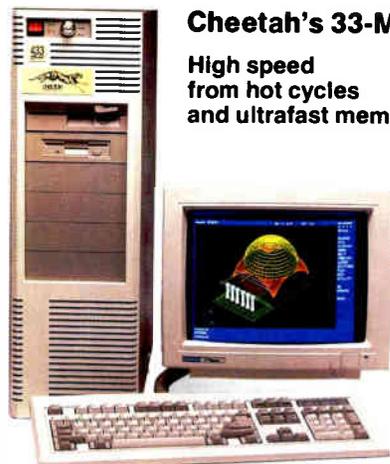


BYTE

JUNE 1990

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

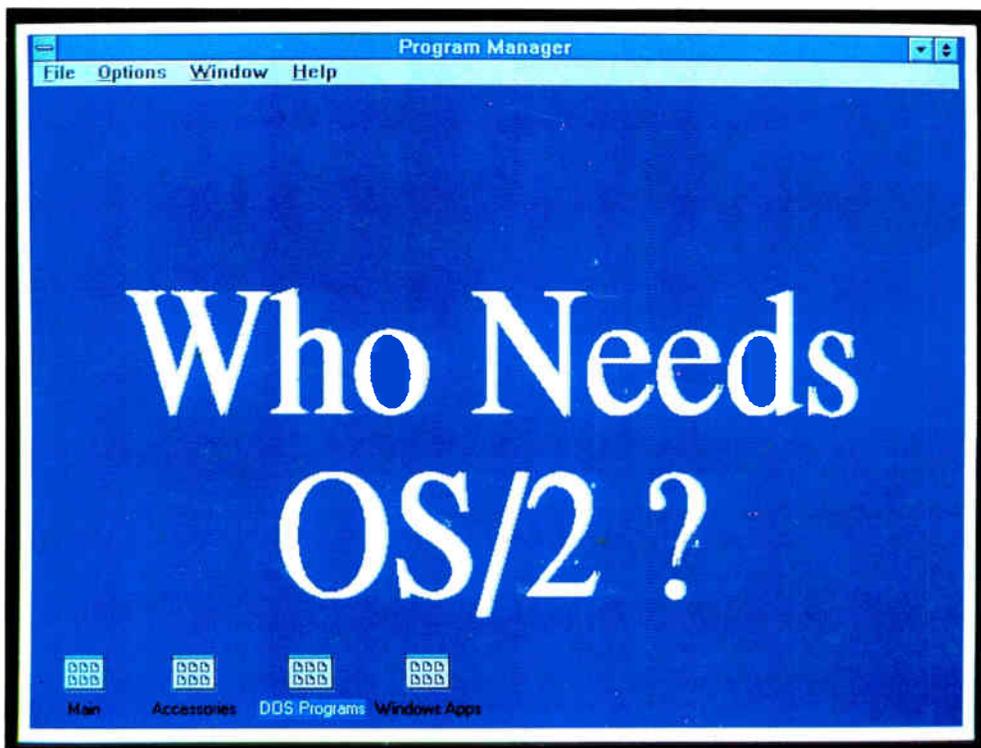


Cheetah's 33-MHz 486

High speed from hot cycles and ultrafast memory

DOS will never be the same

Windows 3.0



Sun's New SPARCStation SLC

State of the Art: Networking

Linking DOS and Unix

ESDI Disks

Data Encryption

PLUS

Lotus Magellan 2.0

Modular 486s from AST and ALR

Mac PageMaker 4.0

A VGA Multimedia Board

Borland's New Turbo Debugger

Full Impact 2.0

- graphical environment
- desktop applications
- DOS switcher
- V86 multitasker
- virtual memory manager



\$3.50 U.S.A.
\$4.50 IN CANADA
0360-5280

S OF ER.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$123/month. Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$251.**

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	\$3,299
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$3,799
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$4,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$4,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 316SX 16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$72/month. Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$196.**

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	\$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	\$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50. 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300. 80 and 170 MB configurations also available.



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT 16 MHz 386SX.

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMS).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$61/month. Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$179.**

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50. 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300. 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 210 12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$61/month. Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$179.**

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50. 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300. 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$145/month. Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$370.**

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$4,899
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$4,999
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$5,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

CAD users: T13410 Graphics Accelerator, High Resolution Graphics. (1024 x 768) \$899

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing. All systems are photographed with optional extra. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. IBM Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain areas. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

ADCODE 11E15

THE CREDENTIALS A WORLD LEAD

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a *PC Week* poll of corporate volume buyers.



One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

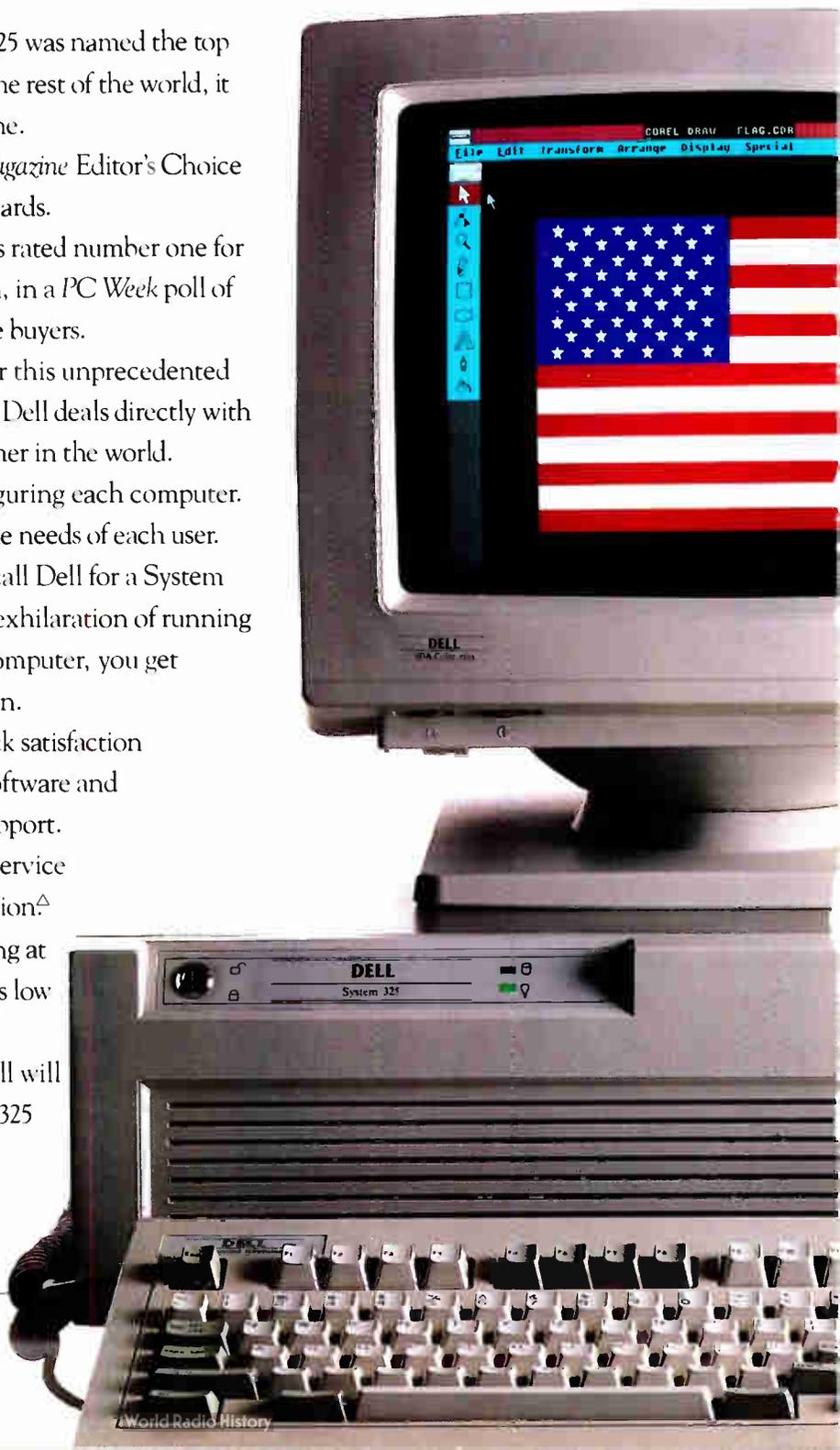
So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.[△]

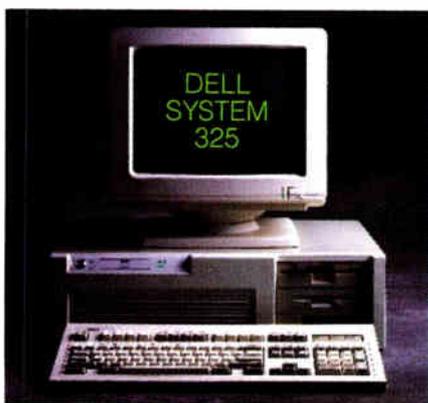
And you can get it starting at \$3,999. With leasing plans as low as \$145 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.



THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER.



When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world.

Turn the page and find out why.

800-365-1480



FOR NETWORK OR UNIX INFORMATION, CALL 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

In Canada 800-387-5752 In the U.K. 0800 414535 In Germany 0613/701-0 In France (1)05.00.33.55 In Sweden 0760-713 50



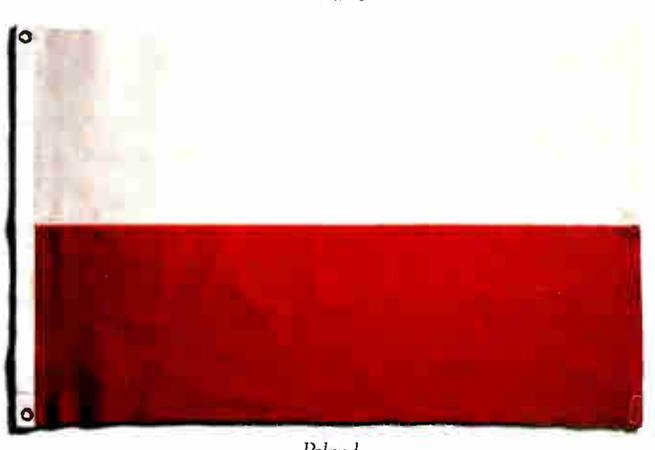
Germany



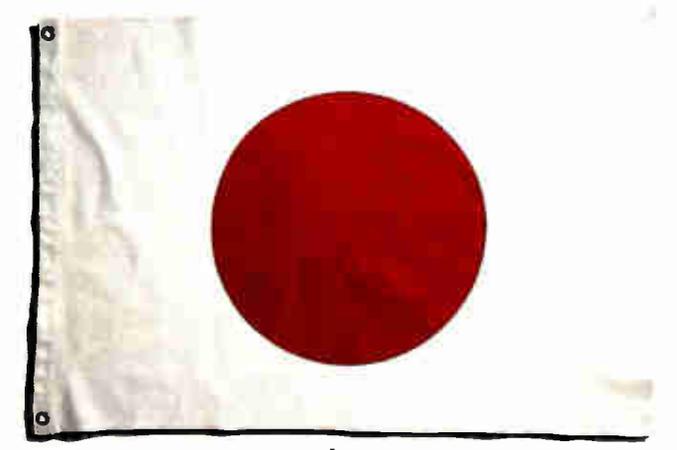
Hungary



Yugoslavia



Poland



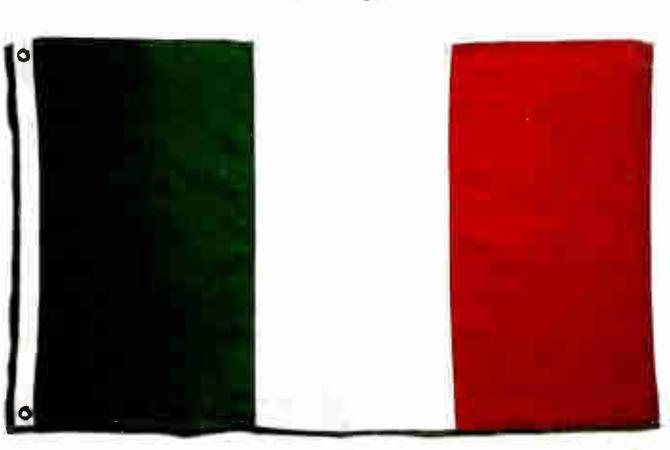
Japan



United Kingdom



Spain



Italy

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Years From Now,

**Standard Features
at \$5995...**

EISA

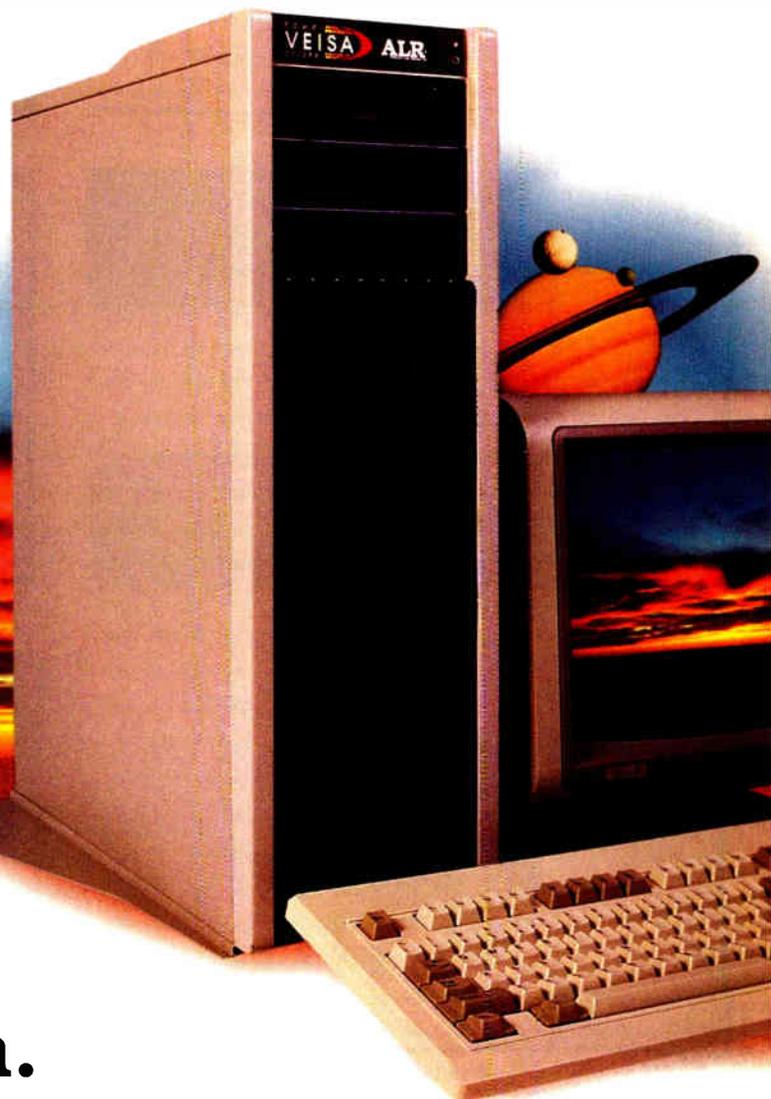
33-MHz 386

64-KB Cache

5-MB RAM

106-MB Hard Disk

**What more
could you want?**



An Honest, Affordable Upgrade Path.

You know what you want from a 386™ PC. ALR's **PowerVEISA 33/386** delivers. Cached 33-MHz performance, plenty of RAM to run even the bulkiest of today's applications, a choice of high performance hard disks, and **EISA** compatibility — all at a price that puts many similarly equipped ISA systems to shame. So what more could you want?

How about the future?

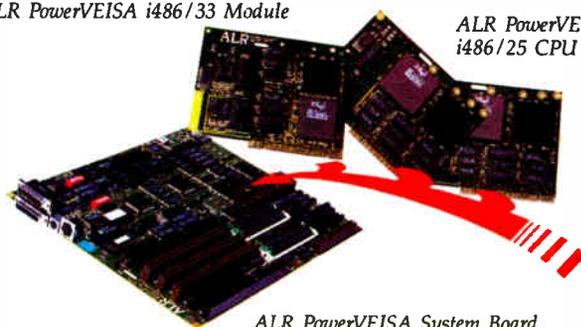
ALR's PowerVEISA 33/386 offers you an honest, affordable upgrade path to

25-MHz, 33-MHz (available second quarter) and future i486™ processors.

ALR PowerVEISA i486/33 Module

*ALR PowerVEISA
i486/25 CPU Module*

*ALR PowerVEISA
386/33 CPU Module*



ALR PowerVEISA System Board

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Shown with optional monitor. Prices based on U.S. dollars.

It's Still What You Want...

Introducing the ALR® PowerVEISA 386/33™

✓ ALR PowerVEISA 386/33 Model 110 i386 33-MHz CPU 5-MB RAM 64-KB Cache 106-MB Hard Drive EISA Optional VGA	<p style="text-align: right;">add \$295</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$6,290</p> <p>i486 25-MHz Upgrade add \$1995</p> <p>✓ EISA Standard</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$8,285</p>	AST Premium®386/33 Model 115V i386 33-MHz CPU 2-MB RAM 32-KB Cache 110-MB Hard Drive ISA VGA	<p style="text-align: right;">\$8,495</p> <p>i486 25-MHz Upgrade add \$2995</p> <p>Optional EISA Upgrade add \$1250</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$12,740</p>
--	--	--	--

PowerVEISA costs \$2200 less today; over the years, it can save you more than \$4400 !

The modular design of this system lets you change processors in about five minutes. More importantly, you can change the CPU module without having to replace cache or system memory, saving you hundreds of dollars when compared to some competitive upgrade schemes.

Engineered for the future, the floor-standing chassis of the PowerVEISA 386/33 can accommodate a total of 49-MB of memory and up to 1.2-GB (gigabytes) of fixed disk storage. Its EISA capabilities let you take advantage of the

latest in 32-bit I/O and bus mastering technology, while remaining compatible with 8 and 16-bit "AT®" boards.

Even the PowerVEISA's innovative **FlexCache+** memory architecture was built for the future. Based on ALR's award-winning FlexCache architecture, this 64-bit dual-bus design incorporates an advanced "read and write back" 64-KB cache. FlexCache+ has been fine-tuned for optimum efficiency, especially when combined with an i486 processor upgrade.

Add ALR's one year factory warranty, on-line technical support, and optional on-site service from Intel™ to round out one of the best PC investments around.

The PowerVEISA 33/386 -- ready to meet today's needs and tomorrow's challenges.

For more information on the PowerVEISA 33/386 and ALR's complete line of systems, please call: **1-800-444-4ALR**

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, California 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR is a registered trademark and PowerVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AST and AST Premium are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Intel, 386, i386, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 21)

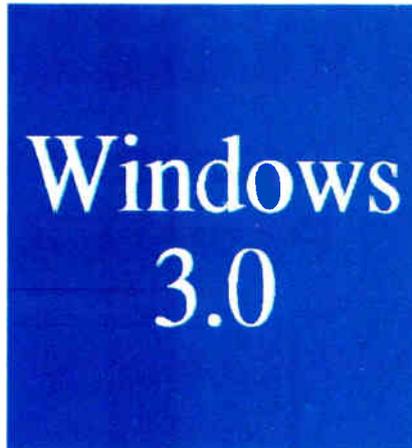
CONTENTS

June 1990
Volume 15, Number 6

COVER STORY

First Impressions: Three's the One page 122

Will Windows 3.0
be the death
or salvation of OS/2?



NEWS

- 19 **MICROBYTES**
Late-breaking technology and industry reports from the BYTE news staff.
- 42 **WHAT'S NEW**
Product snapshots of recent hardware and software announcements.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

- 116 **SHORT TAKES**
Magellan 2.0, Lotus expands its intelligent DOS shell
PageMaker 4.0, a nearly perfect program from Aldus
Ergo Model 1: The Brick, truly transportable computing
Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0, Borland's beefed-up toolkit
Full Impact 2.0, Ashton-Tate adds features
- 132 **Cheetah's Golden Performer**
Cheetah's new 33-MHz 486 machine is one fast cat.
- 136 **Sun's Low-Cost RISC**
A powerful diskless version of Sun's SPARCStation.

REVIEWS

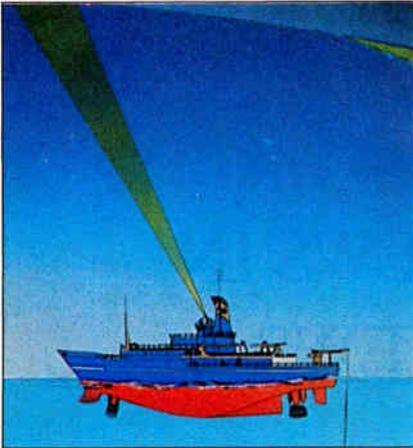
- 142 **PRODUCT FOCUS**
Networks of Peers
Low-cost alternatives to dedicated server LANs.
- 164 **Two to Grow On**
CPU-upgradable systems from AST and ALR.
- 170 **Window Wonderland**
VideoLogic's multimedia board turns VGA screens into video playgrounds.
- 174 **More 16-Million-Color Fireworks**
SuperMac Technology's ColorCard/24 and Spectrum/24 Series III video boards.
- 178 **Da Vinci Does It Penlessly**
Da Vinci's speedy RasterPro 720 delivers design-quality plots, with color printing on the side.
- 184 **Fast Fonts: PostScript Gets Turbocharged**
HanZon's RISC-based controller turns LaserJet printers into PostScript hot rods.
- 186 **Small Footprint, Big Impression**
Emerald Computers' LANstation—small size, big price.
- 188 **Just Add Water**
Rational Systems' Instant-C 4.0 promises instant software gratification.

- 190 **Thoroughly Totable Tandy**
The Tandy 1100 FD offers all the necessities—and then some.
- 193 **The Zen of Symbolic Math Theorist**
Theorist takes the low road to equation solving by leading you to the right answer on your Mac.

STATE OF THE ART

- 200 **NETWORKING**
Introduction
- 203 **Growing Pains**
Buying a LAN is kid's stuff compared to the problems you can encounter trying to expand it and connect it to other networks.
- 212 **The Latest GOSIP**
Sooner or later, the federal government's new profile for procurements, called GOSIP, will affect us all.
- 217 **Want to Catch Some Z's?**
Zero-slot LANs are a proven way to provide file transfer and peripheral- and file-sharing capabilities.
- 224A **On the Radio**
A wireless LAN can provide a flexible alternative to its earthbound cousins.
- 233 **Need More Fiber?**
From FDDI to HDTV to broadband ISDN, fiber-optic technology is changing data communications. Are you ready to make the move to fiber?
- 241 **Primed for Performance**
Balancing the need for resources against a changing environment is a shared problem. Can the solution be a shared one as well?
- 252 **Making Connections**
Your source to networking products and information.

Images from the Deep/256



The Unix /bin/97



FEATURES

- 256 **Images from the Deep**
Using a fiber-optic network and oceanographic vehicles, Woods Hole scientists are probing the wonders of the ocean.
- 269 **Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops**
Computer and chip consortia are working hard to give the U.S. an edge over foreign technology.
- 281 **DOS and Unix: On Speaking Terms**
A productive link between DOS and Unix systems begins with an understanding of Unix network basics.

HANDS ON

- 297 **UNDER THE HOOD**
The Evolution of ESDI
One increasingly popular alternative to the ST506 interface is a descendant of ST506, ESDI.
- 311 **SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**
Cloak and Data
An explanation of secret codes and a puzzle to test your skill.

READER SERVICE

- 371 Editorial Index by Company
- 372 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
- 374 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
- Inquiry Reply Cards: after 376

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Spotlight**
- 10 **Editorial: Taiwan, the Soviet Union, and You**
- 34 **Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes**
Why the Micro Craft Dimension was an Edsel.

PERSPECTIVES

- 326 **CHAOS MANOR MAIL**
- 380 **The Father of Computer Graphics**
The roots of graphically oriented computer systems stretch back to World War II, MIT, and a visionary graduate student.
- 382 **PRINT QUEUE**
In Darkest Self-Similarity
Hugh Kenner surveys the literature on fractals.
- 384 **STOP BIT**
The Flight of the Bee Wolf
A bee-hunting fly performs navigational feats that put man's computers to shame.

PROGRAM LISTINGS

- From BIX: See 308
- From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
- On disk: See card before 145

EXPERT ADVICE

65
COMPUTING
AT CHAOS MANOR
A Tale of Three Conventions
(and Two Cities)
by Jerry Pournelle
A look at CD-ROMs and a report on the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

85
DOWN TO BUSINESS
Who, What, When, and Why Not?
by Wayne Rash Jr.
A business scheduling package can restore your sanity.

91
MACINATIONS
Rising from the Ashes
by Don Crabb
Don hauls out his crystal ball and predicts Apple's near future.

97
THE UNIX /bin
Free Software!
by David Fiedler
When it comes to user-developed Unix programs, there is such a thing as a free lunch.

103
OS/2 NOTEBOOK
OS/2 Marries DESQview
by Mark J. Minasi
The latest version of OS/2 lets you run multiple DOS sessions, à la DESQview.

109
NETWORKS
A Natural Match
by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings
Sharing CD-ROMs over a LAN seems like a natural idea. So why isn't it easier?

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/90) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$31.95 per year. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$3.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520

6.0 AND COUNTING!

Integrate sophisticated features into your Microsoft C and QuickC applications with

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0™

C TOOLS PLUS version 6.0 is filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional "drop shadows"; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a miniature multi-line editor for gathering user responses in a robust fashion; a single function call which can move, resize, and promote a window or menu on top of all others; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes including 30-, 43-, and 50-line modes; support for the enhanced (101/102 key) keyboard.



All this and more for only \$149!

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 also contains functions for writing interrupt service routines; creating pop-up memory resident applications; general memory "peeks" and "pokes"; access to the DOS PRINT utility; as well as many other general utility functions and macros.

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE.

Blaise Computing's function libraries offer easy to use solutions to your programming needs. You get source code, complete sample programs, and a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples. Supports QuickC and Microsoft C 5.0 and later.

30 DAY GUARANTEE.

If during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Other powerful products from Blaise Computing

C ASYNCH MANAGER™	\$189
ASYNCH PLUS™	\$189
VIEW232™	\$189
POWER SCREEN™	\$149
Turbo C TOOLS™	\$149
POWER TOOLS PLUS™	\$149

Call today for more information

(800) 333-8087

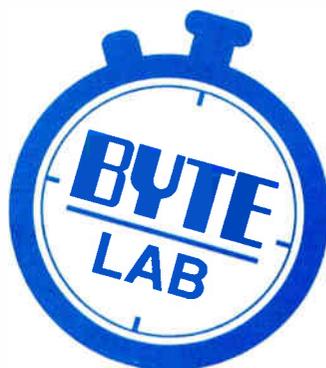
BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441

FAX (415) 540-1938

Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

S P O T L I G H T



THE NEWS IN REVIEWS

A redesign for the reviews section and a look at yesterday and today

We have made a couple of changes in our product reviews this month. Most obviously, we've redesigned the reviews section. Less noticeable, unless you read magazine mastheads, is that all staff involved in reviewing products are now part of the BYTE Lab.

Our redesign goals were simple: Make the reviews appear as their own section rather than as individual articles, saving precious column inches in the process; and allow more flexibility for photos, figures, text boxes, and other means of enhancing the basic evaluation. Art director Nancy Rice and assistant art director Joe Gallagher deserve credit for achieving those goals.

Placing what was previously called the BYTE reviews department under the BYTE Lab moniker emphasizes the importance and seriousness that BYTE places on the product evaluation process. We use the same tried-and-true review procedures we did before, and that has always involved everyone who is now part of the BYTE Lab. The name change makes that clear.

You'll also notice the BYTE Lab logo appearing in each review. That logo means that the product has been evaluated by BYTE Lab standards. It also serves to distinguish BYTE reviews from

our Short Takes and First Impressions, which are not full evaluations but early looks at upcoming products.

You are the beneficiaries of these changes. We hope you'll find BYTE's reviews more useful and enjoyable as a result. If not, drop us a note telling us why.

The Father of Computer Graphics

Today, we take the idea of a graphical user interface for granted. But 15 years ago, the technology was restricted to advanced research and military systems. And 15 years before that, the idea that a person could use a computer *interactively* was unheard of. Then, an MIT student came up with an innovative doctoral project, a system that laid the foundation for today's interactive computer graphics. This month's fifteenth anniversary special tells the intriguing tale of Dr. Ivan Sutherland and his trailblazing graphics system, Sketchpad.

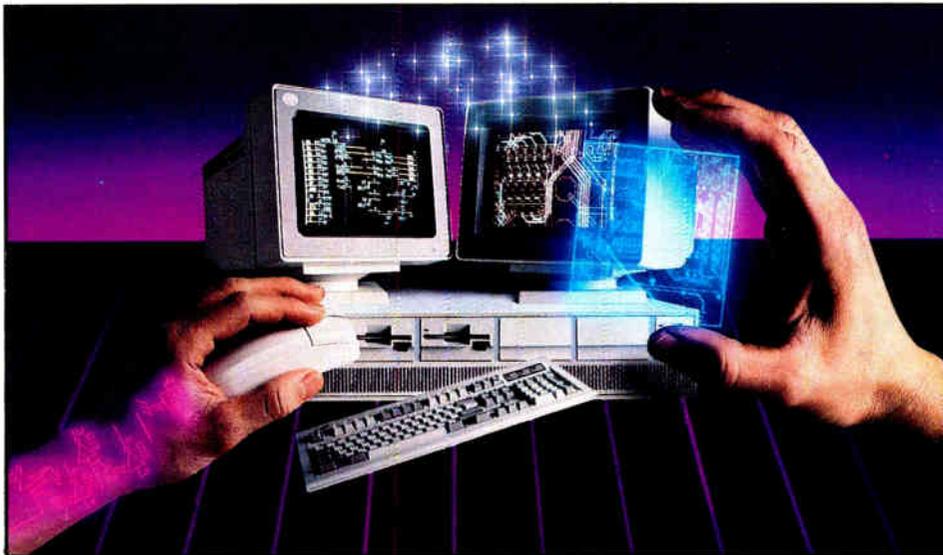
R&D Consortia

Computer technology is one of the few areas where the U.S. holds an edge over its global competitors. But that lead is in danger of slipping away in the face of Japanese enterprise and a united Europe.

As in other high technology areas, a few U.S. companies are "circling the wagons"—joining together in R&D consortia that aim to provide them with a competitive edge. Technical editor Janet J. Barron takes a look at the current state of computer consortia in her article "Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops" on page 269.

—Michael Nadeau
and Kenneth M. Sheldon

Integrated Software for Schematics & PCB Artwork



Introducing HiWIRE® Plus

Wintek's smARTWORK® pioneered low-cost printed-circuit-board CAD. Then HiWIRE set the standard for productivity and ease-of-use in schematic capture. Now Wintek introduces HiWIRE-Plus, integrating HiWIRE's schematic features with a powerful printed-circuit-design facility.

Creating Schematics

With HiWIRE-Plus, simply connect library symbols with wires and buses. Creating and changing symbols is fast and painless. Produce your drawing using a dot-matrix printer, laser printer, or pen plotter.

Circuit-Board Design

HiWIRE-Plus gives you all the design freedom you want: you choose the grid size, trace widths, and pad shapes. The board size and number of layers are virtually unlimited. HiWIRE-Plus is perfect for surface-mount, micro-strip, and ECL applications.

HiWIRE-Plus Advantages

- One tool for schematics and printed-circuit artwork
- Easy-to-learn menu-driven operation; complete documentation and tutorial
- Schematic libraries with TTL, CMOS, ECL, ladder, micro-processor, and discrete components
- Netlist and bill-of-materials utilities included
- Circuit boards up to 60x60 inches and 256 layers
- Variable grid size, trace width, and pad size (.001" resolution)
- PCB library with DIPs, SIPs, SMDs, PGAs, TOs, and edge and D connectors
- Schematic-to-layout cross-checking
- Design-rule checker
- 800 number for free support



"HiWIRE", "smARTWORK", "Wintek", and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

System Requirements

- IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 with 512K RAM, printer port, color monitor, and CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card
- Microsoft Mouse
- IBM ProPrinter or Epson dot-matrix printer, and/or
- Houston Instrument or Hewlett-Packard pen plotter

Higher Performance Better Value

Still only \$895, HiWIRE-Plus delivers quality schematics and PCB artwork. You don't need to guess if HiWIRE-Plus is right for you—we guarantee it! Try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free today and put HiWIRE-Plus to work for you.

Wintek Corporation

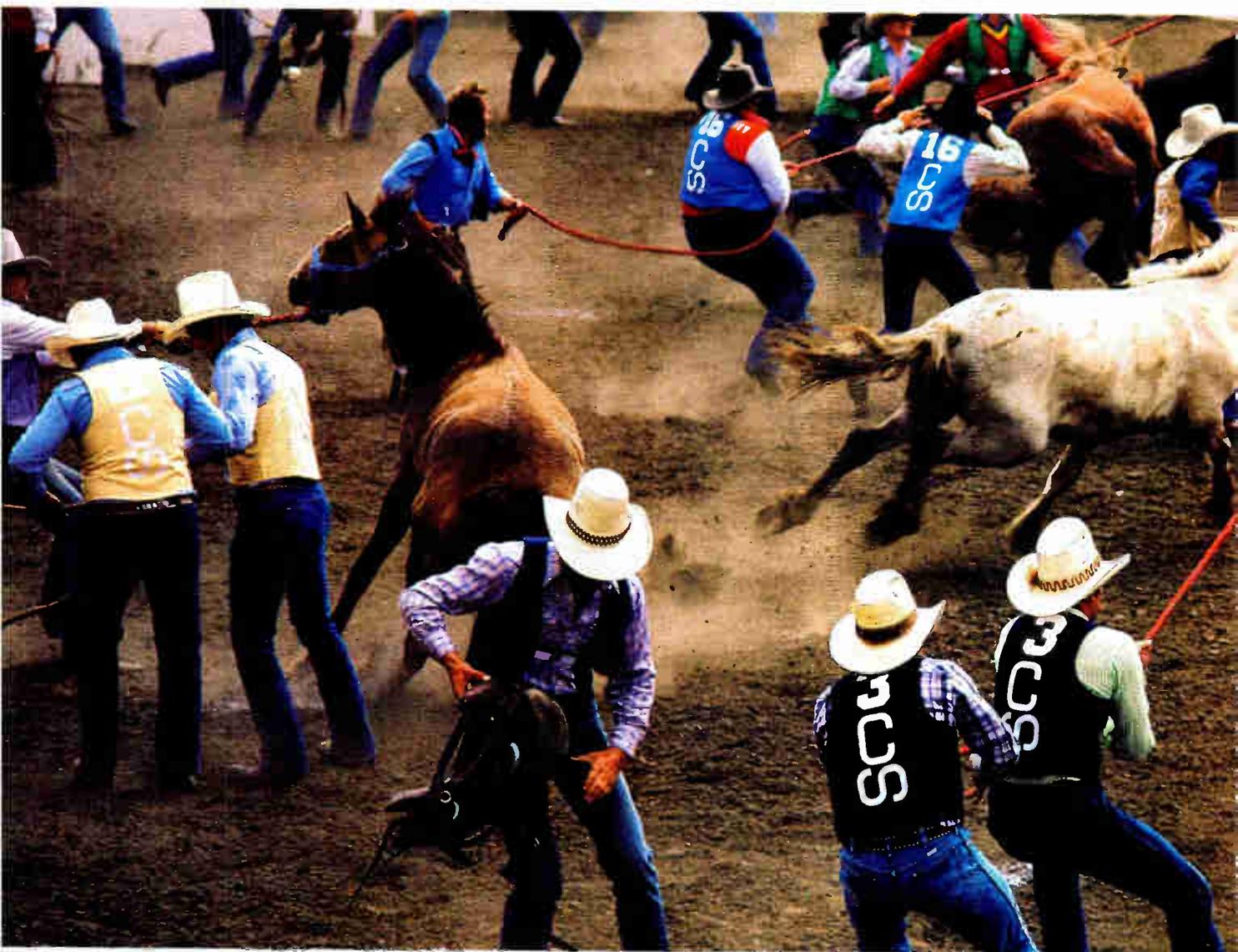
1801 South Street
Lafayette, Indiana 47904-2993
(800) 742-6809 or
(317) 742-8428
FAX: (317) 448-4823
Telex: 15-624-6480

Europe: RIVA Ltd., England,
Phone: 0420 22666, FAX: 0420 23700
Australia: Wintek Software
Phone: (08) 2720028, FAX: (08) 3733145

Current Versions

HiWIRE-Plus V 1.3r0
smARTWORK V 1.4r6

Until now, this is h and word process



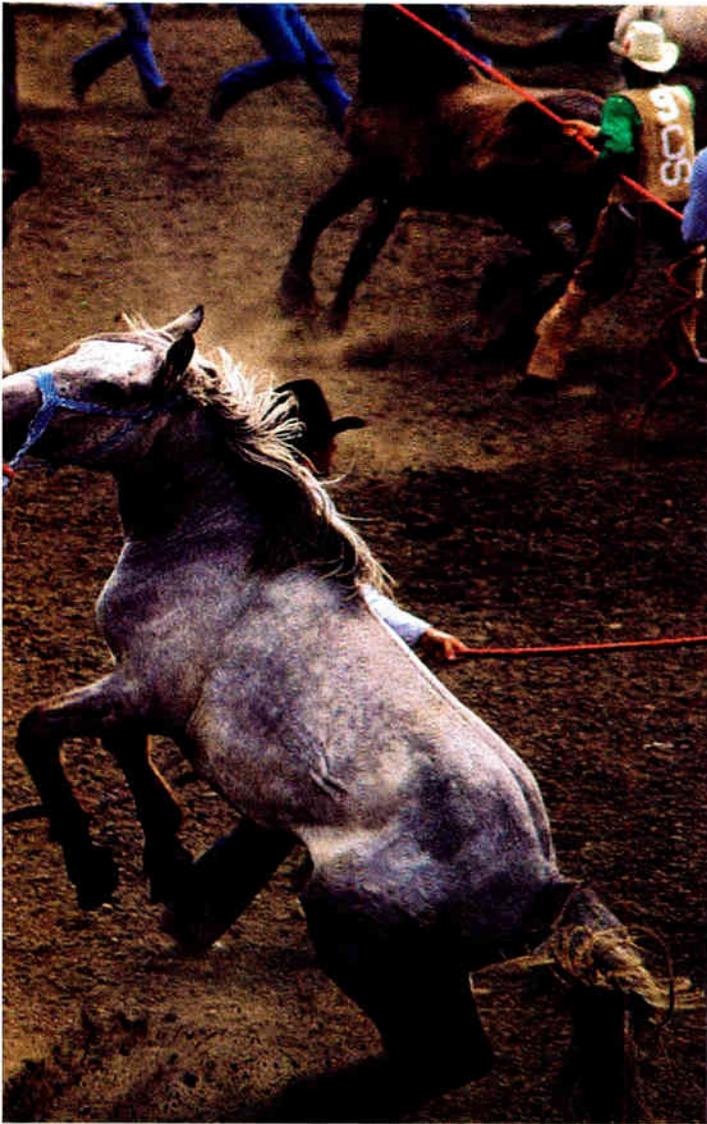
Use Microsoft[®] Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows[™] and you'll no longer be saddled with the problem of combining words, numbers and

graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts and numbers to your heart's content. From any document, in either program.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L6. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation

Now spreadsheets and word processors worked together.



What's more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that's not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or,

what you see is what you get. Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you've mastered one, you'll have a solid understanding of the other as well.

And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

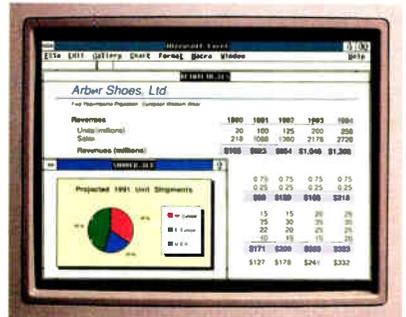
For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L6.

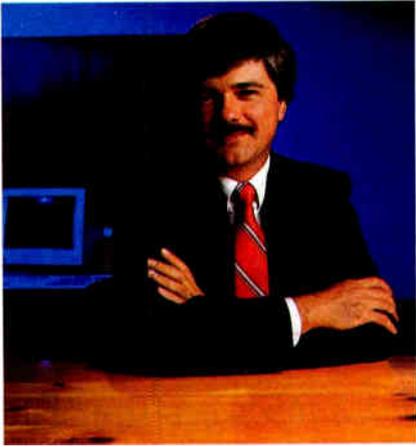
Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense



With Microsoft Excel and Word, you can make a change in a spreadsheet and automatically update any Word documents you've linked. Or vice versa.





TAIWAN, THE SOVIET UNION, AND YOU

These countries may be a major factor in your computing options for the 1990s

Taiwan and the U.S.S.R. are about as different as can be. Taiwan is only three times the size of Connecticut. The U.S.S.R. is the largest country on earth. Taiwan has a tropical, marine climate; the U.S.S.R. has many climate areas, but it tends toward the cool temperate and colder. Both countries are becoming increasingly important players in the world of computers.

For example, it's an almost certain bet that major chunks of your desktop system came from Taiwan—and not just chips and small parts. Taiwan is the world's number-one supplier of monitors and is number two in producing terminals and number three in building complete microcomputer systems. It's also a major source of disk drives, add-in cards, printers, and other peripherals.

In 1988 (the last year for which I have export numbers), Taiwan's computer products exports reached well over \$1.2 billion (in U.S. dollars), double what it was just two years previously. And that figure is still climbing.

Each year, the Taiwanese government sponsors a huge computer trade show called Computex. The show is roughly the size of Comdex here in the U.S.—but when you consider the relative sizes of Taiwan and the U.S., you see that proportionally, Computex is staggeringly large.

I'll be attending Computex in June, and spending a week meeting with officials of the government and the leading computer companies there. In a future issue, I hope to tell you what new products and technologies I've learned of,

and what impact this Asian powerhouse is likely to have on the computer industry and on the range of products and prices available to us.

Back in the U.S.S.R.

At the other end of the computing spectrum, the U.S.S.R. isn't the number-one supplier of anything. Or the number two. Or the number three. . . .

But the Soviets do have a vast hunger for computer products and a tremendous untapped resource of world-class programming talent.

In an earlier editorial ("The Russians Are Coming," October 1988), I wrote about one of the earliest efforts to export Soviet business software to the West: Members of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences toured the U.S. looking for interest in their generic "software factory."

The "factory" is a collection of modules ranging from a natural-language database to equation solvers to financial modelers. With a minimum of programming, you can customize modules in the factory to solve a very wide range of problems: Feed data—almost any data—into the system, select and program the appropriate modules, and get your answers out the other side.

The factory was creative, innovative, cleverly done, and quite unlike anything I'd seen before. The Soviet programmers had produced an amazingly complex problem-solving environment from the ground up—despite a lack of access to the tools we're familiar with, and despite the forced necessity of working with relatively underpowered hardware. For example, they needed a better way to build and manage the modules, so they created a new language that's sort of an object-oriented Prolog.

Along the way, they needed a Cyrillic word processor, so they wrote a program that easily equals many that are in use in the West. And all their code had to be tight and efficient because it had to run

on, at best, 12.5-MHz IBM PC AT clones.

Of course, Soviet programmers work on more than just large-scale projects: Alexey Pazhitnov has become the U.S.S.R.'s first (and so far only) software cult hero on the strengths of his Tetris and Welltris game software.

Clearly, there's plenty of software talent in the U.S.S.R., and if the obvious economic obstacles can be removed, the U.S.S.R. could become a world player in software by the middle-to-late 1990s.

But the obstacles are severe. BYTE columnist Jerry Pournelle (who recently was voted the most popular computer columnist in the U.S.S.R.) visited the U.S.S.R. this April, just before the Lithuanian economic blockade, and reports that "there are lots of business opportunities, if only you can figure a way to get your share of the profits out of the country." You can't take rubles out of the U.S.S.R., nor readily convert them to another currency.

Besides discouraging outside involvement and investment, it makes things hard on the Soviets, too. Jerry reports that the academicians and other professionals he met in the U.S.S.R. all make about 300 rubles a month. At the "official" rate of about 6 rubles to the dollar, or the real-world rate of about 20-to-1, this salary works out to somewhere between \$15 and \$50 (U.S.) per month. You can see why so few Soviets have ready access to personal computers, and thus why their talents lie mostly fallow.

That may all be changing—although events in the U.S.S.R. are fluid and very hard to predict. Assuming that conditions still allow for travel from the West, I'll be spending a week in Moscow as a guest of the International Computer Club, at its first post-glasnost meeting in mid-June.

It should be a fascinating trip. Stay tuned.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,[®] the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code.

As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most

attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger[®] and Turbo Assembler[®]

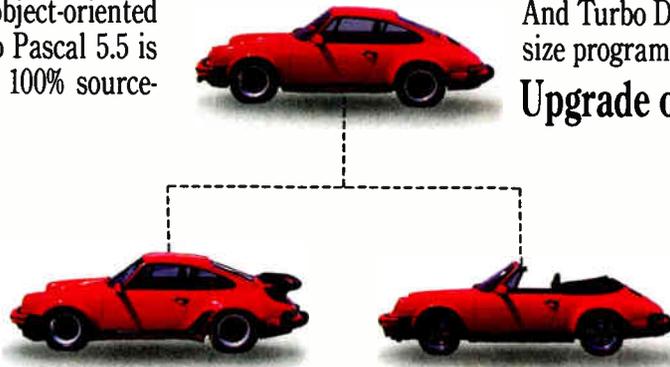
The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners:

Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only \$34.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (\$75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and

earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only \$99.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging



B O R L A N D

Code: MA63

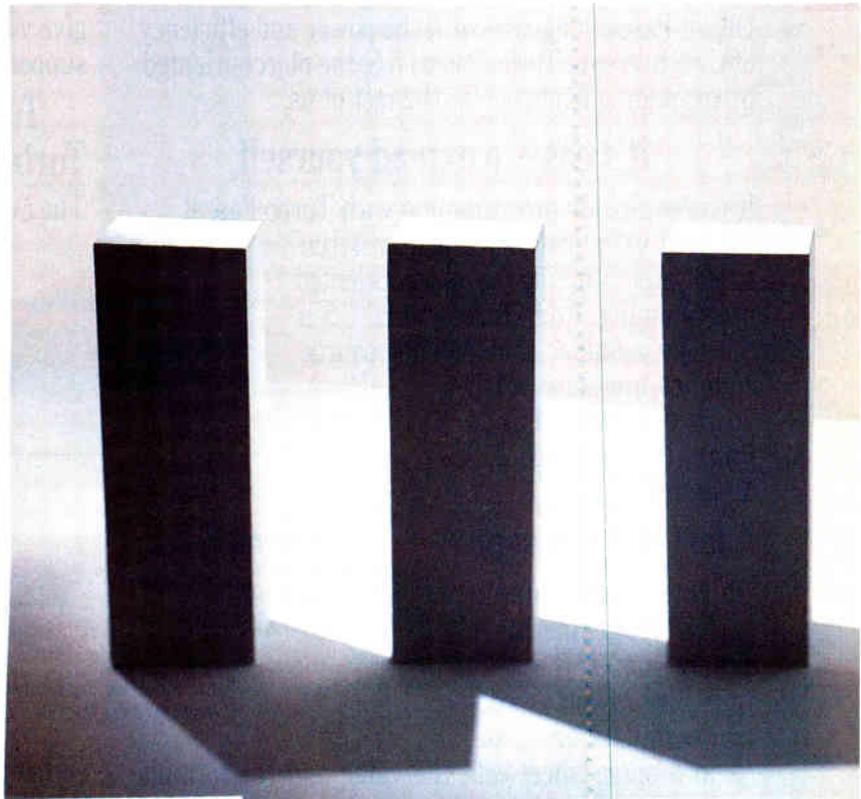
Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989, Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1324

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 42)

World Radio History

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from
NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not
only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the
next standard to become
mainstream—8514/A, with
its brilliant color resolution
of 1024 x 768.



Built around our award-
winning multiple fre-
quency technology, this
one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the
way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to
8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

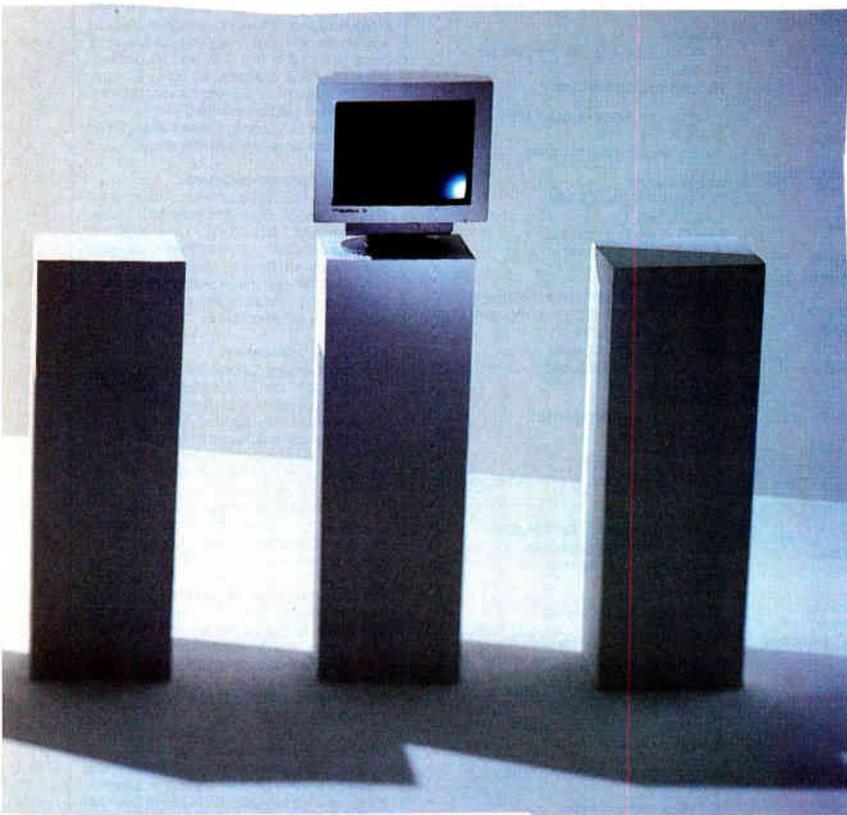
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

foresight, rather than hindsight.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

all the resolutions you'll need.

Epecially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a



memory that recalls your preferred screen settings.

And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

© 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Frederic S. Langa

MANAGING EDITORS

Operations: Glenn Hartwig
News: Rich Malloy
BYTE Lab: Michael Nadeau

NEWS

New York: *Managing Editor:* Rich Malloy
Associate News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt
Peterborough: *Senior Editor, Microbytes:* D. Barker
Senior Editor, Short Takes: Anne Fischer
Lent
Associate News Editors, What's New: Roger Adams, David Andrews, Martha Hicks
Editorial Assistant: Amanda Waterfield
San Francisco: *Bureau Chief:* Nicholas Baran
News Editor: Owen Linderholm
Associate News Editor: Jeffrey Bertolucci
London: *Senior Editor:* Colin Barker

BYTE LAB

Managing Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Dennis Allen
Technical Editors: Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager
Testing Editors: Stephen Apiki, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola

STATE OF THE ART

Senior Editor: Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Technical Editor: Robert M. Ryan

FEATURES

Senior Editor: Kenneth M. Sheldon
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith

SENIOR EDITORS, AT LARGE

Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Bill Catchings, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Hugh Kenner, Mark J. Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr., Mark L. Van Name

CONSULTING EDITORS

Jonathan Amsterdam, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayner

COPYEDITING

Chief Copy Editor: Lauren A. Stickler
Copy Administrator: Cathy Kingery
Copy Editors: Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon, Lynn Susan Valley

ART

Director: Nancy Rice
Assistant Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Art Assistants: Jan Muller, Lisa Nardocchia
Technical Artist: Alan Easton

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR

Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR

Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY

Coordinator: D. Barker Peterborough,
Rich Malloy New York, Nicholas Baran
San Francisco, Jeffrey Bertolucci
San Francisco, Laurence H. Loeb
Wallingford, CT, Stan Miastkowski
Peterborough, Wayne Rash Jr. Washington,
DC, David Reed Lexington, KY,
Andrew Reinhardt New York, Jan Ziff
Washington, DC

PRODUCTION

Director: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator:
Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinators:
Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand,
Michael J. Lonsky

TYPOGRAPHY

Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448

Director of Advertising: Lisa Wozniak
Assistant: Christine W. Tourgee
Customer Service Supervisor: Linda Fluhr
Senior Account Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Account Coordinator: Dale J. Christensen
Materials Coordinator: Karen Cilley
Advertising Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck
Creative Services Manager:
Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Quality Control Manager: Wai Chiu Li
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden

ADMINISTRATION

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Director: L. Bradley Browne
Marketing Communications Manager:
Pamela Petrakos-Wilson
Public Relations Manager: Dawn Matthews
Assistant Promotion Manager: Lisa
Jo Steiner
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie
Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price
Senior Market Research Analyst: Julie
Perron
Copyrights Coordinator: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service Coordinator: Cynthia
Damato Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Pitman

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Director of Finance and Services:
Philip L. Penny
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry,
JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION

Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager, Subscriptions:
Margaret Liszka
Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Distribution Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar
Direct Accounts Telephone Sales
Direct Accounts Telephone Sales
Representative: Karen Carpenter

BUILDING SERVICES

Manager: Tony Bennett
Assistants: Cliff Monkton, Gary Graham,
Ed Codman

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Administrator: Patricia
Burke, *Human Resources Assistant:* Fran
Wozniak, *Receptionist:* Beverly Goss

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb,
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance, *User Group*
Exchange: David Reed, *Interactive Game*
Exchange: Myrrh Mist, *Amiga Exchange:*
Joanne Dow, *Writers Exchange:* Wayne
Rash Jr., *Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry
Pournelle, *Telecommunications Exchange:*
Stephen Satchell

USHER

Philip L. Penny

ADVERTISING SALES

Associate Publisher, Vice President
of Marketing: Steven M. Vito
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

Eastern Advertising Director:
Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341
Sales Assistant: Julie Barker
Western Advertising Director:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496
Sales Assistant: Susan Vernon

NEW ENGLAND

ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO,
CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA
Daniel D. Savage (617) 262-1160

EAST COAST

NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645

SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA,
CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA
John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE,
IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

CO, OK, TX
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC

SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM,
LAS VEGAS, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292
Andrew B. Uphoff (714) 557-6292

NORTH PACIFIC

HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, WY,
NORTHERN NV, WESTERN CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371
Roy J. Kops (415) 362-4600
Leslie Hupp (415) 362-4600

OUTSERTS

Scott Gagnon (603) 924-2651

INSIDE SALES

Director: Liz Coyman
Administrative Assistant: Susan Boyd

NATIONAL SALES

Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

BYTE BITS (2x3)

Mark Stone (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)

Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS

James Bail (603) 924-2533
Barry Echavarría (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166

COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK

Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

See listing on page 373.

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH
03458, (603) 924-9281.

West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St.,
San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718;
3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222,
Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.

New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue
of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212)
512-3175.

BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-
N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).

Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:**
(603) 924-7507.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside
U.S. (609) 426-7676; inside U.S. (800) 232-
BYTE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-
9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscrip-
tion Dept., P.O. Box 850, Peterborough, NH
03458-0850. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for
one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95
for three years in the U.S. and its posses-
sions. In Canada and Mexico, \$31.95 for
one year, \$59.95 for two years, \$79.95 for
three years. \$75 for one-year air delivery to
Europe. \$50 for fast surface delivery to
Europe. \$28,800 for one-year air delivery to
Japan, \$14,400 for one-year surface
delivery to Japan, \$50 surface delivery
elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at
additional rates upon request. Single copy
price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its posses-
sions, \$3.95 in Canada, \$4.50 in Europe,
and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions
and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds
drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to
eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE:

Address editorial correspondence to:
Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane,
Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable
manuscripts will be returned if accom-
panied by sufficient postage. Not re-
sponsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Opinions expressed by the authors are not
necessarily those of BYTE.

PHOTOCOPIY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by
the copyright owner for those registered with
the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC),
27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to
photocopy any article herein for personal or
internal reference use only for the flat fee of
\$1.50 per copy of the article or any part
thereof. Correspondence and payment
should be sent directly to the CCC, 27
Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify
ISSN 0360-5280/90, \$1.50. Copying done
for other than personal or internal reference
use without the permission of McGraw-Hill,
Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special
permission or bulk orders should be
addressed to the publisher. BYTE is avail-
able in microform from University Microfilms
International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept.
PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford
Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ,
England.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:

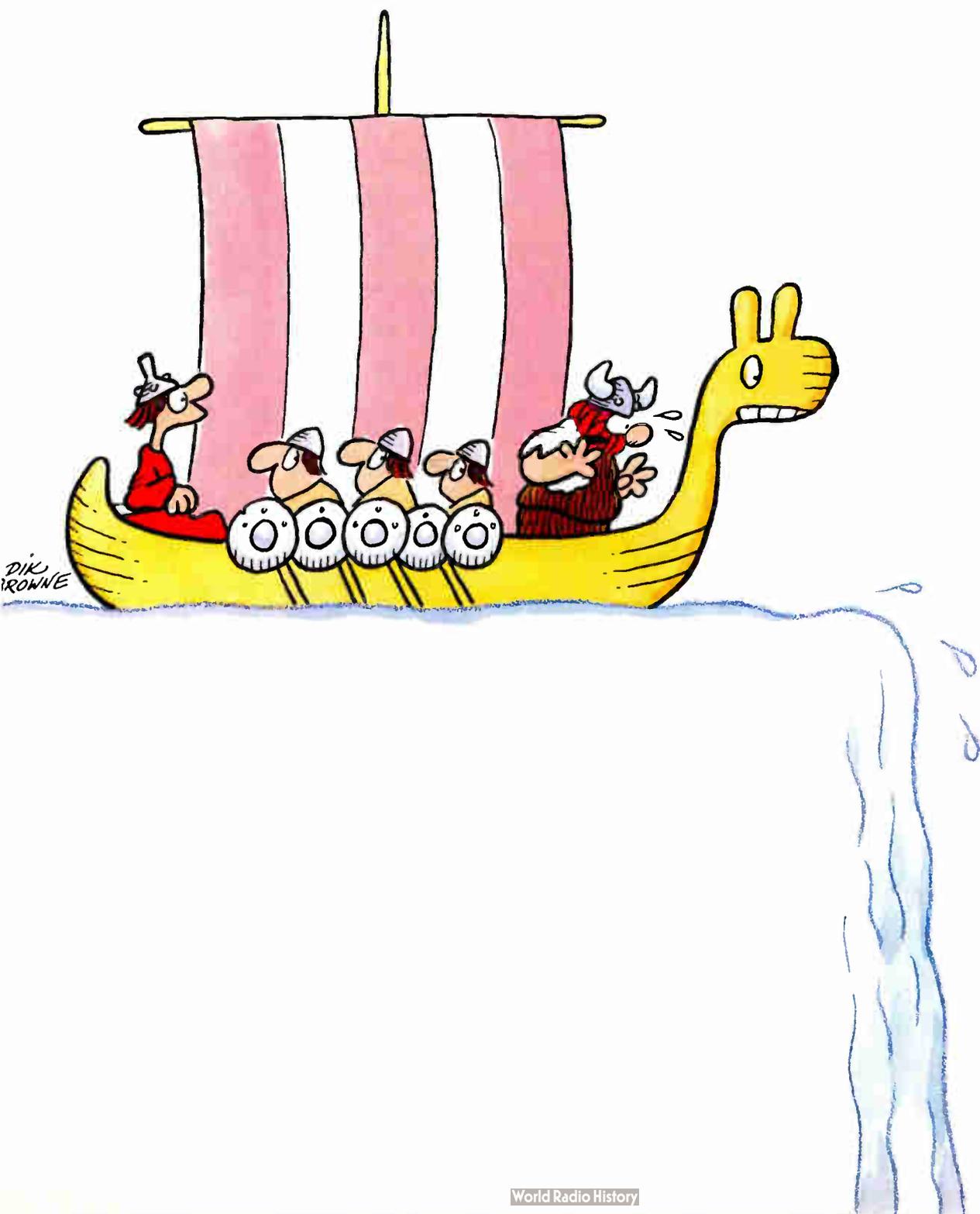
Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President and
Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes,
Executive Vice President, General Counsel
and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka,
Executive Vice President; Frank D.
Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury
Operations; Robert J. Bahash, Executive
Vice President and Chief Financial Officer;
Thomas J. Sullivan, Executive Vice
President, Administration; Mary A. Cooper,
Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs,
and Executive Assistant to the Chairman;
Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President,
Editorial.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

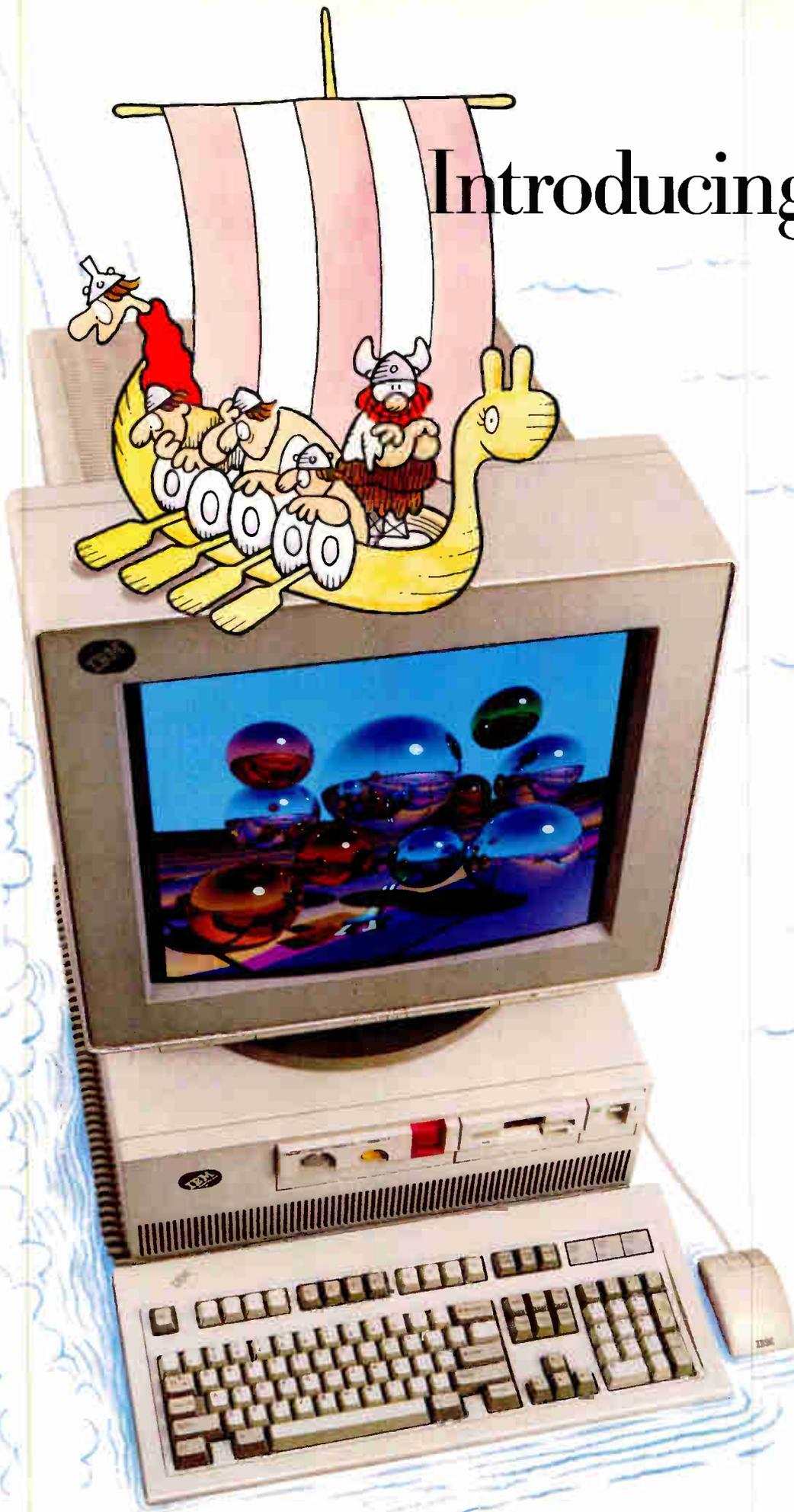
Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill,
Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and
BITE are registered trademarks of
McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in
the United States Patent and Trademark
Office.

 Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

Just when Power Seekers thought
they had nowhere left to go...



Introducing the



IBM RISC System/6000™ family.

With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320†	7.4	27.5	22.3
DECstation™ 3100‡	1.6	14.3	10.1
SPARCstation™ 1‡	1.4	12.5	8.4

†MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100 x 100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 1.1 test results are used to compute RISC System/6000 Integer MIPS values where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (VAX 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests.
‡Performance data are based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

*The POWERstation 320 comes with 8MB of RAM, 120MB of disk, 19-inch grayscale display and graphics adapter, keyboard, mouse, Ethernet™ adapter, AIX operating system, user interface environment, NFS™ and hypertext documentation search and retrieval capability.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWERstations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX™ brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX™ and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA™ environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at a workstation price: \$12,995. Our entry desktop POWERstation 320 starts at \$12,995 complete.* And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 225. And find out why it's the beginning of a new world for Power Seekers.



For the Power Seeker.

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card



IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/6000, Micro Channel, AIX, and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of the XEROX Corporation. POSIX is a trademark of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. DECstation 3100 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPARCstation 1 and NFS are trademarks of Sun Microsystems. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990 all rights reserved.

DR DOS.

THE NEW VERSION.

... DR DOS is faster and cheaper and offers more features than its big-name counterparts.

PC Week
United States
May 8, 1989

It has all the equivalent features of PC/MS-DOS 3.3 and most of those of version 4.0, plus... partitions larger than 32Mb, on-line help, a larger TPA, and other neat features.

Computer Shopper
United States
December 1989

With DR DOS in ROM, ... No disc drives have to be accessed, so the battery suffers less of a drain. [It] also frees memory for use by applications.

PC Magazine
United Kingdom
June 1989

More than an alternative.

CHIP
Germany
December 1989

THE OBVIOUS CHOICE JUST GOT BETTER.

WITH EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE. The new version of DR DOS offers MemoryMAX™ (the fast way to get 620K) and disk caching (for throughput faster than DOS 4.x).

WITH DESIRABLE FEATURES. Use DR DOS' FileLink™ and a serial cable to retrieve or transmit data between systems. The CUA-compatible shell is easy to use—with mouse or keyboard.

WITH INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY. BatteryMAX™ increases the battery life of portable systems by two to three times* and runs with standard DOS applications.

ROM- or RAM-executable, the only choice is DR DOS. OEMs and System Integrators call Digital Research at (800) 443-4200.

DR DOS™

 Digital Research.
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

Digital Research offers a full line of operating systems from single-user DR DOS™; multitasking, multiuser Concurrent™ DOS; to real-time, multitasking, multiuser FlexOS™.

*Battery savings depends on OEM implementation. Digital Research is a registered trademark and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, FileLink, BatteryMAX, Concurrent and FlexOS are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

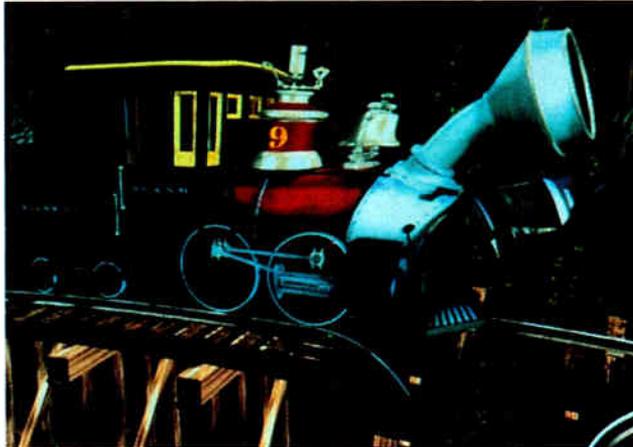
MICROBYTES

Research news and industry developments shaping the world of desktop computing

Edited by D. Barker

NCGA Report: Great Graphics Coming Down

Scanning the big picture at the recent National Computer Graphics Association show, it was clear that personal computers are becoming more popular as tools for producing dramatic, high-quality graphics. Workstation makers were there in spades, but they were outnumbered this time by vendors with products that enable personal computers to quickly generate sharp and colorful images.



"Locomotion," generated by Pacific Data Images, was a winner in NCGA's computer animation competition.

Powerful graphics processors and display controllers are helping turn relatively low-cost computers into machines that rival more traditional dedicated graphics systems. Perhaps the most bodacious of the new, inexpensive graphics coprocessors is Texas Instruments' 34020, which the company says is three to 20 times faster than its predecessor, the 34010, at on-chip graphics operations. Even more powerful than the TI chip is Intel's i860, a RISC processor torqued for graphics functions. Evidence at NCGA showed that hardware designers are now picking up on the i860, and products using it will become prevalent soon.

Photo-realism is no longer the province of computers that only defense contractors and movie studios can afford. Although they're still very expensive, tools like RenderMan and HOOPS are empowering users with capabilities to generate realistic, three-dimensional images.

Judging from comments from users and the size of crowds at certain exhibits, this year's NCGA made it clear that people want sharp, colorful, and realistically rendered graphics. As the following stories report, vendors are responding with the necessary tools.

NCGA

For Realism, Developers Calling RenderMan

Creating photo-realistic images requires tools for simulating surface textures and lighting effects. If Pixar (San Rafael, CA) has its way, "appearance libraries" of fabric, cement, stucco, wood, plastic, and other materials, as well as "shaders" for specifying lighting effects, will become standard tools for architects and artists who require photo-realism in their computer-aided designs. And all these tools will be based on the RenderMan specification for scene

descriptions, in much the same way that the PostScript standard is used for defining characters in desktop publishing. Pixar will soon release a sample appearance library and is working with third-party developers to produce more catalogs.

At the recent National Computer Graphics Association show, there was evidence that RenderMan is starting to catch on. Pixar introduced its first end-user implementation of RenderMan,

continued

NANOBYTES

Is NewWave gaining momentum? Hewlett-Packard (Cupertino, CA) has recently licensed its Windows-based graphical environment to several major companies, including AT&T, which is using it with the Rhapsody workgroup package. Lotus said that it will work with HP to get 1-2-3 release 2.2 running under NewWave. NCR, Data General, and Canon have also signed licenses to use NewWave. And any day now, quite a few developers say, companies will start shipping applications that work with NewWave, including a graphics package and some multimedia authoring tools from Aimtech, a database program from Palantir, an E-mail program from Da Vinci Systems, development tools from Glockenspiel and Candlelight, communications packages from HP and MicroView, and a version of Ami Professional from Samna.

NeXT users have been wondering when something like HyperCard will come to the cube. It should be later this year. Thoughtful Software (Fort Collins, CO) hopes to ship its "HyperCard-like" HyperCube software during the fourth quarter, our sources say.

Despite having created CP/M and the GEM operating environment, Digital Research (Monterey, CA) has an identity problem. "Despite our best efforts, there are still people who haven't heard of us and who don't know what we do," says company president Dick Williams. He wants to make DR into a "more friendly and approachable" company and to focus more on applications software, including programs for Windows, OS/2, Unix, and the Mac. One of DR's biggest hits is DR DOS, an enhanced and ROMable version of MS-DOS; the company says that it has licensed more than 3 million copies.

NANOBYTES

U.S. software houses saw sales go up 12 percent last year, according to a new report from the Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC). Fourth-quarter sales totaled \$916 million, the SPA estimates. Word processors were the biggest seller. The North American applications software market was worth about \$3 billion last year, according to SPA reckoning.

U.S. software companies also had a good year overseas, with aggregate sales up 46 percent over 1988, the SPA says. The biggest growth rates were in Spain, Portugal, and Italy. The SPA bases its figures on data submitted to the Arthur Anderson accounting firm by 20 prominent software companies, including Borland, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Claris, and Persoft.

Aox (Waltham, MA) will work with IBM to develop bus-mastering products for Micro Channel systems. Aox already offers bus-master upgrade boards for Micro Channel PS/2s. The MicroMaster boards turn a 286- or 386-based PS/2 into a 386- or i486-based system and assign the original CPU to handle low-level tasks. IBM is investing money in Aox, as well as buying a "substantial" number of MicroMasters for internal use, Aox says.

Structured Query Language has been a quasi-standard in the relational database world. Although the syntax is fairly standard between different companies, the semantics can vary. The SQL Access Group has completed its initial technical specification for what it hopes will be a standard SQL that all database vendors could use. If their proposal becomes established, programmers will be able to write to a common interface for almost all SQL systems. Group members include Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Ashton-Tate, and DEC. One of the group's focal points is the communications involved in distributed databases. An ANSI committee is also working on a standard SQL.

called MacRenderMan, and several companies showed Macintosh programs that support it, including MacroMind (Three-D) and Paracomp (Swivel 3D). Until now, RenderMan has been available only as a developer's toolkit, requiring knowledge of C programming.

MacRenderMan (\$795) will allow images generated with those packages to be given visual attributes such as texture, shading, blurred motion, and other special effects. The resulting image is stored in a standard file format called the RenderMan Interface Bytestream. In theory, the user should be able to change attributes—wood to marble, for example—as easily as a PostScript user can change fonts. According to Dan Ahlberg, product manager for MacroMind Three-D, RenderMan is "analogous to going from a LaserWriter to a Linotronic [typesetter]. You get higher quality and extendability."

Other companies supporting RenderMan include Levco, which at NCGA had RenderMan running on an accelerator board; CADkey, which announced CADkey Render for its eponymous CAD program; Evolution Computing, which has a new version

of FastCAD, called FastCAD 3D, that's bundled with RenderMan; Strata, which plans to have its Strata-Vision 3D software work with RenderMan; and Sun Microsystems, which announced a "visualization" product, called SunVision, that has a RenderMan-compatible interface for rendering images.

More companies are expected to go with RenderMan this year. According to Pixar's Tom Porter, Autodesk plans to release a version of AutoCAD that supports RenderMan. NeXt has said that it will support RenderMan on its color computer, to be introduced later this year. IBM endorsed RenderMan and is likely to offer products based on the specification.

Although RenderMan is gaining popularity, rendering is expensive. RenderMan requires at least 4 MB of memory, and it prefers 8 MB. On top of that, you need vast amounts of disk-storage space and high-resolution color graphics. And to achieve acceptable performance, you need either a personal computer with a graphics accelerator or a workstation such as the Sun SPARCStation or Silicon Graphics Personal Iris.

—Nick Baran

NCGA

Intel's i860 Engine Picking Up Steam

Judging from news at the National Computer Graphics Association show, Intel's i860 RISC processor is finding its destiny in the demanding world of three-dimensional and high-resolution graphics. Giving Intel one of the best testimonials yet for its chip with the built-in 3-D engine, Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) announced that it will develop new graphics technologies using the i860. The company demonstrated an experimental i860-based "graphics transform engine" installed in an HP-3000 workstation, handling full-color antialiasing, contour mapping, ray tracing, and other graphics functions. This engine, which HP says will show up in future workstations, will include hardware support for some of the most difficult 3-D algorithms. The graphics engine will connect to the workstation's main CPU and memory via a 30-MBps link. HP says that this new hardware will perform most operations either in real time or so quickly that the user will hardly have to wait. Perhaps the most interesting

part of HP's approach is the degree to which difficult rendering operations will be moved from software to hardware.

Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) displayed working prototypes of an i860 parallel processing board designed to speed up floating-point operations. The board is built for computers with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus and makes use of EISA's bus-mastering capability to operate independently of the host system. The MP-860, which holds one 40-MHz processor and 2 MB of memory (expected price: \$6300), can run floating-point and computationally intensive applications up to 100 times faster than a 386-based system with an 80387 coprocessor, Matrox claims. You'll be able to connect as many as eight of the boards in a single system and have them operate concurrently. To communicate, the boards use their own high-speed bus, called the TransMemory bus, that can transfer 100 MBps

continued

You don't have to be a rocket scientist to program in BASIC.



Granted, with Microsoft's BASIC Professional Development System, rocket scientists can work wonders every day of the week.

But if you want to work better in this stratosphere, Microsoft® QuickBASIC is all you need.

Instead of an I.Q. test, you get a step-by-step printed tutorial that guides you through a complete working program. And our handy on-line electronic manual lets you put your finger on anything you want to know instantly, or copy and paste sample code into your program window.

Meanwhile, our on-line training and Easy Menus make you feel at home in your new environment in minutes – not hours. And to simplify things even more, our intuitive interface offers context-sensitive help. Plus a debugger that gets your program up and running in record time.

Naturally, this BASIC also turns out code at record speed – 150,000 lines per minute.

Not surprisingly, *PC Magazine* called it "... perhaps one of the greatest software programs ever written" and gave it their Editor's Choice Award.

All of which only goes to prove one thing: you don't have to be a rocket scientist to conquer new frontiers.

Just smart enough to get a hold of our Microsoft QuickBASIC.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Customers within the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK.



12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
 - 2 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$1995.00**

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 110 Meg ESDI Drive
 - ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$3095.00**

With 64K Cache \$3495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$2195.00**



33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
 - 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 150 Meg ESDI Drive
 - ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$3995.00**



20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$2595.00**

With 64K Cache \$2895.00



25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 150 Meg ESDI Drive
 - ESDI Controller, 32K Cache
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 X 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$5295.00**

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change.

PULL UP A CHAIR AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHY.

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? (Laughter.)

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this —

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: — and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's going to be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter.)

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect.

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today — pride. Each machine that goes out the

door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't

guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter.)

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talking about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy — bet you thought I forgot you — what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't — ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...

(Tape End Indicator.)



Ted Waitt,
President



Norm Waitt,
Vice President



Troy Miller,
Plant Manager



Todd Osborn,
Sales Manager



Ray Kayl,
Technical Support Manager



Kathy Skidmore,
Customer Service Manager

 **GATEWAY2000**
"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, SD 57049

Telephone 605-232-2000 • FAX 605-232-2023

NANOBYTES

Trying to give computer makers a way to build more highly integrated and less expensive systems, **Chips & Technologies** (San Jose, CA) has developed a new chip set for implementing a **complete AT compatible on a motherboard**. The Entry-Level Enhanced AT set provides complete system logic, I/O, mass storage, and VGA control in either a three- or four-chip set. Company officials say that a typical 1980s-style AT uses about 95 ICs (excluding RAM). The ELEAT set reduces that number to 44 and cuts the cost of the silicon from \$179 to \$105, they say. The company plans a 386SX version for the third quarter.

Advanced Data Servers (Boise, ID) claims that its new dBASE Query Accelerator (\$1995) **speeds up database queries** by as much as 100 times. The AT-bus board is a SCSI disk drive controller and database coprocessor rolled into one. When the CPU issues a database query to the disk drive, an Advanced Micro Devices RISC chip on the board intercepts the request, processes it, and returns it to the CPU. The RISC chip is optimized for database work and can select and project records faster than a host processor, ADS says.

At the recent Interface show in Dallas, **IBM** showed its version of **TCP/IP for OS/2**. IBM's brand of the standard internet-work protocol will run on top of IBM's Extended Edition of OS/2 1.2 and have an icon-oriented E-mail application.

Market researcher **American Business Information** (Omaha, NE) interprets changes in the marketplace by compiling changes in Yellow Pages listings. Fewer listings for a particular service or industry means business is down in that area, ABI says. According to the researchers' findings for 1989, computer-related categories were down. **Data systems consultants and data-processing services** were in the top 20 categories of decline.

without affecting processor performance, Matrox says. Company representatives demonstrated the MP-860 with a Matrox 8514/A-compatible graphics board; a system with a single MP-860 was calculating and drawing 400- by 400-pixel areas of the Mandelbrot set with 2000 iterations per pixel in 2 seconds.

Truevision (Indianapolis, IN) introduced a 33-MHz i860-based graphics processor for IBM AT compatibles. The new Horizon860 "single-card computer" (\$6295) incorporates a high-speed bus, called the HorizonBus, that Truevision claims has a peak data transfer rate of 264 MBps. Truevision did not

announce any products that are able to take advantage of the bus, but a product engineer said that those will show up later.

Hyperspeed Technology (San Diego, CA) introduced a board that can support one or two i860s and up to 16 MB of RAM. Like the Horizon860, the Hyperspeed board (which costs about \$7000) has a 64-bit high-speed bus but no products that can use it yet. Hyperspeed promises a frame buffer in the near future. Spectre Corp.

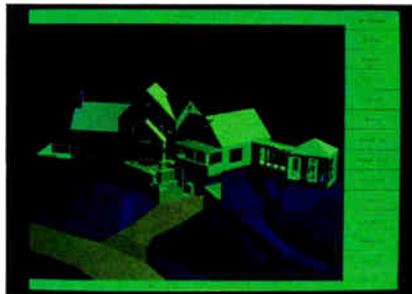
(Woburn, MA) announced a board that uses single or dual i860s but did not have units on hand to demonstrate.

—Nick Baran, Owen Linderholm, and Tom Yager

NCGA

AutoCAD to Jump Through HOOPS for 3-D

Autodesk will incorporate the HOOPS Graphics System from Ithaca Software (Alameda, CA) into future versions of AutoCAD, the prominent CAD package. HOOPS is an integrated library of software routines that developers can use to create interactive three-dimensional



AutoCAD image put through HOOPS.

graphics applications. Autodesk will use HOOPS to improve the performance of AutoCAD, in particular when working with solid 3-D models.

The HOOPS library is written in C and can be called from C or FOR-

TRAN programs. HOOPS is currently available across a wide range of platforms, including extended DOS, OS/2, Mac II, and Unix workstations. HOOPS is completely source code-compatible across all these platforms and automatically works with the window managers associated with each system.

The agreement with Autodesk will help HOOPS become established as a standard set of tools for 3-D imaging, says Gary Wayne, Ithaca's executive vice president.

The boom in graphics display systems based around processors like the Texas Instruments 34020 will mean that within five years, Wayne says, entry-level desktop computers will be able to manipulate 3-D images in real time. HOOPS is an ideal way to create applications for such systems, he claims. The competing PHIGS (Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard) is not sufficiently compatible across multiple platforms, Wayne says.

—Owen Linderholm

LSI Logic's Chip Set Could Spur SPARC Clones

LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA) says that it will soon ship the first complete chip set for the SPARC architecture pioneered by Sun Microsystems. Availability of a complete chip set for such a workstation could spur the development of SPARC "clones" from other computer manufacturers.

LSI Logic is one of several

suppliers of SPARC microprocessors (integer units and FPUs) and provides both the microprocessor and seven application-specific IC chips used in Sun's SPARCStation 1 workstation. But, as LSI Logic's Kim Alfaro points out, "an instruction unit and a floating-point unit do not make a chip set.

continued

New FoxPro

Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3-6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia
Booth #1076

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and *only* microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.



Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV — more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands — even *millions* — of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly — first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence — our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product — FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

Shift the balance of power in *your* favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: **Nothing Runs Like The Fox.**

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/ Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

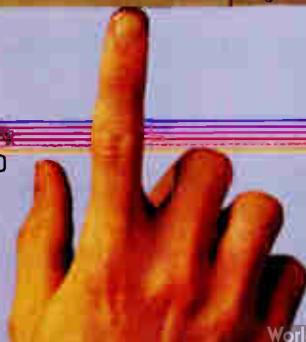
Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162
134 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551 Telex: 6503040827 FOX

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card



See us at the
Javits Convention
Exhibit of New York
June 19-21, 1990
Booth #650



NCR PC The Most Powerful



486/MC. 486 PC By Design.

When our engineers sat down to build the NCR PC486/MC, they were determined to unleash the full power of the Micro Channel™ architecture and the i486™ microprocessor.

They succeeded. *PC/Computing* reports “the PC486/MC is on the front edge” of 486 desktops.* With its dual high-speed cache design, the system takes full advantage of the performance potential of the 486 microprocessor. And its implementation of Micro Channel architecture makes it the clear leader in providing full 32-bit performance.

According to *BYTE* Lab benchmarks, the PC486/MC’s “mass storage subsystem (with a 100MB SCSI hard drive) turned in the fastest performance we’ve ever measured.”**

The PC486/MC is a hot box that comes standard with advanced features you won’t find on competitive machines. In fact, you won’t find many competitive machines. Ours is the only native design 486 Micro Channel PC from a major vendor now available. Which is why we’ve already rolled up a commanding market share.

The PC486/MC is the first of a family of advanced PCs that will lead the market in speed, power, and availability.

Our PC family also includes high-performing 286™ and 386™-based PCs. Backed by the resources of a \$6 billion computer company with service and support in nearly every country in the world. And a commitment to quality that is unequalled.

Call 1 800 544-3333 for a free six-page comparison brochure. We’ll also put you in touch with the NCR or Businessland representative, or other Authorized NCR Reseller nearest you.

Standard Features
i486 Native Design
• Micro Channel Architecture
• 25MHz Processing Speed
• 128KB Of High-Speed Cache Memory
• SuperVGA Display Adapter
• Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) Multi-Peripheral Controller
• Worldwide Service and Support
• Available Now



Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 486, 386, and 286 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Sources: *PC/Computing*, March 1990. *BYTEWEEK*, 11/13/89. © 1990 NCR Corporation.

World Radio History

NANOBYTES

While trying to change its "mail-order" image, **Dell Computer** (Austin, TX) is also trying to **change the image of Unix** as being slightly more baffling than Sumerian runes. The new Dell Station series of 386- and i486-based computers come preloaded with Unix operating-system software and application programs: System V 3.2, the X Window System, OSF/Motif, IXI's X.desktop, and the Uniplex suite of office automation programs. With these packages installed, says Dell's Bill Zastrow, the machine is "ready to go out of the box, and you never have to see the command line."

Now that the personal computer revolution is "over," **Lotus Development** is "fixated on end users in an organizational context." That's what company president Jim Manzi told his fellow executives at the recent symposium of the Software Publishers Association. Manzi said that personal computers have helped individual productivity but have done little for organizations. He hailed the new era of organizational computing as the close of the "great divide between the MIS world and individual personal computer users."

Keyboard king **Key Tronic** (Spokane, WA) is going to start making laptop computers. The keyboard manufacturer plans to build **lightweight 386SXs** for OEMs. The first will be a notebook-type model, slated for release this summer, that will weigh less than 5 pounds and run on AA batteries.

While America waits for ISDN, **Costa Rica** waits to have the world's most advanced fiber-optic-based telecommunications system. The Central American country plans to install the Personal Xchange System, from **First Pacific Networks** (Sunnyvale, CA). PX is a distribution system for transmitting digital phone, voice, data, cable TV, and full-motion video over a single fiber-optic line.

Clone manufacturers would have to reverse-engineer the rest of the architecture."

The SparKIT chip set consists of seven devices: the integer unit; FPU; memory, cache, and standard I/O controllers; and DMA and S-Bus controllers. Just as an IBM PC cloner can buy a complete set of support chips from Chips & Technologies or Headland Technology, for example, SPARC cloners will be able to get complete chip sets from LSI Logic, which also supplies the microprocessor.

The SparKIT set will be available in 25- and 40-MHz versions. The 25-MHz version will cost \$1327 each in 1000-unit quantities and will be

available soon, the company says. The 40-MHz version will be available later this year for an undisclosed price. Asked whether the \$1300 price tag for the 25-MHz chip set is a bit expensive, Alfaro responded, "We actually think it's quite competitive. Of course, any price is negotiable." Alfaro declined to comment on what manufacturers are candidates for introducing machines based on the chip set. "Let's just say that we expect to see some takers in the Pacific Rim area." Tating and Datatech, both of Taiwan, have said that they'll start selling SPARC clones by the third quarter, but they would not confirm if they'll use the SparKIT chips.

—Nick Baran

Quarterdeck's Software Will Allow DOS and X Window System Sessions on a PC

Quarterdeck Office Systems (Santa Monica, CA) plans to offer later this summer a software product that "brings the power of X Windows to DOS," as well as a new graphical version of its multitasking DESQview environment. Unlike programs such as Locus Computing's PC Xsight, which turn Intel-based PCs into X Window System servers and let users "hot-key" to a dedicated DOS environment, the new Quarterdeck software will use the company's multitasking DESQview technology to allow both DOS and X Window System sessions to run simultaneously in separate windows on the same machine.

DESQview with support for the X Window System will likely require a 286 or better CPU and at least 2 MB of RAM. By using Quarterdeck's QEMM, the PC will be able to run several DOS applications locally or from a server, while concurrently acting as an X Window System server to Unix applications running on a remote client.

Quarterdeck president Therese Meyers says that users tired of waiting for Windows 3.0 have been turning to DESQview in record numbers: Sales of the package in the first three months of this year equaled those of the entire year 1989.

—Andy Reinhardt

Spindler Defends High Price of Apples

It isn't fair to knock Apple for not having a lower-priced Macintosh, Apple Computer chief operating officer Michael Spindler said at a recent press conference. If Apple targeted the low end of the personal computer market, it couldn't "afford an organization of 10,000 people," he said.

In the IBM PC clone business, "the cost base is minimal, and in four years [PC clone makers] do something else," Spindler claimed. But Apple needs larger profit margins to pay for additional R&D and "much more aggressive marketing," he said.

Spindler admitted that Apple "has

holes" in its product line, particularly at the low end. But he disagreed with the oft-repeated claim that the Macintosh is overpriced. "We just don't participate in certain aspects of the entire market today," Spindler said. "But where we do, we're pretty much competitive."

However, Spindler did say that Apple plans to become "more aggressive in market pricing" in the future by creating a careful balance between pricing, profit margins, and company costs. Chief executive John Sculley has also declared similar intentions recently.

continued

NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

NOW AVAILABLE IN
VGA

AND
PS2!!

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at 1-800-283-5933. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Atron
A Division of CADRE Technologies

Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

In Europe, contact:
Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 061-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 5888

NANOBYTES

A new study by **Frost & Sullivan** (New York) estimates that the total market for "smart house" automation systems could reach \$2 billion by the year 2000. For this to happen, manufacturers and industry groups will have to agree on standards and make long-term strategic commitments to the market, as was the case in the factory and office networking sectors, the report says. Favorable developments have included the December 1989 draft publication of the CEBus standard by the Electronics Industry Association and the growing role of the Smart House Limited Partnership, a consortium of vendors, utilities, and trade associations.

Good news, **price cuts**: **IBM** buzzed PS/2 prices by anywhere from \$300 to \$2000; the Model 80-111, for example, fell from \$8995 to \$6995. **AST Research** reduced retail prices of its 286-based Bravo and Premium computers by as much as 20 percent; for example, a Premium 286 with a 40-MB hard disk drive is now \$2395. **E-Machines** lowered prices of its color Mac monitors by as much as \$500. And as the market gets more competitive, **NewGen Systems** trimmed prices of its TurboPS PostScript laser printers, which are built around Intel's i960 processor; the TurboPS/300, for example, is down by \$1000 to \$4495. **NEC Technologies** cut \$1000 off the price of its Silent-writer LC890XL PostScript laser printer, which is now \$5995. And **QMS** lowered its JetScript PostScript controller for HP's LaserJet II by \$300, to \$2195.

As **NASA's Hubble Space Telescope** goes where no telescope has gone before, its 600-pound Planetary Camera will be sending back photographs of heavenly bodies. Inside that camera are eight image-sensing chips from **Texas Instruments**. These tiny charge-coupled devices will record the images of such things as stars, planets, and black holes and zap them back to earth for processing.

Apple needs to focus on becoming a "global player" in the 1990s, Spindler said. According to Spindler, who formerly headed Apple's European operations, Apple must evolve from a U.S.-based computer company to a true multinational corporation that designs, manufactures, and markets its products all around the world. Two years ago, he said, his goal was to make Apple's nondomestic sales total between 30 percent and 35 percent of the company's total sales by the end of the 1980s.

"We were absolutely wrong; by this year, the outside business is 45 percent," he said. And in a couple of years, Spindler believes, outside sales will exceed those inside the U.S.

As part of its global efforts, Apple now has a product development laboratory in Paris. Even though the "largest talent pool of the computer industry" is in Apple's Silicon Valley backyard, the company can't assume that all the innovative ideas are here, Spindler said.

—Jeffrey Bertolucci

Telecommunications Act Could Change the World of Electronic Information Services

A U.S. House of Representatives subcommittee has begun hearings on a bill that could drastically change the telecommunications industry by allowing telephone companies to get into electronic information services. The bill, which will be the Telecommunications Policy Act of 1990 if it becomes law, is currently in the Energy and Commerce Committee's subcommittee on telecommunications and finance.

Under the bill as now written, telephone operating companies (e.g., New England Telephone or Mountain Bell) would be allowed to provide information services, including electronic publishing, advanced network services, electronic Yellow Pages, and customer network management services outside their home states. Within their home states, they would be restricted from operating information services other than those already running when the new law goes into effect.

"Electronic publishing" is defined by the proposal as the provision of any information service that the operating company "has, or has caused to be, originated, authored, compiled, collected, or edited" and that is disseminated outside the company by some electronic means.

Some newspaper publishers have opposed the phone companies' getting into electronic information, afraid that they will take away the mainstay of classified ads. Terry Maguire, a spokesperson for the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, said that his group considers the draft a "step forward." But, he added, the ANPA sees "some changes that need to be made" before it could support such a bill. He said a basic problem is that the draft "fails to recognize the basic problem is the telephone company control of the local loop." He said that the solution to this problem is competition at the local-loop level, just as there is now competition at the long-distance level.

"We support . . . the provision of electronic telephone directories," he said, "but we believe no case has been made for why the telephone companies need to control information [other than telephone number listings]."

The FCC "cautiously" supports the proposal, said a subcommittee press aide.

Capitol Hill insiders and telecommunications-industry watchers give the bill little chance of passage this session but consider it a good indicator of the mood of Congress.

—George Bond

AIN'T NO CURE FOR THE SUMMERTIME BLUES? *Sure there is. All it takes is a call to the BYTE news staff. If you, your company, or your research group is working on a new technology or developing products that will significantly affect microcomputers and the way people work with them, we'd like to hear about it. Phone the BYTE news department at (603) 924-9281. Or send a fax to (603) 924-2550. Or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or send E-mail to "microbytes" on BIX or "BYTE" on MCI Mail. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.*



One step closer to a mainframe of your own.



Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486*is*[™] breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

AMMA[™] enhances the i486[™] embedded cache—a combin-

ation we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486*is* one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486*is* will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP[™] 386

machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486*is* simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP[™] 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.



EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

Texas Instruments you really want in 286-

Light.

**Model 12: All the power —
half the weight.**

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 12 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for all kinds of software applications, since the internal hard disk drive comes standard, and MS-DOS 3.3® and LAP-LINK™ are in ROM. Plus, you get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB, a feature many other laptops can't match. The Model 12 can even be a member of your local area network.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it feels like one, too. The AT®-style keyboard provides full-size, full-travel keys that give your fingers plenty of room and great response.

Other advantages include an easy-to-read, backlit LCD screen that your eyes will appreciate. For additional flexibility and convenience, snap on a 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive, or remove it and travel light. Then send work to your office with just a phone call, thanks to an optional internal modem.

The removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive and internal modem are optional.



66047 © 1990 TI

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. LAPLINK is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Excel is a trademark and MS-DOS 3.3 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

offers two things class laptop computers.

Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional display for graphics, you'll appreciate the bright side of this solution. TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilliant black-on-white VGA display that rivals that of most desktop PCs.

You'll love the terrific text and crisp graphic images generated for applications that use MS[®]-Windows, like PageMaker[®] and Excel[™]. The VGA screen is perfect for presentations to clients and prospects, plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display, you get superb performance as well. Like standard AT-compatible desktop PCs, the Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk drive; an internal 3.5" floppy disk drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size, full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

As with the Model 12, an intelligent power management system turns off the screen and hard disk drive during periods of inactivity to extend battery life, allowing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they deliver, why would you ever need a desktop PC? For the names of the dealers nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.




**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

Micro Craft Dimension Remembered

Kenneth M. Sheldon's article "Micro Edsels" (February) mentioned the Micro Craft Dimension, of which hardly anyone has heard. The reason for this probably lies in the letter to Micro Craft from BYTE telling the company that its full-page color ad brought greater response on the reader service than any other ad. The story is far more interesting as an experience in modern company funding and lack of focus. For instance, all those reader service cards ended up in a closet and were not used.

I have a Dimension in my garage. It has the Z80, 8086, and 6512 coprocessors. I have it because the company had no cash to pay me for programming the Apple "slot 7" interface to CP/M-68 disks. I used it as my only MS-DOS machine for several years.

Sheldon said that it "would supposedly run Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, and Unix programs. . . . It didn't." It did. It did not run *all* the software for all those machines. But what it did run, it ran well.

Originally, the machine was designed to be an OEM fast replacement for the Apple in a specific color graphics application, while including the ability to add coprocessors. PC capability was added early. The OEM base income was abandoned when funding was obtained from a company in the long-distance market. This company pushed for selling it retail and for the color ads. Little distribution work was done. Too much money was spent on good-looking offices for the wrong people.

The Dimension's problems were complex. The IBM PC coprocessor worked well until programmers began using scan codes rather than the ASCII codes. The designer chose an ASCII keyboard, so hot-key combinations such as Control-Shift never reached the computer.

The Apple II emulation worked well as long as you stayed with II Plus or were careful with IIe emulation. But for some odd reason, the programmer for the 80-column card created neither a pure IIe card nor a pure old-style card. The machine read Apple II disks on standard drives with special interface lines on the expansion bus; an eerie thing about using the Dimension was being able to move

BYTE
SETTING THE STANDARD
15
YEARS

MICRO EDSELS

A look back at 15 years of the good, the bad, and the marketing bombs of the microcomputer revolution

Kenneth M. Sheldon

I have been called the most responsive *Byte* to customer letters, the strength of market research over changing company goals. Over 15 years, a multi-million dollar company, *Byte* has been a constant presence in the lives of our readers. The *Byte* was founded in 1978. The *Byte* had this unique selling point: it was the only computer magazine that was published by a company that was also a computer manufacturer. *Byte* was the only computer magazine that was published by a company that was also a computer manufacturer. *Byte* was the only computer magazine that was published by a company that was also a computer manufacturer.

Apple Computer, the company that led the microcomputer revolution, also provided the *Byte* magazine. When Apple realized that some people were buying the magazine Apple II for small businesses, the company gave all its offers into a new, improved system named specifically at the business market—the Apple II+ in spite of the company's offers, however, the



ILLUSTRATION: DEBRA DUBOIS © 1993 FEBRUARY 1993 • BYTE 149

data from a CP/M-68 disk to an Apple disk or vice versa using one drive.

The CP/M Kaypro emulation worked flawlessly. Of course, the people who wanted to run Apple CP/M disks were out of luck, even though everything they needed was sitting right there in the box. My experience with Micro Craft poisoned me for combo machines.

Mike Firth
Dallas, TX

Thanks for filling in some of the details for us, Mike. Your comments that "the Apple II emulation worked well as long as . . ." and "the IBM PC coprocessor worked well until . . ." are indicative of the Dimension's problem. While it may have run some Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, and Unix programs, it certainly didn't run all of those, as the ads implied. As I said in the conclusion to the article, many of the machines mentioned were

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

sunk by circumstances or poor marketing—no fault of the designers. The Dimension may have been one of those.

—K. S.

Mac XL No Edsel

I thoroughly enjoyed "Micro Edsels." Kenneth M. Sheldon writes that Apple's tactic of renaming the Lisa as the Macintosh XL and dropping its price didn't work. In fact, it worked all too well.

Apple's strategy was to provide an interim hard disk drive-based machine for the Macintosh Office until the Mac itself could be reengineered to serve in this capacity. Based on the Lisa's sales history, Apple believed that it had enough parts on hand to shut down Lisa parts production. To the company's surprise, sales took off so dramatically that the product was canceled after only a few months due to a lack of parts, not lack of demand. Had parts production not been canceled, the Lisa/Mac XL might not today be considered one of the industry's Edsels.

Tom Eisenmenger
Winston-Salem, NC

The "Father of ASCII" Speaks

Rip Collins suggested in the January Stop Bit that many aspects of ASCII made it unsuitable for the brave new PC world, as opposed to those old fuddy-duddy mainframes. 'Tain't so, folks.

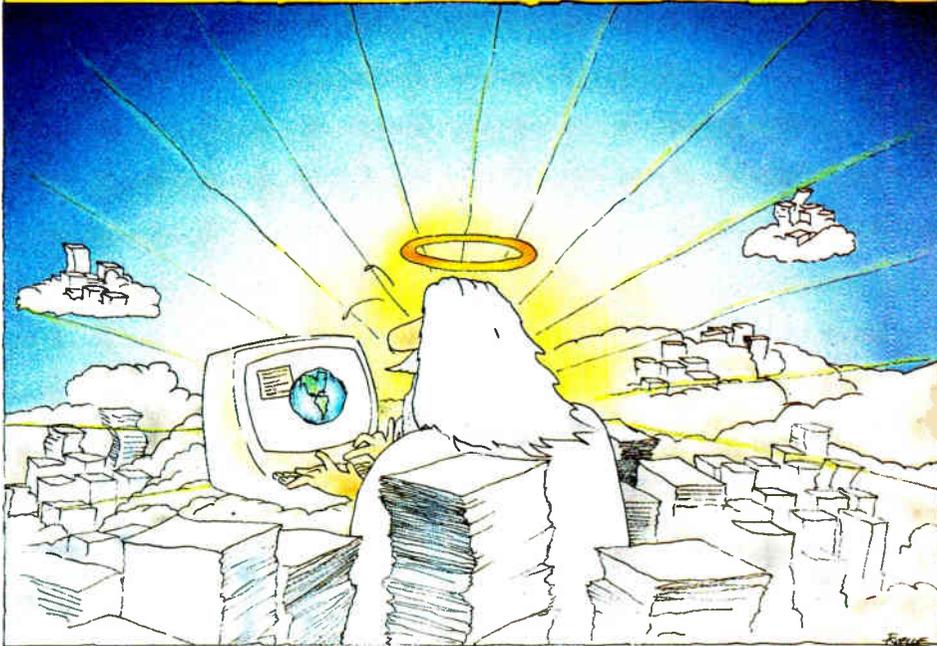
First, let me correct the impression given by Collins that I created ASCII. It is true that my license plate says "ASCII" and that the frame says "Yes, I am the father of ASCII." It gets some laughs. I did contribute six characters to ASCII, most importantly Escape and the backslash. I did as much as anyone to promote a single, common interior and exterior character set for computers. One of the early versions of ASCII was called Bemer-Ross Code (mostly in Europe). Finally, I have written the bulk of the public articles on ASCII.

But it is not correct to say that I created ASCII. To say this insults many people who dedicated years of their lives working out compromises between dozens of existing codes for the resultant single code. I have never demurred at being called the "father of ASCII," as it is the "mother" who creates.

Also wrong is the statement that

continued

Great Moments in C-Programmer History



On the third day, He identified the need for an advanced productivity tool.

If you're feeling overwhelmed by impossible deadlines, don't despair. Vermont Views™ 2.0 combines a menu-driven screen designer with a C library of over 550 functions to combat programming stress.

Have Fun Again

Using the Vermont Views Designer, you'll visually create user interfaces in a fraction of the time required to code them. Include pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape and memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help, and other state-of-the-art features. Quickly create and refine operational prototypes.



You'll enjoy interactive development without the limitations of 4GL's. When the extensive capabilities of Vermont Views don't meet special needs, attach your own processing functions to menus, forms, fields, and keys. We've designed it so you won't run into dead ends.

A Better CASE

Rapid prototyping is the latest CASE technology. But, with most systems, you must throw the prototype away when coding begins. With Vermont Views, the prototype becomes the application. Menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can be specified as the prototype is created. Notes can be attached to forms and fields to help you complete and document the application. Vermont Views objects are checked for validity when created, so integration and testing go more quickly.

Endless Benefits

Screen generators for most C libraries require you to modify generated source code to create a fully functional interface—after which you must work with the source code. Not so with Vermont Views. Designer forms and menus can incorporate the special capabilities of Vermont Views and still be revised interactively. You'll reap productivity benefits throughout the software lifecycle.

Free Test Drive

Call for a free DOS demo copy of the Designer. See what you've been missing.

Call 800-848-1248

Fax 802-848-3502

Please Mention "030"

A Universal Solution

Create a single interface and port it among PC DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Use Vermont Views with any data-base that has a C-language interface (most do). Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Develop safely on networks with our form-locking version. Truly a universal solution for your interface development needs.



Sweet Music

"This is the most complete, easiest to use screen package I have ever seen..." —Jim Darragh, Commercial Logic, Inc.

"At a recent field staff meeting, we were able to get a consensus...using the Designer on a big screen TV. Changes can be posted real-time and a functioning prototype results... The form designer is GREAT." —Randy Jones, Beta Tester

No-limit Trial

Reduce stress by ordering Vermont Views now. There is no risk. Return it for a full refund—anytime. We believe in our product.



Vermont
Creative
Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: 802-848-7731 Telex: 510-601-4160

ASCII was created in 1965. Some of its origins were at IBM in 1959, and the nationwide effort began with the ANSI X3 committee in 1961, leading to approval in 1963. President Johnson's order in 1964 made it the first federal Information Systems standard.

With the history straightened out, I'll try to remedy Collins's complaints. He started off with collating (ordering) sequence, showing that you cannot order a file very well by using the binary sequences for character representation. Of course you can't! The New York Telephone Company, if asked, might send you its multipage set of rules for ordering the names in telephone directories. To think that characters should be grouped in a set by their usage (e.g., all arithmetic operators) is as futile as thinking that all vowels should lie next to each other on a keyboard, or that keys should be laid out in alphabetical order. No way!

Why else did IBM buffer the key-to-CPU interface with scan codes, if not for myriad variations in usage, including national languages? ASCII, being worldwide, must serve those different languages, not all of which define the ordering sequence the same.

Next, Collins takes compound delimiters to task, not for being composed of two characters, apparently, but because the designers and standardizers of the various computer languages cannot agree. Blame them, not ASCII. I proposed in 1962 that the character sets of several programming languages each be assigned a unique escape sequence for identification. Then you type that sequence to commence the program, and your compiler knows what each combination means. Just like scan codes, hey?

Enough. There is a registry book for code sets, each set of which has its own unique escape sequence to identify it (I'll take a little credit for that, too). The Japanese 8- and 16-bit sets of TRON are registered there. So are videotext, computer graphics, Arabic, Chinese, bibliographic controls, astrology symbols—*you name it*. And, of course, PCs, contrary to mainframes, reach to the bit and pixel, allowing creation of single graphics for any discrete character (so the compound delimiters can disappear).

Finally, ASCII has been set up to be marvelously flexible, through both extension (i.e., alternate sets defined by escape sequences) and expansion (i.e., larger sets, 8 bits and up, also via escape sequences). The scope that I drafted for X3 in 1961 was to develop "a single standard for logical representation of characters and character format in the media

used for interchange of instruction, data, and control information between data processing equipment, together with orderly provision for expansion and alternatives."

I say that we met our goal. ASCII is now embedded in billions of dollars' worth of equipment—so much so that I don't believe that people will spend that much money to replace it. If anyone really finds something that ASCII needs, address the standards bodies formally, not the casual user informally.

R. W. Bemer
Phoenix, AZ

Systemantics Author Responds

As the author of *Systemantics*, I was delighted to find my book reviewed in Hugh Kenner's Print Queue column (January). However, the review failed to specify where *Systemantics* can be obtained. The address is: General Systemantics Press, 3200 West Liberty, Suite A, Ann Arbor, MI 48103. The price is \$17.95 paperback, \$21.95 casebound.

Readers' initial responses to *Systemantics* tend to be either strongly positive or strongly negative. A typical positive response is along the lines of: "Yes! Yes! This is what happens to me all the time! Thank goodness someone has finally brought it out into the open!"

Negative responses tend to be like this: "Why does this guy keep harping on the bad stuff? So mistakes happen. Is this any reason to dwell on them?" Negative responses are more interesting than positive ones because they indicate that learning could be about to take place.

Just before a dolphin actually gets to the point of a new routine, it gets more and more irritable, swims in circles, and finally loses its temper, leaping out of the water and splashing its trainer. Psychologists call this "cognitive dissonance"—that irritating feeling that something just doesn't fit. Karen Pryor, the Dolphin Lady, whose animal-training methods are used worldwide, calls it the "learning tantrum."

Down through history, the learning tantrum recurs at moments of crisis. When Darwin proposed his new theory, the Establishment had a collective fit. Sigmund Freud had to set up his own press in order to get published. And the new breed of scientists around Einstein recognized sadly that new theories in physics prevail only as the previous generation of physicists dies off.

The realization that human beings operate cybernetically—that is, by feedback and error correction—is a major advance. Gregory Bateson once called it

"the biggest bite out of the apple since Eve."

It is also a difficult idea to grasp. But error correction is what we do. *We notice the difference* between our expectations and our actual sensory feedback. When we notice it, we register it as an error, a defect, a failure, a shortcoming—something to be corrected. If, instead of recognizing the discrepancy, we try to shut it out and proceed as if it weren't there, then we have the bizarre, funny, sometimes excruciating results cataloged in *Systemantics*.

Anyone who struggles to take in this hard and humbling lesson—that error is our existential situation and that our successes are destined to be temporary and partial—deserves our sympathy. *Systemantics* is an attempt to make the experience bearable by means of humor and irony. Those are the qualities that people have called upon through the ages to enable them to cope with the permanently provisional human situation.

I'm glad that Kenner found *Systemantics* disturbing, because there is, after all, a deeper, more serious side to it under the humor. There really are unknown and perhaps unknowable aspects of the world around us, and awareness of that fact is a very necessary part of any significant approach to human knowledge. Kenner may be right in suggesting that there are "demons" in *Systemantics*. But they were not put there by John Gall. They reside in the material itself—or perhaps they are projected there from the mind of the observer?

John Gall
Ann Arbor, MI

"Mistakes happen." Sure. Murphy said so. An instance is Gall's misrepresentation of Murphy. Mistakes are not cosmic flaws; it's humans who are error-prone (although amid the titters it's not easy to be sure what he's saying). I'll go on affirming that he's drawing laughs by letting us confuse human with cosmic flaws. He's found a good racket. Erma Bombeck has worked it for years at the best-seller level; cf. her famous claim that washer-dryers eat socks.—H. K.

February Was a Good Month

The February BYTE was for me a strong winner. I was perusing the 1989 annual index to see if any topics looked interesting, and, sure enough, I ran across "Modems" and "Protocols." I whipped out the appropriate copies of BYTE and flipped right to the information for which I was looking. Excellent!

continued

DDI 486 ExecuTower



Standard Features

- ◆ High Performance
 - Norton SI 38.8
 - Landmark 115 MH, 60X
- ◆ Quality Brand Name Components
- ◆ One Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- ◆ 24-Hour Parts Replacement
- ◆ Toll-Free Technical Support
- ◆ Also Available:
 - Extended Maintenance Contract
 - Corporate Leasing
 - Custom Configurations

Order Yours Today!

Call **1-800-331-1090** or
1-401-885-6697

Digital Distributing, Inc.

20 Cavalier Dr., E. Greenwich, RI 02818

**486 POWER at
386 PRICES!**

\$6,792

Complete Standard System*

Standard Configuration Includes:

- 25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
- 4 MB 80ns RAM, expandable to 16 MB
- 8 KB Internal Cache Memory
(optional 128 KB External Cache)
- AMI BIOS
- Super VGA Video Card 1024 x 768
- Super High Res VGA 14" Color Monitor
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Micro Floppy
- 40 MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 4.01

* Bernoulli drive and 20" color monitor shown are optional.

David Fiedler's Unix /bin column, "Dealing with Devices," also had information that I can use. I have limited access to a Unix machine, and Unix /bin will be especially useful in making the most of that time.

I had recently considered allowing my subscription to lapse because I thought that BYTE wasn't particularly useful with the machines I work on. This issue has totally destroyed that misconception. Great magazine!

Richard E. Lafleur
Rochester, NY

Ray Tracing, Micro Style

Owen F. Ransen's article, "The Art of Ray Tracing" (February), was informative and thorough, but very misleading. It concentrated solely on ray tracing done by Inmos transputer-equipped machines, paying only passing tribute to popular microcomputers. Contrary to the statement that ray tracing on microcomputers tends to take hours per image, many images can be produced in a matter of minutes.

Ray tracing has been popular on the Commodore Amiga since its introduction, and more recently on the color Macintoshes. The faster Amigas with 16- or 25-MHz 68020s and 68030s with equivalent math coprocessors can render complex images in mere minutes. Images produced on these machines are no less spectacular than those produced using the Inmos transputers.

At least a half-dozen commercial and public domain ray-tracing programs are available for the Amiga, and at least one for the Mac. Both these systems are cheaper and more widespread than the Inmos T800 machines, making ray-traced quality available to the general public.

Charles E. Hill
Orlando, FL

ASK BYTE



Not Enough Ports

How can I access more than two communications ports on an IBM PC? Procomm uses ports COM1, 2, 3 or 4. Can a mouse be configured to work with COM3 or COM4? It seems that using modems and a mouse and connecting to a host all require more and more communications ports—and there are only two available in the DOS environment.

Stefaan Dupont
Menen, Belgium

Because of the limitations of PC-DOS and the PC BIOS, you are limited to just two communications ports. Certain versions of MS-DOS can handle four communications ports. However, these four communications ports still use the two interrupt request lines: Int3 and Int4.

Most mouse software is configured to use COM2. Of all the mice I've checked (Logitech, Key Tronic, and Microsoft), all use COM1 or COM2.

My only suggestion to you is to use a serial switch box if you have more peripherals than ports.—S. W.

No Warm Boot

My 20-megabyte Seagate hard disk drive won't successfully do a warm reboot anymore, even if I try it soon after I start it up. I'm no power user, so I can't determine whether it's a software or hardware problem. I wrote to a number of companies that produce hard disk utilities, but I got no guarantees. So before I shell out some money for a hard disk repair package, is there any help you can give me?

Joseph A. Bligh
Lakewood, CA

If I read your note correctly, it implies that your hard disk drive does execute a cold boot (i.e., when you power the machine up) properly. This leads me to suspect your hard disk drive controller card. Either the BIOS ROM on the card has gotten corrupted, or whatever circuitry that reads the RESET line has gone south.

Your first repair attempt should be to reseat any socketed chips on the card and your motherboard (be very careful!). If that fails, try locating someone with a similar controller card, swapping it for yours, and seeing if the problem follows the card.—R. G.

Switching Fax

In your December 1989 Ask BYTE, one of your readers inquired about devices for switching telephone lines between phone, fax, and modem. I would like to inform your readers that we have designed and are marketing a complete line of such devices. Interested readers should contact TSX Products Corp. (450 Washington St., Suite 103, Dedham, MA 02026, (800) 879-7706 or (617) 329-1779.

David A. Vogel
Dedham, MA

Thanks.—BYTE Lab Staff

Shopping for Print Shop

At our office, we recently purchased Broderbund Software's Print Shop and

Print Shop Companion.

On our first purchase we acquired the 5¼-inch floppy disk and attempted—unsuccessfully—to install the software from a Sysgen external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive onto our IBM PS/2 Model 50. After losing one of our four shots available on the Print Shop package, we contacted Broderbund's technical-support people and were informed that it was not possible to load from a B drive. They suggested that we wait until a non-copy-protected version of the software was available.

Having learned our lesson, on our second purchase we procured 3½-inch floppy disks. After a successful installation onto the same Model 50, we tried the Print Shop Companion. After the first attempt, for unknown reasons we had only two installations left, as opposed to the three we should have had.

Everything appeared to be working rather well—until we tried printing a calendar on the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 500+ printer. (We followed all instructions to a T before finally despairing and calling for help.) One telephone call to Broderbund confirmed our worst suspicions—that although the Special Printer Set-Up instructions list the HP LaserJet Series and compatibles, it could not run successfully on our LaserJet 500+ printer.

Perhaps we read too much into the phrase "and compatibles." In any case, is there anything we can do to make this software package run smoothly on our equipment? We now have two copies of what could be some very useful software, but we can't use it where we would like to.

Pam Gray
Terri Baston
Internal Revenue Service
Cincinnati, OH

Your installation problem is one of the many reasons that the marketplace has overwhelmingly rejected copy protection. In spite of what the copy-protection industry may tell you, legitimate owners are frequently inconvenienced by these schemes.

I called Broderbund and asked about the LaserJet 500+ compatibility. Apparently, the LaserJet support is for Series II-compatible printers only, not the original series. There's nothing you can do to fix either the software or your printer. You might try calling the company's customer service department at (800) 521-6263. It sounds as though the people there are more than willing to help you

continued

THE **FLYTECH** MAGICIAN UNVEILS THE WORLD'S FIRST & ORIGINAL BOOKSIZE LANSTATION



CARRY-I

ARCNET & ETHERNET DISKLESS LANSTATION



FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (U.S.A), INC.
3008 SCOTT BLVD., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 U.S.A.
TEL: (408)727-7373, 727-7374 FAX: (408)727-7375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY HANDELS-GMBH
MENDELSSOHNSTRASSE 53,
6000 FRANKFURT-AM MAIN 1, WEST GERMANY
TEL: (069)746-081, 746-453 FAX: (069)749-375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (H.K.) LTD.
B12, 8 FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,
19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG
TEL: 305-1288 FAX: 796-8427

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
(HEAD OFFICE)
2 FL., NO. 8, LANE 50, SEC. 3,
NAN-KANG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)785-2556 FAX: (02)785-2371, 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

Programmer's Paradise[®]...

Special!

**Microsoft C
Professional
Development
System Version 6.0**



New features:

- The Programmer's WorkBench: a new approach to development—integrating all tools into one environment
- Source Browsing: interactively see any part of the project with the revolutionary project database, which can tell you where anything is located
- CodeView 3.0: third generation of the industry-leading debugger. Allows developers to use as little as 15K from DOS's 640K space. Completely redesigned User Interface.

List: \$495 Ours: \$349 Special: \$329

We'll Beat The Competition's Advertised Prices!

	LIST OURS
386 CONTROL PROGRAMS	
DESQview 386	190 169
Microsoft Windows/386	195 139
VM/386	245 209
VM/386 MultiUser	895 839
VM/386 MultiUser Starter	395 339
386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	
386 ASMLINK	495 435
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/386)	1090 979
Lattice C 286 (w/ extension);	495 395
Lattice C 386 (w/ extension);	895 715
Novell C Network Compiler/386	995 799
Paradox/386	895 629
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof.	1295 1099
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Standard	895 719
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	
Advantage Disassembler	295 279
ASMFlow	99 89
ASMTol	90 80
MS Macro Assembler	150 105
OPTASM	125 109
Re:Source	150 129
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	140 125
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150 105
Visible Computer: 80286	100 89
BASIC COMPILERS	
MS BASIC Prof. Devel. System	495 349
Power Basic	110 99
QuickBASIC	99 69
True BASIC	100 69
BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES	
db/LIB	159 121
DialLogic	79 70
GraphPak	79 70
GraphPak Professional	149 125
P.D.Q.	99 89
ProBas	135 125
ProBas Toolkit	99 94
ProMath	99 94
QBase and Quickscreen	149 125
QuickComm	139 125
QuickMenu	59 55
QuickPak	79 70
QuickPak Professional	149 125
QuickPak Scientific	79 70
QuickScreen	79 70
QuickWindows Advanced	149 125
C COMPILERS	
C Network Compiler	695 559
Lattice C 6.0	250 189
Microsoft C 6.0	495 329
MS Quick C	99 69
M5 QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199 139
Top Speed C	199 179
DOS Professional	399 359
OS/2 Professional	495 445
Turbo C	150 105
Turbo C Professional	250 175
WATCOM C 8.0 Professional	495 419
WATCOM C 8.0 Standard	395 335

	LIST OURS
C++	
C++/Views	495 419
Guidelines C++	295 269
NDP C++	495 479
Zortech C++ Debugger	150 129
Zortech C++	200 165
Developer's Edition	450 399
Zortech C++ Tools	150 129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500 449
C-COMMUNICATIONS	
Breakout II	125 99
C Async Manager 3.0	184 139
Essential Communications	324 299
Greenleaf Comm. Library	294 249
Greenleaf ViewComm	554 489
SilverComm C Async Library	244 209
View-232	184 149
C-FILE MANAGEMENT	
Ac c5vs for dBASE or Paradox	395 335
w/ source	795 675
Btrieve	245 185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595 449
C-Index Plus	195 175
C-ISAM	225 209
Codebase IV	295 219
CQL w/ PASS	395 349
c-tree	395 315
dBc III	250 229
dBc III Plus	500 439
db_FILE Bundle	295 249
Essential B-Tree w/ source	198 149
FairCom Toolbox - Prof. Edition	1095 789
FairCom Toolbox - Special	695 509
Informix Products	CALL CALL
Xtrieve PLUS	595 459
C-GENERAL LIBRARIES	
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0	149 109
C Utility Library	249 199
Greenleaf Functions	229 209
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299 239
Power Search	149 109
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149 109
C SCREENS	
Greenleaf DataWindows	395 339
Hi-Screen XL	149 129
JAM	595 529
JAM	595 529
Pane! Plus	495 395
Vermont Views	395 CALL
Vitamin C	225 169
VC Screen	149 139
C-UTILITIES/OTHER	
Clear +	200 169
C-Terp	300 219
Code Runner	149 135
Heap Expander	80 70
HyperWindows	99 90
PC-lint	139 109
PCYACC Professional	495 469
T-me5licer	295 279
w/ source	1000 899

	LIST OURS
COBOL LANGUAGE	
Micro Focus:	
COBOL/2 w/ Toolset	1800 1499
Personal COBOL	149 129
M5 COBOL	900 629
Realia COBOL	995 849
SCREENIO	400 375
CODE GENERATORS	
Logic Gem	99 89
Matrix Layout 2.0	200 169
PRO-C	399 339
DATABASE DEVELOPMENT	
Clarion 2.0	695 499
Clipper 5.0	795 519
dBASE IV	795 489
dBFAST/PLUS	345 295
dICE	195 179
FlashTools!	89 79
FoxPro	795 635
Magic PC	299 249
R&R Report Writer	150 129
R&R Code Generator	150 129
Say What?!	50 45
SilverComm Library 2.0	189 165
Tom Rettig's Library	100 80
UI2 Version Two	595 479
DEBUGGERS (DOS)	
MultiScope	179 135
OPTDEBUG	150 129
Periscope I/S12K	495 429
Periscope II	175 125
Periscope II-x	145 105
Periscope III	1395 1069
Periscope III PLUS	1795 1519
Periscope IV/16, 20, 25 MHz	CALL CALL
Pfix86plus	295 259
Sherlock	195 175
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150 105
DOCUMENTING/ FLOWCHARTING	
Clear+	200 169
C-Clearly	130 115
Flow Charting II+	229 185
Interactive Easyflow	150 125
Paginate	100 79
Source Print	99 89
The Documentor	295 245
Tree Diagrammer	99 89
EDITORS	
BRIEF 3.0	199 CALL
Edix	195 165
EDT+	295 275
EMACS	325 265
Epsilon	195 138
KEDIT 4.0	150 125
MKS VI	149 129
Multi-Edit Professional	179 159
Norton Editor	75 59
SLICK Editor	195 175
Sage Professional Editor	295 249
w/ Mouse	395 335
SPF/PC	245 199
VEDIT PLUS	185 CALL
EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	
Link & Locate ++	395 329
Link & Locate ++ Extended	479 395
Paradigm Locate	295 259
FORTRAN LANGUAGE	
Grafmatic	135 119
Lahey F77L	595 535
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	95 89
MS FORTRAN	450 299
Plotmatic	135 119
RM/FORTRAN	595 499
GRAPHICS LIBRARIES	
Baby Driver	250 199
Essential Graphics	399 349
Font-Tools	150 119
Font Window	125 109
Graf/Drive Plus Personal	149 135
Graf/Drive Plus Developer's	299 269
Graphic C 5.0	395 319
Graphics-MENU	195 175
Data Entry Design	99 89
Data Entry Module	59 53
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	595 525
HALO	395 279
HALO Window Toolkit	595 419
Icon-Tools/Plus	150 119
Menuet	250 199
MetaWindow	250 209
MetaWindow Plus	325 289
PCX Effects	99 89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195 175
PCX Text	149 135
Turbo Geometry Library	200 179
LINKERS/LIBRARIANS	
Plink86plus	495 395
PolyLibrarian II	149 135
.RTLinc	295 265
.RTLinc/Plus	495 419

	LIST OURS
MACINTOSH	
FoxBASE + / MAC	495 299
MacFortran/020	495 445
Smalltalk/V MAC	200 169
Think C	249 165
Turbo Pascal	100 75
MODULA-2	
LOGITECH Modula-2:	
Compiler Pack	99 75
Development System	249 199
TopSpeed Modula-2:	
B-Tree Toolkit	149 135
Communications Toolkit	149 135
Compiler Kit	100 89
DOS 3-Pack	200 179
OS/2 TOOLS	
Brief	199 CALL
CASE:PM for C	1495 1420
Epsilon	195 159
MS OS/2 Pres. Mgr. Softset	150 105
MultiScope	449 345
PCYACC	395 359
Smalltalk/V PM	495 395
Vitamin C (OS/2)	225 165
PASCAL LANGUAGE	
ASynch PLUS	149 115
B-tree Filer	125 109
MS QuickPASCAL	99 69
Object Professional	150 109
Power Tools PLUS/5.0	149 109
Topaz	75 67
Turbo Analyst	99 89
TurboMAGIC	199 179
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150 105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250 175
Turbo-Plus 5.5	199 159
Turbo Professional 5.0	125 109
PROTOTYPING	
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	195 159
Grasp	199 129
Instant Replay III	150 135
ProtoFinish	300 269
Show Partner F/X	350 319
Soft Demo	80 70
SMALLTALK	
Smalltalk-80 (386)	595 535
Smalltalk/V	100 85
Smalltalk/V 286	200 169
Smalltalk/V MAC	200 169
Smalltalk/V PM	495 399
WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS	
Actor 2.0	695 559
Case:W	795 759
C-Talk/Views	450 375
dBFAST/Windows	395 335
DialCoder	499 435
MS Windows Development Kit	500 349
MultiScope	379 289
ProtoView	595 535
RFFlow	79 69
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195 169
WindowsMAKER	595 535
WinTrieve	395 339

NEW RELEASES

c-tree™ by FairCom®
Affordable, ultra high performance, multi-threaded, transaction processing server. Intermediate transaction saves points. Audit logs allow data and index restoration to any previous state. True on-line recovery. High level of user concurrency, individual record locking, and automatic deadlock detection.
List: \$395 Ours: \$315

CASE:PM for "C" 2.0 by Caseworks
A prototyping, code generating, and maintenance tool that monitors the SAA guidelines to let programmers develop SAA compliant applications for the OS/2 Presentation Manager more quickly and easily than ever before.
List: \$1495 Ours: \$1420

Data Junction by Tools & Techniques
Universal conversion tool that translates to and from all popular database, spreadsheets, ASCII and binary files. Logic available to extract, rearrange and edit records, fields and characters. Batch mode option.
Standard List: \$99 Ours: \$89
Professional List: \$199 Ours: \$179
Advanced List: \$299 Ours: \$269

Programmer's Paradise

(800)
445-7899

Don't let the bugs take over!

MULTISCOPE DEBUGGERS for
Windows, OS/2, and DOS will help you
fight the nastiest bugs!

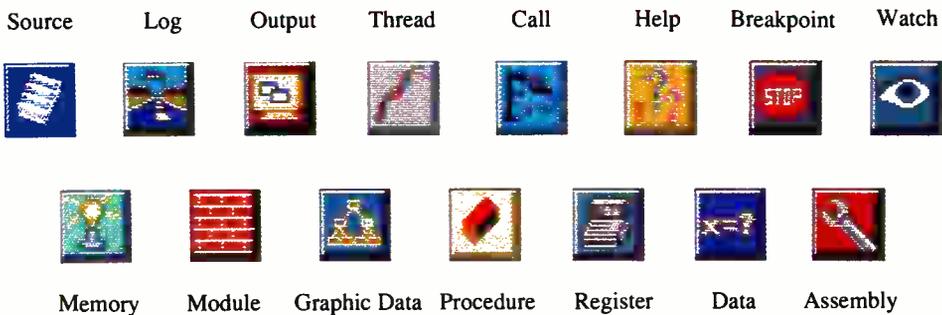


The three time award-winning MultiScope OS/2 Debugger technology has now been tailored for the Windows 3.0 and DOS environments! The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows and DOS provide full support for the debugging of Windows 3.0 applications, in addition to advanced debugging capabilities for debugging DOS programs.

The **MultiScope Debuggers** provide easy to use, IBM SAA standard Windows, Presentation Manager, and character mode user interfaces. The Debuggers are 100% CodeView information compatible, and provide support for register parameters. **C 6.0 support.** The package includes both Run-Time and Post-Mortem debuggers: the Run-Time debugger allows you to dynamically step through and examine the operation of your program; the Post-Mortem debugger allows you to examine the state of your program after a crash. Special TSR programs included in the package allow

you to monitor the execution of your Windows 3.0 programs, and provide a dump of your application's memory after a Run-Time exception. The **MultiScope Debuggers** support complete expression evaluation for C, Pascal, and Modula-2. They also include complete 80386/486 watchpoint support, virtual machine DOS debugging, advanced data browsing capabilities, graphical representation of data structures, LAN and serial remote, and dual monitor debugging. **With all this and more, the MultiScope Debuggers will help you fight the bugs as you fight the deadlines.**

The 15 MultiScope Views



Won't leave you hanging in a Palm Tree!

What's being said about MultiScope?

"If you want an extremely powerful OS/2 Debugger, RUN, don't walk to your nearest "Programmer's Paradise" for Logitech's MultiScope Debugger, which makes debugging a real snap."
BYTE 2/90

"MultiScope OS/2 Debugger is the debugger that should have been included with the Presentation Manager."
PC Magazine 10/89

"MultiScope lets you focus on the problem to be solved rather than the tool used to solve it."
IEEE Software 11/89

"I haven't seen any other debugger that has the power and flexibility, as well as being user friendly."
PC Week

PRICE LIST

MultiScope for OS/2	List: \$449	Ours: \$345
MultiScope for Windows	List: \$379	Ours: \$289
MultiScope for DOS	List: \$179	Ours: \$135

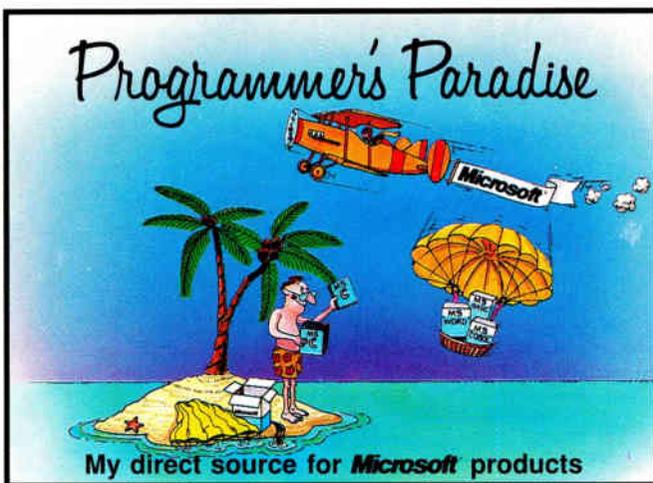
MultiScope, Inc.
(a Logitech company)



Programmer's Paradise

(800)
445-7899

LIST OURS



Programmer's Paradise offers the complete software product line for publishing giants such as Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Software Publishing, as well as dozens of other important software publishers. Most of these products are stocked items. Call for immediate delivery!

BLAISE		
C Asynch Manager	189	139
ASYNCH PLUS	189	139
C Tools PLUS/ 6.0	149	115
EXEC	95	75
Key Pilot	50	39
Pascal TOOLS	125	109
Pascal TOOLS 2	100	89
Pascal TOOLS / TOOLS-2	175	135
Power Search	149	109
Power Screen	149	109
Power Tools Plus	149	109
RUNOFF	50	45
Turbo C TOOLS	149	109
View 232 1.0	189	149

BORLAND		
Eureka: The Solver	167	117
Paradox 3.0	725	507
Paradox LAN Pack	995	697
Paradox OS/2	725	507
Paradox 386	895	625
Quattro Professional	495	329
Reflex v. 2.0	250	175
SideKick	85	60
SideKick for OS/2	250	175
SideKick Plus	200	139
Sprint	200	139
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	105
Turbo Basic	100	69
Database Toolbox	100	69
Editor Toolbox	100	69
Turbo C 2.0	150	105
Turbo C 2.0 Professional	250	175
Turbo Lightning	100	69
Lightning Word Wizard	70	49
Turbo Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.0	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.0 Professional	250	175
Database Toolbox	100	69
Editor Toolbox	100	69
Gameworks Toolbox	100	69
Graphix Toolbox	100	69
Numerical Methods Toolbox	100	69
Turbo Pascal Developer's Library	395	279
Turbo Prolog	150	105
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	100	69

DIGITALK		
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Communications	50	45
EGA/VGA Color Extension	50	45
Goodies #1, #2 or #3	50	45
Smalltalk/V 286	200	169
Smalltalk/V MAC	200	169
Smalltalk/V PM	500	399

FAIRCOM		
c-tree	395	315
w/ r-tree	650	519
w/ r-tree, d-tree	CALL	CALL
d-tree	495	395
r-tree	295	239
FairCom Toolbox Prof. Edition	1095	789
FairCom Toolbox Special Edition	695	509

GREENLEAF SOFTWARE INC.		
Greenleaf Business MathLib	395	339
Greenleaf CommLib	299	249
Greenleaf DataMath Interface	75	69
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
Greenleaf DataWindows, OS/2	395	339
Greenleaf Functions	229	209
Greenleaf MakeForm	125	119
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Greenleaf ViewComm	559	489

IGC		
VM/386	245	209
VM/386 MultiUser	895	839
VM 386 MultiUser Starter	395	339
VM/386 NetPak	150	129

LAHEY		
A.I. Developer's Kit OP/SYS	495	459
Lahey F77L	595	535
Lahey F77L-EM/16 (w/ OS/286)	895	799
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/286)	1090	979
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	95	89
w/ Toolkit	119	105

LATTICE		
68000 C X-Compiler	900	769
Curses	125	109
dBC III	250	229
dBC III Plus	500	439
HighStyle	375	319
Lattice 80286 C Develop. System	495	395
Lattice 80386 C Develop. System	895	715
Lattice C Compiler 6.0	250	189
Lattice Communications Library	250	209
RPG 3.0	1600	1285
SecretDisk II	125	109
SecretDisk II Administrator	500	429
SideTalk	125	109
SSP/PC	350	299
Z80 C X-Compiler	500	449

LOTUS		
Agenda	395	299
Freelance Plus	495	347
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	495	329
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	595	389
Magellan	195	CALL
Manuscript	495	326
Symphony 2+	695	499

MEDIA CYBERNETICS		
Dr. HALO III	140	99
HALO DPE	195	139
HALO	395	279
HALO for OS/2	695	489
HALOvision III	495	349
HALO Window Toolkit	595	419
HALO for Microsoft Developers	595	419

MICROGRAFX		
ClipArt Collections	250	189
ClipArt Special Editions	150	109
Designer v3.0	695	455
Draw Plus v1.0	395	258
Graph Plus v1.3	495	324
XPort v1.0	395	258

MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC Prof. Dev. System	495	349
MS C 6.0	495	329
MS Chart	395	277
MS COBOL	900	629
MS Excel	495	319
MS FORTRAN for DOS or OS/2	450	299
MS Learning DOS	50	35

MICROSOFT (continued)		
MS Mach 20	495	329
MS Macro Assembler	150	105
MS Mouse Bus or Serial:		
w/ Paintbrush & Mouse Menus	150	105
w/ Paintbrush & Windows	200	149
MS Multiplan	195	136
MS OS/2 Presentation Mgr. Tlkt.	500	349
MS Pascal for DOS or OS/2	300	209
MS Presentation Manager Softset	150	105
MS Programmer's Library-CD	395	277
MS Project	495	329
MS QuickBASIC 4.5	99	69
MS QuickC 2.0	99	69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	139
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
MS Sort	195	139
MS Windows	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	136
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349
MS Word	450	279
MS Word for Windows	495	349
MS Works	149	105

MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS		
MKS AWK	99	85
for OS/2	179	159
for DOS & OS/2	199	179
MKS LEX:YACC	249	199
for OS/2	349	295
for DOS & OS/2	399	339
MKS MAKE	149	129
for OS/2	249	199
for DOS & OS/2	299	259
MKS Programming Platform	665	565
for OS/2	995	839
MKS RCS	189	159
for OS/2	289	245
for DOS & OS/2	339	289
MKS Software Mgmt. Team	299	255
for OS/2	449	399
for DOS & OS/2	499	429
MKS SQPS	495	479
MKS Toolkit	249	199
for OS/2	349	295
for DOS & OS/2	399	339
MKS Trilogy	119	105
MKS Vi	149	129
for OS/2	199	159
for DOS/OS/2	229	199

LIST OURS

NOVELL		
Btrieve Single-User	245	185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	459
Btrieve for OS/2	595	459
Btrieve for XENIX	595	459
C Network Compiler	695	559
C Network Compiler/386	995	799
NetWare C Interface for DOS	295	239
NetWare MHS	100	79
NetWare MHS Interface Guide	145	129
NetWare RPC	950	749
NetWare RPC for OS/2	1700	1359
NetWare SQL	595	459
NetWare System Calls for DOS	195	159
XQL	795	597
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459
Xtrieve PLUS for OS/2	595	459

SAGE SOFTWARE		
C Beautifier	50	42
PFinish	295	259
Pfix86plus	295	259
Plink86plus	495	399
PolyAWK	99	85
OS/2 Version	199	179
PolyBoost II	80	72
PolyDoc	199	169
PolyLibrarian	99	85
PolyLibrarian II	149	125
PolyMake 3.0	149	125
PolyShell	99	85
PolyXRef	99	85
Professional PVCIS (Corporate) w/ PolyMake for OS/2	495	419
495	589	
PVCS/MAKE for OS/2	395	335
Sage Professional Editor w/ Mouse Support	295	249
395	335	

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Harvard Graphics	495	339
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	199	99
Harvard Project Manager	695	489
OfficeWriter	495	339
OfficeWriter LAN (3 users)	995	699
PFS:First Choice	169	105
PFS:First Choice LAN Pack	475	325
PFS:First Graphics	149	99
PFS:First Publisher	129	89
Professional File	299	199
Professional Plan	99	69
Professional Write	229	149

SOUTH MOUNTAIN		
Breakout-II	125	99
C Utility Library	249	199
Essential B-Tree	199	149
Essential Communications	329	299
Essential Graphics	399	349
w/ source code	1398	1119
Hold Everything	129	109
*resident C/ w/ source	249	199

TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE		
B-tree Filer	125	109
Multi-user w/ Network Support	175	145
Object Professional	125	109
Turbo Analyst 5.0	99	89
Turbo Professional	125	109

THE WHITEWATER GROUP		
Actor	695	559
Language Extensions I	99	85
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195	169
WinTrieve	395	339

ZORTECH		
Zortech C Video Course	300	269
Zortech C++ Compiler V2.0 w/ source	200	165
300	259	
Zortech C++ Debugger V2.0	150	129
Zortech C++ Developer's Edition	450	399
Zortech C++ Tools V2.0	150	129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	449



Guaranteed Best Prices!

(800)
445-7899

Our Guarantee...

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee*:

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll beat the price, and still offer our same quality service and support.

LIST OURS

XENIX/UNIX	
Epsilon	195 169
Interactive 386/ix Complete	1239 929
Interactive 386/ix Comp. M/U	1735 1299
Interactive (All other products)	CALL CALL
JAM	1050 839
JAM DBi	975 779
LPI-BASIC	695 569
LPI-COBOL	1495 1199
LPI-FORTRAN	995 799
LPI-PLI	1995 1599
MKS RCS	395 335
MKS Trilogy	119 105
Micro Focus VS/COBOL Comp.	2495 2119
Panel Plus II	795 639
RM/COBOL 85 (Unix 386)	2250 1909
SCO 286 Complete	1495 1195
SCO 386 Complete	1595 1275
SCO (All other products)	CALL CALL
Terminal Control	995 849
VEDIT PLUS	285 249

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS	
APL*PLUS	695 549
Janus Ada/Compiler System	300 269
Lattice RPG	1600 1285
Meridian AdaStudent	50 45
Meridian Ada Developer's Kit	1095 985
MKS AWK	99 85
Personal Rexx	150 139
SMS	495 445
Softprobe 86/TX	395 CALL
Spellcode	99 89

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS	
BLAST II	250 225
Carbon Copy Plus	199 129
DeskLink	170 129
Laplank III	150 99
PC Anywhere III	145 99
Procomm Plus	75 50
SideTalk	120 90

DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
Adobe Illustrator	695 409
Corel Draw!	595 399
Gem Desktop Publisher	299 183
HALO DPE	195 139
Lattice HighStyle	375 319
MKS SQPS	495 479
PageMaker	795 509
Ventura Publisher	895 525

MATHEMATICS	
Derive	200 179
MathCAD	495 315
Mathematica 386	695 625

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING	
AutoCAD Release 10	3000 CALL
AutoSketch	150 95
ChiWriter	150 129
Control System Toolbox	495 375
CSS	495 469
DADISP	895 759
Design CAD 3-D	400 292
Drafix Windows CAD	695 CALL
EXACT	475 380

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Generic CADD Level 3	300 179
LABTECH Acquire	195 179
LABTECH Notebook	995 779
MICRO-CAP III	1495 1269
Orcad PCB	1495 CALL
PC TEX	249 229
SCHEMA II+	495 449
STATGRAPHICS	895 586
Tango PCB Series II	595 559
TECH*GRAPH*PAD T ³	395 319
	595 479

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	595 389
Lucid 3-D	149 99
Microsoft Excel	495 319
Quattro Professional	495 329
SuperCalc5	495 319

UTILITIES

386 MAX	75 66
386 MAX Professional	129 115
above DISC	119 84
DOS Partner	99 89
Dr. Switch DeveloperPak	99 89
FASTBACK Plus	189 109
HeadRoom 2.0	130 109
Help Build	249 179
MACE GOLD	149 129
Magellan	195 CALL
Memory Mate	70 47
MKS Toolkit	249 199
Move'em	89 79
Norton Commander	149 98
Norton Utilities	100 65
Norton Utilities Advanced	150 99
PC Tools Deluxe	149 95
Pizazz Plus	149 79
Software Carousel	90 72
SpinRite II	89 75
XTreePro	129 109

WORD PROCESSING

Ami	199 129
Microsoft Word	450 279
WordPerfect 5.1	495 CALL
WordStar	495 23

SOFTWARE FOR SUN WORKSTATIONS **NEW!**

Basmark QuickBASIC	CALL CALL
C Programmer's Toolbox/ Sun	495 449
Edix	425 339
EMACS for Sun	395 369
Eroff	CALL CALL
Informix	CALL CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun	695 CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Server	995 CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Node	495 CALL
Mathematica for Sun	CALL CALL
NeuralWorks Professional II	4095 CALL
Panel Plus (Sun 3)	1595 1355
WordPerfect for Sun	495 CALL

Programmer's Policies

Phone Orders

Hours 8:30 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX Orders

POs are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service

Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts

Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices

We'll beat the competition's advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.) Prices subject to change without notice.

Return Policy

30 days. Due to copyright laws, we cannot take back software with the disk seal broken unless authorized by the manufacturer. Returned product must include R.A. number.

LIST OURS

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS,

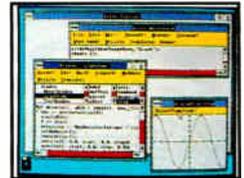
Call Your Corporate Hotline

(800) 422-6507

- Select from over 4,500 titles—and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. (We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand.)
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside and outside sales representatives (CORSOFT Division).

ACTOR 2.0--New Version--More Memory

Actor® 2.0 is a significantly enhanced version of Actor, the most productive way to write programs for Microsoft Windows. Actor is an interactive, object-oriented programming system, featuring a large class library and source-code debugging. Since its release in 1987, Actor has enabled thousands of developers to learn object-oriented programming while creating MS-Windows applications in half the time it takes in C. This new version breaks the 640K barrier with automatic memory swapping. It also includes support for user-defined primitives, as well as advanced object-oriented programming features.

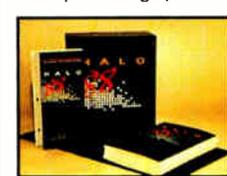


List: \$695 Ours: \$559

TheWhitewater Group®

HALO Window Toolkit: The Windowing Alternative

The HALO Window Toolkit is a graphical user interface tool that speeds development of graphics and imaging applications.



- Extensive memory management facility detects and uses internal, extended, expanded and disk memory as needed
- Includes HALO graphics toolkit
- Supports wide variety of graphics displays (including high resolution), imaging devices, printers and scanners
- Practical time-saver for Microsoft C Programmers
- Provides a source code compatible development path to target both the DOS and OS/2 operating environments

List: \$595 Ours: \$419

Lattice 80386 C Development System

Full 32-bit power programming tools let you create the fastest programs in the shortest time. You get the complete Lattice C Development System for DOS & OS/2 with the Optimizing Lattice C Compiler, Lattice 80386 DOS Extender, CodePRObe debugger, Assembler, and all libraries and utilities performance-tuned to take advantage of the 80386. All your existing source code is upwardly compatible with the new Lattice 80386 C Compiler. Simply recompile your DOS applications and have them automatically optimized to take advantage of 386 32-bit power.

List: \$895 Ours: \$719



International: 201-389-9228
Customer Service: 201-389-9229
Fax: 201-389-9227

Corporate: 800-422-6507
Canada: 800-445-7899

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

1-800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise



A Division of Voyager Software Corp
World Headquarters: 63 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

* Terms of Offer:

- Offer good through June 30, 1990
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed; June issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

out. Maybe if you promised not to audit them?

In any case, you're not stuck. You could always sell the LaserJet 500+ and buy a new printer, or sell your copies of Print Shop and look at some other software. Print Shop is a nice package, and you shouldn't have any trouble finding someone to take it off your hands.

—H. E.

The Limiting Factor

I have a Tandy 1000 TX with two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, a 286 processor, a 32-MB hard disk drive card, a 2400-bps modem, a mouse, and 640K bytes of RAM (expandable to 768K bytes on the motherboard). I am using two of my 10-inch expansion slots, which leaves me three slots not in use. The question is, can I add memory boards? Can I add an external drive? Is my power supply the main limitation to my expansion capabilities? If so, does anyone produce a power supply unit that will fit into my computer?

One problem that I have occurs when I use PC SHELL from memory-resident PCTools 5.5: I find myself out of memory. I usually use WordPerfect 5.0 and Reflex 2.0. I have problems with anything that requires 640K bytes (and some programs that require 512K bytes). I plan on expanding to 768K bytes as soon as I can get the chips, but I would like to expand past that point.

L. David Morris
Milan, TN

You're absolutely right: Your power supply is a serious limitation. The 1000 TX came standard with a miniature 67-watt power supply. Tandy does not support an upgraded power supply for that model; in fact, the company seems to frown on the very idea. Most Tandy Computer Centers don't suggest a second hard card for the 1000 TX for fear of blowing the power supply.

Your troubles are compounded by the small physical size of your present unit. Perhaps the people at PC Power and Cooling could help you (31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513). They specialize in power supplies. I found a 200-W supply with petite dimensions (5½ by 5½ by 3½ inches) and standard motherboard connections, but I'm not sure of the exact size you require. Measure your power supply and give PC Power and Cooling a call.

That's not your only limitation, however. The 1000 TX is a bit of a hybrid. Although it sports a 286 processor, it runs on an 8-bit bus, so it is really an XT-

compatible model. Also, as you mention, it will not take full-length cards. I looked through a JDR Microdevices catalog and found some memory-expansion boards and disk drive controller cards that would fit in your computer, but a technician at JDR told me that Tandy compatibility is a hit-or-miss proposition. Fortunately, JDR has a 30-day money-back guarantee. I suggest ordering the card you want, testing it in the 1000 TX, and returning it if you have any problems. To order a catalog from JDR Microdevices, call (800) 538-5001.

Intel has no memory-expansion cards less than 10 inches long. AST Research does, but a technician there also warned me about Tandy's hardware incompatibility. Tandy machines run PC software without a problem, but the hardware does not strictly follow IBM specifications. The AST technician suggested that I stick with Tandy products.

Tandy does offer some solutions. The company sells an expanded memory board specifically for the 1000 line. For reasons only Tandy would know, the folks there call it the Micro-Mini Mainframe. They also sell a 20-MB hard disk drive card for the 1000 TX that supports a second external hard disk drive. The external drive should house its own power supply. If your hard disk drive card is not the standard Tandy model, call the vendor who sold you the card and ask if it supports a second external drive.

I suggest that you work around your memory limitations. There's no reason why you shouldn't be able to run WordPerfect and Reflex with the hardware you now own. First of all, I would avoid memory-resident software. You should run PC Shell from the command line, not as a TSR program. The only thing you lose is hot-key access to the program and the ability to cut and paste to the clipboard from external applications. That is a small price. Any time that you need your PCTools utilities, you can just type in pshell for PC Shell or desktop for PC Desktop. You can also add the pshell command to the end of your AUTOEXEC file so your computer will load PC Shell each time you turn on your computer.

I would not run your application programs from the PC Shell user-defined menu, either. You would still have the shell stealing precious RAM. Instead, simply exit from the shell and fire up your application. It should run within 640K bytes without any hassle. If you really must run PCTools in resident mode, use the /RTINY switch (shell/RT) to cut the kernel size down to 9K bytes or so. The program will take a bit more time to acti-

vate, but you'll have more memory for those hungry applications.

For more tips on working within the 640K-byte memory barrier, see the In Depth section of the March BYTE—Life Within 1 Megabyte. If you acquire expanded memory and insist on running resident software, you should get a copy of PopDrop Plus or another utility that keeps your TSR programs organized.

—S. D.

Manual Labor

I have purchased a used TEC serial printer whose model number is F10-40. I am looking for a source to find an owner's manual or a photocopy of one. My local computer store can't help me. Can you?

Dave Grunewaldt
Eau Claire, WI

I'm a little confused. The model number that you mention is a C. Itoh printer, manufactured by TEC. If that's true, the printer should say "C. Itoh" on it somewhere.

Assuming that you in fact have a C. Itoh printer, owner's manuals are available directly from the company by calling (800) 347-2484 and asking for Customer Service at ext. 6105.—H. E.

FIXES

- The correct price for Lotus Manuscript, mentioned in Wayne Rash Jr.'s Down to Business column (January), is \$495. Also, WordPerfect has a screen capture utility called Grab.
- The proper reference to the Super VHS connection in Phillip Robinson's "The Four Multimedia Gospels" (February) should have been "Y/C," rather than yellow/cyan. The Y/C refers to the separation of the Y (luminance) and C (chrominance) signals.
- The contact point for the Interlink network mentioned in "State of the BBS Nation" (January) is Andy Keeves's Executive Network BBS, the international host for InterLink, which can be reached at (914) 667-4567.
- Regarding the January Short Take on the Opus Portable Mainframe, the correct maximum data transfer rate for the AT bus is 6 megabytes per second.
- Novell does offer upgrade options to NetWare 386 ("NetWare 386: Less Pain, Great Gain," March). Prices range from \$2495 to \$7580, depending on the version of NetWare you want to upgrade. ■



BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!



FAST!

850cps/240 lpm!

And It Runs . . .

And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!

The all new **850XL** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the **850XL** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| • Data Processing | • Bar Codes | • Labels |
| • Financials | • Spreadsheets | • Graphics |
| | • Near-letter Quality | |

*Call for availability in your area

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



Output Technology Corporation BV • Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HB Hoofddorck • The Netherlands
Telephone (31) 2503 32599 • Teletax (31) 2503 39555 • Telex: (844) 20000 REF. MMC27.NLX505

World Radio History

Standard features are better than ever!

- | | |
|--|--|
| • 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing | • 8K Data Buffers |
| • Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches) | • Serial & Parallel Ports |
| • Quietized Enclosure | • Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed |
| • EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations | • Full International Character Set |

OTC . . . An American Winner!

Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT (8 am - 5 pm PST)
(468-8788)

Call me, I'm interested: Circle 221

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK
Fax (509) 922-4742
(509) 926-3855
1-800-468-8788

See us at COMDEX/Spring
Booth #3400
and
PC EXPO, NYC
Booth #241

WHAT'S NEW

HARDWARE • SYSTEMS

Dell Introduces a Faster SX in a Large Chassis

Dell's 20-MHz 386SX-based system includes 1 MB of RAM, a 40-MB 28-ms hard disk drive, and a monochrome VGA monitor.

The motherboard features room for up to 8 MB, embedded floppy and hard disk drive controllers, embedded I/O with one parallel and two serial ports, and a socket for the new 20-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.

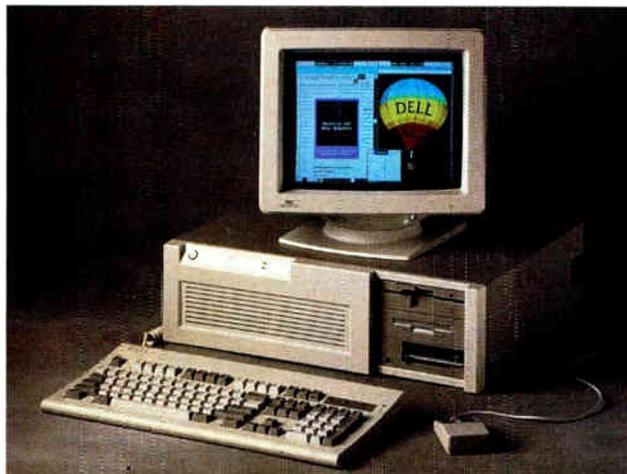
Price: \$2899.

Contact: Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759, (512) 338-4400.

Inquiry 1121.

Low-Priced Unix Workstation Features i486

Standard features of the PWS/425C, a short-tower Unix system, include 4 MB



Dell's 320LX is one of the first 386SX systems with a 20-MHz clock speed.

of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 105-MB SCSI hard disk drive, and a 16-inch color monitor with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. Also included are a 101-key keyboard, a mouse, a 16-bit Ethernet controller and TCP/IP support, and your choice of a 3½- or 5¼-inch high-capacity floppy disk drive.

The motherboard has one parallel and two serial ports, a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 math coprocessor, and slots for two 16-bit add-in cards. Bundled with the

PWS/425C are Interactive Systems' Unix V 3.2 and version 11.3 of the X Window System.

The PWS/425C measures 8 by 12 by 16 inches. An optional 9- by 18- by 24-inch full-tower version has room for eight half-height 5¼-inch disk drives.

Price: \$9995; with eight-bay tower, \$10,490.

Contact: Mobius Computer Corp., 1717 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (800) 662-4871 or (415) 493-7777. **Inquiry 1120.**



Sharp's PC-6220 is a lightweight and low-cost notebook AT that comes complete with VGA graphics and a 2-hour battery.

inch screen features Sharp's "triple supertwist" LCD technology to give high contrast.

An optional expansion unit has room for AT-compatible add-in cards and a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive.

Price: Under \$4000.

Contact: Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-8974. **Inquiry 1122.**

Arches Come in Two Shapes

Arche Technologies has introduced two inexpensive 25-MHz 386 systems: the Rival 386-25 desktop system and the Pro-File 386-25 tower system.

Both systems include 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB on the motherboard), a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, a controller that supports two floppy and two hard disk drives, a 101-key keyboard, an I/O card with two serial and two parallel ports, a 200- or 275-W power supply, and Arche's own BIOS.

The Rival desktop system, which measures 16½ by 17 by 6 inches and weighs 28 pounds, can house two additional disk drives (one internal). It also can hold one additional 8-bit card and five additional 16-bit cards.

The Pro-File tower system, with the more powerful 275-W power supply, measures 24 by 5½ by 19½ inches and weighs 52 pounds.

Price: Rival 386-25, \$2655; Pro-File 386-25, \$2955.

Contact: Arche Technologies, Inc., 48881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539, (800) 422-4674 or (415) 623-8100. **Inquiry 1123.**

Sharp's Notebook Computer Has VGA Screen

The Sharp PC-6220 is a notebook-size 12-MHz 286 machine that features a backlit LCD screen.

It has a footprint the size of a standard piece of paper (8½ by 11 inches), and it's only 1½ inches thick. The system weighs 4 pounds, including an internal nickel-cadmium battery that will last for 2 hours.

The 20-MB 23-ms hard disk drive is internal, and you can upgrade standard memory from 1 to 3 MB. The 10-

Color Your Projected Images

The Proxima Data Display VersaColor is a full-color LCD projection panel with its own microprocessor. It is capable of displaying 512 simultaneous colors from a VGA format or from your Macintosh.

The panel makes colors by using three separate LCD panels, one each for red, yellow, and blue. Each panel can display several levels of color using proprietary coloring techniques.

The panel has a maximum resolution of 720 by 480 pixels and provides VGA compati-

bility in text and graphics modes and high-resolution compatibility with the Macintosh in 640- by 480-pixel modes. For faster displays of simple graphics and text, the panel can be toggled to an eight-color binary mode.

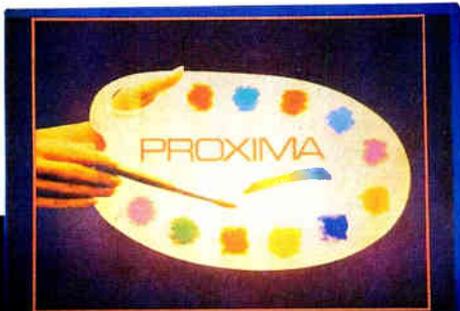
The panel measures 12½ by 12 by 1¾ inches and weighs 6 pounds. It has controls (some of which are programmable) for things like positioning the display and altering tint. You can also control the panel with an infrared remote-control device.

Price: \$6499.

Contact: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500.

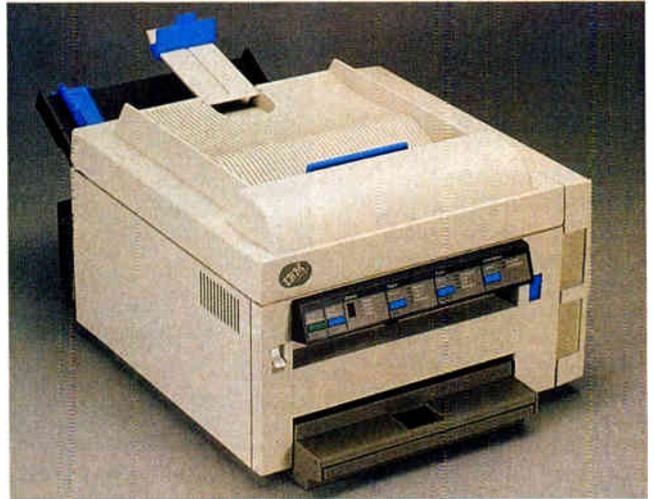
Inquiry 1130.

Proxima's overhead projection panel displays color from your PC or Mac.



SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, *BYTE*, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.



IBM's \$1495 Laser Printer E is PostScript-capable.

IBM Targets LaserJet IIP with New \$1495 Laser Printer

The Laser Printer E, which prints at 5 ppm, is much like the 10-ppm printer that IBM introduced last fall. Both feature five portrait fonts, five landscape fonts, and an optional PostScript module.

Standard equipment includes a 200-sheet paper tray and 512K bytes of RAM (expandable to 3.5 MB).

The user-installable PostScript module includes 17 resident outline fonts. Another option lets you serially connect up to six personal computers. Upgrading the new model to a 10-ppm system involves replacing the printer's motherboard.

Price: \$1495; PostScript module, \$499; 10-ppm motherboard, \$1099.

Contact: IBM Corp., National Distribution Division, One Paragon Dr., Montvale, NJ 07645, (800) 426-2468.

Inquiry 1131.

NEC Introduces New CD-ROM Drives

Two SCSI-based CD-ROM readers called the Intersect CDR-72 and CDR-82 are external and internal (respectively) 5¼-inch units that read multiple formats of 650-MB CD-ROM cartridges.

NEC says that the readers support IBM High Sierra, Apple Macintosh HFS, and ISO 9660 formats. They're also compatible with Apple's HyperCard.

Data transfer rates are 150K bytes per second in continuous-read mode and 1.5 MB per second in burst mode. Typical seek time is 350 ms. The external model measures 9¼ by 2¼ by 9¼ inches and weighs 7¼ pounds. Interfaces are optional.

Price: Intersect CDR-72, \$999; Intersect CDR-82, \$899; XT/AT interface, \$249; PS/2 interface, \$299; Mac interface, \$99; ProSpeed LTX interface, \$199.

Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-9500.

Inquiry 1127.

continued

DR DOS on a Plug-In Card for Diskless Boot-Up

The ROS (ROMed Operating System) 8-bit plug-in card for IBM PC compatibles lets you boot Digital Research's DR DOS operating system without a disk drive.

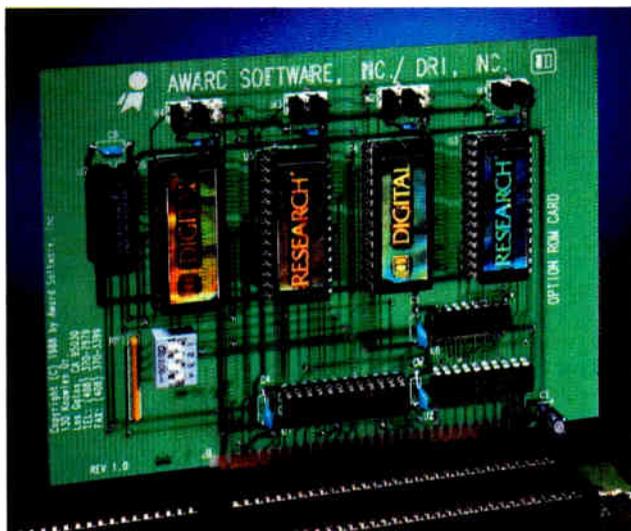
Until now, Award Software has offered DR DOS in silicon or as software modules of object code. DR DOS is a version of MS-DOS developed to be put in ROM and used in laptops and other systems. It offers all the standard features of MS-DOS plus capabilities added by Digital Research.

Award Software says that booting from the new half-length ROS Card saves your hard disk drive about 41K bytes of RAM. ROS comes with 256K bytes of RAM, which includes the operating system and bundled software utilities. The company also says that ROS removes some of the problems of booting MS-DOS from disk drives, such as the possibility of accidental file corruption or deletion. And it should provide some level of protection against computer viruses.

Another way to acquire DR DOS is to buy the ROS System Builders Kit, which includes DR DOS and software to build ROM images for your own EPROM software. ROS can be set up to always boot from the DR DOS EPROMs or to boot selectively from a disk drive or the EPROMs.

Price: \$199; ROS System Builders Kit, \$299.
Contact: Award Software, Inc., 130 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 370-7979.

Inquiry 1140.



Award Software's ROS Card is just the operating system DR DOS ordered.

Would You Like a DOS System with That Mac?

The Mac/DOS 286sx, a 12-MHz 286 coprocessor card for your Mac II's NuBus slot, lets you take advantage of DOS applications, including networking.

It includes 1 MB of RAM, a serial and a parallel port, and support for Apple's FDHD

Superdrive, which means that the Superdrive can read from DOS-formatted 3 1/2-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drives.

Features include support for Dynafire 5 1/4- and 3 1/2-inch disk drives and external SCSI drives, plus the ability to transfer and convert files from one format to another.

Price: \$1295.

Contact: Univation, Inc., 513 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263-1200.

Inquiry 1134.

Dictating to the Dragon

Dragon Systems recently upgraded its DragonDictate system to recognize 25,000 spoken words. You can also now dictate as fast as 40 words per minute, and you can teach DragonDictate an additional 5000 words, including names, parts numbers, and legal and technical terms.

The system consists of an add-in card for 386 machines (20- or 25-MHz recommended), software that handles word recognition, and a headset microphone. You need at least 8 MB of memory.

The voice-recognition hardware, based on a Texas Instruments 32010 digital signal processor, digitizes the speech and checks each word against its 25,000-word database.

Price: \$9000.

Contact: Dragon Systems, Inc., Chapel Bridge Park, 90 Bridge St., Newton, MA 02158, (617) 965-5200.

Inquiry 1136.

continued

Double Your Data Storage Capacity with \$199 Card

The InfoChip Expanz! is a compression coprocessor card with a proprietary chip that compresses data on random-access data storage devices, such as floppy and hard disk drives.

Expanz! offers transparent compression and decompression and does not slow your access to the stored data, the manufacturer says. The method of compression is "lossless" as compared to video compression, where a certain amount of data can be lost but is not noticeable when you look at the compressed and decompressed video.

The 8-bit half-length Ex-

panz! will work with any DOS 3.x application and averages a 2.5-to-1 compression ratio. That means that your 20-MB hard disk drive will hold about 50 MB of data, and your 100-MB SCSI drive will hold 250 MB. The overhead for compression on a hard disk drive averages 3 percent of the size of the original hard disk drive, or less than 1 MB in the case of a 20-MB drive.

Once you have Expanz! installed on your XT or AT and you are ready to compress the files on your 20-MB hard disk drive, the compression process takes about 10 minutes.

Thereafter, Expanz! will compress and decompress files as you use your computer. And because you are then reading compressed files (e.g., three sectors of the disk now map to one), the read time is somewhat faster than it was with uncompressed files. The time will not be substantially less for hard disk drive reads, but floppy disk drive reads are said to be about three times faster.

Price: \$199.

Contact: InfoChip Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expy., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-0514.

Inquiry 1133.

C Programmers Talk About Their DBMS

Performance "10-50 times faster than any other DBMS."
Bruce Kyle, Software Consultant, Wyatt Software

"We're staggered by the speed of db_VISTA III, which remains constant regardless of file size. This feature, plus impeccable integrity made db_VISTA III an easy conclusion to months of market research."

Stephen Meehan, Programmer/Analyst, Seaboard Life Insurance

Flexibility "Nobody else gives me the flexibility to manipulate my DBMS application like db_VISTA III. And db_QUERY and db_REVERSE provide powerful tools for querying and restructuring the database...no other product compares!"

Mark Thomann, Senior Analyst, Taco Bell

Portability "db_VISTA III with source code allowed us to port our Airport Automation System from MS-DOS to Stratus/VOS quickly and painlessly."

Jon Stephenson, President, ICCI

Source Code "db_VISTA III with source code gives me outstanding flexibility and is the best form of documentation money can buy."

Paul Cadaret, President, Unicon

Royalty Free "We chose db_VISTA III because it's royalty-free and written in C. We were able to create a product so much better than anything else on the market that it was selling by word of mouth before the promotional literature went out."

Jeff Bean, President, CWC Software

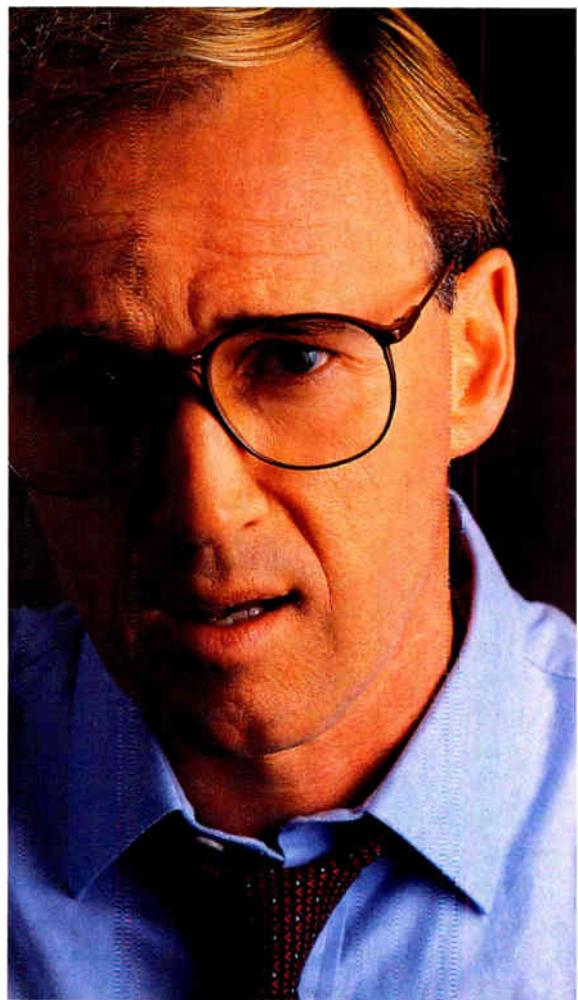
Value "db_VISTA III on the PC is the only DBMS that I have found sophisticated enough to do the kinds of access tracking we require, and do it quicker and cheaper than the way it is now done on a large VAX cluster system."

Larry Desonier, Member of the Technical Staff, Sandia National Laboratories

db_VISTA IIITM
Database Management System

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570
FAX: (206)747-1991 Telex: 6503018237 MCIUW International Distributors: Germany: 07127/5244 France: (1)46 09 2784
U.K.: (0992)500919 Switzerland: (01)725 0410 Netherlands: (02159)46 814 Sweden: (013)1247 80 Denmark: (2)887249 Italy:
045/584711 Norway: (02)44 88 55, (3)89 22 40 Austria: 02243-81861 U.S.S.R.: (812) 292-19-65, (0142)43-79-52, (0132) 35-99-08
Australia: 02 419 7177 Japan: (03)473 7432 Taiwan: (02)511 3277 Mexico: (83) 57 35 94 Central America: 28 07 64
Argentina: 13135371 Chile: 26964308 Uruguay: 2920959 Brazil: 011 532 1689 © Copyright 1990 Raima Corporation

World Radio History



C programmers around the world are talking about db_VISTA III from Raima. Call today to discuss your DBMS requirements, and ask for our Lit-Pac that contains technical specifications, benchmarks, and DBMS success stories.

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462)

 **RAIMA**TM
CORPORATION

BY060



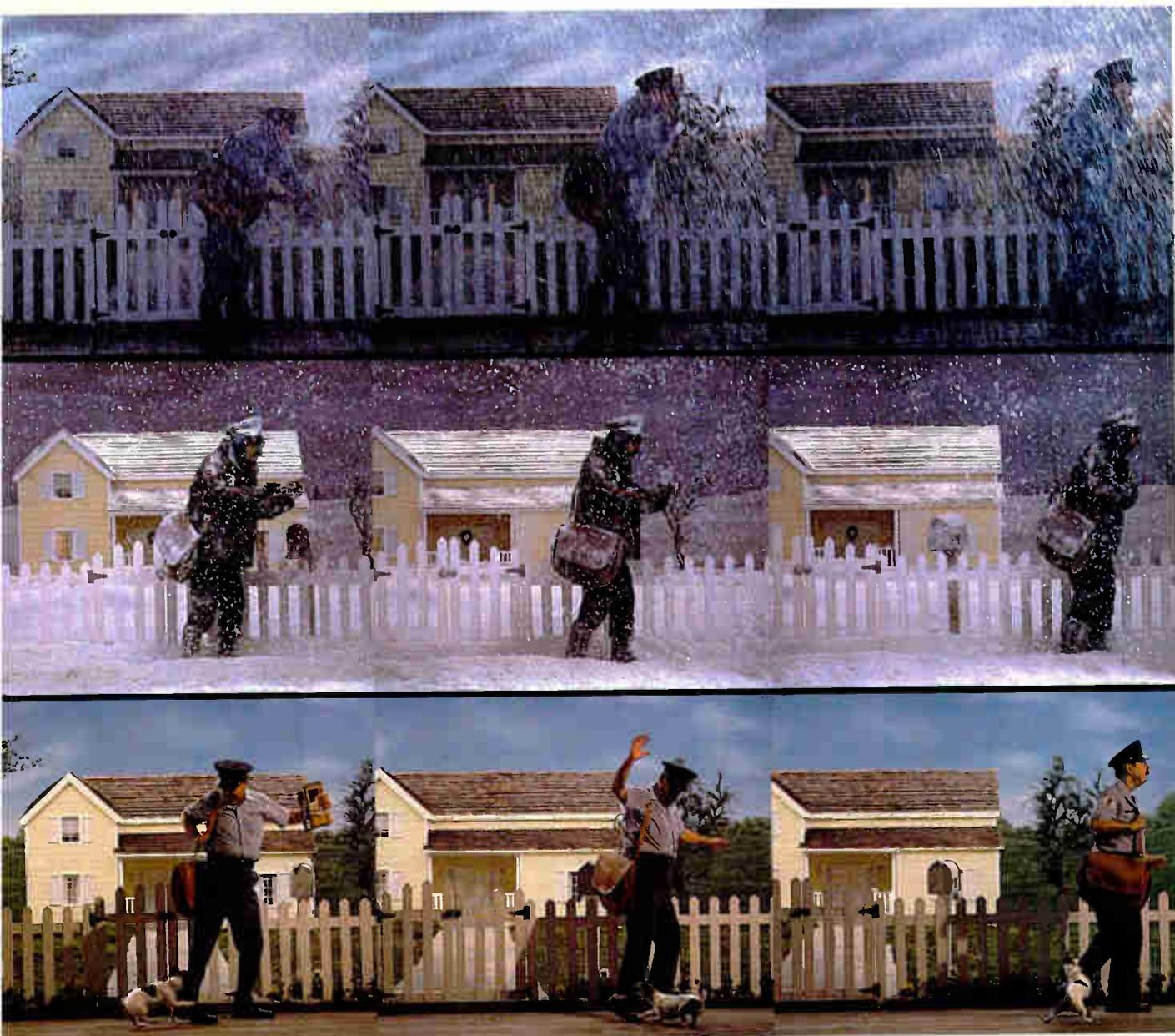
Superior performance in all e

Like your friendly neighborhood mailman, you can always count on Microsoft to deliver. Because no matter what kind of system you're currently using, we offer the best word processing application.

And, quite frankly, we're not the only ones who think so. Word for Windows™, our graphics-based PC program, was rated the best word processor by *InfoWorld*. While its character-based counterpart, Word 5.0, was given *Software Digest's* highest rating. There's a Word 5.0 for XENIX, too. And last, but not least, Word 4.0 for the Macintosh®, which also received



Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L02. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.



vironments is our motto, too.

Software Digest's highest overall rating.

But while they're considered superior individually, few people realize how well our Words work together. They not only read and write to each other, but to other programs as well. So file sharing couldn't be easier.

And switching from your existing program is also painless, thanks to context-sensitive, on-line help and

complete file conversion capabilities.

For more information about the Word family, including our soon-to-be-released OS/2 version, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department L02.

We'd ask you to write, but mail carriers work hard enough already.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense[®]

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Replace That Old Power Supply with a UPS

The InnerSource 2210 internal uninterruptible power supply from PC Power & Cooling is a power supply with a maintenance-free 12-V battery. It runs for 5 to 10 minutes when the power goes down, sounds an audible alarm, and puts out the equivalent of 300 W of power.

The drop-in replacement power supply comes with Power Watch software from RE Limited. When you leave your system, you leave the floppy disk inserted in the drive. Then if the power goes down, a TSR program boots the floppy disk drive and does an automatic save.

The power supply measures 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ by 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ by 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches and weighs 14 pounds.

Price: \$449.

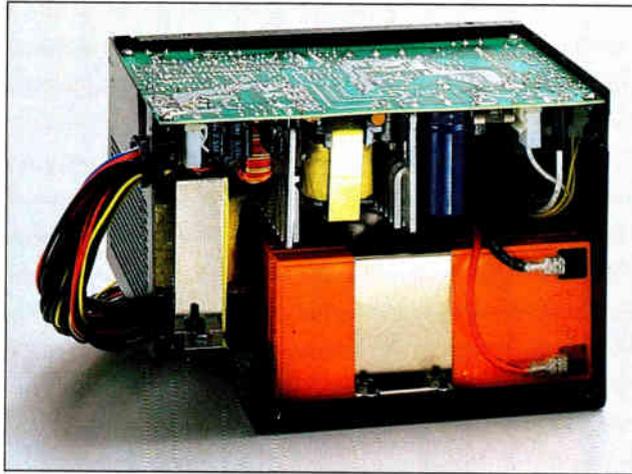
Contact: PC Power & Cooling, Inc., 31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513.
Inquiry 1141.

Step on It

Brown & Co. has upgraded the PC-Pedal to let you duplicate any keyboard key on an XT-, AT-, or PS/2-style keyboard with the press of your foot, the manufacturer claims.

The system consists of a foot switch with a 6-foot cord and a parallel-port adapter that includes its own parallel port, so your printer won't be left without a parallel port.

The (older) standard version duplicates the Shift, Alt, or Control keys and changes the space bar to a Backspace Delete key when you hold the pedal down. The enhanced (new) version lets you duplicate any keyboard key. For ex-



This replacement power supply from PC Power & Cooling doubles as a battery-powered backup system.

ample, an Alt or Control key can be assigned as a macro.

Price: Standard version, \$59.95; enhanced version, \$79.95.

Contact: Brown & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2443, South Hamilton, MA 01982, (508) 468-7464.

Inquiry 1142.

IOtech Introduces IEEE-488 Interface for the NeXT

The SCSI488/N is an IEEE-488 interface plus software driver that lets your NeXT Computer control up to 14 instruments. Data rates are 900K bytes per second through the SCSI connection.

Included in the thin, rack-mountable SCSI488/N is a software driver that links to Objective C, NeXT's development language. The software includes mouse-compatible IEEE commands and automatically assigns names to instruments, thus eliminating the repetitive details of bus addresses, bus terminators, and data formats.

Price: \$1495.

Contact: IOtech, Inc., 25971 Cannon Rd., Cleveland, OH 44146, (216) 439-4091.

Inquiry 1143.

Track the Weather with Your PC

WeatherTrac is a PC-based weather satellite receiving and display system. The software included is geared for marine, agricultural, aviation, utility, educational, and military use.

The system comes with an audio interface peripheral, an acquisition and control card, a VGA card, and software. You need an antenna or dish (or WeatherTrac will sell you one) that can receive satellite feeds.

With WeatherTrac, you can receive information from the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Geosynchronous Orbiting Earth Satellite (GOES), Weather Facsimile (WEFAX), European and Soviet satellite transmissions, and High-frequency FM Naval Facsimile (Hf-FM NAFAX). WeatherTrac's receiver and decoding software then displays the information, which can be manipulated with menu-based image-analysis software.

Other features of the software let you manipulate VGA images with up to 64 gray scales and 256 colors. You can

also display NOAA Automatic Picture Transmissions on a latitude/longitude grid. Temperature calibrations add earth-positioning information and scene temperatures to the NOAA imagery.

Options include a scheduler for automatic operation, a drawing and graphics package to develop complete weather maps or enhance images, National Television System Committee broadcast-quality output, printers for hard copy, and a directional antenna.

WeatherTrac recommends at least an XT with a hard disk drive.

Price: \$3995; with antenna and an XT, \$9995.

Contact: WeatherTrac Industries, 860 Worcester Rd., Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 879-4425.

Inquiry 1146.

Scenario Offers Handwriting Recognition Tablet

The DynaWriter is a handwriting recognition system that includes a 10- by 6-inch flat-panel display, an attached stylus, and an 8-bit add-in card with a 6-foot cable.

Scenario claims 98 percent recognition by DynaWriter for any user through neural network technology and some training. LCD resolution is 720 by 400 pixels, and stylus resolution is 100 dpi. The standard system includes applications and some development software.

Price: \$1995.

Contact: Scenario, Inc., 260 Franklin St., Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110, (617) 439-6611.

Inquiry 1144.

continued

UNIX WORLD
TOP • 10
PRODUCT
OF THE YEAR
1 • 9 • 8 • 9



INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common: Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO™. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.



SEE US AT
COMDEX/SPRING,
ROOM 270



For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8400

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: . . . !uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop, and the Open Desktop logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. (IEEE). X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. ©1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Cruxley Centre, Hatfield Lane, Watford WD11 8YN, Great Britain. +44 (0)923 816344. FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917572 SCOD*G

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

Infrared and Radio Transceivers Replace Cabling

Two companies recently introduced transceivers that bypass Ethernet and Token Ring cabling yet remain compatible with the IEEE-standard networks.

The Wireless LAN from Untied TeleCom is networking hardware with infrared transceivers that aid in Ethernet and Token Ring intraoffice transmission (including 4- and 16-Mbps Token Ring networks), the company claims.

PC coaxial cards for either networking hardware (IEEE 802.3 Ethernet or IEEE 802.5 Token Ring) are hardwired to a transceiver, called the Satellite, for LED transmission (800 nanometer wavelengths) of up to 80 feet to a transceiver/server, called



An infrared transceiver from Untied TeleCom connects you with Ethernets and Token Rings.

New Menu-Driven Crosstalk Emulates Its Predecessor

Version 2.0 of the Crosstalk Mk.4 communications software can emulate Crosstalk XVI, and it makes frequent use of menus, a feature that has become almost commonplace in other software packages. Users can now choose whether to use a new menu-style "dialing directory," the old two-letter command-line interface of Crosstalk XVI, or the more powerful command-line interface of Crosstalk Mk.4 version 2.0 with its extensive script language. The new version is memory-resident and takes up 300K bytes of memory.

Crosstalk Mk.4 is known for its ability to support synchronous communications with mainframes and the ability to support multiple communication channels at the same time. Digital Communications Associates has expanded these capabilities by adding more terminal emulation capabilities to version 2.

Price: \$245; Mk.4 upgrade, \$65; Crosstalk XVI upgrade, \$85.

Contact: Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201, (404) 442-4987.

Inquiry 1157.

the Sun. Satellites can support up to four PCs each with Token Ring and up to 31 PCs each with Ethernet.

With Ethernet, Suns can support up to the Ethernet limit of 1024 PCs. Token Ring Suns can support eight Satellites. Communication between the Satellites and Suns is full-duplex (bidirectional). And Suns and Satellites can detect optical collisions.

Price: Ethernet Satellites, \$1000; Token Ring Satellites, \$1250; Ethernet Suns, \$2000; Token Ring Suns, \$3000.

Contact: Untied TeleCom, Inc., 100 Mechanic St., Building 8L, P.O. Box 280, Southbridge, MA 01550, (508) 765-0776.

Inquiry 1150.

A new pair of Ethernet transceivers for the hand-held Agilis 8088- and 386-based computers lets them communicate at data rates of up to 230,000 bps, the company claims.

The range is 100 meters indoors and 1 kilometer outdoors from one mobile Agilis to another or to an Ethernet backbone. The main bus on the Agilis works at the Ethernet speed of 10 Mbps.

The 8½-by 7½-by 1-inch mobile Network Module plugs into the hand-held Agilis like any other "slice" or module. On the Ethernet backbone, you need another Network Module and an optional thin-coaxial adapter that converts the data rate from 230,000 bps to Ethernet rates.

The Agilis system comes with Radio Manager software, which allows you to select from a total of 16 different channels.

Price: \$2495; wiring adapter, \$125.

Contact: Agilis Corp., 1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 962-9400.

Inquiry 1149.

Telecommute the Easy Way

AboveX is a file transfer program for DOS and OS/2 users who don't have access to a data communications network but need to send files electronically. A text editor that lets you send cover memos with your files and a simple database for addresses are also included.

The program provides a log of incoming and outgoing calls. When receiving files, you can view selected files. And when you send files, the calls sent during off-time business hours are tracked and the savings calculated for you.

If data security is important, you have 10 levels of security available, and you can encrypt the data in three ways.

AboveX includes a self-configuring installation procedure, automatically initializes the modem, and dials numbers and answers calls with auto-redialing in the foreground or background.

AboveX runs on the IBM PC and compatibles running DOS 3.0 or higher or OS/2. You also need a modem.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Above Software, Inc., 3 Hutton Ctr., Suite 950, Santa Ana, CA 92707, (714) 545-1181.

Inquiry 1152.

continued



The Agilis CPU sits atop a wireless Ethernet transceiver.

Our Foolproof Desktop Tools Make Anyone Look Smart.



Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.

ScanMan® Plus. Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): \$339.

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: \$249.

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly

with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a \$545 value). SRP: \$179.

Logitech™ Series 9 Mouse. Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and mouse menus to mousify almost any application. SRP: Serial-\$119, Bus-\$139, PS/2-\$119, Serial & PS/2-\$149.

TrackMan™. Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-\$139, Bus-\$149.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to \$99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software
Suggested bundled price: \$199
(Save \$99 on suggested retail price!)

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software
Suggested bundled price: \$499
(Save \$89 on suggested retail price!)

For more information call:
800-231-7717 Ext. 346.

In California:
(800) 552-8885

In Canada:
(800) 283-7717

In Europe:
+ 41-21-869-9656



File Management for NetWare

LAN Director is a file management software package that works with up to eight servers and 208 logical devices (drives) that are connected by NetWare.

LAN Director helps you accomplish file management tasks such as file copying, moving, browsing, and editing. It also offers a complete graphical tree that helps you navigate through the files by identifying which drives are local to the node, which are file server drives, which are mapped drives, and which are search drives. (Mapped drives are a function of NetWare that provides you with virtual drives, and search drives are Novell's answer to the path command.)

And if you lose a file, 11 different search algorithms locate files by file specifica-



LAN Director logically displays your NetWare network and helps you direct files across multiple servers.

tion, creation date, byte size, keywords, and text contents. Special features include an editor, ZIP and ARC searches and listings, and support for VGA graphics.

Price: \$295.

Contact: Athena Software, 4915 Twin Lakes Rd., Suite 19, Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 530-0693.

Inquiry 1151.

Finding LAN Faults at Half the Price

Cabletron's new LAN diagnostics tool, a protocol analyzer called LANview, offers 80 percent of the functionality of other protocol analyzers for half the price.

The Ethernet LAN analyz-

er tests and monitors network activity with filtered packet analysis, traffic generation, and a time-domain reflectometer. And it reports bandwidth utilization, transmission errors, and failed nodes.

LANview runs on a PC and decodes all major protocols (including TCP/IP and AppleTalk). It uses optional transceivers that can work with cabling and optical fiber.

Price: \$11,995; transceiver, \$100 to \$250.

Contact: Cabletron Systems, 35 Industrial Way, Box 6257, Rochester, NH 03867, (603) 332-9400.

Inquiry 1147.

Make Dumb Terminals Smart

The DataLink 286 is a slave processor card for your NetWare server that provides intelligence in the form of a 286 microprocessor, for your ASCII, ANSI, or PC terminals.

With the DataLink 286, local and remote terminals are transformed into diskless LAN workstations. Or you can use DataLink 286 with modems for remote call-ins to your LAN database, for example.

Each DataLink 286 contains two ATs. Each AT has three serial ports (for terminal connection, modem, and serial printer), one parallel port, 1 MB of RAM, one Hercules controller, and one socket for an 80287 math coprocessor.

NetWare workstation drivers and terminal drivers for a variety of terminals are included with each DataLink.

Price: 12-MHz, \$2295; 16-MHz, \$2450; 20-MHz, \$2595.

Contact: Data/Voice Solutions Corp., 16842 Von Karman, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 474-0330.

Inquiry 1148.

Device IDs Phone Callers, Links Them to dBASE Files

The Caller ID+Plus is a DOS-based TSR program and a 2-inch-square serial adapter that work in conjunction with the telephone company service Caller ID. When you get a telephone call, Caller ID+Plus not only identifies the telephone number of the person who's calling, it also automatically pops up your dBASE III file on the caller, according to Rochelle Communications.

When the call comes in, Caller ID+Plus needs at least two rings to identify the caller and to display the dBASE III file. Once the dBASE III file is displayed, two other windows also pop up: One is a call-history file maintained by Caller ID+Plus, and the other is basically an editor for notes

about the caller.

The Caller ID+Plus device measures about 2 by 2 by 2 inches and has two ports: one for your computer's serial (9- or 25-pin) interface, and one that's an RJ-11 phone connector. The software is a 30K-byte memory-resident package that operates in the background on a PC with at least 512K bytes of RAM.

A line-status monitor detects whether an incoming call is answered, allowing the PC to measure the duration of the call and keep track of unanswered calls so you have the caller's telephone number handy when you decide to return a call. A diagnostic and installation feature lets you verify whether your selection of COM1 or COM2 is appropriate.

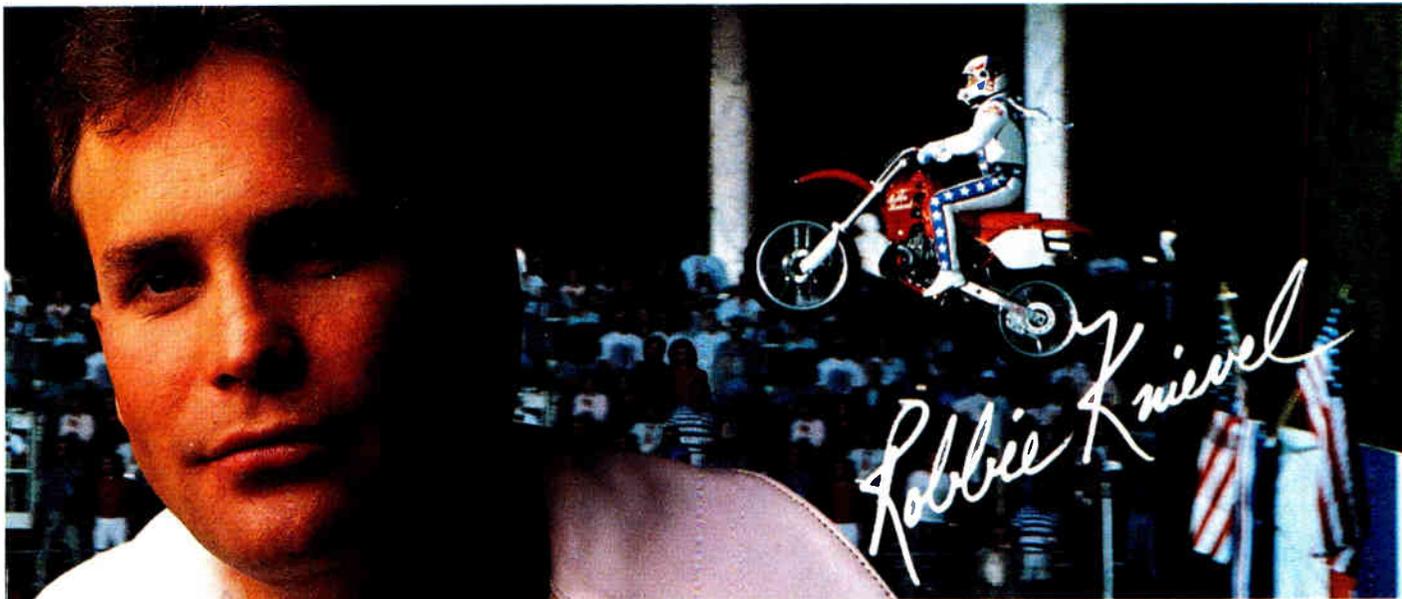
Caller ID is available today only to Bell Atlantic and BellSouth customers. But its roots are in the latest version of telephone company testing software called Signaling System version 7 (SS7), so many more phone companies will at least have the technology to offer Caller ID in the near future. Today's Caller ID services are offered by the Bell Operating Companies only within the Local Access Transport Areas and can therefore identify callers only from within LATAs. LATA borders are usually synonymous with borders for area codes.

Price: \$185.

Contact: Rochelle Communications, Inc., 8716 North Mopac, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 794-0088.

Inquiry 1153.

“So, this punk comes up to me and says, ‘Is there anything you won’t do for a buck?’ And I say, ‘Sure. I won’t plug in my PC without a Proxima product to protect it.’”



“I may be crazy, but I’m not stupid.”

“When people tell me I take foolish risks, I say to them: ‘At least I assess the risks, and I always take steps to protect myself. Do you?’

“Take many microcomputer users. They’re cool and calm, just cruising along until – wham! – they’ve crashed. Lost all their data, maybe even burned out a motherboard. Yet they sit there, stunned.



Whether you’re operating a home computer or a technical workstation, there’s a state-of-the-art Proxima ProLine to match your needs.

They had no idea they were at risk.

“Or maybe they just thought it would never happen to them. Yet studies indicate that every AC outlet in America has a 97% probability of incurring at least one system-damaging event each year.

“Whether it’s a Proxima® ProLine™ Surge Suppressor that clamps down on incoming surges and spikes – or a Power Director® that protects against power problems and acts as a power control center – your micro needs ultra-reliable protection against the 101 power problems that threaten it.

“So check out the entire range of innovative Proxima Power Protection Products. And ask about the Proxima **Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy.** With the purchase of a ProLine 20 or 30, or a Power Director, it guarantees the survival of your hardware from a power problem – for life.”

Five Ways to Stop Being a Computer Daredevil
and Start Protecting Your Investment.

Want to hear more about how to save the life of your computer? Just write, and I’ll send you, free, “Five Ways to Stop Being a Computer Daredevil.” Or call 800/582-2580 (800/582-0852 in CA).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Return to: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 619/457-5500.



by Computer Accessories Corporation

Power Director and Proxima are registered trademarks, and ProLine is a trademark, of Computer Accessories Corp.

World Radio History

There's gold Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Quarterdeck Manifest —the memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under \$60.

Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

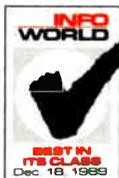
It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time. It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.

And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.



Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your

memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even



Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too—from your cpu type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.



QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K and 640K — freeing it up for your programs to use.

more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

It can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.



Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here's the first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.

in your PC. tools can mine it for you.

Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version 5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under \$100.



QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

Introducing QEMM 386 Version 5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPI spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows.

Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.



DESQview's recent awards.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation; Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies



150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!		Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
Payment <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard			Manifest 1.0			\$59.95	
Expiration _____ / _____			QRAM and Manifest 1.0			\$79.95	
Card # _____			QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
Name _____			QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
Address _____		Shipping & Handling \$5 in USA/ \$10 outside USA					
City _____ State _____ Zip _____		California Residents add 6.5%					
		Grand Total					

*Introductory offer extended to 6/30/90

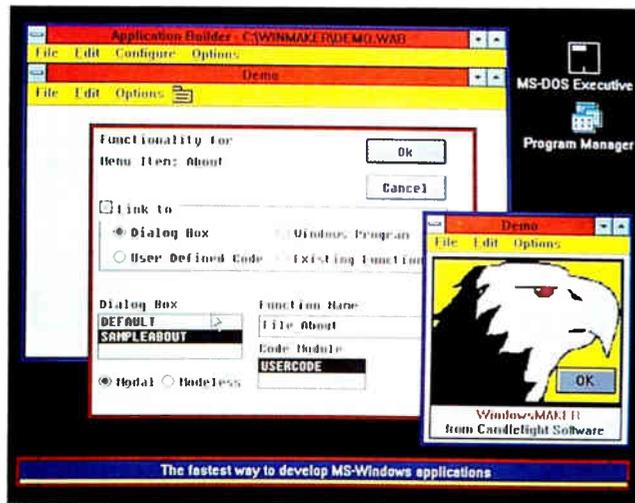
Windows 3.0 Arrives

We've all heard by now about the development of Windows 3.0 (see this month's cover story, "Three's the One"). According to Microsoft, about 1500 developers have been working with beta versions of the new Windows, and many applications and tools have been finished for some time. Here are just a few Windows programming tools that are shipping now or will be released within the next month.

Two Application Environments for Microsoft Windows

WindowsMaker, Candlelight's environment for Microsoft Windows programmers, includes a WYSIWYG application generator and a quick-start menu that gives you access from any screen to the Microsoft Software Development Kit and other tools. WindowsMaker lets you design an application's user interface and automatically generate commented C code that you can link to an existing dialog box, custom code, or other Windows applications. If you need to modify a screen's appearance, you can place custom code into protected modules so that only the code that you've modified is recompiled, Candlelight says. **Price:** \$595; WindowsMaker for Windows 3.0, \$795. **Contact:** Candlelight Software, 2375 East Tropicana Ave., Suite 320, Las Vegas, NV 89119, (702) 456-6365. **Inquiry 1158.**

ProtoView's Screen Management Facility includes a WYSIWYG screen painter, a code generator, and a macro



WindowsMaker, here running under the Windows 3.0 program manager, lets you debug an application as it executes.

language that lets you incorporate automatic field verification into your data-entry applications without writing a line of code.

ProtoView contains a dynamic link library of over 150 C language functions for business applications and a second library with nine types of editing controls, including source code.

Price: \$595.

Contact: ProtoView Development Corp., 162 Kingdom Ave., New York, NY 10312, (718) 948-5195.

Inquiry 1159.

A Visual Command Language for Windows

ObjectScript, a visual object-oriented programming language for Windows, lets you turn any graphical bit map or metafile image into a button that can integrate and automate Windows applications and access dynamic link libraries. According to Matesys, the language lets you link a Windows word processor, database, spreadsheet, and other applications without having to struggle with the Dynamic Data Exchange facility of Windows.

With ObjectScript, you

can convert a graphical image such as a map into a button so that, by clicking on a specific section of the map, a user can access spreadsheet or database data that pertains to that region. You can also use ObjectScript to dynamically link applications with communications programs.

Price: End-user version, \$150; programmer's version, \$300.

Contact: Matesys Corp., 2001 L St. NW, Suite 801A, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 785-0770.

Inquiry 1162.

Combine Business with Reasoning in Kappa

The new version of Kappa, a programming environment that lets you add intelligence to a business application, offers improved performance. It also offers a revised syntax for its programming language, which resembles interpretive C, its developer reports.

Written in C, Kappa includes graphical tools for examining rules and how they relate to other rules, a debugger, and interfaces to applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE.

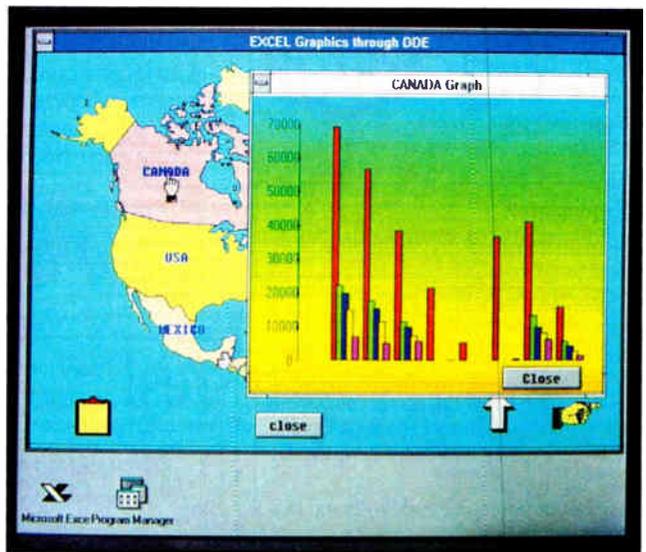
Kappa is now distributed by IntelliCorp, which recently acquired Kappa's original developer, MegaKnowledge. The version for Windows 3.0 is expected to ship sometime this summer.

Price: \$3500; run-time versions, \$450.

Contact: IntelliCorp, Inc., 1975 El Camino Real West, Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 965-5500.

Inquiry 1164.

continued



With ObjectScript, you can convert any image into a button.

G/NOVELL.



SAMSUNG/NOVELL.

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL.

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG/NOVELL.

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG/NOVELL.
386AE FILE SERVER

How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the bottom of this page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare®, because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Samsung's 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking products. In fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 file servers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

Novell's engineers successfully tested the PCterminal/286 in 1200 network configurations...with 50 units running at once! No other computer manufacturer can make that claim.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS and 8 expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply for driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape backup system. Plus 4 megabytes of memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation with a built-in Ethernet interface and Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

CALL TODAY.

For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, call us today at 1-800-624-8999, ext. 851.

WINNER OF
LAN TIMES
**READERS
CHOICE**
SAMSUNG/NOVELL
PCterminal/286



The 386AE and PCterminal/286. More than affordable.



SAMSUNG

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 275)

Desktop Presentations Made Easy in Windows

CA-Cricket Presents, a desktop presentation program for Microsoft Windows, lets you organize ideas with its outliner, select a style template, and—using the Auto Presents feature—quickly generate a presentation complete with consistent text, graphs, and background graphics. The program, which includes drawing, graphing, and table tools, lets you explode graphical files so that you can move elements of electronic clip-art files to best suit your format. A Virtual Memory Manager lets you include up to 985 frames per presentation, depending on the amount of system memory.

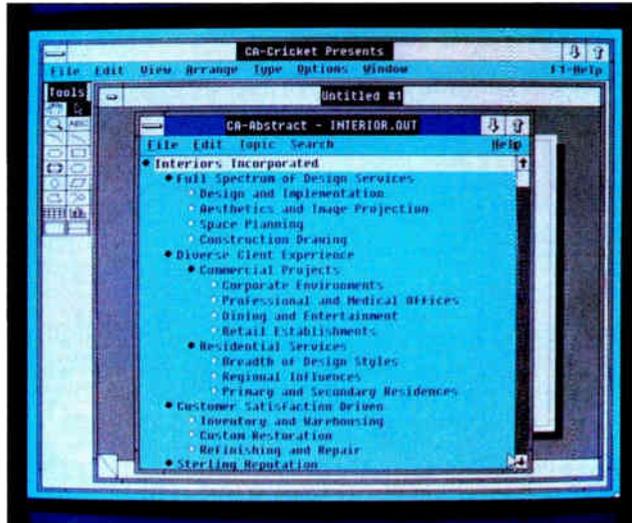
When working with a graph or table template, you need only enter numbers. The graph will change to reflect the numbers, but the colors and general layout remain the same. An electronic light table lets you rearrange and resequence slide frames, sort by title or image, and reuse frames from other presentations.

The program works with most graphics formats and business application data, can generate speaker's notes, and supports manual or automatic frame advance.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 531-5236 or (408) 432-1727.

Inquiry 1165.



The outline processor included with CA-Cricket Presents for Windows lets you organize thoughts and automatically generate presentation frames.

Manage Portfolios on the Mac

Professional Investor is for stockbrokers, financial planners, and portfolio managers who want to track their clients, portfolios, and transactions on the Mac. Based on HyperCard, the program maintains a history of all transactions for each client's portfolio(s). Each portfolio can have its own central asset account and margin account.

The program keeps track

of each tax lot (for calculating capital gains) and lets you sell partial lots. You can access margin accounts for stock and bond transactions.

The program logs calls, and you can dial from within the program if your Mac has a modem. Other features include a database of securities and a quote downloading function.

Price: \$349.95.

Contact: Balthrop, Brader, Wood Associates, 5659 Glacier Dr., Springfield, OR 97478, (503) 741-2225.

Inquiry 1167.

Estimate Optimal Financial Solutions in Minutes

The new memory-resident financial analysis program from Timeslips is aimed primarily at lawyers, bankers, accountants, and financial planners. But you can also use it as a personal finance tool by entering known values for loans or investments and letting the program give you the calculated payments, dates, total interest paid, and more.

PercentEdge lets you analyze mortgages, amortization, present value, and vari-

able-rate transactions. You can pop up the program without exiting your current application, and PercentEdge files can be exported to spreadsheets and databases. A pop-up calculator and calendar are available.

PercentEdge runs on the IBM PC with at least 320K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$99.95.

Contact: Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929, (508) 768-6100.

Inquiry 1166.

File Converter Added to PC-File 5.0

For users of older versions of PC-File who want to convert their database to PC-File 5.0, ButtonWare has added a utility called Fconvert. The utility asks you a series of questions, at the end of which you have a new PC-File 5.0 database. PC-File 5.0 has more than 50 new features, including mouse support, telephone dialing and phone log, improved dBASE index compatibility, multiple input screens, and a maximum of 128 fields.

PC-File 5.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$129.95.

Contact: ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479.

Inquiry 1168.

Accounting Program Tracks Inventory and Cost

One-Write Plus, a customizable accounting program for small businesses, now includes a SuperTrack feature that lets you track hours and costs per job, income and expenses per inventory item, and other unique aspects of your operation.

Other new features include budgeting, bank reconciliation, and speed search.

One-Write Plus 2.06 runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, \$299; payroll, \$149.

Contact: Great American Software, Inc., 615 Amherst St., P.O. Box 2066, Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 889-5400.

Inquiry 1170.

continued

You need to work on several jobs at once.

OS/2 can do!

Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2[®], you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another.

While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, you can also start a communications session with another office. Your

computer can work on those jobs in the background while you do something else, like run a DOS application or work on an unexpected request.

You can take OS/2's multi-tasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel[™]. Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you

can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2.

Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.

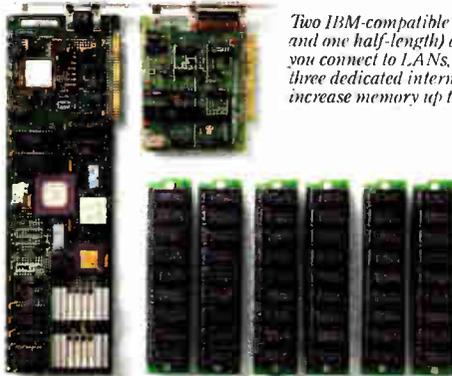


Buy a portable and



T3200SX: 170 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.



Two IBM-compatible expansion slots (one full-length and one half-length) and an internal modem slot let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more. Plus, three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB.

\$300
REBATE

With purchase of PageLaser6 laser printer and T3200SX. See dealer for details. Expires 5/31/90.

get a desktop free.



At first glance what you see is a sleek, 170-pound portable.

But looks can be deceiving. Because with a powerful 386™SX microprocessor, 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports, our new T3200SX easily replaces desktop computers.

Which means it does every-

thing a bulky desktop computer can do. Like networking, computer aided design, data bases or even complex spreadsheet analysis — anywhere you can plug into an AC outlet.

It has a built-in VGA gas plasma display system that lets you connect an external color

monitor. And it can even accommodate an optional 101-key enhanced keyboard.

So you can take advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful new 386 applications, wherever you think best.

The new Toshiba T3200SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 315)

World Radio History

Pre-Press Software for the Mac

Color Access is a color separation program that helps you deal with the realities of color impurities and varying ink standards by letting you calibrate all output characteristics to yield consistent color.

You can calibrate the program (optimized to work with BarneyScan's 3510 or 4520 scanners) to work optimally on different types of output devices, paper, and ink and then set up defaults that are individualized for each customer or account. A scanning acquisition module called QuickScan lets you manage the size of a file at input, specifying its orientation from within Color Access.

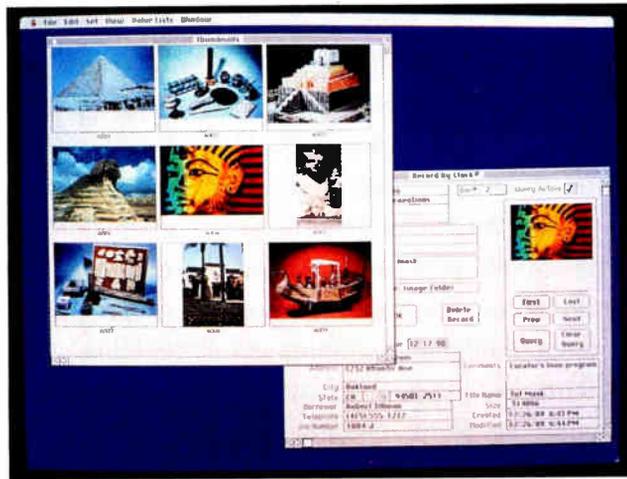
Gallery, a program that works with Color Access, is a database for indexing and cataloging scanned images.

Color Access runs on the Mac II with a scanning device and any image-setting device that's PostScript compatible. **Price:** Color Access, \$1995; Gallery, \$695; 3510 35mm scanning system, \$9495; 4520 Multi-format Scanning System, \$27,995.

Contact: BarneyScan Corp., 1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 521-3388. **Inquiry 1171.**

Desktop Publishing with No Jaggies

Unison World says that its Avagio Publishing System gives you PostScript quality without a PostScript printer. The program comes with scalable LaserJet outline fonts and 150 PostScript graphics. It's also compatible with LaserJet-format soft fonts from any vendor, and you can



Gallery, an image database program, relies on 8-bit color thumbnail images to achieve rapid image searches.

print them to any printer—from dot-matrix to Linotronic.

The WYSIWYG program includes four typefaces in nine styles (available from 6 to 500 points in increments of 1 point). Unison World says the program's font manipulation feature lets you compress or expand fonts while retaining the smooth edges—thus, no jaggies.

A Mingle feature lets you specify how objects, both text and graphics, mingle with each other when they overlap. For instance, you can define

the black or white portions of any images as black, white, clear, or inverse.

Avagio will import PIC, PCX, TIFF, and Unison World graphics as well as ASCII, WordStar, and WordPerfect text files. It runs on the IBM PC with a 20-MB hard disk drive, 640K bytes of RAM, and a mouse.

Price: \$299.95.

Contact: Unison World, 1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 748-6670.

Inquiry 1175.

Rotate Text to the nth Degree with Quark

The latest version of QuarkXPress features free-floating measurement and page palettes that let you perform operations such as text kerning or picture rotation adjustment interactively, without having to access a menu command or open a dialog box. You can group text, graphical items, and rules for simultaneous manipulation, and a polygon tool allows you to wrap text around an arbitrary shape or image.

With QuarkXPress 3.0, you can rotate text and graphics in 0.001-degree increments. Quark says that it has improved the color sep-

aration abilities of the program by providing more sophisticated color trapping, allowing you to adjust color overlap manually.

Other features of the program include a document layout palette for arranging pages, a pasteboard that acts as an adjacent work area, and a library for frequently used items.

QuarkXPress 3.0 runs on the Mac II. The company recommends 2 MB of RAM. **Price:** \$795.

Contact: Quark, Inc., 300 South Jackson, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80209, (303) 934-2211.

Inquiry 1174.

Two Image-Capture Programs for Windows and PM

SymSoft has improved its HotShot Microsoft Windows and Presentation Manager image-capture program to let you save a full or partial screen, or a single window, to the clipboard or another file. HotShot Graphics 1.7 consists of three modules for capturing DOS, Windows, and PM screens, plus an image-editing module that runs under DOS or the DOS compatibility box.

The program can import and export PCX, TIFF, IMG, WPG, MSP, and MacPaint files, import GIF files, and export EPS files. You can also convert captured images to other formats.

The program requires 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$249.

Contact: SymSoft Corp., 924 Incline Way, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450, (702) 832-4300.

Inquiry 1172.

Tiffany Plus, a Windows application that lets you capture any part or all of a Windows display, can conserve RAM by operating directly to disk files when exporting to another application. The program works with all Windows-compatible display adapters, according to the company. The program supports Microsoft Paint, Microsoft bit-map, TIFF, and PCX formats.

Tiffany Plus is not a TSR application and runs under all versions of Microsoft Windows 2.0 and higher.

Price: \$89.

Contact: Anderson Consulting & Software, C-7-3 Cascade Dr., P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639, (800) 733-9633 or (509) 427-5335.

Inquiry 1173.

continued

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen

generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as

data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for \$1299, or you can buy just the tools for \$799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 49A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



**ORACLE is portable.
It works with
virtually every vendor's
hardware.**

IBM
3090

DEC VAX

DEC VT 320

IBM
PS/2

Compaq
486

DEC
Station

MS DOS

Macintosh

UNIX

OS/2

VMS

MVS

ORACLE

LOTUS 1-2-3

Hypercard

**ORACLE is open.
It works with
virtually every vendor's
software.**

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Swanson Brings Ansys to the 286

Swanson Analysis, known for its finite-element analysis programs that run on mainframes and 386-based computers, now has versions of Ansys-PC for the IBM AT. The family consists of static and dynamic analysis, heat transfer analysis, and design optimization. PC Linear, the linear static and dynamic analysis program, features energy norm calculation for indicating where mesh refinement is needed for increased reliability.

All three programs are also available for 386-based PCs, plus a program for solid modeling and postprocessing. **Price:** Prices start at \$300 per month.

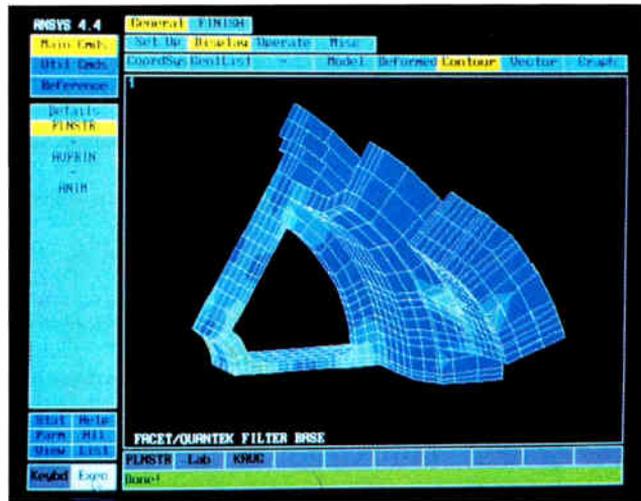
Contact: Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc., Johnson Rd, P.O. Box 65, Houston, PA 15342, (412) 746-3304. **Inquiry 1179.**

Vertex Makes Detail Drawing Easier

Vertex Design Systems' program for architects takes the headache out of an unglamorous but important facet of building design—detail drawings.

The Vertex Detailer, which runs on top of AutoCAD, integrates the design, management, and production of detail drawings, the nuts and bolts of an architectural document that describe areas where different building materials join or change direction. The program provides an alternative to producing detail drawings by hand or using the patchwork approach.

A DBMS lets you search for details in several ways, including by product name, type, or location in the building. The program lets you



With PC Linear from Swanson Analysis, you can test various types of material before constructing a prototype.

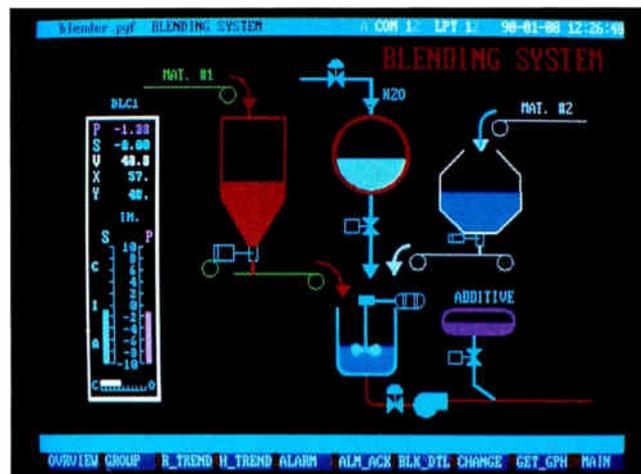
preview in DOS a selected drawing instead of listing only the drawing's filename. This lets you make certain you've selected the correct drawing before you start working with it in AutoCAD. You can also modify the drawing in DOS and compile it on the fly before you pull it into AutoCAD.

The program uses components, not primitives such as circles and lines, as the basic building blocks for creating a detail. Instead of drawing the detail from scratch, you can assemble it by selecting a component, indicating its size, and snapping it into the

drawing. Nested reference symbols let you jump between floor plans and other drawings and the referenced detail drawing.

The Detailer includes more than 25,000 types, sizes, and views of building products. You can also purchase groups of details.

The Detailer runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive. **Price:** \$1995; preassembled groups, \$595 each. **Contact:** Vertex Design Systems, 140 Second St., Fifth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 957-2799. **Inquiry 1132.**



Aimax-Plus/Lab lets you construct a graphical representation of your lab.

Integrate Analysis and Graphics on the Mac

Systat, the statistical analysis program for the Macintosh, provides links between the data editor and the graph window, allowing you to instantly see the relationships between your data and graph. Systat 5.0 can plot standard graphs and plots, plus contour plots, triangular coordinate plots, and others.

With the program's scatterplot brushing tool, you can click on any point in a graph and display its case or click a case and see its point.

The program runs on a Mac with 4 MB of RAM.

Price: \$795. **Contact:** Systat, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 864-5670. **Inquiry 1180.**

Process Control for Your Lab Instruments

TA Engineering, a developer of DOS-based factory automation software, has released a program for monitoring lab instruments 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

You can use the program's graphical display builder to represent your lab setup or convert an existing AutoCAD file into Aimax format, while maintaining object orientation for editing, the company says.

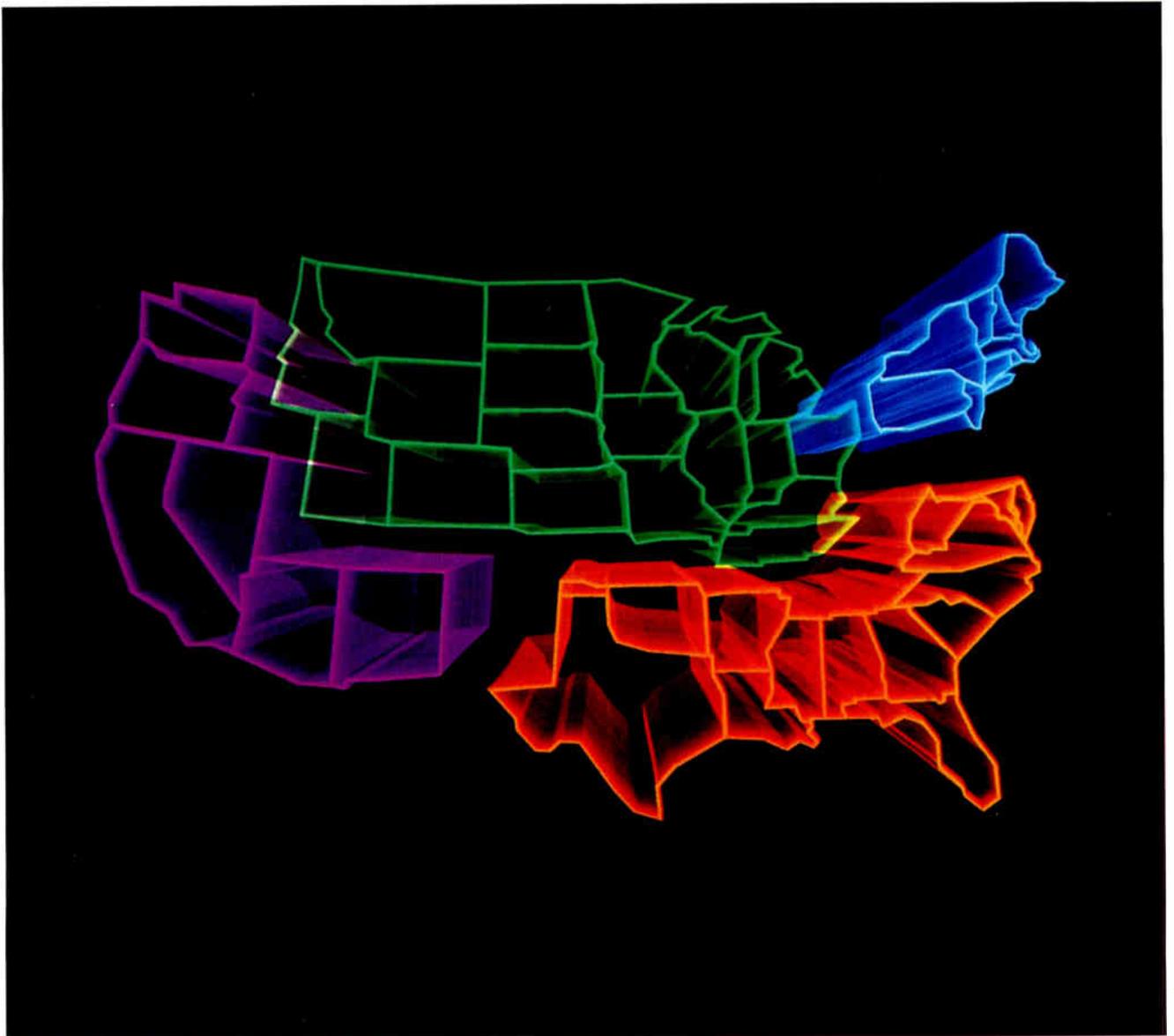
Aimax-Plus/Lab runs on the IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a PC-bus I/O card.

Price: \$995. **Contact:** TA Engineering, 1605 School St., P.O. Box 186, Moraga, CA 94556, (415) 376-8500. **Inquiry 1176.**

BYTE

REGIONAL

NORTHEAST



WHAT'S NEW

METRO NEW YORK • NEW ENGLAND

MacStackGroup Sees Texas A&M's Stacks with Mitem

The Boston Computer Society's (BCS) MacStackGroup recently took a virtual trip to the stacks of a Texas A&M library, courtesy of Mitem. Mitem's vice president of engineering, Dan Corenzwit, flew into Boston to demonstrate MitemView, a program that lets you build graphical user interfaces to mainframe applications—without modifying mainframe code—using the capabilities of HyperCard. You can also use the program to emulate host terminals and transfer data.

With MitemView (\$995), you create HyperCard stacks

that recognize a host application's text output and trigger HyperTalk scripts when specific character patterns from the host are matched. Mitem calls this pattern-matching event trigger WHOOP, for watch host operating patterns.

According to David Drucker, Corenzwit demonstrated MitemView on a Macintosh in the BCS Mac Group's business office. He logged onto a mainframe at Texas A&M, did a search on all books on a subject, and selected a book. The screen then displayed a map of the library floor and the location of the stack that contained the book.

Mitem (San Jose, CA) says the program supports VAX, IBM mainframe, and electronic BBSes, and it can run on a Mac Plus.

The MacStackGroup meets on the first Monday of the month, generally somewhere on the MIT campus.

Contact: MacStackGroup, BCS-Mac Office, 48 Grove St., Davis Sq., Somerville, MA 02144, (617) 625-7080 or (617) 876-1505.

Mac Technical Group to See ResEdit Alternative

The Boston Computer Society's MacTechGroup says that at its June 6 meeting, Doug McKenna, a programmer from the Boston area, will show an early version of his program that's an alternative to ResEdit, the Macintosh resource editor provided by Apple.

McKenna says that the program provides a cleaner interface and more capabilities than Apple's resource editor.

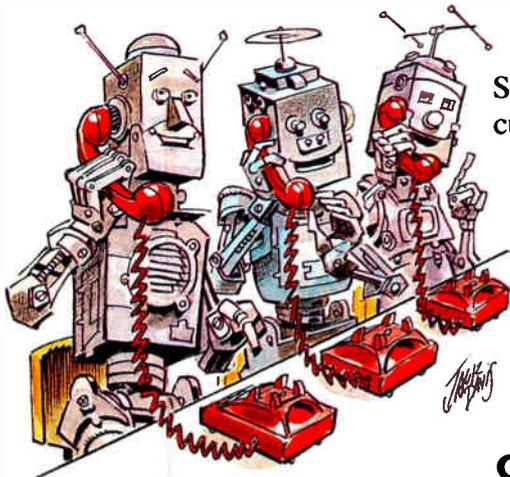
The MacTechGroup meets twice a month, on the first and third Wednesdays of the month. At a recent meeting, representatives of Symantec showed Think Pascal 3.0 and donated two packages to group members. A week later, Spec Bowers, president of Bowers Development, discussed how to produce object code. Bowers's latest version of AppMaker supports Think Pascal 3.0.

The MacTechGroup meets on the MIT campus in Cambridge.

Contact: MacTechGroup, BCS-Mac Office, 48 Grove St., Davis Sq., Somerville, MA 02144, (617) 625-7080.

continued

Customer Support BBS



...for the IBM PS/2, XT, AT and compatibles.

Support your customers via modem. Electronic mail between your customers and you gives them the answers they need, 7 days a week!

- They can upload questions and problem reports to you
- You can download updates and product information to them
- Multiple users may be online at once, on one computer
- SIGs, teleconferencing, and questionnaires too
- Very easy to install and configure, works under MS-DOS
- Works with COM1/COM2/COM3/COM4, or multi-port serial cards or multi-modem cards

Only \$59 for the complete 2-line software!

Call our "demo" system with your modem: (305) 583-7808

GALACTICOMM

© 1990 Galacticomm, Inc. • 4101 S.W. 47th Avenue, Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale FL 33314 • Voice: (305) 583-5990



**SALES DEPT
OPEN SUNDAY**

HARMONY COMPUTERS

1801 FLATBUSH AVE. (BET. AVES. J & K) BKLYN. NY 11210

ORDER DEPT. ONLY 800-441-1144 OR 718-692-3232 — INFORMATION 718-692-2828

**WE WILL
BE CLOSED
MAY
30 & 31**

10th Anniversary Specials

TOSHIBA T-1000SE LAPTOP
\$1129.00

H.P. LASERJET IIP
\$919.00

PANASONIC 1124
\$289.00

IBM PS/2 #30 (286) 20 Meg
\$1689.00

WORD PERFECT 5.1
\$244.00

NEC MULTISYNC 3D
\$569.00

"PRINTER SPECIALS"

Apple Image Writer II 439
Citizen 200 GX 199
Diconix Ink Jet 150 plus 314
Epson LX810 179
Epson FX 850 309

Epson FX 1050 439
Epson LO 510 288
Epson LO 1010 419
Epson LO 850 489
Epson LO 950 489
Epson LO 1050 629
Epson LQ2550 899
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet Plus 659



Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II P 919
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet III 1499
Hewlett Packard Deskwriter (Apple Macintosh) 789

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

IBM PS 2 #30 (286) 1.44 Meg Dr 1399
As above w IBM 20 Meg 1689
As above with IBM 30 Meg 1799
IBM PS 2 Mode 50Z (30 Meg) 2349
IBM PS2 Model 50Z (30 Meg) 399
2 Meg Upgrade (PS 2 30 (286) 50Z 55SX 70.80) 2599
IBM PS 2 #55 SX 30 Meg (386SX) 2999
IBM PS 2 #55 SX 60 Meg (386SX) 449
IBM P S 2 Mono Monitor (8503) 199
IBM P S 2 Color (8512) Monitor 489
IBM P S 2 Color (8513) Monitor 539



TURBO 386 SYSTEM (20 MHZ) 1.2 Meg Drive
Serial Parallel, 1 Meg, Video Card, Monitor 1199
TURBO 386SX (16 MHZ) 1.2 Meg Drive
Serial Parallel, 1 Meg, Video Card and Monitor 849
TURBO AT 286 SYSTEM 12 MHZ, 1.2 Meg Drive
Serial Parallel, 512K w/Monitor 679
TURBO XT SYSTEM 10 MHZ, Drive 640K
Video Card and Monitor, PAR, SER, M.S. Dos 449
Mitsubishi 386SX (16MHZ) 1.2 Meg. drive, 2 Meg. RAM
Serial Parallel card, DOS 3.3
EGA card with EGA Monitor 1599

Everex Step Systems Call for Pricing

PC BOARDS, DRIVES, MEMORY CHIPS

IBM Original 5 1/4 Disk Dr (360K) 89
Toshiba 5 1/4 Floppy Disk Dr (360 K) 89
Toshiba 3 1/2 Floppy Disk Dr (720 K) 89
Toshiba 3 1/2 Floppy Disk Dr (1.44 Meg) 99
Toshiba 5 1/4 Floppy Disk Dr (1.2 Meg) 99
PS/2 5 1/4 380K External Drive 199
PS/2 5 1/4 1.2 Meg External Drive 249
EVEREX EMS MEMORY CARD (PCXT) 79
EVEREX RAM 3000 EMS MEMORY CARD (AT) 99
AST Six Pack Plus 64K 119
AST Rampage Plus (286) 512K 359
AST Rampage II EMS (PCXT) 99

AST Advantage 512K 199
Intel above board 286 plus w/512K 379
Intel above board 286 Plus I/O Parallel/Serial 429
Intel above PS/2 (50,60) 299
AST Rampage PS/2 (50,60) 512K 439
64K DRAM chips 199
256K DRAM chips Call
256K Simm Module Call
One Meg. DRAM chips Call
One Meg. Simm Module Call

INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087-3 (PC PC XT up to 6 MHz) 89
Intel 8087-2 (PC PC XT up to 8 MHz) 119
Intel 8087-1 (PC PC XT PS 2 10 MHz and faster) 129
Intel 80287-3 (PCAT up to 6 MHz) 159
Intel 80287-8 (PCAT PS 2 up to 8 MHz) 189
Intel 80287-10 (PCAT PS 2 up to 10 MHz) 224
Intel 80387-16 (PCAT PS 2 up to 16 MHz) 339
Intel 80387-20 (PCAT PS 2 up to 20 MHz) 379
Intel 80387-25 (PCAT PS 2 up to 25 MHz) 479
Intel 80387-33 (PCAT PS 2 up to 33 MHz and faster) 569
Intel 80387 SX (For 80387 SX Computers) 299
Intel 80C287 274



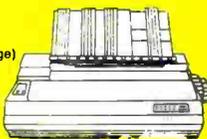
HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20 Meg. w/controller 249
Seagate 20 Meg 229
Seagate 30 Meg. w/controller 269
Seagate 40 Meg #251-1 319
Seagate 80 Meg #4096 579
Seagate 80 Meg #296N SCSI 499
Seagate 120 Meg 649
AT Hard Drive Controller 119
PCXT Hard Drive Controller 89
Seagate 30 Meg Hard Drive Card 334
Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive Card 284
Plus Hardcard 2 40 Meg (AT,PS2,25,30) 579
Plus Hardcard 2 80 Meg (AT,PS2,25,30) 669
Seagate 20 Meg 3 1/2 inch #125N SCSI 279
Seagate 20 Meg 3 1/2 inch #125 MFM 239
Seagate 30 Meg 3 1/2 inch #138N SCSI 319
Seagate 30 Meg 3 1/2 inch #138MFM 399
Seagate 50 Meg 3 1/2 inch #157S SCSI 339
Host Adapter for SCSI Drives 49



IBM Proprinter 3 399
IBM Proprinter X24E 599
IBM Proprinter 3XL 559
IBM Proprinter XL24E 729
NEC P2200XE 289

NEC P5200 489
NEC P5300 599
Okidata 172 199
Okidata 182 Turbo 219
Okidata 183 (Wide Carriage) 324
Okidata 320 229
Okidata 321 469
Okidata 380 299
Okidata 390 Plus 469
Okidata 391 Plus 639
Okidata 393 Plus 979
Seiko Smart Label Printer 189



IBM SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 479
Lotus 123 Release 3 324
Lotus 123 Version 2.0 324
D Base 4 459
Borland Paradox 3.0 429
Microsoft Excel 299
Microsoft Word for Windows 209
Microsoft Word 5.0 299
Microsoft Windows 286 64
Microsoft Windows 386 129
Microsoft Flight Simulator Rel. 4.0 44



Word Perfect 5.1 244
Word Perfect Library 2.0 69
Q & A 3.0 219
PFS Professional Write (2.1) 129
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 84
Norton Utilities 4.5 54
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5 84
Copy 2 PC Deluxe Board 109
Wordstar Professional Rel. 5.5 479
Ventura Desk Top Publishing ver. 2.0 199
Managing Your Money - Release 6 119
Fast Lync (Data Transfer Software and cables) 99

MS DOS 3.3 w/Basic 89
MS DOS 4.01 w/Basic 89

MICE

Microsoft Mouse 99
Microsoft Mouse with Windows 139
Logitech Hi Rez Mouse 84
Logitech Scanman Plus 179
Logitech Trackman 59
Genius 3 Button Hi Rez Mouse 89



LAPTOPS

NEC Prospeed 286 20 Meg. 2699
NEC Prospeed 286 40 Meg. 2849
Panasonic CF-50 669

Toshiba T 1000 629
T-1000 768K Upgrade Card 269

Toshiba T-1000SE 1129
Toshiba 1200 2 Drive (Backlit) 1399
Toshiba 1200 2 Meg. (Backlit) 1899
Toshiba T-1000XE (20 Meg) 1849
Toshiba T-1200XE (20 Meg) 2699
2599
Mitsuba Ninja 12VGA (40 Meg) 1269
Zenith 184-1 Supersport (2 Drive) 1749
Zenith 184-2 Supersport 20 Meg 2499
Zenith Supersport 286 (20 Meg.) 2749
Zenith Supersport 286 (40 Meg.) 2749
Mitsubishi 286L (20 Meg) with Case, Modem, M.S. Works 2199
Mitsubishi 286L (40 Meg) with Case, Modem, M.S. Works 2199
Toshiba 301 (24 Pin Portable Printer) 249
Diconix 150 Plus Portable Ink Jet Printer 314
Fast Lync (Data Transfer Software 3 1/2 to 5 1/4) 89



Laptop Modem 1200 Baud 129
Laptop Modem 2400 Baud 159

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B External 269
Hayes 1200B Internal 149
Hayes 1200B w/Smartcom 2 179
Hayes 2400 External 324
Hayes 2400B w/Smartcom 2 259
Hayes 2400P (PS/2 50,60,70,80) 429
ATI 2400 Internal 169
ATI 2400 External 199
Everex Internal 1200B 69
Everex 2400 Plus Internal 159
Everex 2400 E Plus External 199
Everex 2400 Internal PS/2 50,55,60,70,80 229
Everex Faxboard Internal 269
Everex Fax Board External 329
Emerson 1200 External 69
Harmony 2400 Internal 99
Harmony SendFax with 2400 BD Modem 129
Harmony 2400 External 109
Laptop Modem 1200 Internal 129
Laptop Modem 2400 Internal 159



Panasonic 1191 224
Panasonic 1180 164

Panasonic 1624 389

Panasonic 1124 289
Panasonic 1695 409
Panasonic 1524 499
Panasonic 4420 Laser 979
Star NX 1000 II 159
Star NX 1000R (Color) 199
Star NX 1500 299
Star NX 2410 279
Toshiba 301 (24 Pin Portable Printer) 249
T-301 Carry Case 29
Toshiba 311 299
Toshiba 321 SL 349
T-321SL Cutsheet Feed 99



VIDEO CARDS

Hercules Monographic Plus w/Ramfort 154
Hercules Graphics Station 639
Genoa Super Hi Res Plus 99
Genoa 8400 VGA w/512K 199
Video 7 VGA 149
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K 209
Video 7 VGA 1024i 512K 259
Video 7 VGA VRAM (512K) 399
Orchid Pro Designer (VGA) 256K 149



Orchid Pro Designer (VGA) Plus 512K 199
STB VGA Extra EM 16 256K 189
STB VGA Extra EM 16 512K 239

ATI VGA Wonder 256K 179

ATI VGA Wonder 256K w Mouse 195
ATI VGA Wonder 512K 229
ATI VGA Wonder 512K w Mouse 245
Paradise Auto Switch (480) 99
Paradise VGA Plus 159
Paradise VGA Plus (16 bit) 189
Paradise Viewpoint VGA 256K 179
Paradise VGA 1024 209
Paradise VGA 1024 (512K) 259
Paradise VGA 85145A 529
Everex Auto Sync (480) Deluxe 99
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256K 179
Everex Viewpoint VGA 512K 229
Harmony VGA (800 x 600) 119
Harmony VGA (1024 x 768) 139

MONITORS

Amdek 738 (VGA) 549
IBM 8503 Monochrome VGA 199
IBM 8512 Color VGA 229
IBM 8513 Color VGA 449
Panasonic C1381 539
Princeton VGA Paperwhite 449
Princeton Max 15 129
Princeton Ultra Sync (16 inch) 209
Princeton Ultra Sync (14 inch) 849
NEC MultiSync G.S.IIA (Paperwhite) 488
209



NEC MultiSync 2A (VGA) 439

NEC MultiSync 3D 569
Sony 1304 Multiscan (1024x768) 649
Sony 1302 Multiscan 599
Sony 1320 VGA 489
Seiko #1440 (Res. 1024 x 768) 569
Zenith 1492 589
Mitsubishi 1429 (VGA) 369
Mitsubishi Diamondscan #1381A 479
Goldstar Supercan#1440 (800 x 600) 429
Goldstar #1430 VGA 359
Goldstar 1420 EGA 349
Packard Bell TTL Amber 12 inch #1272A 89
Packard Bell TTL Amber 14 inch #1472A 129
Packard Bell (RGB) Color Monitor 219

FAX MACHINES

Sharp UX 110 499
Sharp UX 170 669
Sharp FO 230 629
Sharp FO 215 879
Sharp FO 333 1349
Sharp UX 350 999
Sharp FO 510 979
Sharp FO 550 1349
Panafax #120 w/Answering Machine 799
Panafax #125 199
Panafax #140 659
Panafax #145 679
Panafax #155 689
Panafax #250 1199
Panafax #260 1349
Epson Priority Fax 1000 609
Epson Priority Fax 2000 649
Epson Priority Fax 3000 869
Harmony SendFax with 2400 Baud Modem 129
98 Foot Fax Paper (6 Rolls) 29
164 Foot Fax Paper (6 Rolls) 49
328 Foot Fax Paper (6 Rolls) 79
Faxswitch (Automatically Direct Call to Fax or Telephone) 119



Visa, Master Card and Discover welcome at no additional charge. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards. Shipping & handling extra. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of our warranty. Price and availability subject to change without notice. We do not allow non-defective returns. For defective merchandise inquires call customer service at (718) 692-2828. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Intergalactic Users Group Conference Set for June

The organizers of the third Intergalactic Users Group Officers Conference say they've contacted more than 2500 IBM, Macintosh, and other users groups to participate in the conference's newsletter contest.

Independent professionals connected with national magazines will judge the newsletters in three size groups and six categories. The conference, which is sponsored by the New York PC User Group and the Big Apple User Group, will be held at the Parker Meridien Hotel in New York on June 22-24. The conference is held right after PC Expo,

but Mac users need not worry, because for the first time, Apple will exhibit at the show.

Contact: For information on rules and a list of last year's winners, write Frank Bolton, Intergalactic III, c/o NYPC-ACT, 600 Third Ave., Level SC, New York, NY 10016.

Connecticut Group First to See PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

At the March general meeting of the Connecticut IBM PC Users Club, representatives of Central Point Software showed, for the first time to a users group, PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, the latest version of the company's utility program.

The program's new features include a disk repair utility for fixing corrupted or damaged disks, support for backup to tape drives, incremental backup, and instant access to DOS.

According to Jody Greene, editor of the group's newsletter, the feature that perhaps most impressed the estimated audience of 100 was the program's ability to view files in more than 30 different applications' native formats without having to execute the application. You can also use the program to cut and paste among applications, but the program can transfer data only one screen at a time.

Contact: Connecticut IBM PC Users Club, P.O. Box 291, New Canaan, CT 06840, (203) 762-0229 or (203) 966-4253.

Technology Conference Nanobytes

The eighth annual PC Expo will be held on June 19-21 at the Jacob Javits Convention Center in New York City.

Contact: H. A. Bruno, Inc., 385 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632, (800) 444-3976 or (201) 569-8542.

Expo East '90, the conference for DEC computers, will be held on June 26-28 in Boston's Hynes Convention Center.

Contact: Dexpo East, Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 987-9400.

Conix Electronics

ONE STOP SOURCE FOR ALL PC MEMORY UPGRADES
APPLE - AST - COMPAQ - IBM - HP LASER JET
D-RAMs - S-RAMs - SIMM & SIPP MODULES - MATH COPROCESSOR

COMPAQ MEMORY UPGRADES				IBM MEMORY UPGRADES				HP LASER JET PRINTER UPGRADES			
MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE	MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE	MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE
DESKPRO 486/25	2MB MODULE	115144-001	315.00	PS/2 25	128K KIT	79X0955	29.00	HP SERIES IIP & HP3	1MB	33474A	179.00
386/33				9770 PORTABLE	2MB MODULE	6450604	260.00	2MB		33475A	259.00
SISTEMPRO				PS/2 70 & 80	2-4MB BOARD	6450605	620.00	1MB		33443B*	189.00
DESKPRO 386/25	1MB MODULE	113131-001	200.00		OR	34F3077		2MB		33444B*	259.00
386/20	4MB MODULE	113132-001	490.00	LASER PRINTER	1MB BOARD	1039136	265.00	4MB		33445B*	360.00
DESKPRO 386 S	1MB BOARD	113633-001	235.00	MODEL 4019	2MB BOARD	1039137	425.00				
	4MB BOARD	113634-001	629.00		3-SMB BOARD	1038675	540.00				
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	195.00								
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	510.00								
DESKPRO 386/25E	1MB BOARD	113644-001	230.00								
386/20E	4MB BOARD	113645-001	649.00								
	1MB MODULE	113131-001	200.00								
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	500.00								
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB KIT	108071-001	219.00								
	4MB KIT	108072-001	CALL								
	1-2MB BOARD	108069-001	CALL								
	4-8MB BOARD	108070-001	CALL								
DESKPRO 286/E	1MB MODULE	113131-001	200.00								
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	500.00								
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	90.00								
COMPAQ SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	270.00								
COMPAQ LTE/286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	270.00								
	2MB BOARD	117081-002	550.00								
PORTABLE 386	1MB KIT	107651-001	290.00								
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	1200.00								
	4MB ADD-ON	107654-001	CALL								
PORTABLE III	512K KIT	107331-001	90.00								
	2MB KIT	107332-001	270.00								

AST MEMORY UPGRADES				SIMM AND SIPP MODULES			
MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE	MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE
AST PREMIUM 486/25	1MB KIT	500718-002	160.00	256K X 8	60 / 70 / 80 / 100 / 120		
386/33 - 386/SX - 386/25				256K X 9	60 / 70 / 80 / 100 / 120		
AST BRAVO 386/SX	2MB KIT	500510-002	210.00	1MB X 8	60 / 70 / 80 / 100 / 120		
	4MB KIT	500510-008	410.00	1MB X 9	60 / 70 / 80 / 100 / 120		
AST PREMIUM 386/20C	1MB KIT	500510-007	140.00	4MB X 8	80 / 100		
& 386/16	4MB KIT	500510-006	410.00	4MB X 9	80 / 100		
AST PREMIUM 386/20	1MB KIT	500510-003	125.00				
	4MB KIT	500510-004	455.00				
AST WORKSTATION	512K KIT	500510-010	72.00				
	2MB KIT	500510-002	210.00				
AST BRAVO 286	128K KIT	500510-011	45.00				
	512K KIT	500510-010	72.00				
	2MB KIT	500510-002	210.00				
AST PREMIUM 286	512K KIT	500510-001	72.00				

APPLE MEMORY UPGRADES			
MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE
MAC II CI & FX	4MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO292LL-A	320.00
MAC II SE 30	1MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO218	90.00
	4MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO2707	320.00
MAC PLUS & SE	1MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO218	90.00
	2MB KIT (2 SIMMs)	MO219	160.00
	4MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO2707	320.00
MAC II CX	1MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO218	90.00
	4MB KIT (4 SIMMs)	MO2707	280.00
LASER WRITER III	1MB KIT	M6005	240.00
NTX	4MB KIT	M6006	598.00

D-RAMs				
MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	PART #	PRICE	MODEL
64Kx1	256Kx1	64Kx4	256Kx4	1MEGx1
4MEGx1	1MEGx4	64Kx4 (VR)	256Kx4 (VR)	
		ALL SPEEDS - ALL PACKAGES		

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages, also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee.

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST

(714) 632-5547
FAX (714) 632-5681

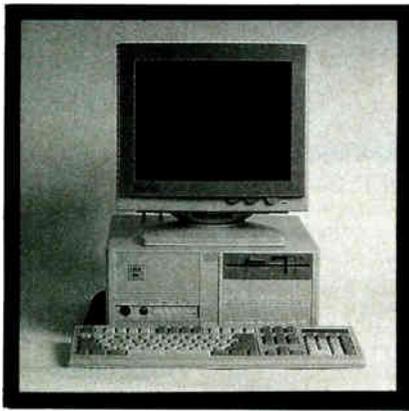
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-32-CONIX
OUTSIDE CA: 1-800-322-6649

1210 N. JEFFERSON, #G
ANAHEIM, CA 92807

It's hard to be humble when we have so much to offer for so little...

MADE IN THE USA

A higher standard of standard features



TECH™ 386SX

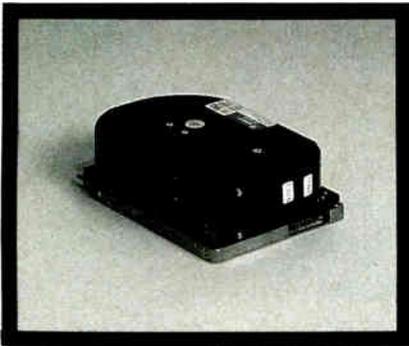
- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Seven expansion slots (6 available).
- Socket for 80387SX coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 14" flat screen high res. monochrome monitor with graphic adaptor.

**WITH 40MB
HARD DRIVE SYSTEM
AND 14" MONITOR**

ONLY \$1,295

OPTIONS

- 100MB hard drive system ... \$1,595
- 200MB hard drive system ... \$2,095
- 20MHz version add \$ 120



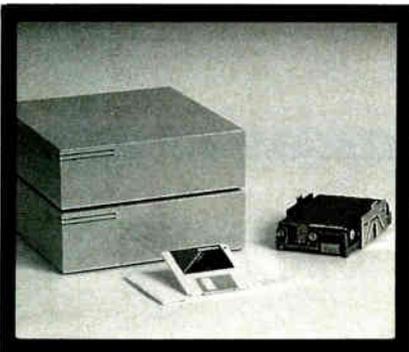
MAXTOR™ 769MB 16.5ms.. \$2,555 HIGH PERFORMANCE 5.25" HARD DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Access Time	Drive Only	Drive w/Kits
XT-1085	85MB	28ms	625	715
XT-1140	143MB	27ms	1,200	1,285
XT-2190	191MB	29ms	1,370	1,470
XT-4170E/S	179MB	14ms	1,145	1,285
XT-8380E/S	410MB	14.5ms	1,595	1,765
Tahiti Optical	1.2GB	35ms	5,925	6,075
LXT200A/S(3.5")	202MB	15ms	895	925/1,035

CONNER™ HIGH PERFORMANCE 3.5" HARD DRIVES

AT/SCSI

Conner 40MB	\$ 375
Conner 80MB	\$ 545
Conner 100MB	\$ 665
Conner 200MB	\$1,065



MACINTOSH™ HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

200MB External Drive **\$1,049**
18ms, 3MB/sec Data Transfer Rate, Complete with Formatting Software, Manual, SCSI and Power Cables!

	Internal	External
40MB, 29ms	\$ 419	\$ 539
80MB, 25ms	\$ 599	\$ 719
100MB, 25ms	\$ 699	\$ 819
200MB, 15ms	\$ 919	\$1,049
380MB, 14ms	\$1,649	\$1,739

SYSTEM OPTIONS

- 512KB RAM upgrade add \$ 65
- 2MB RAM upgrade add \$195
- VGA monochrome monitor add \$110
- VGA color monitor (720x480) ... add \$410
- VGA color monitor (1024x768) .. add \$500
- Mini tower case version add \$ 50

TECH CITY™ BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM TECH CITY™

800-828-3110

(714) 385-1219 FAX (714) 937-5414
6 A.M.-6 P.M. PACIFIC STANDARD TIME
1300 E. KATELLA AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92805

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- 1 Year Warranty
- Full Technical Support
- In Business Since 1984
- No Additional Charges for Credit Card
- No Credit Card Charge Until Shipment
- Prices subject to change without notice.

RESOURCE CONCEPTS COMPUTER OUTLET

MONITORS

12" AMBER MONO NEW 90 DAY WNTY.	\$59.95
12" GREEN MONOCHROME NEW 90 DAY WNTY.	\$54.95
12" VGA MONO PAPER WHITE PHOSPHORUS NEW 90 DAY WNTY. \$59.95	DEMO 30 DAY WNTY. \$49.95
14" VGA COLOR MONITOR .41 DOT DEMO UNITS LIKE NEW/90 DAY WNTY.	\$215.00
14" VGA COLOR MONITOR .31 DOT DEMO UNITS LIKE NEW/90 DAY WNTY.	\$225.00
MITSUBISHI 14" EGA COLOR MONITOR DEMO UNITS LIKE NEW/90 DAY WNTY.	\$210.00

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER

GRAPHIC BOARDS

EGA I - HERC. COMP, AUTO. SWITCH, XT/AT	79.00
EGA MR11 - 640X480, 16 COLORS, 132 COL, HERC. COMP	91.00
VGA 640 - 640X480 W/256K 8 BIT	103.00
AVGA - AUTOSWITCHING VGA 800X600 W/256K 8 BIT	115.00
VGA 800/16 - 800x600 W/256K 16 BIT	128.00
EVGA - 16/256K - 800X600 W/256K 16 COLOR UPGRADE TO 512K & 1024x768	176.00
EVGA - 16/512K - 1024X768 W/512K 16 COLOR	212.00
ML-VSI - 800X600 W/256K-EXP TO 512K & 1024x768, 16 BIT	215.00
ML-ADV - 640X480 FASTEST 8 BIT AVAILABLE XT/AT/PS2	130.00

ADD ON CARDS

MONOCHROME TEXT ONLY CARD (MTO)	6.00
MGP (PII-143C)	35.00
CLOCK CARD (PII-146)	22.00
COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER	35.00
RS 232 CARD XT/AT (PII-108)	19.00
NO SLOT CLOCK ON CHIP XT	20.00
PRINTER CARD PAR XT/AT (PII-109)	12.00
I/O PAR, SER, GAME - XT/AT (PTI 209)	30.00
I/O PAR, SER - XT/AT (PTI 210)	26.00
FDC XT W/CABLE (PII-101)	19.00
XT/AT HI DEN FC 1.2/1.44 (PII-151B)	34.00
XT/AT HI DEN 4 DRIVES (PII-158)	47.00
640K RAM CARD XT (PII-129)	22.00
386 RAM CARD EXP TO 8M (PEI-301)	74.00
MS DOS VER 3.3	56.00
MS DOS VER 4.01	60.00
ETHERNET CARD	167.00
GAME CARD (PII-116)	12.00
ELIMINATOR GAME CARD (GRAVIS)	31.33
AT IDE CONT. W:TH S/P/G (PTI-217)	69.95
AT IDE HD/FD CONT (PTI-215)	100.00
JOY STICK PC/XT/AT ROC	13.33
ANALOG JOYSTICK XT/AT (GRAVIS)	45.00
ENBEDDED H/D CONT. AT (PTI-216)	47.00
2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	73.95
MICROSOFT BUSS MOUSE	39.00

FREE CATALOG CALL OR WRITE

DTK BAREBONE SYSTEMS

DTK-1000, 8088/10 MHZ, 0 WAIT STATES, 0K RAM, 150 WATT P/S, AT STYLE CASE, 1 YR. WARRANTY	\$180.00
DTK-1230C, 80286/12 MHZ, 0 WAIT STATES, 0K RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR, 200 WATT P/S, MINI AT CASE, 1 YR. WARRANTY	\$380.00
DTK-1230D, 80286/12 MHZ, 0 WAIT STATES, 0K RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR (full size), 200 WATT P/S, AT CASE, 1 YR. WARRANTY	\$395.00
DTK-2000, 80386/20 MHZ, 0 WAIT STATES, 0K RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR, 200 WATT P/S, TOWER CASE, 1 YR. WARRANTY	\$1060.00
DTK-2030, 80386/20 MHZ, 0 WAIT STATES, 0K RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR, 200 WATT P/S, MINI 386 CASE, 1 YR. WARRANTY	\$1000.00
DTK-386 SX/16 MHZ INTEL 80386SX - 16 PROCESSOR, 200 W P/S, DESKTOP CASE 80387 - COPROCESSOR SKT, 0K ON BOARD EXP UP TO 2 MB ON MOTHERBOARD 1 YEAR WARRANTY	\$540.00

RAM UPGRADES (CALL)

COPROCESSORS (CALL)

COMPLETE SYSTEM



BEST BUY EVER ON 386 SYSTEM

AMSTRAD 386/20 Mhz, 1 MB RAM ON-BOARD, BUILT-IN PARADISE VGA, MOUSE, 1.44 MB FLOPPY, 101 AT KEYBOARD, 1 SERIAL & PARALLEL PORT, 5 EMPTY EXPANSION SLOTS, DOS 4.0/GW-BASIC INCL. 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY (IN MOST CITIES)

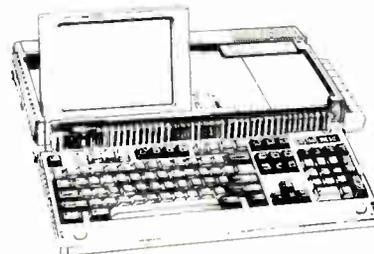
- * ABOVE LISTED SYSTEM (MONITOR NOT INCLUDED) **999.00**
- * WITH 4 MB RAM MEMORY (MONITOR NOT INCLUDED) **1299.00**
- * WITH 40 MB HARD DISK AND 4 MB RAM MEMORY (MONITOR NOT INCLUDED) **1,690.00**

SORRY WE HAVE SUCH LOW PROFIT ON THIS SPECIAL THERE WILL BE A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

AMSTRAD VGA MONITORS

12" VGA .28 DOT HI-RES COLOR MONITOR	\$309.00
14" VGA .29 DOT HI-RES COLOR MONITOR	\$372.00

1 YEAR WARRANTY NO SURCHARGE



PORTABLE \$419.00

AMSTRAD 8086 PORTABLE COMPUTER, POP-UP LCD SCREEN, 720K 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE, FULL-SIZE AT STYLE KEYBOARD, SERIAL AND PARALLEL, 512K MEMORY, INCLUDES MS DOS V3.3. OPERATES ON C BATTERIES, 12 VOLT CAR LIGHTER OR AC POWER - ALL ADAPTERS INCLUDED. RECONDITIONED. 90 DAY WARRANTY. EXTRA 3 1/2" FLOPPY, \$20.00

SORRY WE HAVE SUCH LOW PROFIT ON THIS SPECIAL THERE WILL BE A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

SPECIALS

SERIAL MOUSE WITH DR HALO III	35.00
IBM AT 512 MEMORY EXP BOARD	50.00
HAS 512 K MEM. FOR 5170 AT	50.00
MICROSOFT WINDOWS/386	14.00
XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER OEM PK	40.00
KEYTRONICS 101 KEYBD XT/AT	40.00
KEYTRONICS 101 KEYBD PS/2	40.00
200W POWER SUPPLY AT	40.00
WD 1007A ESDI CONTROLLER, OEM PK	125.00
MONITOR TILT & SWIVEL BASE	3.95
HARD DRIVE MOUNTING KIT 3.5 TO 5.25	7.00
MITSUBISHI 1.2 FLOPPY (WITH THIS AD EXP 3/17)	50.00
SONY 1.44 FLOPPY W/5.25 MOUNTING BRACKET	75.00
WANGTEK 60M INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP W/ CONTROLLER, SOFTWARE & TAPE	324.00

SOME ITEMS LIMITED QTY

MOTHER BOARDS OK (CALL)

AD# 9019

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

P.O.s Accepted from Government, Universities and Fortune 500 Companies Only

WE BUY EXCESS AND OVERSTOCK INVENTORIES!!! SEND LIST OR CALL!!!

15203 Midway Road • 1 Block North of Bellline • Addison, TX 75244 • FAX (214) 386-5642 • Phone (214) 386-5515 • Toll Free (800) 962-7795
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX • PRICE MAY VARY FROM RETAIL STORE • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • SOME ITEMS LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND • TERMS COD, CASH, MC/VISA OR PRE-PAID

Waste Not, Want Not. Three great reasons, why not...



12 MHz '286 AT

Features:

- Full Size Desktop Case w/200w P/S (as displayed on center system)
- 6/12 MHz Turbo AT Motherboard
- 1 Megabyte Zero-Wait State RAM
- On board Expandable to 4 Megabytes
- 8 Expansion Slots (5 available)
- Built-in Setup Configuration in BIOS
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 101-Key Enhanced AT Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- 12" Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Graphics
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive - 5-1/4"
- 40 Megabyte 28ms Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- MS-DOS 4.01 w/ GW-Basic Installed
- Eight-In-One Software by Spinnaker

Only \$1,175

OUR GOAL

Our goal is to satisfy the customer. Every computer system we sell is backed by a full year warranty on all parts and labor. We also offer a toll-free technical support line for your product questions.

Beltron systems are guaranteed to be 100% IBM, Novell, Unix/Xenix, and O/S 2 compatible. We also offer a wide selection of networking software, workstations, and servers to fit your companies needs.

IBM, Seiko, NEC, Novell, Unix, Xenix, O/S 2 and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 375 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 376)



16 MHz '386 SX

Features:

- Full Size Desktop Case w/200w P/S (as displayed on above system)
- 8/16 MHz 80386SX Motherboard
- 1 Megabyte Zero-Wait State RAM
- On board Expandable to 8 Megabytes
- 8 Expansion Slots (5 available)
- Built-in Setup Configuration in BIOS
- 80387SX Coprocessor Socket
- 101-Key Enhanced AT Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- 12" Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Graphics
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive - 5-1/4"
- 40 Megabyte 28ms Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- MS-DOS 4.01 w/ GW-Basic Installed
- Eight-In-One Software by Spinnaker

Only \$1,370

EASY PAYMENT METHODS

We offer individual financing programs and custom corporate leasing. Please ask your salesperson for details. We also accept Discover, Mastercard, VISA, Amex, and UPS COD's.

For Ordering Call

1 (800) 622-5255

Beltron Computer Systems, Inc.



25 MHz '386 DX

Features:

- Full Size Desktop Case w/200w P/S (as displayed on center system)
- 20/25 MHz 80386DX Motherboard
- 1 Megabyte Zero-Wait State RAM
- On board Expandable to 8 Megabytes
- 8 Expansion Slots (5 available)
- Built-in Setup Configuration in BIOS
- 80387DX Coprocessor Socket
- 101-Key Enhanced AT Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
- 12" Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Graphics
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive - 5-1/4"
- 40 Megabyte 28ms Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- MS-DOS 4.01 w/ GW-Basic Installed
- Eight-In-One Software by Spinnaker
- For a 20 MHz System - Deduct \$180
- For 25 MHz w/ 64K Cache - Add \$287
- For 33 MHz w/64K Cache - Add \$820
- For '486 System Pricing - Please Call!

Only \$1,945

ADD THESE OPTIONS

to any of the three systems above

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| Monitors with cards: | Larger Hard Drives: |
| • For CGA - \$157 | • For 65 MB - \$65 |
| • For EGA - \$334 | • For 85 MB - \$155 |
| • For VGA - \$479 | • For 111 MB - \$440 |
| • Seiko 1440 w/ 512K Video card - \$733 | • For 142 MB - \$760 |
| • NEC 3D w/ 512K Video card - \$804 | • For 177 MB - \$912 |
| | • For 320 MB - \$2,029 |

- For Baby Tower Case - Add \$25
- For Full Size Tower Case - Add \$90

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION
On our other add-on products!



DIAL
(617)

L · A · P · T · O · P · S
5 2 7 8 6 7 7

We can add cellular phone communications to your laptop

NEW ENGLAND'S AUTHORITY ON LAPTOPS AND PORTABLE COMPUTING

**Specializing in Corporate Discounts
and Complete Demonstrations
Call Our Request Line
in Mass at 617-576-6615**

Zenith Preferred Service Center Toshiba Service Center NEC Premier Service Center
Laptop Rentals • GSA Schedule Pricing • Lease • 30-day exchange policy
Free Loaners During Service if CPU is Purchased from Us

INTRODUCING Sleek new models from Toshiba and Zenith for the 90s!

LAPTOPS, etc. 164 HAMPSHIRE STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139 (617) 527-8677

In MA dial 1-800-966-METRO for service

Other Store Locations: Falls Church, VA • Washington, D.C. • Baltimore, MD

When Your Reputation Is On The Line . . . Rely on CCS: Custom Computer Systems, Inc.

At CCS: We know that your reputation is key to your success. And, the computer system you rely on must deliver...on line, all the time.

When you are in the market for one or more quality 286 or 386 PCs, or a system custom-tailored to your specific needs, assess the CCS: line.



CCS: QUALITY

Our PCs are engineered with top-of-the-line components. Parts you can trust, in systems that will deliver.

CCS: SERVICE

Our technical support team is committed to keeping all CCS: PCs on line, all the time. And the CCS: PC money-back guarantee and full one-year warranty places our reputation right where it should be...on the line.

CCS: VALUE

We hold the line on price, too. Compare CCS: PC systems with any other top name PC in the market.

CCS: HOT LINE

Call Tom Mallory today and ask about CCS: corporate, dealer and reseller programs.

(201) 729-6762

CCS: Custom Computer Systems, Inc.

191 Woodport Road, Sparta, New Jersey 07871



When your Reputation Is on the Line

“Xerox this memo.”
“FedEx this proposal.”
“LapLink these files.”

When something becomes a standard, using it becomes second nature. That's true about LapLink. It's so effective that it has become the most popular laptop-to-desktop and desktop-to-desktop file transfer program ever.

And now Release III improves on the original with added power—while preserving the simple design that has made LapLink the choice of more major corporations.

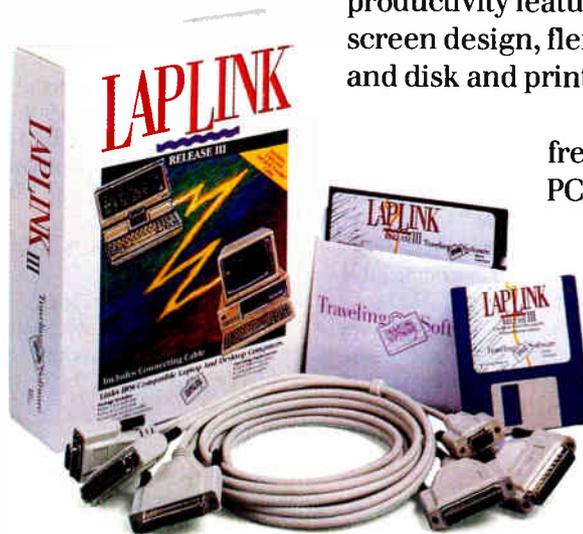
LapLink III offers both serial and parallel file transfer, and you can take advantage of parallel transfer speeds of 500,000 baud or higher. It comes with a “six headed” universal cable that provides you with everything you need to use both serial and parallel modes.

And LapLink III will even install itself automatically on a remote computer.

That's in addition to ease-of-use and productivity features like our popular split screen design, flexible transfer options, and disk and printer sharing.

For the same fast, error-free file transfers between PCs and Macintoshes, get LapLink Mac. And for more information about any Traveling Software product, call us at (800)662-2652.

LapLink III. The standard in file transfer software.



Suggested Retail Price \$149.95

LAPLINK III



Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway Bothell, WA 98011
(206)485-8088

LapLink is a reg. trademark of Traveling Software, Inc., Xerox is a reg. trademark of Xerox Corporation, FedEx is a reg. trademark of Federal Express Corporation. © 1989 Traveling Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved

MetraByte's 28-bit Counter Board for PCs

MetraByte's 28-bit continuous period counter board for data acquisition and control, CTM-PER, lets you measure every period of a TTL signal for frequencies ranging from DC to 80 kHz, the company reports. The board includes software for programmed gate control supporting positive, negative, or no polarity, while the signal can measure from positive, negative, or both edges.

Maximum voltage isolation for CTM-PER is 500 V. Total data accumulation is limited only by system memory, the company says.

Price: \$349.

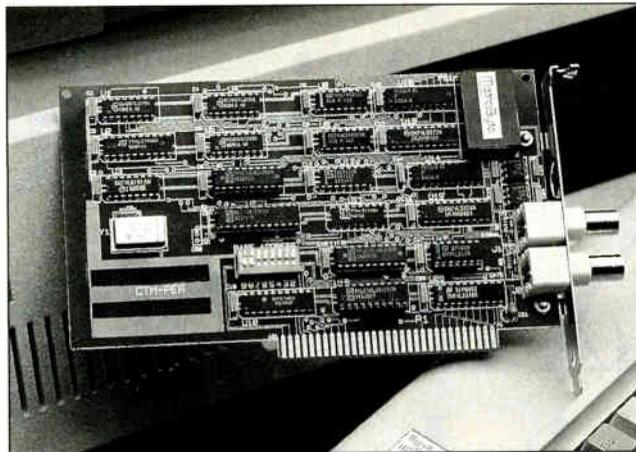
Contact: MetraByte Corp., 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780, (508) 880-3000.

Inquiry 999.

Take a PC Census Without a Screwdriver

A new version of PC Census, the utility that scans an IBM PC's hard disk drive and recognizes installed components without requiring you to open the PC's hood, includes a software-recognition module that collects data on about 60 software applications, including individual versions.

With the hardware and software modules, you can determine what's inside each PC at your site without having to pull components out of the machine. The PC Census administrative module, for storing inventory in dBASE format, features report writing and data export capabilities. To run the program, you



Two BNC connectors at the rear plate of the CTM-PER receive programmable gate and signal inputs.

need an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$6 to \$9 per machine.
Contact: DTSS, Inc., Buck Rd., P.O. Box 70, Hanover, NH 03755, (603) 643-6600.
Inquiry 1000.

CAD Accelerators for TIGA, EGA

Panacea has released two more programs for accelerating the performance of AutoCAD redraws, pans, and zooms, including an accelerator for TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture) 34010 and compatible graphics boards. DLD-TIGA, which accelerates performance by an average of 200 to 1000 percent over that of a nondisplay list driver, supports boards at 16- or 256-

color and gray-scale resolution, the company says. DLD-EGA improves the performance of AutoCAD by two to 10 times over that of the existing driver available from Autodesk.

Both programs support color palette selection, a memory meter, and display list storage in expanded or extended memory. Pull-down menus, multiple viewports, and transparent command use are also supported. Both programs work with AutoCAD release 10, AutoSketch, AutoShade, AutoShade 386, and AutoCAD 386.

Price: DLD-TIGA, \$149; DLD-EGA, \$69.

Contact: Panacea, Inc., Londonderry Sq., 50 Nashua Rd., Suite 305, Londonderry, NH 03053, (603) 437-5022.

Inquiry 1003.

Western Civilization Moves to the DOS World

Cultural Resources, publisher of Culture 1.0: The Hypermedia Guide to Western Civilization, has released an MS-DOS version of the program.

Like the Mac version, the program provides an overview of more than 3700 years of Western culture, with 90 essays and 200 graphics.

Culture 1.0 runs on the IBM PC with a hard disk drive.

Price: \$175.

Contact: Cultural Resources, Inc., 30 Iroquois Rd., Cranford, NJ 07016, (201) 709-1574.

Inquiry 1002.

Computer Glossaries for the IBM PC, Mac

The fifth edition of the Computer Glossary, which explains over 4000 computer terms, is available for the IBM PC or a Macintosh running HyperCard, Computer Language reports.

Price: \$59.95.

Contact: The Computer Language Co., 5521 State Park Rd., Point Pleasant, PA 18950, (215) 297-5999.

Inquiry 1001.

Print Graphics Faster on HP Printers

If you're tired of twiddling your thumbs while waiting for a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet to print a document with graphical images, Digital Products says that JetPropulsion is the program for you.

The company claims its TSR utility reduces by up to 500 percent the time it takes to print a document when

printing through the serial port. Through the parallel port, the company claims a 200 percent reduction in printing time, depending on the document's content (the program doesn't affect the speed at which text prints).

The program works with direct printer hookup, over LANs, and through printer-sharing devices. JetPropul-

sion supports the HP LaserJet IIP, the DeskJet Plus, the LaserJet III, and other printers compatible with Printer Command Language 5 and higher.

Price: \$95 per PC.

Contact: Digital Products, Inc., 108 Water St., Watertown, MA 02172, (800) 243-2333 or (617) 924-1680.

Inquiry 1005.

What could all these acronyms and technologies have in common?



just one thing...

Info/Optics

Dedicated to Business Excellence and Vision in Multi-Media Technology

presents

Integrated Information, Voice and Image Management System Solutions

Inquiry welcome from:

System Integrators, Value Added Resellers,
Value Added Distributors, System Consultants
and Corporate MIS Directors.

Info/Optics

231 E. Millbrae Ave. Suite 212
Millbrae, CA 94030
Phone: 415-692-7811
Facsimile: 415-692-7815

Call 1-800-999-0638

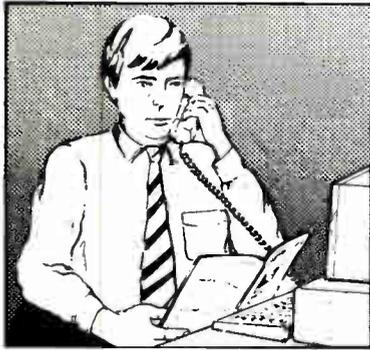
Circle 392 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 393)

World Radio History

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 64NE-11

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

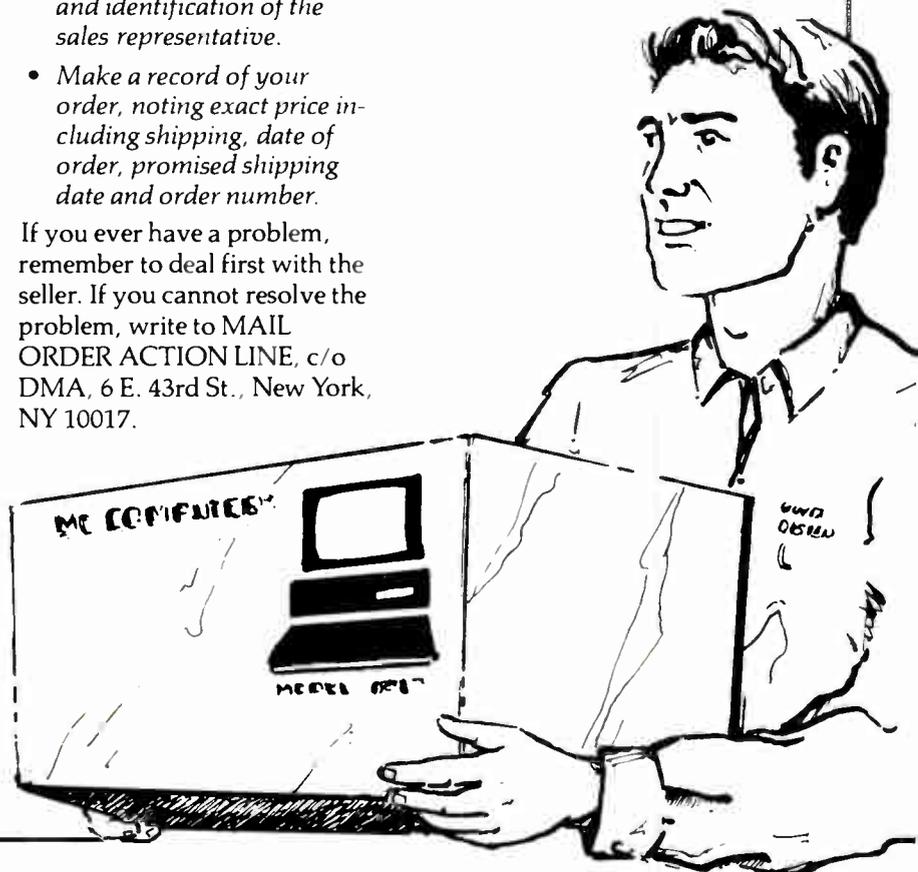
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



Laptops!

LA-30A

2 Expansion Slots and Battery Operated!

20 MB Part # 28-030

\$1999

40 MB Part # 28-031

\$2199



- 12 MHz / 6 MHz 80286-12 Microprocessor, 80287-8 Coprocessor Socket
- 640 x 400 pixel graphics display, connector for external monitor
- Video Mode: MGC, CGA, MDA
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 20 MB 28 ms Hard Drive
- Two Expansion Slots (one 16-bit bus and one 8-bit bus)
- 1 MB RAM standard on board (optional 2 MB/5MB) extendable to 16MB, 64 KB ROM with setup utility
- 82-Key low profile keyboard with 12 function keys
- Internal sealed Ni-Cd battery
- External AC power
- 12.8" (W) x 3.1" (H) x 16.0" (D), 14 lbs.

Prices include carry case.

LA-50

\$2695

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 6/16 MHz 80387SX Optional coprocessor
- 1 MB / 5 MB RAM
- Backlit supertwist LCD, 640 x 480 pixel graphics display
- Video mode: VGA, EGA, Double Scan CGA, External MGA, CGA, VGA, EGA
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 40 MB 100MB optional
- 81-Key low profile keyboard
- External AC power



- Ni-Cd rechargeable battery
- 14.8 lbs.



LP-286C

LP-286B

LP-286B
\$2695

LP-286C
\$2795

FORA

New!

The FORA LP-286C and LP-286B Laptops offer superior features at a much more affordable price than either the Toshiba T3200 or COMPAQ SLT/286.



LP-386SX
\$2995

New!

LP-386SX

- Intel 386SX-16 CPU
- VGA Display
- 16-bit expansion slot
- Concurrent external monitor operation

COMPARE:	FORA LP-286C	COMPAQ SLT/286	FEATURES	TOSHIBA T3200	FORA LP-286B
	\$4195	\$5399	LIST PRICE	\$5299	\$3695
	80C286	80C286	CPU	80C286	80C286
	16 MHz	12 MHz	SPEED	12 MHz	16 MHz
	1 MB	640 KB	ON-BOARD RAM	1 MB	1 MB
	8 MB	3.6 MB	MAX. RAM	4 MB	5 MB
	LCD / 32 GRAY	LCD / 16 GRAY	DISPLAY	GAS PLASMA	GAS PLASMA
	VGA 640 x 480	VGA 640 x 480	DISPLAY	EGA	EGA
	20/40 MB	20/40 MB	HDD	40 MB (38 ms)	40 MB (28 ms)
	86 KEY (DETACH)	82 KEY (DETACH)	KEYBOARD	85 KEY	84 + 10 FUNCTION
14 LBS	14 LBS	WEIGHT	18.7 LBS	15.4 LBS	
13.7" x 8.5" x 4.3"	13.5" x 8.5" x 4.1"	DIMENSIONS	14.6" x 3.9" x 15.6"	14.8" x 3.7" x 13.4"	

COMPARE:	FORA LP-386SX	FEATURES	TOSHIBA T3200SX
	\$2995	SELL PRICE	\$4099
	\$4999	LIST PRICE	\$6299
	80386SX/16	CPU	80386SX/16
	16 MHz	SPEED	16 MHz
	1 MB	ON-BOARD RAM	1 MB
	4 MB	MAX. RAM	13 MB
	Gas Plasma	DISPLAY	Gas Plasma
	VGA, 640 x 480	DISPLAY	VGA, 640 x 480
	40 MB, 28 ms	HDD	40 MB, 25 ms
85 Key	KEYBOARD	91 Key	
15.4 lbs.	WEIGHT	17 lbs.	
14.8 x 13.5 x 3.7	DIMENSIONS	14.8 x 3.9 x 15.6	

Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba of America, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer, Inc. FORA, the For logo and FORA character are trademarks of FORA, Inc.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



Light & Bright



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

- Weighs 6.7 lbs.- inc. battery & 20MB HDD
- 12 MHz 80C286, 1 MB / 4 MB RAM
- Supertwist backlit LCD display
- Full-size AT-style keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 and Lap-Link in ROM
- Optional removable 3.5" high-density diskette and internal modem
- Black-on-white VGA display-defined graphics
- 12 MHz 80C286, 640K / 3.64 MB RAM
- 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk
- Internal 3.5" diskette drive
- Internal battery
- Full-size AT-style keyboard

Model 25... **\$2499**

Model 45... **\$2599**

Model 12... **\$2499**

Sales Offices:

Washington D.C. area.....703/444-0973 Dallas area.....214/788-4771
Denver area303/752-1382 Chicago area .708/823-9232

Circle 377 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 378)

MEMORY

From Apricorn...	From Apricorn...
COMPAQ ....LTE/286 1MB .....\$299	TOSHIBA ....T5200 .....8 MB .....\$2099
LTE/286 2MB .....399	T8500 .....2 MB .....399
SLT/286 1MB .....299	ZENITH .....SupersPort 286 1MB .....349
TOSHIBA ....T1600 .....2MB .....\$399	LA-30A ...
T3100e .....2MB .....399	1 MB/4 MB .....\$349/\$969
T3100SX .....2MB .....499	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS ...
T3100SX ....4MB .....999	Model 12 1 MB LIM .....\$549
T3200 .....3MB .....499	Model 25 & 45 1 MB EMS Extended .....749
T3200SX ....4MB .....999	Model 25 & 45 2 MB .....899
T5100 .....2MB .....399	

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER: AST, Chaplet, Epson, Hyundai, Toshiba



The #1 Source!

THE CORPORATE SOURCE

612-894-0595 FAX: 612-894-6175

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

BOFFIN
LIMITED

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 64NE-13

Halo for the High-End Graphics Spectrum

The new version of Halo, the library of graphics subroutines for DOS for creating graphics-intensive applications, provides links to the Canon IX-30 scanner, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, the Kyocera A-800 scanner, and Willow's Publisher VGA. Version 3.0 of the toolkit, which you can use to develop graphics, mapping, and gray-scale applications, supports more than 250 graphical display, input, and hard-copy devices, and it includes more than 200 subroutines, Media Cybernetics reports.

A version for OS/2 takes advantage of multitasking but doesn't support as many devices, the company says.

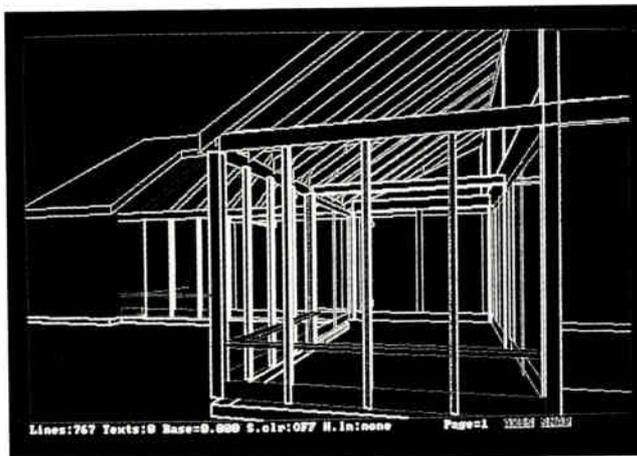
The program requires a compiler for a Halo-supported language from Microsoft, Borland, or Lattice; 640K bytes of RAM; and a hard disk drive.

Price: Halo 3.0, \$395; Halo for OS/2, \$695.

Contact: Media Cybernetics, Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (800) 992-4256 or (301) 495-3305. **Inquiry 1006.**

Save Time on Research Projects Using Box-B

Box-B is a statistical program for designing experiments using the Box-Behnken experimental system, a less time-consuming alternative to the factorial design technique. Box-B is based on the three-level design (i.e., high, low, and medium) of variable parameters and can investigate three- and four-factor response surfaces, its developer reports.



Ecotech used Halo to help do the device drivers in its Modeller CAD software.

After you've performed the experiment, you enter responses. If during the experiment a value other than the one specified in the Box-B worksheet is carried out, you can use the actual experimental values. Box-B provides statistical analysis of results like Fisher's F ratios, analysis of variance, and others. The program runs on the IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM. **Price:** \$295.

Contact: Statistical Programs, 9941 Rowlett, Suite 6, Houston, TX 77075, (713) 947-1551.

Inquiry 1009.

Point-of-Sale and Inventory Control for the PC

The new version of Sales-Pro, a point-of-sale (POS) and inventory control program for the IBM PC, supports up to 999 line items per transaction and user-defined reports. It gives you the option of sending invoices to one address and packing slips to another, Hi-Tech Advisers reports.

The program is available in many versions. Sales-Pro

Plus includes customer file, back order, layaway, accounts receivable, and statement capabilities in addition to the basic POS and inventory control. Sales-Pro Elite includes all the capabilities of Sales-Pro Plus and adds accounts payable, bill tracking, check printing, and general ledger. Super Sales-Pro adds inventory explosion, a service center module, and add-on accessories.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: Sales-Pro, \$99; Plus, \$199; Elite, \$299; Super, \$599. Network versions: \$199, \$399, \$599, and \$999, respectively.

Contact: Hi-Tech Advisers, P.O. Box 7524, Winter Haven, FL 33883, (800) 882-4310 or (813) 294-1885.

Inquiry 1011.

SAS Jumps into AppleTalk

JMP, the program for the Macintosh that combines statistics with graphics, is now available for AppleTalk networks, SAS Institute reports.

JMP Serve lets a network administrator poll the number of concurrent JMP users within a network zone. When the number of users exceeds the licensed number, you can determine inactive users who should be bumped off the system.

The program requires a Mac Plus with 2 MB.

Price: Five users, \$2500; 10 users, \$4500; 15 users, \$6750; 20 users or more, \$400 per user.

Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., SAS Circle, P.O. Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512, (919) 677-8000.

Inquiry 1007.

Track Depreciation with Fixed-Assets Program

Assets 2.0, a stand-alone database tool for tracking fixed assets and their associated costs and depreciation, lets you make subsets of any combination of fields so a main office can keep an inventory of several departments without resorting to an auditor. With the program, each department updates its inventory on an electronic form, which is sent back to the main office for updating. The program can also generate cost totals on any combination of fields.

The program can import and export dBASE, Lotus

1-2-3, and ASCII format files. You can upgrade each asset as often as you like by keying in the upgrade as a separate entity, instead of as a new asset. The program supports all depreciation schedules and supports bar coding for automated inventory.

Assets 2.0 runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$250.

Contact: Strider Technology, 1019-C 16th St. NE, Hickory, NC 28601, (704) 324-1498.

Inquiry 1010.

Our products will be on display at Comdex-Spring '90 (June 3-6, Booth # 1-732)

MYODA

* I would like to show our latest laptop to you at Comdex-Spring '90. Be there!

* A serious businessman never leaves home without it...



LT3500 \$1999

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 EGA mode, 4 Gray scale

- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44MB FDD
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA /MGA CRT port

Options for LT-3500
Memory expansion board(2MB/4MB)
Expansion chassis(4 external expansion slots)
33 key keypad
External FDD(360KB/1.2MB)
Coverter (12V-110V) for use in car
5hr external battery

MD286-12 40MB VGA \$1499

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive

LT5200CD \$3799

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board(expandable to 8MB)
- 32KB CACHE memory
- Gas Plasma640/480
- VGA mode, 16 gray scale
- Other configurations are same as LT5200sx

LT5200NV \$2599

- INTEL 80286-16 cup/0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB)
- Other configurations are same as LT5200CD (no CACHE memory)



MD386-25 Super VGA \$3499

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE386-25 MarkII
- 64 KB cache memory
- 4MB on board (expandable to 16MB)
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1.4 MB Floppy Drive
- 120MB hard drive
- 2serial, 1parallel, 1game port
- 16bit, 512K VGA card
- 14" super VGA monitor (resolution 1024 x 768)
- 8 expansion slots
- 220W power supply
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01
- Large vertical case

MD386sx-16 65MB VGA \$1799

- INTEL 80386SX-16cpu
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB on motherboard)
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 65MB Hard Drive(28MS)
- 2 serial, 1parallel, 1game port
- 16bit, 512K VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 8 expansion slots
- 200W power supply
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01
- Mini vertical case

Options can be changed according to customer's requirements



MD8088 20MB Mono. \$699

- 8088-1(10MHZ) Microprocessor
- 4.77/10 MHZ Clock Speed
- 512KB installed, Expandable to 640KB on Board
- One 360 KB Floppy Drive
- Four 1/2 Height Drive Bays
- Turbo Switch & LED
- Reset Switch
- 20MB Hard Drive(65MS)
- Hard Drive Access LED
- MGP Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 150W Power Supply
- 101 enhanced Keyboard

Price & availability subject to change without notice



* A streak of Hi-Tech performance, for the practically minded business...

Circle 770 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 751)

Dealer Account Welcome. Please call: 1-800-562-1071

pao-ku international co., ltd.

1053 Shore Rd. Naperville IL 60563 Tel: (708) 369-5199 Fax: (708) 369-6068

Pro-Series PS3204	Pro-Series PS3254	Pro-Series PS3164S	Pro-Series PS2122	Pro-Series PS1122E	Pro-Series PS1122
80386 25Mhz 1Mb RAM 40MB HD	80386 20Mhz 1Mb RAM 40Mb HD	80386SX 16Mhz 1Mb RAM 40Mb HD	80286 12Mhz 1Mb RAM 20Mb HD	V20 12Mhz 1Mb RAM (EMS) 20Mb HD	V20 12Mhz 640K RAM 20Mb HD
\$1799.00	\$1939.00	\$1399.00	\$949.00	\$749.00	\$699.00

Standard Features:

- 1.2Mb floppy drive (360K for Series 100)
- HD/FH controller (1:1 int. 386s, 286s)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Mono monitor & card
- 1 year part & labor warranty

Options and Peripherals

Video:

- Monochrome monitor
- CGA (Color Graphic)
- EGA (Enhanced Graphic)
- VGA (Video Graphics)

Hard Drive:

- From 20Mb to 320MB
- MFM, RLL, SCSI, ESDI, IDE

Peripherals

- Modem
- Mice
- Surge protectors
- Memory & add in boards
- Math Co-processor
- Printer: Star, Panasonic
- 720K and 1.44Mb floppy

Comtek Solutions, Inc.

1739 NW 16th Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73106

Order: 800-767-0668
Fax: 405-525-9154

Excellent service and competitive price since 1979

Info: 405-524-0668
Tech: 405-524-0761

Government/Corporate/Education PO.'s accepted



Dealer, quantity, purchase inquiring invited

Payment: All prices are cash discounted. VISA, Mastercard, Discover, Personal & Company checks take 10 working days before shipping. Money order, Certified & wired funds get immediate shipment. Net 10 day term with Visa or Mastercard guarantee.

Shipping: UPS, Federal Express (customer is responsible for shipping). Please call for any custom quotations. Prices are subject to change without notice.

CURE THE COMMON VIRUS

Deadly viruses like PC Cyborg or AIDS have devastated thousands of computers worldwide. The cure is Vaccine.

Once installed, Vaccine will detect every new incidence of virus infection.

The 5-program toolkit provides maximum protection against infection for just \$99. Join the most respected names in the industry who depend on Vaccine to protect them against deadly viruses.

Call 1-800-999-6031 for all the facts. Then, get Vaccine. Because the risks are nothing to sneeze at.



**FOR FREE FACTS ON VACCINE CALL
1-800-999-6031**

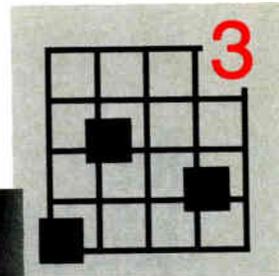
OR WRITE TO

WorldWide Software, a subsidiary of the Davidsohn Group
20 Exchange Place, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10005

VACCINE

VIRUS PROTECTION SOFTWARE

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!



THE SQUARE³ 25 MHz **80386** PROCESSOR, 1 MB RAM VGA GRAPHICS WITH **COLOR MONITOR** 40 MB-**19 MSEC** HARD DRIVE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY

For more than three years, we've been a major supplier of PC-compatible computers to the OEM and European markets.

Now we've applied our experience and expertise to business computers, and after a year of testing, we're introducing the SQUARE line of 80386-based business computers—four models, plus custom configurations, to address every business need. To help introduce the SQUARE line, we're offering this special

\$2,295

SQUARE³ package—complete with VGA graphics and high-resolution color monitor and a remarkably fast hard disk. Plus

this system comes with MS DOS loaded, tested, and ready to run so getting started is as easy as plugging it in. And every SQUARE is backed by a 1-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today to order your SQUARE³ or for more information on the entire line of SQUARE computers.

REASON TECHNOLOGY

The solution...Reason.

NOW CALL
TOLL-FREE
1-800-542-2049

290 Coon Rapids Blvd., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55433 • 612-780-4792 FAX 612-780-4797

HELP THE AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND HELP YOU!

The American Foundation for the Blind's National Technology Center (NTC) maintains a Job Index/User Network which features information from over 1,100 blind and visually impaired people who use adaptive equipment in a variety of jobs.

The NTC is looking for additional participants. Blind and visually impaired individuals of all ages who have hands-on experience with computers, low vision aids, talking products, or other adaptive devices are needed as resource people and/or evaluators.

As a resource person, other users may contact you to share your knowledge and experience. As an evaluator, you may be asked to evaluate both existing and newly developed or adapted devices. Evaluations are published in the "Random Access" section of the *Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness*.

If you are interested, please fill out the form below or call our hotline, 1-800-232-5463 (New York residents call 212-620-2147). Tell the operator you wish to be part of the Job Index/User Network.

Your response will be followed by a brief, confidential telephone survey. The information you provide will be used for NTC purposes only and will include the equipment you use, your experience with it, training and employment.

Your assistance will enable the Job Index/User Network to continue as a major information and support system for blind and visually impaired people nationwide.

Mail to: American Foundation for the Blind, National Technology Center, 15 West 16th Street, New York, NY 10011, Attn: A. Hypolite

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Best time to contact _____ Telephone _____

5 YEAR PORTABLE EXPERIENCE,

ALL SYSTEMS RUN UNIX, XENIX,
LAN OS DOS AND OS/2.

LIGHTEST &
SMALLEST
CRT PORTABLE



100%
COMPATIBLE
WITH
DESK-TOP

386-20 60MB SYSTEM (Desk Top)

- 386-20 MHz CPU, 1MB Memory (To 8MB)
- 200W P/S, 110/220V
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Cont. Card
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB FDD
- 60MB, 25ms Toshiba Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12" Amber Monitor (720x348 Res.)

\$1,559
(On Sale)

AT 12MHz 20MB SYSTEM (Desk Top)

- AT 12MHz System, 640K Memory (To 4MB)
- 200W P/S, 110/220V
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB FDD
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12" Amber Monitor (720x348 Res.)
- AT I/O Card (Ser/Par./Game) + \$30

\$819
On Sale

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25	386/33
40MB	939	1169	1439	1579	1999
60MB	1069	1289	1559	1699	2119
80MB	1239	1459	1789	1929	2349
100MB	1259	1529	1839	1979	2399
150MB	1619	1889	2159	2299	2719
338MB	---	2729	3079	3219	3639

- (CGA + \$160, EGA + \$330, VGA + \$370)
- Mini Vertical Case + \$50
- Regular Vertical Case + \$100

PORTABLE	MOTHER BOARD	ON SALE
SKD KITS AND	286-12	MB \$125
BAREBONE SYSTEMS	386SX	MB \$305
AVAILABLE	386-20	MB \$520
CALL FOR PRICING	386-25	MB \$650
	386-33	MB \$1,030
	386-25	MB \$2,880

NATIONAL SALES REP.
WANTED!!
PLEASE CALL



9440 Talstar Ave., #4, El Monte, CA 91731

For Order Only Call Toll Free
1-800-872-4547
1-818-442-0020 Calif.
Customer Support: (818) 442-7038

All order will be shipped by UPS COD cashier's check. Company check on approval IBM PC XT/AT are registered trade marks of IBM Inc.

Circle 379 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 380)

VGA COLOR CRT PORTABLE 100MB AT

- Built-in SONY 8.5" Color VGA Monitor 0.26mm Dot Pitch, 800x600 Resolution
- Speed Digital Display, 3 Drive Bays
- 220W P/S 110/220V, 4 Exp. Slots
- 86-Key Detachable Keyboard
- AT 12 MHz System, 640K Memory (To 4MB)
- VGA Graphic Card (256K, 800x600 Res.) (512K, 1024x768 Res. + \$50)
- External Monitor Adaptor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 100MB 25ms HDD (To 345MB)
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- Carrying Bag, Weight 27 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 17.5(W) x 14.1(D) x 6.8(H)

\$2,669
(Special)

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25
20MB	2209	2469	2729	2829
40MB	2299	2559	2819	2919
100MB	2669	2929	3189	3289
150MB	3069	3329	3589	3689
200MB	3569	3829	4089	4189

EGA COLOR CRT PORTABLE 60MB AT

- Built-in 9" Color EGA Monitor, 0.28mm
- Speed Digital Display, 3 Drive Bays
- 220W P/S 110/220V, 7 Exp. Slots
- 84 Keyboard, Detachable Keyboard + \$30
- AT 12 MHz System, 640K Memory (To 4MB)
- EGA Graphic Card (640x350 Res.)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 60MB 25ms HDD (To 345MB)
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- Carrying Bag, Weight 34 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 17.3 (W) x 8.2 (H) x 16.9 (D)

\$2,229

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25	386/33
20MB	2009	2269	2529	2629	3089
40MB	2099	2359	2619	2719	3179
60MB	2229	2489	2749	2849	3309
100MB	2469	2729	2989	3089	3549
150MB	2869	3129	3389	3489	3949
200MB	3369	3629	3889	3989	4449

VGA AMBER CRT PORTABLE 60MB AT

- Built-in 9" Amber VGA Monitor
- Speed Digital Display, 3 Drive Bays
- 205W P/S 110/220V, 4 Exp. Slots
- 86 Keyboard, Detachable Keyboard + \$30
- AT 12 MHz System, 640K Memory (To 4MB)
- VGA Graphic Card (256K, 800x600 Res.) (512K, 1024x768 Res. + \$50)
- Run 48 Grey Scales VGA Internally
- Run Color VGA Externally
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 60MB 25ms HDD (To 345MB)
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- Carrying Bag, Weight 26 Lbs
- Dimensions: 17.5 (W) x 14.1 (D) x 6.8 (H)

\$1,779

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25
20MB	1559	1819	2079	2179
40MB	1649	1909	2169	2269
60MB	1779	2039	2299	2399
100MB	2019	2279	2539	2639
150MB	2419	2679	2939	3039
200MB	2919	3179	3439	3539

EGA AMBER CRT PORTABLE 60MB AT \$1,559
MONO AMBER CRT PORTABLE 60MB AT \$1,429

VGA PLASMA PORTABLE 60MB AT

- 640x480 VGA Plasma Display
- Detachable 86-key Keyboard
- 101-Key Keyboard Model Optional
- 180W P/S, 110/220V, 3 Drive Bays
- AT 12 MHz System, 5 Exp. Slots
- 640K Memory (Up to 4MB)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 60MB 25ms HDD (To 345MB)
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- External Monitor Adaptor
- Carrying Bag, Weight: 24 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 16.1"(W) x 9.1"(D) x 7.5"(H)

\$2,289

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25
20MB	2079	2339	2599	2699
40MB	2169	2429	2689	2789
60MB	2289	2549	2809	2909
100MB	2529	2789	3049	3149
150MB	2889	3149	3409	3509
200MB	3359	3619	3879	3979

CGA PLASMA PORTABLE 60MB AT

- 640X400 CGA Plasma Display
- Detachable 86-Key Keyboard
- External RGB Monitor Adaptor
- Others the same as VGA Plasma Model

\$1,689

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25
20MB	1479	1739	1999	2099
40MB	1569	1829	2089	2189
60MB	1689	1949	2209	2309
100MB	1929	2189	2449	2549
150MB	2289	2549	2809	2909
338MB	2759	3019	3279	3379

CGA LCD PORTABLE 60MB AT

- 640X200 Res. Backlit LCD CGA Display 640x400 Res. CGA Display + \$120
- 200W 110/220V P/S, 6 Exp. Slots
- Detachable 86-Key Keyboard
- AT 12MHz System, 640K Memory (To 4MB)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD
- 60MB 25ms HDD (To 345MB)
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- External Monitor Adaptor
- 16"(W) x 9.5"(H) x 7.5"(D), 23Lbs

\$1,459

HDD	286-12	386SX	386/20	386/25
20MB	1249	1509	1769	1869
40MB	1339	1599	1859	1959
60MB	1459	1719	1979	2079
100MB	1759	2019	2279	2379
150MB	2119	2379	2639	2739
200MB	2559	2859	3119	3219

• EGA LCD PORTABLE GENOA Model + \$340

(Run 386 Window and Unix)

• EGA LCD PORTABLE YAMAHA Model + \$210

Prices subject to change without notice.
Call for return policy.

Share dBASE Without a LAN

MultiBase 3.0, the dBASE compiler and interpreter that lets up to 30 users share the same dBASE application, supports up to 16 MB of extended memory and Clipper's ACHOICE, VALID, arrays, and user-defined functions, Cykic Software says.

With MultiBase, you can attach—without using a network operating system—up to 30 terminals or IBM PCs through serial ports or multiport cards to a PC and run dBASE, Clipper, Fox-Base+, and other dBASE-compatible programs as if each user has exclusive use of the application.

Any terminal that supports the PCTerm emulation can now run under MultiBase, the company reports. Cykic's terminal emulation program, Mimic, gives you multitasking capabilities. You can execute a command in MultiBase, exit that screen, and go to another application.

The program requires 640K bytes of RAM and 1 MB on a hard disk drive for the first four users, and 1 MB for the next four users.

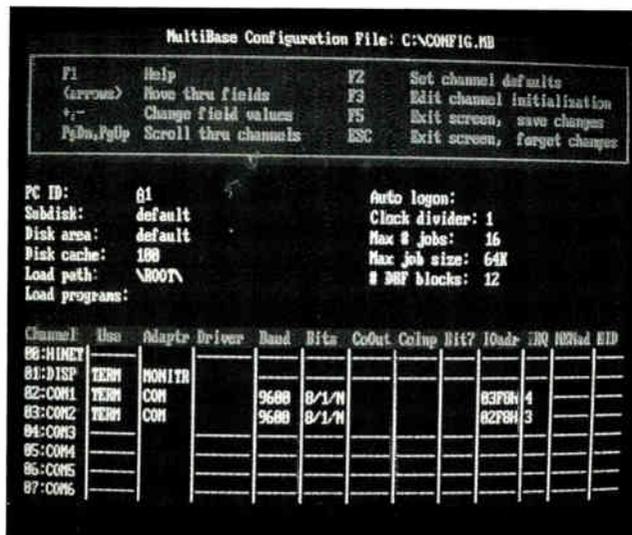
Price: \$499; run-time version, \$399.

Contact: Cykic Software, 3944 Third Ave., San Diego, CA 92103, (619) 297-0182 or (619) 297-0181.

Inquiry 1018.

The End of the Business Expense Hassle

Expense It! 1.1 is an upgraded version of an expense management system from the company On the Go Software, formerly TravelSoft. Version 1.1 lets you print directly on company expense



The configuration screen for MultiBase.

forms. This custom report feature lets you manage up to 14 days of expense records and print up to four pages. You can also print two-sided expense forms, and you can select landscape and compressed print on a page-by-page basis.

Other features of the expense program include a menu-driven database for receipt entry, foreign currency conversion, a subtotal calculator, a repeat function for repeated expenses, and the ability to pop up windows to select payment categories or projects for billing purposes.

The program runs on the

IBM PC and compatibles with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$129.99.

Contact: On the Go Software, 330 Washington St., Suite 613, Marina Del Rey, CA 90292, (213) 578-9595.

Inquiry 1020.

Laser Capabilities for Dot-Matrix Printers

For those who want to emulate font and graphics capabilities of laser printers, Metro Software developed LaserTwin, a TSR translator

program that intercepts output from your application and formats it for your dot-matrix or ink-jet printer. The company says that the emulator gives an existing printer the ability to handle soft fonts and graphics. Version 2.08 of the program includes a smoother DOS interface and support for more printers.

The program comes in versions for the Canon LBP and DEC LNO3 series of printers that are incompatible with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II series. An all-in-one version works with most other printers.

Metro's SuperFonts 25/1 is a program that bundles all 25 of HP's A-Z font cartridges into one program. **Price:** \$179; DEC version, \$295; SuperFonts 25/1, \$179. **Contact:** Metro Software, Inc., 1870 West Prince Rd., Suite 70, Tucson, AZ 85705, (800) 621-1137 or (602) 292-0313.

Inquiry 1022.

A Keyboard for Unix Users

The NCD 97-key Unix keyboard is 33 percent smaller than a PS/2 keyboard, and frequently used Unix keys such as Escape, Delete, and Tilde are repositioned for easier use, Network Computing Devices says.

NCD sells the Unix keyboard as a peripheral or as a special feature of its X Window System network display stations. **Price:** \$150. **Contact:** Network Computing Devices, Inc., 350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 694-0650.

Inquiry 1019.

Gray-Scale Support Added to Mac Scanning Program

DEST says that the newest version of its Publish Pac scanning software for the Mac supports gray-scale display and, when used with the company's text scanner processor board, can convert scanned text to WordPerfect, MacWrite, and Word formats with bold-face and other attributes intact. The program can also open and display encapsulated PostScript files.

Publish Pac can do basic editing on a captured file,

such as cropping, rotating in 90-degree increments, and mirroring. Basic drawing tools are included, and you can choose from six line thicknesses. The size of a text file is limited only by system memory, the company says.

The program runs on the Mac Plus.

Price: \$395.

Contact: DEST Corp., 1015 East Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 436-2700.

Inquiry 1021.

A TALE OF THREE CONVENTIONS (AND TWO CITIES)



On the road again, Jerry envisions a lightweight dream machine for doctors

They say that if you swallow a live toad first thing in the morning, nothing worse will happen to you or the toad for the rest of the day. This month has been a bit like that: I sure hope nothing worse happens during the rest of the year.

The month began with recovery from the flu, which put me far behind in my work. We then packed up for the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (1333 H St. NW, Washington, DC 20005) in New Orleans. Just before we went, I took my wolf—well, technically he's a husky, but most people who see him think he's a wolf—for a hike in the Hollywood Hills behind the house, where, of course, I contracted a good case of poison oak. Then we flew to New Orleans for the AAAS meeting.

I used to tell the Boy Scouts not to scratch poison oak. It was good advice. I scratched a cut on my ankle, and some tropical bug got in. The result is that I can tell you about the first four days of AAAS, but on the night of the fourth day, I collapsed with a temperature of 104°F and all the classic chills-and-fever symptoms of malaria. Worse, the infection on my ankle wasn't visible under the covers, so I thought I had a flu relapse.

Fortunately Roberta saw it in time to feed me antibiotics and got me to the hospital. The German poet Rainer Maria Rilke died of an infection contracted from the scratch of a rose; in my case, the blood poisoning came from something a lot less romantic, and I'd have been embarrassed to have *that* in my obituary. Anyway, all's well that ends well.

However, I spent the week after the AAAS meeting in bed with Sir Zed, the Sinclair Z88, emerging just in time to get up to San Francisco for the fifth annual CD-ROM conference. We'd scheduled a board meeting of the Lunar Society in San Francisco for the Monday evening before the CD-ROM conference, but we were delayed in driving up.

Meanwhile, Dr. Chapman and Jim Ransom discovered that the Hilton had no record whatever of my reservation, and so gave up waiting for me about half an hour before I got in. Of course the hotel was "full up," and I was hobbling about on a cane, quite unable to go to another hotel and still get to Bill Gates's CD-ROM speech the next morning.

To top it all off, the CD-ROM conference registration people had never heard of me and said, "We're sorry, but we're taking preregistered press only. The conference is closed." My invitation to the conference had come, and I had accepted, by E-mail, and thus I had no paper record. My foot was throbbing, I had missed my board meeting, and the hotel had no room for me. I was literally heading for the Bronco to drive back home to Los Angeles when an official of the conference recognized me and took care of things.

The CD-ROM conference ended on Thursday, which was the day the West Coast Computer Faire began. Both Roberta and I gave presentations at the Faire.

The CD-ROM conference was scheduled for the same weekend as Contact, which after AAAS is my favorite conference of the year; it's a gathering of hard scientists, science fiction writers, and anthropologists, and it does serious thinking about such things as first contact with aliens, and society in the solar system (without aliens) after space travel becomes routine. (For further information on Contact, write to Dr. Reed Riner, Department of Anthropology, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ

86001, or look into the contact conference on BIX.)

Contact is held in Phoenix, and before I got blood poisoning, we actually had the mad scheme of attending both Contact and the Faire. Given my condition, we canceled that and stayed in San Francisco for the week. The end of the week was the end of the month; with any luck I won't have a worse month this year. . . .

AAAS

Since it's about a lot more than computers, my full report on the annual meeting of the AAAS will be in *New Destinies*, the "bookazine" published quarterly by Baen Books (Dept. C, 260 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001); the essay has the rather pretentious title of "Annual Message on the State of the Sciences." This marks a revival of my old science column "A Step Farther Out," for those who have been around long enough to remember it.

There are formal sessions at AAAS on computers, particularly on the use of supercomputers. There are sessions on computer science, but there's almost nothing on microcomputers. You don't even see the *effects* of the microcomputer as often as I'd have thought. In the past, nearly all talks were given with the aid of crudely drawn transparencies for an overhead projector. Most still are. There are a few slides, with neatly done charts and graphs obviously generated by a microcomputer, but nowhere near as many as I expected.

Moreover, although much of AAAS was devoted to such things as economic considerations in the problem of global warming, and the spreadsheet is an excellent tool for doing that kind of work, I didn't see much of that sort of thing at the meeting.

I'm not sure I understand why this is so. It may be that the AAAS tends to attract the highly successful and well-known, meaning older, scientists, and

continued

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 65

LOTUS UTILITIES 2.0

*Competitive utilities that are eligible for upgrades are Norton Commander®, Norton Utilities®, PC Tools®, Fastback™, XTree®, XTreePro™ and Mace Utilities™

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Norton Commander and Norton Utilities are registered trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems. XTree is a registered trademark and XTreePro is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Mace Utilities is a trademark of Paul Mace Software, Inc.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card



Storage To Match.

The dimensions of computing are changing. Today's lower profile, higher-end 286 and 386 computers are taking up less desktop space and taking on much bigger applications. Matching these new computing dimensions with new dimensions in storage has never been more important. And once again, it is a company called Storage Dimensions that is doing that matching.

We call it *performance matching*, actually. And our new 100, 200 and 320 megabyte internal SpeedStor® subsystems are three solid examples of how we put you well in front of today's 286/386 power curve. Because you get smartly engineered half-high storage

matched not only to the new smaller computer enclosures, but to their larger performance demands. With our proprietary SCSI-based architecture, host bus adaptor and on-board look-ahead caching for added speed. Plus an optional floppy port for cost effective installation and expansion.

Whether you measure your storage needs in square inches, megabytes or milliseconds, you'll find the dimensions you require are the ones we deliver. The ones that have put our products on more desktops than any other storage solution. Call us at (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

and Programmer's Library before there was any possible market for them and sponsored the CD-ROM conferences, although there was no demand for them.

The Microsoft strategy is working, as witness the 360,000 drives; after all, four years ago the installed base was zero. Moreover, the Microsoft CD-ROM products are really excellent: Programmer's Library is more than enough excuse for any serious programmer to buy a CD-ROM drive just for the increased

productivity, while Microsoft Bookshelf can be very useful to professional writers. There are also Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for the Mac), Microsoft Small Business Consultant, and Microsoft Stat Pack, all extremely useful. The CD-ROM industry owes its existence to Bill Gates, who almost single-handedly created it and continues to support it.

Philips, on the other hand, continues to talk about CD-I and put money into its

development, but there's nothing shipping. In my judgment, CD-I has missed its opportunity. If the drives had existed last year, or for that matter if CD-I drives costing no more than double a good audio CD player could be brought to market this year, then CD-I would have a good chance to overtake CD-ROM's installed base of 360,000; but so far as I can see, by the time that CD-I has a practical drive in the audio stores, CD-ROM will be thoroughly entrenched with over a million units out there.

For those interested in working with CD-I, development systems are available from Philips, and the Interactive Support Group (21032 Devonshire St., Suite 209, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-7387) sells tool packages for software engineering on Mac, IBM 386, and Sun workstations.

CD-ROM isn't just a means for storing information. It's also a means for accessing it; and that, really, is the important part. Whether the smarts are in the CD-ROM drive or in the computer isn't half as important as that the smarts are there in the first place.

CD-ROM News

When I began writing this column, I attempted to cover every major development in the microcomputer field. I couldn't do it, of course, but in the days before CP/M became the "standard," I could try. Now if anyone seriously claimed to be covering the entire microcomputer field, the men in white coats would come to take him or her away.

It's much the same with CD-ROM developments now. Four years ago I could cover the whole field in part of one col-

AND THE WINNER IS . . .



**INFOWORLD:
+1 Rating**

\$199 List for VGA Wizard

SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 400 x 300



**"BEST"
PC Magazine**

The price of drives will continue to come down, but even at today's prices, CD-ROM is worth having. By the time you read this, you should be able to get Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM (hear portions of Kennedy's inaugural, see his picture, and read the text); U.S. history on CD-ROM, including hundreds of documents and commentaries; specialized databases, like all that's known about acid rain; software; games; and, as they say, much more.

There's another way that CD-ROM is changing the world; at the conference, Digipress (2516 River Bend Dr., Louisville, KY 40206) announced their Century Glass Master and Century Disc. Their new process for CD-ROM production replaces the traditional master, father, and mother disks with the Century Glass Master; this reduces manufacturing time. More important, though, disks made with their media will last a hundred years.

Meanwhile, 3M announced same-day turnaround: get the electronic data to 3M in the morning, and you can have a CD-ROM that afternoon, guaranteed. For all practical purposes, any data scanned or keyed into electronic format can be made eternal. I'd expect that within a decade the process of putting the entire Library of Congress on CD-ROM will be nearly complete.

The bottleneck in CD-ROM continues to be data entry. Scanners are slow and unreliable. Optical-character-recognition (OCR) technology is still in its infancy: there's no problem scanning in typescript, or text that is well printed on high-quality paper. But for older books on cheap paper, where there are ink runs and malformed letters, scanning is almost impossible.

Neal Schulman's new Softserv Publishing (10944 Strathmore Dr., Suite 21, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 824-5145) is publishing books in electronic format. It's a new concept: you pay (with a credit card) to download a book. Example: Harlan Ellison's short story collection *The Beast That Shouted Love at the Heart of the World*. There will be a number of others. This means they're very interested in the latest in scanners and other methods of getting text into electronically readable form. Alex Pournelle is working with them to install the latest and best equipment and OCR software. Schulman has unique assets, including fans who will do some of the scanning work as a labor of love.

A CD-ROM, however, can devour enormous amounts of text, so it's no wonder that this has generated firms whose major business is getting data from printed to electronic format. One of these is Data Development (49 West Flagler, Stuart, FL 34995, (407) 288-2773), which not only does scanning, but has arrangements to key in data that isn't really scannable. The Data Development people tell me that when the scan error rate gets to about 5 percent, it's cheaper to send the stuff overseas to be keyed in. I can well believe that, having experimented with scanning badly printed books myself.

Probably the most dramatic exhibit at the CD-ROM conference was Fujitsu's FM Towns System, a 32-bit graphics workstation with built-in stereo sound and speakers, editor, home entertainment center, CD-ROM reader, color scanner, SCSI controller, Japanese-language ROM, and enough other stuff to fill a paragraph. As I understand it, there are no present plans to market this in the

continued



BLACKSHIP

**YOUR
BEST BUY
COMPANY**

We'll Configure a System to Meet Your Exact Needs!

Complete Systems

"Of our seven contenders the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value."
-InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

486/25	\$6495
386/33	\$4795
386/25	\$4395
386/20	\$3895
386/16	\$3795
386SX/16	\$3295

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16-Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 x 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Standard AT Case with 220 Watt Power Supply



We have a complete line of 286 systems and peripherals for you to select from.

Call Blackship first for all your:

- Networking
- Modems
- Video
- Printers
- Tape Back-up
- Supplies
- Hard Drives

Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-877-6249

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9300 • Fax: (415) 770-8674

"The Experts Choice"



BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.



A TALE OF THREE CONVENTIONS (AND TWO CITIES)



On the road again, Jerry envisions a lightweight dream machine for doctors

They say that if you swallow a live toad first thing in the morning, nothing worse will happen to you or the toad for the rest of the day. This month has been a bit like that: I sure hope nothing worse happens during the rest of the year.

The month began with recovery from the flu, which put me far behind in my work. We then packed up for the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (1333 H St. NW, Washington, DC 20005) in New Orleans. Just before we went, I took my wolf—well, technically he's a husky, but most people who see him think he's a wolf—for a hike in the Hollywood Hills behind the house, where, of course, I contracted a good case of poison oak. Then we flew to New Orleans for the AAAS meeting.

I used to tell the Boy Scouts not to scratch poison oak. It was good advice. I scratched a cut on my ankle, and some tropical bug got in. The result is that I can tell you about the first four days of AAAS, but on the night of the fourth day, I collapsed with a temperature of 104°F and all the classic chills-and-fever symptoms of malaria. Worse, the infection on my ankle wasn't visible under the covers, so I thought I had a flu relapse.

Fortunately Roberta saw it in time to feed me antibiotics and got me to the hospital. The German poet Rainer Maria Rilke died of an infection contracted from the scratch of a rose; in my case, the blood poisoning came from something a lot less romantic, and I'd have been embarrassed to have *that* in my obituary. Anyway, all's well that ends well.

However, I spent the week after the AAAS meeting in bed with Sir Zed, the Sinclair Z88, emerging just in time to get up to San Francisco for the fifth annual CD-ROM conference. We'd scheduled a board meeting of the Lunar Society in San Francisco for the Monday evening before the CD-ROM conference, but we were delayed in driving up.

Meanwhile, Dr. Chapman and Jim Ransom discovered that the Hilton had no record whatever of my reservation, and so gave up waiting for me about half an hour before I got in. Of course the hotel was "full up," and I was hobbling about on a cane, quite unable to go to another hotel and still get to Bill Gates's CD-ROM speech the next morning.

To top it all off, the CD-ROM conference registration people had never heard of me and said, "We're sorry, but we're taking preregistered press only. The conference is closed." My invitation to the conference had come, and I had accepted, by E-mail, and thus I had no paper record. My foot was throbbing, I had missed my board meeting, and the hotel had no room for me. I was literally heading for the Bronco to drive back home to Los Angeles when an official of the conference recognized me and took care of things.

The CD-ROM conference ended on Thursday, which was the day the West Coast Computer Faire began. Both Roberta and I gave presentations at the Faire.

The CD-ROM conference was scheduled for the same weekend as Contact, which after AAAS is my favorite conference of the year; it's a gathering of hard scientists, science fiction writers, and anthropologists, and it does serious thinking about such things as first contact with aliens, and society in the solar system (without aliens) after space travel becomes routine. (For further information on Contact, write to Dr. Reed Riner, Department of Anthropology, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ

86001, or look into the contact conference on BIX.)

Contact is held in Phoenix, and before I got blood poisoning, we actually had the mad scheme of attending both Contact and the Faire. Given my condition, we canceled that and stayed in San Francisco for the week. The end of the week was the end of the month; with any luck I won't have a worse month this year. . . .

AAAS

Since it's about a lot more than computers, my full report on the annual meeting of the AAAS will be in *New Destinies*, the "bookazine" published quarterly by Baen Books (Dept. C, 260 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001); the essay has the rather pretentious title of "Annual Message on the State of the Sciences." This marks a revival of my old science column "A Step Farther Out," for those who have been around long enough to remember it.

There are formal sessions at AAAS on computers, particularly on the use of supercomputers. There are sessions on computer science, but there's almost nothing on microcomputers. You don't even see the *effects* of the microcomputer as often as I'd have thought. In the past, nearly all talks were given with the aid of crudely drawn transparencies for an overhead projector. Most still are. There are a few slides, with neatly done charts and graphs obviously generated by a microcomputer, but nowhere near as many as I expected.

Moreover, although much of AAAS was devoted to such things as economic considerations in the problem of global warming, and the spreadsheet is an excellent tool for doing that kind of work, I didn't see much of that sort of thing at the meeting.

I'm not sure I understand why this is so. It may be that the AAAS tends to attract the highly successful and well-known, meaning older, scientists, and

continued

that generation simply never got the knack of small computers. In any event, there was no session on microcomputers in science, but there were several sessions devoted to computers and their uses. One of those was on supercomputers: describing some of the work the five National Supercomputing Centers are doing and how supercomputers impact the sciences.

The impact is hefty. Examples of some of the work being done: modeling of bio-control of agricultural pests, design of air-quality-control strategies, and protein models for drug designs.

My favorite example was Prof. Dean Taylor of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering at Cornell University describing the use of supercomputers to model artificial limbs and bones, and the interface of those to living tissue in actual patients. The supercomputers take x-ray images and tomograms and make a three-dimensional model of, say, a patient's hip bone, including a cancerous area; then, in real time, as the surgeons remove the cancerous tissue, the model changes and is used to control milling machines that make up an arti-

| *always*
come away from AAAS
meetings with
my batteries recharged
for the year.
—

cial bone that will fit exactly to the real bone so that the hip joint is restored.

There were sessions on computer viruses and their prevention; not much on AI, because there isn't much to report just now; computers in geometry, with fractals; mathematical models in the social sciences (there aren't any good ones); and quite a good session on intellectual property rights.

Of course, AAAS is about a lot of things besides computers. Global warming (which may or may not be happening; there's more shouting than science); as-

tronomers reporting on the 1987 supernova, the first in several hundred years and billed as "the chance of a lifetime"; advances in understanding genetic factors in mental illness; bats and killer bees; Frank Tipler on the end of the universe; cosmology, microbiology, and education. You name it, if it's science it's probably there. I always come away from AAAS meetings with my batteries recharged for the year; it's good for me to discover there's still a world out there beyond the computer industry.

CD-ROM

The keynote speech of the CD-ROM conference was interesting: George Gilder, now of the Hoover Institution, telling how microcomputers had started a revolution; that the trend is from giant centralized installations to distributed computing; and one act of the Computer Revolution was to help bring down the Soviet Empire.

I found it interesting because I'd heard it before. So have you, right here in this column, as well as in my other column entitled "The Computer Revolution,"

continued

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.



See us at COMDEX Booth #3634.

Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards

world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

You never thought you'd give up your 8-track tapes, either.

Send us the cumbersome old utility you're using now, along with \$49,
and we'll send you easy-to-use Magellan® 2.0.

New Lotus® Magellan 2.0 is the one utility that gives you all of the tools you want the most—like file searching and viewing, undelete, backup, file compression and more. All built into an incredibly simple, but powerful viewing environment that lets you use them faster and easier.

Magellan reduces most commands down to a single keystroke. And can find files across your entire hard disk in seconds—even when you've forgotten the file name.

And right now you can buy Magellan



2.0 for only \$49, plus the system disk from your current utility.*

Just call **1-800-TRADEUP**, ask for extension **568** and we'll send you an upgrade information kit.

Or, if you already own Magellan 1.0, you can upgrade for only \$39. (If you bought it between March 19 and June 30, 1990, you'll get the upgrade free.)

But don't wait. Because this offer won't last forever.

Kind of like your 8-tracks.

Lotus Magellan 2.0

*Competitive utilities that are eligible for upgrades are Norton Commander®, Norton Utilities®, PC Tools®, Fastback™, XTree®, XTreePro™ and Mace Utilities™.
© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Norton Commander and Norton Utilities are registered trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems. XTree is a registered trademark and XTreePro is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Mace Utilities is a trademark of Paul Mace Software, Inc.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

VEDIT PLUS

#1 PROGRAMMABLE EDITOR

NEW Integrated environment for compilers, assemblers, linkers, debuggers and MAKE.

- Mouse support
- Pull-Down Menus
- Columnar Blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular Expressions
- Small 70K size, fast
- DOS, UNIX/XENIX and FlexOS
- Also VEDIT \$69, VEDIT Jr. \$29

FREE Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmers have been looking for. You can run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor with a single keystroke or from the menu system.

VEDIT PLUS gives you the advantages of an exceptionally powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language it's lightning fast and small. Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability.

Only VEDIT lets you quickly edit large files of up to 8 million lines and 8000 chars/line. Installation is easy; VEDIT.EXE is all you need—no overlays and no environment variables.

VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

Since VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in May 1980, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users.

VEDIT PLUS—\$185 for DOS, \$285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

Greenview

P. O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 • Fax (313) 996-1308

which ran in BYTE's lamented sister publication *Popular Computing*. That was before the fact. Now it's all history, which is just as well, but it is amazing how many people now say it was obvious.

It was a good thing I got to the opening session of the CD-ROM conference, because if I hadn't seen it myself, I'm not sure I would have believed it: Bill Gates breathing new life into the 286 chip by announcing that it was the basis of his proposed "minimum-standard" multimedia computer.

Gates is well known for saying that the 286 is "brain-damaged," and for trying to kill it off in favor of the 386 and 386SX for the obvious reason that OS/2 for the 286 is a very clever hack, but no one in his right mind would want to trust his livelihood to it. For a moment there I was reminded of those old movies, in which the mad scientist, accompanied by Igor, digs up Dracula's coffin and removes the stake from the vampire's heart. . . .

Gates's goal remains what it always was: "A computer on every desk, and in every home." The "Base Multimedia PC," which he hopes will become the minimum standard for every home system, is a 286 running at 10 MHz or faster, with at least 2 megabytes of memory; VGA, supporting 8-bit VGA at least; an 8-bit D/A converter; multivoice synthesis with analog mixing; a CD-ROM drive with a seek time of 1 second or better; a 30-MB or larger hard disk drive; floppy disk drives; keyboard, mouse, MIDI, joystick and analog device control support; and DOS or Windows with multimedia extensions.

This, Gates says, can be built today, and over 5 million older PCs can be retrofitted to this standard for under \$1000. I don't myself see how; the cheapest CD-ROM drive is \$500, and while 30-MB hard disk drives are pretty cheap, they aren't *that* cheap. Still, it's a goal to shoot for; if there were even a million machines like that out in the wide world, there would be a strong incentive to develop multimedia software for them, and it's the killer applications that sell hardware. Look at VisiCalc and the Apple II, and later Excel and the Macintosh.

But there aren't a million such machines; there are only about 360,000 CD-ROM drives installed worldwide. This is double over last year, which was double over the year before, so if the trend continues, there will be 1.5 to 2.1 million CD-ROM drives two years from now. The sound-system part of the Base Multimedia PC is pretty cheap; now if the CD-ROM drive would just come down to \$250 or so, things would start

moving. Alas, I don't expect that for several years; at the moment, CD-ROM drives fall in price at about 10 percent a year. So it goes.

On the other hand, VGA plus a multivoice sound system will pretty well wipe out any advantage the Mac has over the PC as a multimedia platform. Owl International and others are rapidly developing HyperCard systems for the PC—as well as great improvements over HyperCard. Windows, particularly the widely reported but not yet released Windows 3.0, is at least as easy to use as the Mac OS and has a more solid multitasking base, as does the non-graphical-user-interface (GUI) DESQview (although Apple is moving forward to its own updates). The PC environment is generally easier for programmers to work in than that of the Mac. As a result, we should be seeing some radical new CD-ROM-based multimedia software for PCs within the next year or so.

Having said that, I have to add that the Mac already *has* the GUI and the multivoice sound system, and some splendid CD-ROM products are already available; moreover, Quanta Press (2550 University Ave. W, Suite 245, North St. Paul, MN 55108, (612) 641-0714) is now delivering CD-ROMs that can be read by both Macs and PCs, and Denon and other true SCSI CD-ROM drives can be moved from PC to Mac and back without alteration.

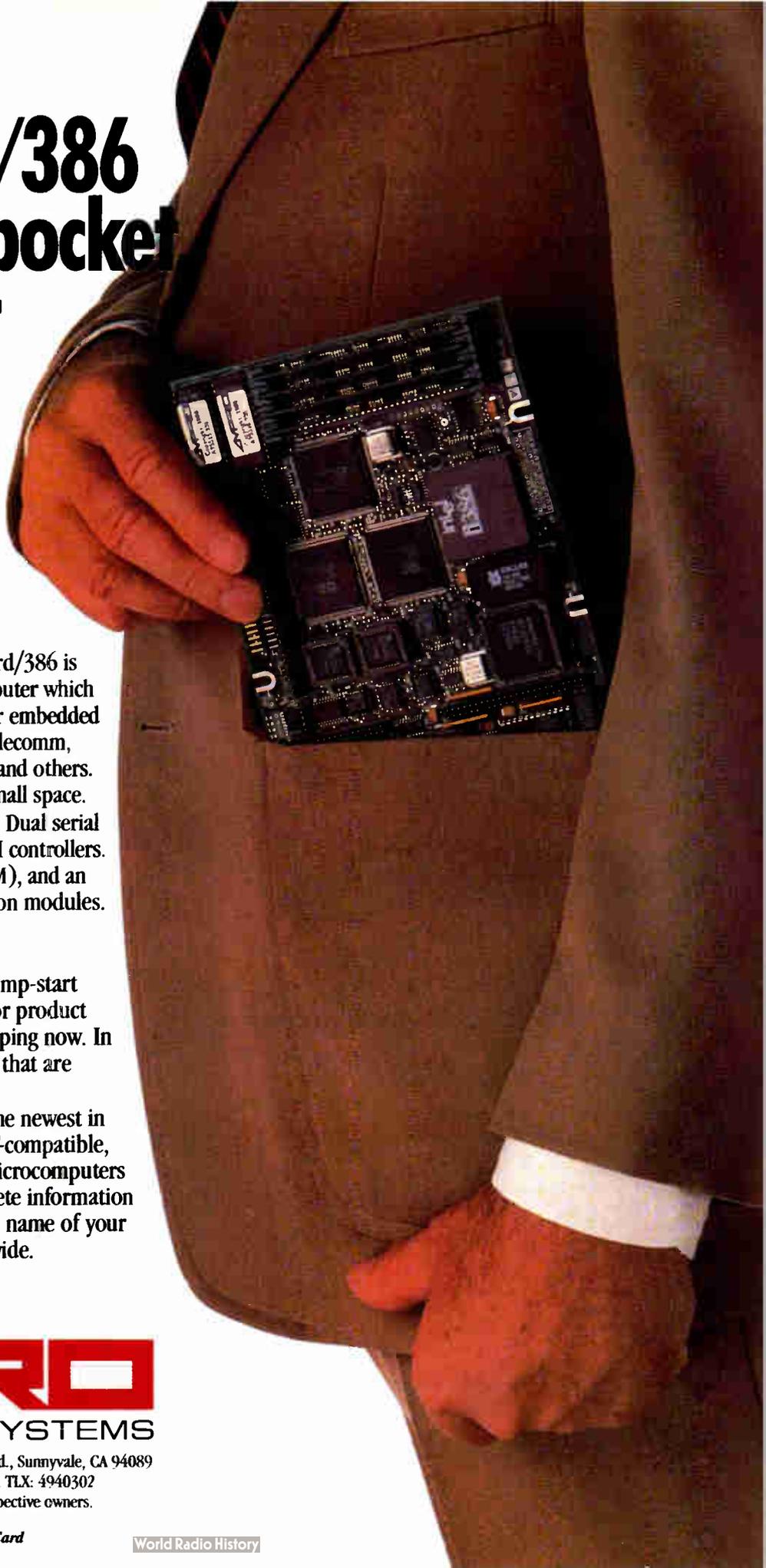
Meanwhile, the war between CD-I and CD-ROM continues. CD-I is "compact disk interactive," and it is based on a Philips design in which the CD drive incorporates a 68000 chip and thus has a number of computing functions built in. CD-ROM is a data storage and distribution system that requires the smarts to be in the computer that uses it.

Philips, in conjunction with Polygram Records, has the theory that CD-I systems can be sold as upgraded CD audio drives: the customer getting a drive to play CD albums will be induced to pay a few dollars more and get the CD-I system "with a real computer built in." This would put vast quantities of CD-I drives in homes across the country, creating a large potential software market and thus powerful incentives for developers to create first-class CD-I software, selling even more drives, and creating a new industry.

By contrast, the Microsoft CD-ROM strategy was to create the market and let it haul itself up by its bootstraps, albeit with considerable help from Microsoft, which developed Microsoft Bookshelf

continued

If the new Little Board/386 fits in your pocket think how it would fit in your product.



Big power. Small package. Little Board/386 is a complete, 32-bit, 20MHz, 80386 computer which occupies just 5.75" X 8". It's perfect for embedded applications such as instrumentation, telecomm, network servers, data acquisition, CAM and others. Anywhere that you need big power in small space.

A complete 386. 1 or 4 Mbytes DRAM. Dual serial ports and parallel port. Floppy and SCSI controllers. Plus solid state disk (EPROM or NovRAM), and an expanding list of MiniModule™ expansion modules. You can even add standard PC and AT form factor boards.

Priced right. Little Board/386 can jump-start you in 386-based, embedded-processor product development. Little Board/386 is shipping now. In quantity. And, we can deliver at prices that are more than competitive.

Answers. Now. Little Board/386 is the newest in our complete family of IBM PC and AT-compatible, single board systems. If you embed microcomputers in your products, call today for complete information on Little Boards, MiniModules and the name of your nearest Ampro representative. Worldwide.

AMPRO
SINGLE BOARD SYSTEMS

Ampro Computers, Inc., 1130 Mountain View/Alviso Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL: (408) 734-2800. FAX: (408) 734-2939. TLX: 4940302
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.

and Programmer's Library before there was any possible market for them and sponsored the CD-ROM conferences, although there was no demand for them.

The Microsoft strategy is working, as witness the 360,000 drives; after all, four years ago the installed base was zero. Moreover, the Microsoft CD-ROM products are really excellent: Programmer's Library is more than enough excuse for any serious programmer to buy a CD-ROM drive just for the increased

productivity, while Microsoft Bookshelf can be very useful to professional writers. There are also Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for the Mac), Microsoft Small Business Consultant, and Microsoft Stat Pack, all extremely useful. The CD-ROM industry owes its existence to Bill Gates, who almost single-handedly created it and continues to support it.

Philips, on the other hand, continues to talk about CD-I and put money into its

development, but there's nothing shipping. In my judgment, CD-I has missed its opportunity. If the drives had existed last year, or for that matter if CD-I drives costing no more than double a good audio CD player could be brought to market this year, then CD-I would have a good chance to overtake CD-ROM's installed base of 360,000; but so far as I can see, by the time that CD-I has a practical drive in the audio stores, CD-ROM will be thoroughly entrenched with over a million units out there.

For those interested in working with CD-I, development systems are available from Philips, and the Interactive Support Group (21032 Devonshire St., Suite 209, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-7387) sells tool packages for software engineering on Mac, IBM 386, and Sun workstations.

CD-ROM isn't just a means for storing information. It's also a means for accessing it; and that, really, is the important part. Whether the smarts are in the CD-ROM drive or in the computer isn't half as important as that the smarts are there in the first place.

CD-ROM News

When I began writing this column, I attempted to cover every major development in the microcomputer field. I couldn't do it, of course, but in the days before CP/M became the "standard," I could try. Now if anyone seriously claimed to be covering the entire microcomputer field, the men in white coats would come to take him or her away.

It's much the same with CD-ROM developments now. Four years ago I could cover the whole field in part of one column each year. There weren't many CD-ROMs, and most of those were highly expensive specialized databases like MicroMedex (still an excellent medical reference system). Now if I were to devote most of each column to CD-ROM, I couldn't cover the field.

Every month, the Bureau of Electronic Publishing (141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 808-2700) brings out a dozen new CD-ROM products. Hardly a week goes by that I don't receive some outrageous promotion gimmick—today it was a 7.62-mm ammunition box containing a camouflage headband and a CD-ROM called Vietnam Remembered from Wayzata Technology. More companies are entering the drive market with true SCSI drives that work with both Mac and PC systems (and, since it's true SCSI, you can daisy chain other stuff onto your PC without using another slot).

continued

AND THE WINNER IS . . .



VGA WIZARD & WIZARD/DELUXE

**INFOWORLD:
+1 Rating**

\$199 List for VGA Wizard

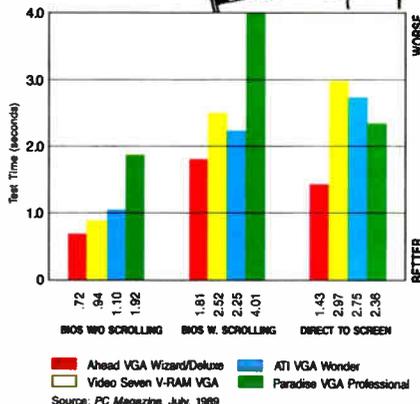
- SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 1024 x 768
- FASTER THAN VIDEO 7's V-RAM
- TECHNOLOGY & RELIABILITY: AHEAD'S VLSI VGA CHIP
- 16-BIT FULLY IBM VGA COMPATIBLE
- **Compatibility:** IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 compatible.
- **Reliability:** simpler design and less components.
- **Speed:** faster than other VGA cards (see chart).
- **Resolution:** highest among VGA.
- **Size:** smallest 16-bit VGA card.
- **Price:** best price/performance.
- **Technology:** state-of-the-art minimal chip count.
- Capability for future upgrade.
- Easy to install, no need to read the manual.
- Excellent technical support and service.
- Free drivers included.
- One year warranty. **Made in U.S.A.**

Distributors/Dealers are welcome

Three different cards are available:
 VGA Wizard/Deluxe: for power users.
 VGA Wizard: for price/performance users.
 VGA Wizard/3270: for terminal emulation users.



**"BEST"
PC Magazine
Benchmark:**



Phone (415) 623-0900 FAX (415) 623-0960
 44244 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Smaller Computers. Bigger Applications.



Storage To Match.

The dimensions of computing are changing. Today's lower profile, higher-end 286 and 386 computers are taking up less desktop space and taking on much bigger applications. Matching these new computing dimensions with new dimensions in storage has never been more important. And once again, it is a company called Storage Dimensions that is doing that matching.

We call it *performance matching*, actually. And our new 100, 200 and 320 megabyte internal SpeedStor® subsystems are three solid examples of how we put you well in front of today's 286/386 power curve. Because you get smartly engineered half-high storage

matched not only to the new smaller computer enclosures, but to their larger performance demands. With our proprietary SCSI-based architecture, host bus adaptor and on-board look-ahead caching for added speed. Plus an optional floppy port for cost effective installation and expansion.

Whether you measure your storage needs in square inches, megabytes or milliseconds, you'll find the dimensions you require are the ones we deliver. The ones that have put our products on more desktops than any other storage solution. Call us at (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

The price of drives will continue to come down, but even at today's prices, CD-ROM is worth having. By the time you read this, you should be able to get *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia* on CD-ROM (hear portions of Kennedy's inaugural, see his picture, and read the text); U.S. history on CD-ROM, including hundreds of documents and commentaries; specialized databases, like all that's known about acid rain; software; games; and, as they say, much more.

There's another way that CD-ROM is changing the world; at the conference, Digipress (2516 River Bend Dr., Louisville, KY 40206) announced their Century Glass Master and Century Disc. Their new process for CD-ROM production replaces the traditional master, father, and mother disks with the Century Glass Master; this reduces manufacturing time. More important, though, disks made with their media will last a hundred years.

Meanwhile, 3M announced same-day turnaround: get the electronic data to 3M in the morning, and you can have a CD-ROM that afternoon, guaranteed. For all practical purposes, any data scanned or keyed into electronic format can be made eternal. I'd expect that within a decade the process of putting the entire Library of Congress on CD-ROM will be nearly complete.

The bottleneck in CD-ROM continues to be data entry. Scanners are slow and unreliable. Optical-character-recognition (OCR) technology is still in its infancy: there's no problem scanning in typescript, or text that is well printed on high-quality paper. But for older books on cheap paper, where there are ink runs and malformed letters, scanning is almost impossible.

Neal Schulman's new Softserv Publishing (10944 Strathmore Dr., Suite 21, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 824-5145) is publishing books in electronic format. It's a new concept: you pay (with a credit card) to download a book. Example: Harlan Ellison's short story collection *The Beast That Shouted Love at the Heart of the World*. There will be a number of others. This means they're very interested in the latest in scanners and other methods of getting text into electronically readable form. Alex Pournelle is working with them to install the latest and best equipment and OCR software. Schulman has unique assets, including fans who will do some of the scanning work as a labor of love.

A CD-ROM, however, can devour enormous amounts of text, so it's no wonder that this has generated firms whose major business is getting data from printed to electronic format. One of these is Data Development (49 West Flagler, Stuart, FL 34995, (407) 288-2773), which not only does scanning, but has arrangements to key in data that isn't really scannable. The Data Development people tell me that when the scan error rate gets to about 5 percent, it's cheaper to send the stuff overseas to be keyed in. I can well believe that, having experimented with scanning badly printed books myself.

Probably the most dramatic exhibit at the CD-ROM conference was Fujitsu's FM Towns System, a 32-bit graphics workstation with built-in stereo sound and speakers, editor, home entertainment center, CD-ROM reader, color scanner, SCSI controller, Japanese-language ROM, and enough other stuff to fill a paragraph. As I understand it, there are no present plans to market this in the

continued



BLACKSHIP

**YOUR
BEST BUY
COMPANY**



We'll Configure a System to Meet Your Exact Needs!

Complete Systems

"Of our seven contenders the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value."
-InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

486/25	\$6495
386/33	\$4795
386/25	\$4395
386/20	\$3895
386/16	\$3795
386SX/16	\$3295

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16-Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 x 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Standard AT Case with 220 Watt Power Supply



We have a complete line of 286 systems and peripherals for you to select from.

Call Blackship first for all your:

- Networking
- Modems
- Video
- Printers
- Tape Back-up
- Supplies
- Hard Drives



BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

INFO WORLD
TOP 100
1989

Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-877-6249

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9300 • Fax: (415) 770-8674

"The Experts Choice"

LET'S GET RIGHT TO THE POINT.

The point is: today's applications require a great pointing device. PC-TRAC™, our newest advanced-design trackball, gives you precision control over every move your cursor makes. Without cramping your desk, your style or your hand.

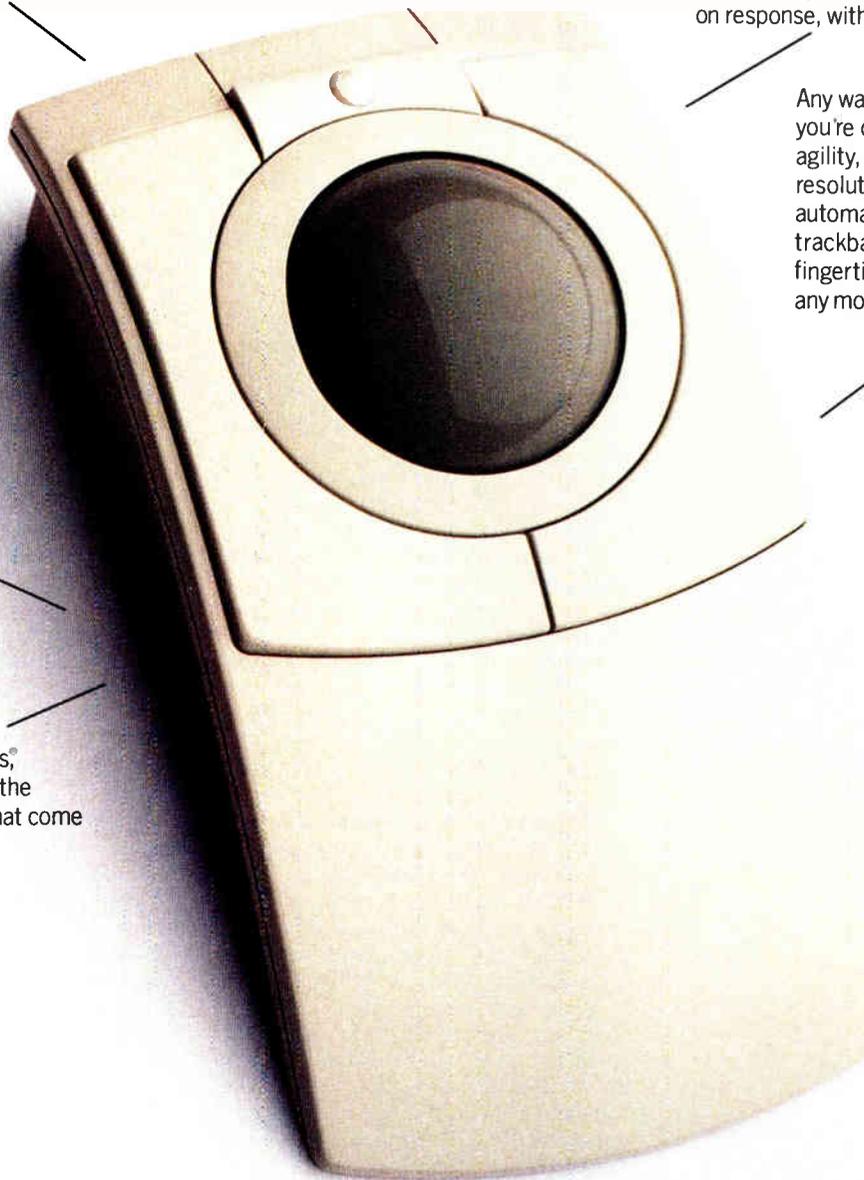
Click with your thumb or fingertips on PC-TRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock.

PC-TRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. Relax your entire hand, while your fingertips master the power of touch with incredible ease. Control the ball and buttons with your fingertips. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try PC-TRAC.

Any way you use PC-TRAC, you're on a roll with more agility, more precision, and resolution up to 1,000 dpi—automatically. And since the trackball gives you direct fingertip control, there's never any mouse cursor creep.

Just plug PC-TRAC in and perform. Minimal set up. No waiting. PC-TRAC is 100% Microsoft® Mouse or PS/2® Mouse compatible. For Lotus®, dBASE®, or WordPerfect®, use the included software utilities that come in the box.

PC-TRAC fits beside your keyboard in less than 4 inches. And, unlike a mouse, it stays put in one spot. PC-TRAC gives you back the desk space your mouse and mouse pad took away from you. Now no mouse pad, no mouse rowing, no mouse cleaning.



PC-TRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price.

PC-TRAC available in Serial, Bus, PS/2 and InPort™ versions. Suggested Retail Price \$119, bus version slightly higher.

MICRO SPEED
1-800-232-7888

International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 192)

File Manager

For **C**

C Programmers choose db_FILE because it's fast and flexible.

The combination of relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology delivers better performance than file managers using relational technology alone. Build simple B-tree/ISAM applications or complex database applications. You decide how to optimize runtime performance.

SQL Support included.

db_RETRIEVE – the SQL-based relational Query and Report Writer is now included in this special offer.

Applications completely portable.

Free lifetime phone support.

C source code is now included!

No royalties.

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

db_FILE, db_RETRIEVE and source code for each – at one low price!

Single-User Package \$295.00

A \$1780 value.

Multi-User Package \$595.00

A \$2890 value.

db_FILE™

File Manager 2.2

File Structure: Relational B-tree indexing and network database model. Use independently or in combination for real power.

Transaction processing supported

Not RAM resident

Operating Systems: MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX

C Compilers: UNIX, XENIX, Microsoft,

Lattice, TurboC

Major LANs Supported

**For your nearest distributor call:
1-800-db_RAIMA (1-800-327-2462).**

RAIMA™

CORPORATION

BY060FM

*Raina reserves the right to discontinue this promotion at any time without notice, so please check pricing when you call.
Raina Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA
(206)747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991
Texas: (214) 231-3131 International Distributors: U.K.: (0992) 500919
Germany: 07127/5244 Switzerland: (01)725 0410 France: (1)46092828
Benelux: 31(02159)46 814 Sweden: (013)124780 Italy: 045/584711
Norway: 47 244 88 55 Denmark: (2)887249 Singapore: 468 3888
Australia: (02) 959 5122 Japan: (03)473 7432 Taiwan: (02)511 3277
Mexico: (83) 57 35 94 Brazil: (0192) 52 9770 Colombia: 57 1 218 9245
Argentina: 54 1 313 5371 Chile: 56 2 696-4308 Uruguay: 92 19 37
Caribbean: (809) 834 4069 Central America: (506) 28 07 64
© Copyright Raina Corporation 1989

U.S.; but as a demonstration of what home computers can be like, this thing was magnificent. (For information, contact FM Towns Support Center, Sutter Place, 1375 Sutter St., Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 928-7270.)

The theme of the CD-ROM conference this year was multimedia presentations. As you'd expect, there's more potential than shipping products there; but that's changing, too. A dozen or more firms offer tools for authoring multimedia products. Organizations like Activision with their older CD-ROM, *The Manhole*, and the newest one, *Cosmic Osmo*, demonstrate some of the potential in products you can get now.

I Have a Dream

I see that I'm trying to cover the whole CD-ROM show, and that's not possible. Instead, let me paint you a vision.

The badges for the CD-ROM conference were 3-inch CD-ROM disks. These are nothing more than cut-down CD-ROMs; they hold about 300 MB. The drives are correspondingly smaller and can be made thinner.

Consider a Sinclair Z88 computer: for those who haven't seen one, it's about 12 by 1 by 8 inches and has a full standard keyboard and an LCD screen. Software, including a spreadsheet, a word processor, and a very powerful BASIC compiler, is in ROM. There are slots for three cards that can hold more memory or more software, and there's a data port. The whole machine is covered by a black rubberized skin and thus is waterproof. I've carried Sir Zed for over a year now, and I'd be lost without him.

Now imagine that machine with a 3-inch CD-ROM drive installed. On that CD-ROM you could have, say, the *Physicians' Desk Reference*, with complete indexing and access software. Imagine a physician carrying that machine while making hospital rounds. While a patient is being seen, appropriate records are called up. The physician can update the nurse's chart (or plug the data port into the wall to allow the hospital central computer system to do it, but I have in mind a totally self-contained system) and can add observations and conclusions in consultation with the *Physicians' Desk Reference* CD-ROM.

Back in the office, the physician sets the machine in a cradle, recharging its batteries—and simultaneously squirts observations and data into the hospital central system, where an expert-system program examines what has been done. Seconds later the screen flashes. "YOU HAVE INDICATED TREATMENT

THAT MAY BE NONSTANDARD FOR THIS PATIENT'S CONDITION. PLEASE RECONSIDER AND CONFIRM." Or, more likely, the expert system sees that what is being done is well within established practice and says nothing, but it integrates the data into its memory banks as yet another confirming instance.

Now imagine the liability insurance premiums of that hospital a couple of years later.

One reason to go to conferences is to meet people you didn't know you needed to meet. At the CD-ROM conference, by chance, we had lunch with Richard K. Wertz, M.D., president of Digital Diagnostics (601 University Ave., Suite 255, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 921-6629), a company interested in CD-ROM medical databases and publications. I put my "dream" to him. He liked it, but he pointed out that physicians have been resisting using computers for fear the machines will make their work irrelevant. Longtime readers of this column will recall I ran into the same sentiments when I talked to medical students in CP/M days.

"Pilots aren't afraid of checklists," I pointed out.

Anyway, it's a dream; but one I think will happen well before the end of this century.

West Coast Computer Faire

There were about twice as many people at the Faire this year as last, so it's legitimate to talk about a comeback. Not much of a comeback, perhaps, but a comeback. Moreover, the Faire still has about the best conferences of any show I know.

What's missing is the exhibitors. I have a couple of observations about that. First, the big boys have stopped coming, and some of them ought to be ashamed of themselves. Microsoft, for instance. This show built Microsoft. Broderbund: you could trace Broderbund's progress from a tiny booth selling games for the TRS-80, to a larger booth selling general-purpose games, to a major player with a big booth up at the front of the hall.

Apple: I recall when the first thing you saw walking into Brooks Hall was a giant Mac. Now Apple thinks it is too successful to come to the Faire.

The magazines used to be at the Faire. Many of them, including BYTE.

Well, all things change; why should these companies care? What's in this show for them, other than nostalgia?

Plenty, I'd say. This is where their customers are. Now, sure, for a big company the customers are dealers, not end

continued

Another New Product from the makers of Soft-ICE & MagicCV

ANNOUNCING BOUNDS-CHECKER

Gives you the protection of a protected operating system under MS-DOS.

Finds out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

AUTOMATIC PROTECTION

Flush out those Nasty pointer problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Each time you make a change to a program, run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing the new code. If you accidentally access out-of-bounds memory, BOUNDS-CHECKER will pop up displaying the offending SOURCE LINE. And your program runs at full speed.

***Increase Productivity
During Development,
Improve Reliability
During Q/A***

You can run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing your program. There are no additional steps to your testing cycle, but you can feel secure when the program has passed through BOUNDS-CHECKER with no reported problems.

Many over-write problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses do NOT show up during normal testing. An out-of-bounds memory location may be modified, but that particular location doesn't happen to be important at the time. Once the program is in the field and a certain network is loaded or a certain T&SR or device driver is loaded, that memory location suddenly becomes very important... AND THE SYSTEM CRASHES.

You can prevent these problems by making BOUNDS-CHECKER a standard part of your testing procedure.

Requires 80386 PC.
MS-DOS is a trademark of
Microsoft Corporation.



HOW IT WORKS

BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the 80386 virtual machine technology to provide real-time memory protection. In addition BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the symbolic information output by your compiler to differentiate CODE and DATA. When your program is running, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the program's CODE and all memory outside your program. When an MS-DOS system call, BIOS call or interrupt occurs, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the system software from corrupting your code. So, BOUNDS-CHECKER will not only detect problems caused by your program, it will also determine if a T&SR or other program is clobbering you.

Enormous Productivity Gain

Don't spend days or even weeks chasing down one of those subtle memory over-write problems. Use BOUNDS-CHECKER to pinpoint the problem in *seconds*.

Don't RISK a Recall

Don't take the unnecessary RISK that your program is unknowingly clobbering an out-of-bounds memory location. BOUNDS-CHECKER was developed to find these potential time bombs quickly, painlessly and AUTOMATICALLY!

\$249.00

 **Nu-Mega**
TECHNOLOGIES

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465
P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607 ■ U.S.A.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

FracTools	\$59
1Dir +	\$95
Bourbaki, Inc. 615 West Hays P.O. Box 2867 Boise, ID 83701 (208) 342-5849 Inquiry 995.	
Harpoon	\$59.95
Three-Sixty Pacific, Inc. 2105 South Bascom Ave., Suite 380 Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 879-9144 Inquiry 991.	
Mandelbrot 3	\$25
Midnight Beach 1805A Felt St. Santa Cruz, CA 95062 (408) 479-9916 Inquiry 992.	

Microsoft CD-ROMs	
Programmer's Library	\$395
Bookshelf	\$295
Office	\$949
Small Business Consultant	\$149
Stat Pack	\$125
Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 Inquiry 993.	
Midnight Rescue	\$49.95
The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (800) 852-2255 (415) 792-2101 Inquiry 994.	

Tutsim Personal	\$97.50
Tutsim Professional	\$695
Tutsim Products 200 California Ave., Suite 212 Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 325-4800 Inquiry 996.	
Vietnam Remembered CD-ROM	\$99
Wayzata Technology P.O. Box 225 Farmington, MN 55114 (800) 735-7321 (612) 460-8438 Inquiry 997.	
XenoCopy-PC	\$79.95
XenoSoft 2210 Sixth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 644-9366 Inquiry 998.	

users, but for that very reason the feedback is filtered through dealers, and I'd say it is important once in a while to talk directly to the users. In particular, it's important for the development staff, the wizards who hate Comdex, to come to the Faire, where they get to talk not only to customers, but to each other, and get some cross-fertilization. Some of that happens at the Hackers' Conference, of course, but Hackers' is invitational and a bit intense. The Faire is a good compromise, with wizards, dealers, and users all present.

Then there's the Holy Grail of Home Computers. At the CD-ROM conference, Bill Gates said that the goal is still a computer on every desk and in every home. He meant it, too; but when do his people get to talk to those who will be using the home computer? You can do only so much with focus groups and market research—and that stuff costs as much as coming to the Faire anyway.

We're not asking for the big parties like we had in the old days. Do that at Comdex. But I do think it can't hurt to let the people who are designing OS/2 and Windows and DESQview and Apple's new operating system, and multimedia and education software, and all the other stuff, to come to the oldest computer show of the lot and talk to end users.

I fault the Interface Group, the Faire organizers, on one point. Up at the Hilton, half a mile away and one day before the Faire, there were a bunch of start-up companies looking to establish themselves in the CD-ROM field—including in the home market arena. Why weren't they at the Faire? I'd bet they could have sold enough CD-ROM drives and disks to cover most of their cost, and they would have increased their name recognition.

One last point. The West Coast Computer Faire comes during the silly season, between Fall and Spring Comdex, a time when most of the computer press is looking for stories. It used to be that the Faire was a place to announce new developments. That's died away; but the press is at the Faire (and it's not hard to get more to come if there's a reason) and looking for stories.

Tutsim

My Faire speech was Saturday afternoon. I'd crashed Friday afternoon—I hadn't completely recovered from the infection—so Saturday morning I found myself in my hotel room without the foggiest notion of what I should say. Usually that's not a big problem; I scratch out some notes to remind me of major points and speak extemporaneously. This time

I wasn't so sure I could do that, what with residual effects of the high fever I'd had.

Anyway, Saturday morning I sat down at the Zenith SupersPort and fired up GrandView with a view to making some notes, and by golly, within half an hour I had a pretty good speech worked out. There was only one problem. I had no way to print it. Surely, I thought, someone at the Faire will have a printer I can connect up. If not, well, if worse came to worse, I could use the computer itself; it is, after all, a laptop.

I didn't have to do that. One of the first people I ran into at the Faire was Walt Reynolds. I first met Walt back in CP/M days, when his company was called Applied I. Now it's Tutsim Products. He had a printer that served nicely.

I've mentioned Tutsim before: it's a simulation program that in effect turns your PC into a series of analog computer operational amplifiers. I don't know just how many BYTE readers will remember the days of op-amp computers, which did multiplication, integration, differentiation, and suchlike; you connected these amplifiers together with precision resistor networks, fed back some of the output to the input for integration, and so forth.

You can do every bit of that with Tutsim, except that there's no hardware; you

continued

TopSpeed[®] C, Modula-2 and Pascal

TopSpeed

Finally, a professional set of compilers designed to work together. All TopSpeed compilers share the same development environment and use the same optimizing code generator and run-time system.

	TopSpeed [®] C Version 1.00	Microsoft [®] C Version 5.1	Turbo [™] C [™] Version 2.0	Watcom [™] C Version 7.0
100% ANSI compatible*	✓			
Integrated environment	✓		✓	
Pass parameters in registers	✓			✓
Expand any function as inline code	✓			
Supports OS/2	✓	✓		
OOS Dynamic Link Libraries (<i>overlays code linked at load-time</i>)	✓			
Smart linking (<i>only referenced code and data linked into .EXE</i>)	✓			
Type-safe linking (<i>function parameters and memory model checked at link-time</i>)	✓			
Fully automatic make works across libraries	✓			
Time-sliced scheduler for multi-tasking under OOS	✓			
Short pointers in any segment	✓			
HyperText help with library online	✓		✓	

*Written by Neil Martin of the British Standards Institution (BSI) and printed in Personal Computer World June 1989, page 2-1.

TopSpeed's seamlessly integrated multi-windowed environment



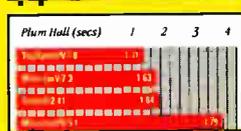
VID (Visual Interactive Debugger) is source level multi-windowed symbolic debugger



In the UK & Europe contact:
Jensen & Partners UK Ltd.
63 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1M 5NP
Phone: (01)253-4333
Fax: (01)251-1442

Standard Edition £149;
Extended Edition £295;
OS/2 Edition £370.

Call on handling & VAT charges.



Standard Edition—

Optimizing DOS compiler, integrated source-level debugger, smart linker, automatic make, complete standard library, 6 memory models, BGI Interface, time-sliced scheduler, MS-DOS/BIOS interface, and more.

Extended Edition—

Standard Edition plus full source code to libraries, post-mortem debugging, MS Windows support, support for DOS DLLs (overlays), assembler, disassembler, profiler, DOS call monitor, and more.

OS/2 Edition—

Extended Edition (except for DOS compiler) plus ability to generate DOS executables, full support of OS/2 Kernel & PM calls, OS/2 smart linker, fully automatic generation of DLLs, source for protected mode libraries, and more.

Each compiler is available in three editions:

Standard Edition \$199

(OOS Compiler & VID)

Extended Edition \$395

OS/2 Edition \$495

64-page Technical Specifications booklet describing TopSpeed compilers is available upon request.

To Order:

In the U.S., call:

1-800-543-5202

In Canada, call:

1-800-543-8452

Call on shipping & handling charges & volume discounts. VISA/MC accepted.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

Benchmark tests used by Mark Hamilton, November 24, 1989. Copyright © 1989, PC Business World and CIB Communications Ltd.

TopSpeed and TechKit are trademarks of Jensen & Partners International. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

World Radio History



Jensen & Partners International

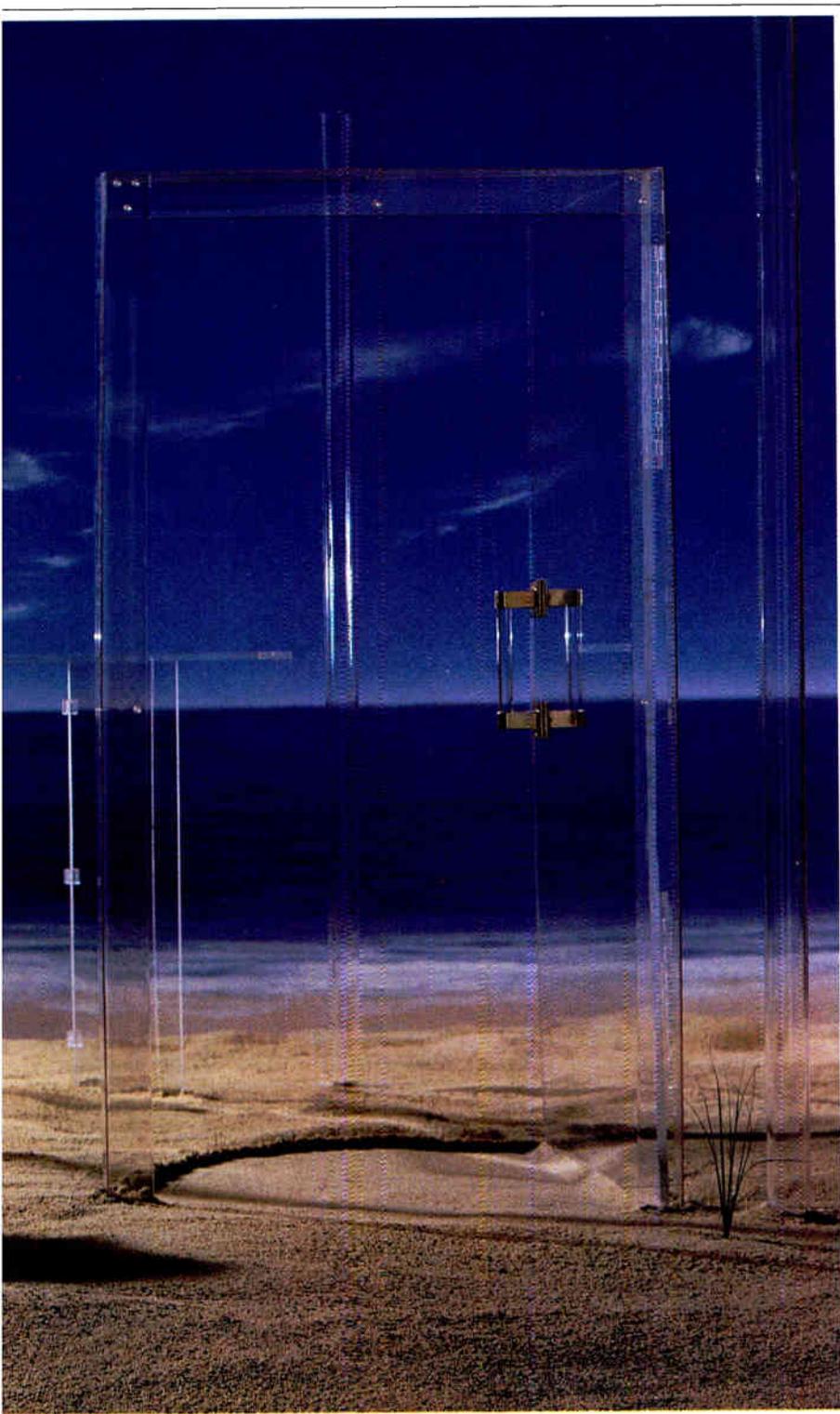
1101 San Antonio Road, Ste. 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 967-3200
Fax: (415) 967-3288

Dreaming of better output from your laser printer? Discover



© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

The Pacific.



Each month, thousands of laser printers are purchased by business people all over the world—people, like you, who realize the importance of sophisticated, high-quality output for success.

But, without advanced tools to enhance the capabilities of these laser printers, attaining the promise of high quality output can be just a dream. Which is why more and more people are turning to Pacific Data Products.

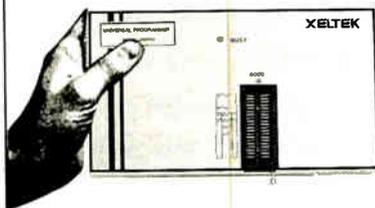
We develop quality, affordable products, including PostScript language and HP-GL emulation cartridges, memory boards, font cartridges and networking programs, for HP LaserJet and compatible printers.

These creative solutions can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Fax: (619) 552-0889.



\$585

(COD. VISA, MC, AMEX)

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER**PROGRAMS**

- E(E)PROMs upto 4MBits & 16Bit wide
- PALs from AMD, MMI, TI, NS, CYPRESS etc.
- 22V10 from AMD, ATMEL, TI, SAMSUNG & CYPRESS
- EPLDs from ALTERA INTEL, TI.
- GALs from LATTICE, SGS & NS.
- FPLs from SIGNETICS.
- PEELs from ICT, HYUNDAI & GOULD.
- BIPOLAR PROMs.
- SINGLE CHIPS (8748, 8751 & 87C51 series)

SUPPORTS

- 32Bit WORDSPLIT with 4 GANG adaptor.
- PALASM2/CUPL/ABEL/TANGO/OrCAD JEDEC files.
- PAL VERIFICATION using TEST VECTOR.
- GAL electronic signature recognition.
- 87C451, 63701 X/Y/V & 63705V with adaptor (option)
- Tests ICs (TTL, CMOS) & D/S Memorys ICs with user definable test patterns.

- Package includes software, programming module, high speed interface card and Cable.

OPTIONS

- Socket adaptors for PLCC, LCC, SOIC, and FLAT-PAK ICs.
- 4 Socket adaptor for E(E)PROMs.
- Socket adaptors for micro controllers.

LOGIC PROGRAMMER \$395

- PROGRAMS PAL, GAL, PEEL, EPLD
- Pull-down menu driven software

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 16K-1024K EPROM, CMOS.
- 1, 4, 8, 16, Gang programmers.
- High or low byte programming.
- from \$150

EPROM ERASER**QET-140 (\$295)**

- Erases any EPROM just 4 seconds.

ET-140 (\$95)

- Erases upto 9 EPROMs

ET-265 (\$285)

- High capacity.
- Erases upto 30EPROMs W/timer.

**1 YEAR WARRANTY & 30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE****XELTEK**Call Now 1-800-541-1975 (Toll Free Order)
TEL. (408) 727-6995 FAX. (408) 727-6996

473 Sapena Ct., Unit 26, Santa Clara CA 95054

just draw the op amps and their connections, and your PC does the rest.

Back in 1982, I told Walt that I thought his program was really neat—it lets you do on a PC a lot of the simulations that programs like Extend do on the Mac—but the price was too high. This year he agreed with me: the price for individual users is now under \$100 (and there are special deals for students).

Tutsim is fun, but it's also a sound professional tool useful for anyone in en-

You can think of *FracTools* as a professional's fractal investigations toolbox.

gineering. I've played about with it for a number of things; the latest was to build a delayed feedback model of the U.S. economy. That's a notion I got from an agreeably thin and surprisingly readable book, *Feedback: A New Framework for Macroeconomics Policy* by D. A. Kendrick (Advanced Studies in Theoretical Econometrics, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 101 Philip Dr., Norwell, MA 02061). Tutsim works fine for that.

Tutsim can be used with MathCAD. You use MathCAD to write the report and build up the problems and then use Tutsim to solve the ones that require dynamic feedback or difficult integration. Tutsim gives both numerical and graphical answers, and while you need to know something about how to model what you're simulating, beyond that it's not particularly difficult to learn and use.

Old Friends

Fred Cisin of XenoSoft has been a permanent fixture at the Faire since it began. XenoCopy-PC isn't a spectacular program for the PC and compatibles; what it does is read a whole bunch of disk file formats, from Apple to Wang, and if there's any way to transfer files from a strange disk to your PC, XenoCopy-PC can probably manage it. If you've got file transfer problems, you can't really do better than talk to Fred about them; if he doesn't know who can solve your problem, it's likely no one can.

Another familiar group was Bourbaki, an outfit that likes to subtitle itself

"Revolutionary Software," whatever that means. Bourbaki makes two products, 1Dir+ (pronounced "wonder plus"), a DOS utility shell that competes with Norton Commander (and which many prefer to the Commander), and FracTools, which is a kit of programs and images for playing about with fractals.

Fractal is a term coined by Benoit Mandelbrot to describe objects that are similar to themselves at any magnification. For example, the seashore: from a great height it is irregular, and as you get closer it still is, right down to the level of grains of sand and below. Clouds and trees have fractal properties.

There are also mathematical techniques for generating fractal images. One of these is FracTools. FracTools will draw pretty pictures, generate fractals, help in designing stained-glass windows, and suchlike. The program is designed to work with 1Dir+, but it does not need to. You can think of it as a professional's fractal investigations toolbox.

If all you want is to play about with the Mandelbrot set (one group of fractals discovered by Mandelbrot), the simplest way is to get hold of Mandelbrot 3 from Midnight Beach, whose subtitle is "Software for its own sake." At \$25 this is the fastest and cheapest way to find out if you like playing with fractals; indeed, Mandelbrot 3 is startlingly fast compared to most such programs.

The program started out as Jon Shemitz's hack for his own amusement and only later became commercially available. Last year I mentioned the company as Emerald City Software. This year the company has changed its name. Mandelbrot 3 is fast, easy to install and use, and cheap. Upgrades are nominal to free.

I found one bug in the program. If you put it on a fast 386 that has a mouse driver but no mouse and attempt to direct the cursor with the arrow keys, two things occur: the image isn't centered properly on the screen to begin with, and as soon as you touch an arrow key, you'll lock the system completely. The remedy is simple enough: install the mouse or dump the mouse driver. In my case, I turned the machine off (it was really locked up), attached the mouse, turned the machine back on, and voilà!, it worked perfectly. I should have had the mouse attached in the first place; while you can run Mandelbrot 3 with the arrow keys, I don't recommend it. Use a mouse. It works a lot better.

Mandelbrot 3 requires either an EGA or VGA board and is absolutely gorgeous when used with a Tecmar VGA board

continued

We put 25 font cartridges in one because the perfect printer is just a dream.



Let's face it. There hasn't been a printer built that has all the fonts you need. Which is why we created 25 Cartridges in One!

It has fonts from 25 Hewlett-Packard cartridges, saving you hundreds of dollars. You get 172 fonts and symbol sets such as Prestige Elite, Tms Rmn style and Helv style types. And our 3.6 pt AFS typeface so you can print full Lotus and Excel worksheets. Plus 69 international fonts.

Just plug 25 Cartridges in One! into your LaserJet*. It's compatible with virtually all major word processing software. And even works with our Headlines in a Cartridge product offering 14-48 pt fonts.

25 Cartridges in One! can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*Versions of 25 Cartridges in One! are compatible with HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III.
© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and Series III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. AFS, 25 Cartridges in One! and Headlines in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 226)

FLASHDISK

FAST. With an access speed of *240 nanoseconds* and a data transfer rate of 2048 kilobytes per second, FLASHDISK can boot up your software in a flash.

SAFE. The fear of losing important data can be eliminated because FLASHDISK is *nonvolatile*.

No batteries are required. Data saved can withstand power losses and surges, vibrations, dust, humidity, and extreme temperatures.

FLASHDISK can be removed and returned to a system without data loss or corruption.

ROWS. (Read Often Write Seldom) describes FLASHDISK which is perfect for software programs and data bases that are read intensive and may require occasional updating but need to be safe from system crashes. Write Seldom is descriptive because the write times are 1 megabyte per minute, and the chips have only been tested from one hundred thousand to one million rewrites without failure.

EASY. Any IBM compatible 16 bit computer can use a FLASHDISK. Installation is simple and no new commands must be learned because FLASHDISK uses *standard DOS commands*.

The only exception is that once data is intentionally deleted, it is truly erased.

PRICE. FLASHDISK's retail price is \$1500.00 for a 2 megabyte unit, \$2700.00 for a 4 megabyte unit, and \$4900.00 for an 8 megabyte unit; each unit comes with a one year warranty.

For more information,
or technical questions?
1-800-662-6802
or FAX 205-533-6353

For European sales: VenSamar
205-837-3007 FAX 205-837-9212
Distributors and Resellers Inquiries Welcome.



DIGIPRO

CHAOS MANOR

and the 19-inch Electrohome monitor. Recommended.

Midnight Rescue

While I was writing this, Roberta was playing with a new package from The Learning Company, *Midnight Rescue*. This is an arcade-type game that involves trying to rescue the school from an evil madman who looks like a cross between Albert Einstein and Dr. Demento and acts accordingly. Some of the arcade sequences don't seem to work the way you'd expect, and every now and then the program cries "Gotcha!" The error loops say "Wrong, try again," which is unhelpful; as Roberta says, most kids hate it when the program says that.

Her conclusion is that it's a decent program and might be a fun game for a while. It isn't likely to be the educational marvel that it claims to be. If kids will play this, they'll learn a few things and may have fun at it. It won't change their lives, but then I can't think of many computer games that will.

Winding Down

While I was on the road, more *stuff* accumulated here. I'll try to sort some of it out, but I wonder when.

The book of the month is *The Price of Admiralty* by John Keegan (1989, Penguin USA); this is a thoughtful history of naval strategy and what makes naval power. The game of the month is *Harpoon*, the computerized version of Larry Bond's modern naval warfare board game that provided the major data source for Tom Clancy's seapower novels. The first version had a number of near fatal bugs, but the upgraded version is pretty stable, and the publisher is very good about revisions. *Harpoon* models U.S. versus USSR actions.

Just after I got the game, I received an invitation to visit the Soviet Union. I figure I better go while it's still a Communist country; soon those may be on the endangered species list. If I don't get back, send over more microcomputers. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerry."

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM

WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBI, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.* ■ \$495 (plus \$5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

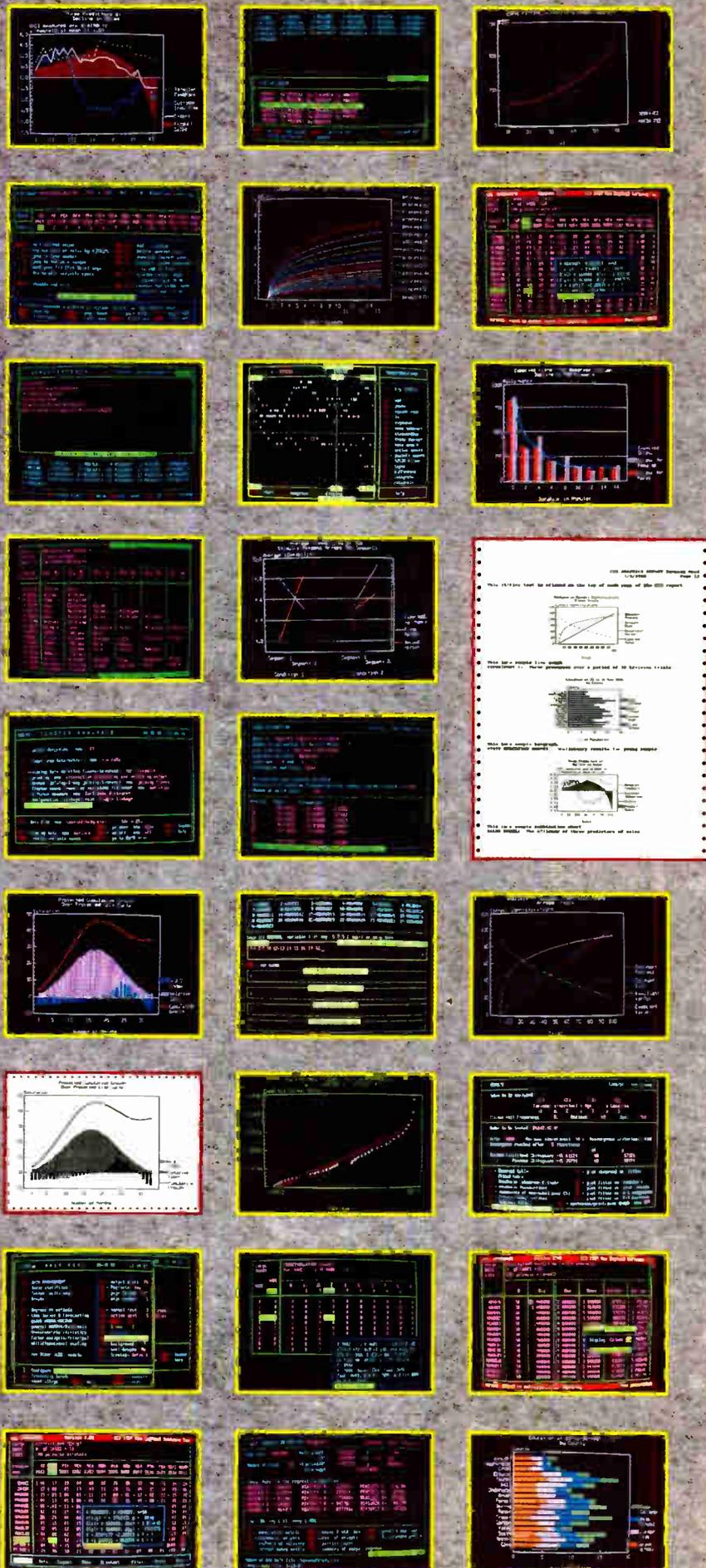
Circle 292 on Reader Service Card



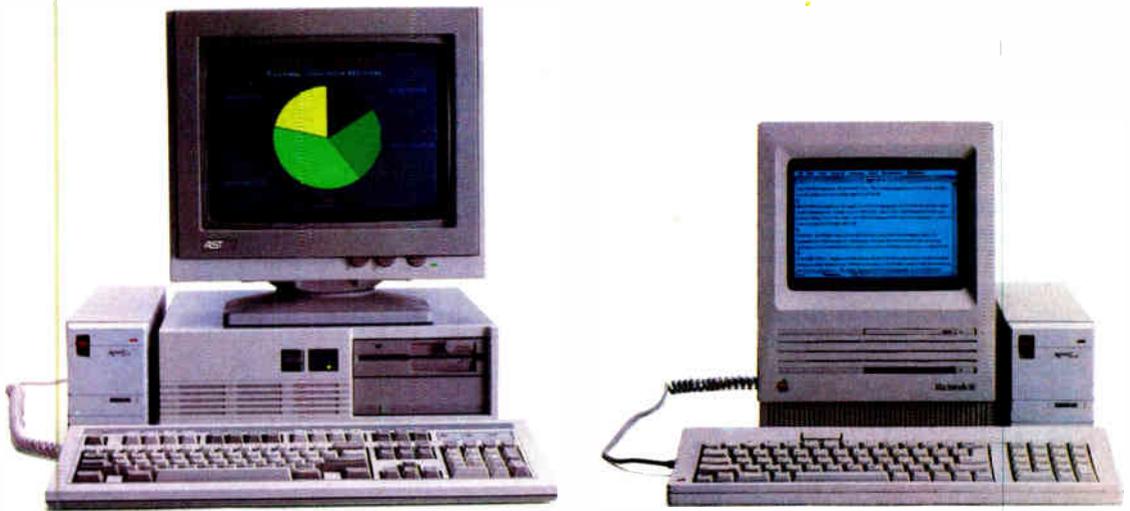
StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street ■ Tulsa, OK 74104 ■ (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310, StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855, StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-497-4755, fax: 613-499-7410, StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02968-94210; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Korea: Geul Bang (02) 272-1973.



Now it costs less to protect your little ones.



Introducing Accupower.[®] The first complete UPS protection designed to fit on every desktop. And into every budget.

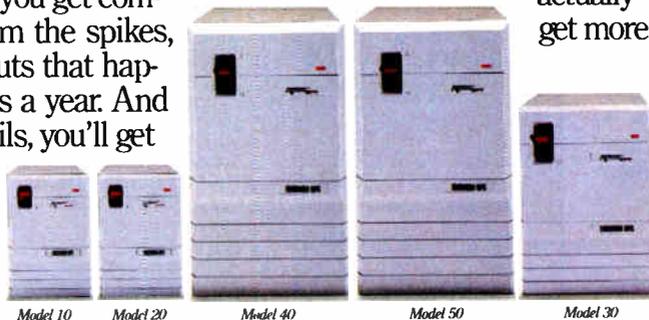
With Accupower, you get complete protection from the spikes, surges and brownouts that happen dozens of times a year. And if the power ever fails, you'll get up to ten minutes of power so you can keep on working and shut down safely.

With AccuSaver™ software, everything's saved and restored automatically—even if you're not there. Thanks to a technological breakthrough, you

actually get more

protection in a smaller package. And there's an Accupower designed to protect your entry-level PC, your networks, file servers, all the way up to engineering workstations.

To see how easy it is to protect your little ones—and all the time and data you've put into them—see your Emerson distributor today. Or call us at 1-800-Back-UPS.



EMERSON UPS
We protect the ones you love.

© 1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of Emerson Electric.

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 108)



WHO, WHAT, WHEN, AND WHY NOT?

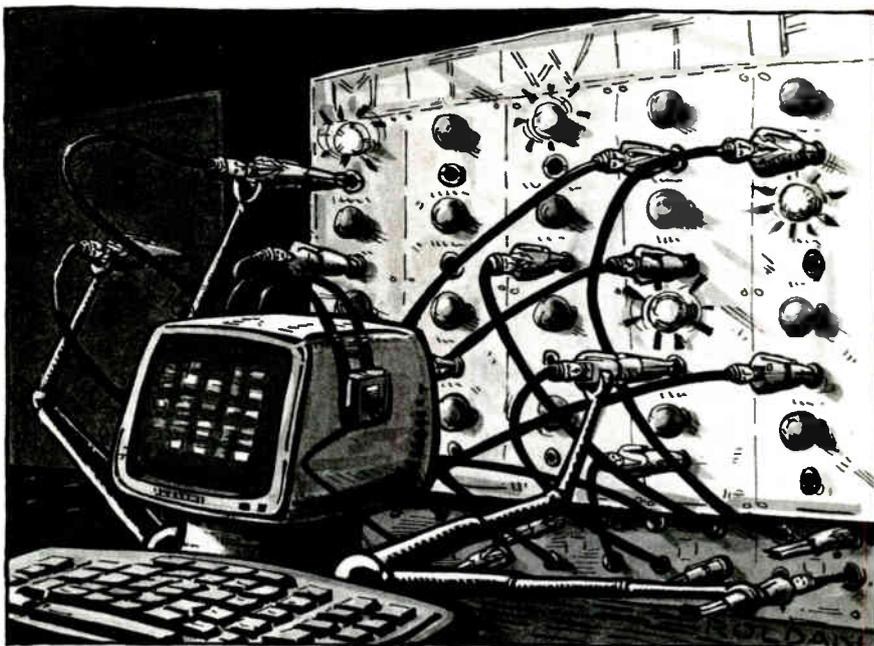
Using an employee scheduling package can teach you many things about your business

It's 6:30 Thursday evening, and you are busy trying to get the employee work schedule ready so that you can post it tomorrow. You run two shifts in a suburban convenience store, and you have to make sure that the right people are on duty. You look at your list of employees and start to work, knowing that it will take you hours and wishing there were an easier way.

The problem with employee scheduling is that you can't just fill a gap in a given day with a warm body. You have to make sure that you have the right mix of skills and seniority, you have to account for people's days off and personal preferences, and you have to account for such things as vacations. Finally, you have to be sure that you're adequately staffed during busy periods but not overstaffed during slow times.

A closer look at the employee records makes you realize that a headache is in the offing. Your head cashier is heading off for his long-awaited vacation in the Cotswolds on Thursday. He's one of the people who's capable of running things by himself, who's bonded, and who's authorized by the state to sell beer and wine. You have to have an approved person in the store at all times to sell alcoholic beverages. Oh, and Zelda Gonzo has just been called to serve on a federal grand jury that will be investigating the mayor, an activity that will probably take months.

To make matters worse, you have several employees who have strong preferences against the second shift, either for family reasons or because the buses stop



running at night. Then, you have some high school students who are working part-time in the afternoons. Balancing the needs of the employees, the needs of the business, and the requirements of external events makes you hate having to figure out each week's schedule.

Software to Ease the Troubled Mind

Employee scheduling is difficult because it is an iterative process that involves trying to fit many variables together as well as possible. Two of the tasks at which computers excel are handling iterative processes and dealing with many variables. Given the right software, a computer should be a great aid to efficient scheduling. So why aren't computers used for such applications more often? The reason may be that good software isn't widely available. Another reason may be that even good software requires a fair amount of manual work and advance planning.

Fortunately, there is some good software around. While researching this column, I looked at two packages: *Who Works When 1.1* from Newport Systems and *Schedule Master 2.01* from Schedule Master Corp. While they are quite different, both attempt to take the drudgery out of employee scheduling. To some extent, they succeed.

One of the challenges of scheduling is treating employees as people. They have quirks, sudden changes in requirements, and personal preferences about things like work hours, and they want their employer to accommodate them whenever possible. This means that if you plan to keep your employees, you can't simply assign them a schedule without regard to their individual needs. You also have to consider external requirements, such as labor laws, qualification requirements, and even the availability of local transportation.

continued

CD-ROM



NEW!

Guaranteed
Lowest Prices!

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

- CD-ROM drive kit with Bookshelf \$849
- CD-ROM drive kit with Bookshelf and Programmers Library (LAN) 1169
- Bookshelf essential writing reference Call
- Programmers Library on-line reference Call
- Stat Pack business research statistics 145
- Small Business Consultant management tool 120

NEC CD-ROM Special

- CDR-72 CD-ROM Drive ext., PC & Mac \$Call
- CDR-82 CD-ROM Drive int., PC Call
- CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive ext., smallest, lightest Call
- Clip Art 3D 2,500 3-D images, PC & Mac Call
- Image Folio 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC Call
- Type Gallery Adobe or Laserjet typefaces Call
- Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac Call
- Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC & Mac Call

PC Sig Library



The definitive shareware and public domain software collection. The newest version containing the equivalent of over 1400 floppy disks on one CD-ROM disc.

Including: •word processors, spreadsheets, databases
•teaching and educational

software •business and financial software
•communications software •language and utilities programs •graphics and games •entertainment and home software •and more... \$465

Knowledge Access



CD-ROM Development System KAware Disc Publisher

full featured development system - prepare, index, access & distribute info on CD-ROM. For publishers & info managers with technical documentation, images, catalogs, lists, reference databases & more. Retrieval features: keyword/hypertext/Boolean searching, menus, pull down windows, user added notes & export other programs.
KAware Disk Publisher/Full Text \$795
KAware Disk Publisher/Fielded \$795
KAware Disk Publisher/Image \$795

Bureau Best Sellers

- Between Heaven & Hell
- CD Guide on CD-ROM
- CIA World Fact Book
- Computer Library
- Grolier Encyclopedia
- Movie Database
- Oxford English Dictionary
- Oxford Textbook of Medicine
- McGraw Hill Encyclopedia
- Whole Earth Catalog
- Guinness Disc of World Records
- US Patent Database

NEW! U.S. History on CD-ROM

Essential reference over 30,000 pages covering the full spectrum of U.S. History from 1600 to 1990 \$395

Pioneer 6 disc Minichanger

DRM-600 CD-ROM Drive gives you up to 6 CD-ROM discs on-line for over 3 Gigabytes \$1395

MORE! Over 200 different titles and drives in-stock for the PC and Mac

Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order!

Money back guarantee Free tech support

Call - special drive/title combo's

Call - FREE on-line CD-ROM access!



Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. Q, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

If you are going to make any software package support your business scheduling, you first must determine your applicable requirements. You have to write down what each employee needs, what the business needs, and what the law requires. If you're using a computer, you must have a way for the computer to consider all this information. Thus, you or someone who works for you has to type

ferences, and you have to determine the requirements for your business and for meeting its external obligations. In addition, you have to define shifts, classes of employees, standard work hours, vacation and holiday periods, and overtime requirements.

Once you have collected or developed this information, it must be entered into the software's data storage so that it can be used to prepare the scheduling. Be sure you have developed a consistent method of collecting the information you need, because this data needs to match the information that the software expects as closely as possible.

Once you have all your employee information in one place, you can learn new things about your business.

Both packages help you with this job. Schedule Master includes a large supply of employee entry sheets. Each form has a place for the employee's personal and preference information, as well as a place to enter business-related data such as skill level, classification and status, and wages. Who Works When includes samples of similar sheets that can be photocopied for the same purpose, but they seem intended for management to fill out rather than the employees.

this information into the computer.

Despite the work it will save you, no scheduling package will help you much if it's not flexible enough to handle real-world requirements. Both packages let you change work assignments after they have been scheduled in order to meet employee needs that aren't definable by standard rules. You might, for example, define a minimum shift duration as 6 hours, and then manually change the schedule to give employees some extra time off for personal needs or to reward them for extra effort.

In addition, the software package has to be able to support the vagaries of the employees and other requirements. If an employee tells you that he or she needs to be off on alternate Tuesdays for a visit to a sick uncle, you need to be able to handle that. You also must make sure that your employees can go on vacation, and that the package can handle other foreseeable business interruptions, such as holidays.

Likewise, you need to be able to define skill categories and shift preferences. If the state requires you to have at least one qualified person on the premises to sell alcoholic beverages, or if you need to have a bonded employee available to make deposits of cash receipts, you must have a way to flag these employees, as well as to tell the software that these obligations must be met.

Reports

As you can imagine, all this employee and work information can be a gold mine. Once you have all your employee information in one place, you can learn new things about your business. You can, for example, decide if a particular time period is profitable, because you will be able to determine the receipts for that period and compare that figure against the cost of sales for the same period. Since you now will know your staff costs, finding out the other parts of the equation is fairly easy.

Most businesses have special requirements such as these. An insurance company may need to have a casualty underwriter on hand at all times, for example, or a hospital may need to keep an emergency room nurse on call. A package that will schedule your employees must be able to handle all these factors.

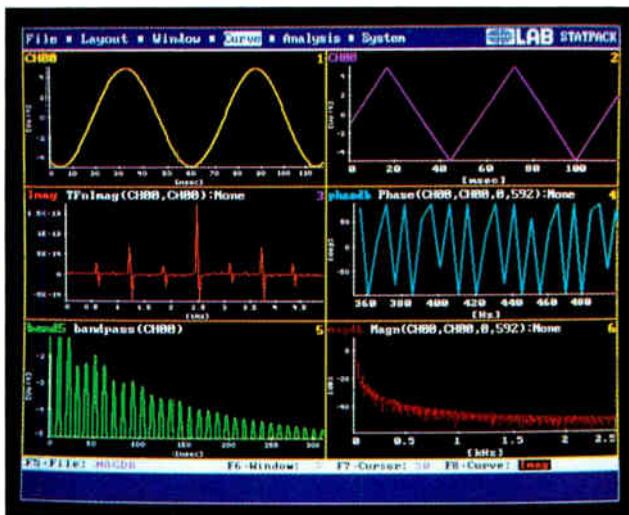
Of course, the primary goal of these packages is to produce a work schedule. Both packages do this, although each approaches the job differently. Who Works When prints out the weekly schedule for each employee and lists the work times for each day. Schedule Master prints out a daily schedule or a weekly schedule

Helping You Plan

Although Who Works When and Schedule Master will do a lot to help you figure out when your employees will be working, there's still manual work to do. Your employees have to determine their pref-

continued

Announcing a First in Data Acquisition Software.



Throughput and Ease of Use. Without Compromise.

Data Acquisition

- Selection of channel, gain, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog input operations
- Selection of DAC, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog output operations
- Errorless data transfers to/from hard disk or memory at speeds up to 250kHz
- Digital I/O and counter/timer operations
- Supports DT2831, DT2821, DT2801 and DT2901 series boards

Signal Processing with STATPACK™ Module

- FFT; inverse FFT; auto spectrum; cross spectrum; power, spectral analysis, transfer

function; Hamming, Hanning, or Blackman windowing

- Bessel, Butterworth, or Chebyshev filters; low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, bandstop, or allpass; even order (second to tenth); arbitrary configurations
- Arithmetic operations; logical AND, OR; logarithmic, trigonometric functions; squares and square roots; bit mask; scaling; signal generation

Display

- Display data at maximum resolution of graphics adapter
- Display data during acquisition
- Display files up to 100 windows
- Browse large files rapidly

- Select, label, and scale display
- Display titles, gridlines, move axes
- Perform statistical analysis
- Import/export data files from/to other industry-standard software packages

—Fred Molinari, President



At last, no more software trade-offs! GLOBAL LAB™ provides fast and easy-to-use mouse/menu control of data acquisition and signal processing functions, while fully supporting the industry's fastest throughput rates.

So, if you're looking for software that will fully support Data Translation, IBM PC and PS/2 Series I/O boards, look to GLOBAL LAB. It's the only software that won't compromise your position.

Call (508) 481-3700

In Canada, (800) 268-0427



DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, Fax (508) 481-8620, Tlx 951646
 United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., (734) 793838, Fax (734) 776670, Tlx 94011914
 West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 7142-54025, Fax 7142-64042
 International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark 42 27 45 11; Finland (0) 3511800; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel 52-545685; Italy (2) 824701; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 5379-1971, (3) 355-1111; Korea (2) 718-9521; Netherlands (70) 399-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore 7797621; South Africa (12) 803-7680; Spain (1) 555-8112; Sweden (8) 761 78 20; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 3039836
 GLOBAL LAB and STATPACK are trademarks and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

New!

Monitor & Control The World FROM YOUR PC



SOLUS, an integrated system, includes monitor, data-log and control software which features "Programming By Selection." You can create applications easily, with no prior programming experience.

ONLY \$895 Hardware Only VISA/MC/AmEx



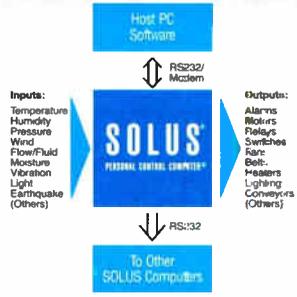
The all new SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *data-log* just about any condition in the real world. Then, based on these monitored conditions, SOLUS lets you *control* a wide variety of electrical devices.

SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.

SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Call toll free now: **800-247-5712**

Discover SOLUS today. And control the world around you!



36 digital/analog input/output channels are compatible with standard sensors and output devices. SOLUS can be located on site, or remotely via modem.

Solus Systems, Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place, 2 • 285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035 U.S.A.
Phone: 503 • 635 • 3966
Fax: 503 • 635 • 3004

© 1989 Solus Systems, Inc. SOLUS™ and Personal Control Computer™ are trademarks of Solus Systems, Inc.

DOWN TO BUSINESS

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Schedule Master 2.01
35 employees.....\$595
300 employees.....\$1995

Schedule Master Corp.
P.O. Box 920063
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0781
Inquiry 1102.

Who Works When 1.1\$479
Newport Systems
P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537
Inquiry 1103.

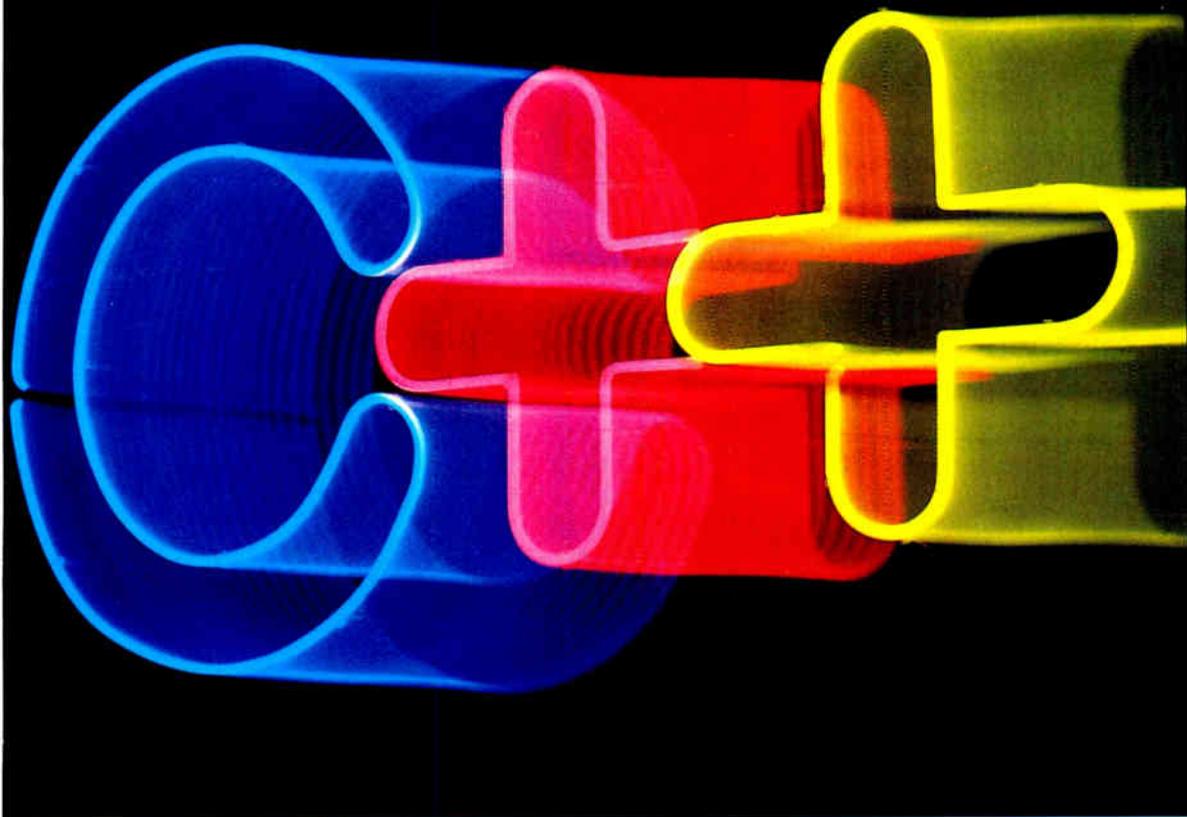
and indicates employee work times with bars that resemble those on a Gantt chart. The actual beginning and ending times are printed along with the time lines, giving you a complete view of the schedule at a glance. Who Works When provides the actual hours scheduled and also indicates when you are understaffed and by how much.

Despite the fact that these packages do nearly the same thing, they seem to be aimed at different types of business. Schedule Master, for example, seems to be oriented to the grocery and retail world, while Who Works When is aimed more at hotels and hospitals. You can probably use either package with just about any kind of business, although Who Works When will handle scheduling for a larger organization than Schedule Master, which has a limit of 300 employees.

Either package will work with most small and medium-size businesses, even those with complex scheduling requirements. You will still have to do some manual work, but the whole process can help you manage your business because it will force you to look at your staffing more carefully. It may even make your employees happier, simply because their time will be scheduled consistently and more efficiently. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on micro-computers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



ZORTECH

"Zortech C++ is one of the best MS-DOS products I've had the luck to use. I can highly recommend Zortech V2.0"

Scott Robert Ladd – Dr. Dobbs Journal – January 1990

**NEW! AT&T
C++ V2.0
SPECIFICATION**

**NEW! MS
WINDOWS
COMPATIBILITY**

**NEW! C++
SOURCE LEVEL
DEBUGGER**

**NEW!
EXPANDED
C++ TOOLS**

**NEW! OS/2
COMPILER
UPGRADE**

**NEW! EASIER
PORTABILITY
FROM MSC**

Zortech is first again with the release of its new C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition featuring the AT&T C++ V2.0 specification.

New V2.0 features like Multiple Inheritance and Type Safe Linkage make this the most advanced compiler available today.

You get 1500 pages of clear, high quality, professional documentation.

Zortech C++ V2.0 makes it really easy for you to move code over from most other leading C compilers.

Zortech C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition comes with a great new environment that lets you edit, compile and debug with ease.

Zortech present another "World's First" with its new C++ Source Level Debugger for MS-DOS. Once you've used our

debugger you will never want to go back to any other.

The Developer's Edition also includes a 99% ANSI compatible C compiler, seamless LIM/EMS support, C++ Graphics Shell, TSR functions, C++ Tools, Optimizer, SAA/CUA style user interface, and full standard library source code.

Please call for our color brochure.

PRICES

C++ Compiler	\$199.95
C++ Debugger	\$149.95
C++ Tools	\$149.95
Library Source	\$149.95

Save \$200 – Get the Developer's Edition for only \$450 (includes all the above items).
OS/2 Compiler \$CALL
C++ Video \$499.95

USA: Zortech Inc.
1165 Massachusetts Ave.
ARLINGTON MA 02174
Voice: 617-646-6703
Fax: 617-643-7969

EUROPE: Zortech Ltd.
106-108 Powis Street
LONDON SE18 6LU
Voice: 44-1-316-7777
Fax: 44-1-316-4138

HOTLINE 1-800-848-8408

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

NEW ADVANCED A.T. TECHNOLOGY

Stronger • Smaller • More Efficient

COMPUTER NOTIFICATION
& UNATTENDED SHUTDOWN

...with Universal Cable Interface

NEW STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 VA To 2300 VA
- Sinewave Output 1 msec Transfer MAX
- More Features & Power at a Lower Price

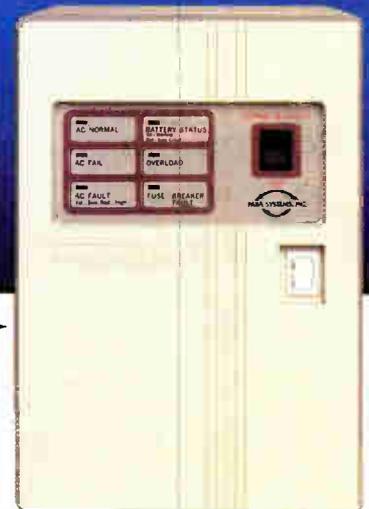
CABLE INTERFACE STANDARD

Shutdown Interface To:

- Microsoft
- 3Com
- LAN Manager 2.0
- System V Unix
- Novell
- SCO Xenix
- Banyon
- Custom Configurations
Any System

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE FOR NOVELL & SCO XENIX

MINUTEMAN[®] A.T.
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



SLIMLINE AT650

UPRIGHT AT 800 →



NEW A.T. MODELS

Model	List Price
AT250	\$ 339.00
AT450	\$ 469.00
AT600	\$ 689.00
AT650	\$ 599.00
AT800	\$ 879.00
AT1200	\$1179.00
AT1600	\$1479.00
AT2300	\$1979.00

Ask About Our Novell Approved
MONITOR BOARDS

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
1000VA To 5000VA
Sinewave Output

220 Volt Models for International use Available

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

1-800-238-7272



RISING FROM THE ASHES

Apple can regain its prominence if it tackles problems with both the low and high ends of its product line

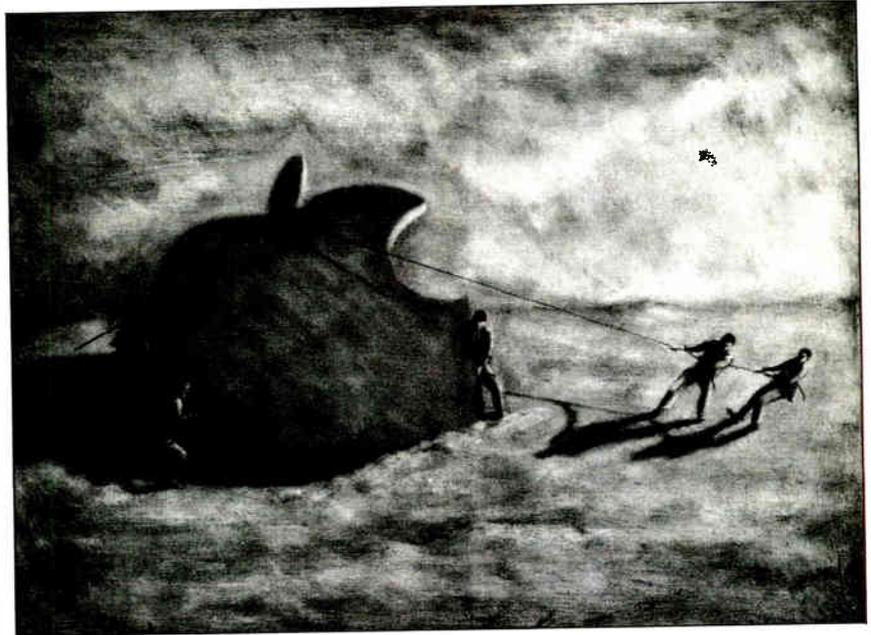
So far it's been a tough year for Apple Computer. Yet another reorganization, this time in the company's upper echelons, ushered in calendar year 1990. Nor were the lower levels spared: Layoffs sent many longtime Apple workers to the unemployment line. A lot of analysts, columnists, pundits, and just plain folk have suggested that 1990 is the watershed year for Apple. Well, it's not my style to "suggest" anything. I pretty much bull ahead where other people fear to tread, so let me make my predictions about Apple for this year and next.

Crystal Ball Time

Prediction number 1: This year is the most important year for Apple since the debacle known as 1985. If Apple can't get costs under control and build cheaper computers that fit the real business market out there (not the imaginary Department of Defense budget-style industry dreamed up by the marketing department), it will fail.

Apple must spend its money where it will do the most good: real customer service (beefed-up training and implementation assistance in each Apple operational region) and real customer support (toll-free telephone hotlines as a starter). These are services that other computer companies managed to offer without going broke years ago. Apple has to follow suit.

Prediction number 2: Apple will announce the Macintosh Classic (often called the CheapMac). With its two big-



gest top-brass detractors (Allan Loren and Jean-Louis Gassée) now gone, now-reigning chief operations officer Michael Spindler will ram it through the Fremont factory before the year is up.

It will list for less than \$1000 and cost much less than that to make, allowing Apple to still make a good buck. It will use a 16-MHz 68000 CPU (Apple hasn't stockpiled 5 million of these suckers for nothing), and it will come with at least 2 megabytes of RAM (so that System 7.0 will run), a built-in 20-MB hard disk drive, and a 1.44-MB FDHD drive. The design will emphasize modular construction and the current 9-inch, 512-by-348-pixel monochrome monitor that the Mac Plus, SE, and SE/30 use.

Prediction number 3: Apple will lower its price line across the board to fit everything in under its most expensive machine, the IIfx, which was announced in March. The company has to compete better with Unix workstation vendors, who

have taken the high ground from them. The IIfx is a nice machine—unless it has to compete pricewise with SPARCstations, IBM RISC System/6000s, and NeXT Computers. Then it comes up way too short for the money.

Prediction number 4: Apple will rise from the ashes of slowing sales in 1989 and 1990 and the draconian measures needed to make it profitable again. Next year will be one of rising Apple expectations and profit margins, as Spindler gets control of things and brings some common sense to the company.

Expect to see more Apple CPUs in 1991 that further broaden the product line, improve the Mac's price/performance ratio, and help remove Apple's worst problem, the "not invented here" syndrome. Among these new CPUs will be several new Macintosh Portables, including models that are actually portable and affordable.

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Boomerang 2.0 \$30
 Zeta Soft
 2425B Channing Way, Suite 492
 Berkeley, CA 94704
 Inquiry 981.

MasterJuggler 1.5 \$89.95
 ALSoft, Inc.
 P.O. Box 927
 Spring, TX 77383
 (713) 353-4090
 Inquiry 982.

Prediction number 5: Apple will release 68040- and RISC-based Macs in 1991. While Apple won't be able to keep pace with Sun's latest SPARC implementations or even IBM's RISC monsters, it will make an effort to remain competitive, especially by off-loading work that burdened the CPU onto application-specific ICs and custom processing chips. Also, Apple will ship its first computer designed as a multiuser system from the ground up, something I call the Mac MultiTower. It will run both multiuser A/UX Unix and a multiuser, preemptive multitasking version of the Mac OS with a zippy new Finder.

Prediction number 6: Even if I am wrong about all the specifics involved with my Apple "phoenix" scenario, I had better be right about the generalities it involves. If not, then Apple's survival, even as a niche computer company, is anything but certain.

Workstations Galore

Workstations are the single most interesting segment of the microcomputer market. Except for laptops, workstations are the fastest-growing portion of a market that has flattened overall sales in the past two years.

The serious workstation vendors—Sun, Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, NeXT, Tektronix, DEC, and now IBM—have figured out that higher-powered Unix-based personal computers networked together with Ethernet and Network File System (NFS) and running graphical user interfaces (GUIs) like the X Window System, Motif, and Open Look are where computing is heading.

The hot stuff in computing is workstation technology. More CPU power is now on your desktop. A local disk drive provides storage for some of your data, as well as backup capabilities, but most of your files and all your applications are stored elsewhere on a networked file server managed by the network. If you

need more CPU power than your desktop machine can provide, the networked workstation system can tap the power of a CPU server that's been optimized for your specific needs.

Sun makes such systems, and, in fact, it is the leading vendor. But the workstation revolution is not of Sun's making alone. The fact is that you can build a hybrid networked system of workstations from several major vendors that will work as if they were all from one company. Although the reasons are simple, they bear repeating.

One, the primary operating system for any workstation network is System V Unix with Berkeley 4.3 extensions or some higher-performance variants (e.g., Carnegie Mellon University's Mach). Unix has been around forever, has been significantly enhanced over time, and has a large, vocal group of supporters.

Two, the glue for sharing files is Sun's freely available NFS. More than 78 vendor-specific implementations now exist.

Three, all the networking transport basics are provided by the tried-and-true Ethernet-compatible TCP/IP protocols. TCP/IP, like NFS, is freely available and has become an industry standard.

And four, a GUI that will work across all the workstations you have plugged into this network has been around for a few years in the form of MIT's X Window System, which is also freely available. This gives application programmers a standard interface to write for and makes your desktop look the same no matter what workstation you're on.

Apple has to become a major workstation vendor if it expects to survive. It should extend its Mac GUI into a version for A/UX and other non-Apple Unix implementations and peddle it as an X Window System-compatible alternative to Motif and Open Look. That extended Mac GUI should include the cross-platform development tools that programmers will need. Perhaps Apple should also license NextStep as part of this new workstation strategy (I'm *not* kidding).

Within five years, virtually all the computers that we place on our desks will be plugged into a network of some kind; in larger businesses, universities, and other institutions, these will be workstation networks. IBM's recent announcement of its RISC System/6000 line of RISC-based workstations points this out more than any other activity by a vendor in the past year. When IBM, a company that derives most of its revenues from large computers (mainframes, minicomputers, and its proprietary networks), says that Unix workstations are

very important, it's time to listen. Apple should be listening, too.

Tip of the Month

MasterJuggler is one of my favorite utilities. A Suitcase II competitor, it lets you load as many fonts and desk accessories as you want without hacking away at your System file. Although its importance once System 7.0 is out is unclear (System 7.0 promises to rationalize DAs and fonts in a way that may make MasterJuggler unnecessary), its capabilities with the current Mac OS make it part of my daily Mac environment.

If you use MasterJuggler and have a Mac IIci, you've probably run into some intermittent memory problems when using MasterJuggler 1.5 (the latest major release). This seems to be related to the IIci's ROMs, System 6.0.4, and the way that MasterJuggler gets loaded into memory. According to ALSoft, MasterJuggler's creator, these problems can result in MasterJuggler not loading, an application crashing each time you use it, or aberrant behavior with different applications launched under MultiFinder.

I've run into a number of niggling little problems that mostly relate to not being able to load MasterJuggler at System start-up. I've also run into a conflict with the useful Boomerang shareware cdev. Boomerang adds some additional file management commands to Standard File dialog, making life with lots of files and applications much easier. Unfortunately, I can't run MasterJuggler 1.5 and Boomerang 2.0B9 at the same time.

I've given up using Boomerang for now because of these problems, since I need MasterJuggler more than I need Boomerang. When a new version of Boomerang comes out, I'll install it and see if that fixes this conflict. As to MasterJuggler and its intermittent problems with the IIci, I suspect that ALSoft will eventually pin down the conflict and issue an update to version 1.5. With MasterJuggler's sound- and FKEY-handling capabilities, I'll likely remain a loyal MasterJugglerist, even after System 7.0 has obviated the need for its font- and DA-handling features. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "dcrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Double your work space. Triple your real power. Access 100% of your memory.

If you are now using a 286 based system, what **ALL CHARGE CARD™** will do for you is nothing short of marvelous.

Instead of spending thousands of dollars on new 386 equipment, you can upgrade with **ALL CHARGE CARD™** from as little as \$299.

You won't have to disable system board memory to multitask Windows™ or DESQview™ under EMS 4.0! Plus you'll be able to move memory resident programs, like any network shell, and Files, Buffers, Lastdrive and Device Drivers, out of your conventional DOS space, above 640K.

You'll be able to load those monster spread-sheets and switch instantly between applications without sacrificing speed or the use of your network. In fact, you'll even outperform a 386 of the same clock speed on some of your DOS programs!

ALL CHARGE CARD™ is not a here today obsolete tomorrow idea. It's one in a line of memory management upgrades which have been designed to boost performance and productivity in all your present computers. These include: **ALL CARD™** at \$395 for the PC and XT, and **ALL CHARGE 386™** at \$99 for 80386, 386SX and 80486 based systems.

CALL ALL COMPUTERS TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS AND THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

1-800- MAP IT ALL
1-800-627-4825

Available at IBM Authorized dealers, Businessland, selected Computerlands and other fine computer outlets. Also, nationally distributed through Ingram Micro D.

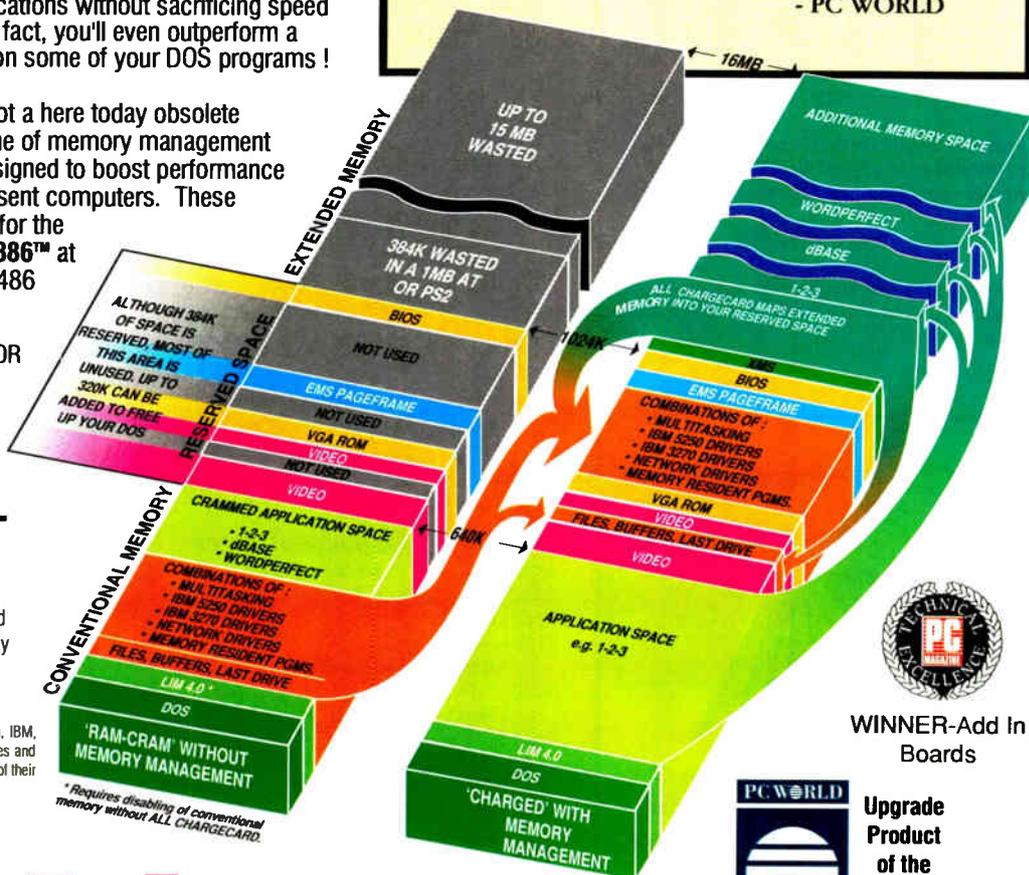
Certified by Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Novell, Banyan, 3Com, IBM, CBIS, TOPS, 10Net and many others. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

See us at
Spring COMDEX
Booth #1438G

"ALL CHARGE CARD gives AT systems 386 power ..." - PC WEEK

"ALL CHARGE CARD squeezes the last ounce of RAM out of your 286 ..." - PC MAGAZINE

"The biggest shock of all? ALL CHARGE CARD actually works as claimed ... a must buy ..." - PC WORLD



* Requires disabling of conventional memory without ALL CHARGE CARD.



WINNER-Add In Boards



Upgrade Product of the Year

ALL COMPUTERS INC.

All you'll ever need for memory management and upgrade technology

This is the time



Adobe Systems ... NCP
 Streamline Windows 1.0—Converts your bitmapped images to PostScript format. Imports TIFF, PNT, and PCX formats. Exports to EPS, Illustrator, Corel Draw and Micrografx Designer. \$229.

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

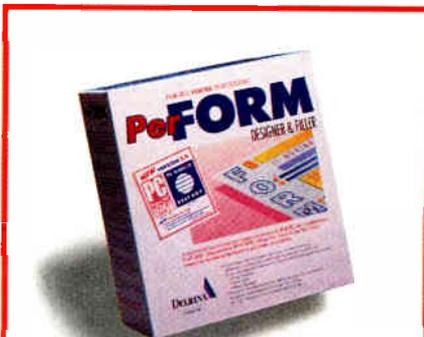
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.



LaserTools ... NCP
 PrintCache 2.2—Get back to work FAST while your printer flies! Not only is PrintCache the fastest buffer available, it saves so much time critics call it "the best," (PC Magazine, 4/90) \$99.

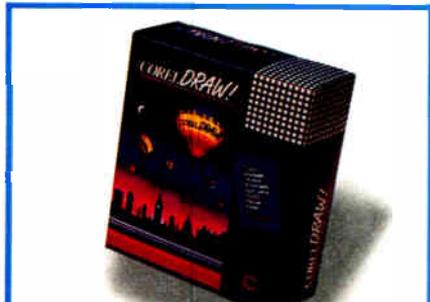
- Adobe Systems ... NCP**
 6591 Illustrator Windows 1.0 \$279.
 6590 Streamline Windows 1.0 229.
- Aldus ... NCP**
 1332 PageMaker 3.0 499.
- Alpha Software ... NCP**
 5104 Alpha Four 1.1 319.
 4103 Alpha Works 2.0 89.
- Application Techniques ... NCP**
 1214 Pizazz Plus 2.0 69.
- Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
 4450 dBASE IV 1.0 499.
- Autodesk ... NCP**
 4519 Autosketch 2.0 95.
 6119 Autosketch Animator 1.0 245.
- Avery ... NCP**
 6006 Label Pro 1.0 49.
- Bitstream ... NCP**
 Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets each 159.
 Fontware each 99.



Delrina Technology ... NCP
 PerForm 2.1—New Version! Includes many new features. \$30 rebate inside brings your net cost to just \$129! \$159.

- Bloc Publishing ... NCP**
 6546 Disk Vision 1.1 45.
 1447 Form Tool 2.01 55.
 6245 PopDropPLUS 1.0 59.
 6012 Print Rite 1.3 59.
- Borland International ... NCP**
 4330 Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 175.
 4332 Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
 6242 Quattro Pro 1.0 325.
 1514 Paradox 3.0 469.
- Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP**
 5408 Hyperpad 1.0 85.
- Broderbund ... CP**
 1434 New Print Shop (NCP) 39.
 1433 Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.
- ButtonWare ... NCP**
 6419 PC-File 5.0 75.
- Caere ... NCP**
 6004 Omnipage 386 2.1 599.
- Central Point ... NCP**
 5039 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 89.
 5038 Copy II PC 5.0 27.

- Chronos Software ... NCP**
 4387 Who•What•When 1.09 \$119.
- Concentric Data Systems ... NCP**
 6575 R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
- Corel Systems ... NCP**
 5506 CorelDRAW! 1.2 329.
- Crosstalk Communications ... NCP**
 2908 Crosstalk XVI 3.7 119.
 5611 Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129.
- Data Storm ... NCP**
 4798 PROCComm PLUS 1.1 52.
- Delrina Technology ... NCP**
 4325 PerFORM 2.1 (\$30 rebate!) 159.
- Delta Technology ... NCP**
 5829 Direct Access 5.0 52.
- Digital Composition Systems ... NCP**
 5876 db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 185.
- Dow Jones ... NCP**
 5494 News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
 6879 Market Analyzer 2.01 225.
 6880 Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 325.
- 5th Generation ... NCP**
 2762 Mace Utilities 1990 89.
 3950 Fastback Plus 2.1 109.
- FormWorx ... NCP**
 5810 FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 85.
- Fox Software ... NCP**
 6188 FoxPro 1.0 489.
 2233 Foxbase Plus 2.1 199.
- Funk Software ... NCP**
 2228 Sideways 3.21 42.
 4479 Allways 1.2 115.
- Generic Software ... NCP**
 2265 Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 225.
- Great American Software ... NCP**
 4880 One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
 5825 Money Matters 1.0 55.
- Harvard Associates ... NCP**
 2324 PC Logo 3.0 59.
- Hilgraeve ... NCP**
 2323 HyperACCESS/5 1.0 (DOS & OS/2) 115.
- IBM ... NCP**
 6187 Storyboard Plus 2.0 239.
 6599 Current 1.0 239.



Corel Systems ... NCP
 CorelDRAW! 1.2—The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free \$329.

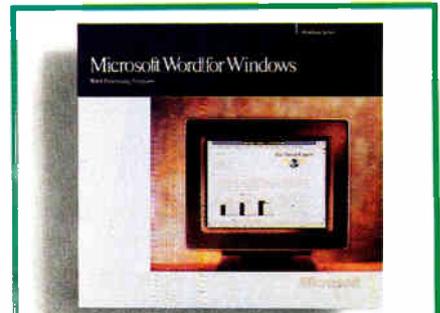
for planting seeds

Individual Software ... NCP

2408	<input type="checkbox"/> Professor DOS 4A	\$27.
6222	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resume Maker 1.0	29.
Intuit ... NCP		
2426	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quicken 3.0	39.
LaserTools ... NCP		
6882	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PrintCache 2.2	99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP		
5191	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ronstadt's Financials 1.02	75.
Lotus ... NCP		
5417	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-2-3 3.0	call
5653	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-2-3 2.2	call
5134	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Magellan 2.0	119.
4131	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agenda 1.0	275.
2660	<input type="checkbox"/> Freelance Plus 3.01	345.
MECA ... NCP		
2798	<input type="checkbox"/> Managing Your Money 6.0	119.
7002	<input type="checkbox"/> Home Lawyer 1.0	69.
Microcom ... NCP		
6234	<input type="checkbox"/> CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 (2 req.)	115.
Micrografx ... NCP		
6294	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Draw Plus 1.0	289.
Micro Logic ... NCP		
2968	<input type="checkbox"/> Tornado 1.8	55.
6787	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Info Select 1.1	55.
Microlytics ... NCP		
2731	<input type="checkbox"/> GOf'er 2.0	45.
Microsoft ... NCP		
2860	<input type="checkbox"/> Learning DOS 2.0	35.
2899	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows 286 2.11	69.
2904	<input type="checkbox"/> Works 2.0	99.
2901	<input type="checkbox"/> Word 5.0	209.
6195	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Word for Windows	329.
2856	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386)	call
6133	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Excel for OS/2 1.0	339.
5188	<input type="checkbox"/> QuickPascal 1.0	55.
2894	<input type="checkbox"/> QuickBASIC 4.5	69.
2895	<input type="checkbox"/> QuickC 2.0	69.
2853	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C Compiler 6.0	339.
Multisoft ... NCP		
6805	<input type="checkbox"/> PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0	49.
4925	<input type="checkbox"/> PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5	79.
Nolo Press ... NCP		
2982	<input type="checkbox"/> WillMaker 3.0	35.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

4928	<input type="checkbox"/> Close-Up Customer 3.0	\$135.
4929	<input type="checkbox"/> Close-Up Support 3.0	165.
Paperback Software ... NCP		
6358	<input type="checkbox"/> VP-Planner 3D 1.0	155.
PC Globe ... NCP		
5902	<input type="checkbox"/> PC Globe 3.0	39.
5900	<input type="checkbox"/> PC USA 1.0	39.
Personics ... NCP		
3126	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SeeMORE 2.0	54.
4328	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Look & Link 1.1	59.
4384	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ultravision 2.0	79.
Peter Norton ... NCP		
3152	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Norton Commander 3.0	99.
3146	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advanced Utilities 4.5	99.
6397	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Norton Backup 1.0	99.
Precision Software ... NCP		
6600	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Superbase 4 for Windows	449.
Quarterdeck ... NCP		
6422	<input type="checkbox"/> QRAM 1.0	49.
3221	<input type="checkbox"/> Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0	59.
3220	<input type="checkbox"/> DESQView 2.26	79.
4586	<input type="checkbox"/> DESQView 386 1.1	129.
6400	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifest 1.0	39.



Microsoft ... NCP

Word for Windows—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents . . . \$329.

3542	<input type="checkbox"/> Software Carousel 3.01	55.
Software Publishing ... NCP		
3499	<input type="checkbox"/> PFS:First Publisher 3.0	99.
3478	<input type="checkbox"/> PFS:First Choice 3.02	105.
3496	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Professional Write 2.12	149.
3493	<input type="checkbox"/> Professional File 2.01	199.
3482	<input type="checkbox"/> Harvard Graphics 2.13	339.
6289	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Draw Partner 1.0 (for Harvard Graph.)	59.
Symantec ... NCP		
3412	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grandview 1.0	199.
3425	<input type="checkbox"/> Q&A 3.0	229.
3431	<input type="checkbox"/> Timeline 4.0	469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP		
6564	<input type="checkbox"/> Software Bridge 4.1	79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP		
2987	<input type="checkbox"/> Timeslips III 3.4	169.
6994	<input type="checkbox"/> PercentEdge 1.0	69.
Timeworks ... NCP		
6253	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publish-It! 1.1	115.
TOPS ... NCP		
6675	<input type="checkbox"/> TOPS Network Bundle 3.0	159.



Multisoft ... NCP

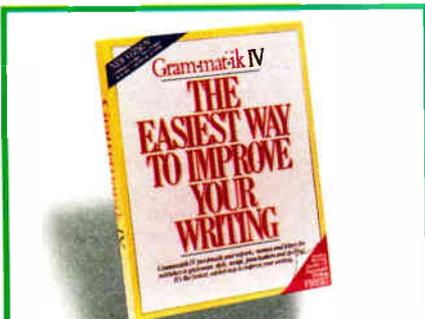
PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5—Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator . . . \$79.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

6572	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WealthBuilder 1.01	145.
Reference Software ... NCP		
4396	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grammatik IV 1.0	52.
Revolution Software ... NCP		
4480	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19.
RightSoft ... NCP		
4155	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RightWriter 3.1	54.
Samna ... NCP		
5799	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ami Professional 1.0	309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP		
3546	<input type="checkbox"/> Disk Optimizer 4.05	45.

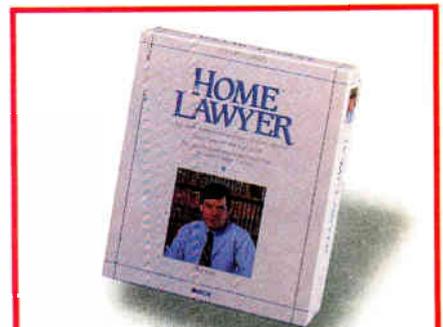
1-800/776-7777

MMC PC Connection 730B
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456
 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



Reference Software ... NCP

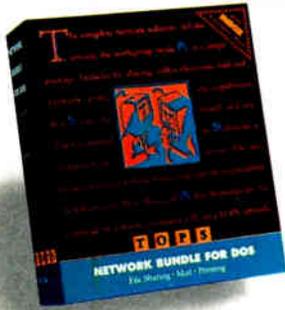
Grammatik IV 1.0—Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more. . . \$52.



MECA ... NCP

Home Lawyer 1.0—Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one . . . \$69.

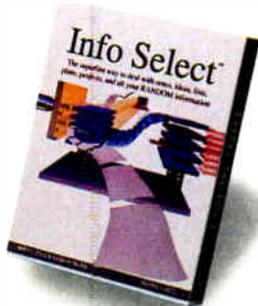
and checking out



TOPS ... NCP

Network Bundle for DOS 3.0—Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software **\$159.**

- 3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* 155.
- Traveling Software ... NCP**
- 4190 *Battery Watch 2.0 (3 1/2" only)* 35.
- 5179 *LapLink III 3.0* 95.
- True BASIC ... NCP**
- 3561 *True BASIC 2.1* 52.
- Vericomp ... NCP**
- 3765 *SoftBytes 2.0* 35.
- 6771 *Memory Master 1.0* 45.
- WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP**
- 3799 *WordPerfect Library 2.0* 75.
- 3804 *WordPerfect 5.1* 265.
- 6685 *DrawPerfect 1.0* 279.
- WordStar International ... NCP**
- 2825 *WordStar Prof. 6.0* 279.
- 5000 *Upgrade to Version 6.0* 89.
- Xerox ... NCP**
- 3812 *Ventura Publisher 2.0* 529.
- XTREE ... NCP**
- 6161 *XTreePro Gold 1.3* 75.

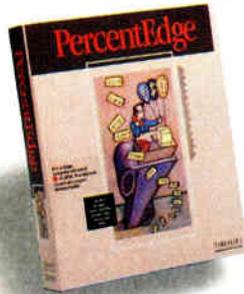


Micro Logic ... NCP

Info Select 1.1—The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses. **\$55.**

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

- Broderbund ... CP**
- 5701 *Where/Time Carmen Sandiego?* .. \$32.
- 6295 *The Playroom* 32.
- 5851 *SimCity* 33.
- Electronic Arts ... NCP**
- 6436 *Hunt for Red October* 20.
- 4659 *Chessmaster 2100 (CP)* 35.
- 5804 *Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced)* 89.
- Microprose ... CP**
- 4454 *F-19 Stealth Fighter* 39.
- 5823 *Red Storm Rising* 39.
- Microsoft ... NCP**
- 2858 *Flight Simulator 4.0* 39.
- Parlor Software ... CP**
- 3159 *Bridge Parlor 2.3* 49.
- Sierra On-Line ... CP**
- 6023 *Leisure Suit Larry III* 39.
- 6796 *Codename: Iceman* 39.
- 5106 *Space Quest III* 39.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP

PercentEdge 1.0—Calculate mortgage rates, present values, annuities, savings and loan balances, and more. Fill in the blank interface completes the calculation once sufficient data is entered. "Pop-up" mode available .. **\$69.**

- Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
- 5993 *Welltris* 22.
- Stone & Assoc. ... NCP**
- 3435 *My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)* 22.
- 3438 *Young Math (ages 5 to 8)* 22.
- 3439 *2nd Math (ages 7 to 16)* 27.
- True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
- Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:*
10 titles each 45.
- HARDWARE**
- Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.**
- American Power ... 2 years**
- 6812 200DL (*stand-by power source*) .. 155.
- 6811 360SX (*stand-by power source*) .. 255.
- AST Research ... 2 years**
- 1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P 187.



Boca Research ... 5 years

1024 VGA—Affordable 16-bit non-interlaced graphics with 512K. Perfect solution for Windows, AutoCAD **\$219.**
SuperVGA—(800 x 600) 16/8-bit **135.**
VGA—(640 x 480) 16/8-bit..... **119.**

- 6795 SixPak 286 512k 209.
- 4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k 419.
- 4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.
- Boca Research ... 5 years**
- 7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS (0-8 Meg ext.) 135.
- 7000 TophAT (16-bit backfill 512K to 640K, with OK) 79.
- 6998 I/O Board for AT 59.
- 6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
- Brother International ... 1 year**
- 5787 HL-8e Laser Printer 1799.
- 5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
- Compucable ... 2 years**
- 1604 2-Position switch box 25.
- Cuesta ... 1 year**
- 1608 Datasaver 400 Watt (*power backup*) 429.
- Curtis ... lifetime**
- 1694 Emerald SP-2 36.
- 1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets) 55.
- 1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus 65.
- Datadesk ... 3 years**
- 6901 Switchboard 175.
- Diconix ... 1 year**
- 5655 150 Plus Printer (*Parallel*) 359.
- Epson ... 1 year**
- We are an authorized Epson Service Center.*
- 1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
- 1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) .. call
- 5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) .. call
- 1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) .. call
- 6765 LQ-1010 (136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) call
- 1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
- 4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) call
- 5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) call
- 1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.
- 5th Generation ... 1 year**
- 3952 Logical Connection 512k 449.
- Hayes ... 2 years**
- 2307 Smartmodem 2400 349.
- 2308 Smartmodem 2400B (*w/Smartcom II*) 279.
- Hercules ... 2 years**
- 2318 Graphics Card Plus 189.
- Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year**
- 6754 LaserJet III (*w/toner*) 1679.

So let's dig in!

DRIVES

OMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	\$995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4")	249.
2499	PC2 Card (controller required)	169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	799.
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's)	215.
6602	1.44 External (for PC/XT/AT)	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	599.
6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg (19 ms)	599.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg (19 ms)	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation
Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg
Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for
AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	275.
------	--	------

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet)	\$15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet)	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5 1/4" MD2-D 360k Disks (Qty. 10)	13.
2790	5 1/4" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks (Qty. 10)	19.
2792	3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)	15.
2793	3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)	29.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP—Fully supports error-free MNP
Level 5 data transmission, giving you more
confidence in your communications. Also
supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps
standard operation. \$209.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs (100 nanosecond)	call
3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	call
5746	1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. *
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



Datadesk ... 3 years

Switchboard—The first modular, user configurable keyboard. Numeric keyboard, cursor keys can all be moved around to suit lefties or righties. Same story with optional trackball, function key, and macro key modules \$175.

2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	289.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 (w/controller and cables, 28 ms)	419.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2")	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2")	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.)	119.

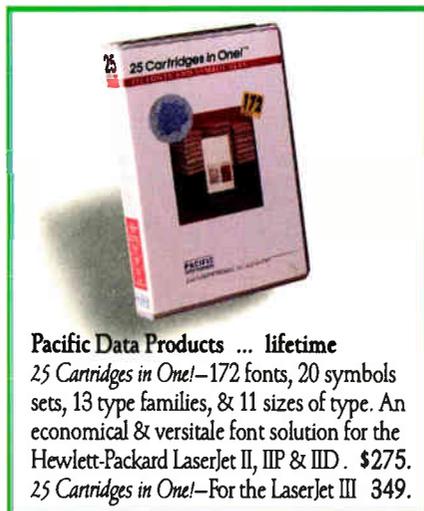
MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360	CheckFree	25.
	CompuServe	
1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5 1/4" DS/DD 360k Disks (Qty. 10)	12.
3292	5 1/4" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks (Qty. 10)	19.
3297	3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)	14.
3298	3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)	29.
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.
6712	QD 600A Tape Cartridge	27.
6715	QD 6150 Tape Cartridge	27.



Pacific Data Products ... lifetime

25 Cartridges in One!—172 fonts, 20 symbols sets, 13 type families, & 11 sizes of type. An economical & versatile font solution for the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet II, IIP & IID. \$275.
25 Cartridges in One!—For the Laserjet III 349.



Targus ... lifetime

Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
Nylon carrying case \$55.
Leather carrying case 139.

SHIPPING

- Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
- Continental US:**
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
 - For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

what your PC needs.



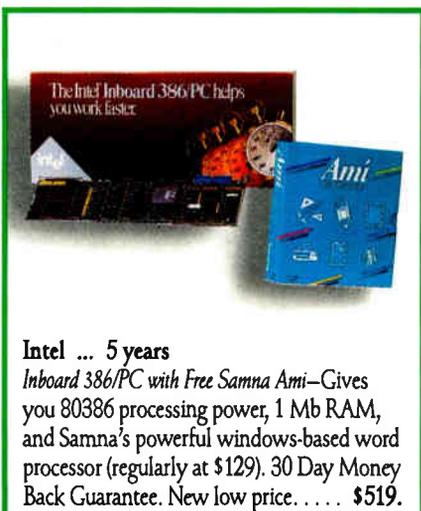
Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! ... see Intel listing for prices.

- 6582 LaserJet IIP (w/toner) 1039.
- 6581 DeskJet Plus (w/link cartridge) 719.
- Intel ... 5 years**
- 6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem 199.
- 2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.
- 5119 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
- 6420 2400EX MNP Modem. 229.
- 2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg (w/free Ami) 519.
- 4266 Above Board Plus 512k 419.
- 4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k 449.
- 5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 599.
- 5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg 629.
- 4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k 469.
- 5396 Above Board MC 32 0k 359.
- 4275 Connection CoProcessor (w/Fax-it). 529.
- 4857 Visual Edge 449.
- MATH COPROCESSORS**
- 2370 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) . . 199.
- 2369 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 229.
- 4750 80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) 309.
- 2371 80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) . . . 349.
- 2372 80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's) 399.
- Kensington Microware ... 1 year**
- 2587 Master Piece Plus Remote 89.
- 2582 Master Piece Plus 109.
- 5697 Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) . 115.
- Keytronic ... 3 years**
- 4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.
- Kraft ... 5 years**
- 5801 New Game Adapter (2 game ports). 27.
- 5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. 29.
- 5802 Trackball. 69.
- Logitech ... limited lifetime**
- 5464 Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) 69.
- 5151 HiREZ Mouse (C9) 85.
- 6029 Trackman (Trackball) serial 85. bus 89.
- 4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) 185.
- 6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0 315.
- Micron Technology ... 2 years**
- 6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II (upgradeable to 4 Meg). 329.
- 6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 (512k) 359.
- Microsoft ... lifetime**
- 2897 Mouse with Paintbrush 109.

- 2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 \$139.
- MicroSpeed ... 1 year**
- 6007 PC-TRAC Trackball serial 75. bus 85.
- 6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball serial 99. bus 109.
- Mouse Systems ... lifetime**
- 5997 Trackball (1 yr. wrnty.) serial 75. bus 85.
- 4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ 89.
- NEC ... 2 years**
- 4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
- 5085 Multisync 3D Monitor 689.
- 6208 Multisync 4D Monitor. 1199.
- Orchid Technologies ... 4 years**
- 4690 ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600) 249.
- PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year**
- REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES**
- 3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler) 129.
- 3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
- Pacific Data Products ... 1 year**
- 6779 25 Cartridges in One! (for LJ II, IIP, IID). 275.
- 6840 Memory upgrade for LaserJet 2P/III 1 Meg 179. 2 Meg 249.
- 6833 Pacific Page (PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP) 379.



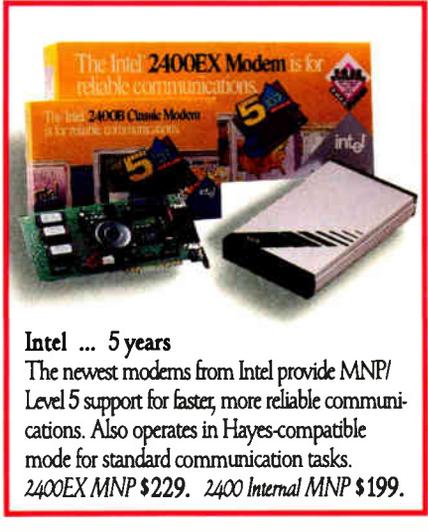
Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor—Send/receive faxes at up to 9600 bps from within many popular applications or transfer files with the 2400 bps modem option. Includes free copy of FAX-it software. New low price . . \$529.



Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at \$129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. New low price. . . . \$519.

- 5402 SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) 389.
- Targus ... lifetime**
- 7028 Notebook bag 79.
- 4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case 55.
- 4902 Leather Laptop carrying case 139.
- 6037 Premier leather carrying case 199.
- TheComplete PC ... 2 years**
- 5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
- 5140 TheComplete Page Scanner 549.
- 5828 TheComplete Communicator 559.
- 6797 TheComplete Fax Portable 319.
- Toshiba ... 1 year**
- 6432 T1000SE Notebook Laptop (5.9 lbs.) . . call
- 4958 T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg) . 3249.
- Tripp Lite ... 2 years**
- 6199 Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, 6 ft. cord) 49.
- 6200 Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord) 59.
- 6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer 85.
- Video 7 ... 7 years**
- 5883 1024i VGA (includes 512k) 289.
- 4931 VRAM VGA 512k 399.

- Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**
- 3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem 65.
- 3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) . 77.
- 3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem 135.
- 3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
- 5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem (Lev 5) 175.
- 5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 209.
- 4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
- Safe Power Systems ... 2 years**
- 4562 Safe 425W (standby power bkup) 329.
- 6747 Safe 400S. 409.
- SOTA Technology ... 2 years**
- 5111 SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator) 269.



Intel ... 5 years
The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks. 2400EX MNP \$229. 2400 Internal MNP \$199.

1-800/776-7777

MMC **PC Connection** **730B**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

Instead of taking your frustrations out on your hardware and pulling your hair out, you can take a better approach to your software.

Powerful UNIX tools for DOS and OS/2.

MKS Programming Platform is a comprehensive portfolio of tools and languages that free you from those agonizing details of programming and software development. By letting you focus on your end objective, you'll produce better code, easier and with less stress.

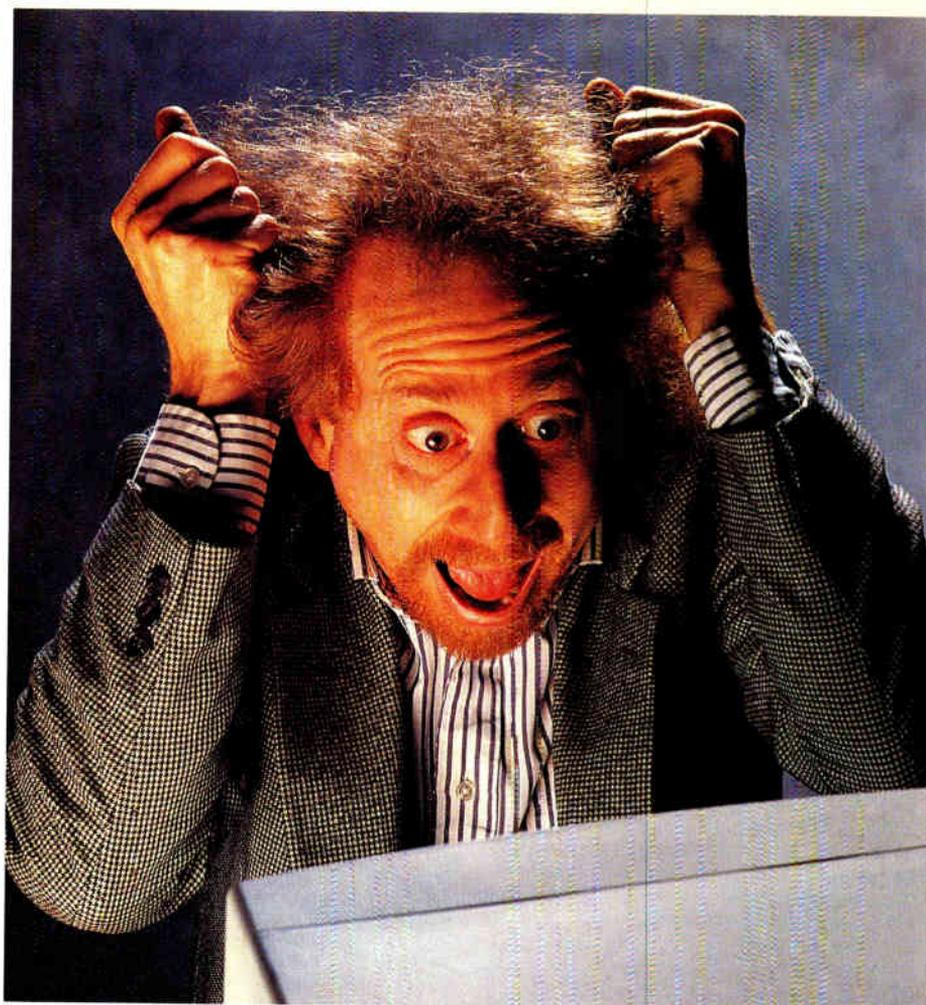
It gives you virtually unrestricted access to the power and flexibility of UNIX, and full DOS or OS/2 capabilities.

"MKS software is absolutely the best in its class. Don't mix environments without it."

Grover Righter, Director Hybrid Systems,
Novell NetWare Product Division

MKS Programming Platform includes MKS Toolkit with over 150 UNIX compatible commands, and a combined command interpreter/programming language that allows you to create your own optimal environment. It also gives you MKS LEX & YACC, RCS (Revision Control System), and Make.

The Programming Platform runs on standard PC networks like Novell NetWare



MKS Programming Platform Prevents Hair Loss.

and PC NFS, allowing you to use a PC as a UNIX workstation and off-load your mini or mainframe.

"With this package, you can become familiar with the UNIX environment on your microcomputer, with DOS only a keystroke away."

Byte Magazine, May 1989

What's more, it tracks the POSIX standard, so you can meet specifications required by the US Federal Government without investing in new hardware.

If you're a UNIX expert, you'll appreciate having a fully predictable environment on your PC. If you're new to UNIX or POSIX, the MKS Programming Platform eases the learning curve by allowing you to switch back to DOS or OS/2 at any time.

Organizations, including, AT&T, Hewlett Packard, ITT, NCR, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology, already benefit from MKS software. They use elements of the Platform to create a standard operating envi-

ronment, or as a UNIX/POSIX training tool. Universities use the Platform to enrich personal research computing environments and double the bandwidth of their PC teaching labs.

Whatever your needs, you'll find MKS Programming Platform to be the most efficient, most productive, and friendliest way to cross the bridge between DOS or OS/2 and UNIX.

So be kind to yourself, your hardware (and your hair) with a better approach to software from MKS!

For more information, or to order, call:
1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only)
1-519-884-2251 (outside continental U.S.)
1-519-884-8861 (FAX)

Australia 03-419-0300
England 0364 53499 or
0763 73455
France 01 47 95 01 07

Netherlands 020 14 24 63
Sweden 0762 704 60
West Germany 0551-792488 or
0721 886 664

The MKS logo consists of the letters 'MKS' in a bold, italicized, sans-serif font. The 'M' and 'K' are connected, and the 'S' is separate. The letters are black with a white outline.

MKS, MKS Make, MKS Toolkit Korn Shell, MKS LEX & YACC and MKS RCS are trademarks of Moritex Kern System, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

35 King Street North, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 2W9
Full 30 day money back guarantee.
Put The Power Of UNIX In Your PC.

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card



FREE SOFTWARE!

What is it,
how do you get it,
and how good is it?

Free software: The concept boggles the mind. In this money-conscious day and age, can there really be anything free that's worth any more than what you pay for it?

In the world of Unix, the answer is a resounding yes. Much of Unix culture is built around the concept of sharing ideas—think of the “group” permissions as only one example—and sharing software is a natural extension of this. Unix itself grew out of a project that (at the time) had no commercial intent or value: The people working on it did it for the pleasure of building something worthwhile. Berkeley Unix came about because more people contributed other pieces of code that they thought would benefit the Unix system. Today, we use vi, uucp, emacs, Usenet, compress, and many other programs whose origins are of this nature.

So what does “free” really mean? There are varying degrees of freedom in software, as in physics. The most free software is public domain, which means the author explicitly relinquishes the copyright, and the software belongs to anyone who wishes to use it in any way. Although it is morally bankrupt to do so, you could legally sell public domain software for stiff fees as if you owned it (to people who presumably didn't know any better). There is a fine line here, wherein there are companies who distribute public domain software for a small profit above their copying costs; this is generally considered a “fair use.”

Then there is shareware, which is software written to make money, but which buyers can copy freely for others. The distinction is that anyone who takes a



copy of the software is expected to send a fee to the author. Shareware is quite common with PCs, but it is relatively rare with Unix. Part of the reason may be that PC shareware is almost always distributed in binary form, but Unix software tends to be source code, and most people who are expecting to receive money don't want their source code in others' hands.

In between these two concepts, and where most “free” Unix software falls, is what might be termed *freely available* software. This is software that the author has chosen to make available freely to all, but he or she retains the copyright and therefore the ability to control it. Most software distributed on the various Unix networks is of this kind. A notice states the author's name and copyright, followed by the restrictions, if any, that have been placed on the program's use or further distribution. I've seen at least one program whose author restricted its

use to nonmilitary sites (and always wondered whether that author made use of pcomm, written by Emmet Gray at Fort Hood).

On-Line Archive Sites

I could easily fill dozens of pages with an annotated list of the freely available, useful software that has been posted to Usenet over the last year alone. Suffice it to say that you should try to get access to Usenet (see last month's column) or Internet if you want to keep up with all that is going on.

Even a list of archive sites, whose operators allow other users free access to their file collections, would be far too long, but you can get that list directly from me (see below). BIX itself has a good deal of C and Unix software available on-line, including GNU material, where it can be downloaded by anyone with a modem.

continued

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 3.0 and OS include: Editor, Make Utility, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 \$895 OS/386 \$395

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. \$595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

New Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, 400 page Manual, Unbeatable Price. \$99



When people talk about FORTRAN
the name mentioned most often is

Lahey
Computer Systems Inc.

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

A professional workstation environment for OS/2[®]

Hamilton C shell™

*"...much more powerful than CMD.EXE...blindingly fast...
we have a winner...a much-needed and well-done product."*

—MIPS Magazine

The superior alternative to the standard OS/2 command processor. Faithfully recreates the entire C shell language as described in the Berkeley 4.3 UNIX[®] Programmer's Manual. Created explicitly for OS/2. Not one line ported from or created on anything but OS/2. Extensively multithreaded.

Features: Command line editing • History • Filename and command completion • Arrow and function keys • Enormous 64KByte command lines • Aliases and shell procedures • PATH hashing • Recursive filename wildcarding • Fully nestable control structures • Powerful expression grammar • Command substitution • Background threads and processes.

Numerous utilities: cat, chmod, cls, cp, cut, diff, dirs, du, echo, eval, fgrep, grep, hashstat, head, history, label, ls, kill, markexe, more, mv, popd, ps, pushd, pwd, rm, setrows, sleep, split, strings, tabs, tail, tar, tee, time, touch, tr, uniq, vol, wait, wc and others.

Supports HPFS and long filenames.

Requires OS/2 1.1 or later. All executables will run properly in a Presentation Manager window. Not copy-protected.

\$350.00. Unconditional satisfaction guarantee. MasterCard & Visa accepted. (\$365.00 Canada/Mexico; \$395.00 elsewhere.)

Hamilton Laboratories

13 Old Farm Road, Wayland, MA 01778-3117, U.S.A.
Phone 508-358-5715 • FAX 508-358-1113 • BIX hamilton

What's GNU?

Any discussion of free software would be incomplete if it did not mention GNU, a project of the Free Software Foundation. The FSF was started by Richard Stallman, a computer scientist, AI expert, and visionary who also serves as its president. The GNU project is nothing less than an attempt to create a software package that is upwardly compatible with Unix and will be freely available.

A few years ago, some people treated GNU as little more than a joke—a few hackers in a basement with nothing but a dream. The few have grown to many, and the dream has grown to encompass GNU EMACS, GDB (a source-level C debugger), Bison (a yacc replacement), the GNU C compiler (a full ANSI version better than many commercial compilers), Ghostscript (a PostScript interpreter), and quite a few other complete packages. The GNU kernel itself is not currently being worked on, since it is anticipated that Mach will soon be available freely as a base (there are a number of other alternatives if this doesn't happen).

The point is that FSF's dedication has paid off with software at a professional, not hobbyist, level. Once the GNU system is complete, anyone will be able to run a Unix-compatible system free and have the source code as well. GNU software is protected by "copyleft," a legal instrument that permits anyone to obtain a copy of the software, along with the right to distribute other copies and the ability to modify his or her copy (which implies source code). It also prevents you from denying these rights to others. The idea is that any software based on GNU work must also be freely available in source form.

The FSF is a 501(c)3 charitable organization under Internal Revenue Service rules and is a very worthwhile organization. While you can retrieve GNU software from one of the many archive sites, those in the position to buy tapes with this software should do so: It's less load on the network, and it provides the FSF with some additional funding.

The 24-page *GNU's Bulletin* is available directly from the FSF. While it is free, it costs them money to print and mail it, so please send them a couple of dollars if you request one. You can contact them at the following address:

Free Software Foundation, Inc.
675 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 876-3296
E-mail: gnu@prep.ai.mit.edu

continued

4GL OR C

NOW THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE.

USE THE FAIRCOM® TOOLBOX AND GET BOTH 4GL SPEED AND C SOURCE CODE POWER.

Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, the FairCom ToolBox can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH TOOLS

Develop applications the way you want with The ToolBox's industrial strength tools.

Development Environment by d-tree™

- Prototype generation
- Data dictionary
- Dynamic resource swapping
- Screen management
- Overlapped windows
- File restructuring
- Runtime portability
- Menu management

File Management by c-tree®

- Variable length records
- Key compression
- Client/Server architecture
- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation

- Portable. Used in over 100 environments
- Variable length key fields
- High speed B+ trees

Report Generation by r-tree®

- Complex multi-line reports
- Multi-file access
- Complete layout control
- Conditional page breaks
- Nested headers and footers
- Unlimited control breaks
- Dynamic format specifications
- Horizontal repeats
- Powerful set functions

POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

Now you can create applications using the methods you like — whether it's 4GL convenience or C source code power. You can have it all with FairCom's introduction of The ToolBox Special Edition. And at \$695 you get this power at a price you can afford.

ORDER TODAY

Order the FairCom Development ToolBox and use it for 30 days. No risk. If the FairCom ToolBox doesn't meet your development needs, just return the entire package for a full refund.



THE TOOLBOX

CALL 1-800-234-8180 TODAY FOR YOUR FAIRCOM TOOLBOX

The ToolBox, Professional Edition \$1,095.00
DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2 Full source, single and multi-user support.

The ToolBox, Special Edition \$695.00
Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2 Object Libraries, single user only.

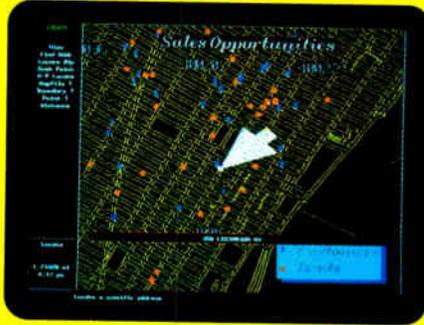
Upgrade to Professional Edition \$400.00
Includes overnight delivery.



FAIRCOM
corporation

4006 West Broadway
Columbia, Missouri 65203
(314) 445-6833
FAX (314) 445-9698

See Your Data*



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities—anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)*



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

MapInfo Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

THE UNIX /bin

Free Printout Foundation

A great many people want to access some of this free or freely available software but don't know exactly where to find it, and I'd like to help them out. So if you want a printout of dozens of dial-up public-access Unix systems and archive sites, many of which have such source code available on-line, send a business-size (#10) self-addressed stamped envelope to me (with 45 cents postage), and I will send you a copy (it's the nixpub list mentioned in last month's column, with a few additions). Outside the U.S., please send sufficient International Reply Coupons to cover 2 ounces. Requests without proper postage will be sadly forwarded to /dev/null. Use the following address only: InfoPro Public Access, P.O. Box 220, Rescue, CA 95672. And please be patient; I'm printing and sending this information on my own time and money, and I'll do it as fast as I can. [Editor's note: *The nixpub list is also available on BIX and on disk. See page 5 for details.*]

What Good Is It?

Many people start collecting free software and soon run out of disk space, as well as time to compile and test it all. This is a particular problem endemic to authors who write columns about free software, although almost anyone is susceptible. Thankfully, most software that is found on the various networks is well written, and you almost always get source code. While this doesn't guarantee that you won't get a virus attack (how many people scan every line of a 14-part posting?), it means that you can at least decide to be responsible for your own safety. Some people advocate playing it safe by not running anything until a month after it has appeared, assuming that if it causes problems, someone else will have reported it by then.

My own method involves not even *compiling* it until a few weeks have elapsed. I often do grep searches for system calls and the letters uid in the code, and I am extremely suspicious of programs that "must" run in setuid mode (which opens up all kinds of potential security holes). But the real reason is that patches to every wonder program usually show up within a few weeks. These patches invariably fix minor bugs such as "will no longer scramble free list" or "now functions properly on machines other than IBM PCjr." There's just no sense working madly to get a program running when the patches will come along and wipe out your changes.

Some might say that this is a selfish attitude: If everyone felt this way, who

would submit the patches, or even write the programs in the first place? Well, I've paid my dues by contributing programs and fixes to the network, so I have some sort of moral position, personally. The fact is that there are people who enjoy fixing code, and others who absolutely *need* these programs for their work, and they derive a definite benefit from it. By all means, feel free to submit your own fixes to the network if they work. You might save someone else a great deal of time.

And time is what you may well need once you get hooked. While there are a few programs that you can just put into a directory, type make, and reap the benefits of instantly, they are actually few and far between. Most packages are not written with portability in mind; they were written to solve someone's problem, and the authors are sharing their work with you. In fairness, I would say that 80 percent of the software on the network will work fine on a more-or-less standard system after 5 minutes of editing the make file and maybe a header file or two. This, of course, presupposes that you know how and what to do. If not, there's often a README file that will give you hints. If that fails, you can always get clues from the C compiler's error messages. Many of the largest programs, in contrast, are so well written that they run through their own configuration by examining your system; Larry Wall's work is especially notable here.

Which brings us to the real question again: Is it even worth bothering with free programs in the first place? My answer is a definite yes. I have more programs in one of my "free" directories than I do in /bin. While quantity is not the ultimate arbiter, I would not even keep the binaries around if I didn't use the programs. Frankly, I wouldn't want to imagine what my computing life would be like without free programs, not even counting things like v1 and Usenet.

Next month, I'll go into some programs that I've found to be useful or interesting. And perhaps I'll give a few of my own hints on how to blast through those make files in less than 300 seconds. ■

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly and coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. \$99.95*

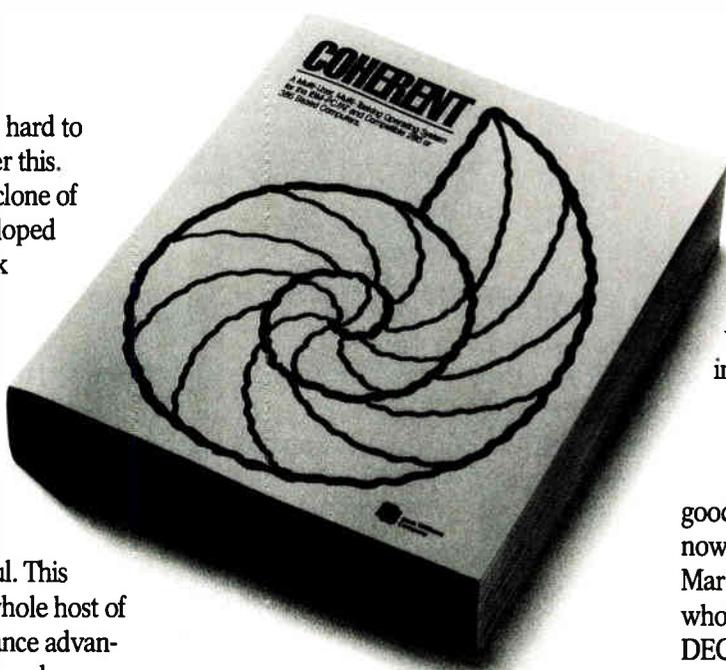
OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER... BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space,



Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to

UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know \$99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-689-2300)
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



**Mark Williams
Company**
601 N. Skokie Highway
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

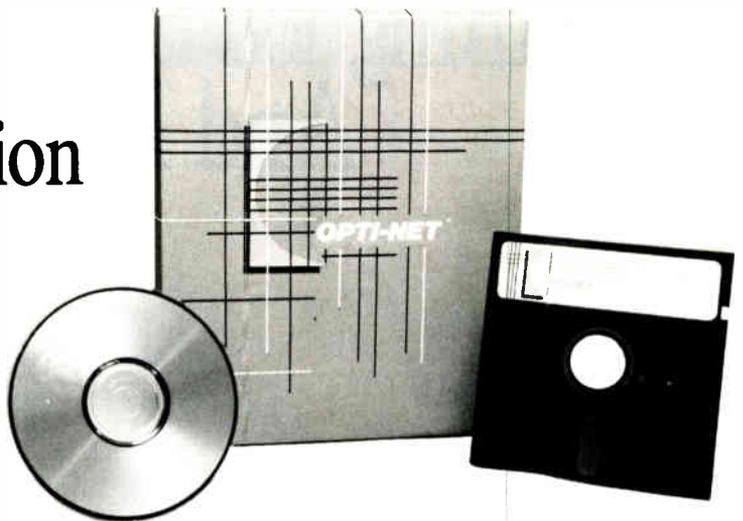
*Special introductory price good through July 31, 1990. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operations XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Recommended Memory	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHz 386.

OPTI-NET®

The software solution
for network access
to CD-ROM
databases.



NetBIOS • Novell IPX/SPX • Novell VAP

Nationally published benchmark results have confirmed OPTI-NET's superior performance for network database access. Now you can provide full network user access to CD-ROM databases, without the cost and installation complexity of hardware/software packages.

OPTI-NET® is the unique software solution for NetBIOS and Novell's IPX/SPX based systems. It is supplied as a complete package that can be loaded on any workstation. Your CD-ROM network will be up and running in just minutes!

The new OPTI-NET VAP Version allows LAN-wide access to CD-ROM drives installed directly on a Novell NetWare file server or external bridge, and takes full advantage of NetWare's multitasking environment. Additional features include enforcement of database

license agreements and network management tools for administration of the network from any station on the LAN.

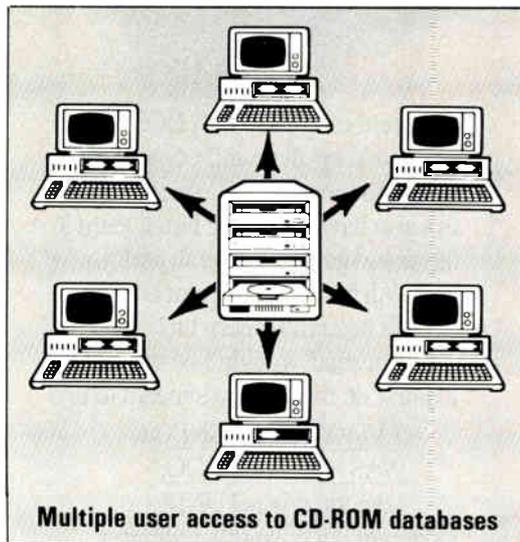
OPTI-NET® will slash the cost per user. Up to 100 users may simultaneously access any

database. This eliminates the need for redundant hardware and software. And provides central control over user access.

Improve system performance/simplify operation. Access to databases spanning multiple drives is fully automatic. Once accessed, OPTI-NET® appears transparent to the user. Caching is supported through the server to provide faster system response.

For more information call Online, the leader in

CD-ROM technology. Just dial (800) 922-9204. In Maryland call (301) 428-3700. OEM, VAR, and distributor inquiries are invited.



ON
LINE

Sharing Information Through Technology™

Products Corporation

20251 Century Boulevard

■ Germantown, MD 20874

■ FAX (301) 428-2903

OPTI-Net is a registered trademark of Online Computer Systems, Inc. NetBIOS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell, NetWare and IPX/SPX are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.



OS/2 MARRIES DESQVIEW

The kids are called
virtual DOS machines

I have seen the developer's version of Microsoft's OS/2 for the 386, OS/2 2.0. And there's very good news: It addresses many of the problems with current OS/2s. Here's a summary of what I learned at Microsoft's rollout demonstration. The headline features of version 2.0 are the following:

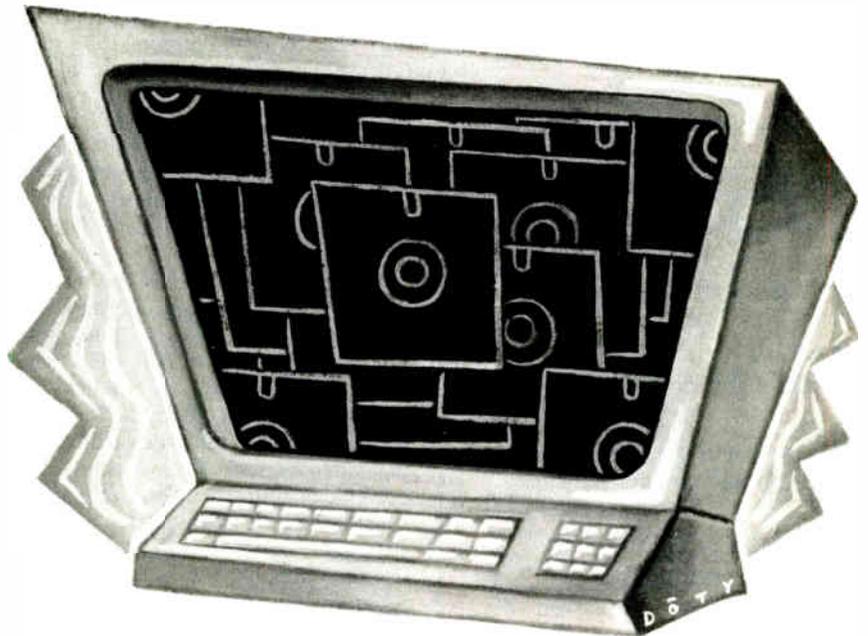
- supports multiple DOS sessions, or virtual DOS machines (VDMs)
- requires a 386SX, 386, or i486 chip
- uses the 386's "flat" memory model
- runs version 1.x software—despite radical changes under the hood—including, thank heaven, device drivers

Some lesser features of version 2.0 include the following:

- runs more concurrent programs than under version 1.x
- restructures interprocess communications, particularly semaphores
- makes future ports to RISC more likely, thanks to the flat 32-bit memory model
- supports limited cut-and-paste capabilities for DOS programs run in a VDM
- greatly improves free space for DOS programs

Multiple DOS Machines

I've long believed that one of the major stumbling blocks in the way of OS/2's success is its limited support of DOS applications. Back when "DOS 5.0" was first being touted, IBM and Microsoft led us to believe that it would not only run new protected-mode programs, it would



also run existing DOS programs—and several of them at the same time. OS/2 2.0 will finally redeem that promise: Microsoft showed Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and Flight Simulator all running simultaneously in Presentation Manager (PM) windows. Each DOS session is called a VDM.

The three programs were all normal DOS applications, not special OS/2 versions. And they seemed to run pretty well, except for the graphically intensive Flight Simulator, which merely crept along on the 33-MHz 386 being used for the demonstration. Seeing several DOS applications all running in PM windows looked a lot like DESQview, with the added benefit that graphical applications could be windowed. Whether or not it is as sturdy as DESQview won't be clear until the final release of version 2.0 later this year.

More interesting are the results when CHKDSK runs. A DOS application gets

about 610K bytes of free space, more than under DOS 3.3 or 4.0. VDMs get HMA (high memory area) support, so Windows/286 in a VDM would have a huge amount of all-important conventional memory available to it. (This is becoming less important, of course, as more and more of the big Windows applications move to the wide-open spaces of the PM.)

Like other 386-based DOS multitaskers, version 2.0 can also give a VDM access to a chunk of extended memory, disguised as EMS 4.0 expanded memory. Unlike a DOS program running in the version 1.x compatibility box, a program running on a version 2.0 VDM can swap out of memory.

DOS Multitasking Is Possible

All this is possible, of course, because version 2.0 requires a 386-family (i.e., 386SX, 386, or i486) chip to run, and the

continued

TCP/2™

TCP/IP
Networking
for
OS/2®

- Support for Ethernet,™ Token Ring, and SLIP
- Network accessibility from protected and real modes
- Full server operation for telnet, ftp, rsh, and rexec
- IP gateway capability
- VT102® emulation for telnet and rlogin
- Coexistence with other protocol manager packages
- Developer's kit with socket library

A
Dan Lanciani
Product

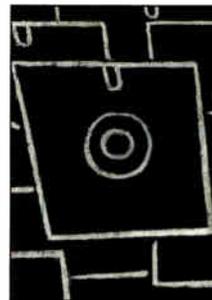
TCP/2...\$475 Dev. kit...\$750
OEM inquiries are invited.

For further information contact:

Essex Systems, Inc.
One Essex Green Drive
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 532-5511 (orders)
(508) 532-5510 (info)

TCP/2™ is a trademark of DLD Consulting. Ethernet™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. OS/2® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VT102® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. TCP/2 is based in part on work done by the University of California at Berkeley.

The big news is that the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers are finally on Device Driver Disk 2.



386-family chips include a virtual 8086 (V86) mode that, used properly, can support essentially bulletproof DOS multitasking. The 386 has a *page-mapping* capability that lets OS/2 hand portions of memory to DOS applications, yet makes each DOS application think it's the only program in the system. The 386 can even support multitasking of most "badly behaved" applications. To see why, here's an example.

Ordinarily, DOS runs in the low 640K bytes of a PC's memory. Just above that area, from 640K bytes to 768K bytes, lies the video RAM (VRAM), which holds the current image on the video screen. Most DOS programs, in order to gain speed, write information directly to that video memory. Such an action is one example of being badly behaved, and it's a headache for a multitasker.

Imagine the mess you'd have when trying to simultaneously run a bunch of programs that are all writing directly to the VRAM. If you ran dBASE while Lotus 1-2-3 was recalculating in the background, you might end up with a dBASE screen with the 1-2-3 "Wait" message flashing in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. (The message might actually be appropriate if you were running dBASE, but that's another story.)

Here's how the 386 avoids this. Its page-mapping capability lets it control what memory each program can see. Thus, a 386 operating system like OS/2 2.0 can, for example, remap 128K bytes of memory actually located in the fourth megabyte of RAM so that a DOS application in the background thinks that memory is the video buffer. The DOS application, running in the background, can merrily write to its virtual video board. When the application comes to the foreground, a change in the page-map tables connects that 128K bytes of RAM to the actual video memory address, thereby presenting the program's screen to the user.

You may have heard of video boards being "register-compatible" with IBM

boards. This refers to I/O addresses, and these too are remappable under the V86 mode. Microsoft has included code in OS/2 2.0 to handle most common I/O devices. These entities are called virtual device drivers. VDDs exist for the basic devices—printers, the screen, and the mouse. And there are also VDDs for some not-so-basic devices. A DOS application running in a VDM will still be able to program DMA and the timer and do low-level floppy disk access.

Of course, some things will not be permitted—most specifically, low-level hard disk twiddling. Imagine what kinds of disasters could happen if you modified the file allocation table with Norton Utilities while an OS/2 application in the background updated a database. You'd have a FAT image in the memory, and then you'd tell Norton Utilities to write it to disk. Once Norton Utilities wrote out the modified FAT, all the work that the background OS/2 program had done would be down the drain. That's why there's no VDD for low-level hard disk access.

Microsoft has even indicated that it has a process in place for letting third parties build their own VDDs to support their own devices. And yes, there will be a development kit for this purpose—called, of course, a VDDDK.

Finally—LaserJet Drivers!

Those people who sent in their IBM OS/2 registration cards will have received from IBM an OS/2 1.2 update. The big news is that the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers are finally on Device Driver Disk 2.

But there's a trick to using the new drivers. You must reinstall OS/2 altogether, or else the Control Panel won't recognize them. If you use Dual Boot, just reboot under OS/2 and install the new copy of OS/2 1.2. Once it's all installed, you'll find that Dual Boot still works and can bring up DOS without any trouble.

continued

Multiple choice.

JOHANNES JENSEN
President
MULTIMICRO, INC.

VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS.

Our popular MultiMicro 386/25 and 386/33 systems provide economical, yet powerful computer solutions. Our MultiMicro Turret VGA 386/25 and Super Turret VGA 386/33 systems offer memory, hard drive and display options with unmatched pricing and performance.

MULTIMICRO CUSTOM COMPUTERS.

Virtually any system configuration will be created to your exacting standards, with the assurance of MultiMicro quality.

COMPARE OUR COMPONENTS.

Major names like Intel, Weitek, AMI, Western Digital, Maxtor, Imprimis, TEAC and Seiko. All providing top quality components with maximum reliability.

MULTIMICRO SEAL OF QUALITY.

This seal guarantees that every piece of equipment has been hand inspected and electronically tested for 72 hours or more.



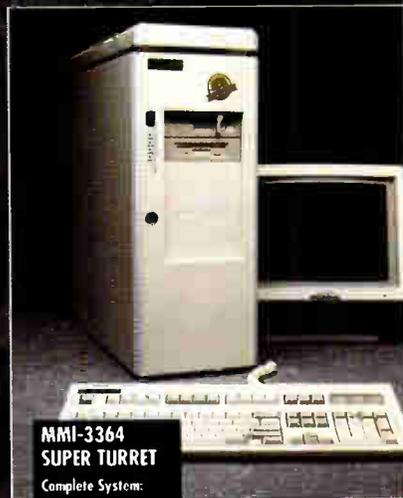
A POWERFUL WARRANTY.

We will repair or replace any part in your system for one year from date-of-purchase.

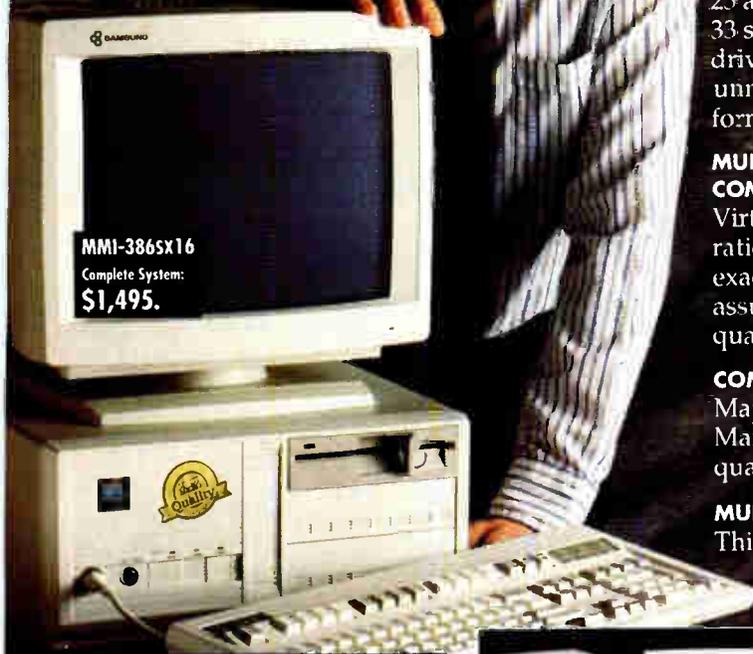
FREE ON-SITE-SERVICE NATION WIDE.

The multiple choice begins with a simple selection. Choose MultiMicro.

582 FOLSOM STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 979-0140 FAX (415) 979-0142
OUTSIDE CA: 800-848-4256



MMI-3364
SUPER TURRET
Complete System:
\$7,997.



MMI-386SX16
Complete System:
\$1,495.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

MMI-3364 SUPER TURRET

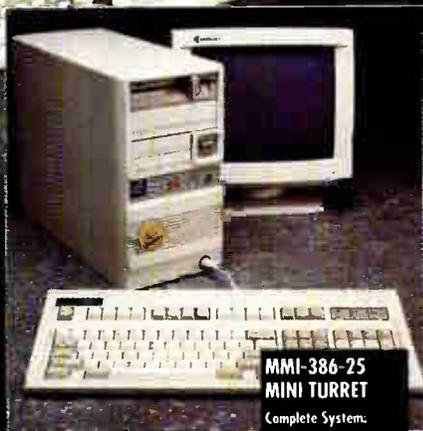
•AMI-80386 33MHz 64K Cache Static RAM (25ns) • 4096K RAM Using 1 MB-70ns • DPI Harddrive and Floppy CTRL • 318MB ESDI Harddrive (16ms Access Time) • VGA Display Card w/512K RAM • TEAC 1.2MB 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" HighDensity Floppy Drive • VGA Color Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution • Keytronics 101 Key Enhanced AT Keyboard • 350 Watts Power Supply • Dual Thermostatically Controlled Fans

MMI-386SX16

•MMI-80386SX 16MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM Harddrive and Floppy CTRL • 30MB 38ms Harddrive • MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port • TEAC 5.25" or 3.5" • Samsung 12" Monochrome Monitor • KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT Keyboard • 200 Watts Power Supply

MMI-386-25 MINI TURRET

•MMI-80386 25MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM Harddrive and Floppy CTRL • 30MB 32ms Harddrive • MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" Monochrome Monitor • KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT Keyboard • 200 Watts Power Supply



MMI-386-25
MINI TURRET
Complete System:
\$1,989.

We Want to be Your Computer Company

MULTIMICRO

I N C O R P O R A T E D

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

World Radio History

Optimized Floating Point Support for Weitek 387.

DEUGER Source Level

SVS

THE LEADER IN 32 BIT DOS AND UNIX COMPILERS FOR OVER A DECADE.

ascal

WEITEK

Systems: UNIX & Extended 386/DOS Motorola 680X0. Intel 386/486

386 486

415 572 8800

SVS—The languages selected most often!

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Brief\$199
 UnderWare, Inc.
 321 Columbus Ave.
 Boston, MA 02116
 (617) 267-9743
 Inquiry 983.

Qedit\$79
 SemWare
 4343 Shallowford Rd., Suite C-3
 Marietta, GA 30062
 (404) 641-9002
 Inquiry 984.

Text Editor Update

Before I go, here's an editor follow-up. I've been complaining about the lack of text editors for OS/2, or, more specifically, text editors that can be made to look like my old faithful IBM Personal Editor. PE is not coming out for OS/2, so I've been trying out candidates to replace it. Here are the best two I've come up with so far.

UnderWare's Brief is fantastic, and it's a favorite of many programmers. I've been a bit leery of it only because of its power—I figured I'd never have time to learn all the things that it can do. But I'm working with it a bit at a time and am enjoying its speed and extensibility. I recommend it to anyone needing a powerful editor that will work the same under DOS and OS/2.

I find myself using SemWare's Qedit quite a bit, not so much because of its power as because of its ability to change personality. I've almost completely retrained it to behave like PE. It has many of PE's strengths and weaknesses. For example, the search-and-replace command doesn't have the grep-like power of Brief.

Qedit also can't restrict a search/replace to the marked block, the macro language is spare, and I miss being able to mark a block and fill it with a character. But it has a built-in sorting capability and a box-drawing mode that is nothing short of fantastic. Add that it's memory-parsimonious (48K bytes), fast, and cheap (\$79), and it's all in all a good buy. ■

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SUNDAY 10-5 **PROMPT DELIVERY**

NEC **HP** **HEWLETT PACKARD**

COMPUTERS

APPLE CALL
 Mac Port 411 HD 4695 99
 Mac II GX 40 HD 3549 99
 Mac SE 30 40 HD 999 99
 Mac II CX 40 MB 429 99
 Mac II Plus II
 Mac II Plus 128K 329 99
 512K 1.2 P 20HD 1749 99
AST 286/6MHz Brain 2799 99
 512K 1.2 P 20HD 1749 99
 411 HD w/Video Card 2799 99
AST Prom. 386C 25 MHz 1799 99
 1 MB 40 HD
AST Prom. 386C 33 MHz 1999 99
 2 MB Ram 12 P
MITSUBISHI 1599 99
 386 SX 16 MHz MB 1.2 FD
 EGA Card & Mice 1599 99

SEAGATE DRIVES 259 99
 30 MB Win/PC 259 99
 40 MB 38 MS 259 99
 60 MB 28 MS 319 99

MOUSE 74 99
 Logi II Ret. Cx 99 99
 1001 Trackman 239 99
 Microsoft Mouse 454 99

LASER ACCESSORIES 239 99
 Pacific Enter. 239 99
 Pac. Postscript FIP 4 99 99
 Pac. Fax Font 249 99
 1 MB FIP 1 P 5 J. 349 99
 2 MB FIP 1 P 5 J. 399 99
 Pac. Postscript FIP 1 P 3 399 99
 Pacific 25 in. LF 3P III 449 00

FAKADROM 449 00
 Worlport 2696 449 00
 Everest Ew. 2696 449 00
 Worlport 2696 II For 449 00
 Toshiba 2696 449 00

MONITORS 465 00
 Mitsu Diam. 5.6in 424 99
 NEC Multisync 2-A 584 99
 NEC Multisync 3-D 1729 99
 NEC Multisync 4-C 14 499 99
 Princeton Ultrasync 1E 799 99
 Philips DM 1440 549 99
 Sony DDP 1304

SCANNERS 159 99
 HS 3004 Plus 174 99
 OCR Software Dlx 1499 99
 Logi Scanner Plus 174 99
 Logitech for MAC 1499 99
 Micro Tex Color

PRINTERS 449 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99
TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 5541 286 40 HD 2199 99

COMPAQ LITE 2099 99
 LITE 20
 LITE 286/20
 LITE 286/40

MITSUBISHI 1599 99
 286-20 MB
 286-40 MB

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 99
 PC 4641 8088 40HD 2199 99

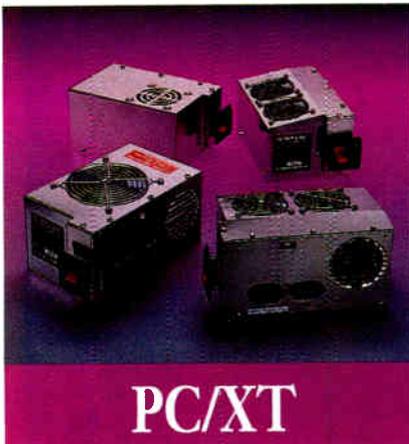
TOSHIBA 1049 99
 T 1000 SX
 T 1000 LE
 T 1200 HE
 T 1800 40 HD
 T 3100 40 HD
 T 3100 SX
 T 3200 *K
 T 5200 100 HD

NEC 2499 99
 Pro Speed 286/40 2749 99
 Pro Speed 386/40 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS190 4099 99
 Pro Speed CS1100 1579 99

PACKARD BELL 1579 99
 286 20 MB
 286 40 MB

SHARP 1499 9

Power Packed & Built To Last.



PC/XT

STANDARD 150 **\$69**

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 **\$129**

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 **\$149**

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 **\$189**

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandibility. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 450 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



AT/386/486

STANDARD 220 **\$99**

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 **\$149**

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 **\$189**

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 450 **\$349**

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.



COMPAQ

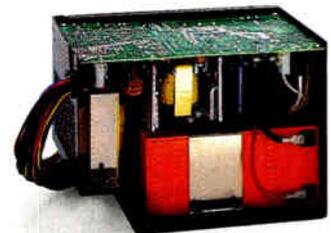
CP160 **\$169**

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 **\$249**

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 5 - 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up *any* space. **\$449**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

3X-LINK16, THE LIGHT AND DIGESTIBLE LAN FOR SMALL WORKGROUPS AT \$ 139 PER NODE.

"Once configured, using it is a breeze as it seems to transfer files and print documents among PCs several times faster than software LANs we've used"

Computer buyers guide and handbook

"It all works, and the nice part is that it's easy to set it up, use it"

Jerry Pournelle/Infoworld

"3X Link16 is an extremely cost effective, high speed zero-Slot Lan"

Doug Allinger/LAN Technology



As your stomach takes a long time to digest heavy meals, so do small workgroups with heavy LANs. Expensive and heavy LANs sold nowadays are hard to install, to use and maintain. They require qualified people and are not suitable for small workgroups.

We offer you a light solution: the 3X-Link16. It's a zero slot LAN, extremely easy to use without any special qualification. It has been specially designed for small workgroups.

3X-Link16 is a small networking system that fits directly into the parallel port, between the computer and its printer, with no need to dedicate a port. 3X-Link 16 can be connected on PCs, PS/2 or Laptops without using a slot and opening the computer. Set-up couldn't be easier.

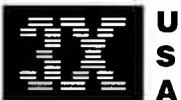
3X-Link16 is now available in two versions:

- **3X-Link16 for DOS** with file transfer at 500 000 Bps, printer sharing and E Mail.
- **3X-Link16 for Netbios** which allows to run multiuser applications with 3X-Share16 operating system, fully Netbios compatible.

Both versions are priced at \$ 139 per station, hardware and software included. They are delivered with a 30 days money back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction.

For further details, call your nearest dealer or 3X USA at: (800) 327 9712 or (201) 592 6874
You may also use the coupon located at the bottom of this page for your convenience.

3X-Link16, PS/2, are registered trade marks of 3X, International Business Machines



**3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712**

	3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024 - Phone: (800) 327-9712	Number of employees <input type="checkbox"/> 1-99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 plus Dealer <input type="checkbox"/> or End User <input type="checkbox"/>
	Tell me more about 3X-Link16.	Address _____
	Name/Title _____	City _____ State _____
	Company _____	Zip _____ Telephone _____



A NATURAL MATCH

Sharing CD-ROMs on a LAN is a natural idea, but it's still a little harder than it should be

CD-ROMs and LANs are a natural match. Although CD-ROM drives and disks are still too expensive for most desktops, LANs let you spread those costs among many users. Unfortunately, to share a CD-ROM drive, you typically have to do more than just hook the drive onto a computer on your LAN.

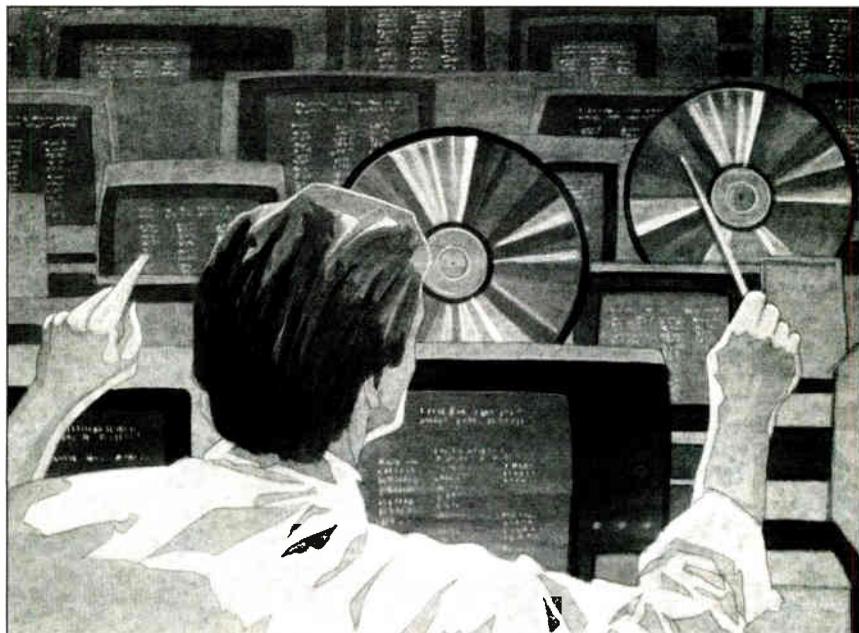
The Problem

CD-ROMs pose problems for LANs. The biggest one that CD-ROM disks don't behave like normal disks.

Because the huge capacity of CD-ROM disks far exceeds the traditional DOS limit of 32 megabytes, Microsoft wrote special software to handle CD-ROMs. That software, the Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX), is a DOS file redirector that intercepts BIOS read and write requests that involve CD-ROMs and handles those requests itself. Unfortunately, many LANs also use redirectors to provide remote access to shared hard disk drives, so they end up trying to redirect a redirector when they work with a CD-ROM drive.

Server-based LAN operating systems typically can handle very large hard disks, so they could avoid the redirector hassle entirely by attaching the CD-ROM drives directly to the server—but they lack the drivers that they need to make their servers work with CD-ROM drives. Without those drivers, server-based LANs must attach the CD-ROM drives to a microcomputer on the LAN.

Peer-to-peer LANs, which have no dedicated servers, also must work with CD-ROM drives on LAN systems. Each



client system must therefore run two redirectors—the one that the LAN requires, and MSCDEX. That task is certainly possible (it's similar to stacking TSR programs), but it's also easy to get wrong. Some peer-to-peer LANs, such as LANtastic, avoid this approach altogether by providing explicit support for CD-ROM drives.

Software products like Map Assist and Pipes can give peer-to-peer features—including the ability to share a workstation's CD-ROM drive—to server-based LANs (see "Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN" on page 146). We'll concentrate instead on two other types of products that let you add CD-ROM services to your server-based LAN.

Different on the Outside

One class of products uses a dedicated CD-ROM server system that you attach to the LAN. CBIS's combined CD Server hardware and CD Connection soft-

ware goes this route. The dedicated CD Server system, which resembles a tower-style PC, sits on a LAN and does nothing but let you use its CD-ROM drives. This monolith can house up to seven CD-ROM drives, and you can add up to seven more drives in a second cabinet. The minimal system comes with one CD-ROM drive, a 12-MHz 286 CPU, and 2 MB of memory, for which you must pay a whopping \$5300.

If you have many users, however, you'll probably want additional drives, and you'll definitely want more memory. CD-ROM drives are slow, so the more memory you have for data caching, the faster your overall performance will be. With several users, you'll want at least a couple of extra megabytes of memory.

You can run the CD Connection software on any NetBIOS-compatible LAN operating system, and on NetWare's IPX—which lets you avoid the overhead

continued

of forcing NetWare to run NetBIOS.

The other way to provide LAN access to a CD-ROM drive is to hook a standard single-user CD-ROM drive to any PC on the LAN and then install software that lets anyone on the LAN use that drive. That's the approach of Online Computer Systems' Opti-Net.

Opti-Net handles up to 24 CD-ROM drives at once, and Online Computer Systems sells a four-drive box. We tested the product with a standard external Sony CD-ROM drive. What you pay for Opti-Net depends on how many users you have. An eight-user version runs \$795; \$1495 buys a 100-user license. Like the CD Connection software, Opti-Net can run on any NetBIOS-compatible LAN or directly on NetWare's IPX.

Opti-Net itself is just software, but to use it you need both a CD-ROM drive and a LAN PC to which you can connect that CD-ROM drive. Fortunately, you don't have to dedicate that PC to the task of providing CD-ROM access. The usual server caveats apply, however: As more users share the CD-ROM, the server PC becomes increasingly sluggish doing anything else.

Alike on the Inside

Although the large tower of the CD Server and the standard, typically small CD-ROM drive of an Opti-Net system look quite different, the two setups are very similar beneath the surface.

On the hardware side, both use DOS PCs (the CD Server's 286 CPU runs its software on top of DOS, just as any normal PC might) and CD-ROM drives.

Their software is also similar. Both start with CD-ROM device drivers. Opti-Net adds a second device driver that makes the CD-ROM drives available to LAN users. Both products then run MSCDEX. On top of this base, with both products you must run your standard LAN software. (We used NetWare.)

The next step is to run the software that lets everyone share the CD-ROM drives, but exactly what you run depends on which package you're using.

You first run Opti-Net on the server PC and then mount and name individual CD-ROM disks. To get to those disks, each client PC also has to run special software. After loading MSCDEX and the usual network software, each client system must run a program called ONET

and then specify the disk or disks it wants to use. Those CD-ROMs then look and act like huge read-only disks.

Setting up and using the CD Server is a similar process, but the CD Server does not have a hard disk. You must, therefore, put the CD-ROM driver software, MSCDEX, the network software, and CBIS's CDSERVER program on a 1.2-MB floppy disk that you'll use to boot the CD Server. (You run MSCDEX and the CDSERVER program in that disk's AUTOEXEC.BAT file.) To use the CD Server from a client LAN PC, you run the CDREDIR file redirector program and then run CDUSE to mount the CD-ROM drives.

A Hybrid Approach

Things are different on a Mac: Apple's CD-ROM-sharing technique combines a bit of each of these earlier methods.

As with Opti-Net, you use a standard Macintosh CD-ROM drive. But, as with the CD Server, you must attach that drive to a Mac that is acting as a dedicated AppleShare file server. That Mac can still provide normal AppleShare server

continued

ARCHITECTURE

JOHN L HENNESSY DAVID A PATTERSON
 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE: A QUANTITATIVE APPROACH
 Morgan Kaufmann Publishers

The book of the decade in computer systems... The reason this book sets a standard above all others and is unlikely to be superseded in any foreseeable future is the understanding, experience, taste, and uniqueness of the authors.

—C. Gordon Bell, Stardent Computers

The strengths of the book are many: scholarship, attention to performance, [the] relationship between computer architecture and other fields, [and] overall system aspects. I have decided to read [the book] page by page. I strongly recommend that every practitioner in the field do the same.

—Jean-Loup Baer, University of Washington

... a new standard [has been] set for books on computer architecture... students and practitioners will find exactly the information they need to understand the current situation and the way it has come about.

—Maurice Wilkes, Olivetti Research (UK)

[The book] will become a landmark in much the same way as Mead and Conway was for VLSI circuits.

—James Smith, Cray Research

Every serious computer system designer should own this book.

—John Wakerly, Stanford University

... destined to become the definitive textbook on computer architecture. Anyone who ever dreamed about designing a computer should read this book.

—Danny Hillis, Thinking Machines

... we found the book stimulating, provocative, and challenging—a winning combination for computer engineering education.

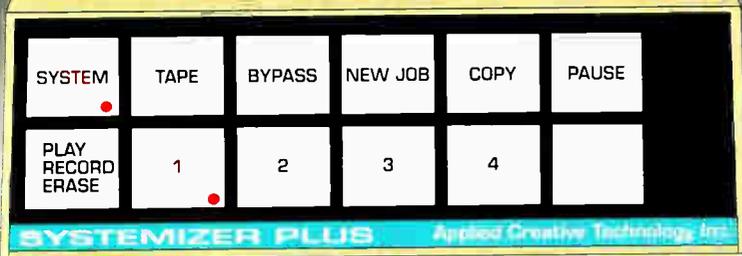
—Dan Siewiorek, Carnegie-Mellon University

Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach,
 by David A. Patterson (University of California, Berkeley) and John L. Hennessy (Stanford University).
 Feb. 1990; 594 pages plus appendices; Cloth; ISBN 1-55860-069-8; \$54.95

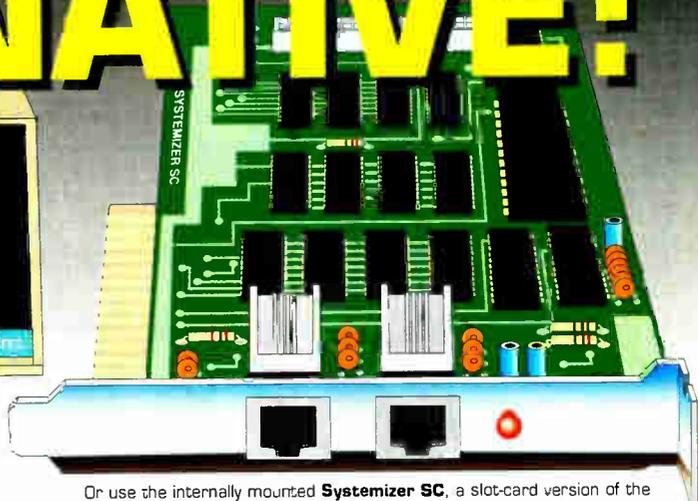
Now available at bookstores. To order direct, send your check for \$54.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping/handling (CA residents, please add appropriate sales tax). To charge your order on Visa or Mastercard, send us your card number, name on your card, exp. date and tel. no. to: Dept. 15, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2929 Campus Drive, Suite 260, San Mateo, CA 94403, TEL. 415-965-4081, FAX 965-0811.

Systemizing...

THE NETWORK ALTERNATIVE!



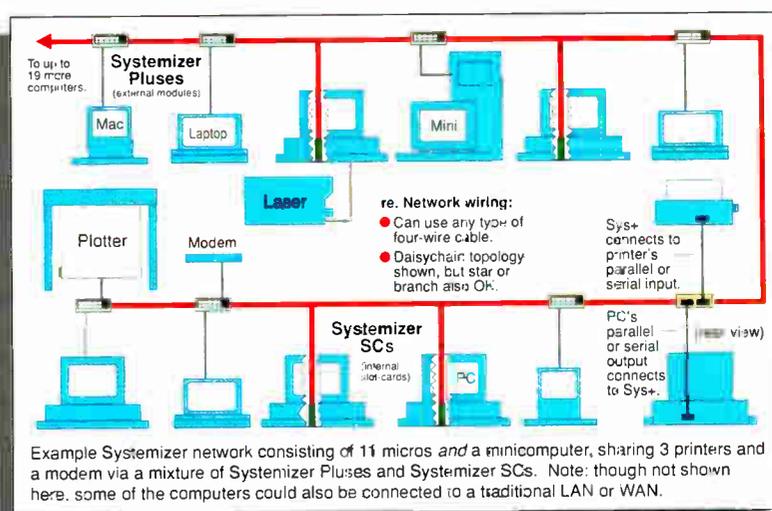
Several models available. The **Systemizer Plus**® shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.



Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus®. For MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.

Up to 31 users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Exchange Data



Systemizing is a distributed processor approach to networking, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven alternative to LANs, and has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Tens of thousands are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a LAN, without the costs and complications normally associated with networking.

- Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:
- Universal software and hardware compatibility.
 - The ability to mix computers of all brands and types.
 - Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
 - Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.
 - Owner installation. Uses common inexpensive cabling.
 - 5 min. user training with no support needed afterwards.
 - Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!



CONNEXPERTS™
 A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
 8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
 Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
 (214) 739-4200

features, such as hard disk sharing.

Installing the necessary driver software is simple: just click on the CD-ROM installer program, which then drags the necessary CD-ROM driver programs into your server folder. (Apple calls the standard system folder on an AppleShare server the "server" folder.)

The only hassle is that you have to "prepare" each CD-ROM disk that you might want to use by running the AppleShare Administration program on the

server when that disk is in the CD-ROM drive. Once you've done that, however, the CD-ROM is available to every Mac on the LAN. The client Macs don't have to run any special software; it all just works. The PC world still has a long way to go in this area to match the Mac.

One Drive, One CD-ROM

Whether you're using a Mac or a PC LAN, you can't just pop CD-ROM disks in and out like floppy disks.

On the Mac, before you insert a new CD-ROM disk, you have to prepare that disk, which means taking down the server, running the Administration program, and starting the server software again. You can prepare lots of CD-ROM disks at once, but a new one still leads you back to this unfortunate process.

Things are not much better on PC LANs, where to change the CD-ROM in a drive you must first dismount the current disk and then mount the new one.

The bottom line is that it's best to plan on one CD-ROM drive per disk that you plan to share regularly. You can switch disks, but it will be a hassle. We don't much like this working philosophy, but it's clear that you don't want somebody popping out the CD-ROM disk that you are using and sticking in a different one.

A Few Other Problems

CD-ROMs have other problems. The biggest one is lack of speed. While high-capacity hard disk drives are driving access times below the 10-millisecond mark, CD-ROM drives are still battling the 300-ms barrier.

On the PC, memory consumption can also be a problem. By the time you add to your standard LAN software and TSR memory overhead the 23K bytes or so of MSCDEX and the roughly equal (or greater) memory that the CD-ROM LAN-access software requires, there's usually well under 512K bytes of memory left for applications.

Finally, several CD-ROM vendors make you pay something extra for LAN use; Ziff Communications, for example, charges an additional \$75 over the base cost of its Computer Library CD-ROM for each LAN user, while Microsoft hits you for \$65 per additional LAN client.

Despite these problems, we're still excited about all three of these CD-ROM products in particular, and the CD-ROM/LAN match in general. We plan to use CD-ROMs on our LANs regularly. But we're not as excited as we were originally. This technology, like much of today's LAN software, is better in concept than in implementation. Eventually, the reality will catch up to the dream; we can't wait. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Three Big Reasons To Choose Lattice C!
 1. Top Performance 2. Best Value 3. Most Complete

Now you can create the fastest programs in the shortest time with a high-powered Lattice® C Development System for the 8086, 80286 or 80386! Each Lattice C Development System contains the benchmark-winning Lattice Optimizing C Compiler, CodeProbe source level debugger, LASM macro assembler, nearly 800 Library Functions, and dozens of Powerful Tools.

<p>Lattice C 6.0 Only \$ 250.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create DOS, OS/2 and Family Mode programs • Language extensions give added versatility • Global Optimizer speeds programs up to 30% • OS/2 API Library and Bind Utility included • 100% ANSI Compatible 	<p>80286 C Only \$ 495.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create Extended DOS, OS/2, & DOS programs • Includes Royalty-Free 80286 DOS Extender • Creates programs of up to nearly 16 MB • All tools performance-tuned for 286 systems • Protected Mode speeds debugging 	<p>80386 C Only \$ 895.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create Extended DOS or OS/2 programs • Includes Royalty-Free 80386 DOS Extender • Your programs utilize full 32-bit power • All tools performance-tuned for 32-bit systems • Compatible with PharLap DOS Extender
--	--	--

Call 1-800-444-4309. Choose Lattice C Today!

Lattice, Inc.
 2500 S. Highland Ave.
 Lombard, IL 60148

Phone: 1-800-444-4309
 708-916-1600
 FAX: 708-916-1190
 Telex: 532253

Call or write for further information and a free catalog.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card



Smalltalk/V[®] PM.
 Think of it as a bold,
 “seat-of-the-pants” solution
 that cuts to the heart of the
 OS/2 Presentation Manager
 complexity challenge. Thus
 unlocking the potential of this
 powerful operating system.

With the introduction
 of Smalltalk/V PM, object-
 oriented programming



Introducing Smalltalk/V PM. The to fulfill the promise of OS/2.

moves out of the realm of mystery
 and into a new era of breakthrough
 applications that promises to be of
 legendary proportions.

OS/2 PM is designed to push

“user friendly” to a whole new level
 of sophistication. If you compare it
 to an orchestra, OS/2 has capabilities
 no ordinary assemblage of instruments
 has ever dreamed of

possessing. Yet to tap

you go from designing to prototyping
 to delivering a completed application
 in one seamless step, you
 cleanly avoid the old costly “crash
 and burn” delays so common with
 languages born in the age of main-
 frames.

UNLEASHING THE AWESOME POWER OF OS/2 PM

Smalltalk/V PM. It helps stop
 the natural drift toward vaporware
 so common in software develop-
 ment today. It lets you dive right in
 and get to the creative parts with-
 out the usual grunt work. For ex-
 ample, if you want to ignore the
 complexities of understanding
 OS/2 PM details you can immedi-

Is The Most Important Part Of Your Developer's Kit Missing?

OS/2 PM offers you a powerful, rich environment
 loaded with advantages like a Graphics Program-
 ming Interface (GPI), a LAN manager, multitask-
 ing, SQL, just for starters. And all of these
 components are accessible in a standard way using
 Smalltalk/V PM through Dynamic Link Libraries
 (DLLs). Combined with DDE (Dynamic Data
 Exchange), you can call and exchange data with
 other PM services or applications. Seamlessly.
 Now developers can write truly reusable compo-
 nents, which greatly increases their value. And
 you'll find Smalltalk/V PM the perfect “glue”
 between applications written in other languages.

its potential, OS/2
 PM demands a con-
 ductor capable of true
 genius. That conduc-
 tor is Smalltalk/V
 PM.

You'll find Small-
 talk/V PM a perfect
 language for repre-
 senting and manipu-
 lating high-level
 information. Because





The Great cut through the convoluted challenge with one bold, swift stroke of his sword. This "seat-of-the-pants" solution set in motion the prophecy that whoever unraveled the knot would one day rule Asia.

"THIS IS THE RIGHT WAY TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS FOR OS/2 PM. OS/2 PM is a tremendously rich environment, which makes it inherently complex. Smalltalk/V PM removes that complexity, and lets you concentrate on writing great programs. Smalltalk/V PM is the kind of powerful tool that will make OS/2 the successor to MS/DOS."

*Bill Gates, Chairman
Microsoft Corp.*

grammer struggling with the complexities of Presentation Manager should take a close look at this product."

*Charles Petzold, Contributing Editor,
PC Magazine*

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is dazzling! This product makes Presentation Manager pay off."

*Jeff Duntemann, Contributing Editor,
Dr. Dobbs Journal*

"Smalltalk/V PM is an excellent tool for rapid delivery of prototypes which have all the functionality and user interface of a complete PM application."

*Richard A. Landsman,
System Architect, Lotus Development*

"Smalltalk/V PM from Digitalk is the greatest! This is an incredible product."

*J.D. Hildebrand
Editor-in-Chief, Computer Language*

THE BEST PM INVESTMENT YOU'LL EVER MAKE
Smalltalk/V PM \$499.95
 Prices and information on these and other Digitalk products are available on request:
 Smalltalk/V, Smalltalk/V 286,
 Smalltalk/V Mac

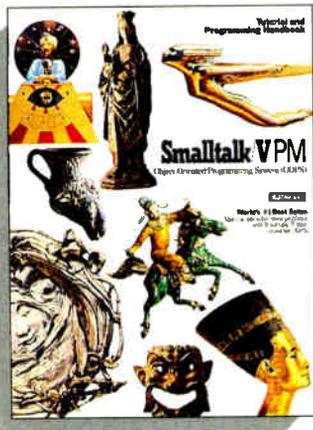
Smalltalk/V. A product of Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. For information or to find a dealer near you call:

1-800-922-8255
1-213-645-1082
 CompuServe 71361,1636
 FAX 1-213-645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



fast, seat-of-the-pants way



THE FIRST FULLY-COMPILED SMALLTALK.
Because Smalltalk/V PM is fully compiled it provides you with a more responsive environment than ever before. Now you'll be able to generate stand-alone applications (.EXE).

debugger simplifies application development and gives you instant response when you implement an idea. Our extensive user manuals and tutorials have earned us high praise.

SMALLTALK/V PM. THE TALKING HAS

ALREADY STARTED.

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is a masterful implementation of a classical object-oriented programming language and a state of the art graphical user interface. Any pro-

ately start creating without any limitations on your efficiency.

However, if you're the curious type, we have tools called browsers to help you fathom the masterpiece called OS/2 PM. You'll also find our incremental program development capability and push-button

Smalltalk/V

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

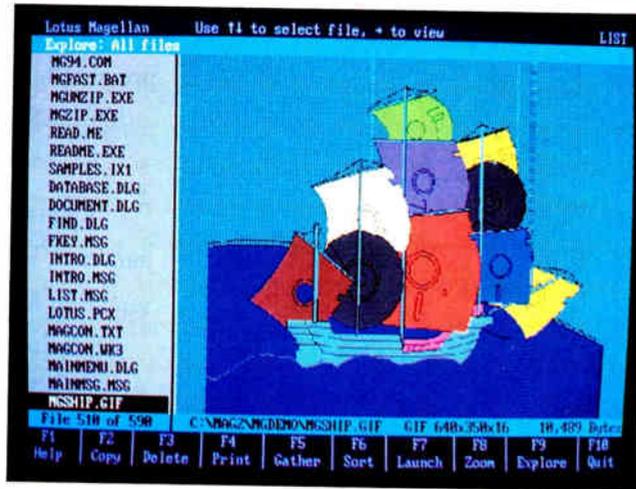
Magellan 2.0

PageMaker 4.0

Ergo Model 1: The Brick

Programmer's Toolkit

Full Impact 2.0



multitude of additional new features. There's a file/disk/archive backup-and-restore facility, file verify-and-compare capabilities, and numerous new ways that you can customize how you and Magellan 2.0 interact with your valuable data. And the setup process is slyly intelligent, automatically figuring out essential details (e.g., the printer you have installed) from the contents of the files already on your drive.

Although Lotus markets Magellan as an all-purpose, always-resident intelligent DOS shell, I've never been comfortable using it that way. That doesn't mean that it's not valuable as a DOS shell. However, I believe that how you interact with DOS is a matter of personal taste.

I've found that Magellan's ability to index and locate all the data on all my hard disks is the shining feature that I can't live without. And it's even better in version 2.0. Magellan took over 60 megabytes of programs and data on my hard disk and created a 2-MB index. Couple the viewers with Magellan's newly expanded "fuzzy search" capability, and it becomes absolutely invaluable for locating data that's tucked away someplace but you don't know where.

What Magellan 2.0 has brought to the DOS world is a unique ability to see your data as an integrated and accessible knowledge base instead of just a loose collection of files. I particularly like the way it treats multiple hard disk volumes as a single entity. And while the basic Magellan interface may not be your ideal cup of tea, the package is versatile and customizable enough to make the voyage enjoyable.

—Stan Miastkowski

The Second Voyage of Magellan

Conventional wisdom says that you should never buy the first release of any software package. The second release of Lotus Development's Magellan underlines this truism. Not that the first release was buggy; but **Magellan 2.0** is a vastly expanded and eminently more capable package that takes "intelligent DOS shells" to a new plateau of functionality.

The folks in Cambridge haven't fooled with the basic Magellan interface. It still presents you with a list of your files (sorted in whichever way you choose) on the left side of the screen and a view of the contents of the file on the right.

In Magellan, the concept of views is a crucial one. Greatly enhanced in version 2.0, Magellan's viewers let you quickly browse through files and view their contents the way you see them from within your application (e.g., a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet looks like a spreadsheet instead of a jumble of characters, and a WordPerfect document is correctly formatted).

There are a bunch of handy new viewers in version 2.0;

and the inclusion of viewers for such venerable applications as Excel, Paradox, and Quattro make this new Magellan even more useful. There's even a viewer that lets you view a deleted file before you unerase it. And what's even more useful is the integration of viewers for graphics files. If you point to a file created by a package like Freelance or PC Paint, you actually see the graphic on your screen—instantly.

What really sets Magellan 2.0 apart from the first version is file compression. Lotus has licensed PKWare's ZIP technology, which does a particularly classy job of archiving groups of files while cutting your file storage space needs by up to 50 percent. In the new Magellan,

you mark files, press a key, and ZIP (compress) them into a fraction of their former selves. And the reverse holds true for the UNZIP (decompression) process.

But wait, there's more. In Magellan 1.0, I could see a directory of the files in my archive, but I couldn't go beyond that. Magellan 2.0's new nested viewers are truly unique. I can call up a ZIPped archive, see a list of the files contained within it, and actually view the contents of the files, with Magellan figuring out which viewer to use from within the ZIP viewer. Taken all together, this makes archiving files a much simpler process. If your hard disk is getting full, nested viewers can be a lifesaver.

Magellan 2.0 also has a

THE FACTS

Magellan 2.0
\$139

Requirements:

IBM PC or compatible running DOS 3.1 or higher with at least 256K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

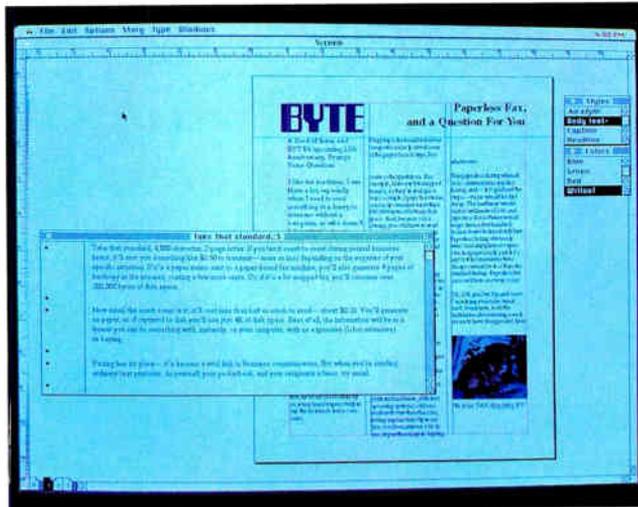
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Inquiry 985.

PageMaker Never Looked Better

With PageMaker 4.0, the loose ends in the previous versions are almost all cleaned up and several features are added that fans have been wanting for years. The result is a nearly perfect desktop publishing program for the Macintosh.

The Preferences menu selection now boasts a text-only display mode as well as a monofont story editor. Editing story text used to be a pain. The story editor brings up the selected story in a single font and gives you the usual amenities: cut and paste, a full spelling checker, and improved hyphenation. Text import and export filters convert PageMaker stories to and from popular word processors. TIFF support is now expanded to include both compressed TIFF files and 24-bit color images.

There are other additions, too, like the ability to toggle between the selection tool and the currently selected one by pressing Command-Space bar. Also, you no longer need to be an octopus to capture



THE FACTS

PageMaker 4.0
\$795; \$150 upgrade fee for registered 3.0 users

Requirements:
Mac SE or better with 2 MB of RAM and a

hard disk drive with 6 MB of free disk space.

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
Inquiry 986.

PostScript output. Instead of Command-option-K, the "PostScript" button in the Print menu gives you direct file output.

New font support allows rotating text in 90-degree increments and has drastically improved font kerning and point control. Maximum font size is increased from

127 points to 650 points. New paragraph controls include selectable orphan and widow functions and automatic placement of rules at the beginning and end of each paragraph.

For large publications, the new Book functions let you group multiple documents together into one logical en-

tity. It's especially handy when you combine it with the new table of contents and indexing features. The maximum document length has been expanded to 999 pages.

I worked with a beta version on both a 4-megabyte Mac SE and a 5-MB Mac II with a Radius dual-page color display. Before I could run PageMaker 4.0 on the Mac SE, I had to upgrade the standard 1 MB of RAM. Aldus recommends a minimum of 2 MB. With 4 MB, PageMaker 4.0 ran perfectly under MultiFinder 6.0.3 with Adobe Type Manager, leaving 1.5 MB free, which was ample room to fire up Microsoft Word 4.0. Speedwise, the new PageMaker takes a little longer to display text than version 3.0, but it's fast enough to be usable on a Mac SE. Printer output is much improved, thanks to the new kerning and tracking features.

What I'd still like to see added are multiple document windows and more complete "export" tagging. It would be great to save text attributes when converting to or from ASCII documents. Nevertheless, PageMaker 4.0 is almost all you could hope for in a desktop publishing package.

—Howard Eglowstein

The Granite-Sided Brick from Ergo Computing: Transportable Technology

The computer industry isn't very creative about product names, so I have to hand it to Ergo Computing for aptly nicknaming its system **Ergo Model 1: The Brick**. The Brick is a loaded 16-MHz 386SX-based system packed in a 3½- by 8- by 11½-inch package that weighs 7½ pounds. (A 20-

MHz version is coming later.) But the resemblance to a piece of masonry doesn't end there; The Brick comes standard in an eye-catching granite-finish case. (For the less adventurous, it's also available in boring beige.)

The philosophy behind The Brick is so obvious that I'm surprised that no one has

thought of it before. While laptops are popular, they don't always fill the bill for today's busy computer-literate work force, who need to take work home in the evening. With The Brick you can keep a monitor and a keyboard at each work location, carrying the computer guts (and your own data) between

locations. The Brick takes up less than half of a typical briefcase and is built to travel, easily surviving up to 50-g bumps. Even more than a typical laptop, The Brick is truly transportable computing.

The system I tested had 1 megabyte of RAM (which is

continued

expandable to 8MB), a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 40-MB Conner Peripherals hard disk drive (100- and 200-MB drives are also available). There's also a 2400-bps modem, high-resolution (up to 1024 by 768 pixels) VGA graphics, a parallel port, a pair of serial ports, and room for a half-length add-in card (or two half-length cards if you forgo the floppy disk drive). You also get a monochrome monitor and keyboard.

Technologically, this is one of the most integrated systems I've ever seen. Packing all this big-system functionality into a tiny case wasn't easy, and Ergo uses the latest cutting-edge technology. Two packed circuit boards contain Chips & Technologies' low-power LEAP chip set and 452 VGA chip. Pack the modem chips, some RAM, and the other necessary support circuitry into the package, and it all fills every nook and cranny.

All this circuitry, of course, generates heat, even though the entire system draws only 28 watts of power. How this



THE FACTS

Ergo Model 1: The Brick
\$2695; with color monitor, \$2995

Ergo Computing
One Intercontinental Way
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 535-7510
Inquiry 987.

heat is dissipated is unique. The Brick's main processor board sits against a flat, heavy-duty plastic "blanket" filled with an inert heat-conducting liquid. This carries the heat generated by the circuits to the extruded-aluminum case, which is designed as a large heat sink. During operation, the entire case becomes lukewarm.

Ergo says that it will soon be offering a Sharp flat-panel VGA display and a compact keyboard. Available this fall for an additional \$800, they'll make The Brick a truly powerful portable indeed. Also coming down the pike is a \$249 "docking unit" for making hookup of The Brick at multiple locations easier.

Of all the surprises hidden inside The Brick, the bottom line is even more notable. In today's market, \$2695 is a skimpy price for a not-at-all skimpy system (including a keyboard and monochrome VGA monitor). In a world of boring and utilitarian PCs, The Brick stands out for both its elegance and its technological sophistication.

—Stan Miastkowski

Borland Beefs Up the Programmer's Toolkit

Too many programmers fly by the seat of their pants, lacking instrumentation with which to measure

software performance. Turbo Profiler, star of **Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0**, delivers the data and eliminates

the guesswork. Users of Borland languages—and of other language products, since the Profiler is .MAP-

and CodeView-compatible—will wonder how they ever got along without it.

The Profiler shares much technology with an upgraded Turbo Debugger. Both sport a character-mode graphical user interface, utilize the same .EXE-embedded symbolic information, and, when running on a 386, can operate in extended memory on a virtualized real-mode DOS program.

The 386 support saved the day when I set out to test the Debugger and Profiler on the latest version of XScheme. The real-mode tools could not digest the 210K-byte large-model program, but their protected-mode counterparts worked flawlessly.

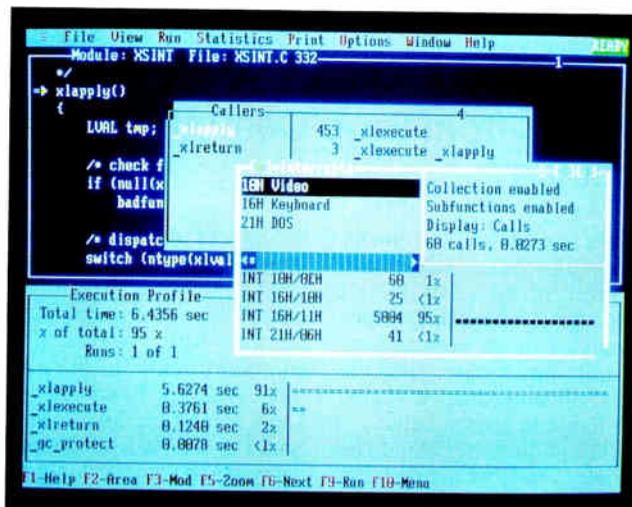
continued

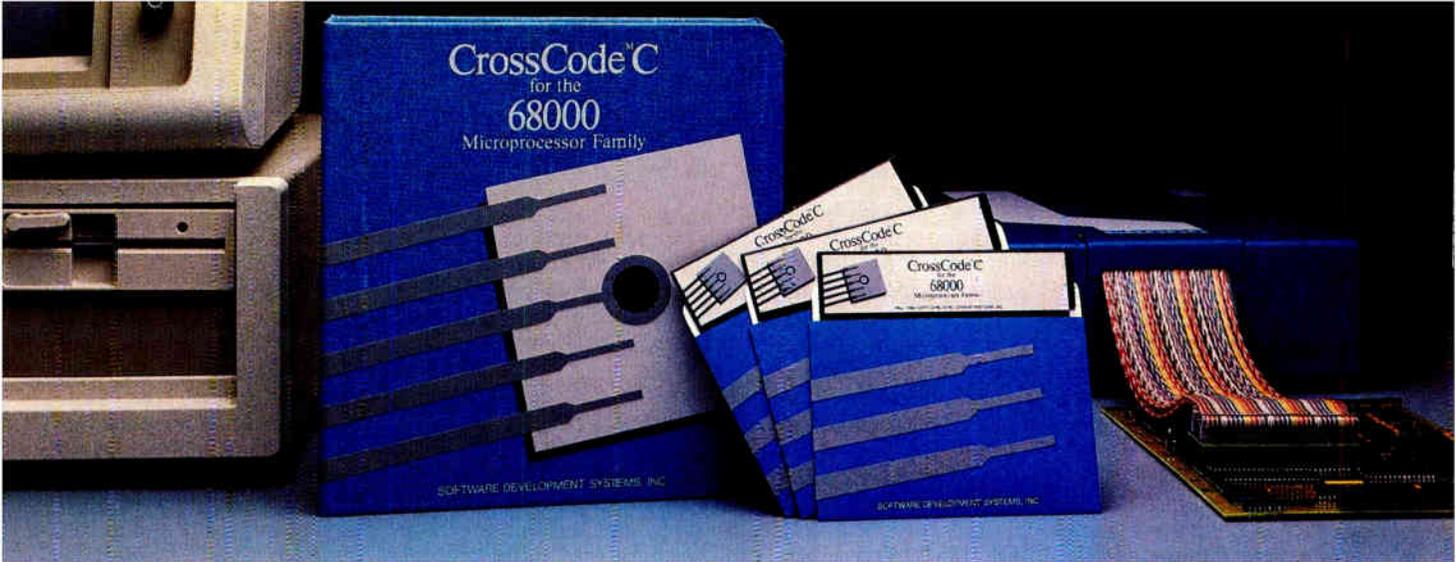
THE FACTS

Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0
\$149.95

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible with 384K bytes of RAM.

Borland International
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 988.





Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 577 different applications.

CrossCode C comes with four powerful tools to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

From C source to final object, each tool takes you one step closer to your finished ROMable design

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. Four powerful tools take you from C source to object code:

1. COMPILER: To get truly ROMable code, you have to start with a truly ROMable compiler. Here are three CrossCode C features that you won't find in any ordinary C compiler:

- Compiler output code is split into five independent memory sections that you can assign into ROM or RAM as you please.
- You can optimize the code for your application because *you* control the sizes of data types. For example, you can optimize for speed by using two byte *ints*, or get maximum versatility by using four byte *ints*.
- You can easily write assembly language routines that call C functions and vice versa, because the compiler uses simple, well documented parameter passing conventions.

2. ASSEMBLER: CrossCode C comes with a Motorola-style assembler that has all the features that assembly language programmers require. In fact,

you could write your whole application with it:

- The assembler features an advanced macro language, conditional assembly, "include" files, and an unlimited size symbol table.
- Detailed cross references show you where you've defined and referenced your symbols.
- After a link, you can actually convert your "relocatable" assembler listings into "absolute" listings that contain absolute addresses and fully linked object code.

3. LINKER: The CrossCode C linker is designed to handle truly huge loads. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your load or on the size of your output file. And you can always count on full 32 bit target addressability, because the linker operates comfortably in the highest ranges of the 68030's address space.

4. DOWNLOADER: CrossCode C comes with a *downloader* that puts you in touch with all EPROM programmers and emulators. It can convert your load into Motorola S-Records, Intel Hex, Tek Hex, Extended Tek Hex, and Data I/O ASCII

Hex. You can also produce a binary image and convert that image into any format you might want. In all formats, bytes can be split into EPROMs for an 8, 16, or 32 bit data bus.

Why Wait

Once you start using CrossCode C, you may just wonder how you ever got the job done before! It's available under MS-DOS for just \$1995, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733

(ask for extension 2002)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-708-971-8170

FAX: 1-708-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 22
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

The Debugger (but not the Profiler) can also run in protected mode on a 286. That configuration doesn't deliver the advanced in-circuit emulator-like capabilities of the 386 Debugger, but it does solve the RAM cram.

Comprehensive mouse support most visibly sets the new Debugger apart from its predecessor. But there's more power under the hood as well. The Debugger works with Turbo Pascal 5.5 objects and is "C++ ready." It can walk backward within sections of straight-line code. A macro facility helps you reproduce the sequence of events pre-

ceding a crash. Best of all, you can now debug TSR programs and device drivers.

A new Turbo Assembler comes with the kit, too. Assembly aficionados will appreciate the new multipass architecture, which optimally encodes near jumps. The new CALL statement simplifies the interface between assembly and C or Pascal. And with the .486 directive, you can deploy i486 instructions.

These enhancements are noteworthy, but the Profiler really steals the show. You begin by specifying areas that you want to watch: These can include all routines in your

program, routines in a module, or even individual lines of code within a routine. You can also monitor file I/O, overlay swapping, and interrupts.

Statistics gathering can take a long time, depending on the number of areas you're watching, but at any point you can do Control-Break to view the current execution profile. The Profiler presents hot spots—the areas in which your program spends most of its time—in a scrollable bar graph and links the graph to code in source and assembly form. If you enable the callers option, you can examine

the code paths leading to a hot spot.

The process isn't effortless—nor could it be. Effective analysis requires skillful modulation from coarse- to fine-grained data collection. And I can think of improvements. For example, while investigating XScheme, I found that the Profiler's interrupt-monitoring and execution-profiling subsystems aren't linked as tightly as they could be. But why quibble? Here's a tool that will help make software engineering a reality.

Bravo, Borland!

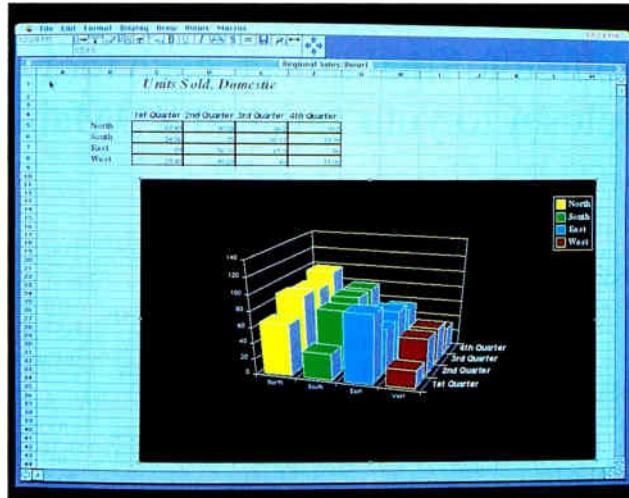
—Jon Udell

Full Impact 2.0 Hits a Little Bit Harder

Ashton-Tate's new Full Impact 2.0 has gone three-dimensional and added features, yet it has retained the impressive presentation qualities of the original Full Impact.

An important new feature is the ability to read and write Excel format files. Version 2.0 also has three-dimensional charting abilities, including surface plots, and you can output to color printers—moving Full Impact a step ahead as a leading Macintosh presentation spreadsheet package.

I took a look at a beta version and found the new productivity enhancements a real boon. You can assign common functions to an icon bar and perform them with just a click of the mouse. I also found it extremely simple to enter a complex set of data and start performing analysis on it. Then when I wanted to create a presentation, I could rapidly move the data around, add in text boxes and arrows, and precisely place the charts. It was a bit harder, however, to make the charts appear the way I wanted them to, once they were placed. A dialog box can be accessed to alter the appearance of the chart, and this was very useful for



an overlay chart made by combining three line graphs. However, I had trouble getting a 3-D chart to turn out the way I wanted it to, although I finally succeeded.

Intelligent recalculation is an important addition, especially when considering that Full Impact can handle up to eight spreadsheets at once, each with half a million cells, even on a 1-megabyte machine.

The new feature that I liked best was an addition to the macro capability of the program. Although its macro capability has always been impressive, Ashton-Tate has

now added an Excel macro translation utility, as well as making all the other new features of the program available via macros. The result is that any object on the spreadsheet (e.g., a piece of text like "click on me") can become a button that activates a macro. This makes it possible to create extremely flexible and powerful spreadsheets with Full Impact.

With version 2.0, you can use embedded calculations by customizing numerical formats. You can use this feature to convert values over a range automatically just by applying a new format to that

THE FACTS

Full Impact 2.0
\$295

Requirements:
Mac Plus, SE, or II with 1 MB of RAM; a hard disk drive is recommended.

Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
Inquiry 990.

range. You can now zoom in and out of the spreadsheet so that you can see up to 64 pages of the spreadsheet presentation at once. At any level, you can edit and move items so you can see—on-screen—the overall look of a presentation before printing.

Full Impact 2.0 is considerably improved, and it faces a more open spreadsheet market than previously. However, all the Mac spreadsheets are considerably more powerful than they used to be, and Full Impact 2.0 will undoubtedly face stronger competition in the future. ■

—Owen Linderholm

Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

**SOFTWARE
PROTECTION**

We'll Never Tell...

... the world how we protect your hard work.

But then, why should we? It's not that we're hard to get along with. On the contrary. We'll show you how our unworried approach to software protection can actually work better for you. We'll deliver the best balance of guaranteed copy control and cost-effective installation.

Unlike other manufacturers, our hardware is *uniquely custom-wired for each developer* and supplied with a specific *encrypted interrogation routine* for maximum security.

The precise routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues so your time and money isn't wasted engineering protection schemes.

The Products That Protect Your Revenues

- ▶ **PROTECH KEY**
Identically reproduced packages.
- ▶ **MEMORY KEY**
MACINTOSH MEMORY KEY
NEC MEMORY KEY
Active protection, modular packages, customized packages, serialization, demo control, access control.
- ▶ **MEMORY-ONE KEY**
Customized packages, modular packages
- ▶ **MICROPROCESSOR KEY**
Non-operating system specific protection based on RS232C communications for minicomputers, workstations, etc.



In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neully Sur-Seine FRANCE Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For distributors in:
• BELGIUM/NETHERLANDS, E2S (091 21 11 17) • GERMANY, Delta Xmit (0621 41 08 178)
• IRELAND, TMC (021 87 37 11) • ITALY, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
• PORTUGAL, HCR (1 56 18 65) • SPAIN, Hal 2000 (023 37 31 05)
• SWITZERLAND, SAFE (024 21 53 86) • UNITED KINGDOM, Market.1 (1 446 84 31)



PROTECH
MARKETING, INC.
1-800-843-0413

In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:
PROTECH, 9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.,
Charlotte, NC 28217 *Se Habla Español*
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET

**FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL
INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.**

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

For Europe Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

For Americas & Pacific Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Windows 3.0 carries DOS into the 1990s

Three's the One

■ Jon Udell

Users of DOS PCs rejoice! Windows 3.0 will breathe new life into your machine. Microsoft has bundled a graphical environment, a suite of desktop applications, a DOS program switcher, a Windows multitasking executive, a V86 multitasker, and a virtual memory manager into a single package.

Windows has long aspired to change the face of DOS computing—not just for Excel or PageMaker addicts, but for the rest of us. A year ago, that transformation seemed unlikely. Today it appears inevitable. Windows 3.0 finally consummates the Windows/DOS marriage. That is good news for the 386 crowd, and it's great news for the silent majority: 286 owners who've lately been made to feel like they have bought an Edsel.

Windows 3.0 runs in three modes: real, standard, and 386 enhanced. When you type `windows` at the DOS command line, Windows scopes out the local hardware configuration and starts up in the appropriate mode: real mode on a 640K-byte XT or AT, standard mode on an AT with at least 256K bytes of extended memory or a 386 with up to 1 megabyte of extended memory, and 386 enhanced mode on a 386 with more than 1 MB of extended memory. All modes share the same radically improved graphical user interface (GUI) and enhanced suite of Windows desktop applications. Standard mode adds the ability to run Windows 3.0 applications in 286 protected mode—that is, with direct access to up to 16 MB of extended memory. The 386 enhanced mode adds more: preemptive multitask-

ing of DOS programs running in V86-based virtual machines, and demand-paged virtual memory.

You can override the default start-up behavior. For example, you can type `windows /r` to start Windows 3.0 in real mode on a 286 or 386. And to run an existing Windows/286 or Windows/386 application, that's just what you'll have to do. Windows 3.0 is fundamentally a DOS extender. The DOS-extended programs that it can execute—Windows 3.0 applications—must abide by the same laws that govern all protected-mode applications. That means, among other things, that a program can't write to a code segment, perform segment arithmetic, compare segment addresses, or load a segment register with a value other than one provided by the operating system.

Most existing Windows applications—and virtually all the major ones—will require a tune-up in order to comply with Windows 3.0. But the trauma won't be as severe as you might think. In general, even ordinary DOS applications port readily to DOS extenders. Windows programs, written to a far stricter application programming interface (API) that was designed with protected mode in mind, find the transition even easier. Also, Windows developers have been working with version 3.0 for months; many have already completed their ports. At least one shipping application, Word for Windows, won't even require an upgrade—it's already 3.0-compatible.

Although Windows 3.0 costs \$150, Microsoft will upgrade existing Windows/286, Windows/386, and Windows

run-time users for \$50 within 90 days of its release date. Application upgrade policies should be similarly reasonable in most cases. Through the end of August, users can call (800) 323-3577 to inquire about and order Windows 3.0-compatible products.

The New Windows Desktop

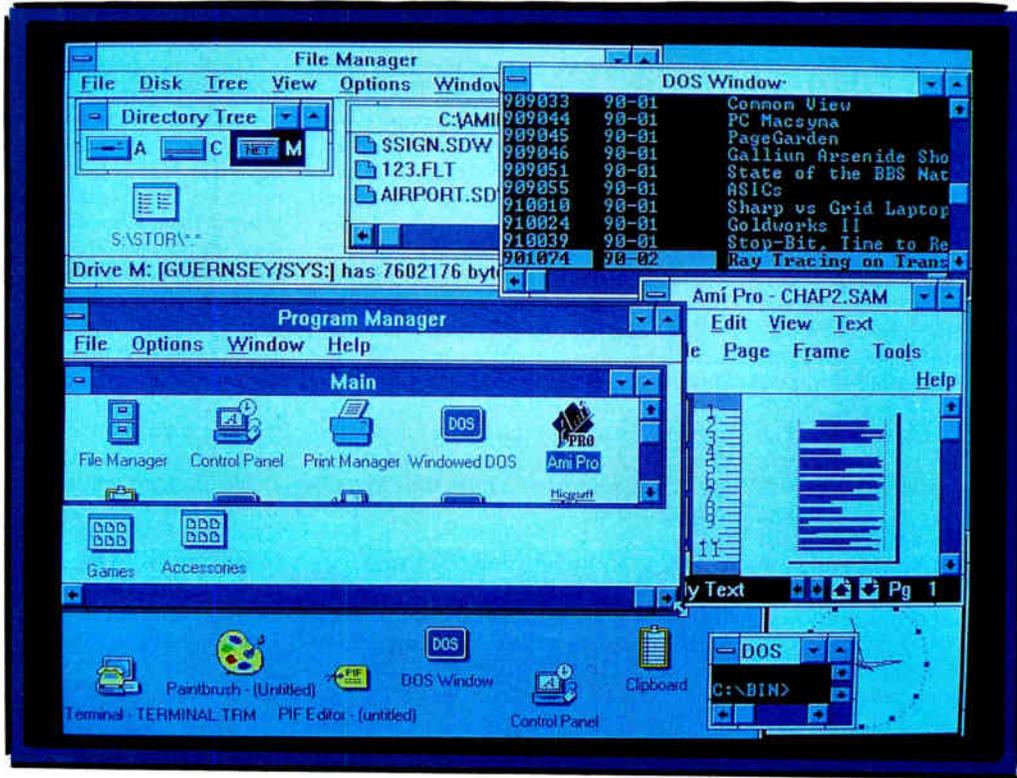
By design, the Windows desktop closely resembles that of OS/2 1.2. And yes, that means that like Presentation Manager, Motif, and NextStep, Windows offers what seems to have become the sine qua non of the modern GUI: buttons shaded to create a three-dimensional effect. But look more closely at the photo at right and you'll discover a far more significant enhancement. Both PM and Windows support child windows that run as windows or as icons within the boundaries of a parent window, sharing its menu bar. You can see two examples of this behavior in the photo. Both the File Manager (similar to OS/2 1.2's File Manager) and the Program Manager (Windows 3.0's primary shell) contain child windows in active and iconic states.

I've yet to see another Windows 3.0 application that exploits this technique (which IBM's Common User Access style guide calls the *multiple document interface*, or MDI) as fully as the File Manager and the Program Manager do. But the new Software Development Kit (SDK) includes an MDI code skeleton, and I hope many applications will adopt this style. Other GUIs' window systems pale by comparison; they limit you to a single top-level desktop. Windows 3.0 (like OS/2 1.2) supports a hierarchy of desktops. Each records the arrangement of windows and icons running in support of a task. You can collapse the entire aggregation into a top-level icon, thus sweeping away a lot of visual clutter. And you can recall the task and all its associated context with a single keystroke.

continued

Running Windows 3.0 on a 386, you can multitask windowed DOS programs along with Windows protected-mode applications.

Even on a 286, Windows 3.0 applications use extended memory. With its powerful new shell, protected-mode capability, color palette manager, and network awareness, Windows 3.0 gives DOS-based computing a powerful shot in the arm.



Here is a practical way to manage a dozen tasks, each with one or more windows—even on a standard VGA screen.

You interact with Windows and DOS by way of five key desktop applications: File Manager, Program Manager, Task List, Control Panel, and Print Manager. File Manager, like its OS/2 counterpart, views disk drives the way an outline processor does. Its primary child window presents a directory tree; you single-click on nodes to show or hide their descendants. Double-click on a directory node, and File Manager opens a new child window that lists the files in that directory. You can opt for an iconic or a textual display, sorted in a variety of ways. As with the old Windows MS-DOS executive, you can select and launch DOS or Windows applications directly or indirectly by way of documents associated with applications. New conveniences include the ability to copy and move files and subtrees using the mouse, the ability to invoke an application by “dragging and dropping” a compatible document onto its icon, and the ability to search for files.

File and Program Managers ▾

If you inspect the photo carefully, you'll see that the File Manager knows that the highlighted drive icon represents a network drive. (The same holds true for CD-ROM drives.) But that is just a glimpse of Windows 3.0's network awareness. It goes much further. The product provides extensive hooks for a variety of networks, including MS-Net, LAN Manager, NetWare, and Vines. When you install Windows 3.0 in the presence of one of these networks, it loads a corresponding driver. (NetWare users take note: You'll also need to update your network shell components by way of NetWare or the Novell hotline.)

The network driver provides many conveniences. From the File Manager, for example, you can execute Connect Net Drive. It provides a graphical interface to MS-Net's net use, NetWare's map, or whatever command your network uses for this purpose. With Browse, you can look through the list of available servers and mounted volumes for the drive to which you want to connect. The specific form that this dialogue takes will, again, vary according to your specific network.

The File Manager, like the Macintosh Finder, is fundamentally a disk organizer. The Program Manager works quite differently; it's a task organizer. If you prefer the disk-oriented approach, you

can make File Manager the primary shell; just open WIN.INI and specify `shell=winfile.exe`. But Windows 3.0 defaults to the Program Manager, and for good reason. Its elements are *groups* and *program items*. Groups are child windows that contain iconic program items that, in turn, refer to applications and optionally to associated documents. But when you create groups, add program items, and copy or move program items between groups, you're not manipulating the applications or documents themselves; you're manipulating pointers to them. The added flexibility takes some getting used to, but it's extremely useful.

You link program items to applications by way of the Program Manager's Properties dialogue. Here you supply an application's command line: an .EXE (Windows- or DOS-executable), .PIF (a Program Information File that tells Windows how to allocate resources for a DOS program), .COM, or .BAT file, along with command-line arguments if required. Unless you declined the offer, the Windows setup program will have scanned your local (and network) drives and created program items for all your Windows applications and for the DOS applications for which Windows provides predefined .PIF files.

Like File Manager, Program Manager can tile or cascade its active child windows and arrange those that are running as icons. You can select and activate any group window or group window icon from a list. And you can minimize any group window, or minimize the Program Manager itself.

Tasks, Controls, and Printing ▾

Task List pops up when you double-click on the desktop, press Control-Escape, or choose Switch To from any window's control menu. It can tile or cascade top-level windows, arrange top-level icons, enumerate tasks, switch among tasks, or kill a task. The several mouse and keyboard procedures for starting the Task List typify Windows 3.0. Like its predecessors, and despite its greater complexity, Windows 3.0 operates quite nicely under keyboard control. No one will want to use the product without a mouse, but power users will appreciate the dozens of keyboard shortcuts.

The Control Panel provides a suite of configuration tools. Some of the tasks you can perform here include resetting the desktop colors, installing or removing printer and screen fonts, attaching to an alternate network server, configuring

communications ports, installing and configuring printers, and specifying multitasking settings for 386 enhanced mode. In the Colors dialogue, you can switch to an alternate desktop color scheme or invent your own. The Ports dialogue repairs a long-standing deficiency: At last, Windows itself supports XON/XOFF flow control.

The Printers dialogue illustrates another facet of Windows' new network awareness. Once you've specified a port (e.g., LPT1) and a printer (e.g., HP LaserJet), you can browse network print queues and connect the port to a queue that supports your selected printer. Windows intelligently offers to bypass the local spooler and print directly to the network queue. With earlier versions of Windows, you had to disable spooling entirely in order to use network queues. Now you can configure spooling on a per-printer basis.

The Print Manager handles both local and network queues. Even when you bypass the Windows spooler and print straight to a network queue, you can use the Print Manager to monitor the job's progress. Local queues display only jobs printed from Windows applications, but network queues—thanks to the intervention of the network driver—list all your print jobs. By default, a network queue won't list other users' jobs, but you can ask to see the complete list, and (again, depending on the specific capabilities of your network and its Windows driver) you can even browse network queues to which you're not connected.

The desktop applications offer extensive on-line help. Like OS/2 1.2, Windows 3.0 documents itself hypertextually and, in its SDK, provides tools and protocols that enable applications to follow suit. The Windows 3.0 applications I've seen take advantage of the help engine, which lends a nice consistency to the environment. I particularly like the way the help system enables users to annotate on-line documentation.

Wide-Open Spaces ▾

As I write these words, I'm running Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode on a 20-MHz 386 Gateway 2000 with 4 MB of memory. The Task List reports that I'm running FoxBase (in a virtual DOS machine), Epsilon (in another virtual DOS machine), five Windows 3.0 desktop applications (File Manager, Program Manager, Paintbrush, Terminal, and Notepad), and three additional Windows 3.0 applications (Microsoft's Excel, Sam-

continued

Vantage 80486 Motherboard

We are the First to use the ASIC Chip Sets



See us at
SPRING COMDEX
 in Atlanta
 Booth # 3158
 West Hall

We have proved
 that products made in
 America are not only superior
 in quality (& performance),
 but also cost less.

Featuring

- Intel's 80486-25 or 80486-33 MHz CPU
 - 8 KB internal 4 way set associate cache memory
 - Burst Mode Support
 - Up to 16 MB on board memory
 - Eight 16-bit AT Compatible Slots
 - High Performance Benchmarks
- | | <u>Vantage</u> | |
|------------------|----------------|--------|
| | 486-25 | 486-33 |
| Landmark Speed | 114.10 | 151.90 |
| Power Meter MIPS | 10.97 | 14.54 |
| Norton SI | 38.80 | 51.70 |
- Two Year Warranty
 - Made in USA

With the high performance, exceptional quality, and low cost of the Vantage 486 boards, Pioneer brings 486 power within reach of all engineering professionals. The Vantage boards support up to 16 MB on board memory, with 26 flexible memory configurations. Like all Pioneer boards the Vantage 486 motherboards are designed and manufactured in the heart of Silicon Valley • Fremont, California • and are engineered for quality, performance, and reliability.

P Pioneer Computer, Inc.
 49066 Milmont Dr. • Fremont, CA 94538
 (415)623-0808 FAX (415)226-9898

na's Ami Professional, and Asymetrix's HyperCard-like ToolBook). CHKDSK, which I ran in each of the two DOS sessions, reported 477K bytes of free DOS memory—scarcely less than the 486K bytes available to DOS after I booted and loaded my network drivers but before I launched Windows. Meanwhile, the Program Manager reports more than 10 MB of free Windows memory. How can this be? DOS multitasking based on the V86 mode of the 386 processor is nothing new. But add protected-mode Windows applications running in extended memory with access to virtual memory, and you're really pushing the envelope.

It's a different story on a 286, but not too different. On the DOS side, you substitute program switching for DOS multitasking and give up hardware protection, and you get somewhat less DOS memory. Running Windows in standard mode on a 1-MB Compaq Deskpro 286e, I found that a secondary DOS session saw 44K bytes less free memory than did the boot session. On the Windows side, you give up virtual memory. Yet although standard mode appears limited when you compare it to 386 enhanced mode, it legitimizes the 286 in a way that no other software product ever has. You can still run multiple DOS applications reasonably, side by side with Windows applications. And those Windows applications, using as much extended memory as you care to install, will really be able to stretch their legs.

DOS extenders come in two flavors. The 286 extenders, such as Rational Systems' DOS/16M, break through the 640K-byte memory barrier and enable programs to run in extended memory on a 286 or a 386. But they still form addresses with 16-bit offsets, so they can't manipulate data objects larger than 64K bytes. The 386 extenders, such as Phar Lap's 386/DOS-Extender, also break the 64K-byte segment barrier. They run only on a 386, but they can form addresses with 32-bit offsets and thus present a "flat" 4-gigabyte address space to applications. Windows 3.0 is a 286 extender. It runs programs in extended memory, but even on a 386 those programs don't see the flat address space that is characteristic of 386/DOS-Extender, Unix, or OS/2 2.0. To manipulate very large bit maps, for example, Windows 3.0 programs must still resort to the huge memory model that tiles segments.

Although Windows 3.0 offers 386-specific features—V86 multitasking and demand-paged virtual memory—the 286 is its true target platform. While the 64K-byte segment limit may be inconven-

ient, the 640K-byte limit has been Windows' ball and chain. That's gone now, and both 286 and 386 users will reap the benefits. Existing Windows applications, once converted, will enjoy what amounts to a free lunch. Developers who couldn't contemplate working in real-mode Windows will think much harder about developing for Windows 3.0.

Living with Windows 3.0

Like many people, I've always thought of Windows as an application launcher, not a working environment. I'm no fan of DOS shells; the ones I've tried feel like straitjackets. But the notion of a dual environment in which DOS and Windows applications coexist was always alluring. So with each successive version of Windows, I've put the win command into my AUTOEXEC.BAT file, just to see how long it could survive there. Earlier versions of Windows never lasted more than a day. This one's a keeper. For the first time, the Windows/DOS coexistence entails relatively few compromises. DOS sessions see more memory than in previous versions of Windows—in standard mode as well as in 386 enhanced mode. Even more important to me is that access to network services removes what had been a major obstacle to sustained use of Windows. For example, Windows used to simply reject a message sent over a network. Now it fields the message and presents it in a Windows alert box. The only major sacrifice—and this will be a problem for many users—is that you can't use protected-mode memory managers like QEMM and 386Max with Windows 3.0's standard or 386 enhanced modes.

Some of the things I've learned about Windows aren't new to version 3.0. Like Windows/386, 3.0 supports cut-and-paste operations between windowed DOS programs and Windows applications. One evening, while connected to BIX by way of the Terminal accessory (see below), I used the BIX search command to generate a list of messages. The next step was to reformat the message numbers as a comma-separated list and feed that list to the file command. I copied the search output from Terminal's buffer to the clipboard, pasted it into my DOS text editor, built a macro to reformat the numbers, and pasted the result back into Terminal.

What's new—to me, anyway—isn't the cut-and-paste feature itself, but the opportunity to use it. You'd never load Windows just to cut and paste between applications. And you'd never load it just to run one of its accessories: Notepad,

Write, Terminal, Paintbrush, Calendar, Calculator, or Cardfile. But if you establish the Windows desktop as your working environment—and 3.0 makes that eminently practical—you'll find that it has a lot to offer.

I've always used Notepad for quick text-editing tasks in the Windows environment, but now I find Write perfectly adequate for memos and correspondence. Paintbrush, derived from ZSoft's PC Paintbrush, operates in color and improves on the old Windows Paint program in a number of other ways. Since it supports both .PCX and .BMP (Windows bit-map) formats, it serves as a gateway between DOS- and Windows-based image-processing programs.

Terminal now handles binary file transfers; while it's not a full-featured telecommunications program (it has no scripting capability), it's nevertheless quite useful. The new Calculator adds a scientific mode. It supports trigonometric and statistical functions and can operate in binary, octal, and hexadecimal number systems. Even Cardfile—a sort of Rolodex that can store scraps of text and black-and-white images—turns out to be surprisingly handy. Like the Mac's Scrapbook, Cardfile holds a persistent collection of clipboard items.

Raster Rainbows

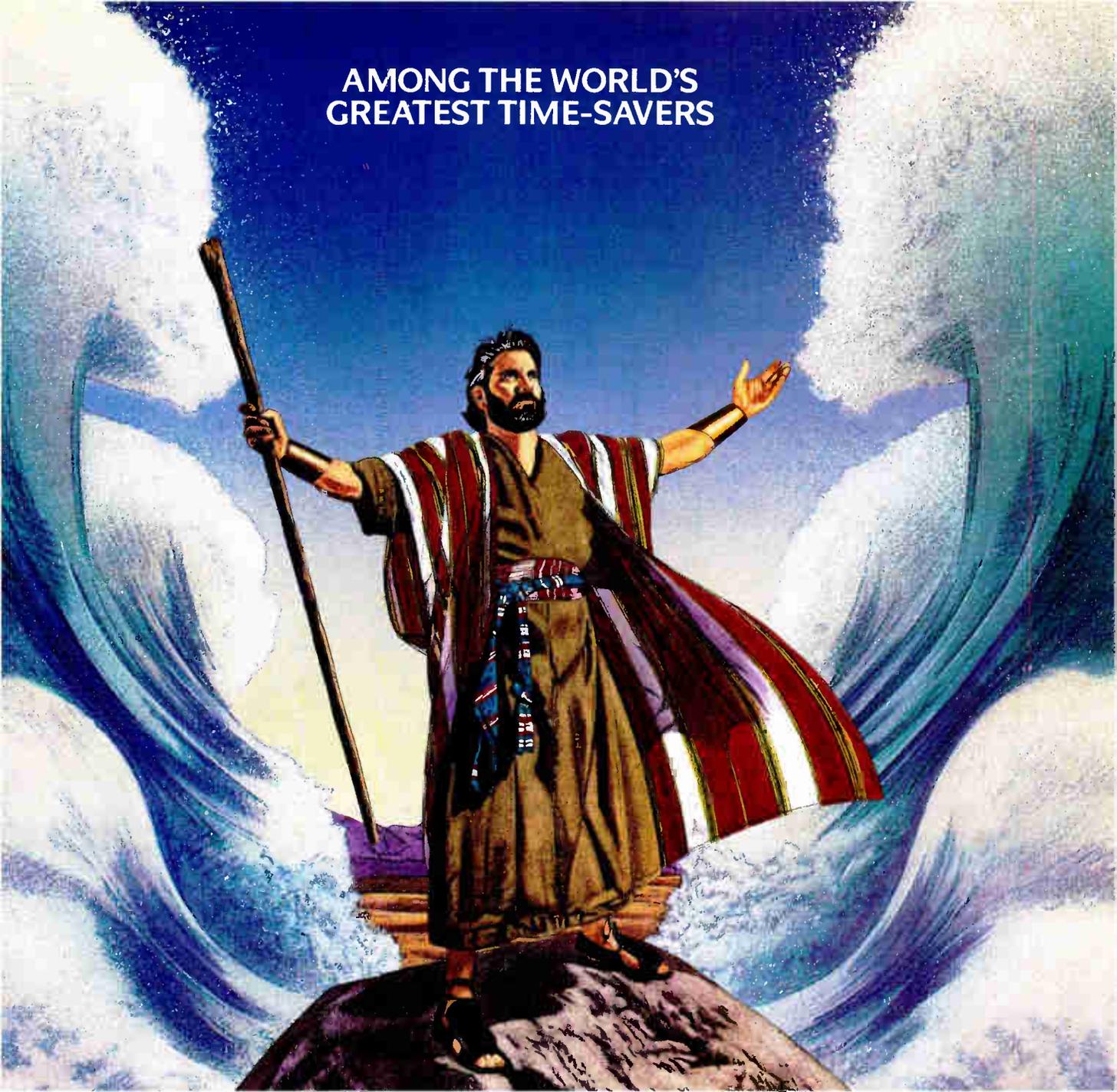
Right out of the box and running on a standard VGA display, Windows 3.0 looks more colorful than its predecessors. Tasteful use of color has much to do with that impression. Although you can change the desktop's color scheme, you will be hard pressed to come up with a better one. But there are also more colors to work with. Earlier versions of Windows could use just eight of the 16 pure colors available in the VGA 640-by-480-pixel by 16-color mode; Windows 3.0 uses them all.

Behind the scenes, there's a whole new color architecture waiting to be exploited. The new Windows API defines 1-, 4-, 8-, and 24-plane device-independent bit maps. These formats, which are compatible with OS/2 color bit maps, extend the device independence that Windows applications enjoy to the realm of color imagery. Hardware color capability, not Windows itself, becomes the limiting factor.

To support color-intensive Windows applications, the new API also defines a set of palette management functions. These functions facilitate orderly arbitration among applications competing for

continued

AMONG THE WORLD'S GREATEST TIME-SAVERS



Introducing a remarkably fast new route to Windows™ 3.0

Complete Windows 3.0 applications in half the time

You don't need a miracle to complete Microsoft® Windows 3.0 applications quickly and easily.

Just the latest development tools from The Whitewater Group. They help you take advantage of all the new features of Windows 3.0 with unprecedented speed.

No matter what kind of application you're developing... whether it's a prototype or a complete system... we have a time-saving Windows solution for you:



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Actor® 3.0, the complete Windows development system...
ObjectGraphics™, our new portable graphics library...
Whitewater Resource Toolkit™ for creating and customizing Windows resources...
WinTrieve™ for indexed file management...
and more.

For more information including your copy of our detailed brochure "The Fast Route to Windows Development"—plus your copy of The Official Instructions for The First Annual Whitewater Historic Time-Savers Contest—

"Whitewater's Actor 2.0, Resource Toolkit for Windows, and WinTrieve deliver benefits that any organization planning to use Microsoft Windows or the OS/2 Presentation Manager can ill afford to do without."

William F. Zachmann

(Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 24, 1990.
© 1990 Ziff Communications Company)

Phone 1-800-869-1144 today!

Or FAX your request for information to 708-328-9386



The Whitewater Group®

1800 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201-3621 USA 708-328-3800

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

the use of a limited supply of colors. An application can define a list of colors that it requires, in order of importance. When it runs in the foreground, the application gets first choice of the colors available in the system palette. Background applications contend for the remaining colors; they receive consideration in reverse order of activation. If the system palette runs out of free colors, Windows maps some or all of their requests to the closest colors already in use, taking each application's specified color priorities into account.

Windows reserves a pool of 20 static colors; that's the default palette used for window titles, menu bars, and other standard desktop elements. That means most applications won't need to concern themselves with the intricacies of palette arbitration. On a 16-color VGA display, it's not even an issue. But as Windows 3.0 drivers designed for more capable video boards arrive, and as Windows applications begin to exploit 256 and more colors, the palette manager will come into its own. Video Seven and 8514/A drivers are included with Windows 3.0, by the way. But most users of better-than-VGA display hardware will have to wait a while to find out what Windows 3.0 can really do with color.

Running DOS Applications ▾

When you run your DOS programs under Windows 3.0, the standard and 386 enhanced modes correspond closely to Windows/286 and Windows/386. In standard mode, DOS programs run full-screen and uninterrupted. You can have one or more DOS sessions; each swaps to disk when you switch away from it. Standard mode improves on Windows/286 in several ways. There's more memory for DOS programs because Microsoft has dropped a little-used feature of Windows/286—the ability to window well-behaved applications. The Program Manager and Task List make it easier to find and switch to your DOS applications. Windows 3.0's 386 enhanced mode, like Windows/386, creates a powerful hybrid environment. The Windows session, within which Windows applications multitask cooperatively, itself

multitasks preemptively with one or more virtual DOS machines. A DOS program can run full-screen or in a window; Alt-Enter toggles between the two display modes. You can run textual and (with restrictions) graphical displays in windows.

Each virtual machine inherits and can customize the boot DOS session. Since the original TSR memory hit propagates to all virtual machines, it's best to start lean (e.g., with just network drivers) and then load extras on a per-session basis. There is no AUTOEXEC.BAT file for virtual machines, but you can use .PIF files in conjunction with .BAT files to tailor your DOS sessions for specific purposes.

The 386 enhanced mode outclasses Windows/386 in several respects. Virtual memory enables you to run more DOS sessions. And you've got greater control over how those sessions multitask. A Windows/386 .PIF file offers three options. *Foreground* means run only in the foreground while background tasks run concurrently. *Background* means run in the foreground or the background while background tasks run concurrently. *Exclusive* means run only in the foreground and halt all other tasks. Windows 3.0 preserves and extends these options. You can adjust each DOS task's (or Windows' own) foreground and background time slice. A new form of the exclusive mode gives a DOS task all the cycles it wants while active, but it enables Windows to switch away from it when idle. When there's an interrupt pending to a virtual machine, Windows temporarily boosts its priority to maintain crisp keyboard response. In special cases, you can speed up a DOS program by locking its EMS, Extended Memory Specification, or conventional memory.

Virtual machines require virtual devices. Windows provides drivers for the basic ones—disk, video, and keyboard—but you might run into a problem with a less common device. For example, my floppy disk drive controller-based tape drive won't work with Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode, so I can't run tape backups in the background.

What about DOS-extended programs? For now you have to drop down to standard mode to run 286 DOS-extended programs like Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, and to real mode to run 386 DOS-extended programs like Interleaf Publisher. But there's hope of better things to come. DOS-extender vendors are working hard to comply with the new DOS Protected Mode Interface, which will enable Windows 3.0 (or any other DP

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

The OS/2 Killer? ▾

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

MI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DP

COMPANY INFORMATION

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 859.

Other laser
printers
play with
one standard
dot size.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

HP makes it a

ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Stars

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make me-

teor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

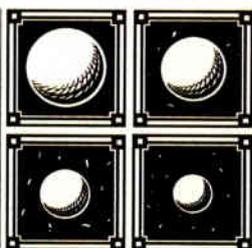
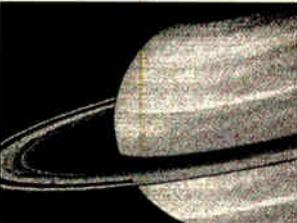
Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to

an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show:

When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.



More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)

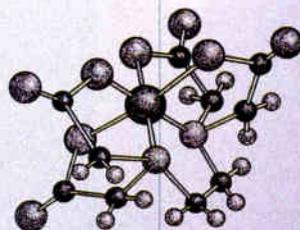
CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990

VOLUME FOUR

ISSUE THREE



New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. (continued next page)

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 8000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct. (continued next page)

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. (continued next page)

Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

7

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where

they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

Cheetah's Golden Performer

Rob Mitchell and Rick Grehan

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold isn't the world's first 33-MHz 486 PC, but it's certainly one of the fastest. The 433 leaps past today's pack of 25-MHz 486 machines to provide one of the fastest performances of any PC that BYTE has tested to date (see the table).

But a 33-MHz CPU isn't the 433's only unique feature. The machine is the first we've seen that uses 35-nanosecond DRAM chips—the fastest available—as system memory. The company says this eliminates the need for an external CPU cache. The 433 AT Gold also uses *hot cycles*, a technique that Cheetah says doubles the data transfer rate between the CPU and SCSI hard disk drive controller over the 433's standard 8-MHz AT bus, effectively equaling the performance of the Extended Industry Standard Archi-

ecture and Micro Channel buses.

Cheetah built the 433 AT Gold around the same motherboard that's in its 25-MHz 486 machine (see "Psst! Wanna Buy an 80486 Cheap?," November 1989 BYTE). The 433's CPU (a 25-MHz chip screened to run at 33 MHz in the prototype we saw) and supporting circuitry sit on a separate board that plugs into a proprietary backplane slot; a custom-designed memory board rides piggyback on the CPU board and accepts up to 16 megabytes of 35-ns DRAM chips that are mounted in 1-MB single in-line memory

modules (see photo 1). The board's memory-control logic uses the i486's burst mode to achieve near-zero-wait-state operation on a cache miss.

Hot Cycles

The 433's high-performance storage subsystem includes a 323-MB Siemens MegaFile hard disk drive with Perceptive Solutions' Hyperstore 1600 caching SCSI controller board. The latter comes with a 4-MB cache of 20-ns static RAM. But having a high-performance processor and a hard disk drive subsystem doesn't do you much good if you have to communicate over a slow AT bus.

Cheetah engineers have added two enhancements to make the i486's life with an 8-MHz AT bus easier. First, a bus cycle controller sits between the i486 and the I/O bus (see the figure). The path be-

Fast 35-ns DRAM
eliminates the need
for a CPU cache

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold is the first microcomputer to use 35-ns DRAM chips.



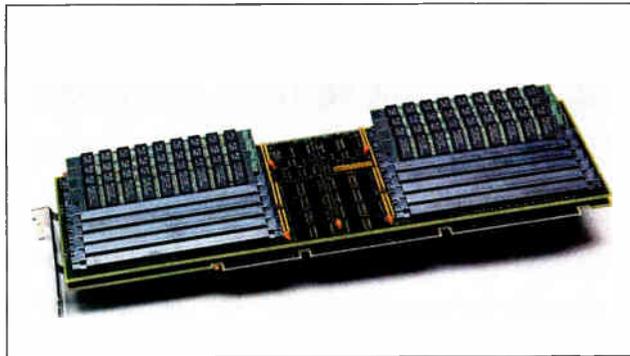


Photo 1:
The Cheetah 433 AT Gold memory board rides piggyback on the CPU board and holds up to 16 MB of 35-ns SIMM-mounted DRAM chips.

tween the processor and controller is 32 bits wide, but on the bus side, the controller talks along the narrower and slower AT bus I/O channel. The net result: Any adapter card on the I/O bus appears to the i486 as an ideal 32-bit peripheral. When the CPU issues a write to the AT bus, it can write a full 32 bits at full speed to the bus cycle controller. The controller handles slicing the data into 16- or 8-bit chunks and moving it out along the 8-MHz bus.

In a sense, the bus cycle controller lies to the CPU, telling it that the write to the AT bus has completed when it's still in progress. But since the CPU communicates to memory along a separate route from the I/O bus controller, the i486 can converse with memory while past I/O bus write operations are still finishing.

The second enhancement is hot cycles. Essentially, the technique boils down to this: An 8-MHz AT bus cycle is about 375 ns long and is divided into several phases. The phase during which data passes along the bus lasts for about 250 ns. From the perspective of the hard disk drive controller's 20-ns memory, this is a long time. So the Cheetah system recognizes hard disk drive controller accesses and squeezes two data transfers into the time that other adapter cards would ordinarily allow only one. The bus signals that take place before and after this double transfer look the same as an ordinary transfer, so other peripherals on the bus can correctly decode the address signals and ignore the double transfer.

The 433 AT Gold video subsystem doesn't benefit from hot cycles, but it's no slouch. It consists of a prototype 16-

BENCHMARK PERFORMANCE

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold is, overall, the fastest PC BYTE has tested to date. All the benchmark indexes given here, however, were achieved on prototype units. Final benchmark scores might vary (N/A=not applicable).

Machine	CPU	FPU	Disk	Video
Cheetah 433 AT Gold	9.06	37.06	12.67	4.25
ALR PowerVEISA 486/33	9.69	37.03	3.48	4.02
AST Premium 486/33	8.21	37.10	N/A	3.40
Cheetah 425 AT Gold	6.94	28.36	22.70	3.20

Note: The AST Premium 486/33 was unable to complete BYTE's disk benchmark suite.

CHEETAH ARCHITECTURE



Figure 1: The Cheetah 433 AT Gold architecture allows 32-bit writes to the I/O controller. The controller then sends the message over the slower AT bus, freeing CPU cycles for memory accesses.

bit Micro-Labs Ultimate VGA board with 1 MB of video RAM and supports up to 256 simultaneous colors on a 1024-by 768-pixel display. Our test machine included a Leading Technology multi-sync VGA monitor.

Growth Factors

Inside the system's cavernous tower case are eight half-height drive bays and eight expansion slots. High-capacity 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives occupy two bays; the SCSI and video controllers take up two 16-bit slots, leaving five 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot available. The 433 AT Gold's two serial and two parallel ports sit on the motherboard. The 450-watt power supply should accommodate extra drives and add-in boards.

Cheetah hadn't released availability or

final pricing for the 433 AT Gold at press time, but it expects our base test system with 8 MB of RAM to come in at just under \$10,000. A big factor is the cost of memory. At press time, Hitachi was the only supplier of 35-ns DRAM chips, and pricing for 1-megabit chips ran around \$19 in quantity—more than twice the street price of 70-ns 1-Mb DRAM chips. Many system vendors will wait for a second source before using the new chips. But prices are already dropping. Hitachi predicts prices of \$12 in quantity by the fourth quarter of this year. ■

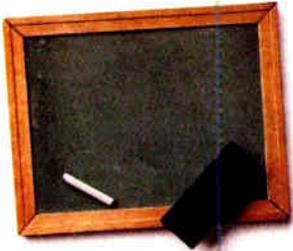
Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. Rick Grehan is the technical director for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rob_mitchell" and "rick_g," respectively.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton St.
Longview, TX 75604
(214) 757-3001
Inquiry 885.

Why Compaq will never build

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.



Before creating anything, we start with a clean slate, and talk to personal computer users like you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product has been designed to deliver on a simple promise:

to simply work better. This approach is what makes our high-performance PCs different from all others.

Working better applies to absolutely everything we do.

It starts with you. Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

The result is a line of PCs with the performance for whatever you do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like

high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize with the thousands of available expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts.

And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.



COMPAQ PCs earn an impressive number of industry awards. But it's what you can do with our PCs that's really impressive.

A powerful example of this thinking is the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO

PC System. It brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to connected environments.

Another example is smaller, but just as impressive. The COMPAQ LTE/286 and

COMPAQ LTE laptop PCs fit the capabilities of a desktop into an 8½-by-11-inch package.



COMPAQ personal computers are designed to fit where you work. Whether you're on the 35th floor overlooking Manhattan or at 35,000 feet somewhere over the Rockies.

a PC that simply works OK.

It's why *Business Week*, *FORTUNE* and other publications named them among the best products of the year in 1989.

Our approach means you'll be able to find the ideal PC, for whatever you're doing. From simple word processing to complex



No matter what you do, you'll find there's a COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable or laptop that will help you work even better.

You'll find better ideas inside each and every COMPAQ personal computer.

COMPAQ 486, 386, 386SX and 286 products are designed to deliver the high-performance difference.



Every COMPAQ product is meticulously designed. Ideas that don't measure up will wind up here, not in your office.

Our rugged laptops and portables let you work on the road, without compromise. And both our desktops and systems help you bring more power to more people.

financial analysis, database management and computer-aided design.

All told, COMPAQ PCs offer the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.



A worldwide network of Authorized Dealers is ready and waiting to help you.

For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.



All the SLC's components are contained in the monitor housing. This eliminates the low, flat, square, "pizza-box" housing found on the SPARCStation 1.

Sun's Low-Cost RISC

■ Nick Baran

Sun Microsystems has taken another big step down the price/performance curve with the introduction of a low-cost diskless version of its RISC-based SPARCStation. With a retail price of less than \$5000, the new SPARCStation SLC is quite a bargain for an office running a network of SPARCStations. This price includes not only a powerful SPARC processor rated at 12 million instructions per second (MIPS), but also 8 megabytes of memory, an Ethernet connector, and a high-resolution 17-inch monochrome display.

From a distance, in fact, you might think that the display is the *only* thing the system includes. Unlike the SPARCStation 1, there is no system unit or "pizza box" (as the appearance of the system unit on the SPARCStation 1 suggested). The entire system is packaged within the

monitor cabinet. An 80-watt power supply, an audio speaker, the system board with RAM and an integrated frame buffer, and a monochrome monitor all fit neatly into a single package (see photo).

The 7½- by 9-inch system board is a shrunk-down version of the board used in the SPARCStation 1 (see "Two Powerful Systems from Sun," May 1989 BYTE). The major difference is that the SPARCStation SLC board does not include the high-speed S-Bus and its three expansion slots, nor does it have a floppy disk drive controller. The SLC board does have one SCSI and one serial port (the serial port can operate two serial devices simultaneously using a Y-connector cable), an Ethernet port, and the same audio and keyboard/mouse ports as the SPARCStation 1.

The board fits vertically into the rear

of the monitor housing and plugs into a separate connector, which contains the I/O ports accessible from the back of the monitor.

The SLC board uses a 20-MHz version of the SPARC processor and a slightly slower FPU than on the SPARCStation 1 (the FPU on the SLC is rated at 1.0 million floating-point operations per second, compared to about 1.5 MFLOPS for the SPARCStation 1). [Editor's note: *In conjunction with the introduction of the SLC, Sun Microsystems also announced that the SPARCStation 1 now comes standard with a 25-MHz processor, giving the SPARCStation 1 a performance rating of over 15 MIPS. There is no price increase for the faster-CPU version of the SPARCStation 1.*]

Sun demonstrated the SPARCStation SLC running Sun's graphical user inter-

A diskless version
of Sun's SPARCStation
has most of the power
of the original, but with
a small price tag

face, Open Windows. The high-resolution monochrome monitor, which has a resolution of 1152 by 900 pixels with 100 pixels per inch, provided excellent contrast and readability. Since there is no fan, the SLC is totally quiet.

Although the SPARCStation SLC is competitively priced, it does have its limitations. It is clearly designed for use in a networked environment as a node on the network. Although you could use the SLC as a stand-alone system, it would make more sense for most customers to buy the higher-performance SPARCStation 1 for stand-alone use. Here's why. First, as the integral monochrome monitor might suggest, the SLC is strictly a monochrome machine. Even if you wanted to add an external color display, the SLC lacks the S-Bus slots required by SPARCStation color and graphics accelerator boards. Second, the disk storage transfer rates are limited on the SLC. Although you can connect external storage devices such as hard disk drives, tape drives, or Sun's new SunCD CD-ROM drive via the SCSI port, you're limited to the 1.5-megabyte-per-second data transfer rate of the SCSI bus, whereas the full SPARCStation with the S-Bus allows transfer rates of up to 80 MBps. And, finally, there's no option for attaching a floppy disk drive to the SLC.

For networked environments, however, the SPARCStation SLC is ideal and costs about \$4000 less than an equivalently configured SPARCStation 1.

Sun representatives acknowledged that terminals running X Window System applications off network servers are a major competitive target for the SLC. The SLC has an obvious advantage over an X Window System terminal, which has no independent processing capability. X Window System terminals promote the age-old minicomputer concept of "time-sharing," or multiple terminals sharing the processor resources of a single host computer or file server. The problem with time-sharing is that it is easy to overload the host processor with too many users running applications simultaneously, resulting in performance degradation for the whole system.

The SPARCStation SLC, on the other hand, offers independent processing power in addition to network connectivity, allowing the user to have access to data and applications on the network in addition to the ability to process these applications and data independently. Although X Window System terminals are priced in the range of \$2000 to \$3000, the additional cost of the SPARCStation SLC is well worth the advantages that come with it.

Of course, diskless workstations are nothing new. But the SPARCStation SLC offers a new level of processing power at a low price. In addition, the simple and elegant packaging of the SPARCStation SLC makes it an ideal system for an office network of SPARC workstations. ■

Nick Baran is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. You can contact him on BIX as "nickbaran."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
Inquiry 860.

THE ULTIMATE WEAPON

In the fast changing computer industry, making the right purchase decision can be a real battle. At the front are sellers who are armed with sales pitches designed to sell the only products they have to offer - you need unbiased facts. Bidders fire off their prices but you need scouts to make sure all prices are known. Are you armed to really win this battle?

With AXSYS, you have the electronic weapon that is as sophisticated as the industry it commands. Anytime day or night, you can connect to the AXSYS system and have instant access to the comprehensive, unbiased data you need to make the right purchase at the best possible price.

Manufacturers, distributors, dealers, VARS, integrators and consultants connect to AXSYS to give you up to the minute pricing, service offerings, features, product availability and other valuable detail. AXSYS even gives you access to advisors who can help you chart your winning mission strategy.

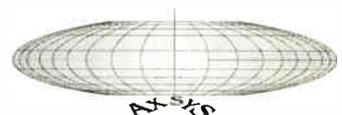
Now, you can easily locate even hard to find products, compare features and prices and explore various configurations. You can even leave E-Mail requests to all suppliers instantly and place orders with the supplier of your choice. AXSYS is your ultimate weapon for the 90's and can make you the ultimate winner;

Rates for Buyers

\$50 Annual Fee + .35/minute connect time
No Monthly Fees or Monthly Minimum

AXSYS

North Tower 1625 • 999 18th Street
Denver, CO 80202 USA
(303)293-2201 Fax: (303)293-8407



Make your keyboard
A Northgate™ *OmniKey*™ ...

Use One
RISK FREE
For 60 DAYS!

Hands down, Northgate *OmniKey* keyboards are the choice of experts and users alike! *PC Magazine* picked *OmniKey* from all the rest as their EDITORS' CHOICE. Readers of *Computer Shopper* made it their "Best Buy" selection. In fact, every article ever written about an *OmniKey* has been a rave review!

Every month, thousands of people abandon their perfectly usable keyboards and replace them with Northgate *OmniKeys*.

What's all the fuss about? Isn't one keyboard just about like another? Well, until you try an *OmniKey* you can't imagine how much better a keyboard can be. Here's how you can find out.

Use an *OmniKey* for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund ALL YOUR MONEY, including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Select your *OmniKey* keyboard and order it now!

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards have these Outstanding Features!

- **Unmatched Compatibility;** dip switch settings for all IBM type systems and 17 others as well—Zenith, Tandy, AT&T and more; XT and AT compatible.
- **Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical Key Switches** for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing.
- **LED Indicators** show scroll, caps and number lock status at a glance.
- **Double Injected Key Caps** for long life and durability.
- **FCC Class B Certified**—won't interfere with radio and TV reception.
- **5 Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard **AT NO CHARGE!**

Durable Steel Base—
Keyboard weighs 5.5 lbs.,
sits solidly on your desk.



Function Keys on the left where your fingers find them fastest for combination commands with CTRL, ALT, SHIFT.

Interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys—put them where you want them!

OmniKey™/PLUS

Feel the quality ... Hear the precision ... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniKey/PLUS*—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. The increased accuracy of your typing or data input will astound you!

And, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniKey* tells you with sound and sensation.

OmniKey/PLUS
Another Northgate
"Smart Tool
For Business"™

ONLY

\$119⁰⁰

FOB MINNEAPOLIS, MN



"Editors' Choice" says *PC Magazine!*

OmniKey/PLUS "... Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked ..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong."

Turn the page!
See the rest
of Northgate's
impressive
OmniKey
line!

Period/Comma Lock Key locks out < > when you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>.

Repeat Rate select key lets you set rate from 3-120 CPS inside DOS or a program.



We've added an unshifted asterisk key on the bottom row to speed Wildcard commands such as *.*

Swap the BACKSLASH and ASTERISK keys if you prefer.

Separate cursor and numeric keypads: You can use Diamond Shaped Cursor Keys or the Inverted T pattern whichever you wish. Numeric Pad includes added EQUAL key for EXCEL™ users.

Computer Shopper readers vote it "Best Buy!"

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality, design and performance."



Check out these exclusive *OmniKey* features:

Better typing begins with a better layout! Most people learned keyboard typing with the function keys on the left for fast one-hand combination commands.

Two independent keypads...

Cursor control pad: All screen controls are on this pad with cursor arrows in a convenient diamond pattern for those who prefer this layout over the IBM™ Inverted T.

NEW! If you do prefer the Inverted T, the key in the center of the cursor arrows is a down arrow cursor key. INSERT and DELETE keys at bottom of pad are large and easy to hit.

Numeric Keypad No need to use NUMLOCK when you want to enter numbers. Large INSERT and ENTER keys make number manipulation a breeze.

And look, we've added an "EQUAL" key that EXCEL uses so extensively. This little feature alone is further evidence of how advanced the thinking is that goes into *OmniKey* Keyboards.

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these < >. When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>! F13 is the magic key.

Instantly change repeat character rate! Press F14 key and you select a repeat rate from 3-120 CPS. Perfect for racing through a spreadsheet. No run-on either!

New—Customize *OmniKey*/PLUS! Select CAPS LOCK, CONTROL and ALT locations. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout position; CAPS LOCK next to "a", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT.

You can even swap the ALT and CONTROL keys on the right; Switch the backslash and asterisk keys—it's up to you!
Talk about flexibility!

Put *OmniKey*/PLUS to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You
or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Pricing Available! **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958.

Introducing two all-new 101-style models...

Model
101-I



Model
101-N



...20% smaller footprint and F-keys on top.

OmniKey™/101

Why two models...

Model #101-I—Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top, inverted T cursor layout, etc. For you, we've duplicated ... well, nearly ... the IBM layout, but with a couple changes that improve on IBM.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes the BACKSLASH key is better located on the bottom row next to the righthand SHIFT key. By placing it there, our layout gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key. We believe you'll prefer our layout. If not—send it back!

Model #101-N—Northgate's improvement over the standard IBM. Distinguished primarily by the independent Cursor Pad with diamond-shaped arrow layout. Independent numeric keypad with all the operands grouped around the numbers for faster numeric entry and commands.

More features! ESCAPE Key is positioned next to #1. Plus, we added an asterisk key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands. Includes Comma/Period lockout feature AND adjustable cursor rate capability

STANDARD FEATURES ON BOTH MODELS:

- Size: 18½"L x 7"W; IBM's 101 is 19¾"L x 8¾"W
- 12 F keys across the top
- Alps Click/Tactile Switches
- Switchable CTRL/CAPS LOCK
- PS/2 Compatible w/Adaptor



New small footprint!

Order now! At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly!

Your Choice
of OmniKey/101
Models

ONLY

\$89⁰⁰

Same 60-Day "Try It" Policy



OmniKey™/102

Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

The first keyboard to get back to the basics with 12 function keys on the left. A modification most people prefer!

Two separate keypads! One IBM style inverted T for cursor control; second for numeric entry functions.

Custom convenience feature! See the control and left caps lock keys? They trade places. Put the CAPS LOCK in the third row right next to "a" key, if you prefer.

Non-skid design. OmniKey/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 5.5 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!

Try an OmniKey/102 for 60 days—YOUR SATISFACTION IS FULLY GUARANTEED! The phone call is on us, give us a ring and order now!

**OmniKey/102
ONLY**

\$99⁰⁰

Call for a 60 day no risk trial today!

See your OmniKey Dealer or Call to Place Your 60-Day No Risk Order NOW!

There are some 500 *OmniKey* dealers nationwide. Call us and we'll give you the phone number of the one nearest you. If that's not convenient, order directly from Northgate!

You'll quickly agree Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards live up to every claim we make. Use it for 60 days. And if you're not 100% satisfied in every way, return it for a full refund including ground freight.

And Remember: Your *OmniKey* Keyboard is backed by the industry's strongest warranty—FIVE FULL YEARS!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, call 800-526-2446.

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1990 All Rights Reserved
Northgate, OmniKey/101, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/103 and the Northgate "N" logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. CHARGE IT! We accept your Visa, MasterCard or Big "N" credit card. All models are subject to occasional inventory shortages.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

Networks of Peers

Flexible, low-cost LANs do their fair share

*Jon Udell
and Rob Mitchell*

Low-cost, peer-to-peer LAN: You have heard the phrase time and again. But stop and think for a minute. Is there some necessary connection between price and peer capability? No. Unix LANs are always networks of peers, although they're hardly cheap. The peer model—a network in which every node can both provide and use network resources—confers far more flexibility than a network based on a dedicated server.

Why, then, don't all PC and Macintosh LANs work that way? Vendors of dedicated-server LANs argue, with justification, that neither DOS nor the Mac OS can reliably sustain an intensive mix of both server and client activities. So they divide the world into servers (running NetWare, OS/2, or Unix) and clients (running DOS, Windows, or the Mac OS). As true client-server applications evolve—and they're coming fast—that approach will pay off.

But let's focus on budget LANs that you can buy and use today. Suppose your office uses five or six AT-class PCs. Several of the PCs control files or devices (resources) that everyone in the office would like to share: a database, a laser printer, a CD-ROM drive, a tape drive. Take heart: You don't have to spend a lot of money on a dedicated server, Ethernet hardware, or a foreign operating system.

The PC and Macintosh LANs that we examine this month transform collec-

tions of PCs or Macs into surprisingly useful networks. Operating-system limitations notwithstanding, they deliver peer services that their high-end, server-based counterparts typically don't provide. If you're in the market for an enterprise-wide network that will run client-server applications, these peer LANs aren't the answer. But if you're looking for ways to build small- to medium-size workgroups, read on.

The Products

To select products for this project, we settled on two main criteria. The first criterion was price: For a five-node network, none of these LANs will cost you more than \$320 per computer (a list of features appears in tables 1 and 2). (On a cost basis, TOPS/DOS didn't fall into our range, but we included it because of its unique ability to integrate Macs and PCs.) The second criterion was peer capability: Any machine attached to the LAN can share its files or printers and still run its users' programs acceptably. We found six DOS peer LANs that met the cost criterion: GV LAN OS, LANsmart, LANtastic, MainLAN, Net/30, ReadyNet, and TOPS/DOS. On the Mac side, we tested Personal Service Network (PSN) and TOPS.

If you've already invested in a server-based network but need peer services, see the text box "Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN" on page 146.

Tests and Tasks

To test the DOS LANs, we outfitted an office with four PCs—a Compaq 286e, a Dell System 325, and a pair of Gateway 2000s (12-MHz 286 systems). Each machine played a specific role. Equipped with a Mountain tape drive, the Compaq's job was to back up the whole network. The Dell was our database server. One Gateway acted as print server, and the other was our CD-ROM server.

You could load all the shared resources onto a single machine and dedicate it as a

server—nothing prevents you from using a peer LAN that way. But we assumed that our imaginary office couldn't afford a fifth computer and couldn't sacrifice one of the existing four. The idea was to start with four useful PCs, connect them, and still have four useful PCs. So we distributed the resource-sharing load equitably among them.

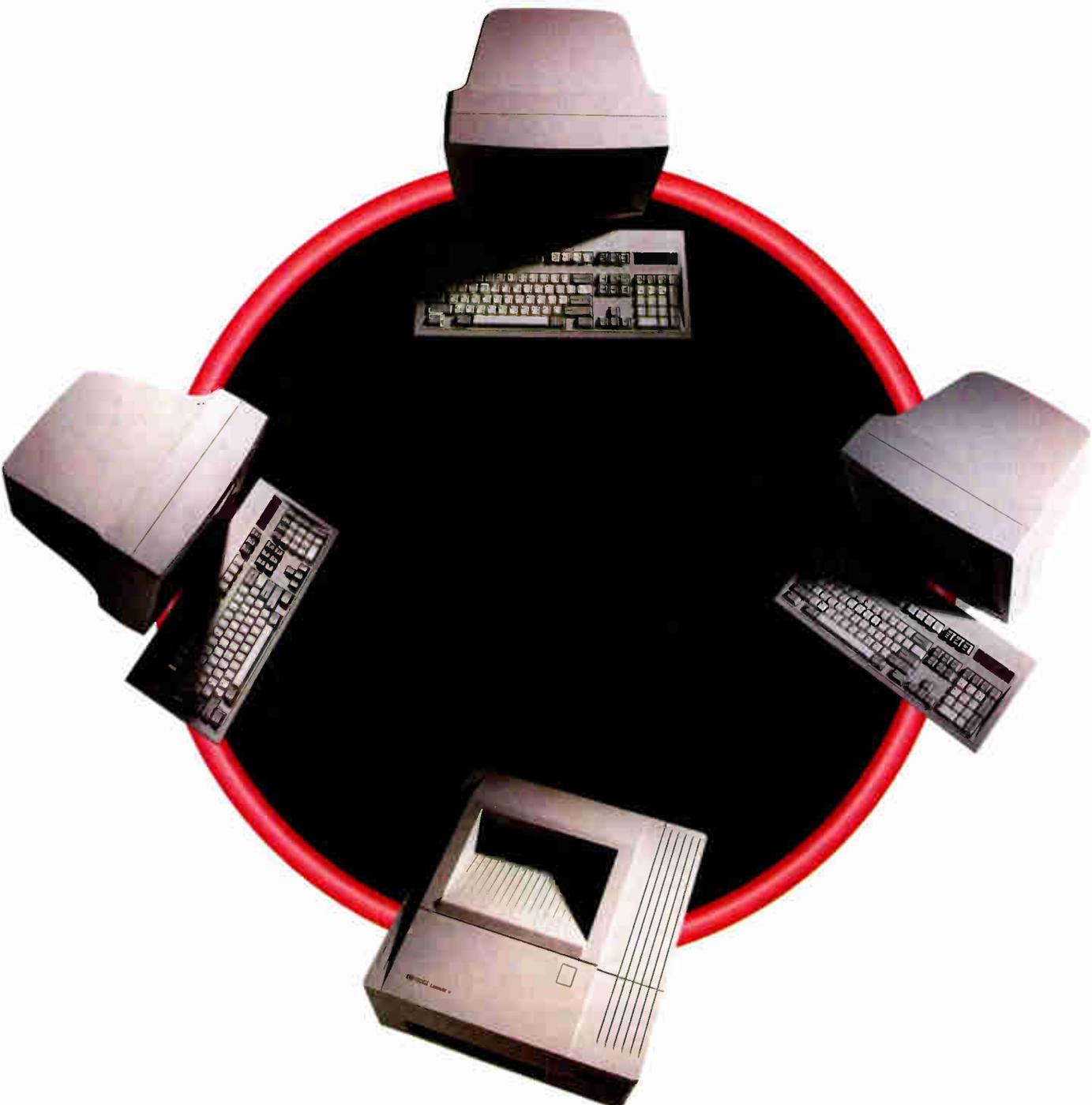
We ran two throughput tests. The network file I/O test does random reads and writes according to a pattern that's designed to simulate the behavior of typical applications. The database test runs a FoxBase program on four stations concurrently, dumping records from shared databases. The results of these tests appear in table 3, but the numbers don't convey the feel of these networks. As an illustration, load a program (e.g., a text editor) from a remote drive, and then from a local drive. Even on "slow" twisted-pair cabling, the best of these networks respond so fast that remote and local program loads feel about the same.

Apart from performance, what differentiates one network from another? Plenty of things: ease of installation; documentation; memory consumption; cache capability; level of support for multiuser file access; range and quality of administrative, mail, and printer/spooler services; and grace under pressure.

To get to know these networks intimately, we specified a profile for each machine that defined which resources it shared (and to whom, on what basis) and the resources it used. For example, the backup machine needed total read access to the hard disks of all other machines. But the other three servers shared their disks with one another more selectively. We wanted the print server to connect to its locally attached printer through the network, to prevent conflicts between local and remote print jobs.

For each of the networks, establishing each machine's configuration of shared and acquired resources demanded a lot of

continued



FEATURES TABLE

Table 1: Not all peer LANs are created equal, nor do they always fit neatly into a table. A few caveats are in order. DOS memory requirements vary with each user's configuration, so we give a range within which most users will fall when configured as a client only or as a client and server. We calculated memory use for a base (640K-byte) system; this didn't include the effects of EMS, shadow RAM, or extended memory support. Our figures include NetBIOS as well as the client and server software. If you plan to use multiuser software such as FoxBase Plus, all products except GV LAN OS and ReadyNet require running the DOS Share program, which adds 6K-12K bytes to memory overhead (● = yes; ○ = no).

	GV LAN OS 1.1	LANsmart 2.0	LANtastic 2.57	MainLAN 2.14	Net/30 1.52	ReadyNet 1.0 rel. 6.256 rev. C	TOPS/DOS 3.0
Price per node (five users)	\$320	\$216	\$265	\$220	\$215	\$250	\$439
HARDWARE							
Type	ARCnet	ARCnet-compatible	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary
Rated throughput (Mbps)	2.5	2.5	2	4	1.8	1	768,000 bps
Cabling	RG 62 coaxial	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Twisted-pair
DMA channel(s)	○	○	○	○	1	○	1 or 3
Interrupts supported	2,3,4,5,7	2,3,4,5,7	2,3,4,5,6,7,10,15	2 or 3	2 or 3	2,3,4,5,7	2 or 3
Diagnostics software	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum nodes	250	16	120	62	45	24	32
Supports other network cards	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
NETWORK SOFTWARE							
Memory use (observed)							
Server/client	67K-122K	130K-180K	40K-80K	100K-200K	82K-120K	170K-250K	290K-350K
Client only	67K-122K	70K+	14K+	60K-200K	62K-80K	66K+	200K-250K
Network software loads to EMS memory	●	○	○	○	●	●	● ¹
to shadow RAM	○	Optional	○	○	● ²	○	○
to extended memory	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Server disk cache	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Interface							
Command language	○ ³	●	●	○	●	○	●
Menu	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Loadable as TSR?	● ⁴	●	● ⁵	●	○	○	○
Software unloadable without rebooting	○	●	○	○	○ ⁶	○	●
NetBIOS support	● ⁷	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic reconnection	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
PRINTING							
View print queue	●	●	●	●	●	○ ⁸	●
Modify print queue	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Set end-of-file time-out	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
XON/XOFF flow control	○	○	○	○	●	○	○ ⁹
ADMINISTRATIVE							
Resource auditing	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Server reboot protection	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
List open files on server	○ ¹⁰	●	○ ¹⁰	○	○	●	○
Close open files on server	○	●	○ ¹¹	○	○	●	○
MAIL							
Store and forward	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Broadcast	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Attach files	●	○	●	● ¹²	○	○	●
Edit message	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Save messages to a file	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES							
Remote control of other nodes	○	Optional	Optional	○	○	●	○
Diskless workstations	Optional	Optional	Optional	○	●	○	○
On-line conferencing	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Telephone support	One call	Unlimited	30 days	90 days	Unlimited	30 days	Unlimited
Warranty	90 days, hardware only	1 year, hardware only	1 year, hardware, 90 days, software				

¹ Software loads to EMS or extended memory.

² Loads only to shadow RAM. Optional software loads network operating system to shadow RAM.

³ GV LAN OS has some command-line options but relies on menus for most functions.

⁴ Menu program runs only as a TSR.

⁵ TSR menu utility is a subset of the main menu program.

⁶ Pause option halts network operation but doesn't unload software from memory.

⁷ Partial NetBIOS implementation. Extended NetBIOS version available at no charge.

⁸ Print spooler not included with ReadyNet. Spooler program is available at no charge.

⁹ XON/XOFF not needed—TOPS supports serial printers directly.

¹⁰ Software issues warning if files are open on server before allowing reboot.

¹¹ Procedure requires rebooting server.

¹² Can attach only ASCII text files to mail messages.

patience—and we are relatively savvy LAN installers. If the vendors really expect end users to install and configure these LANs, they ought to improve their documentation. In general, the manuals sorely disappointed us. If you're handy with DOS, batch files, and peripherals, you'll muddle through, but not happily.

We then asked the following questions of each network: Can it run FoxBase interactively on four stations against files stored on the database server? What happens when you shut down a client who is holding a lock on a server-resident database record? Will the server clear the lock? Is there protection against Control-Alt-Delete rebooting a server? Will the network software reconnect to a remote drive after its server has rebooted? What queue control facilities are available? Can you print documents across the network from XyWrite? From PageMaker? Can you access a CD-ROM drive across the network? How does the E-mail system work? How well does the system perform on a multipurpose test, with all stations running intensive server and client tasks?

These are the sorts of questions that you will confront when you move your day-to-day operations onto a LAN. The answers matter more, in our opinion, than raw benchmark numbers.

LANtastic

Artisoft's smart 2-megabit-per-second network adapter, built around a 10-MHz

Z180, helped make LANtastic the smallest network program that we tested. The backup machine used just 14K bytes of RAM, and the servers around 40K bytes. LANtastic's ability to off-load network processing to the adapter accounts for its remarkable compactness. While that coprocessor-based scheme didn't yield outstanding performance, it helps explain why LANtastic was also one of the most reliable networks. DOS can multitask, but the less you expect of it, the better.

Most LANtastic installations today run on 2-Mbps adapters, but the software works identically on 10-Mbps Ethernet hardware. That's an increasingly popular choice, according to Artisoft.

One switch on the 2-Mbps adapter controls the I/O port that the board uses. Software switches (arguments to LANtastic's driver program) control the interrupt request line and the address of the 32K-byte block of RAM shared between the adapter and the PC.

Network adapters come preconfigured with default settings that usually work. When they don't—that is, when the network hardware fights with what's in your machine for interrupts, ports, or memory—something has to give. Then, two factors come into play. What alternate settings can the adapter use? How easily can you change the settings? In all cases, LANtastic provides a wide range of choices. With the exception of the I/O port, you can modify hardware settings under software control. You'll appreciate

that when things don't work right out of the box. For example, on the Dell System 325, the adapter's default RAM address gave Microsoft Windows grief. We easily moved the adapter's RAM to a better location. We didn't notice the Windows

continued

MAC LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

Table 2: Both TOPS and PSN support the AppleShare Filing Protocol (AFP). PSN also uses the AppleShare client interface.

	TOPS 3.0	PSN 1.1
Auto-install/remove	●	●
Desk accessory interface	●	●
Despooler/queue manager	●	○
E-mail	●	○
AFP-compliant	●	●
AppleShare-compatible	○	●
Share CD-ROM	●	○
List users of published volume	●	●
Minimum Mac	Plus	Plus
Minimum Mac recommended for server	SE	SE
Memory required	1 MB	1 MB
Memory recommended for server	2 MB	2 MB

PC PEER LAN PERFORMANCE

Table 3: BYTE's network file I/O tests read and write files of random size from a 12-MHz 286-based client machine to 12- and 25-MHz 386-based servers, respectively. Most LANs performed similarly during these node-to-node file transfers, but when we loaded the network during the database tests, GV LAN OS and Net/30 were the clear winners. We tuned each network for optimum performance. With LANtastic, better file I/O performance came at the expense of the database speed. In that case, we optimized for the best database performance. Times are in seconds. Not every product could run the database tests. ReadyNet had insufficient memory to run FoxBase Plus, and LANsmart couldn't run the FoxBase tests because of reliability problems.

LAN	Network file I/O test				Database test			
	386 server		286 server		Compaq 286e (backup server)	Dell 325 (Database server)	Gateway 2000 (print server)	Gateway 2000 (CD-ROM server)
	Read	Write	Read	Write				
Baseline (local disk)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	21	N/A	N/A
GV LAN OS	16	14	60	21	64	33	79	67
LANsmart	16	10	44	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LANtastic	27	17	52	19	123	40	120	126
MainLAN	17	7	43	27	126	112	126	122
Net/30	16	14	55	22	75	85	82	81
ReadyNet	181	63	141	37	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not applicable.

Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN

Novell's NetWare, IBM's PC LAN, 3Com's 3+Open, and other leading networks don't implement the flexible peer model that we focus on this month. They require dedicated, central file servers. To move a file from one client workstation to another requires two steps: Copy to the server, and then copy from the server.

Point-to-point file sharing between any two client workstations adds tremendous utility to a server-based network. Tape backups benefit because you eliminate one transfer step and do not need to maintain lots of intermediate storage on the server. CD-ROM sharing becomes possible even on a network that, like Novell's, can't hang CD-ROM drives on the file server.

Two relatively new products, Map Assist and Pipes Drive, deliver the benefits of a peer network in a server-

based environment. Map Assist works only with Novell's IPX transport protocol. Pipes Drive can use IPX or NetBIOS-based protocols.

Both do basically the same job. A TSR program that you load on one workstation turns it into a pseudoserver. You can then publish a drive. To publish a read/write with Map Assist, you use

```
mahost C:+RW=/
```

With Pipes Drive, you use the following:

```
drive public c: as Jon_C
```

A companion program running on another station mounts the published volume. Map Assist requires the network name of the user who owns the resource. If user Jon issued the mahost

command, then another user can map his or her drive Q to Jon's C, like this:

```
map q:=jon
```

And with Pipes Drive, since the resource itself already has a name, you just type the following:

```
drive use Jon_C as q:
```

We've used both programs to perform station-to-station tape backups and to share CD-ROM drives. Although either will get the job done, Pipes Drive's protocol independence makes it the more flexible tool. It is built around The Lambda Group's ambitious Pipes NDOS—a "nested distributed operating system"—intended to support peer services across a variety of operating systems and network transport protocols.

conflict right away. We had already installed the network. Without a software switch, we would have had to pull the card—possibly more than once.

Peer networks subscribe to one of two resource-sharing philosophies. Some consider a machine's disks and printers public, subject to restrictions. Others consider those resources private, subject to permissions. Like most of the networks we reviewed, LANtastic assumes that your machine is private property. You can tell it otherwise by means of `net_mgr`, a menu-driven utility that creates accounts for users of your machine (a required step) and specifies which directories and printers they can access.

The `net_mgr` utility manages shared resources as a set of aliases, or name-value pairs. For example, `netbin` could refer to `c:\netbin`, and `@epson` to `LPT1`. Clients depend only on the names. That means that if a server moves `netbin` to `d:\mybin`, or `@epson` to `LPT2`, clients will not need to change their log-in scripts. *Access control lists* associated with resources govern who can do what with them. Once you publish a resource, all users have full rights unless you specify otherwise through ACL definitions.

From the client's perspective, the menu-driven `net` utility (or, from the command line, `net use`) maps local

drives and printers to published resources. You can specify the server and resource name,

```
net use f: \\susanna\netbin
```

or just the server:

```
net use f: \\susanna
```

Omit the resource name, and you associate your local drive with *all* published directories. The many-to-one relationship between server resources and local drive letters makes it convenient for a server to share just portions of its disk.

LANtastic manages mail and print queues similarly, and that confused us a bit. No "send mail" command exists. Instead, you use the `net` utility to locate a server with a mail queue, select that queue, and then press the Insert key to signify that you want to make an entry in that queue. Then you can type a quick note or name a file that you want to transmit. On the receiving end, you've got to prowl through the mail queue, notice that entries exist (there's no "you have mail" alert), and then view them by means of the queue manager's `read` command.

You can use the same methods to insert and retrieve print queue entries. Normally, a printing application inserts entries into the print queue, and the network's despooler removes and prints

them. The print/mail synergy has at least one advantage. The same mechanism that reads mail can also peek at the contents of an entry in the print queue. But it's a quirky setup, especially since some menu choices don't make sense in both contexts. LANtastic won't prevent you from trying to *hold* a mail queue entry, but it will grumble about an "invalid menu choice."

LANtastic was one of several networks we tested that enable a server to share a CD-ROM drive, but it was the only one that provided explicit CD-ROM support. You can tell `net_mgr` that a shared resource is a CD-ROM drive—a nice touch.

LANtastic's manual even tells you when in the boot sequence you should run the CD-ROM extensions. That varies from network to network; only LANtastic bothered to mention it.

Despite the valuable CD-ROM tip, though, LANtastic's manual needs a rewrite and an index. We flipped through it countless times looking for things that we remembered reading but couldn't find. Particularly frustrating was the sketchy coverage of performance tuning. LANtastic isn't unique in this regard. Many networks provide an assortment of knobs and switches, but little guidance as to how to use them. We found LANtastic surprisingly slow on our database

continued

At Dover Electronics We Sell Our SIMMs With Five Strings Attached.



Because we're a division of Dover Corporation, a Fortune 200 Company known for technical excellence, we attach five important strings to every SIMM we sell.

The Availability String: Our large inventory means unequalled on-time delivery.

The Reliability String: Every module is 100% tested for problem-free performance.

The Warranty String: We back our comprehensive quality control for the lifetime of your module.

The Quality String: We build the machines that build the modules that build customer satisfaction.

The Security String: You'll have the confidence that you're working with the strongest SIMM designer/manufacturer in the industry.



Dover Electronics — the only SIMM name you need to remember. (800) 477-7744

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

test, and we fiddled with coprocessor, server, and redirector buffers to see if we could improve matters. Eventually we did—at the expense of the file I/O benchmark—but strictly by trial and error. Artisoft claims that other database products work better with LANtastic than FoxBase does.

In fairness to LANtastic and the rest, the environment in which a DOS networking program operates—one that can include a variety of disk caches, memory

managers, and ill-behaved applications—defies easy generalization. Still, specific recommendations for tuning a network for popular applications and tools would be extremely helpful.

Despite these quibbles, we liked LANtastic. It's fast enough, and it's robust. On a busy multiple-server network, everything ran smoothly. We thought that client and server tasks coexisted more happily here than on any of the other networks.

ReadyNet

Corvus Systems markets ReadyNet as "the incredible self-installing LAN." In a sense, that's true. With the starter kit, you can get a two-node network up and running with very little time and effort. Just drop in the cards, plug in the cables, install the software, and go. There's no need to create user accounts or even establish connections: ReadyNet automatically maps the client's drive F to the server's C, and the client's LPT1 to the server's LPT1.

But when you add nodes and configure for multiple servers, things get complicated quickly. The first surprise was the cabling. Corvus offers 1- and 4-Mbps twisted-pair cabling, running the proprietary Omninet protocol that ReadyNet shares with its big brother, PC/NOS. With Omninet, short cable segments connect interface cards to junction boxes; longer cables tie these boxes together into a backbone.

Unfortunately, the extension cable that comes with the 1-Mbps system does not have connectors that match the sockets on the junction box—only the 4-Mbps version works that way. Instead, the cable ends in bare wires. To extend the backbone, you must pry open a junction box, remove a terminating resistor, lift two clamps, insert the positive and negative leads, and clamp them down. We sympathize with users who must reconcile marketing claims such as "self-installing" and "no tools required" with the reality as depicted in the Add-On Guide. One figure shows a screwdriver prying open a junction box, and another illustrates the removal of a resistor.

Once you have cabled your system, ReadyNet's diagnostic program does a good job of checking out the integrity of the cards and of the connections between them. Now you're ready to install the software. It's copy-protected, and you'll want to label the disks that come with each add-on kit, since they carry unique workstation identities.

The next surprise was that ReadyNet wouldn't install on the Compaq 286e. ReadyNet won't work with the Compaq DOS 3.31 that ships with that machine, or indeed with any version of DOS (including 4.0) that boosts the size of a sector beyond 512 bytes and the size of a partition beyond 32 megabytes. ReadyNet's built-in caching scheme works directly with your hard disk. On a server, ReadyNet bypasses DOS's file system and tracks disk cluster usage directly. This consumes memory in proportion to the size of the shared volume. If some

continued

1000 DPI!

From Your HP LaserJet Series II or III

It's true! We can turn your existing Series II or III printer into a 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ Plain-Paper Typesetter! National TeleVAR™ (Raster Devices Direct) introduces the 1000 Enhancer Kit™ for your HP Series II or III printer.



Windows (such as PageMaker, CorelDRAW!, Micrografx Designer, Word for Windows, etc.), GEM (such as Xerox Ventura Publisher, GEM Artline, etc.) and Word Perfect.

By using a new imaging technology called TurboRes™ on our PC-based controller, we can transform your 300 dpi printer into a state-of-the-art Plain-Paper Typesetter that gives you print quality previously undreamed of, even on devices costing over \$20,000.

Send us your HP Series II or III Laser printer and we will do the rest. We factory install a video board and connector in your Series II or III, and supply a PC/XT/AT or MCA 6Mb printer controller, 135 scaleable fonts, direct driver software for

CALL NOW! 1-800-468-1732
(In MN: 612-941-4919) and ask about the 1000 Enhancer Kit for your Series II or III printer. The 300 dpi barrier will fall by the wayside as you experience 1000 x 1000 TurboRes. Note that all your existing PCL functionality remains unchanged, so your printer can live in both worlds—PCL and 1000 x 1000 TurboRes!

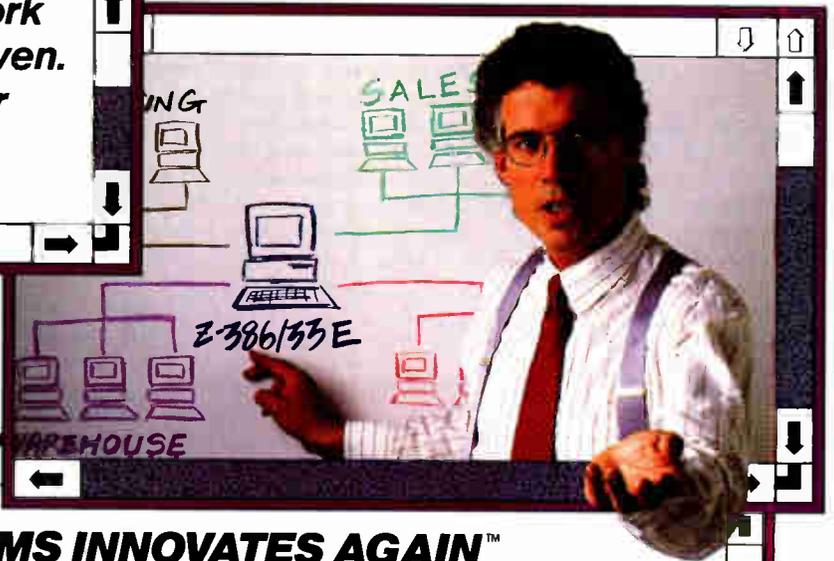
National TeleVAR™
PrePress Systems Specialists



©1990. Raster Devices Direct, Inc., National TeleVAR and 1000 Enhancer Kit are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. TurboRes is a licensed technology and a trademark of LaserMaster Corporation. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details.

VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only one offers faster throughput... and that's what really counts."



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.



Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith Data Systems' Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive *EISA Mass Storage Controller*, the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput *faster* than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace... at a fraction of the hardware and support costs that come with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies *without* abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards,

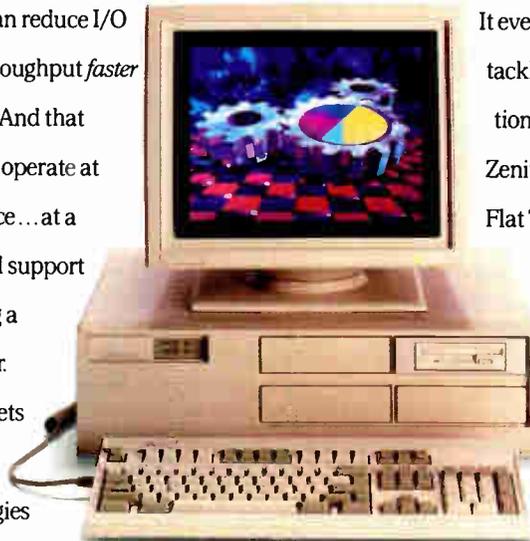
network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith Data Systems' Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS®, MS OS/2®, SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® *Windows/386*.

It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Color Monitor.

So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with our Z-386/33E today. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call:

1-800-553-0350.



ZENITH
data systems 

Groupe Bull

compelling performance advantage flowed from this strategy—which also precludes CD-ROM support—it would make sense. But we found ReadyNet slower than average.

Additional complications arise when you want to establish new client-server connections. ReadyNet's methods and terminology were among the most obscure we encountered. *Plugs, sockets, and modules* add unnecessary weight to the syntax that defines connections. Compare LANtastic's

```
net use f: \\Susanna
net use LPT1 \\Debbi\Epson
```

with ReadyNet's

```
/msdos/F: = /node3/msdos/C:
/msdos/LPT1 =
/node1/printsrv/printer1
```

For starters, ReadyNet hard-wires the machine names as "node1," "node2," and so on, and there's no way to switch to more intuitive names like "Susanna" and "Debbi." Similarly, you're stuck with printers that are called "printer1"

and "printer2"; there's no way to use meaningful names like "Epson" and "LaserWriter." Then, there are the plugs, sockets, and modules. The printer connection, for example, says, literally, "connect the LPT1 *plug* in the MS-DOS *module* of the local node to the printer1 *socket* in node3's *printsrv module*." The explicit module names impose an engineer's view. The software does in fact comprise such modules, but users need not know that and won't care.

In part because of ReadyNet's disk cache, servers need a lot of memory. You can offset that with EMS memory, so we were able to run FoxBase on the Dell, which (for all the networks) we configured with 1 MB of expanded memory. But the two 640K-byte Gateway 2000 machines, operating as servers, couldn't load FoxBase, so we can't report results for the database test. We did reconfigure one Gateway as a workstation, and we ran FoxBase there against database files stored on the Dell to verify that ReadyNet could handle sharing and locking correctly. It did.

Of the networks that we reviewed, only ReadyNet came with remote control

software that commandeers another station's screen and keyboard. It's a useful feature, but it costs an additional 40K bytes of RAM, and on the 1-Mbps system we tested, it ran slowly. The mail system can store and forward short messages, so you can communicate with users who aren't on-line. We found no evidence of a spooler or queue manager in either the software or the documentation. Corvus told us that there is a spooler module, but that it was inadvertently left out of the 1-Mbps version of the package. We had not received it by press time.

It's quite possible that some users require no more than what the ReadyNet starter kit does—and does painlessly. But we can't recommend the product for larger workgroups or for intensive use in a multiserver configuration.

Net/30

Net/30 wasn't as small as LANtastic, but it ran faster and just as reliably. We did manage to reduce the size of Net/30 on our database server from 110K bytes to 55K bytes by using EMS memory. If your computer is equipped with a Chips

continued



**THIS IS NO
MIRAGE!**



An ultra-high performance hard disk drive that's blindingly fast, incredibly easy to install, utterly dependable, and totally weightless.

And extraordinarily inexpensive. Okay, it's only a hard disk drive. But it's a very good hard disk drive.

Representing the cutting edge of low cost technology, the EP340A from EsPerT is not a trick of the light. It's stunningly real.

Providing the highest performance of any

low priced hard drive, the offers 42.8MB of storage, leave, IDE interface, access time.

EP340A
1-1 inter-
and 25ms.

See your dealer. It's no mirage.

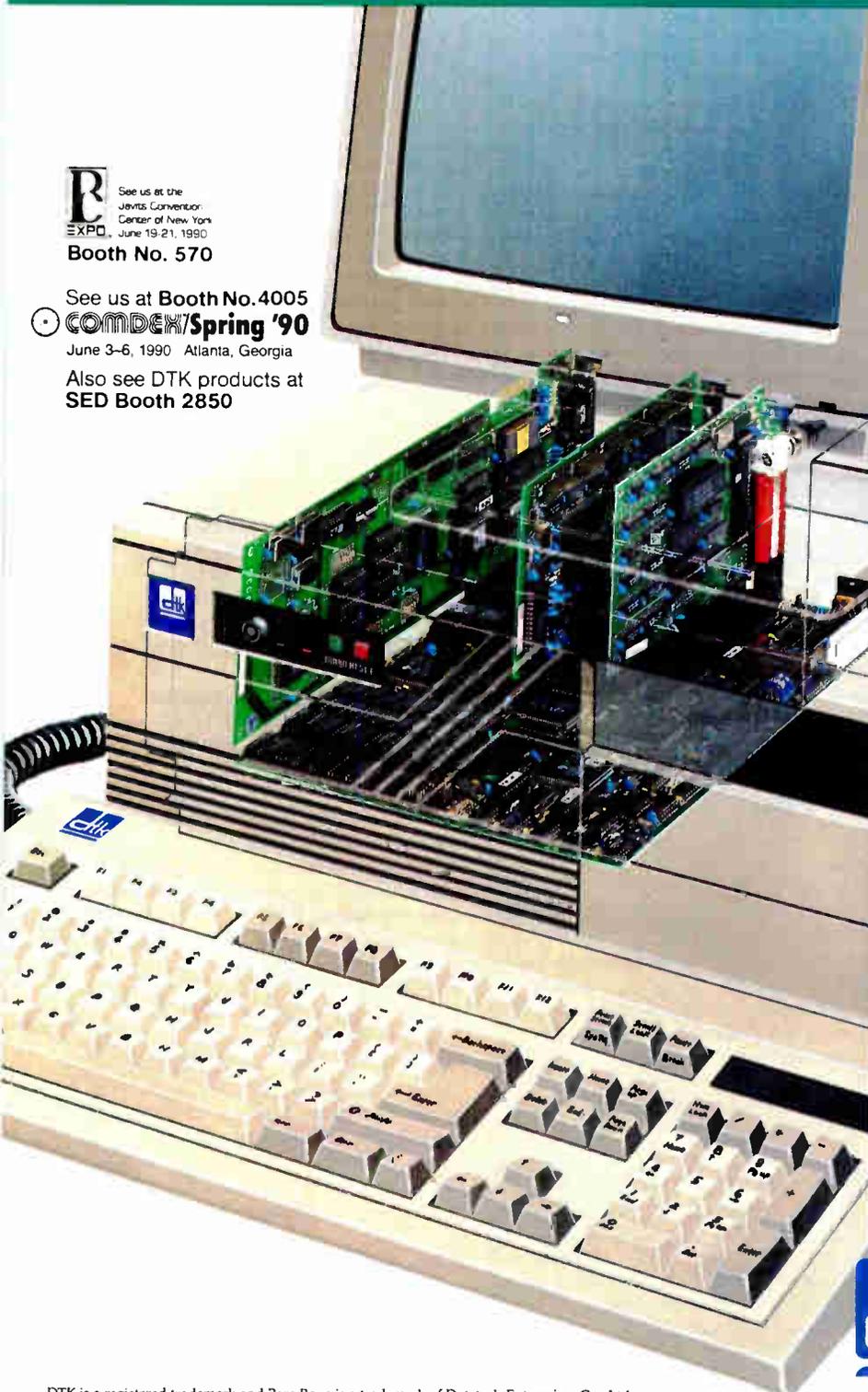
EsPerT CO., LTD.
USA: 1630 Oakland Rd. A-109 (408) 452-5771
Branch San Jose, CA 95131
Korea: 6th Floor, Songnam Bldg. 1358-6 (02)554-8451
Head Office Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Ku, Seoul, Korea

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 165)

We've got the guts, you get the glory.

EXP See us at the
Javits Convention
Center of New York
June 19-21, 1990
Booth No. 570

See us at **Booth No. 4005**
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3-6, 1990 Atlanta, Georgia
Also see DTK products at
SED Booth 2850



Whether you're building systems or simply upgrading existing hardware, you can bet your reputation on DTK.

We offer clearly superior 80386, 80286 and 8088-based Bare Bone™ systems with FCC, UL, CSA and TUV certification. Plus motherboards and fully compatible add-on cards. All built to deliver the performance and reliability today's sophisticated computer users demand.

More Guts. Choose from a dozen Bare Bone systems designed to fit every need—and every desk. Including a 33MHz 386 file server with cache memory. Or select from an extensive line of motherboards (our XT and AT compatible models are widely regarded as industry standards).

Want LAN adapters? Or VGA, I/O, or disk controller cards? Maybe you need to gain an extra slot or two with multiple function cards. DTK can provide the solutions.

At prices you'll really like.

Better Quality. Our substantial R & D capabilities and stringent QC procedures mean you can depend on us for the most reliable, highest performance products available today. And tomorrow. Our inspection conforms with MIL-STD-105D, and our boards enjoy an overall reliability rate of 98%.

So why take chances? We've got all the guts you need at prices that are hard to beat. Go for the glory.

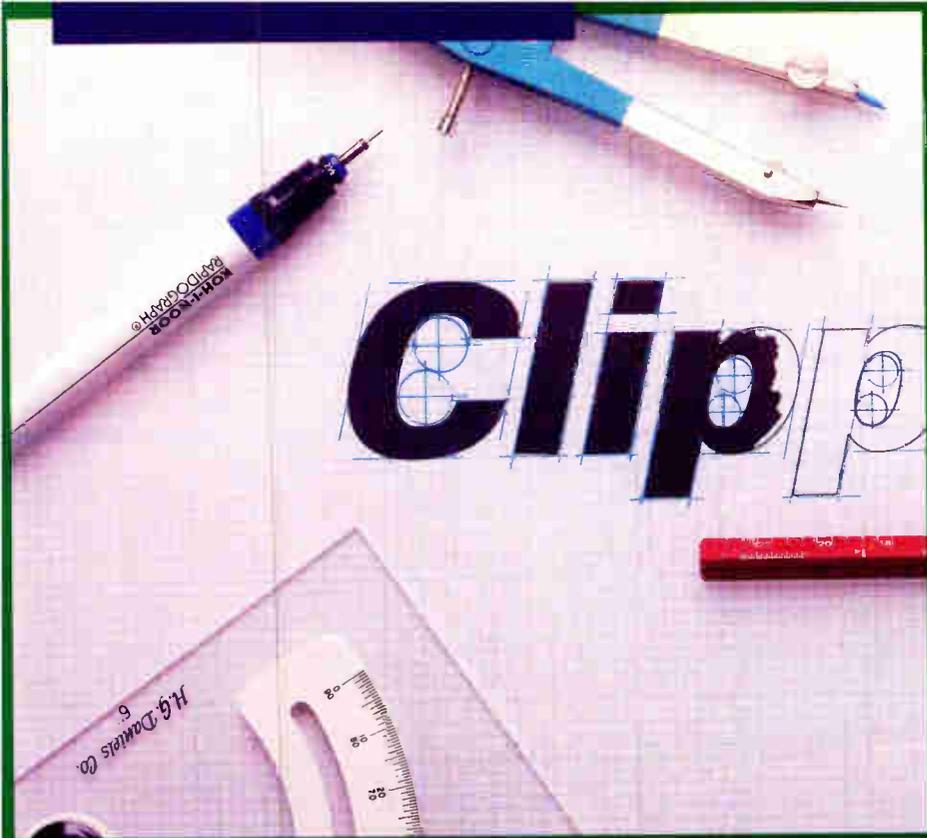
Call or write DTK COMPUTER, Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548.

Chicago, IL (312) 593-3080
Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300
Houston, TX (713) 568-6688
Miami, FL (305) 477-7440
West Germany (0211) 656031



Clearly superior.

DTK is a registered trademark and Bare Bone is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.
Intel 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.



Clipper

Your Left Brain Needs Clipper.

Organization is everything in business. The left side of your brain knows this. It wants order. Economy. Precision. All reasons your left brain appreciates Clipper 5.0, the premier application development system for PCs.

An open architecture programming system, Clipper provides a flexible environment for developing precisely the application you need, not a messy approximation. Its user-definable commands and functions let you configure the Clipper language for your exact requirements. Its compiler generates .EXE files for rapid execution and cost-free distribution. Its new linker even lets you build and run applications larger than available memory! And its elegant network support yields high performance on even the largest systems.

So, if you're charged with coaxing order out of chaos for your business, put Clipper in your programming arsenal today. It has exactly the programming power you need!

Clipper[®] 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923



nantucket[®]

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/390-7923, FAX: 213/397-5469, TELE: 650 257412. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

World Radio History

& Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chip set, Net/30 can load NetBIOS into shadow RAM. We did that with the printer and CD-ROM servers and cut RAM consumption from 100K bytes to 50K bytes. Invisible Software claims that an optional program—which we didn't test—can move much of the redirector and server code to shadow RAM as well.

We ran Net/30 on proprietary 1.8-Mbps network cards and twisted-pair cable. The cards were self-terminating and included NetBIOS in ROM. The ROM NetBIOS saved memory, but it slowed performance and didn't work with PCs at clock speeds faster than 12 MHz. We opted to run NetBIOS from RAM.

Each card requires a unique address that you set by means of DIP switches. One card becomes the master; you must power up that machine before bringing up the rest of the network. A utility program, `netpoll`, checks out the connections between cards.

Quick-start batch files simplify installation of basic printer- and file-sharing services. But we struggled to configure the network to our specification. The manual wasn't enlightening, particularly on the subject of EMS and shadow RAM. Net/30 copy-protects the software, so, again, you have to keep track of which disk belongs to which machine.

Servers come in small, medium, and large sizes. Each allots progressively more sessions and file handles. Our printer and CD-ROM servers used the minimum version, and the database server—which had to support more open files—used the standard version. We did not use the large version, which creates a dedicated server.

Net/30's default configuration makes all server resources public. Clients use map (at the command line) or menu to acquire resources. With either utility you can view and modify drive and printer mappings, manipulate print queues, restrict access to shared resources, and remotely manage workstations.

Although the documentation didn't mention support for CD-ROM drives, we had no trouble sharing ours with the network. Our network backup test also worked fine. But if your tape backup system won't recognize network drives, Net/30's `nw hide` command might help. It makes network drives look like local drives.

Net/30 was the only product we reviewed that offered XON/XOFF (software) as well as DTR (hardware) flow control for serial printers. You control printing from two menus: One operates the spooler, and the other controls the

print queue. The spooler menu has the ability to pause, restart, or clear the queue, but you must switch to the print queue menu to reorder or delete jobs. You can restrict access to the spooler and queue manager, but only on an all-or-none basis. Users with queue privileges see all jobs in the queue, not just their own.

Only Net/30 supported remote management. That means you can reach across the network and alter any station's configuration of shared and used resources. This feature can save a lot of foot traffic in an office. But if you don't want other people remotely managing your station, you (or your remote manager) will have to explicitly prevent that.

Net/30's security system was the most comprehensive and most complex that we tested. Unless you want a *completely* open network, you'll have to battle with this thorny process. You assign an alias to each shared resource, deny access permissions to *everyone*, and then enable access for selected users. We suspect that many users will follow the path of least resistance and simply ignore Net/30's security features.

With mail, a primitive message program, you can send short (76-character) messages to other users who are on-line and running mail. It's a 5K-byte TSR and isn't unloadable. You can't save or edit messages or attach files. When you receive a message, mail displays the sender's message and waits for your response. You can reply, send new mail, or quit. You can't broadcast messages to multiple users. The mail program works only when the sender's and receiver's displays are in 80-column text mode.

Net/30 lacks some niceties: It won't prevent you from rebooting a server, workstations don't automatically reconnect when a server comes back on-line, and you can't check for open files on a server or explicitly close files left open. Although it didn't offer a server disk cache, Net/30 outperformed other LANs that did.

Overall, Net/30 impressed us. Only GV LAN ran our database test faster. The multipurpose test ran flawlessly. We confidently recommend Net/30 for multiserver peer networks.

LANsmart

Ideally, a network operating system should provide both command-line and menu interfaces, and D-Link's LANsmart does. Menus and commands are just two sides of the same coin; you can use either method without limitations.

continued



Your Right Brain Wants It!

While your left brain duly notes the benefits of Clipper programming, the right half is wild about how you get them! Imagine a programming environment with no limits. The language can be easily extended with your own routines and you can even integrate code from other languages, like C and Assembler. You're always free to configure Clipper to suit your own programming style.

Hey, let's say you want to read and write data stored on larger platforms or in other PC formats. It's no problem since Clipper 5.0 sports a replaceable database driver, even allowing multiple drivers to be used concurrently in the same application! And SQL queries will be a breeze, using familiar Clipper code. There's no end to the possibilities you can pursue with Clipper!

Clipper's open architecture system will fire your imagination with unparalleled freedom. It's an unlimited palette of pigments for a developer's mind. So, if you're ready to let your imagination inspire your applications, indulge yourself with Clipper 5.0. It has everything you need with anything you'd want.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

 **Nantucket®**

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

The basic server requires 130K bytes and can balloon up to over 180K bytes. Nodes that don't need to share resources can get by with about 30K bytes. You can shrink the program in several ways, none of them documented. On our database server, an extended memory driver brought LANsmart's RAM footprint from 174K bytes to 115K bytes. Neatplus (\$50), an optional program that we didn't test, works with shadow RAM on Chips & Technologies hardware. D-Link claims that it achieves a comparable reduction.

We used D-Link's 2.5-Mbps ARCnet cards and daisy chained them together with twisted-pair wire. The cards had plenty of alternate jumper settings to handle conflicts, but D-Link didn't include a low-level diagnostics program to test the cards.

The LANsmart disks came with an installation program, but the manual did not document that. Instead, it instructs you to copy files manually to a subdirectory. That's not bad in itself. Automatic installers often take liberties with your system in the name of "ease of use." We prefer to do it ourselves, but, either way, we expect documentation to spell out what components go where. Too often, manuals don't tell all; LANsmart's is no exception.

We had our share of problems getting LANsmart running. The network software won't coexist with Microsoft's CD-ROM driver, so you can't share a CD-ROM drive with the network. Moreover, you cannot use a CD-ROM drive locally unless you unload the network software. LANsmart fought with SMARTDRV.SYS, so we ran our database server without it. We weren't cacheless, though; the program provides its own.

LANsmart's netshare command works with resource names. The connect command maps local drives and devices to names and displays a list of published resources. Tunable options include disk cache, network buffer, and print buffer.

LANsmart handles lost connections well. When we shut down a server and brought it back on-line, workstations reconnected to it transparently. By contrast, some other networks forced us to manually reconnect or, worse, to reboot. If a client crashes, leaving open files or active locks, you can use LANsmart's file utility to close them gracefully. Only LANsmart offered this valuable feature.

We did experience a lot of flakiness, though. Sporadically, machines hung while loading the network software or

crashed when we tried to reboot them. When more than two machines ran network-related processes concurrently, connections tended to break and workstations again hung. That's why the test results for LANsmart include no numbers for the database test: We couldn't consistently run the program on all four stations at once. D-Link's engineers tracked the loading problem to a bug in the new DX-100 card's driver software and assured us that LANsmart works fine with their other network cards. A

Ideally,
a network operating
system should provide
both command-line
and menu interfaces.

fix arrived too late for retesting.

With LANsmart's queue manager, users can see and modify just their own print jobs. The owner of a print queue can reorder print jobs or (unique to LANsmart) redirect a job to a different printer.

The mail facility can send a one-line message to an individual user, or broadcast it. Received messages time out after 15 seconds, so a workstation can continue processing if the recipient isn't home. When the recipient presses a key, the message reappears. Most other networks hang the receiving workstation until the recipient acknowledges the message.

Another convenience is chat, a split-screen conferencing system for up to four users. Users can save a transcript of chat sessions to disk. All participants have to load their own copy of chat.

LANsmart left us with mixed feelings. We liked its symmetrical command/menu interface and its excellent handling of lost connections and open files. But even with extended memory to play with—and that's not an option for many users—a LANsmart server doesn't leave much room for client tasks.

GV LAN OS

With Grapevine's GV LAN OS, there's no need for script files to load NetBIOS, Share, redirector, and server modules.

Just type gv, and you're on the network. From there, GV LAN OS's 122K-byte RAM-resident menu program is just a hot key away. By means of pull-down menus, you set network control parameters, share and acquire network resources, apply access restrictions, and send or receive mail. A menu option saves drive mappings and other configuration information so that you don't have to bother with them again.

To lighten the memory burden, you can run gvsmall. It sheds the menus and frees up about 50K bytes. But then you're left with just a handful of commands. You can change drive mappings and printer connections and see who's on-line. To send mail, control print queues, or share resources, you have to reload the menu system.

Grapevine's 2.5-Mbps ARCnet cards include interfaces for twisted-pair or standard RG-62 coaxial cable. Our setup included coaxial cable, which we laid out in a bus topology using supplied BNC T-connectors. The manuals do not provide any information on resolving configuration contentions, but the cards have plenty of alternate settings. An undocumented network-level diagnostic utility helped us check network connections but conflicted with GV LAN OS's installer. After we used it, we had to reboot all machines to install the network software properly.

The installer detects EMS memory and loads about 40K bytes of GV LAN OS into expanded memory. But GV LAN OS won't share EMS memory; running other programs that use EMS will cause conflicts.

Grapevine avoids sharenames in favor of direct mappings to the shared drive and path. Drives shared to the network are either public or password-protected, and they can have read, write, and create access restrictions. There's no facility for publishing shared resources to the network, so each user has to know what's available.

Unlike directories, printers are automatically public—and this confused us. You simply reach across the network and grab another machine's printer port. It took us a while to figure out that the "device installation" menu referred to remote, not local, devices. For example, to reach our print server's Epson from the database server, we had to execute an "install" procedure on the database server, specifying LPT1 as the connection. It's a quirky method—the more so since *all* local ports map to the remote one. We much prefer attaching to an

continued

See the Future.

The FLEXSCAN® 9070U has been designed to offer maximum CAD/CAE performance in the PC environment.

Our 16" flicker-free display is ideal for creating 3-D projections, and the 20kHz-50kHz horizontal scan range allows PC CAD capabilities at resolutions of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines. In the CAD/CAE field, non mutual image interference in dual monitor systems is an important issue. Our advanced deflection yoke eliminates mutual interference with 15cm distance between both units as opposed to the regular requirement 60cm and thus allows you to take full advantage of dual systems.

The FLEXSCAN's ergonomic design minimizes static, glare, and magnetic radiation to provide the most user-friendly environment possible.

Other monitors meet the standards.
FLEXSCAN® sets them.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORP.

23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 202)



FLEXSCAN 9070U

16" (15V), 0.28mm dot pitch CRT
Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustment
H: 20kHz-50kHz
V: 50Hz-80Hz

Front-mounted controls for easy access
2 Video inputs for professional use
VGA, Hi-Res VGA (up to 1024 × 768),
EGA and Mac II compatible

abstract name, such as \\Debbi\Epson. Moreover, funneling all local ports to one remote means that you can't configure applications to print to different network printers—for example, XyWrite to a redirected LPT1 and PageMaker to a redirected LPT2. You have to use GV LAN OS's "select a device" option, or run gvprint, to switch to an alternate network printer.

If you try to reboot a server that has files open, GV LAN OS complains. But you can't see a list of the open files or use the network software to close them.

GV LAN OS doesn't use a disk cache, and there's only one tunable parameter: You can dedicate a bit more DOS memory to the program. Nevertheless, GV LAN OS led the pack on our database test. Running the test locally, the server hardly degraded at all under load. It took just 12 seconds longer on average than when run in stand-alone mode. We did run into one snag. One of our tests redirects input to the DOS time command from a file containing a carriage return and a linefeed. For some strange reason, that redirection failed when we were running GV LAN OS.

The manuals that came with GV LAN OS did not mention shared CD-ROM drives, but Grapevine says that the software can do that if you are using version 2.0 of MSCDEX, Microsoft's CD-ROM driver. We had the latest version of MSCDEX, 2.1, which didn't work. Grapevine says that it will support MSCDEX 2.1 by the time you read this. GV LAN OS ran our tape backup and multipurpose tests flawlessly.

The queue manager can pause, delete, or reorder print jobs. Given access to a queue, a user can modify any job.

You can unload the network with gvunload, but that tended to lock up our workstations; Grapevine acknowledged this problem. Also, clients don't always recover properly when servers go down. Normally, the software presents a "retry, cancel" dialog box; sometimes, though, clients just hang. When the server does come back, reconnection is automatic.

GV LAN OS's mail system was more complete than most. You can designate a server that will store and forward undeliverable mail. The program can attach files to messages; edit, forward, or file messages; and send mail to groups of users. An "e-forms" facility works with message templates. When we created a telephone memo, GV LAN OS automatically filled in the From: and Date: fields each time we created a new message. One drawback is that E-mail messages

aren't private; users can view and delete any message on the mail server.

Only GV LAN OS can connect a laptop computer to a network workstation's serial port. The laptop becomes a slow, but fully functional, network node. It runs the same network software as all other stations. That's a great feature that we almost missed because, like so much else in GV LAN OS, it wasn't documented. To get it to work, we eventually discovered, you have to select dual media (ARCnet and serial, in our case) when

Grapevine's
GV LAN OS led
the pack on
our database test.

installing the software on the bridge machine. Then you install GV LAN OS again, for serial transport only, on the laptop.

GV LAN OS has much to recommend it. We would have preferred a more complete command language, and we'd like see the TSR menu program run from the command line. But it turned in an excellent performance, and its full-featured mail menus and serial port connectivity set it apart from the other LANs tested.

MainLAN

MainLAN, even more than GV LAN OS, depends on menus. Once you've set up your network connections, you can unload the menus to save memory. But while GV LAN OS has a minimal command language, MainLAN offers none.

MainLAN uses more than 200K bytes of RAM on a fully configured server if you run the menu system as a TSR program, or 150K bytes if you run it as a normal program. Servers incur additional overhead—about 2K bytes—for each shared disk resource. The software does not support EMS memory, extended memory, or shadow RAM. But everything is modular, so you can subtract disk, print, or mail modules if necessary. Our three servers used between 100K bytes and 150K bytes of RAM.

To our surprise, two of MainLAN's 4-Mbps adapters failed spectacularly. Glowing resistors, followed by smoke, prompted a call to U.S. Sage. The com-

pany says—although the manual doesn't document this—that you have to connect all cabling *and terminators* before applying power. This bodes poorly for busy offices where cables can be inadvertently disconnected.

Once we'd obtained new adapters, MainLAN's diagnostic programs made testing the network adapters and twisted-pair connections a snap. The diagtest program checks six parameters, including the IRQ line and the RAM address. Then it tries to communicate with respond, which runs on another station. Each node requires a unique name and number that you set during the installation procedure.

To share a disk drive, you assign an alias to a drive and path and then attach a password and access rights (read, write, create) to it. MainLAN didn't recognize our CD-ROM as a valid drive. We couldn't share it, but we could still use it locally while running the network software.

You can view each server's shared resources, but not as conveniently as we would like. Typically, you've got to work through a series of menus to find those resources. Then you have to find the menu where you'll apply what you've learned. That's generally true of MainLAN: Information is available, but it never seems to be at hand. You constantly have to back out two or three levels and then descend along another path.

You can access remote file systems with an interesting facility called files. It bypasses normal procedure; there's no formal network connection. The files facility confers the power to browse directories and to send, retrieve, rename, or erase files—everything but delete *.*. MainLAN leaves this back door open until you shut it with netsetup. Since users typically take the defaults that come with a system, files, though useful, could be dangerous.

MainLAN's mail facility designates one machine as mail server—a place to store undeliverable messages. You can send messages, with attached text files, to groups or to everyone on the network. You cannot send binary files because MainLAN puts a header at the top of each file it sends.

MainLAN has trouble with broken connections. When we turned off a server, workstations that tried to access its shared resources hung. The same thing happened when we tried to connect to a resource before the server had shared it. MainLAN prompted us before allowing a server reboot, but we couldn't check to see if other users had files open

continued

**SOFTWARE
ADD-ONS**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-822-8088

"COME INTO OUR NEW
SHOWROOM AND DISCOVER
WHAT LOW PRICES, FAST
SERVICE AND GREAT
SELECTION IS ALL ABOUT."

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

Lotus Magellan	\$89	Spirrite II	\$62
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	\$319	Wordstar 5.5 (lim. qty.)	\$185
Mace 1990	\$79	AccPac BPI 3.0 each	\$219

"Give Us the Opportunity to BEAT any Advertised Price!"

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Easy G/A, Payroll ea.	\$ 54
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P 5.0 ea.	499
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I 5.1 ea.	499
Accpac Plus Windowing System	159
Accpac Plus Payroll, Job Cost	499
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C ea.	229
Bedford Accounting (NEW)	139
DAC Easy Bonus PAK (4.0)	159
DAC Easy 4.0 Accounting/Payroll	79/69
Managing Your Money 6.0	117
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	145
Peachtree w/Data Query III	209
Quicken 3.0	39
Timeslips III	159
Turbo Tax Pro Series	209

C.A.D.

Autocad v. 10	2499
Autocad 386	2699
Autosketch 2.0	89
DesignCad 4.0	145
DesignCad 3D v. 2.2	199
Drafix CAD Ultra	249
Genetic CADD Level III w/Dot Plot	155
MathCad 2.5	272
Turbo CAD	59

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	95
Close-Up Customer	119
Close-Up Support	155
Co/Session	145
Cross TALK For Windows	119
Desklint 2.2	95
LANtastic Starter Kit	389
Lap Link III	82
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	59
Procom Plus	47
Relay Gold	155

DATABASE

Alpha IV	309
AskSam 4.2	157
Clipper Summer '87	399
Dataease	459
Dataperfect	279
dBase IV	459
dBase IV Developer's Kit	779
dBXL Diamond v. 1.3	149
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User	182
Foxbase Plus 2.1-S/U runtime	255
Foxbase Plus 2.1 LAN	289
Foxbase Plus LAN runtime	369
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Fox Pro	427
Fox Pro LAN	599
Fox Pro Runtime	259
Paradox 3.0	429
PC File 5.0	79
PFS Professional File	179
Oracle Professional	899
Q & A 3.0	215
Quicksilver Diamond	339
Reflex 2.0	159
R&R Code Generator	109
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	109
R&R Clipper/Foxbase Module	49
UI Programmer 2.0	349

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

First Publisher 2.1	77
GEM Desktop Publisher	165
Newsmaster II	49
Newsroom Pro	22
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publisher's Type Foundry	289
Ventura Publisher 2.0	485
Ventura Professional Extension	359
Pagemaker 3.0	479
Publish II	109

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	209
Graph-In-The-Box 2.2	79
Harvard Graphics 2.13	279
GEM/3 Graph	159
Micrografx Graph Plus	309
Microsoft Chart	239
Picture Perfect	229
Statgraphics 4.0	579

PAINTING

Animator	169
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449
Calendar Creator Plus	35
Corel Draw	305
Designer 3.0	459
Dr. Halo III	29
Draw Perfect	259
Flowcharting II+	139
Formfiller 2.0	79
Formtools	54
Formworx w/ill n' file	85
GEM 3/Artline	269
GEM 3/Draw Plus	159
Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01	319
Obj Plus Advanced	72
PC Paintbrush Plus	79
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Per-Form 2.0	159
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Xerox Formbase	299

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	409
First Choice w Quicken	99
Framework III	419
Lotus Symphony 2.0 Plus	439
Microsoft Works 2.0	95
Smartware II	449

MICE

DFI Scanner (HS-3000+)	189
Logitech Hires (NEW)	69
Logitech Hires w/Paintshow (NEW)	89
Logitech Scanman Plus	189
Logitek Trackman	85
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 286	129

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC v. 8.0	399
Brief Editor	159
C Tools Plus	125
Clarion Personal Developer 2.0	109
Clarion Professional Developer	365
Microsoft C Compiler 5.1	272
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	559
Microsoft Fortran 5.0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	89

Microsoft Quick Pascal	\$ 62
Microsoft Quick C 2.0	62
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5	62
M.S. Basic PDS 7.0	299
M.S. Quick C/Assembler	129
MS Windows Development Kit	309
RM Cobol 85-Full System	869
SPF/PC	159
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	95
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C 2.0	92
Turbo C Professional 2.0	159
Turbo C Tools	125
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5	159
Turbo Prolog 2.0	95

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0	419
Project Scheduler IV	459
Superproject Expert	419
Timeline 3.0	379
Timeline Graphics	119

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 (new)	329
Lotus 1-2-3 v 3.0	399
LUCID 3D	59
Microsoft Excel 2.1	289
Microsoft Multiplan 4.01	89
Quattro	269
R&R Worksheet Utilities	109
Supercalc V	299
Twin Advanced	59
Twin Classic	35
VP Planner 3-D	149
VP Planner Plus 2.0	115

UTILITIES

386 to the Max	49
386 to the Max Professional	79
4Word	65
Above Disc	59
Allways	79
Battery Watch 2.0	35
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	77
Check-It	79
Copy II PC	25
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	105
Corporate Ladder	55
Cruise Control	25
Dan Bricklins Page Garden	65
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386 2.26	115
Direct Access 4.1	49
Disk Optimizer 4.0	44
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Documentor (Wallsoft)	189
QEMM 5.0	59
Fastback Plus 2.09	97
Fastra	25
Flash 6.0	49
Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Go-Script	89
Go-Script Plus	179
Gofer	45
Headroom	69
HDC Windows Express	45
Hr-jaak	95
H/Text/H/Format H/Optimum 3.0	85
Hyperpad	79
Impress 2.0	69
Keyworks Advanced	99

Labels Unlimited	\$ 45
Le Menu	49
Look 'n' Link	59
Lotus Agenda	125
Lotus Magellan	135
Mace	1990
Mace Utilities 5.0	55
Memory Mate	45
Microsoft DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic	75
Microsoft DOS 4.01 w/GWBasic	79
Microsoft Windows 286 2.11	62
Microsoft Windows 386 2.11	119
Microsoft Learning DOS	35
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	79
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Norton Editor	45
Optune	49
OS/2 Extended	699
OS/2 Standard	299
Pathminder 4.11	45
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 (new)	69
Pop-Drop 3.1	39
Pop-Drop Plus	59
Print-Q 4.0	79
QDOS II	42
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways 3.21	39
Softcraft Font Solution Pak 2.0	349
Software Carousel 3.0	47
Speedstor	39
SpinRite II	69
Super PC-Kwik	49
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	79
SQZ Plus	65
Tornado w/Library	75
Turbo EMS	65
Typing Tutor IV +	29
UltraScript PC	129
UltraScript PC Plus	279
VM 386	149
Who-What-When	112
Wonder Plus 3.0	49
Word for Word Professional	105
Worksheet Utilities	59
Xenix 286/AT Operating System	459
Xenix 286/AT Development System	449
Xenix 286/AT Complete	929
Xenix 386/AT Operating System	469
Xenix 386/AT Development System	599
Xenix 386/AT Complete	1079
Xtree Pro	59
Xtree Pro Gold	63

WORDPROCESSING

Ari Professional	299
Grammatik IV	47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word For Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	279
Personal Lawyer	45
PFS: Professional Write 2.1	139
Rightwriter 3.1	47
Sprint	119
Word Perfect Xenix SCO	799
Wordperfect 5.1	247
Wordperfect Library 2.0	69
Wordperfect Network 5.0	349
Wordperfect Office	269
Wordperfect for UNIX	699
Wordstar Professional 5.5	189
Xywrite III +	215
Zyindex Personal 3.0	59
Zyindex Professional 3.0	165

"Where America Shops for PC Software"

OUR FAX #:
215-639-7234

For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110

Please send all correspondence to:
Software Add-Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd., Suite #155
Bensalem, PA 19020

Prices, terms, and availability subject to change without notice.

VISA



Policies:

1. We accept VISA, Mastercard, & Discover - No Surcharge
2. Shipping - any 1 item - \$6
- any 2 items - \$7
- 3 or more add 2%
3. NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST
4. COD Charge of \$5 per order.
5. Purchase Orders must be approved.
6. International Orders welcome (except Canada).
7. DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME
8. Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee.

OUR HOURS: 9:00-6:00 M-F

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

MAC LAN PERFORMANCE

Table 4: In both tests, a Mac Portable acted as the client machine, and a Mac SE was the server. Times are in seconds.

NETWORK FILE I/O TEST

LAN	Read	Write
TOPS	119	31
PSN	130	35

DATABASE TEST

LAN	Duration
TOPS	149
PSN	141

on a server before powering it down.

A MainLAN client can't have multiple connections to remote printers. The `divert` command redirects that connection across the network; `undivert` restores local service. MainLAN's manual recommends against using serial printers because the network can send data to a serial device at only 36 characters per second.

When you print from an application, or even from DOS itself, entries in the print queue show up only as numbers. That's inconvenient. To cancel a job, you have to open the print queue menu, note its number, back up to the previous menu, select cancel, and type something like "PRINTJOB 000004." Only MainLAN's own print option attaches readable names to queue entries. Queue owners, like all other users, can delete only their own print jobs. If there's a problem, the queue owner must back out of the printer submenu and go to yet another submenu, local print, to clear all print jobs from the queue.

MainLAN demonstrates how little a network adapter's throughput ratings mean in terms of actual performance. Its 4-Mbps adapters had the fastest throughput rating of the products we tested, yet MainLAN turned in one of the slowest performances on our database test. MainLAN had one setting—number of cache blocks—that improved network performance, but raising it consumed more memory than we could spare.

MainLAN did almost everything that we asked of it. But despite its ability to unload program modules, it was still quite large when configured to meet our needs. It didn't support multiple remote

printers, and we seemed to hang systems too often.

The Mac Side

TOPS

Mac-to-PC connectivity sets TOPS apart from the rest. A TOPS network "feels" like a Macintosh network, whether it is made up of Macs only, PCs only, or a mixture of the two. PCs use LocalTalk interface cards; Macs use their built-in LocalTalk hardware. Both speak ALAP, the AppleTalk Link Access Protocol. An AppleTalk network runs at 230,000 bps, but with TOPS FlashCards and FlashTalk drivers, PCs can communicate with one another at triple that rate—768,000 bps. A Mac that's equipped with a TOPS FlashBox and a FlashTalk driver can also go at 768,000 bps.

FlashTalk devices conduct arbitration with communications partners to determine if they're capable of the higher speed, so there's no problem mixing AppleTalk and FlashTalk on the same cable. TOPS can also run on Ethernet cabling, which can link PCs and adapter-equipped SE- or II-class Macs. We built a six-node network: three PCs (with FlashCards), two Macs (without FlashBoxes), and an AppleTalk-connected LaserWriter.

The Mac version of TOPS 3.0 now complies with the Mac OS's "shared environment extensions." That means it supports multiuser applications—notably FoxBase and 4th Dimension—that earlier versions of TOPS didn't.

TOPS, unlike PSN, doesn't use the AppleShare client interface. Both server and client operations flow from the TOPS desk accessory (DA), which displays the volumes that a server can *publish* (share) or that a client can *mount* (use). But TOPS and the AppleShare client software that ships with the Mac can coexist happily. We had no trouble mounting Mac- and PC-resident TOPS volumes side by side with AppleShare volumes on a Mac client.

Like PSN, TOPS does something that AppleShare doesn't: It can make a Mac into a nondedicated server. To compare the two networks, we ran our file I/O and database benchmarks on a two-station Mac network. We were able to run FoxBase interactively on both stations against shared databases, but our benchmark program—which hammers on the data—hung both machines several times. (TOPS, however, has been unable to reproduce this problem.) So for the database test, we ran just one station—the cli-

ent. The results were practically a dead heat. TOPS was marginally faster on the file I/O test, and PSN was just barely faster on the database test.

The TOPS spooler is another feature that AppleShare lacks. Also implemented as a DA, it captures and stores LaserWriter-destined output. The spooler works only with network printers; you cannot spool to a local, serially connected ImageWriter! Features of the spooler include the ability to delete items from the print queue, reorder the queue, hold or release the queue, and reset the LaserWriter with a specified Laser Prep file.

TOPS/DOS 3.0 improves on earlier versions of TOPS for the PC in several ways. Most notably, it can use Rational Systems' DOS/16M to load most of itself into extended memory on a 286 or 386 PC. That is critical because, although TOPS can make a PC into a file and print server, you won't have room to do much else on a 640K-byte machine.

TOPS/DOS 3.0's support for the Mac's Hierarchical File System (HFS) makes a PC server much more attractive to Mac clients. TOPS has cleaned up its act on the PC, too. Previously, PCs configured as Macintosh file servers found their hard disks littered with hidden files. TOPS/DOS 3.0 consolidates all these hidden files into hidden databases that occur just once per directory.

On the PC, TOPS presents a smorgasbord of options. There are file server, print server, file client, network printer client, remote printer client, and local printer client modules. Each loads separately and exacts its price in RAM. If you load the full set of TOPS services into low memory on a 640K-byte PC, you'll cripple it. In that configuration, TOPS consumes more than 300K bytes.

With 1 MB of extended memory to play with, it's a different story; when you load high, maximal TOPS eats only about 50K bytes of real memory. Watch out for other extended memory managers, though. On the Dell, we had been using both SMARTDRV.SYS, which is the Microsoft Windows disk cache, and QEMM, Quarterdeck's expanded memory simulator. Things worked erratically unless we threw out one or the other. Although both DOS/16M and QEMM comply with VCPI (Virtual Control Program Interface), SMARTDRV.SYS doesn't, and that may have been the problem.

A printer that is connected to a PC and shared with the network is a *remote* printer in TOPS lingo, as opposed to a *network* printer, which is a LaserWriter

continued

All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XT's or AT's.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

It's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster

UnNetwork.

Inexpensive monitor-keyboard workstations replace costly terminals and PCs on the UnTerminal™ UnNetwork™ Run multiuser and popular PC programs at the same time — with no terminals or PCs — or use any XT's and AT's you happen to have.



The UnTerminal Video Network Adapter™ supports up to 4 Hercules-compatible workstations.

The UnTerminal Video Network Graphics Adapter™ supports up to two color graphics workstations — resolution up to 860 x 600.

The UnTerminal ConnectCard makes an XT or AT into a multitasking, multiuser workstation.

screen refresh — text and graphics. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

*Distributed by
The Software Link, Inc.*

For more information, call: The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.



Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).



Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



Now XT's and AT's can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCCA).



The PC-MOS UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.
Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card & Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 313)
World Radio History

COMPANY INFORMATION

Artisoft, Inc.

(LANtastic 2.57)
 Artisoft Plaza
 575 East River Rd.
 Tucson, AZ 85704
 (602) 293-6363
 2-Mbps starter kit (two adapters,
 cabling, and software): \$525
 Additional adapters: \$249
Inquiry 1072.

Corvus Systems, Inc.

(ReadyNet 1.0)
 160 Great Oaks Blvd.
 San Jose, CA 95119
 (800) 426-7887
 (408) 281-4100
 ReadyNet starter kit (two adapters,
 cabling, and software): \$499
 Add-On kit (card, cabling, and
 software): \$249 per node
Inquiry 1073.

D-Link Systems, Inc.

(LANsmart 2.0)
 5 Musick
 Irvine, CA 92718
 (714) 455-1688
 LANsmart starter kit (two adapters,
 cable, and software): \$495
 Additional ARCnet cards and cable:
 \$195
Inquiry 1074.

Fresh Technology Group

(Map Assist: \$349)
 1478 North Tech Blvd., Suite 101
 Gilbert, AZ 85234
 (602) 497-4200
Inquiry 1075.

Grapevine LAN Products, Inc.

(GV LAN OS 1.1)
 15323 Northeast 90th St.
 Redmond, WA 98052
 (206) 869-2707
 Five-node site license: \$695
 ARCnet adapters and cable: \$295
Inquiry 1076.

Information Processing Technologies, Inc.

(PSN 1.1)
 5000 North Pkwy., Suite 304
 Calabasas, CA 91372
 (800) 233-9993
 (818) 347-7791
 Two-server license: \$289; four-
 server license: \$529; 10-server license:
 \$999; each additional user: \$189
Inquiry 1077.

Invisible Software, Inc.

(Net/30 1.52)
 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D
 Foster City, CA 94404
 (415) 570-5967
 Model 200 adapter card, cable,
 and software: \$215
Inquiry 1078.

The Lambda Group

(Pipes Drive)
 555 DeHaro St.
 San Francisco, CA 94107
 (415) 626-4545
 \$395 per server
Inquiry 1079.

TOPS

(TOPS, TOPS/DOS 3.0)
 950 Marina Village Pkwy.
 Alameda, CA 94501
 (415) 769-9669
 Network Bundle for Macintosh:
 \$299 per node
 Network Bundle for DOS:
 \$249 per node
 FlashCard for PC: \$239
 FlashBox for Mac: \$189
Inquiry 1080.

U.S. Sage, Inc.

(MainLAN 2.14)
 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
 Longwood, FL 32750
 (407) 331-4400
 Starter pack (two adapters, software,
 and cable): \$499
 Extension pack (adapter and cable):
 \$199
Inquiry 1081.

operating as an independent network node. You attach a remote or network printer to a client's printer port in a way that's reminiscent of the Mac's Chooser interface.

A third variety, the *local* printer, enables a client to spool to its locally attached printer and to coordinate the use of that printer with other clients that view it as a remote. Thanks to TOPS's network-oriented print services, it delivered better LaserWriter support to PCs than did most of the PC networks we tried. TOPS can even convert a PC text file to PostScript, in case you're working with an application that doesn't come with a PostScript driver.

We configured several machines as clients only, to try our database benchmark (see table 4). We were able to run the benchmark concurrently on a PC server and on several PC clients. When we added a Macintosh client, all four machines locked up. However, on the

less intensive interactive test, all went well. Both PC and Mac clients were able to access and lock records stored on a PC server.

We weren't able to get a PC TOPS server to share our Hitachi CD-ROM drive. But with a Mac TOPS server, we did succeed in sharing Apple's CD-ROM drive. PSN can't do that; it fails trying to write information to the unwritable CD-ROM disk. AppleShare itself faces the same problem, but it offers a workaround: It can write to the start-up volume instead.

TOPS exhibited several annoying quirks. If you try to unpublish a volume that clients are using, TOPS will warn you, but it does nothing to catch Control-Alt-Delete on a server. TOPS won't automatically reestablish lost connections; you've got to unmount and remount a remote drive if its server goes down. Several times, we found servers and clients in disagreement as to the status of a vol-

ume and had to reboot both to clear things up.

You can unload some or all of the TOPS TSR modules, but we sometimes had problems doing so. For example, the tops unload command won't complete if you've got a volume published. But you can't then unpublish the volume. You need the server module for that, which—catch-22—TOPS *did* manage to unload. In general, TOPS/DOS users need to know more than they may want to about what the TOPS modules are and how they interact with one another.

In the final analysis, TOPS 3.0, although greatly improved, remains a Mac-oriented solution. As such, it's outstanding. There's no cheaper or easier way to network Macs and PCs. InBox, an excellent E-mail program that's now bundled with PC and Mac versions of TOPS 3.0, adds significant value to the packages. One interesting application for

continued

To the naked eye, disc drives haven't changed much in the past few years. While the visible aspects have remained the same, the parts you can't see have improved dramatically. What used to be megabytes are now gigabytes. And Seagate is at the forefront of this technological revolution.

We've not only increased capacities, but we've found ways to make drives faster and more reliable. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ is a recording technique that permits higher capacity and faster average data transfer rates than conventional recording methods. Our straight-arm actuator has 60% less mass than most other designs, giving our Wren™ and Sabre™ families lightning-quick access performance. And by increasing spindle rotation 50% to 5400 RPM, we've significantly increased the transfer rate and reduced the latency in our 1.5 GB Elite™ drive.

As a result of these and other technological improvements, Seagate now offers drives from 20 MB to 2.5 GB in the widest range of form factors and interfaces imaginable, for almost every conceivable application. And we're not through yet.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To get a first-hand look at the state-of-the-art, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.



Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Sabre and Elite are trademarks of a wholly-owned subsidiary of Seagate Technology, Inc. Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. © 1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

*Neon Sculpture by
Lili Lakich
Los Angeles, California*

RUPP TECHNOLOGY

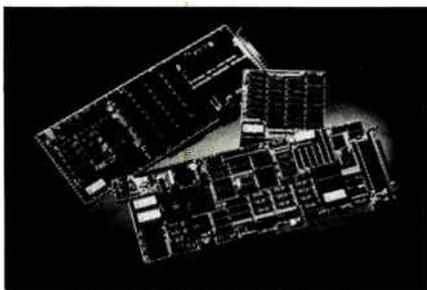
presents

DPT SmartCache™ Controller for ESDI, RLL or ST506 drives

- 0.5 ms Access Time
- 4.5 MBytes of Cache in a Single Slot
- Cache Expandable to 16 MBytes
- On-board 68000 microprocessor
- Supports All Operating Systems - *No Drivers!*
- Fault Tolerance Hardware Disk Mirroring Option

New release for ESDI also has:

- Floppy controller built-in!
- Optional SCSI adaptor built-in!



SmartCache™

Not just a memory cache, but an intelligent controller card with advanced caching features such as: automatic disk read-ahead and elevator sorting during cache writeback.

Created by DPT, the recognized leader in disk controller design and development, this is the most effective performance tool ever available for disk-intensive applications. It looks exactly like a standard AT disk controller to your computer, so it operates transparently with all PC operating systems is assured. Also, with the addition of the Hardware Disk Mirroring option, the controller can write data to two disk drives simultaneously providing true disk fault tolerance for any 286/386 AT system.

M3011/75 Caching Controller \$1125

M3011E Hardware Disk Mirroring . . \$795

Call: New York 212/517-7775
FAX 212/249-8243
Colorado 303/494-5987
FAX 303/494-6084

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Charge Cards Accepted: Amex, Visa, MC

Exceptional Computer Products



Rupp Technology
835 Madison Avenue
New York City, NY 10021

PRODUCT FOCUS

Low-Cost LANs

TOPS would be to implement an inexpensive PC server for an otherwise predominantly Macintosh network. But what once was true of TOPS still is: There are better ways to build an all-PC peer network.

Personal Service Network

If the Macintosh could run AppleShare server software and ordinary applications at the same time, you wouldn't have to dedicate a whole Mac SE- or II-class machine to lowly file service. Information Processing Technologies' (IPT) PSN does the trick. We installed PSN on a Mac SE, published a hard disk, and went on a tour of the office. LocalTalk cabling connects the Mac to seven or eight other machines. Because they're all AppleShare clients, they could immediately see and mount our volume, side by side with our regular AppleShare server.

Like AppleShare, PSN uses the network client software that comes with the Macintosh. From the client's perspective, PSN servers show up in the Chooser. They coexist with and are indistinguishable from AppleShare servers.

Like TOPS, PSN creates a peer network. But while every TOPS node, client or server, costs \$299, you pay for PSN servers only. PSN comes on a single disk configured for two, four, or 10 servers; corresponding prices are \$289, \$529, and \$999. Since any number of clients can connect to each server by means of the AppleShare client software that they already own, PSN will in most cases cost a lot less than TOPS.

The PSN installer ran smoothly, although we wondered why it asked whether we'd like to modify the Mac's boot block. When we launched the server software, we discovered the answer. Weird crashes sent us back to the installer, which we used to boost the size of the Mac's system heap (and, while we were at it, bump up the maximum number of open files). It felt strange, but, let's face it, the Mac has lost its innocence. INITs, DAs, and cdevs have done to the Mac what TSR programs have done to the PC: made a mess. PSN's boot block technique, though slightly scary, guarantees a safe playground for PSN's INIT and whatever else you start up with.

We installed PSN on the same two Macs we used to test TOPS—a 1-MB Portable and a 4-MB SE. IPT recommends 2 MB of RAM for a server, but some applications—we tried MindWrite and HyperCard—can coexist with the PSN server in just 1 MB. As with TOPS, applications multitask acceptably with the server. During times of moderate to

heavy network use, screen updates become jerky, and applications must often wait for the disk.

Still, everything worked. In fact, PSN, unlike TOPS, successfully ran our database test concurrently on a server and a client. That may have been a result of what IPT calls "loopback mode." When you start up a PSN server, the software logs you onto your own machine. Because the network software handles both local and remote disk access, it can ensure that the two processes mesh gracefully.

If you've worked with the AppleShare server software, you'll feel right at home with PSN. You can grant users the same privileges: "see folders," "see files," and "make changes." Administration of a PSN server is straightforward and uncomplicated.

PSN doesn't do spooled printing or E-mail, as TOPS does. But if you need a Mac file server and cannot spare a Mac, check this product out. It's a real gem. If a forthcoming PC version of PSN pans out, TOPS could face some serious competition.

The Final Analysis

Every vendor claims that its network is easy to use. In most cases that's true, once you've plowed through setup and configuration. But successful networking—particularly peer networking—requires thought and effort. All these products should acknowledge that and provide task-oriented documentation. Only TOPS, in its Applications Compatibility Supplement, does this thoroughly. We'd like to see a lot less clamor about "ease of use" and a lot more practical advice detailing when, why, and how to apply the tools provided.

Of the PC-only networks, we recommend LANtastic, Net/30, and GV LAN OS, in that order. LANtastic is clearly the best bet for the 640K-byte-and-under crowd; it's also a solid all-around performer. So is Net/30, which quietly handled everything that we asked it to do. GV LAN OS, newly incarnated on ARCnet, runs fast, offers the best E-mail system, and supports laptop connectivity. On the Mac side, we recommend both TOPS and PSN, for different reasons: TOPS to connect Macs and PCs, and PSN for all-Mac, AppleShare-compatible networks. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. They can be contacted on BIX as "judell" and "rob_mitchell," respectively.

If you need disk performance, PSI's got your number...

See us at Spring COMDEX
Booth #1-787



50 GigaBytes of Storage

The hyperSTORE supports an incredible 50.4GigaBytes of high performance on-line storage using today's drive technology. And as drive standards and capacities improve, the unique *controller plus Mediadapter™* design protects your investment by allowing you to add new drive interfaces.

28 Hard Disk Drives

The hyperSTORE controls up to 8 MFM, RLL, or ESDI drives, up to 28 SCSI drives, or any combination of drives, each group on an independent interface for improved performance through *true simultaneous operation*. And all drives are cached in the hyperSTORE's on-board cache memory.

20 MegaBytes of Cache

Add as little as 512KBytes of RAM to a zero-K hyperSTORE and enter the fast lane of computing. As your needs increase, simply plug in standard SIMM memory to add to the cache. After filling the 4MByte on-board capacity, our 16MByte expansion card brings the total to 20MBytes.

4 MegaBytes per Second

Data transfer rates of 4MBytes/second burst and over 2.5MBytes/second *sustained* make your disk-intensive applications run amazingly fast. Imagine jobs that used to take an hour, now taking as little as seven minutes. That's the kind of real-world performance the hyperSTORE delivers.

4 Interface Standards

Mediapters allow the hyperSTORE to *concurrently* control MFM, RLL, ESDI, and SCSI drives. So you can mix and match to build the ideal controller for your application. And when you add a new drive, you can upgrade to the latest technology without throwing away your old drives.

2 Compatibility Modes

Select WD-1003 mode for 100% compatibility with standard operating systems like Unix, Xenix, and Netware-386. Or switch to native mode and take advantage of the benefits provided by our SSP (Standard Storage Protocol) interface under DOS, PC-MOS, Windows, and Netware-286.

PSI

hyperSTORE-1600™

Dual-Mode Caching Disk Controller

Perceptive Solutions, Inc. • 2700 Flora Street • Dallas, Texas 75201
(800) 486-FAST • (214) 954-1774 • Fax: (214) 953-1774
European Inquiries: 415-284-9505 • Fax: 415-284-3238

Domestic inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 231

International inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 232

REVIEWS

SYSTEM

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

REVIEW

Two to Grow On



The ALR PowerFlex (top) and AST Premium 386SX/16, with processor modules.

With most personal computers, to get a faster CPU you must replace either the motherboard or the entire system. Two vendors, Advanced Logic Research (ALR) and AST Research, offer systems that let you upgrade their CPUs as your wallet permits. While the two companies offer similar CPU options, their approaches to the CPU upgrade problem are very different.

ALR's PowerFlex gives you a relatively cheap path to a 486. The \$1495 base system, the Model 40, starts with a 12.5-MHz 286 CPU on the motherboard, a

socket for either an 8-MHz 80287 or a 12.5-MHz 80C287A math coprocessor, 1 megabyte of memory, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB hard disk drive, a serial port, a parallel port, a disk of system utilities, and a keyboard. All you need to get going is a video adapter (ALR's VGA card, which adds a second parallel port, costs \$329), a monitor (ALR's VGA monitor costs \$499), and DOS (MS-DOS 3.3 is \$85 from ALR). Our evaluation system included these extras and an additional 4 MB of memory (\$796), for a total tab of \$3204.

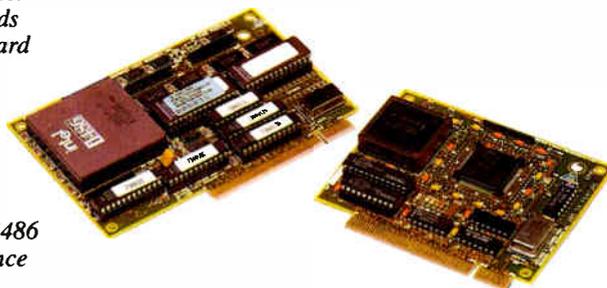
The 286 system is just the starting point. You can step up to a 16-MHz 386SX with the \$395 PowerFlex 386SX module, or you can choose a 25-MHz 486 with the \$1995 PowerFlex i486 module. Our fully equipped evaluation system with the 386SX CPU ran \$3599, \$5199 with the i486—pretty inexpensive for a complete 486 system with 5 MB of memory. If you purchased a 386SX module, ALR will refund your \$395 when you purchase the i486 module.

AST's upgradable offerings cost quite a bit more—but they're also much faster. The base Premium 386SX/16 system costs \$2695, for which you get a 16-MHz 386SX, a socket for a 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor, 1 MB of memory (expandable to 4 MB), 16K bytes of 35-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM) cache managed by an Intel 82385SX cache controller, your choice of either a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB or a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, an AST VGA graphics adapter, two serial ports, one parallel port, a disk of system utilities, and a keyboard.

To construct a system comparable to the ALR PowerFlex 386SX configuration, you'd also need a VGA monitor (AST's is \$695), a 40-MB hard disk drive (\$700 from AST), MS-DOS 3.3 (\$95 from AST), and an additional 3 MB of memory (\$900). That system costs \$5085—\$1486 more than the comparable ALR unit. (Our review system included a total of 8 MB of RAM, raising the price by \$1700.)

To upgrade this AST system to a 25-MHz i486 CPU, you just buy an AST Fastboard 486/25 and replace the 386SX processor card with the new card. The Fastboard 486/25, which includes 4 MB of RAM, lists for \$6395, but when you send AST your 386SX card, the company credits you 35 percent of the list price of the i486 card. Thus, you actually shell out \$4157 for the i486 card. That brings our comparison 486 system's price to \$8342—over \$3000 more than the comparable PowerFlex.

Photo 1: *The compact PowerFlex CPU cards don't include on-board RAM; both the 386SX and i486 modules access motherboard memory through an AT bus. This design restricts the i486 module's performance but lets ALR price the i486 more aggressively.*



Price Isn't the Only Thing

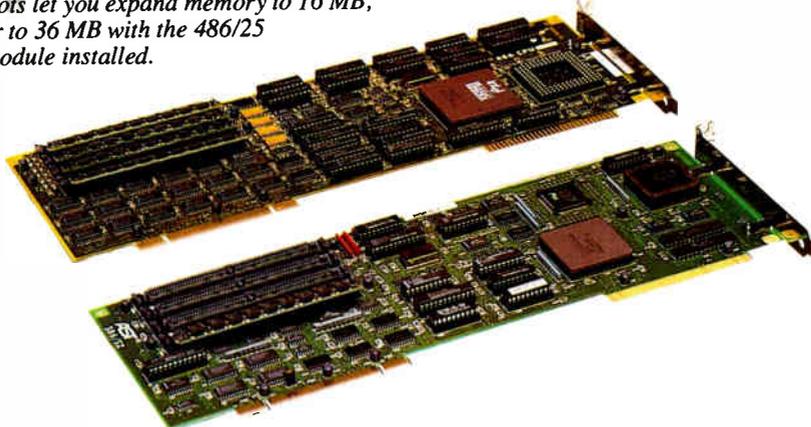
If all you consider is price, then ALR's PowerFlex is the clear winner. But don't judge on price alone; you should also consider performance. That's where the AST systems shine. The AST Premium 386SX/16 beats the PowerFlex 386SX by about 14 percent on BYTE's overall application index. Moving up to the i486 CPU in both machines, the Premium wins on the overall application index by 42 percent (see the table and figure).

If the PowerFlex wins on price and the Premium wins on overall performance, it's natural to wonder which computer wins on price/performance, that much-abused industry-staple catchphrase. Comparing 486 systems, the Premium costs about 60 percent more than the PowerFlex but delivers 42 percent better overall performance—so the PowerFlex has the better price/performance ratio. If you compare 386SX systems, the Premium costs about 41 percent more than the PowerFlex but delivers only about 14 percent better overall performance—so the PowerFlex once again gets the price/performance nod.

Still, we think that comparing these two systems is something of a mug's game. They're clearly oriented differently—the Premium toward high performance at high prices, and the PowerFlex toward modest prices with similarly modest performance. The dissimilar architectures of these two machines support this claim.

The PowerFlex is basically a midrange 286 with a way to upgrade the CPU grafted onto it. The motherboard uses four of the five standard Chips & Technologies NEAT (New Enhanced AT) application-specific integrated circuits; it's missing only the optional C&T EMS mapper. All the memory goes on the motherboard, which uses the interleaving architecture of the C&T memory interleave controller ASIC to avoid wait states. The base 1 MB on the motherboard is in 256K-byte, 80-nanosecond single in-line memory modules. You

Photo 2: *The Premium 386SX/16's proprietary 32-bit memory architecture gives its processor cards a performance edge over ALR's PowerFlex, but at a much greater price. Each card has room for 4 MB of SIMM-mounted RAM; additional memory slots let you expand memory to 16 MB, or to 36 MB with the 486/25 module installed.*



can add only 4 MB more, courtesy of four SIMM sockets on the motherboard that can hold 1-MB or 256K-byte SIMMs. Because of the interleaved memory architecture, you must add SIMMs in pairs. All memory is on the AT-style bus on the motherboard.

While the 386SX is designed to work with a standard AT bus, you really pay for that slow bus when you install the i486—hence the ALR system's relatively poor i486 performance. Both the 386SX and the i486 processor modules use the memory on the motherboard; neither has its own memory. The 386SX module has a socket for an 80387SX coprocessor, while the i486 module relies on the math coprocessor built into the i486 chip.

Both processor modules are small and easy to install (see photo 1). You just plug the card into a special feature connector on the motherboard, and you're in business. You don't have to mess with any DIP switches or software setup options.

The AST processor cards are also easy

to install, but that's where the similarity between the internals of these two machines ends (see photo 2). The Premium 386SX/16 is a member of AST's CUPID (Completely Universal Processor and I/O Design) line of systems. AST designed the CUPID systems to be both expandable and fast. Consequently, all the system memory and CPU support is on processor cards designed to run at full speed.

The CUPID motherboard itself provides all the basic system services aside from CPU and memory. It contains a Western Digital floppy disk drive controller chip, as well as chips that support IDE (Integrated Device Electronics; AST prefers the term *AT-embedded*) hard disk drives and the I/O ports.

All the interesting action is on the processor cards, which are full-length expansion cards that can plug into any of the three proprietary 16-/32-bit slots on the motherboard. These slots have a proprietary extended connector near the

continued



Getting Along

With all these CPU options, we were wondering if we'd have compatibility problems, so we ran our full test suite of around two dozen programs and several hardware options on both AST processor cards and all three ALR CPU configurations. Both AST processor options successfully ran every program we threw at them, and they worked with all our test hardware.

The three ALR processor options were almost as successful. We uncovered only one tiny problem: When we tested Digtalk's Smalltalk/V 1.2 with a Microsoft mouse driver loaded after NetWare was up and running, all three ALR CPU configurations caused a short beep when we pressed both mouse buttons to summon Smalltalk's menus. The menus still appeared, however, so this is not a big problem. An ALR spokesperson said that the company was not familiar with this problem, but that it would investigate and fix it.

The Rest of the Story

Aside from their array of CPU options, both systems are fairly standard PC compatibles. Both use 3½-inch 40-MB, 1-to-1 interleave, 28-millisecond IDE hard disk drives—a Western Digital drive in the ALR PowerFlex and a Conner Peripherals drive in the AST Premium. Both vendors offer VGA monitors and 16-bit VGA cards. Both keyboards are reasonable, although the Premium's exactly follows the IBM Enhanced AT keyboard layout, while the PowerFlex's modifies that layout with the common fat Enter key.

The machines even have similar expansion options, although the Premium wins on drive bays: With the 40-MB hard disk drives in both systems, the Premium has three open 5¼-inch half-height bays to the PowerFlex's two. The PowerFlex has six expansion slots, five 16-bit and one 8-bit; one 16-bit slot holds the video card, and the other slots are open. The Premium has seven expansion slots, one 8-bit and six 16-bit; three of the 16-bit slots have the proprietary extended connector. With processor and video cards, the Premium has five open slots, just like the PowerFlex.

Both units come with system manuals, but here the Premium is way ahead of the PowerFlex. The PowerFlex's small manual tells you what you need to get going with the system, but little more. The Premium's manual is far larger and more comprehensive.

On the service side, both vendors offer a one-year parts-and-labor warranty,

PowerFlex Model 40

Company

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770

Components

Processor: 12.5-MHz 286 with socket for 8-MHz Intel 80287 or 12.5-MHz 80C287A FPU on motherboard; 16-MHz Intel 386SX and socket for 16-MHz Intel 80387SX FPU on the 386SX upgrade module; 25-MHz Intel i486 on the i486 upgrade module

Memory: 1 MB of 80-ns DRAM in 256K-byte DIPs on motherboard, expandable to 5 MB on motherboard using 1-MB SIMMs

Mass storage: 3½-inch 1.44-MB Teac floppy disk drive; 40-MB 28-ms 3½-inch Western Digital IDE hard disk drive

Display: Optional Nanao FlexScan 8060H multisync monitor

Keyboard: 101-key modified IBM Enhanced AT layout

I/O interfaces: 25-pin serial port; two 25-pin parallel ports; one 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots (five open)

Price

Base system: \$1495

As tested with the PowerFlex 386SX module: \$3599

As tested with the PowerFlex i486 module: \$5199

Inquiry 854.

front of the unit and a standard AT-style 16-bit expansion slot near the rear, so you can also use any empty slots for normal expansion cards. As with the ALR processor modules, you can just plug in these cards and get to work; the system recognizes which processor you're using without any effort on your part.

The i486 processor card relies on the SRAM cache and cache controller in the i486, but there's a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 coprocessor if you want to increase your floating-point performance. The card comes standard with 4 MB of memory in four 1-MB 80-ns SIMMs, which supports the 32-bit burst-mode memory transfers of the i486. This card does a good enough job that the Premium 486/25 beat by 4 percent the overall ap-

Premium 386SX/16 and 486/25

Company

AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 727-4141

Components

Processor: 16-MHz Intel 386SX and socket for 16-MHz Intel 80387SX FPU on 386SX/16 processor card; 25-MHz Intel i486 with socket for 25-MHz Weitek WTL4167 FPU on the 486/25 processor card

Memory: 1 MB of 80-ns DRAM in one 1-MB SIMM on the 386SX/16 processor card; 16K-byte 35-ns SRAM cache; 4 MB of 80-ns DRAM in four 1-MB SIMMs on the 486/25 processor card, expandable to 16 MB for the 386SX/16 and to 36 MB for the 486/25 using 1-MB SIMMs on the processor cards (up to 4 MB) and on optional memory-expansion cards

Mass storage: 5¼-inch 1.2-MB Teac floppy disk drive; 40-MB 28-ms Conner Peripherals IDE hard disk drive

Display: AST Premium Display/VGA 13-inch VGA monitor

Keyboard: 101-key IBM Enhanced AT keyboard layout

I/O interfaces: Two 25-pin serial ports; one 25-pin parallel port; one 8-bit and six 16-bit AT-style expansion slots (five open; three 16-bit slots have extended connectors that accept a processor or memory card)

Price

Base system: \$2695

As tested with the 386SX/16 processor card: \$6785

As tested with the 486/25 processor card: \$10,041.75

Inquiry 855.

plication index of the Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25 portable, the only other shipping i486 system BYTE has benchmarked.

In keeping with the high-performance orientation of these CUPID systems, and unlike the ALR systems, you are not limited to the 4 MB of memory on the processor cards. You can add memory by buying an \$800 AST memory-expansion card that, like the processor cards, plugs into the proprietary system connectors; thus, the CPU has a full 32-bit path to all system memory. Each memory-expansion card can hold up to 16 MB in 16 1-MB SIMMs; the three proprietary system connectors give you room for two such cards. With two memory-expansion cards, therefore, you could configure a Premium 486/25 with 36 MB.

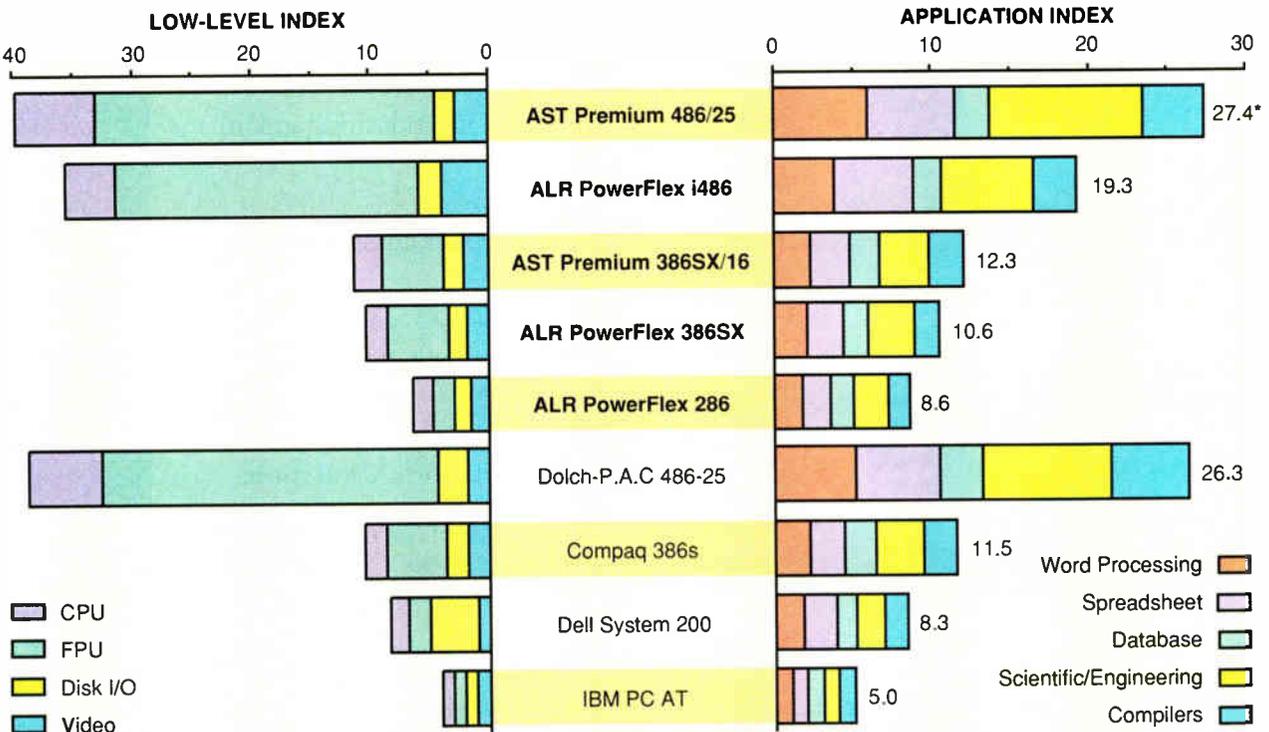
BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES

The BYTE indexes show the AST Premium's performance edge over the ALR PowerFlex. We've included other systems in the table for comparison. (We did not run the full BYTE benchmark table due to space limitations.)

	LOW-LEVEL				APPLICATIONS					CUM. APP. INDEX
	CPU	FPU	Disk I/O	Video	Word processing	Spreadsheet	Database	Scientific/ engineering	Compiler	
AST Premium 486/25	6.75	28.46	1.78	2.77	5.93	5.58	2.21	9.81	3.83	27.36
ALR PowerFlex i486	4.25	25.47	1.88	3.87	3.90	4.97	1.81	5.89	2.69	19.26
Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25	6.20	28.20	2.48	1.81	5.18	5.35	2.68	8.15	4.94	26.30
AST Premium 386SX	2.36	5.17	1.70	2.06	2.36	2.47	1.85	3.21	2.14	12.03
ALR PowerFlex 386SX	1.80	5.14	1.63	1.79	2.09	2.27	1.60	2.93	1.65	10.55
Compaq 386s	1.86	5.03	1.78	1.87	2.24	2.15	2.06	3.01	2.05	11.51
ALR PowerFlex 286	1.66	1.88	1.38	1.51	1.83	1.73	1.52	2.14	1.43	8.65
Dell System 200	1.60	1.72	4.05	1.09	1.83	2.01	1.31	1.74	1.46	8.34

Note: Benchmark table includes index numbers only; full benchmark results are available on request. All results are indexed to show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1. For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

BYTE BENCHMARKS



* Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes above and show relative performance. Longer bars indicate better performance.

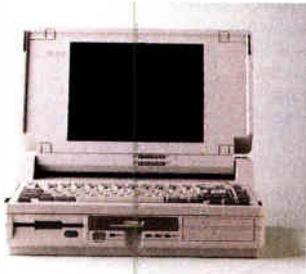
with your dealer as the first line of support. ALR also offers on-site service from Intel for an additional fee.

If you need a PC that combines a CPU upgrade option with excellent performance, and if you've got the bucks to pay

for that combination, go with the AST Premium. If you want to be able to move to the 386SX or i486 world someday, but you're on a budget and willing to sacrifice some performance, choose the ALR PowerFlex. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.

DULL



\$5999*
COMPAQ
SLT286
12 MHz
80C286
40 MB
640 KB RAM
VGA
14 lbs.

The Dell System® 316LT laptop.

Other laptops pale by comparison. An opinion shared by *PC Magazine*, which recently named the Dell System 316LT Editor's Choice.

In fact, they called it "fully formed, functional and smacking of solid technology."



\$5999*
ZENITH
SuperSportSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
16.8 lbs.

Inside this sleek design there's an intense 16 MHz 386™ SX system with up to 8 MB of RAM, a 20, 40 or 120 MB hard drive, and a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.



\$8499*
NEC
ProSpeed CSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
2 MB RAM
VGA
18.5 lbs.

The 316LT also features an expansion slot that accepts any half-length industry standard expansion card.

And a "Continuous Power Battery System" including two batteries that lets you maintain your screen even while you change batteries.

Everything you now enjoy on your desktop, in a laptop. *For under \$3500 for a 20 MB system.* With leasing plans as low as \$127 a month.**



\$5999*
TOSHIBA
T3100SX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
14.9 lbs.

The Dell System 316LT also comes with

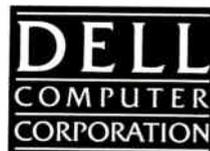
support and service rated #1 in 6 out of 6 *PC Week* polls of customer satisfaction, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and one-year of on-site service. So if you ever have a problem while you're on the road, there'll be a technician from Xerox

Corporation, there to service it by the next business day.△

Anywhere in the continental U.S.

Give us a call and we'll go into the details with you.

So much for business travel being dull.



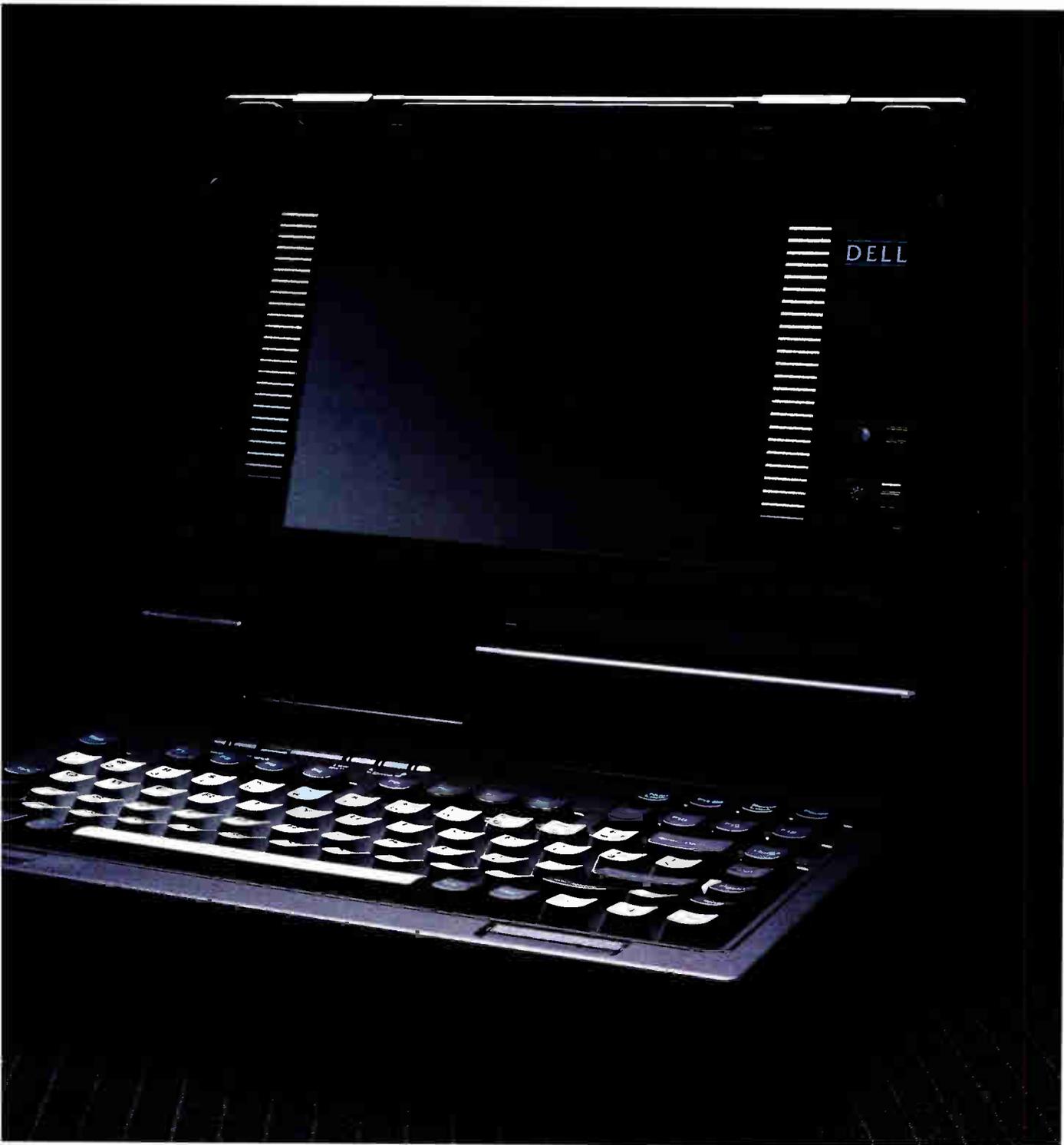
800-365-1490

For Network or UNIX® Information. 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752



\$3799
DELL 316LT
16 MHz 80386SX
40 MB, 1 MB RAM
VGA
15 lbs.

S. DELL



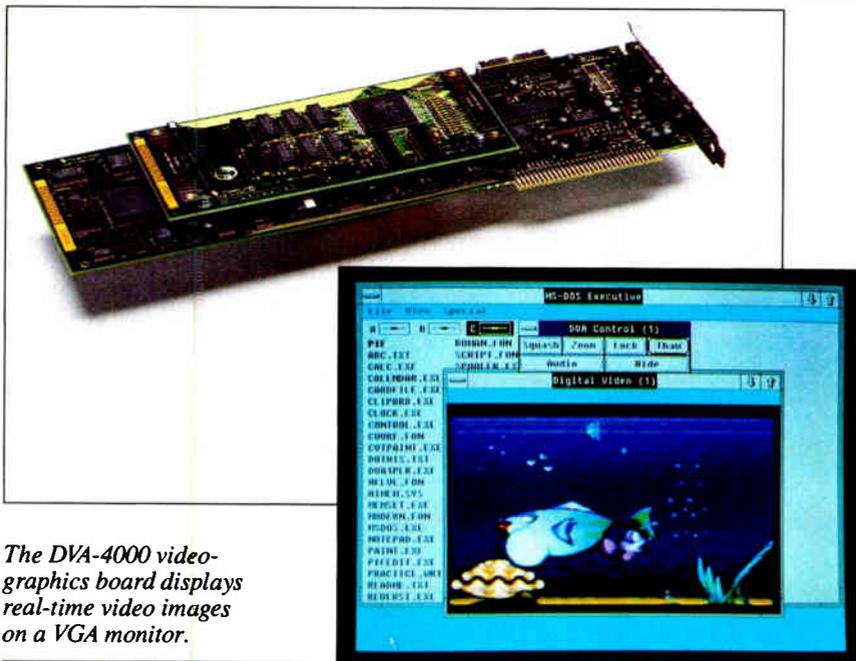
© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. *Source: Dataquest Inc. (Spec. Check, Winter 1990). 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Payments based on a 36-month, open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. *On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Service within the contiguous U.S. only.

AD CODE 11EFO

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

REVIEW

Window Wonderland



The DVA-4000 video-graphics board displays real-time video images on a VGA monitor.

For years I've mused about the possibilities of simultaneously displaying live video and standard applications on my VGA monitor. Recently, my musing turned to contentment, thanks to Digital Video Architecture (DVA) from VideoLogic.

The DVA-4000 video-graphics board displays clear, crisp, real-time images of National Television System Committee (or phase alternate line) video signals within resizable "smart windows" on VGA monitors in 640- by 480-pixel, 16-color mode. The windows let you freeze a video image or change complete color palettes in the scenes you're viewing.

The DVA-4000 converts real-time analog video signals from TVs, VCRs, or laser disks into digital pulses—no small feat in itself—at a speed of 25 million bps (see the figure). At the core of these conversions is VideoLogic's DVA chip set, with some chips working as the equivalent of a 68000 CPU. The conversions work in much the same way that a compact disk player turns binary data into analog sound, but in reverse and using real-time video at 30 frames per second. The system also processes stereo audio signals from the video source to give you the equivalent of a full-fledged TV and a computer in one display. XT users take note: All this wizardry is from a single 8-bit bus card.

VideoLogic's Multimedia Interactive Control software controls how the board displays the video window, as well as all laser disk player motion commands. Simple commands can be sent to the DVA-4000 at the DOS prompt or through batch files via DOS redirection. For example, ECHO EJECT > MIC causes the videodisk player drawer to open. Likewise, commands such as VPOS (to position the video window), FADE (to fade the video in or out), and TRANSCOLOR (which makes a color transparent in the video) all work well. With the MIC software loaded, the DVA-4000 is software-accessible in the same manner as I/O devices like the printing and communications ports and the console. This essential software is a \$150 addition to the DVA-4000's \$2495 price tag. (You'll also need a \$95 auxiliary input connector to run a second video window in either Windows or non-Windows applications.)

"Live Action" Applications

The DVA-4000 provides exciting application possibilities. Stockbrokers might use it to retrieve Dow Jones information from a telephone feed in one window, while viewing financial news programs from cable TV in another window (or two).

Working with the board's display section, a frame-accurate videodisk control

system allows you to precisely control what images are displayed. If you enter the keyboard command STILL 1000, the player displays and pauses with video frame 1000 in the video window. The command STEP 20,200 / R will step 20 video frames backward from the current frame, displaying each stepped frame in 2-second intervals. This capability accommodates interactive video applications, including "live action" courseware. Students could use their computers to browse through topics of interest, enter a selection, and watch as the DVA-4000 outputs both real-time video and audio from the videodisk. You can manipulate, search, and display full-motion TV images on the VGA display as easily as working with your favorite database or spreadsheet software.

Strange Karma

The DVA-4000 works on PS/2 Micro Channel architecture and 8-bit Industry Standard Architecture buses (I evaluated the ISA version). A Macintosh board is currently being developed. The DVA-4000 is a full-length card that's configured with a top-mount daughterboard that carries the main VLSI video processor chip. The daughterboard was mounted a half-inch off the main board for proper airflow.

My first evaluation board succumbed to some strange karma. After two days, its output started flickering, and eventually the display became too dim to read. A second DVA-4000 fared better. I tested it with an Associates Computer Supply 25-MHz 386 tower unit with 8 megabytes of RAM. Only the 640K-byte base memory was available to the MIC driver software. I ran a Relisys RE-5155 multisync VGA monitor, which I also use with a TARGA board (in RGB mode) for imaging and animation.

The single-slot board's installation is easy; no jumpers need to be repositioned. A ribbon cable connects the DVA-4000 to the feature bus of the existing VGA card. This permits the DVA-4000 to work with your VGA card and allows the card to mix digital video signals into VGA analog output. Actual VGA display circuitry is not part of the card. I used the furnished serial output control cable to connect the videodisk player's RS-232C motion-control port to COM2 on the system. Not all videodisk systems are capable of being controlled in this manner. I used a Sony LDP-1550 player, which is both a constant angular velocity and a constant linear velocity unit (straight CLV machines cannot be used in this

continued

VIDEO IMAGE COURTESY OF AUTODESK, INC.

The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.

Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious than ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24-bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at 800 532-0600, ext. 190 (U.S.) or 800 323-0601, ext. 191 (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Circle 143 on Reader Service Card



Takes the wait out of Windows!



DVA-4000/ISA

Company

VideoLogic, Inc.
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 494-0530

Hardware Needed

XT, AT, 386, or 486 with one free 8-bit slot, a VGA monitor, a VGA card with feature bus I/O, and 640K bytes of RAM

Software Needed

Multimedia Interactive Control and Applications Management System (\$150)

Price

\$2495

Inquiry 851.

application). When connected to the computer, the player's manual motion controls are inoperative until you load the driver software.

I had to perform some creative cable patchwork before I could send input to the board from my VCR's "video out" port. But first I purchased a female RCA stereo to female BNC adapter and a 12-foot shielded video cable. I also picked up a pair of Walkman-style headphones because the audio output cable only accepts a 1/8-inch stereo miniplug.

Installing the MIC software was confusing. You can easily get lost in the software manual—the installation guidelines don't appear until almost 60 pages into it. The manual mentions previously released VideoLogic boards, but not the DVA-4000. However, if you follow the instructions (disregarding the incorrect

board descriptions), the installation does work.

Batman Meets VGA

With almost every Microsoft Windows application opened and running, the full-motion video from the VCR (*Batman*) was as impressive as the images from the videodisk player. Color clarity and resolution were visibly better than the images on my 21-inch Zenith TV, which displayed the same videotape. The slightest delay separated the TV's and the VGA monitor's images. I noticed no flicker or jumpiness. All motion appeared fluid and smooth, and in real time.

The superb resolution stems from the DVA-4000's line-doubling of the 512-line signal. Conceivably, you could scale your video window to 1050- by 1050-pixel resolution. I set the multisync monitor to PS/2 mode and ran my applications in 640- by 480-pixel by 16-color resolution, while the video window actually displayed full video using a 16-million-color palette. By shrinking and stretching the window, I created strange aspect ratios, where people were either extremely tall and thin or short and fat.

I easily eyeballed correct aspect ratios by grabbing the scaling handles in the bottom-right corner of the video window. Figures inside a window that were stretched to full-screen size looked correctly proportioned. Best of all, I could shrink the video window to a Windows applications icon. Although only a half-inch square, the image in the live-video icon was clearly visible.

When I viewed still frames in the VCR pause mode, the board had problems with signal genlocking (i.e., synchronizing two video devices). This caused the picture to jump and tear at times. Still frames viewed from the videodisk were

rock solid. The degradation probably resulted from the viewing media (tape versus disk) and my aging VCR.

I enjoyed a demonstration file called DVA1PLR.EXE, which runs under Windows. I opened dual video windows with the same live video input in each, except that in one window I clicked on the ZOOM function. In that window I could freeze and "thaw" movement at will. The FREEZE command did not write a "frame-grabbed" file. At press time, VideoLogic planned to release a conversion utility that would frame-grab a scene and convert the image to CompuServe's GIF and other popular formats.

Script Writer

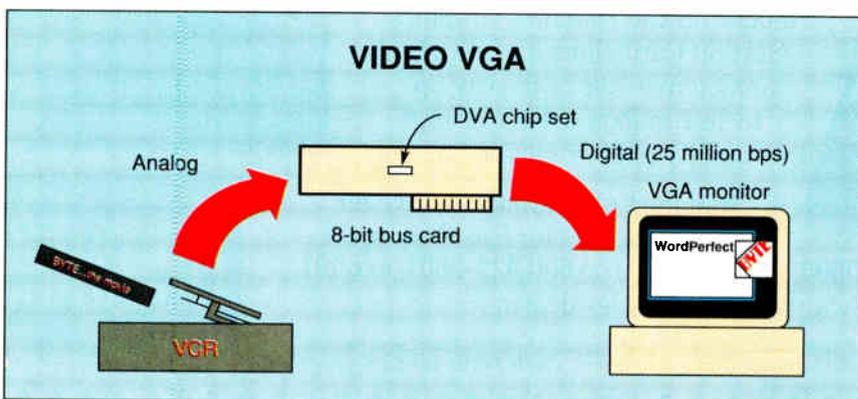
Included with the MIC package is Applications Management System (AMS) software, which offers a simple point-and-shoot menu interface. This package lets you create and save scripts that load your programs and specify where the video window will open inside your application. This is probably one of the most important aspects of the DVA-4000.

But my thrill over being able to watch a newscast on my VGA display while working on this review was tempered at first, because I could only use Windows Write. I had problems loading and executing WordPerfect 5.0 under AMS in a 640K-byte environment. When building my loader macro scripts under AMS, I was incorrectly reinstalling the MIC driver software, causing WordPerfect to give me a "not enough memory" error. I didn't realize that AMS loads (and unloads) the driver software between applications. With the MIC software loaded, the application program memory available is only 394K bytes.

Since WordPerfect loads and executes in 384K bytes of memory, having that one extra TSR program loaded can cause program failure when calling WordPerfect from an AMS script. I spent a long evening of experimentation before getting WordPerfect to work correctly. Other, smaller applications, such as XGold and the Norton Utilities, ran fine. AMS works, but it may not be easy for those who are short of time or patience and working with applications requiring extra memory.

I also looked at Tool Box Plus, a handy pop-up macro and ASCII editor program that works from the DOS prompt as a TSR. Alt-Shift invokes a command-line window for direct control of all MIC commands (including palette and motion) without the need to ECHO or PIPE your output to the board as with the MIC

continued



A ribbon cable connects the DVA-4000 to the feature bus of the existing VGA card. "Smart windows" can then display real-time video images and allow you to freeze, resize, and change colors in individual frames.

Finally. An input device based on your input.



Introducing SummaSketch® II.

The new SummaSketch II tablets were created with one thing in mind—you, the people who use tablets every day. You said you wanted a complete plug and play package, so we're giving you the works—both in PC and Macintosh® SE and II versions. A 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" graphics tablet with a 4-button cursor and 2-button stylus, or 16-button cursor for the PC.

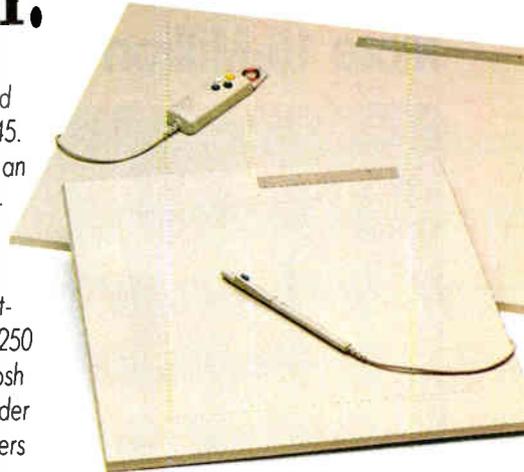
The PC version includes interface cables for the IBM® PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. A utilities diskette with test and reset software, an Autodesk® Device Interface™ driver, Universal Mouse Emulator™ and a Microsoft® Windows driver. And an offer for

a free tablet template (US and Canada only) worth over \$245.

The Macintosh version has an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface device to connect the tablet to the computer.

You'll also get the most software compatibility with over 250 PC programs and all Macintosh SE and II software written under the Apple Software Developers guidelines.

SummaSketch II tablets have a standard accuracy measurement of ± 0.015 inches, selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch and high proximity so you can trace from documents up to 1/2" thick. Add in convenience features such as a power/proximity light, on-off switch, wedge shape design for easy use, lightweight construction for portability—and it's easy to see why SummaSketch is the industry standard and the



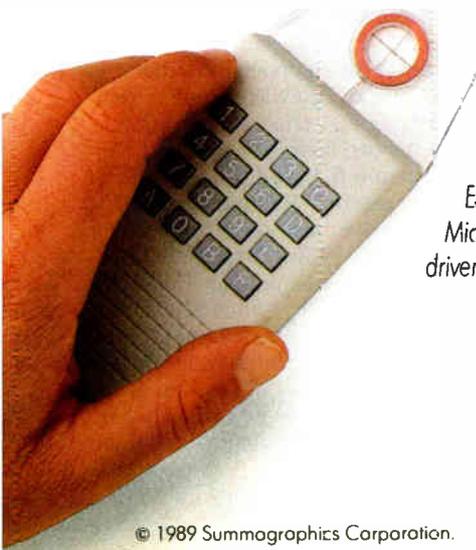
obvious choice of today's computer professionals.

Best of all, you get all of these benefits at an affordable price. And that's why our new SummaSketch II is the easiest buying decision you have to make. Find out more about SummaSketch II today. For literature and the name of a local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

New
Lifetime
Limited
Warranty



November 28, 1989
SummaSketch II



Summagraphics™

Every decision should be this easy.™

For IBM/Compatible information circle 297, For Macintosh information circle 298,
For Dealer inquiries circle 299 on Reader Service Card.

World Radio History

program. After executing (or modifying) these commands, you simply press Escape to resume working (and watching) inside your application. I preferred to open video windows inside my applications with this program instead of AMS. VideoLogic's Tool Box Plus is an additional \$195.

Patience Rewarded

To establish the DVA chip set as a multimedia standard, VideoLogic is aggressively cultivating third-party programmers and developers. In contrast to IBM and Intel, which distribute the Digital

Video Interactive developer's kit for a price of \$16,000, VideoLogic supplies free DVA-4000 and MIC "extended-loan" development packages to programmers and developers.

Aside from my strong recommendation to clarify the confusing documentation, I'd rate the DVA-4000 and its MIC software overall as a superior product in concept and design.

The DVA-4000/MIC system requires levels of patience and programming abilities to implement successfully. I would like to see a lower-priced version of the DVA-4000, possibly without the RS-

232C laser disk control. Forgoing some of these features could take this product out of the niche market and into the reach of mainstream users and applications. Either way, in the not-too-distant future, I wouldn't be surprised to see the folks at VideoLogic receive an Emmy Award for "Excellence in the Television Technologies." ■

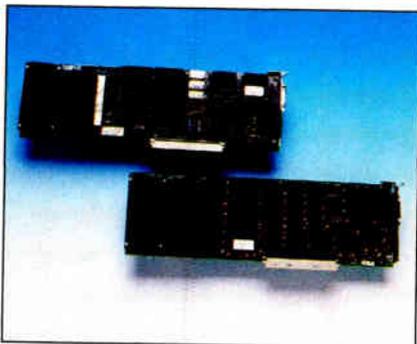
Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and technical writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

HARDWARE

Tom Thompson

REVIEW

More 16-Million-Color Fireworks



SuperMac Technology's two new NuBus video boards for the Macintosh offer on-board graphics accelerators that overcome the agonizing delays in most 24-bit-color boards displaying 16.8 million colors.

The ColorCard/24 (\$999; the accelerator module is a \$499 option) and the Spectrum/24 Series III (\$4499) aren't the first video boards to optimize screen performance (see "How to Put 16 Million Colors to Work," December 1989 BYTE). But they are the first to offer in-

tegrated accelerator logic on-board.

SuperMac boosts display performance by minimizing image-data traffic from the Mac's main memory to the NuBus, where the video board's frame buffer lives. The company accomplished this by patching QuickDraw so that many graphics primitives became simple commands rather than a stream of pixels. On the Spectrum/24, a sophisticated state engine receives these commands and manipulates the contents of the frame buffer directly. This minimizes delays because the accelerator doesn't have to arbitrate for bus access before it operates on the frame buffer.

The ColorCard/24 provides a 640- by 480-pixel display suitable for Apple's 13-inch AppleColor RGB or 12-inch grayscale monitors. The Spectrum/24 has two oscillators that drive 19-inch 1024- by 768-pixel monitors with either 60- or 75-Hz refresh rates. A third oscillator lets the Spectrum/24 support the same monitors that the ColorCard/24 handles. Both boards have user-adjustable screen depths of 1, 2, 4, 8, and 24 bits, and a spare socket for an optional oscillator to drive a National Television System Committee or phase-alternate-line monitor.

I ran the two boards on a Mac II running System 6.0.3 with 5 megabytes of RAM, an external Rodime Cobra 210e hard disk drive, a 13-inch AppleColor monitor, and a 19-inch SuperMac monitor. Installation was plug-and-play. Aldus FreeHand 2.0, Adobe Illustrator 1.9.3, PixelPaint Professional, and PageMaker 3.0 worked flawlessly. My usual army of INITs, FKEYs, and development software caused no crashes. TMON 2.8.3, which now provides 32-bit

continued

QUICKER ON THE DRAW

Thanks to graphics accelerators, some tasks that ran in 24-bit mode surpassed 8-bit-mode speeds. Times are in seconds, in the format accelerated/unaccelerated.

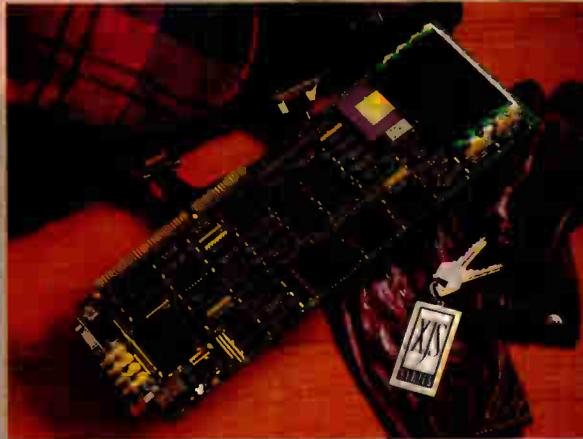
	ColorCard/24	Spectrum/24	DirectColor/24
Scroll within two-page PageMaker document, 24-bit mode			
Scroll left	133/171	76/111	59/85
Scroll right	188/248	73/121	109/118
Scroll down	72/105	50/85	27/42
Scroll up	83/116	64/105	33/51
Scroll within 5K-byte MacWrite 5.0 document			
24-bit mode	10/54	11/68	16/62
8-bit mode	NA/16	NA/20	NA/18
Scroll 200-dpi 16-bit scanned image			
24-bit mode	7/28	5/26	5/17
8-bit mode	NA/16	NA/11	NA/8

Notes: Each board ran on a Mac II with 5 MB of RAM and System 6.0.3. The ColorCard/24 drove a 640- by 480-pixel AppleColor 13-inch monitor, the Spectrum/24 drove a 19-inch 1024- by 768-pixel SuperMac monitor, and the DirectColor/24 drove a 19-inch 1152- by 882-pixel Radius monitor. None of the boards accelerates 8-bit-mode drawing operations. NA = Not applicable.



ARTIST XJS.™

The Supreme Drawing Machine.™



There's never been a graphic controller like the ARTIST XJS. It fuses unrivaled ease-of-use with exceptional power and modularity.

It effortlessly powers graphic displays at three different resolutions (1600 x 1200, 1280 x 1024 and 1024 x 768). The ARTIST XJS adapts to any operating system including Xenix, DOS, Extended DOS, and OS/2/Presentation Manager.*

Sophisticated software and the powerful TI 34020—a 32-bit 10 MIPS processor—are dedicated to execute every graphic command faster than ever before. Display 16 or an optional 256** colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

Its easy-to-use, feature-laden GT display list processing drivers for Release 10 DOS AutoCAD, AutoCAD 386, AutoCAD OS/2* and Xenix AutoCAD ingeniously produce split-second zooms and redraws.

Increase colors and resolution with snap-on modules. Or, add SIMMs for on-board display list memory. Build a display list in on-board SIMM or expanded memory. With AutoCAD 386, use on-board display memory, extended memory and/or the hard disk.

The all-new ARTIST XJS includes 5-year warranty when purchased from an authorized ARTIST Dealer. For a free brochure and your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800-6-ARTIST (1-800-627-8478).



ARTIST GRAPHICS

A Control Systems Company

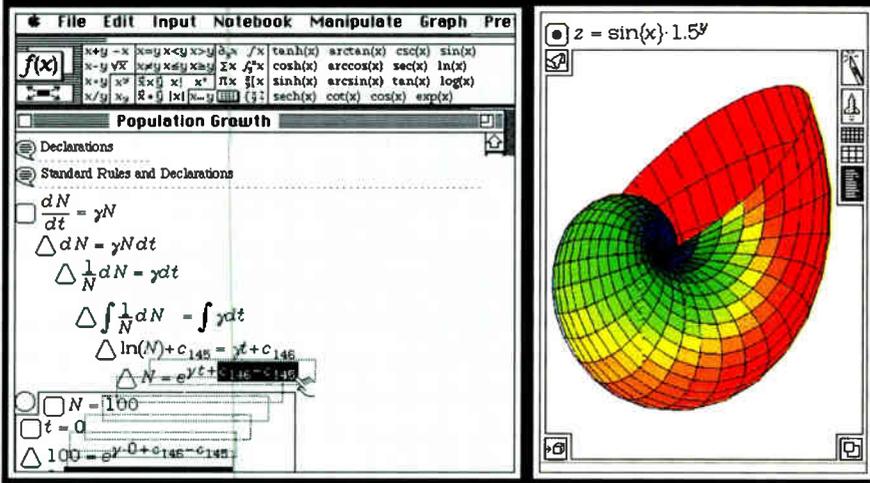
Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

ARTIST XJS is an ARTIST Graphics trademark. ARTIST is an ARTIST Graphics registered trademark. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. *Under development.

**1600 x 1200 limited to 16 colors. © Copyright 1990 ARTIST Graphics. All rights reserved.

World Radio History

Intuitive Tools For Mathematics



Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shence) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your information or to place an order, call or write to the address below.

Expressionist® \$129.95
Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Theorist® \$379.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"[Expressionist]
Equation manipulation
has never been easier."
— Five mice review,
MacUser magazine

"Theorist... surpasses
the highly rated
Mathematica... in
interface and
execution."
— MacUser magazine,
Editors' Choice Award,
Best Math/Statistics
Program of 1989



Prescience Corporation
814 Castro Street #111, San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Prescience
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

REVIEW



**Spectrum/24 Series III
and ColorCard/24**

Company
SuperMac Technology
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2202

Hardware Needed
Mac II-family computer

Software Needed
System 6.0.3 or higher; 32-Bit
QuickDraw needed for viewing 16.8
million colors

Price
Spectrum/24 Series III: \$4499
ColorCard/24: \$999
Graphics accelerator module for
ColorCard/24: \$499

Inquiry 860.

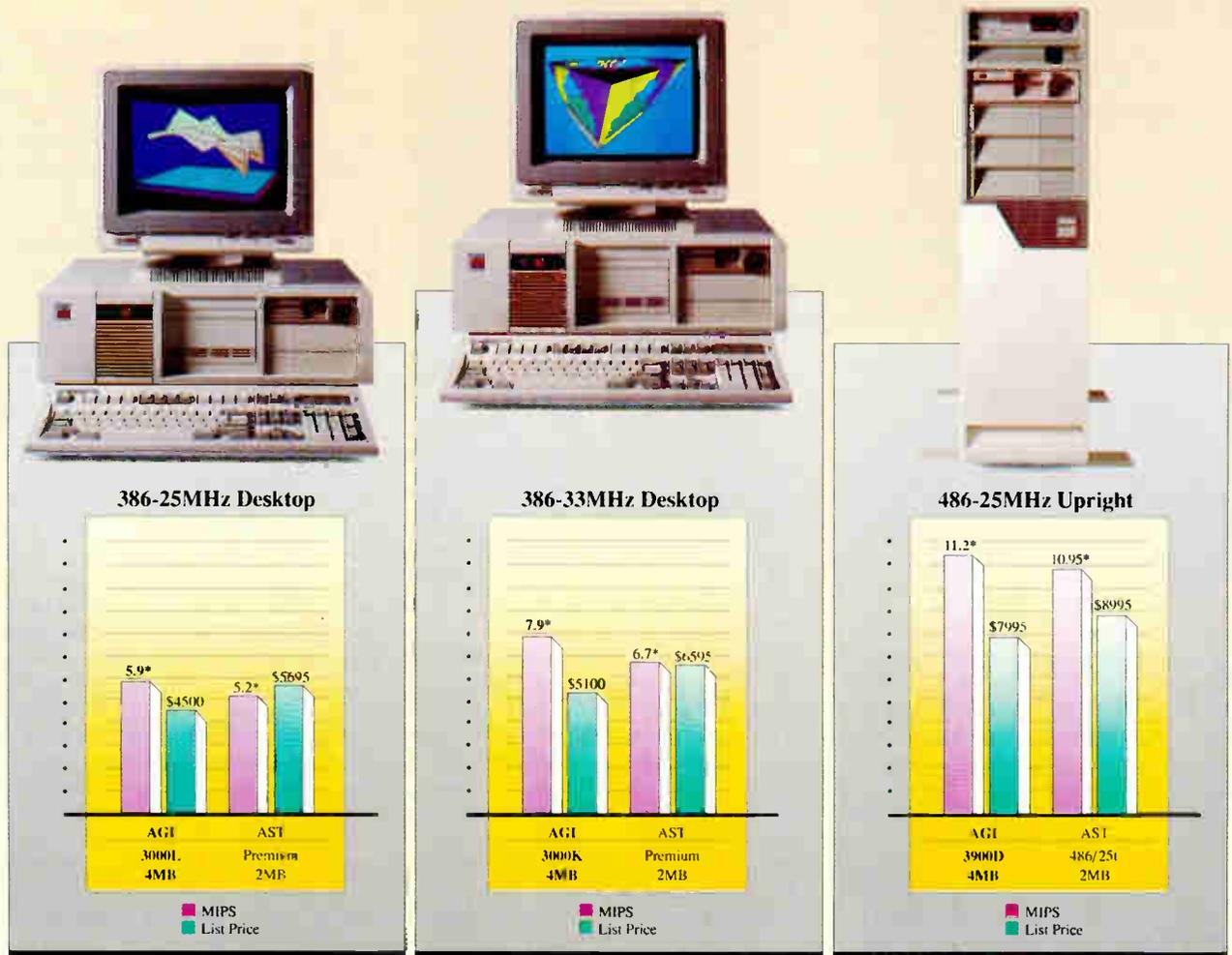
display support, also worked fine.

To qualitatively compare the SuperMac boards with a Radius QuickColor accelerator working with a Radius DirectColor/24 board, I constructed a 4-MB PageMaker document loaded with text and 24-bit-deep scanned images. I also timed how long it took to scroll through a 5K-byte MacWrite document and through a 16-bit-deep 200-dot-per-inch scanned image in Adobe Photoshop 1.0b6 (see the table). Since the boards drove different-size monitors, these numbers don't tell which accelerator is faster. But you can draw two conclusions: First, the bigger the monitor, the faster you can work, simply because more of the document is on-screen. Second, acceleration is worth the extra expense. The SuperMac and Radius displays operated faster in their accelerated 24-bit modes than in 8-bit mode.

The SuperMac boards' display acceleration was so impressive that I often couldn't tell by speed alone whether I was in 8- or 24-bit mode while I wrote text or connected to a BBS. Graphics was an exception: In the 24-bit mode, the superior quality of a scanned image or shaded illustration leaped out at me. At \$999, the ColorCard/24 is a bargain, but I wouldn't hesitate to spend the extra cash for the accelerator module. For those with big screens and little time, the Spectrum/24 Series III is an excellent choice. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson."

AGI Computers... Unbeatable Value and Performance



Sources: * Power Meter MIPS Version 1.5, The Database Group, Inc.

AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.

The name that is synonymous with **reliability**. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.

Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind !

For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

For Information, Call
(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735
48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538



AGI 286/12 Laptop

AGI Computer, Inc.
Advanced Group Innovations

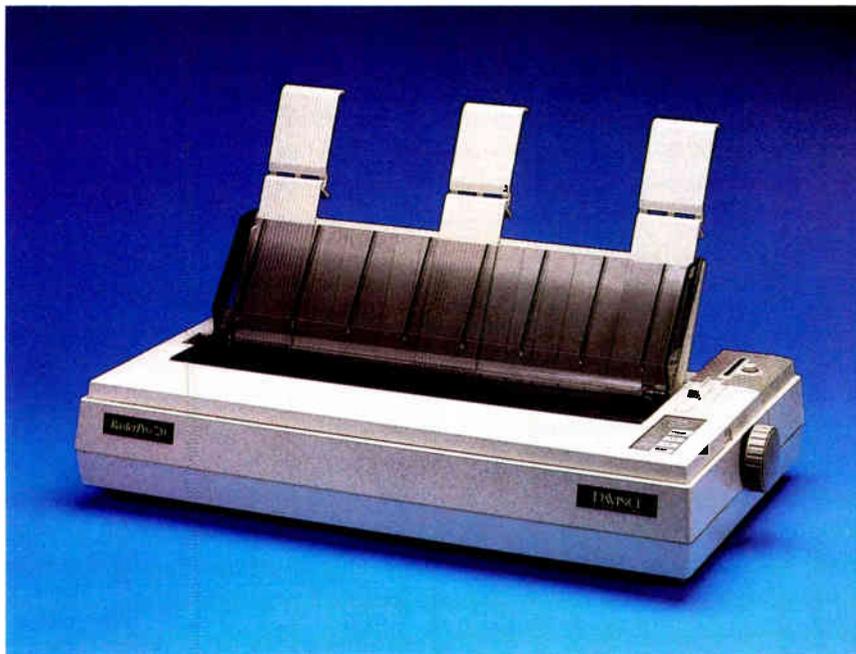
AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGIad2v.1 1/90

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

REVIEW

Da Vinci Does It Penlessly



Just as I received Da Vinci Graphics' RasterPro 720, a color dot-matrix printer with Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language plotter emulation, laser printers started rolling in for an upcoming BYTE Product Focus. The timing could not have been better. These new laser printers either pack HPGL as a standard feature or offer it as an option, so they could compete directly with the RasterPro for the draft plotter market.

Da Vinci, on the other hand, doesn't see it that way. It markets this customized Fujitsu 24-pin printer as a final-quality A-/B-size color plotter to augment or even supplant the HP 7475A and other pen plotters. A busy workgroup would appreciate the RasterPro's speed, while its output quality should satisfy a discriminating design shop. Da Vinci calls it the Penless Plotter, and the product certainly boasts some notable advantages over the traditional pen plotter, and even over laser printers with plotter emulation. However, you've got to wonder whether the RasterPro's advantages can justify its \$3495 list price. By comparison, the HP 7475A lists for \$1895, and Brother's HL-8e, our test laser printer, costs \$2895.

Read the Small Print

Don't get me wrong. This is a sturdy, reliable, and thoroughly impressive dot-

matrix printer. When I passed around a pair of CAD drawings, one from the RasterPro and one from the venerable HP 7475A pen plotter, BYTE editors often needed a second look to tell the difference between the two. While the RasterPro could not match the vibrancy of the HP's pen colors, it did match the plotter's output in almost every other respect (see the photos on page 180). It even surpassed the HP plotter in such critical considerations as small-print clarity.

After your CAD work is done, RasterPro gives you a color printer to play with. Da Vinci does not recommend the RasterPro for business presentations and other applications that require a lot of solid fills. But when I pumped out some Quattro Pro graphs with the RasterPro emulating a color Fujitsu printer, I was pleasantly surprised. I even printed some color graphics from PC Paintbrush and appreciated the results.

Solid fills on the RasterPro do suffer from "banding" (noticeable lines that stripe the filled areas), and the RasterPro did not produce final-quality graphs using its plotter emulation. In Fujitsu mode, however, it held its own against the 7475A. The figure compares the two, along with the Brother HL-8e running HPGL. Each set of bars was produced by the device depicted: HP's pen plotter drew the first set of color bars, the

HL-8e laser printer produced the next set, and the RasterPro drew the draft and final-quality bars in the last set. As you can see, the RasterPro generates credible color.

The Color Crisis

Printing in color did expose some serious problems with the RasterPro 720. The printer uses a four-band ribbon (with red, yellow, blue, and black) to deliver the color. It creates secondary colors by laying down first a track of one color and then a track of a second color—for example, to create green, it lays down a blue track and then a yellow one. I found that during the yellow pass, the yellow portion of the ribbon picked up blue ink from the paper. In a short while, yellows were tinged with green, and reds cast a shadow of purple. I went through three ribbons in short order. However, if you stick to the basic colors and avoid mixes, your ribbons should hold up. In any case, the RasterPro should still command less money for consumables over the long haul than either the laser printer or the pen plotter.

The RasterPro's brightest quality is its speed. The benchmark results in the figure don't take into account the RasterPro's 512K-byte print buffer. Although the RasterPro took more than 10 minutes, 2 seconds to pump out a Vellum CAD drawing, the keyboard became free after only 31 seconds. With the replot feature, you can generate as many copies as you like without bogging down your computer one iota. The 7475A, on the other hand, plodded through the Vellum drawing in 13 minutes, 52 seconds and tied up the keyboard for the lion's share of that time. Clearly, the RasterPro requires less babysitting than a pen plotter. In fact, if you have a lot of copies to generate, you can simply press the replot button as many times as needed and go home.

For our benchmark tests, I plugged the HP 7475A plotter into my serial port, and I cabled the RasterPro to my parallel port. At first this setup reeked of incompatibility. The RasterPro employs HP 7475A drivers, but AutoCAD would not allow me to talk to a plotter through my parallel port. The good news, of course, is that you can send the AutoCAD plot to a file on your hard disk and then whisk it out via the parallel port with the simplest of DOS commands: Copy sample.plt LPT1. For that matter, you could also print to a file from AutoCAD, designate LPT1 as the file, and still print directly from the AutoCAD interface. If you

continued

A 486 With Zero Wait.

If you've been waiting for the right 486 system to come along, wait no more.

Configured with either the Industry Standard (ISA) bus or the Extended Industry Standard (EISA), CSS Laboratories MaxSys™ systems are the right choice in multi-user file servers.

Compare our features with anybody else's:

- 12 slot motherboard for maximum expandability, longer return on investment
- Systems with 5 or 10 half-height drive bays — enough for the most storage-intensive applications
- 400 watt power supply and two cooling fans for reliable performance under the heaviest workloads
- Proven to run Novell® Netware™, SCO Xenix™, ISC Unix™, IBM® OS/2EE™, Microsoft® OS/2™, Quarterdeck® DESQview™
- Exclusive CSS Silent Memory Bus™, triple-grounded for maximum reliability
- Up to 64 MB RAM*
- On-board support for the Weitek 4167 math co-processor
- Zero wait state cache memory access — plus a special 32-bit Burst Mode memory transfer that outperforms zero wait state in sequential applications
- 25 or 33 MHz available**

With features like these available today, why wait? Call a CSS representative today for more information on the MaxSys line as well as our other product families, including network B&W and color laser printers, desktop workstations, and more.

CSS
LABORATORIES, INC.

A Solid Investment.

In the U.S.A. (714) 852-8161

In Canada (416) 882-0260; In Australia HYPEC 61-2-808-3666

*64 MB with EISA, 16 MB with ISA.

**33 MHz availability based on Intel chip release.

In the U.S.A.: 1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. TEL: (714) 852-8161, FAX: (714) 852-9464. In Canada: 60 Mural St., Suite 1, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 3H6. TEL: (416) 882-0260, FAX: (416) 881-0461.

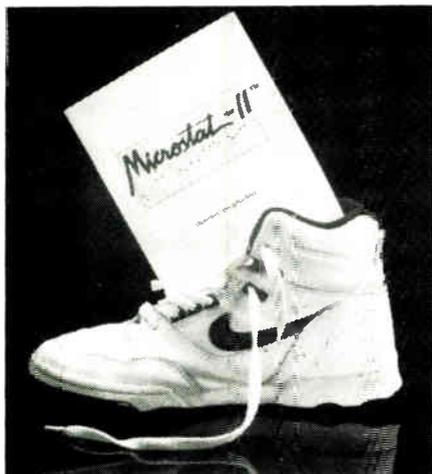
AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Silent Memory Bus, MaxSys and the CSS logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of CSS Laboratories, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 CSS Laboratories, Inc.

Ask about ON-SITE SERVICE

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

FREE



FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack and see if it isn't a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You'll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use - there's no complex command language to learn. You'll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"... using Microstat-II is a breeze!"
PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price."
Computer Language

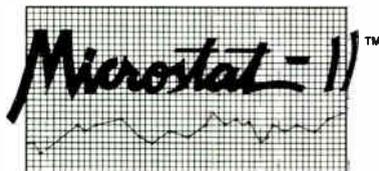
"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition's price."
Review Responses
InfoWorld

Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

"... one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested!"
InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate!"
Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can't simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!



Ecosoft Inc.
8295 Indy Court
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214
1-317-271-5551 (Info.)
1-317-271-5561 (FAX)
1-800-952-0472 (Orders)

ECOSOFT

REVIEW

DA VINCI DOES IT PENLESSLY

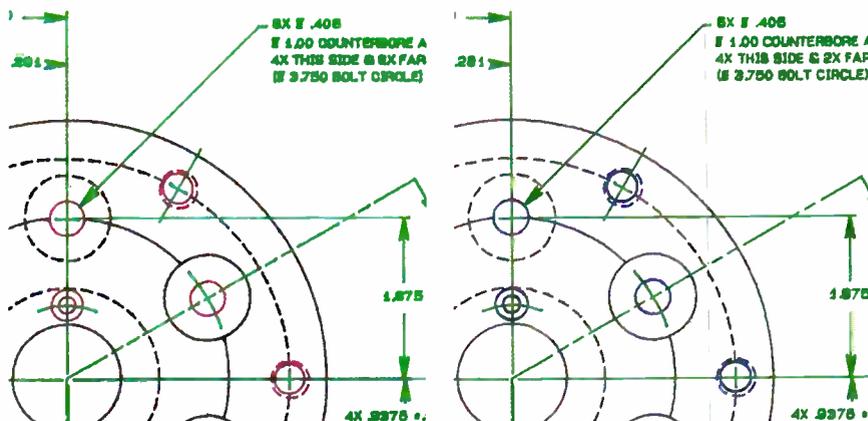
sist on using the slower port, Da Vinci offers the plotter with a serial interface for the same price as the standard parallel model.

Penless Possibilities

While the Brother HL-8e laser printer beat out the draft-mode RasterPro in two of the three speed tests, Da Vinci's offering still freed the keyboard sooner. Both

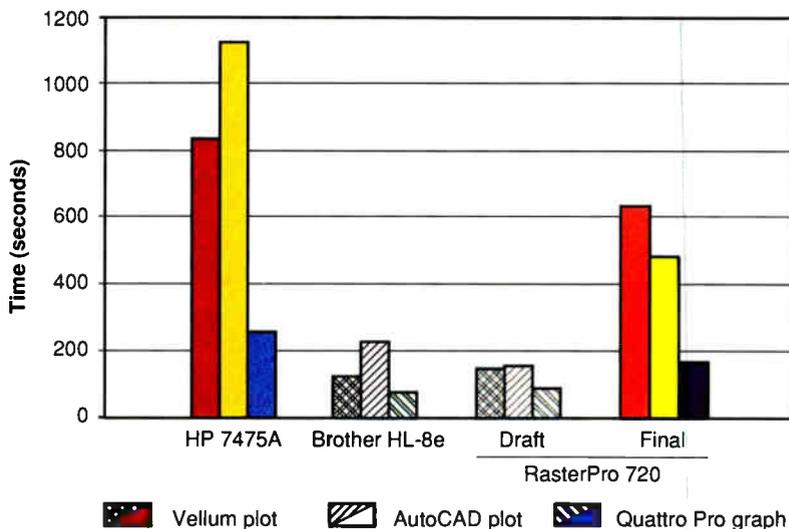
printers pack large buffers, but the RasterPro sucks the data out of your system faster. In the end, that's what really counts: how quickly you can get back to work. Still, if you're considering these two products purely for draft-quality purposes and you're not seduced by the lure of color and enhanced resolution, the less expensive laser printer would be the

continued



Two sample Vellum CAD drawings, one from the HP 7475A pen plotter (left) and one from the Da Vinci RasterPro 720 using 7475A emulation. While the HP pen plotter boasts more vibrant colors, the RasterPro comes very close to matching its output. It even drew smaller figures with greater clarity than the HP plotter.

PACING THE PLOTS



Speed tests pit the HP 7475A pen plotter, the Brother HL-8e laser printer, and the RasterPro 720 against each other in both draft and final-quality modes. The final-quality RasterPro handily beat the HP plotter, while the draft-quality RasterPro and the laser printer ran a dead heat. In all cases, though, the RasterPro, with its 512K-byte buffer, freed the keyboard sooner. Each set of bars was produced by the device depicted to compare presentation-quality output. Here, the RasterPro emulates a color Fujitsu printer.

Computing Know-How

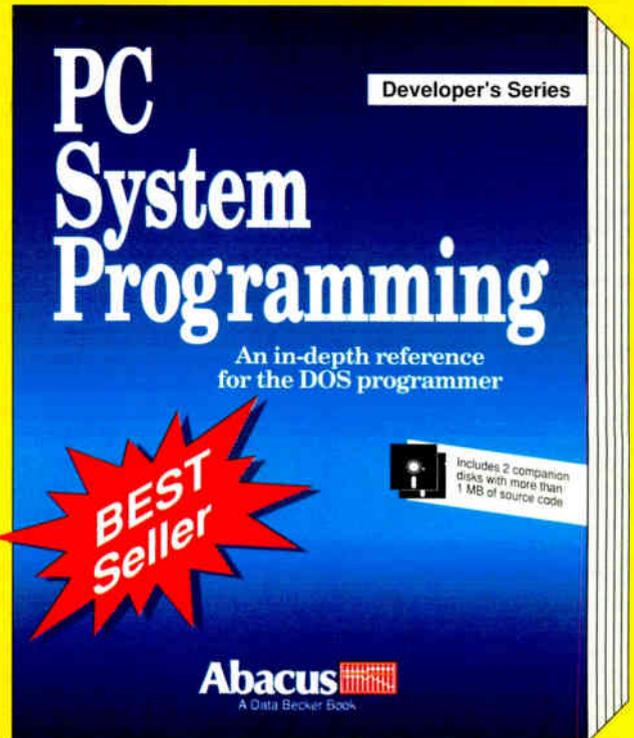
PC System Programming for Developers is a literal encyclopedia of PC know-how. This book features parallel working examples written in BASIC, Pascal, C and assembly language. Explains memory layout, DOS operations, using extended, expanded memory, writing device drivers, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs and more.

Some of the topics covered include:

- PC memory organization
- Hardware and software interrupts
- COM and EXE programs
- Handling program interrupts in BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C and assembly language
- DOS structures and functions
- Programming graphics cards
- Writing device drivers

If you use the PC and want to know how, you'll find all you need in this book. Learn professional techniques from **PC System Programming**.

ISBN 1-55755-036-0. 920 page book and 2 companion disks with more than 1 MB of source code in compressed format. **\$59.95**



What readers are saying about **PC System Programming**:

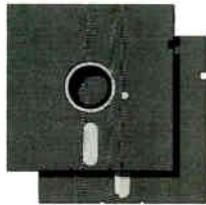
"The day I saw this book I bought it" F.R. - customer

"Excellent work" G.O. - customer

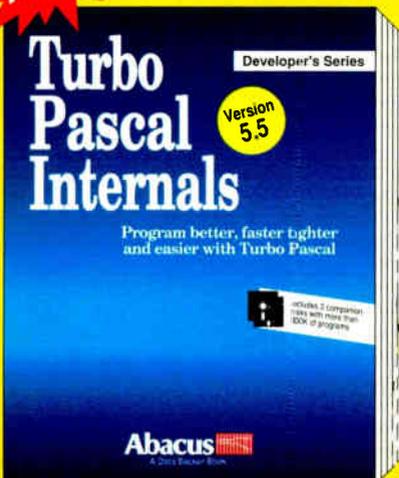
"This book is such a good reference and so complete and in-depth I keep it next to my system reference manuals and compiler manuals" J.K. - customer

"Best written PC language book I've seen" AVR, Tulsa, OK. - customer

Each book includes
two companion disks
with more than 800K
of source code.



NEW!



Turbo Pascal Internals gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Use Turbo for system programming tasks-writing TSRs, performing multi-tasking, using SAA windowing, implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, scans the keyboard, handles the mouse, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display, more. A massive source of Turbo Pascal know-how.

ISBN 1-55755-080-8. 750 page book and 2 companion disks with more than 800K of source code. **\$49.95**

Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, and Software Etc. nationwide.
In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.
In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101.

In US & Canada call TOLL FREE:

1-800-451-4319 Ext.26

In US and Canada add \$4.00 postage.
Foreign orders add \$12.00 per book.
We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express.
Call or write for your free catalog of more PC books.

Abacus 

Dept. B6, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325



RasterPro 720 Penless Plotter

Company

Da Vinci Graphics, Inc.
870 Hermosa Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-8800

Hardware Needed

Any PC with a serial or parallel port

Software Needed

Printer drivers for selected emulations

Emulations

Diablo 630; Epson FX-80/100 and JX-80; Fujitsu DPL24C (color), DPL24D, and DPL24I; IBM Graphics Printer and Proprinter XL

Price

\$3495

Inquiry 853.

sensible way to go.

Most laser printers use a more elegant LCD interface than the RasterPro, which prints menu choices on paper, as high-end 24-pin printers and many pen plotters typically do. Using buttons on the control panel, you move the print head over a desired option to select it. This seems awkward and wastes paper, but it does provide you with a hard-copy record of your selections. You can also store four different configurations (two in plotter mode and two in printer mode) and enable the active configuration directly from the control panel, so you shouldn't have to cycle through all the menus very often. The printer emulations worked flawlessly with a wide range of software.

The Penless Plotter has a lot going for it: sturdy construction, impeccable HP 7475A emulation, 720-dot-per-inch resolution, and surprising color for dot matrix. That's a strong combination for design shops that need a reliable draft plotter. For larger plots (D and E size), you can pump out drafts quickly, and when it comes time for some in-house higher-ups to see your work, you can add

a splash of color. For your customer's copies, you have the E-size pen plotter waiting in the wings. An A-/B-size pen plotter would offer better color, but it demands more upkeep, more money for supplies, and constant attention. And a 300-dpi laser printer cannot produce comparable resolution, color, or B-size plots.

If your design shop generates a lot of A- or B-size technical drawings, take a look at the RasterPro. You'll have a viable substitute for an A-/B-size pen plotter, plus you'll have a fast draft plotter for your larger drawings and a 24-pin color printer to boot.

Da Vinci might have hit it big with this product, back when color dot matrix was a hot item. But now laser printers are all the news, and with the new breed delivering full plotter emulation, the RasterPro will face some brutal competition. Still, if the price drops some, you might choose the RasterPro just to put a little color in your CAD. ■

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "sdiehl."

PCYACC[®] PCYACC[®]

Version 3.0 PROFESSIONAL LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT

Includes "Drop In" Language Engines for SQL, dBASE, POSTSCRIPT, HYPERTALK, SMALLTALK-80, C++, C, PASCAL, PROLOG, FORTRAN, COBOL, and ADA.

PCYACC Version 3.0 is a complete Language Development Environment that generates ANSI C source code from input Language Description Grammars for building Assemblers, Compilers, Interpreters, Browsers, Page Description Languages, Language Translators, Syntax Directed Editors, Language Validators, Natural Language Processors, Expert System Shells, and Query languages.

Complete Grammars, Lexical Analyzers, and Symbol Table Management for ANSI C, K&R C, ISO Pascal, FORTRAN, dBASE III/Plus and IV, SQL, C++, Smalltalk-80, APPLE HyperTalk, C&M Prolog, YACC, LEX, FORTRAN-77, COBOL, ADA, and POSTSCRIPT are included. DOS, OS/2, QNX, SCO, AIX, and Macintosh versions are available.

Example application sources are provided to be used as skeletons for new programs. Examples include a desktop calculator, an Infix to Postfix Translator, a DBASE and SQL Syntax analyzer, an implementation of the PIC(ture) language, and a C++ to C translator.

- NEW! Advanced ERROR HANDLING, RECOVERY, and REPORTING Provided
- NEW! Extended Memory Support for DOS 286/386, will compile any size grammar!
- Quick Syntax analysis option
- Optional Abstract Syntax Tree
- Manual "Compiler Construction with PC'S" included
- Lexical Analyzer generator ABRAXAS PCLEX is included
- Fully compatible with UNIX YACC grammars
- 30 day money back guarantee
- No charge for AIR Shipping anywhere in the world

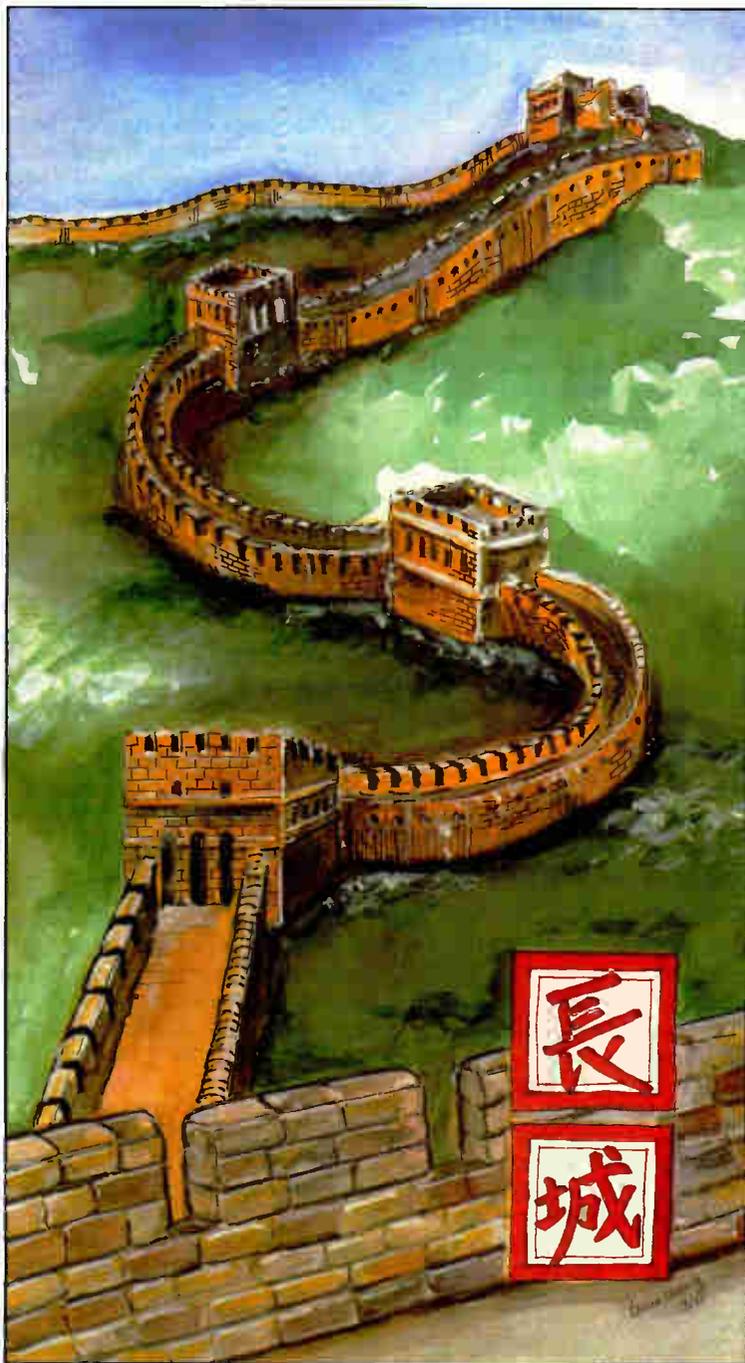
DOS \$495. OS/2 \$695. Macintosh \$495. UNIX \$995.

To order, please call: **1-800-347-5214**



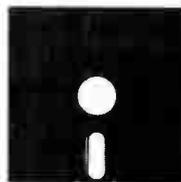
ABRAXAS[™] Software, Inc.

7033 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, Oregon 97219 USA
TEL (503) 244-5253 · FAX (503) 244-8375 · AppleLink D2205



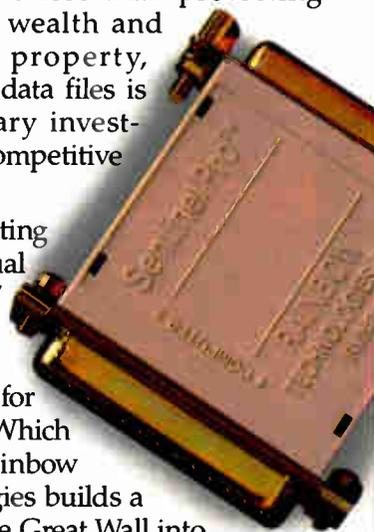
Whether you're protecting frontiers and temples in Manchuria, or software and data on the PC or Mac, the Great Wall is a lesson Rainbow Technologies has learned very well.

Software developers must deal daily with the consequences of unauthorized copies and millions of dollars in lost revenue. At the same time, both individual and corporate users must be able to make and distribute copies within legal guidelines.



Today's information-driven companies must secure their data files against theft and unauthorized access. No less than protecting personal wealth and tangible property, guarding data files is a necessary investment in competitive survival.

Protecting "intellectual property" is the security challenge for the '90s. Which is why Rainbow Technologies builds a little of the Great Wall into every key it makes.



For developers, the Software Sentinel™ family of keys protects IBM, PS/2 and compatible software, while Eve™ guards software for the Mac. Rainbow's DataSentry™ is the solution for PC data protection.

Software and data protection from Rainbow Technologies. Information on how you can have a little piece of the Great Wall to protect your software and data worldwide is as close as a toll-free call.

Copyright ©1990 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

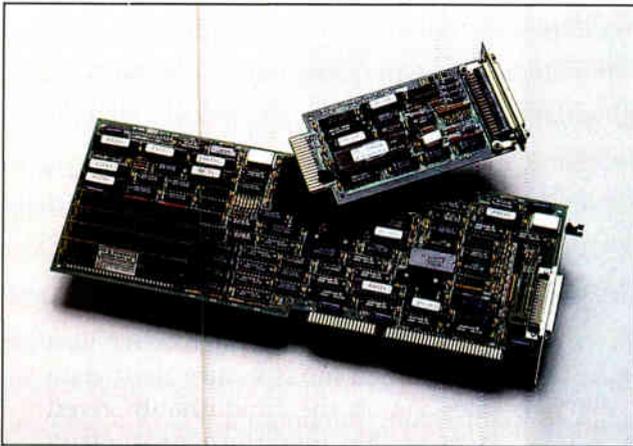
Times Change. The Need To Protect Doesn't.



9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718
 TEL: (714) 454-2100 • (800) 852-8569 (Outside CA)
 FAX: (714) 454-8557 • AppleLink: D3058
 Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road
 Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY, TEL: 0753-41512 • FAX: 0753-43610

REVIEW

Fast Fonts: PostScript Gets Turbocharged



The StellarPS full-size controller board holds Intel's new i960 RISC chip. The smaller video adapter board plugs into a LaserJet Series II printer.

PostScript aficionados know how necessary that page description language is for printing numerous fonts, adding special effects, and incorporating artwork and other nontext components into documents. But the trouble with PostScript is its turtle-like speed. Because it relies on many complex data structures and numerically intensive transformation operations, it tends to eat up a printer's processor power.

Enter HanZon Data's StellarPS controller. Install it in your PC and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer, and be prepared to watch PostScript files fly.



StellarPS

Company

HanZon Data, Inc.
22032 23rd Dr. SE
Bothell, WA 98021
(800) 842-8540
(206) 487-1717

Hardware Needed

HP LaserJet Series II printer (Series III support announced); IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a hard disk drive with 1.8 MB of free space

Software Needed

MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Price

\$2595

Inquiry 852.

The StellarPS uses Intel's i960KB RISC chip, an embedded microprocessor that eats PostScript commands for breakfast.

RISC Rewards

At press time, the \$2595 StellarPS worked only on the Series II and PCs (HanZon has announced software and hardware upgrades to support the LaserJet Series III printer, which should be shipping by the time you read this). If you are looking to accelerate PostScript from an Apple LaserWriter, StellarPS can't help you. Likewise, the controller fits only into a full-size PC slot; NuBus versions aren't available for the Mac.

The idea behind the StellarPS is amazingly simple, yet its execution is fairly complex. The brains of the StellarPS is the Intel 32-bit RISC microprocessor. It boasts a 20-million-instruction-per-second burst execution rate, with a 7.5-MIPS sustained rate at 20 MHz. In the StellarPS, the i960 is clocked at 16 MHz, which cuts performance a bit. The i960 includes an on-chip FPU, has four 80-bit registers, and has been certified by Intel to pump out 4 million Whetstones per second (when clocked at 20 MHz). That is serious floating-point performance. The i960 is the first of Intel's new 32-bit microprocessors to be specially designed for embedded applications, such as accelerated PostScript processing, 32-bit video, image processing, and other high-speed, high-bandwidth applications.

The StellarPS is a two-part controller system. Its full-size controller board, with the microprocessor and 4 megabytes

of RAM, plugs into your PC. You load 1.8 MB of controller software onto your hard disk. Then you install another, much smaller video adapter board (yes, I said video) into the I/O slot of your HP LaserJet Series II printer. Finally, you hook the StellarPS controller to the newly installed video adapter on the LaserJet with the supplied parallel cable. That's it, except for running the installation program that optimizes the StellarPS for your particular environment and makes sure that you don't have any RAM conflicts. The StellarPS requires a 16K-byte memory window (e.g., D000-D3FF).

Now you're ready to roll—and this baby definitely does. Expect PostScript performance three to 10 times faster than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX, which is no performance slouch itself. For example, I printed a one-page Microsoft Word 5.0 letter consisting entirely of PostScript text in just 4 seconds with a StellarPS-powered Series II. The same document took 27 seconds on the LaserWriter IINTX. The figure shows equally impressive results with larger text files and mixed text and graphics files.

Blasting Rasters

The StellarPS is a full-blown printer controller with its own CPU, RAM, and control logic. It's not a cartridge-style PostScript add-on that downloads to the LaserJet at print time. The StellarPS composes the PostScript pages on-board and blasts them as a series of video rasters (see where the video adapter comes in?) across the parallel cable to the video adapter on the printer. There the Canon LBP-SX printer engine renders the rasters and fuses them to the page.

The controller bypasses the LaserJet II's Motorola 68000-based controller (which uses HP's Printer Control Language IV). You can still print non-PostScript jobs if you leave the original PC-to-LaserJet cable connected when you install the new controller. By separating the LaserJet's print engine from its built-in controller, the StellarPS gains part of its dramatic performance improvement.

Unlike competing controllers that do not include their own microprocessors (they are essentially PostScript-download reservoirs), the open architecture of the StellarPS/LaserJet II combo is optimized for maximum page throughput. The StellarPS talks to your PC at its bus speed, which is much faster than the standard serial or parallel interface that the LaserJet II supports. This also helps to account for the added speed.

Overall, the printing architecture defined by the StellarPS/LaserJet II system

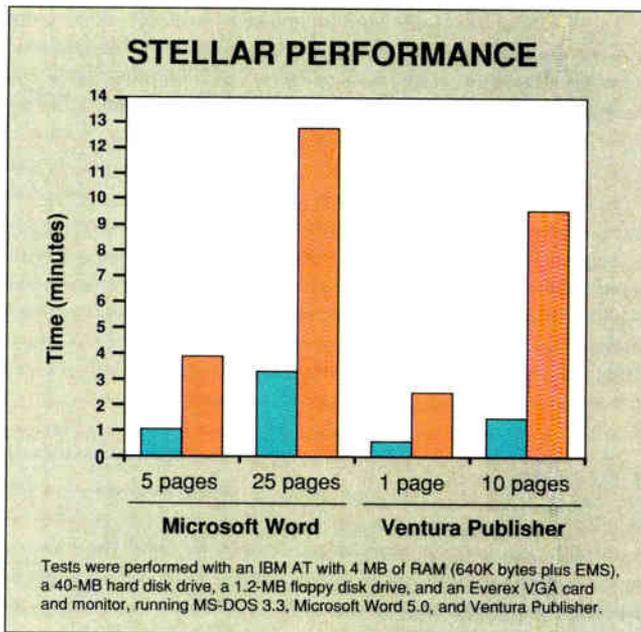
REVIEW

FAST FONTS: POSTSCRIPT GETS TURBOCHARGED

As the test results show, the StellarPS/LaserJet Series II combination printed text-only (Microsoft Word) and mixed-text-and-graphics (Ventura Publisher) PostScript files three to five times faster than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX PostScript printer.

HP LaserJet Series II printer with StellarPS controller

Apple LaserWriter IINTX



is reminiscent of that used by video controllers (indeed, the i960 microprocessor has video application potential for other embedded environments). All the setup, printer control, status checking, and data transfer occur within the PC and the StellarPS, while the mechanical printing processes are shared between the StellarPS and the LaserJet II.

Real PostScript or Brand X?

An on-board Adobe-licensed PostScript interpreter used to be the definition of 100 percent PostScript compatibility. That has changed. Microsoft has acquired a PostScript-compatible interpreter from Bauer that processes all Adobe-standard PostScript commands and works with any Adobe PostScript font (as long as it's not encrypted); it also adds some commands that make text positioning easier in desktop publishing applications. The StellarPS uses this Microsoft/Bauer PostScript-compatible superset.

I performed "is this thing really PostScript" print tests from Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, and Ventura Publisher. It's really PostScript. Text rotated as expected. Art rendered as expected. It's so close to the real McCoy that compatibility won't be an issue for many applications. There were differences between the StellarPS/LaserJet II's output and output from my baseline PostScript system (an Apple LaserWriter IINTX), but they were minor and mostly attributable to the fonts involved.

Just as with its "PostScript" language, HanZon did not license its "PostScript fonts" from Adobe (which probably

saved it a bundle). Rather than including the exact 35-font set provided by Apple (11 font families) with the LaserWriter IINTX, HanZon licensed Bitstream's versions of those same fonts. Although graphic designers, keyliners, and editors can tell the difference between an Adobe Helvetica Narrow Oblique font at 15.5 points and the same font Bitstream-style, many nondesign professionals cannot. I could see the differences, but I was looking for them. In no case did I think the Bitstream fonts were uglier or less complete. They were just different from Adobe's, mostly in subtle ways. The design differences between these two font suppliers are dictated by copyright restrictions, not by font design considerations.

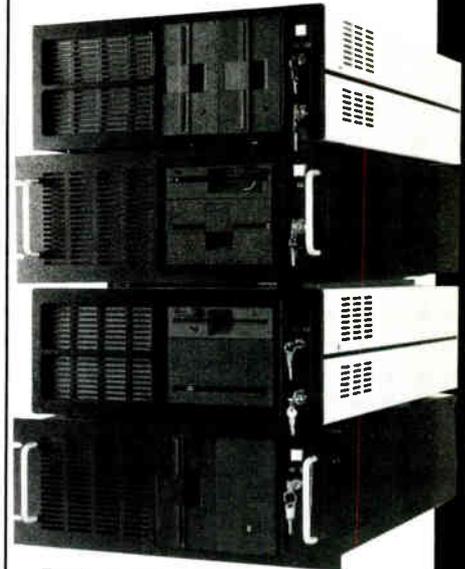
If you absolutely must have Adobe PostScript fonts, then you probably can't make do with the Bitstream equivalents in the StellarPS, but most users won't notice the difference. In any case, all 35 fonts are built into the StellarPS; you don't have to download them to the LaserJet. However, if you need to use soft fonts, the StellarPS will accommodate you. StellarPS fonts load into the LaserJet's memory as outline fonts when you fire up the printer and PC.

According to HanZon, the controller can work on a nondedicated Novell network server without any modification or special instructions, other than those needed to start the server and the printer and make sure that the StellarPS/LaserJet is the default network printer. I did not test the StellarPS on a Novell network, but given the way that the Novell

continued

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports*. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

Now Available

Passive Backplanes



INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

CAPTURE command works, I don't see any potential problems in using it on a nondedicated Novell server. HanZon also promises to provide the necessary information for using the StellarPS on a dedicated Novell server, as well as within other networking environments.

The Bottom Line

Obviously, there's more than one way to add PostScript to your LaserJet II. In performance, the StellarPS goes the high-end route all the way; at \$2595, it also costs a significant chunk of cash. If

you don't need to produce your pages as quickly as the StellarPS can pump them out, then you might be satisfied with less expensive alternatives, like Pacific Data's PacificPage cartridge (see "PostScript in the Palm of Your Hand," January BYTE). It's much cheaper, it offers PostScript compatibility, and it's as slow as molasses compared to the StellarPS.

The real question is, do you need the speed? Most LaserJet II users are likely to be from the business ranks and may only print text and line drawings. These users probably don't need PostScript at

all, let alone from a 7.5-MIPS controller. But if you're in a desktop publishing or high-volume networked environment, a \$2595 controller and a LaserJet II (or III) can be a wise choice, especially since the combo will substantially outperform a \$6000 LaserWriter IINTX. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the University of Chicago computer science department. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

SYSTEM

Rob Mitchell

REVIEW

Small Footprint, Big Impression



In today's office, the PC is an indispensable tool—and the single biggest piece of clutter on the desktop. If you're on a LAN, Emerald Computers' 286-based LANstation I may be the perfect alternative. At just 14½ by 5¾ by 10¼ inches, it's the smallest diskless PC I've seen. It's also one of the most expensive.

The LANstation's display and 85-key AT-style keyboard make it close in design to a laptop. An electroluminescent flat-screen monochrome EGA display and the system logic reside in a molded housing that's sleek and attractive. The machine has one parallel and two serial ports, plus a slot for Epson 256K-byte and 512K-byte ROM cards (Emerald will sell you a ROM burner for \$250 or will burn applications into ROM for a fee). Its two AT slots accept the motherboard circuitry and a network interface card.

The standard LANstation comes with a 12-MHz Harris 80C286 CPU and 1 megabyte of memory for \$1895. My \$2095 test machine included a 16-MHz CPU, an 80C287 FPU (\$395), 1 MB of

80-nanosecond DRAM in single in-line packages, and a Tiara 16-bit Ethernet card (\$349) with a NetWare boot PROM (\$40). The total price is \$2879. A 2½-inch 20-MB hard disk drive with a 27-millisecond average seek time is \$500.

Construction quality was good overall, but my machine had two annoying problems. The power switch tended to stick when pressed, and the single peg leg supporting the left side of the case made the system unstable. Emerald said it was working to correct both problems.

The machine's display was clear and easy to read, which is important, since it doesn't have brightness and contrast controls. The display's aspect ratio, like that of most laptop screens, appears slightly squashed vertically. A jack for an external CRT would help for graphics applications. I also liked the keyboard; it doesn't feel cramped, and it has a good response.

The LANstation that I tested was a fast 286 machine. According to Emerald, the 16-MHz CPU runs at zero wait states, which places it ahead of the 12.5-MHz Wyse WY-212 and 10-MHz TeleVideo TS2 TeleStation, two 286-based diskless PCs that we tested last year (see "The LAN Terminal Alternative," November 1989 BYTE). On the BYTE benchmarks (which rate an 8-MHz IBM AT at 1 for each test), the LANstation posted a CPU index of 2.66 and a floating-point index of 1.57. The Wyse WY-212 logged 1.68 and 1.40, respectively, in these tests.

But the LANstation costs hundreds of dollars more than a similarly configured desktop machine with hard and floppy disk drives. Also, security is an issue,

LANstation I

Company

Emerald Computers, Inc.
7324 Southwest Durham Rd.
Portland, OR 97224
(800) 321-5711

Components

Processor: 12- or 16-MHz Harris 80C286; socket for 80C287
Memory: 1 MB of 16-bit 80-ns DRAM chips in 256K-byte SIPs, expandable to 4 MB; slot for ROM disk cartridge
Mass storage: None
Display: Built-in monochrome, 8½-inch electroluminescent monitor; 640- by 350-pixel EGA graphics; circuitry built into motherboard
Keyboard: 85-key modified AT with RJ-11 interface
I/O interfaces: Two 9-pin serial ports; one 25-pin parallel port; 16-bit AT-bus expansion slot for LAN adapter card

Size

14½ × 5¾ × 10¼ inches

Price

Base system: \$1895
As reviewed: \$2879

Inquiry 861.

because anyone with a LapLink package can access network server data via the LANstation's serial and parallel ports.

Like other diskless PCs, the LANstation makes network administration easier by centralizing data storage at the server. But its main appeal is its small size and its styling. It's amazing how much space you gain when you pull an AT-size box off the desktop. You just have to decide how much that extra space is worth. ■

Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "rob_mitchell."



Give Word a workout. \$9.95.

We could've filled this page with the rave reviews critics have given new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™

But we thought you'd like to draw your own conclusions.

Introducing a Working Model that gets right down to work.

Try it with your everyday tasks. And experience just how powerful, just how easy, Word for Windows can really be.

The Working Model is easy to install. It comes with a demo, sample doc-

uments and on-line help that's context-sensitive.

And all you need to get one is \$9.95* and a telephone.

Then the sooner you call (800) 541-1261 and ask for Department L39, the sooner you can start giving Word a real workout.

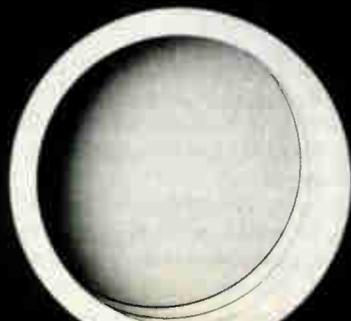
Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

*The \$9.95 charge covers shipping/handling, but excludes sales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition of a full product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Ask about specific hardware and printer requirements when you order. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L39. In Canada, call (416) 573-7638. Outside the US and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Microsoft® Word for Windows™

Working Model

Microsoft®



REVIEW

Just Add Water



Instant-C 4.0's windowed debugging environment.

Most C programmers don't spend much time thinking about Lisp, but the technical staff at Rational Systems did. They looked at the productivity of Lisp programmers and concluded that C was a clod by comparison. Rational set out to create an environment that would give C programmers all the conveniences available at a Lisp workstation, including immediate execution, incremental compilation, automatic formatting, easy browsing, and built-in source-level debugging. When the wraps came off, Instant-C was born.

Rational Systems' first attempt to boost C programmers' productivity was stymied a bit by a popular misconception: Too many potential users thought Instant-C was a C interpreter. So, instead of touting its unique abilities, Rational found itself in unwilling competition with other interpretive versions of C.

Instant-C 4.0 has come a long way from that first "C interpreter." It's not

built on an interpreter (and never was) but rather on an incremental compiler. The difference is speed: Instant-C runs your code a good 10 times faster than C interpreters but a factor of two or three times slower than most optimizing compilers.

Rising Above Adversity

Given that the incremental compiler, the monitor, the debugger, your compiled program, and your source code all have share memory, the 640K bytes available under DOS was a crippling limitation for earlier versions of Instant-C. Instant-C 4.0 surmounts the DOS memory limit using Rational's DOS/16M DOS extender to run in protected mode. For programs that break the rules of protected mode, Instant-C 4.0 offers, in addition to pure protected mode, a mixed mode of operation where Instant-C itself runs in protected mode, and your compiled program runs in real mode.

Instant-C (and DOS/16M) honors the Virtual Control Program Interface convention for managing protected mode. I ran Instant-C from my normal DOS environment, which includes DOS 3.3, 386Max, Super PC-Kwik Power Pak, the Hitachi CD-ROM driver, Microsoft's CD-ROM extensions, and the Logitech mouse driver. Getting all this stuff to work at once is something of a juggling act. Some other protected-mode programs, which do not honor VCPI, forced me to reboot my computer with a simpler configuration before I could use them.

How good is Instant-C's protected mode? I had Instant-C and all of the image-display program (IMDISP), which I will discuss later in this article, loaded in high memory in protected mode. I wrote this article in Sprint running in a real-mode DOS session shelled out from Instant-C. I could even shell out again from Sprint to execute DOS functions; when I finally closed Sprint, I could still go back immediately to Instant-C. That's productivity.

Cycling Around the Learning Curve

At one time, the standard picture of how software is developed was the "waterfall model." In it, software is first specified, then designed, then implemented, and finally tested.

My own development style involves many iterations in the development process. When I write code, I quickly build

up a user interface—sort of an armature—that reflects the design of the program as a whole but doesn't implement too much code that actually does anything. The users get to see the shell and comment while I start to code the most important innards. At weekly intervals, stable versions with additional features go out for testing and comment; I then fold the test results into the next week's development.

Working in this way lets me break the development process into tasks lasting one to five days each. While I work on each task, the task's module is fluid while most of the rest of the program is frozen. I spend a lot of time editing, compiling, linking, and testing. Running the code teaches me things I didn't know when I was designing, so I modify the design as I go.

Instant-C shortens the cycle time once I'm into a project, but it has its own start-up costs. With the program, I can make a change in a function and be ready to start testing (with full source-level debugging) in 10 seconds. That's an enormous improvement in cycle time, and I can get much more accomplished. By issuing calls to a new function from the Instant-C command line, I can even test out of context.

However, the learning curve for Instant-C is steep. To begin with, I had to build a version of Instant-C with the Microsoft libraries I normally use. The standard version of Instant-C uses Rational's own libraries, but tools are supplied that build versions compatible with the large- and medium-model libraries supplied with Microsoft and Lattice C compilers. The rebuild went smoothly.

Then I had to load my code into Instant-C. Understand that this is code that compiles without error in Microsoft C. Instant-C is a little fussier, however. Since it knows about all the modules of a project, it can combine the checking of a compiler, a linker, a debugger, and lint.

I originally tried to load a project that embodies over 20,000 lines of C code and uses several third-party libraries: Vermont Views, MDBS IV, Essential Graphics, The Heap Expander, and TurboGeometry. I have source code for all but MDBS IV. As shipped, the program and its overlays take 600K bytes of disk space but run in a little over 300K bytes of code space.

Rational was able to supply me with support files for Vermont Views, Essential Graphics, and some other libraries that I use in other programs. I could easily have disabled my Heap Expander

continued



Instant-C 4.0

Company

Rational Systems, Inc.
220 North Main St.
Natick, MA 01760
(508) 653-6006

Hardware Needed

A 286- or 386-based PC with at least 1 MB of RAM

Price

\$795

Inquiry 881.

C8.0/386

Unleash 386 Power on Your Microsoft C Code.

- ✓ Source-level debugger
- ✓ Graphics Library
- ✓ Fast, tight code
- ✓ Generates high-performance code for 32-bit protected mode
- ✓ Microsoft source and library compatible
- ✓ Supports Phar Lap and Eclipse DOS Extenders
- ✓ Protected-mode version of compiler
- ✓ SAA Compatible
- ✓ Run-time Compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77 /386
- ✓ 100% ANSI C Compatible
- ✓ Profiler
- ✓ Remote debugging

Experts Agree on WATCOM C:

"When Novell went looking for a 32-bit compiler for use with the NetWare 386 developer's kit, the company selected WATCOM's... It's clear that Novell chose wisely; this product is a winner."

*Fred Hommel
BYTE, December 1989*

"WATCOM C broke with tradition to make a fast, efficient C programming environment that has other C compiler designers rethinking their strategy."

*Bill Machrone
PC Magazine, January 17, 1989*

"Good things do get better."

*John Dlugosz
Dr. Dobbs Journal, September 1989*

Microsoft library- and source-compatibility makes WATCOM C7.0 /386 ideal for porting DOS applications to 32-bit native mode. This compiler enables full 386 performance without 640K limitations.

*Richard M. Smith, President
Phar Lap Software, Inc.*

"WATCOM's latest release of its rising star is a clear winner...It is a clearly superior value when compared to all compilers..."

*Richard Relph
INFOWORLD, May 22, 1989*

"...WATCOM C showed shining performance."

Computer Language, Feb. 1989

Also announcing: WATCOM FORTRAN 77 /386

- Based on WATCOM C Technology
- Shares WATCOM C Development Tools
- Supports FULL ANSI FORTRAN 77 Language plus Extensions
- SAA Compatible
- Generates High-performance Code for 32-bit 386 Native Mode



1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

WATCOM C8.0 /386

- 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
- 386 Run-time Library Object Code
- 386 Graphics Library
- Windowed Source Level Debugger
- Profiler, Editor, MAKE and Linker
- Object-code Librarian
- Object-code Disassembler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- Supports Phar Lap and Eclipse DOS extenders

WATCOM F77/386

- 100% ANSI FORTRAN 77 Optimizing Compiler plus extensions
- 386 Run-time Library Object Code
- Windowed Source-level Debugger
- Profiler, Editor, MAKE and Linker
- Object-code Librarian
- Object-code Disassembler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- Run-time compatible with WATCOM C8.0 /386

code, but I was stuck on the problem of supporting MDDBS IV.

Instant-C can load object code and object libraries, but you have to tell it what the object code is doing. To do this, you write an .IC file that looks a lot like C prototypes. I wouldn't have too much trouble converting my MDDBS IV function prototypes into an Instant-C file, but I already knew that some of the MDDBS IV code registers arithmetic, which is forbidden in protected mode. As I didn't have source code and the project was too large for Instant-C's mixed mode, I was forced to choose another project.

The IMDISP Project

IMDISP, written at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory under a NASA contract, is used to display planetary and satellite data. As supplied, IMDISP knows about standard VGA modes, but not about the Super VGA modes of my Video Seven video RAM card. Adding support for my VGA card seemed like a good test for Instant-C, for several reasons: IMDISP includes one assembly module and a lot of DOS- and hardware-dependent code, it's reasonably sized (some 8000 lines of C and 500 lines of assembly), and I wasn't familiar with its code.

When I tried to load IMDISP into Instant-C, I discovered bugs in both. Instant-C helped me find and fix several relatively benign errors in IMDISP, and IMDISP revealed a couple of nasty errors in Instant-C. Rational quickly supplied me with a later version of Instant-C (4.02) in which all the bugs I discovered were fixed. Unfortunately, in the course of working through IMDISP, I discovered a few more problems with Instant-C. As of this writing, the folks at Rational were able to duplicate and isolate all the errors that I found; they told me that these errors would be fixed in the next version of Instant-C. By the time you read this, even that version will be history. With any luck, Instant-C 4.1 will be stable and shipping.

Once I got IMDISP loaded into Instant-C and running, my job was quite easy: Instant-C's browsing and cross-referencing features made finding the code that I needed to modify almost trivial. I could have done the same thing using my standard tools and grep, but I would have spent more time doing the edit/compile/link/test cycles. Instant-C's debugger seemed to give me more control and better diagnostics than CodeView—protected mode isn't perfect, but it sure helps in finding uninitialized pointers and other common problems that can be totally baffling under DOS.

The Instant Conclusion

Was all the pain I went through bringing my code into Instant-C worthwhile? Probably. I'd be more likely to start my next project in Instant-C than to start it with my usual tools. I have learned that moving code from Instant-C to a compiler is as painless as the reverse is painful.

On the other hand, Instant-C can't handle Windows code, which sends me back to my usual tools for Windows programs. Nor does Instant-C help much for programs targeted for OS/2. But Instant-C sure helps in developing large (and small) C programs for DOS: It finds errors that seem to elude even hardware-assisted debuggers.

I can wish for more, of course. Currently, Instant-C's editor only handles one object at a time; I would like to have many different functions open at a time, as I can in other DOS programmer's editors. I would also like to see the Instant-

C editor integrated with the program's symbol table and its knowledge of C syntax: There is no reason, in principle, that Instant-C could not do truly intelligent template editing and name completion.

At \$795, Instant-C isn't cheap. It also won't finish a project for you satisfactorily; you still need an optimizing compiler to generate production-quality code. But as a productivity enhancement tool, even counting an initial week lost to learning time, Instant-C is likely to cover its costs in a couple of months. By my standards, Instant-C is something any full-time, professional C programmer working in DOS will want to have in his or her toolbox. ■

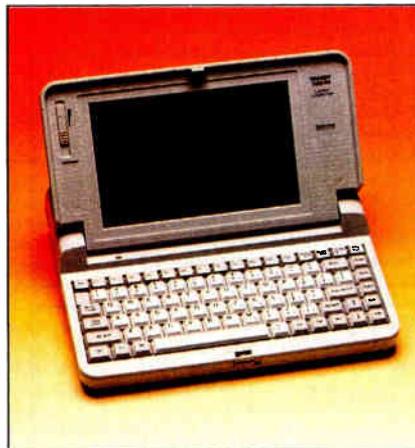
Martin Heller develops software and writes about technical computer applications. He lives in Andover, Massachusetts. He can be contacted on BIX as "mheller."

SYSTEM

Stan Miastkowski

REVIEW

Thoroughly Totable Tandy



At the heart of the 1100 FD is an 8-MHz NEC V20 (8088-compatible) CPU. There are also 640K bytes of RAM, a single 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports. The 9-inch-diagonal screen offers a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels.

Weighing just under 6½ pounds, the 1100 FD is well within the comfort range for all-day toting. However, I was miffed to find that the outside dimensions (12¼ by 2½ by 9¾ inches) make the 1100 FD about ¼ inch too long to fit sideways in a standard briefcase.

Although Tandy missed the boat on "fitability," it did an excellent job in usability. The screen isn't backlit, but the system's supertwist neumatic green display is surprisingly easy to see, even in a dimly lit hotel room.

Another surprise is the keyboard. Like every other laptop maker, Tandy has its own peculiar layout. But the 1100 FD's 84-key configuration isn't bad, and the arrow keys are easy to use. I also liked the feel of the short-stroke keys.

Of course, the single floppy disk drive and the lack of a hard disk drive limit you—a lot. But like others, Tandy put the

continued

In the battle for the hearts, minds, and dollars of portable computer users, two product camps exist: the high-end, feature-packed, and budget-beating portables like Compaq's LTE/286, and the low-end systems with minimal features and a more affordable price.

Tandy has opted for the low end. Its new 1100 FD features a price tag of \$999 and a list of features that are less than technologically earth-shattering.

C Why dBASE programmers are excited!

Build a multi-user, 85K, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists.

Portable

When you are done, port your application to Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2 without modifying a single line of code.

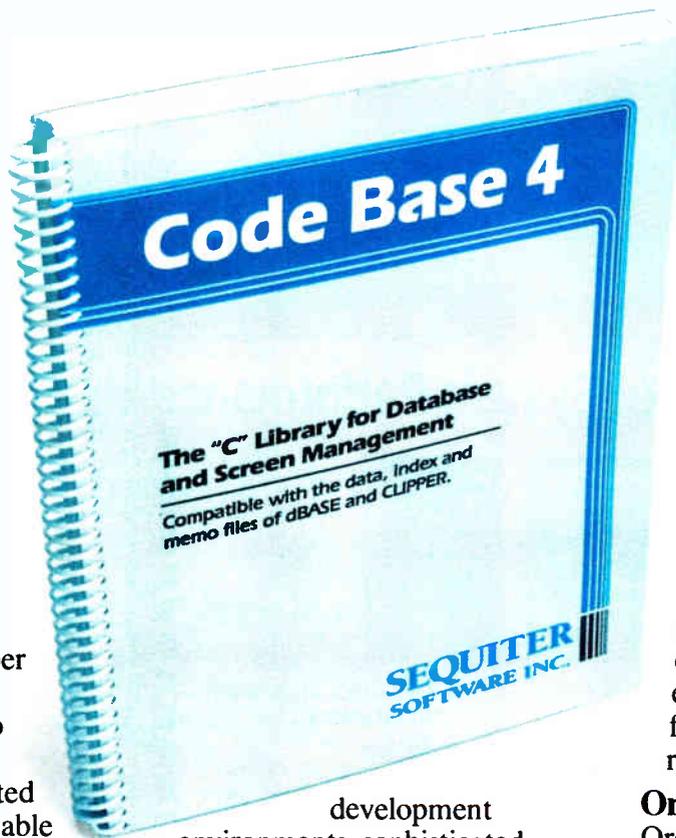
Then watch as your application runs many times faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or Foxbase programs.

Finally, you can keep all the profits after you have distributed unlimited numbers of your executable programs royalty free.

Compatible

Code Base 4 lets you access and modify the data, index and memo files of dBASE III, dBASE IV, or Clipper. Consequently, you can take advantage of dBASE compatible tools such as R&R Relational Report Writer.

Switch between Turbo C, Quick C, and Microsoft C. Take advantage of integrated



development environments, sophisticated debuggers, and programs which compile and link in seconds.

Learn Code Base 4 by consulting the comprehensive 206 page user's guide while interactively executing Code Base 4 routines from a learning utility. Then try example programs from the diskettes or the user's guide. You will easily remember the Code Base 4 routines which

correspond directly to familiar dBASE commands.

Source Included

As you become an expert Code Base 4 user, you will find yourself examining the source code as you read about the internal operating principles of Code Base 4.

Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functionality, including data entry, windows, menus, multiple index files per database, dBASE expression evaluation, fields, filters, relations, reindexing, and editing.

Order Today

Order Code Base 4 at \$295 and you will soon know why Sequiter Software Inc. and most software dealers are happy to give a 30 day money back guarantee!!

Call (403) 448-0313

Fax (403) 448-0315

SEQUITER 
SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6C 4G1

PS/2[®] MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32™

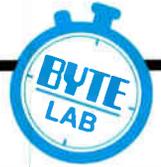
- ✓ 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- ✓ Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- ✓ Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Easy switchless installation.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- ✓ Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- ✓ From \$299 to \$1249 with 8 Megabytes.
- ✓ PC Magazine "Hot Prospect" 1/16/90.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

REVIEW



1100 FD

Company
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

Components
Processor: 8-MHz NEC V20
Memory: 640K bytes
Mass storage: Internal 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drive
Display: 9-inch, 640- by 200-pixel, supertwist neumatic LCD
Keyboard: 84-key
I/O interfaces: One 9-pin serial port; one 25-pin parallel port; internal modem slot

Size
12½ × 2½ × 9¾ inches; 6½ pounds

Price
\$999

operating system (DOS 3.3) in ROM. Also in ROM is the basic shell of Tandy's DeskMate, a character-based graphical user interface. I find DeskMate a taste that I haven't been able to acquire. Because the 1100 FD version kept asking me to swap among three floppy disks, I decided to return to plain-vanilla DOS within minutes.

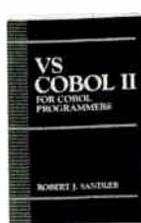
Although small in size, the system's built-in rechargeable battery lasts for about 4½ hours—even longer if you don't use the floppy disk drive. For those increasingly common flight delays, this is an important feature indeed.

The 1100 FD certainly isn't the laptop for power users, but it is light. In addition, it works on battery power long enough to make it useful for on-the-road basics, like memo writing and record keeping. While \$999 isn't cheap, it is well within the range of comparable systems, especially since Tandy put all the basic necessities (and then some) into the standard package. The only options available are extra battery packs (\$30) and a \$200 internal 2400-bps modem. With the modem, the 1100 FD is an almost perfect companion for a travel-weary journalist.

Now, if I can just figure out how to saw half an inch off the case. ■

Stan Miastkowski is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

Three Ways to Boost System Performance



From John Wiley & Sons

SIMPLIFIED STRUCTURED COBOL WITH MICROSOFT® / MICROFOCUS® COBOL
Daniel D. McCracken and Donald G. Golden
Master COBOL with step-by-step instructions for writing real-world business programs.
696 pp. paper \$34.95

COMPUTER-AIDED SOFTWARE DESIGN
Dr. Max Schindler
A hands-on guide to automated software design, showing how to build more reliable software with faster and great flexibility.
473 pp. paper \$29.95

VS COBOL II FOR COBOL PROGRAMMERS
Robert J. Sandler
Practical, up-to-date coverage of the new COBOL, explaining statements and features of IBM's latest mainframe COBOL compiler.
257 pp. paper \$29.95

Simply check the book(s) you want and return coupon to the McGraw-Hill bookstore.

Check, money order, or credit card only: Visa AMEX MasterCard

Acct # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add applicable sales tax, plus \$2.50 for U.S. postage and handling.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020
The Professionals' Information Center—Since 1961

Tel. 212-512-4100 Fax: 212-512-4105



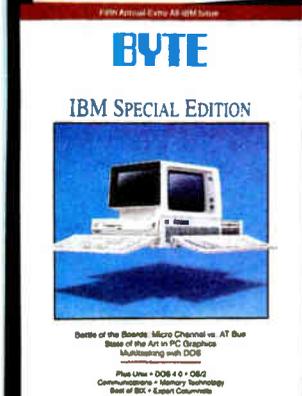
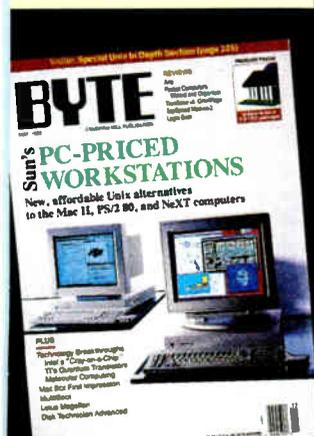
Subscribe to BYTE now and

SAVE up to 52%

PLUS,

get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an

EXTRA BONUS!



- Stay in the know on all major microcomputer products and innovations
- Save time and money—invest in the best equipment for your needs
- Harness the maximum power of your micro.

Subscribe today and save!

In a hurry? Call Toll-Free 1-800-257-9402

weekdays 9-5 EST. In NJ, call 1-609-426-5535.

Enjoy **MORE SPEED!**

SAVE up to \$66.05

PLUS

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- 1 year (12 issues) for \$24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- 2 years (24 issues) for \$44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- 3 years (36 issues) – \$59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Payment enclosed Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it! Single copy \$3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95.

IBL5995

Profit from **MORE POWER!**

SAVE up to 52%

PLUS

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- 1 year (12 issues) for \$24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- 2 years (24 issues) for \$44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- 3 years (36 issues) – \$59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Payment enclosed Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it! Single copy \$3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95.

IBL5995

Gain **MORE APPLICATIONS!**

SAVE up to 52%

PLUS

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- 1 year (12 issues) for \$24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- 2 years (24 issues) for \$44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- 3 years (36 issues) – \$59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Payment enclosed Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it! Single copy \$3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95.

IBL5995



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409



World Radio History

Detach and mail card
now to

**SAVE up to
52%**
on BYTE . . .

PLUS,
get the annual IBM
PC Special Issue as
an

**EXTRA
BONUS!**



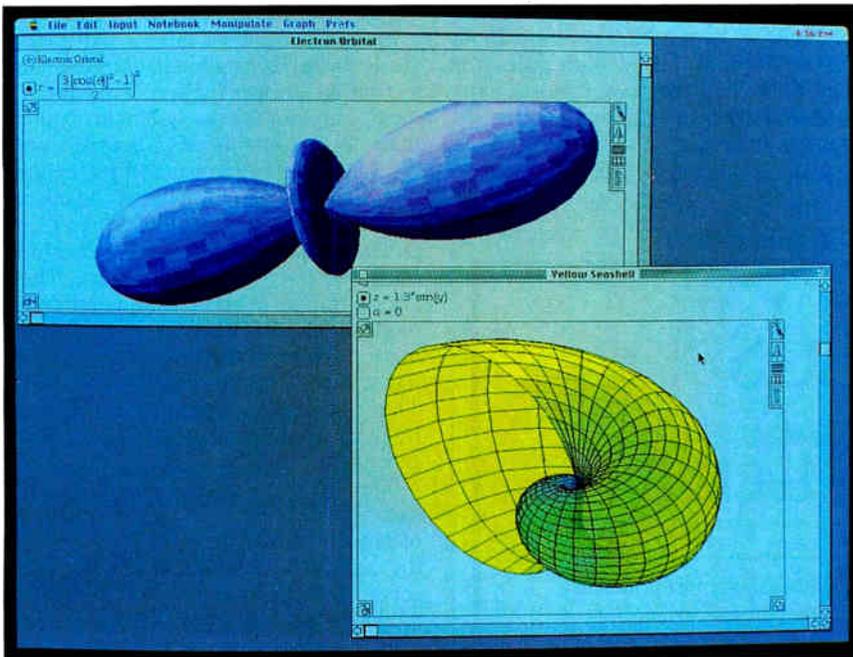
*Order even faster by
phone:*

**Call
Toll-Free**

1-800-257-9402
weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call
1-609-426-5535.

REVIEW

The Zen of Symbolic Math



Like Mathematica, Theorist plots complex functions like the ones shown here. It can also animate a function based on a range of variables.

Sometimes late at night when I'm solving equations, the paper seems to come alive, and the variables move left and right beneath my pen as a solution evolves. An x^2 may jump across the equal sign to cancel out an identical term, or the product of two exponents may combine to make integration easy. Come morning, though, the paper always seems to lose its magic.

But Theorist captures a great deal of this logical animism in the point-and-click world of the Macintosh. The soft-

ware is written by Prescience, which also created the highly regarded equation typesetter Expressionist.

The most revolutionary part of Theorist is its user interface. With Theorist, the mouse is an important tool; you use it not just to cut and paste but to *visually* manipulate the equations. You can drag variables and forms left and right, and the program will keep the equation balanced and consistent on the screen.

The user interface's flexibility is Theorist's strongest point. The guts of the product, the symbolic mathematical engine, is not as strong as that of Mathematica, Maple, or Macsyma. Theorist relies more on the user for direction, making it a lot more like a fancy sheet of paper than a mathematical oracle. That's not necessarily bad, because automatic symbolic manipulation can be tricky to correct when the mathematics get complicated. In these cases, clever algorithms can generate wrong answers when bugs get in the way. Theorist avoids this problem, for better or worse, by leaving most of the intelligence up to the user.

Mathematical User Interface

Once you've typed the equations to a particular problem, you use the mouse al-

most exclusively. You isolate a variable by selecting it with the mouse, and then you can drag it to the opposite side of the equation. Theorist balances the equations and does the simple work of calculations.

You don't have to enter equations exclusively by the keyboard, either. A large palette contains all the different types of operands, such as multiplication and integration, as well as the currently defined variables. If you do use the keyboard, Theorist provides two different input modes. In the first mode, you indicate different relationships, such as subscripts and exponentiation, by using keystrokes to move the cursor. This is similar to the method used in Expressionist. Alternatively, you can use the "FORTRANish" mode in which Theorist accepts equations with all the parentheses—just like a FORTRAN compiler. The system is flexible, and anyone who favors the mouse or the keyboard will not be unduly forced to use the other.

You can manipulate the equations in a window called a *notebook*. Theorist's notebooks behave differently than the windowed notebooks Mathematica uses. Mathematica's are essentially fancy transcriptions of the commands that the user issues. Theorist's notebooks, on the other hand, are collections of assertions called *propositions*. Propositions can also be comments, transformational rules, or declarations about whether the e should be treated as a variable or the famous constant.

These collections of propositions hold the system's knowledge. If you enter the proposition $z=100$ on a line of the notebook, Theorist will use that value in any later calculations in the window. If you edit the proposition, changing the value of z , you also change the state of the system. The change, though, does not percolate throughout the equations on the page. You need to explicitly redrag the equations to recalculate the new values. This is because Theorist keeps all the old results on the screen and does not erase them.

Theorist's entire format has a feel that should be very pleasing to mathematicians, because it encourages the user to think of the equations as propositions. Mathematica and Macsyma, on the other hand, act much more like answer dispensers.

Manipulation vs. Automation

The questions that the user interface raises are not merely stylistic; they also

continued

Theorist 1.01

Company

Prescience Corp.
814 Castro St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Hardware Needed

Mac Plus, SE, or II with 1 MB of memory

Price

\$379.95

Inquiry 884.



concern functionality. Theorist can do plenty of the basics, but it cannot make many combinations of them. It can manipulate equations with any combination of real numbers, integers, complex variables, integration signs, derivative operators, matrices, vectors, cases, series summations, and products. The equations or any part of them you select with the mouse can be simplified, expanded, collected, isolated, or integrated by parts. Theorist can also substitute the

equations into each other through combination.

Theorist can also apply rules that are either user-defined or from the selection of basic rules that are provided in extra notebooks. The program comes with an entire notebook filled with rules for integration, and they cover most of the standard tables. In addition, you can add your own rules to the simplifier and the expander routines to affect how these routines work. These rules are, how-

ever, the only method for extending Theorist.

There is not much more capability beyond these basic techniques. Theorist is not as powerful as other symbolic packages, and because of this, it will rarely string these basic manipulations together to find the answer for you. This doesn't mean you can't use the system to do more than $x+y$; it just means Theorist won't do all the work. For instance, you cannot type in a matrix and then get the eigenvalues—you must type in the matrix (m) and the equation for the eigenvalues ($\det|m-\lambda I|=0$) as propositions. Then after a minute or so of manipulating the propositions with the mouse and isolating the scalar λ , the answer appears on the screen. The bulk of the work that Theorist does is either arithmetic or tracking thousands of details—intelligence is not its forte.

The limitations are not necessarily bad. The manual prefaces one example of how to solve a difficult integral with the remark, "Rumor has it that even some of the high-end symbolic algebra packages have trouble with this one. Using high-level human intelligence and low-level computer algebra, we can solve it." This is not just a coy way of passing the buck, but an intelligent alternative. Symbolic algebra systems can be very dangerous if you don't know what the answers should look like. They can numb the mind and lead to mistakes when communication breaks down.

I made one mistake like this when I was using another symbolic package. I typed `Integral[Sin(x),x]` instead of `Integral[Sin[x],x]`. Using the parentheses around the x instead of the brackets changed \sin from the transcendental function to a constant, and the answer became $\sin((x^2)/2)$. This is just a simple typographical example of how ambiguities and built-in intelligence can combine to cause errors. In the same way, a super eigenvalue-finding algorithm might be right in most cases, but it can also fail when the user's assumptions don't match the computer's.

Theorist takes the low road and prevents these mistakes by being dumb. It asks you to define everything. Each name must be formally defined as either a constant, variable, function, M-linear operator (an operator that follows associative and commutative rules, like those that govern matrices), or D-linear operator (an operator that is linear but is not M-linear). When you first use a name, Theorist asks you to choose one of these classes for it. It doesn't assume anything

continued

"Compiler Ads Are Confusing."

They all claim that their products are the fastest and most powerful. Buzz words like optimized, integrated, and modular are everywhere—never meaning quite the same thing.

We'd like to be more direct. We'll tell you what you can do with our compiler—then you make the comparisons.

■ **DUAL PERFORMANCE** You have two compilers in one integrated package—Quick for speed applications development and optimizing for the best code generation—with a simple menu option to move between the two. ■ **FLEXIBILITY** You can interface directly with C or any other language. Write only one set of sources for DOS and OS/2, run the most complex applications with no change. ■ **COMPATIBILITY** You can generate code compatible with Microsoft Windows, using all window facilities. And develop Presentation Manager applications with no additional software. ■ **OPTIMIZATION** You get true global optimization, using data flow analysis and proprietary techniques, not just the standard peephole optimization and automatic assignment of variables to registers. ■ **ENVIRONMENT** You have many features you won't find in any other environment—like the ability to organize your code into separate libraries and set compiler options both globally and on a per-module basis. And a make facility that is so well integrated, you don't even know it's there. ■ **TOOLS** You get a debugger, profiler, object librarian and overlay linker with unique capabilities. And a runtime library with surprises like interrupt driven serial communications, true multitasking, graphics, and mouse interface modules.

Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 (both the Quick and optimizing compilers for DOS and OS/2) for \$295. Stony Brook QuickMod (for DOS or OS/2) for \$95.

Stony Brook—we eliminate the confusion.

■ The fine print version of this information with all the details, including our benchmark performances, will be mailed to you within 24 hours if you call our 800 number.

800/624-7487

805/496-5837 California and International

805/496-7429

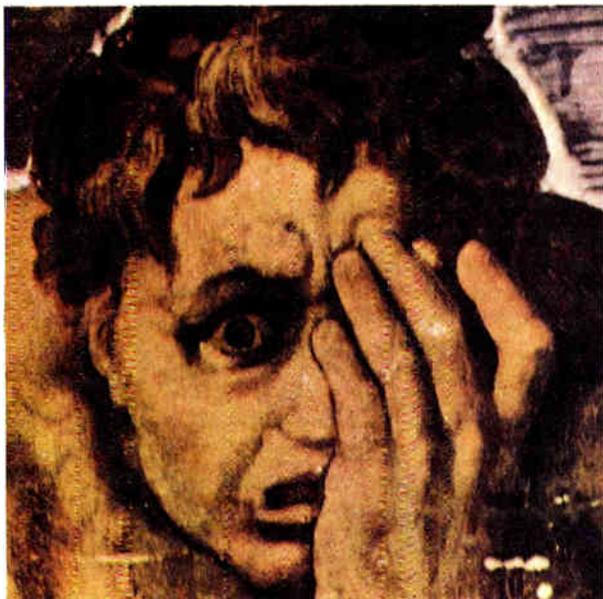
187 East Wilbur Road, Suite 9
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Stony Brook
SOFTWARE

Your Partner
in Software Development

© 1989 Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

Death Taxes Software Piracy



We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the MS-DOS, OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your

own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and LAN operation are not interfered with.



Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security



1011 High Ridge Road - Stamford, CT 06905

1-800-333-0407 ext. 101

203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253

AppleLink™ D2379

World Radio History

Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgment

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

about names such as Sin, Cos, or e . This precision can get tiresome, but the notebook lets you set up a section of preferred definitions.

This lack of automation can help when rules are applied. If Theorist finds two different rules in its tables for transforming an equation, it prompts the user to choose the correct path. Other systems, break these ties by choosing the first rule it finds. This is fine if the first rule is the correct one.

Unfortunately, Theorist doesn't put all the power in the hands of the user. Even in the reference manual the company explicitly states, "Trust us that we used the 'correct' algorithm." If I'm doing numerical integration around a singularity, I want to know what the program is about to do so I'll know if a mistake is likely.

Of course, that only points to the basic problem in symbolic algebra software: Developers are hesitant to provide sufficient information about the algorithms because they consider the information to be proprietary. This is certainly understandable, but it is frustrating when errors arise.

Seeing Is Believing

Theorist can, however, make amazing graphs of the functions you define. The system can make full color graphs in two or three dimensions. These can be either simple graphs, parametric plots, or polar plots.

You can select color or black-and-white shading to add a fourth dimension to any three-dimensional equation, and you can easily define any range of relationships between the color and the function's value. By default, graphs can be either translucent, transparent, or opaque to represent complex values.

The graphing ability is well integrated with the problem-solving apparatus. The root-finding command is located on the Graph menu, and you can activate it only when a graph is on the screen. If you want to find out exactly where a function crosses the x -axis, you simply isolate this section of the graph and call up the root finder. You must make sure that you have zoomed in close enough that there is only one root on the screen, and Theorist takes it from there. This is a nice way to combine visual and symbolic representations of functions.

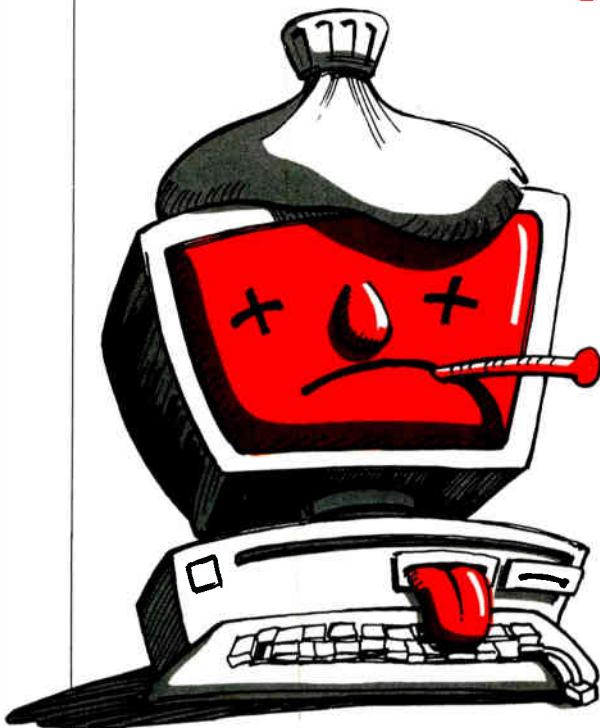
The program can also animate a function graph as one of its parameters ranges between two values. You can even save the animation in a PICS file so another program can use it. This is an easy way to get a visual sense of a graph.

Theorist has one of the most amazing math user interfaces. It actually lets you interact with the equations on the paper. The equations can come alive, but they need you to wield the mouse like a cattle prod and send them to the correct position.

Mathematicians will find Theorist especially comfortable to use, because it treats the entire problem session as successive derivations of propositions. This can be frustrating if you are looking for a quick solution, but it can actually save plenty of time when you need to know how the equations work. Like the oriental Zen masters who never gave the answers, Theorist will not show you the way—it will keep you on track. ■

Peter Wayner is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner."

What's Wrong With This Computer?



- Memory Problem?
- CMOS Setup Error?
- Interrupt Conflicts?
- Unreliable Floppy Drive?
- Bad Disk Controller?
- Communication Port Bug?

Check✓It™ is the best, most complete PC Diagnostic program ever developed. Check✓It will run a comprehensive series of tests on your computer and report the results. Check✓It includes tests for the CPU, memory (base, extended and expanded), hard and floppy disk drives, video sub-system, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse and joystick(s). Check✓It is an easy-to-use software program that runs on all types of systems including PC, XT, AT, 386, PS/2 and compatibles.

Check✓It also displays complete information about the hardware and software installed on your PC, the IRQ assignments, DOS device drivers, and the CMOS table information. Check✓It will even perform benchmarks on your computer, showing how it compares to other standard models. Check✓It will print a report on the configuration, tests and benchmarks or save the results in a disk file.

Has your computer been acting funny lately? Get a copy of Check✓It at your local dealer or call TouchStone Software TODAY! The PC you save could be your own!

CALL NOW!
(800)-531-0450
or (213) 598-7746

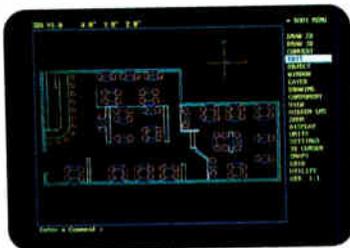


TouchStone
Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

See us at COMDEX Booth #2719

Copyright © 1990 TouchStone Software. Check✓It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

IF YOU STILL HAVE RESERVATIONS ABOUT 3D, PULL UP A CHAIR.



You're in for a surprise if you thought that 3D CAD was overpriced and hard to get into.

Because Generic 3D Drafting™ not only raises the level of your ideas, it does it easily. And that's

according to critics such as ARCHITECTURE and BYTE magazines who describe our award-winning program as "elegant," "substantial," and "highly recommended." Not to mention affordable.

For one thing, with our unique color-coded cursor, tracking, and single 3D coordinate system, you'll never be lost in space. Plus, the floating-point precision and extensive zoom commands let you focus on your design in detail. Or step back and see the bigger picture.

And the drawing tools and menus feel like you can reach inside and move things around by hand. But use a mouse or our popular two-letter commands instead to construct walls, entryways and rooms. And, to add shading and lighting to objects with the same skill you now have with a pencil. Only faster.

All of which can be viewed instantly from any perspective. So you can let a client, for example, look the place over before a meal is ever served.

Convert 3D designs into 2D drawings for blueprints to work from. Or for added dimension, load Generic CADD

2D drawings directly into Generic 3D. We also have a way to import DXF files from other programs.

Of course Generic 3D does more than serve up commercial designs. In fact, people who use it for work use it for play. Such as designing a utopian community. Or sculpting crystal stemware. You can even create something closer to home, like a breakfast nook. Or a deck.

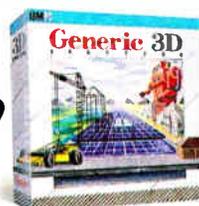
With Generic 3D, you're limited only by your imagination. It runs on an IBM PC™ or 100% compatible with 640K of memory, with support of 256 on-screen colors, plotters, as well as most dot matrix printers.

It's no surprise the program is InfoWorld's MS-DOS CAD Product of the Year. So call for our free preview disk of Generic 3D, **1-800-228-3601** (U.S. and Canada). Or see a demonstration of its designing power at your local dealer.

Reservations not required.



U.S. \$349

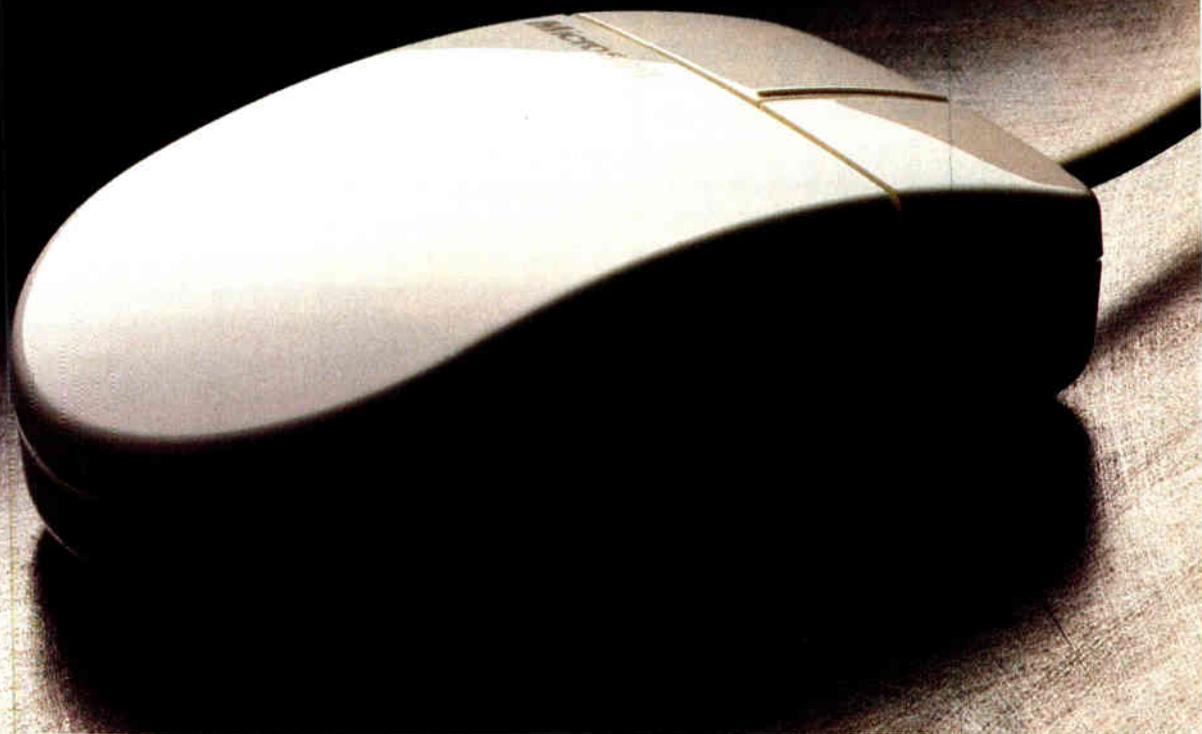


Generic
SOFTWARE
AN AUTODESK COMPANY

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011 FAX 206-483-6969
© 1990 Generic Software, Inc. Generic Software is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 132)

World Radio History



What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't

stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

A close-up, high-angle photograph of a mouse button, showing its curved shape and textured surface. The lighting creates a gradient from light to dark across the button's top.

Experts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophis-

ticated applications.

You're even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows™ or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

Networking

- 203 Growing Pains**
by Bill Catchings
and Mark L. Van Name
The Latest GOSIP
by Sharon Fisher
- 217 Want to Catch Some Z's?**
by Janet J. Barron
- 224A On the Radio**
by Sorin Davidovici
- 233 Need More Fiber?**
by Sharon Fisher
- 241 Primed for Performance**
by Tad Hogg
- 252 Making Connections**

It began with the "old boy" network—business friends getting together socially and doing a little business on the side. And then it spread. Now, networking has come to encompass all those business and social contacts you can rely on for information, both within the context of your job and "without." (If you're suddenly "without" a job, you can usually rely on them to help you find a new one.) Regardless of how you are connected with people, they effectively end up as part of your network. At least that's the connotation the word has come to have.

Networking with computers has had a similar life cycle. It began with LANs and the communications that they enable. Now it's expanded to global proportions. Growing a LAN and interconnecting it with other LANs, wide-area networks, and metropolitan-area networks to expand its scope are complex tasks. Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name explore the challenges in managing such a network in "Growing Pains." One such growing pain we can all expect to face in the coming years is GOSIP, the government's new procurement profile. Sharon Fisher examines it and the effects it will have in the text box "The Latest GOSIP."

As some people are expanding their LANs, others are just starting out. They don't yet need the advantages of a full-fledged LAN, but they do need to network. Recent improvements in zero-slot LANs (ZSLs) can bring low-cost networking to the small business. Janet J. Barron describes this type of peer-to-peer network in "Want to Catch Some Z's?"

One networking solution that is coming out of the small office and into larger application is the wireless LAN. As the

ZSL avoids giving up one of its slots to a network card (hence the name), wireless LANs avoid the whole question of what kind of cable to use. They also provide flexibility and portability in configuring your network, advantages that traditional LANs don't provide. "On the Radio" by Sorin Davidovici leads you through the intricacies of the wireless world.

You can grow a network in many ways. One of them is to increase communications speed. At the same time, you can make data more secure from eavesdropping if you switch to fiber-optic cabling. Expensive, you say? Not if you do it a bit at a time. Some of the improvements in communications expected in the coming years will even require it. In "Need More Fiber?" Sharon Fisher looks at these improvements, some of which are already in place. Two of them, high-definition TV and broadband ISDN, are discussed in more detail in a related text box, "On the Threshold of a Dream," by Richard Jay Solomon.

No matter what size network you have, you'll want to get as much out of it as you can. One way to do that is to fine-tune its method of allocating resources. One approach to resource allocation uses AI techniques to hone its decision-making skills. In "Primed for Performance," Tad Hogg discusses this approach and the balance required to make the most of the resources available.

I used to think that calling a group of business and social contacts a network was stretching things a bit. I don't anymore. The more I know about computer networks, the more I see the similarities. Now, if we can just bring the level of communications between people up to the level computers have reached. . . .

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Editor, *State of the Art*



12 Mhz
286 VGA
COMBO KIT

- 80286-12 CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg 28 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (640x480)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01
- **Panasonic 1180 printer**
- Surge Protector

\$1795

16 Mhz
386SX
VGA

- 80386-16SX CPU
- 2 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (640x480)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$1995

20 Mhz
386
VGA

- 80386-20 CPU
- 2 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (640x480)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$2295

25 Mhz
386
VGA

- 80386-25 CPU
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 105 Meg 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024x768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$ 995

25 Mhz
CACHE
386 VGA

- 80386-25 CPU
- 32K 25ns Cache Memory
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 105 Meg 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FL IDE Controller
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024x768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$3795

33 Mhz
CACHE
386 VGA

- 80386-33 CPU
- 32K 25ns Cache Memory
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 150 Meg 18 ms ESDI Drive
- 32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024x768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$3895



"ALTEC Zip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-names parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable." PC Magazine May 30, 1989"

New Release
486 system
is available.
Call now.

The ALTEC-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested." PC Magazine Feb. 14, 1988

Free 4 Months On-Site Service

The Altec Collection- Pillars of Success



Policy:
• Same day shipments with standard configurations for order before 3:00 pm E.S.T.
• Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped prepaid, insured, in original condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RMA #



1-800-255-9971

- Altec's Another Standout-Service
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty for Parts and Labor
- Free 4 Months On-Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

18555 East Gale Ave.
Industry, CA 91748
Tel: 818/912-8688
FAX: 818/912-8048



Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Growing Pains

Sherman thought war was hell; he never had to expand a LAN

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

Remember when the toughest question that you faced concerning LANs was whether to buy one? Well, buying a LAN is kid's stuff compared to the problems you can encounter trying to expand it and connect it to other networks. As LANs have become vital to the everyday operations of more and more organizations, managing their growth has become a prime concern.

You can expand a LAN in two basic ways: by adding more users to a single LAN, or by linking stand-alone LANs into a larger network. Either method can tax your patience and your pocket-book, but you can ease the pain if you understand the issues involved.

Peer Pressure

Many options are available if you want to enable a single LAN to handle more users. Which option you choose depends largely on whether you're using a peer-to-peer or a server-based LAN.

A peer-to-peer LAN, like CBIS's Network-OS or Sun Microsystems' TOPS, basically lets everyone share everyone else's resources. Your office mate could be using the printer attached to your PC,



while you might be copying files from a third person's hard disk. Every machine is equal.

The biggest strength of peer-to-peer LANs is that they let you keep your systems physically pretty much as they are. You don't have to move any printers to a special system, nor do you have to store files in any particular spot; everything can stay just as it is. For this reason,

peer-to-peer LANs are often attractive when all you need to do is link a few microcomputers.

However, most organizations that need to put a lot of users on a LAN don't choose peer-to-peer LANs. The biggest reason is that, while a peer-to-peer LAN lets you keep your hardware as is, it makes you change the way you work. Consider performance: You have to sacrifice CPU cycles on your machine to support anyone who wants to use a resource on it. (No one wants their system to be the one running the database that everyone else needs to use.) You can't just turn off or reboot your system anytime you want, because someone else might be using it.

There's also an organizational problem: It can be difficult to keep track of which systems' hard disks have the files you need. Many peer-to-peer LANs also have built-in limits on the number of users. Network-OS LANs, for example, typically have a 32-user limit.

For these reasons, most organizations that expect to need to support many users use server-based LANs instead of peer-to-peer systems. If your peer-to-peer

continued

BAYTECH MULTIPLXER- CONTROLLERS

*14 Years of Quality
Multiplexing*

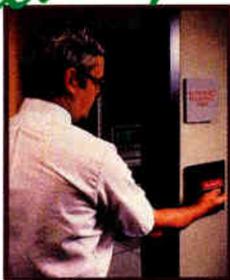
CONTROL & DATA ACQUISITION

Enter the picture... the BayTech H-Series Multiport Controllers—stand-alone multiplexers that connect one host computer to as many as 23 peripheral devices. By cascading, the number of devices you can connect is practically unlimited. Full duplex transmission of asynchronous data is provided at speeds up to 38,400 bps. These intelligent multiports will operate with any RS-232C serial computer or peripheral device. (Optional RS-422A).

The H-Series models have been used extensively in each of these areas:

- security and environmental sensing, to improve monitoring capabilities for large and small businesses

Security



Courtesy Honeywell Protection Services.

- medical data monitoring environments, where speedy responses are vital and critical information must reach the host computer immediately

*Medical
Data Systems*



Courtesy Siemens Life Support Systems.

- industrial robotics—control environments, where multiple numerical or assembly-line machines can be centrally controlled

*Process
Control*



Courtesy Ford Motor Company.

- data exchange among point-of-sale devices, through which a myriad of business equipment can be operated from one computer

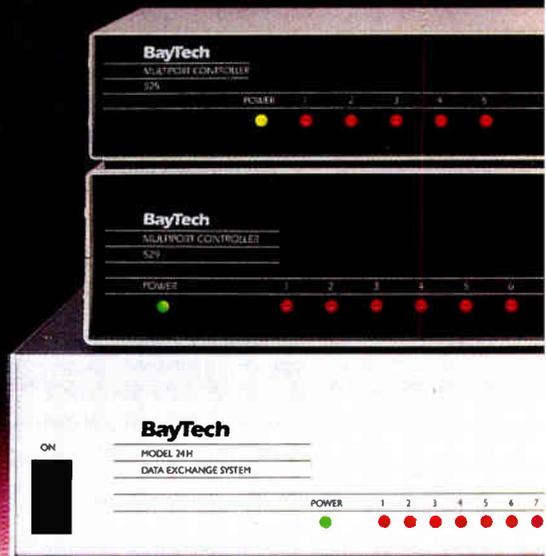
Point of Sale



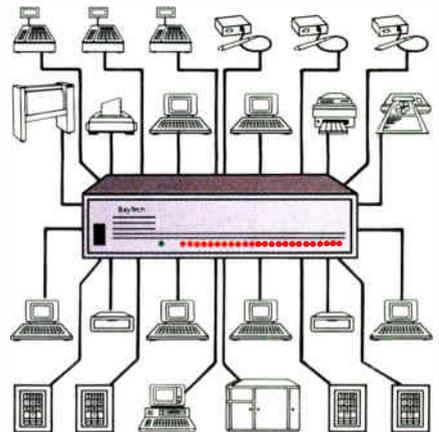
Courtesy Hugin Sweda.

SIX MODES OF MULTIPLXING

To meet individual needs, these flexible, multifunctional devices are easily tailored by selecting one of six modes of multiplexing: time-division, port expansion/sharing, and four modes of buffered message multiplexing. In a typical application, the host port may be connected to a



computer and the peripheral ports may be connected to such devices as: bar code readers, cash registers, fire alarms, numerical machines, modems, plotters, printers, security systems, and terminals (see illus.).



PRODUCT SUPPORT

BayTech offers unlimited hotline technical support before and after you purchase a unit. Designed and manufactured in the USA, the reliable H-Series is UL- and CSA-listed and fully covered by a one-year warranty.

So put yourself into the picture... call us today to learn about the many ways the H-Series Multiplexer-Controllers can benefit your business.



Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551

Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

need in the future to run the LAN you use today.

Stretching Your LAN

LocalTalk, Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet are all wire-based technologies. Even if you have the bandwidth to add more users, you can run into another fundamental limitation with any one of them: Their cables will reach only so far.

Take Ethernet, for example. It has a limit of 500 meters per cable segment. That may seem like a long way, but running a cable around an office building can consume that much cable quickly. Fortunately, you can get around this limit by using repeaters.

A repeater is a device that repeats the signal it receives from one LAN segment onto another. Ethernet's 500-meter limit is an electrical one based on the maximum distance that a single station's signal will travel. A repeater boosts that signal and, therefore, extends the limit. Repeaters are also nice because they are invisible to all higher-level hardware and software.

However, you cannot use an endless string of repeaters to extend an Ethernet

LAN as far as you want. Ethernet sets a maximum time that a signal can take to reach from the node on one end of a network segment to the node on the other end. This maximum time limits the length of any network segment to 2500 meters. You can therefore use, at most, four repeaters in a line. You can use other repeaters in different spots in a LAN, but you can't have any loops or end-to-end distances greater than 2500 meters. Distance limitations vary among networks—you should check out the physical limits of your network.

Sometimes distance is less the problem than the difficulty or cost of laying the cable. In such cases, a wireless LAN might be the answer. A wireless LAN sends its data over an FCC-approved limited radio frequency spectrum. Instead of using cables, you connect each system, including the server, to a radio transceiver box.

Wireless LANs aren't quick—the fastest run at around 500,000 bps, and some are slower. They also don't work much over a couple hundred feet. Still, they can sometimes work where nothing else would.

Turbocharging Your Server

Not all bottlenecks on a LAN are due to the underlying media. Another common bottleneck is the server. Its capacity and speed are the two biggest factors in the growth and performance of many LANs.

The most obvious way to get more out of a server is to use a faster CPU. A 286 machine might be fine for 20 or 30 users, but bigger networks require more horsepower. Today, the 386 is the server processor of choice, and i486-based servers are growing in popularity. The user limitations of different versions of Novell NetWare demonstrate the effects of CPU power: NetWare 286 has a 100-user limit (which you'd be lucky to reach before saturating the network), while NetWare 386 can support 250 systems, as Novell demonstrated most recently at the NetWorld '90 show in Boston.

The 386 and i486 also offer more than just processing speed: Their architectures are much better suited to the life of a server than the 286's. They provide larger address spaces, better memory management, and 32-bit buses to speed data transfers. Novell and other LAN

continued

Call Today!
Price Reduced!



MODEL 9000

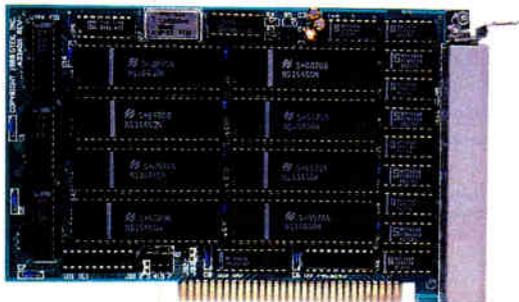
EPROM PROGRAMMER

If speed is what you want, GTEK's Model 9000 Eeprom Programmer will never let you down. Its quick and intelligent programming algorithms give you *super fast speed*, and you can program the chip of your choice, including MPUs, erasable bipolar prom equivalents and up to 4 Megabit parts.

MODEL ROMX-2XL EPROM EMULATOR



GTEK's ROMX-2XL emulates 2758-27010 eeproms and comes with communications software for PC/XT/AT/PS2 type computers. ROMX-2XL supports 16 and 32 bit data paths. The time saved on just one development project will more than pay for a ROMX-2XL!



The PCSS-8TX is GTEK's workhorse multi-channel serial I/O card with compact RJ-11 telco jacks. The PCSS-8TX provides 8 standard uarts arranged as either COM1/COM2, or memory mapped. Also available is the PCSS-8X with DB-25 connectors. For SCO™ XENIX® order the PCSS-8TH.



The PCSS-8I is GTEK's most popular intelligent serial I/O card with compact RJ-11 telco jacks. It provides 8 serial channels for PC/XT/AT/PS2-286 and is DOS Compatible. The PCSS-8I has 32K of *Dynamemory*, user upgradeable to 128K bytes. Driver available for SCO™ XENIX®.

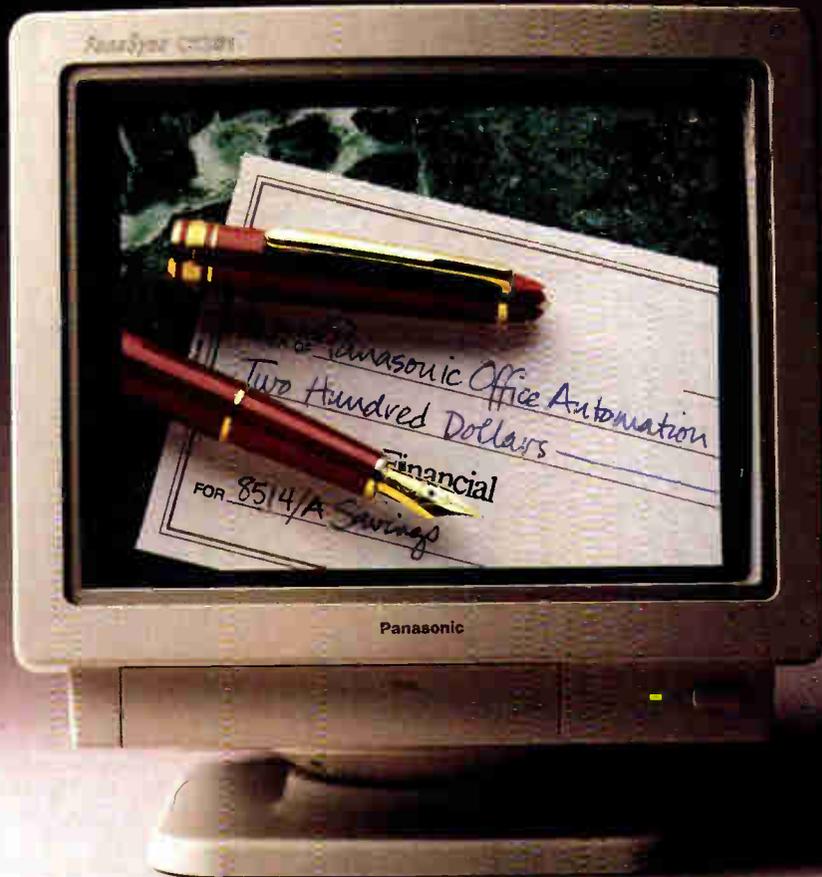
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)
FAX: 1-601-467-0935
MS & TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-601-467-8048

GTEK
INC.
World Radio History

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 139)
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 2310
BAY ST. LOUIS, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution. It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

*Peripherals, Computers, Printers,
Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles*

Panasonic
Office Automation 

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.



(Mac SE)

(Mac II)

(IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.



* VGA, MCGA and 8514 A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

** IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.

2,783* Reasons



Financial Mathlib by Greenleaf

Financial Mathlib, an unprecedented C library, furnishes programmers with hundreds of financial functions, such as amortizations, cash flow analysis, statistical, and interest calculations. All these are performed without rounding errors, using Greenleaf's exact decimal math. C programmers can now write great financial software easily!

LIST Price \$395 PS Price \$339
FastFacts 55-028



Install by Knowledge Dynamics

Install 3.0 is a bullet-proof automatic installation program you can distribute-royalty free- with your product. Features include: 4.4 gigabyte file sizes, windowing/color interface, C source, hard and floppy disk installation, multiple source and target disks, and multiple sub-directories.

LIST Price \$250 PS Price \$219
FastFacts 1721-001

Circle 358 on Reader Service Card



Paradox Engine by Borland

Now the power of Paradox is available to C users. Paradox Engine opens the Paradox architecture to C programs. Manipulate Paradox tables in both a single- and multi-user environment with Applications Programming Interface (API) of more than 70 functions. Comes with a C library that links with any of your applications.

LIST Price \$495 PS Price \$399
FastFacts 777-070

386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

	List	Ours
386 Max	\$ 75	\$ 69
DESQview 386	220	189
FoxBASE+386	595	479
High C - 386	895	875
Hoops exted. DOS MetaWare	795	759
NDP Fortran	595	549
NDP C	595	549
VM/386	245	229
WATCOM C8.0 386	1295	Call

AI EXPERT SYSTEMS

Exsys Professional	795	695
Logic Gem by Sterling Castle	99	89
VP Expert	249	219

AI-LANGUAGES

ARITY Combination Package	1095	989
PC Scheme LISP- by TI	95	85
TURBO PROLOG V2.0	150	119

ASSEMBLERS

386 IASMLINK by Pharlapp	495	Call
MS Macro Asm	150	105
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	109
Visible Computer 80 286	100	85

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	495	439
dB/Lib	139	125
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
ProBas Prof. by Hammerly	149	Call
ProRef by Hammerly	50	Call
ProScreen by Hammerly	99	Call
ProMath by Hammerly	99	95
QBase	149	139
QuickPak Professional	149	139
Softcode/w Template	100	89

BOOKS/VIDEOS

Mouse Programmer's Ref.	30	24
Programming Windows	25	19
Running MS-DOS, 4th Edition	23	18
Zortech C Video Course	295	275
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	429

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

High C-286 - by MetaWare	595	590
High C-386 - by MetaWare	895	875
Instant C/16M	795	769
Lattice C - 6.0 Compiler	250	189
Microsoft C5.1 - w/CodeView	450	299
Microsoft QuickC	99	69
w/serial mouse	199	137
Turbo C - by Borland	150	109

WATCOM C8.0	495	Call
Zortech C	Call	Call

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	195	185
Interactive EasyFlow	150	135
Instant Replay - Nostradamus	150	139
Matrix Layout - flow chart	200	179
MetaDesign by Meta Software	350	295
Pro-C	495	429
ProtoFinish by Genesis	300	279
R&R Code Generator	149	129
Show Partner F/X	395	279
Visable Analyst	595	585

COBOL

MS COBOL V3.0	900	639
Realia COBOL	995	859

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

C Asynch Lib	249	219
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	155
Essential COMM by S. Mtn	329	309
Greenleaf Comm Library	299	249
QuickComm	139	129

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cause by Maxem	295	259
CLARION	845	549
(Professional Developer V2.1)		
D the data language	395	359
Magic PC	499	479
PC Plus -Texas Instruments	1995	1799
Paradox V3.0	725	479
R-BASE for DOS	725	499
Tas Lan Support	200	185
Tas Professional	499	459

DBASE

Clipper Summer '87 MU	695	459
db/Fast	99	89
dBASE IV	795	499
dbFAST Windows	395	329
dbFAST/PLUS	345	319
dBMAN V	295	275
Force by Sophoo	695	395
FoxPro	795	495
FoxBASE + - V2.1	395	279
QuickSilver Diamond	599	399
Snowsh Professional	100	95

DBASE ADD-ONS

AdComm For Clipper	295	279
Artful Lib	200	200
CodeBASE 4	295	279
dGE - business graphics	195	179
dGE 4.0	295	279
dQuery MU	495	469
FLIPPER Graphics Library	195	179
FUNCKY.LIB	195	179

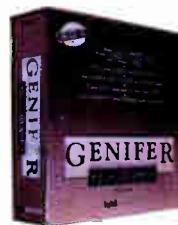


CLEAR+ for C CLEAR Software

CLEAR helps C developers understand and document their code by automatically producing these high-resolutions diagrams: program flow charts, multi-level tree charts, formatted source listings, function cross references, and prototype files. While it processes C applications, CLEAR analyzes program's logic and reports logical inconsistencies and syntactical errors.

LIST Price \$199.95 PS Price \$169
FastFacts 873-007

Circle 359 on Reader Service Card



GENIFER by Bytel

Genifer builds complete business applications in dBASE, Clipper, FoxPRO, FoxBASE+, dBLX, and Quicksilver. "The generated code is very clear, modular, and well documented.. Genifer serves as an excellent example of modular design and error handling." - InfoWorld. FREE Demo Disk available!

LIST Price \$395 PS Price \$269
FastFacts 670-003

THE PROGRAMMERS SHOP
800-421-8006

companies are bringing out versions of their LAN operating systems that take full advantage of these architectural features.

The next step in server processing power is multiprocessor systems. Compaq, for example, plans to offer a two-processor version of OS/2 LAN Manager that will work with its dual-processor Systempro.

A faster processor alone, however, is never enough. The rest of the server system, particularly the disk drives, must be fast and large enough to keep pace with the CPU. Many of today's servers can hold over a gigabyte of disk storage, and average access times are falling below 10 milliseconds. Intelligent, caching disk drive controllers, such as Distributed Processing Technology's SmartCache, are improving those times even further. And finally, new technologies like the Intelligent Drive Arrays in the Systempro and the position-sensing disk drive controllers from Zenith Data Systems supply both improved speed and capacity to overburdened servers.

Of course, the fastest processor and disk drives won't do you much good if the data from the server trickles out to the LAN. Today's common, dumb, 8-bit network adapters just won't make it. To get the most out of a server, it should have a 32-bit bus that can support intelligent, 32-bit disk drive controllers and LAN adapters. Bus-master adapters—boards capable of taking over the bus—offer the best performance.

A Staff of Servants

You can support a lot of users with the right media and a single, high-end server. If you find that one server doesn't keep up, however, you'll have to investigate multiple servers. Most LAN operating systems can handle more than one server, but the move to multiple servers poses some special problems.

The biggest problem for most people is simply keeping track of files. It's nice to be able to store files on several servers—until it's time to remember where those files are. You also have to remember which printers are connected to which servers.

A LAN operating system can help with these problems, although the quality of support in this area varies widely. NetWare, for example, leaves you on your own (although an upcoming version promises some aid). Banyan's VINES, by contrast, shines in this area. Its naming services let you work only with symbolic names and leave the bookkeeping details to the LAN administrator. The

printer you use may be named "Laser1"; that's all you need know about it. The administrator tells VINES what that name means.

Using several servers can also make it harder to log onto a LAN: You might have to log onto every server you want to use. Some LAN operating systems are improving in this area. LAN Manager 2.0, for example, simplifies this task by using a concept known as *domains*. A domain is a set of servers that behaves like

The biggest problem with multiple servers is simply keeping track of files.

one logical server. The servers share the same database of user IDs, so you need only one ID and password to use the resources on all the servers in the domain.

Who, What, Where?

Multiple servers let you support many users, but they can also add administrative work. Every server is one more system to manage. Domains can help somewhat here, because they let you manage groups of servers largely as if they were one. Emerging standards for network management, such as the Simple Network Management Protocol, offer even better prospects for managing networks.

Of course, there's a lot more to managing a large LAN than just setting up user IDs. One crucial issue is, as always, performance. As a LAN gets larger, the number of possible bottlenecks grows, as does the difficulty of finding those bottlenecks. Problem diagnosis is crucial. One faulty network adapter or one workstation with the wrong version of the LAN operating system can sometimes bring an entire LAN, serving hundreds of users, to its knees. The best solution is to have good diagnostic tools. The Network General Sniffer, for example, can show you the traffic on the network so you can see which systems are causing the problems.

The Dance of the LANs

LAN growth problems don't stop within the confines of a single LAN. As more and more organizations are realizing

every day, no LAN is an island—or, at least, no LAN should be an island. It's often not enough anymore just to make your own LAN work; you also have to hook it to other LANs in your organization.

You can link LANs with a wide array of products. Most of these products fall into one of three classes: bridges, routers, and brouters (see figure 1).

Bridges work closer to the LAN hardware than any of the other LAN-spanning products. Basically, a bridge takes packets from one LAN and puts them on another LAN. It is more than a repeater, because it knows enough about the signals it receives to spot the packets. It does not, however, know anything about the structure of those packets. A bridge doesn't care whether you send it information packets from NetWare, LAN Manager, or TCP/IP; it just faithfully passes the packets along.

This ignorance goes both ways, because bridges, like repeaters, are invisible to higher-level software. As far as the LAN operating system is concerned, all the LANs you connect with bridges are just one big LAN.

A *router* operates at a higher level than a bridge. A router understands not only what a packet is, but also enough of its structure to figure out the packet's destination. That information lets a router make decisions about how and where to route the packets it receives (hence the name).

A router greatly reduces the amount of unnecessary traffic between linked LANs because it only passes on packets from one LAN that are important to the other. Broadcast messages, for example, are usually best kept to the originating LAN, as they often don't matter to the other LAN. A router can also choose the best available path between two points in a complex network that has redundant paths between LANs.

The cost of this knowledge is that a router has to understand a specific protocol before it can route packets that obey that protocol. Routers are thus protocol-dependent, although some can route several different protocols. The routers from Cisco Systems, for example, can work with over 10 common protocols, including NetWare's IPX, AppleTalk, and TCP/IP.

The line between routers and bridges is rapidly blurring. Routers are being expanded to understand more protocols so they can compete with bridges. Bridges, meanwhile, are being improved so they perform some functions of a router—but

continued

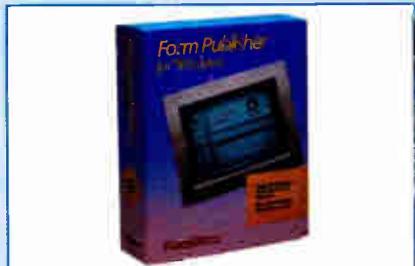
Why Developers



MultiScope by MultiScope, Inc.

MultiScope almost makes debugging in OS/2 a pleasure. This sophisticated program offers the most advanced features in any debugging tool: both a PM graphics mode and an OS/2 text mode; 13 different views into a program; multiple execution modes; expression evaluation; remote debugging; dual monitor debugging; child process debugging; and execution of calls to your own code during debugging.

LIST Price \$299 PS Price \$249
FastFacts 2657-029



Form Publisher for Windows by FORMWORX

DTP software designed expressly for making forms. Uses unique object-oriented design techniques; incorporate text from other programs; add graphics in PCX, MSP, and TIFF, or scan in your own. Compile forms into HP macros to print from other programs. Over 550 standards forms included.

LIST Price \$249 PS Price \$219
FastFacts 1493-010



Microsoft C 6.0 by Microsoft

The long-awaited C 6.0 is an integrated system of powerful tools for professional DOS, Windows and OS/2 developers. Compiled programs are smaller and faster than with C 5.1; new Source Browser allows interactive browsing through a project database.

LIST Price \$495 PS Price \$349
FastFacts 502-112

Pro Clip	149	125
R&R Relational Reportwriter & Clipper module	165	149
SilverComm Library	189	179
SilverPaint	100	100
Steve Straley's Toolkit	180	149
Tom Rettig's Library	100	85

DBASE TOOLS

Buzzwords dAnalyst	295	269
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
Dbase Online - 6 pop-up refs.	149	129
BRIEF w/dBRIEF	285	239
dBug - source debugger	195	179
dBX - dBASE III to C	550	529
dSalvage	100	89
Genifer - code generator	395	269
Knowledge Pro's Toolkit	129	119
R&R Relational Reportwriter	149	139
Scrimmage by Synergy - screen/menu	99	89
Sycero db - single user	495	479
UI Programmer - Dev's Version 2.0	595	479

DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS

Dis Doc	130	119
Periscope II & III - breakout switch	Varies	Call
RE:Source by Genesoft	150	119
SoftProbe	395	345
Sourcer	100	89
sPORT by WHS	80	Call
Trapper	200	189
Zortech C Debugger	90	Call
Zortech C++ Debugger	150	Call

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

AsmFlow	100	89
C Programmers Toolbox	99	89
CLEAR + for C	200	169
Codan	395	349
dAnalyst for C	295	269
Documenter	295	245
Inside	125	119
Knowledge Pro	495	419
Knowledge Pro Windows	695	589
MKS Lex & Yacc	249	199

MKS RCS	189	175
Poly Doc-SU	199	179
PC-Lint	139	115
Plink 86 Plus - overlays	495	399
PolyMake	149	135
PVCS Personal	149	135
PVCS Professional	695	659
.RTLINK - by Pocket Soft	295	279
.RTLINK Plus	495	419
Sbrowse	245	Call
Source Print by Powerline	99	97
Sourcer w/BIOS Pre-ProC	140	129
TLIB	100	89
Zortech C++ Tools	150	135

EDITORS

BRIEF	199	Call
Edix	195	179
Epsilon - like EMACS	195	169
KEDIT - like XEDIT, V/4	150	139

RimStar PM;Editor	195	179
SPF/PC - V2.1	245	199
Vedit Plus	185	139

FILE ADD-ONS

Btrieve ISAM - V5.0	245	199
Btrieve/N - multiuser	595	479
Xtrieve + - by Novell	595	479
C-Data Manager	150	139
c-tree by Faircom - source	395	329
d-tree - data dictionary	495	459
r-tree - report generator	295	245
c-tree w/r-tree	650	549
CBTREE - Source	195	179
CQL - full w/ source	395	359
dbc ISAM III - by Lattice	250	229
db_FILE/RETRIEVE - SU	295	279
UNIX or XENIX - MU	595	569
XQL	795	649
WKS Library	195	189



Professional Multi-User C & C++ Development System

dANALYST for C & C++ by Buzzwords

dANALYST for C and C++ can help you create, debug and document multi-user C source fast with Blocking Diagrams, Var and Function X-Ref and more! Network ready C source Generator for Relational Screen Painter, Report

Writer & Menu Designer. Creates C code for Sequiter Code Base IV, Copia, Raima, Borland Paradox Engine plus various Video Libs. Meets the Standard C conditions to run on DOS & Xenix/Unix & OS/2 & Novell. Creates Link files for LINK, TLINK, PLINK86, .RTLlink & PHARLAP. Compatible with Microsoft C 5.1/6.0, Turbo C and other C & C++ compilers. Additional versions available for dBASE, FoxPRO, Clipper and QuickSilver/dBXL.

LIST Price \$295 PS Price \$269
FastFacts 966-001

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

800-421-8006 EUROPE: 0231/1766 170

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

MEMBER
MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Credit card orders processed *only* when product is shipped. All prices subject to change.

World Radio History

BY690

Call Us First.



.RTLink/Plus by PocketSoft

PocketSoft's .RTLink/Plus is the premier linker for professional developers. With typical image reductions of 33-67%, CodeView support, smart overlay caching and optimized source code with built-in CPU profiles, .RTLink/Plus beats the competition. Rated top linker in recent *PC Week* poll.
LIST Price \$495 **PS Price \$419**
FastFacts 1277-003



CASE:W by Caseworks

Announcing CASE:W 3.0 for Windows 3.0, the new Windows development tool for serious Windows Programmers. Interactively design your Windows interface and CASE:W generates the required C source code framework. Preserve user added code during interface changes with CASE:W's regeneration facility. No proprietary languages or Runtimes required!!
LIST Price \$795 **PS Price \$695**
FastFacts 1502-001



EDT+ 5.0

by Boston Business Computing
EDT+ 5.0, the only complete emulation of DIGITAL's VAX EDT, is 50% faster than its predecessor and features multiple windows, interfaces for EVE, EMACS, vi and WPS, 132-column mode, status line and ruler, keystroke macros and much more. 30-day, money-back guarantee and free customer support and updates for 60 days. For MS-DOS and UNIX systems.
LIST Price \$295 **PS Price \$279**
FastFacts 342-001
Circle 360 on Reader Service Card

FORTRAN

FOR C - FORTRAN 77 w/so	875	789
Fortran Opt. Compiler	450	309
Lahey FORTRAN F77L	595	549
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	95	Call
MS FORTRAN - CodeView	450	309
Spindrift - DOS, windows	149	129

GENERAL ADD-ONS

C + O Class Library	195	179
C Tools Plus - V6.0	149	109
C Utilities-by South Mountain	185	137
Greenleaf Functions	209	189
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Turbo C Tools by Blaise	149	134

GRAPHIC ADD-ONS

Codemaster II	289	269
Essential Graphics	399	349
GraphiC	395	319
Greenleaf Makeform-DOS	125	119
GSS Dev't Toolkit (Graphics)	595	525
Halo '88 - 140 + devices	395	279
Hoops	795	759
MetaWINDOW	250	209
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	325	289
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195	179
Pizazz Plus	149	129
QuickWindows Advanced	139	129
Sunscan	250	229
Sunshow Adv Image Toolkit	250	239
Sunshow C Image	250	229



BRIEF 3.0

by Solution Systems

Power up with the programmer's editor, BRIEF 3.0. New macro language allows macros to be written without switching between C and a macro language. The source level debugger works with original BRIEF, and CBRIEF. Template editing and smart indenting for use with most languages. Save and restore window setups, and create unlimited number of files - with up to 4 billion lines per file.
LIST Price \$199 **PS Price \$ Call**
FastFacts 732-005

NETWORKS

Netback	245	229
NETmanager	1495	1295
cc:Mail 25 user	695	649
DaVinci eMAIL	995	895
Netware SQL	595	519
Netware C Interface	295	239

OBJECT-ORIENTED

Actor	695	639
C Talk	150	139
C Talk/views	450	419
C++ 80386 by Intek	495	469
Guidelines C++ V2.0	395	379
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Zortech C ++	200	185
Zortech C ++ Dev. Edition	450	399

OS - SUPPORT

DESQview	130	109
Graphics Server SDK	495	479
MKS Toolkit - Unix shell	249	229
MS Windows/286	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	139
Development Toolkit/Wind	500	319
Omni View	80	69
OS/286 by Eclipse	495	459
OS/386 by Eclipse	495	459

OTHER LANGUAGES

Modula-2 Dev. System-by Logitech	249	229
RPG II Dev. Systems	1600	1469
TopSpeed MODULA-2 Compr	100	89
Turbo Prolog V2.0	150	119

OTHER PRODUCTS

386 Max Professional	130	119
Baler	495	479
Carbon Copy Plus	199	159
CO/SESSION	249	229
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden	100	89
The Duplicator Toolkit-Pro 3.0	129	119
Fastback Plus	189	159
File Shuttle by GETC	120	109
Flow Charting II Plus	229	179
FM-Plus	100	89
Headroom by Helix	130	89
HiJaak	149	139
Hyperpad by Brightbill	149	129
LapLink III	150	129
Link & Locate ++ - ROM MSC	395	349
Math Advantage	495	475
Mirror II	70	59
Net Lib	249	229
Norton Commander	149	119
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	109

Pageinate by Accumatics	100	89
PC Anywhere III	145	129
PC Tools Deluxe	129	109
PC Kwik Power Pack	130	119
QEMM-386	100	89
Recital	995	889
Remote2	195	139



OPTune by Gazelle

Got a case of "hard-disk slowdown?" Get OPTune, the fastest, most complete set of performance-enhancing utilities available. It features unmatched file defragmentation, low-level non-destructive interleave adjustment, and in depth media testing. OPTune will, quite simply, keep your disk spinning faster and longer than any other "so-called" optimizer... guaranteed.
LIST Price \$100 **PS Price \$89**
FastFacts 726-003
Circle 361 on Reader Service Card

What is FastFacts?

You now have access to literature on any of our products via FAX machine. Free!



1. Call 617-740-0025 from your FAX machine's phone.
2. Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number (listed in each product box or in our catalog).
3. Hang up the phone and await your instant printout of product literature.

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

World's Leading Source for Development Software

Call for
FREE Catalog!
Over 1,750
tools listed.



1-800-421-8006
Europe: 0231/1766 170

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

The **KEY** to your **OS/2 SOLUTION**

INTEGRATE advanced word processing into your *Mission Critical Application* with
DeScribe™ — Word Publisher

CONTROL

Your application launches and controls DeScribe via our powerful macro language. Query and alert users. Chain macros and pass information between them. Compile and debug macros to boost speed. Write your application in any language with DeScribe. Review compiler messages.

Link

Forge hot links between your database and DeScribe using Dynamic Data Exchange. Your DeScribe document automatically updates when the database is changed. Create the DDE link in DeScribe. DeScribe opens the source file.

Customize

Map the keyboard. Add Hot Key definitions. Change the menus or invent new ones. Bind macros to keys or menus.

Easy

DeScribe's graphical interface is easy to learn, easy to use. Word processing operators can expect to produce their first business letter in less than 17 minutes... without instruction.

Features

DeScribe's next-generation-word-processor features add professional polish to your pages with features like:

- Unlimited UNDO
- Import art¹
- Import formatted text²
- WYSIWYG display (means no surprises when printing)
- Multiple search and replace
- Multi-lingual spell check
- Thesaurus and definitions dictionary
- Protected text

For Presentation Manager

DeScribe™ — Word Publisher US\$595. Language options US\$149.95. In the United States or Canada, your local computer store can order a copy from Ingram-Micro D.

DeScribe, Inc.; 4047 North Freeway Boulevard, Sacramento, California 95834; 916/646-1111, FAX 915/923-3447.

Built-in graphics conversion courtesy of Hikaak technology from Inset Systems
Built-in text and format conversion courtesy of Word For Word from MASTERSOFT, Inc.

COMDEX Spring 90
INFORMIX Hall Booth I-138 — Come See Us!

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

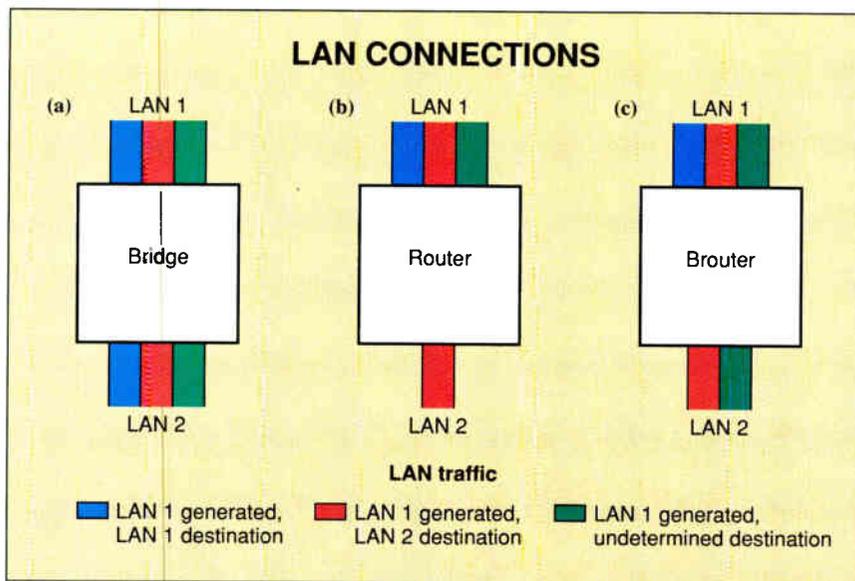


Figure 1: (a) Bridges are high-speed LAN connections that pass all traffic from one LAN onto another. (b) Routers are slower than bridges, but they pass on only the packets that are destined for the second LAN. (c) Brouters act as routers for packets they recognize, and as bridges for packets they don't recognize. (Note: The figure shows only LAN 1-generated traffic; LAN 2-generated traffic is handled in an analogous manner.)

at the higher speed of a bridge.

Further, a new hybrid, the *brouter*, offers some of the best features of both bridges and routers. A brouter routes the packets it understands, and it bridges the ones it does not.

The Long and the Short

Bridges, routers, and brouters can link LANs that are in close proximity as well as LANs that are far apart. Each situation has slightly different requirements.

To connect two distant LANs, you need two LAN-spanning devices and a phone line (or equivalent) to link them. You can use normal dial-up telephone lines, but their relatively low maximum speed makes them generally too slow for LAN linkage. Most linked LANs use at least a 56,000-bps leased line, and T1 connections (which run at 1.5 Mbps) are increasingly common.

To connect two local LANs, you need only one LAN-spanning device. Connecting more than two LANs, however, can get tricky because then you need to figure out which pairs of LANs to tie together. Every time you send a packet between two LANs, it has to travel through all the LANs between its source and its destination. It's a good idea, therefore, to locate LANs that have a lot of traffic between them close to one another.

Of course, pairing up LANs isn't always possible when traffic is more evenly

distributed. If you have a lot of traffic between many different connected LANs, the best answer may be a *backbone*.

A backbone is basically a LAN whose only purpose is to connect other LANs. You link every LAN (with a bridge or router as usual) to the backbone. Thus, you only have one LAN—the backbone—between any pair of LANs. Each LAN communicates with the others via the backbone.

This approach is great for the individual linked LANs, but it obviously can place a huge burden on the backbone, which must carry all the packets that move between LANs. Because of this high performance requirement, backbones often use different technologies than the LANs they connect.

One common backbone technology is broadband, which is basically the technology used for cable TV. Broadband, as its name implies, can carry more traffic than can such baseband technologies as Ethernet or Token Ring. Broadband has many channels, each of which can carry different types of data. Broadband can also span physical distances of up to 30 kilometers, which makes it a good way to link several buildings or even an entire corporation or university campus.

Fiber is emerging as another good backbone technology. Fiber cables need repeaters if you run them more than a few kilometers, but their large band-

width lets them handle a great deal of inter-LAN traffic.

LAN-Spanning Complications

While bridges, routers, backbones, and the like are able to provide the bandwidth needed to link multiple LANs, they can't link LANs that use incompatible technologies. Your engineering department's LAN might use Ethernet, while the accounting department uses Token Ring. You need special bridges and routers to link such dissimilar LANs. Ethernet and Token Ring, for example, both use the same Logical Link Control protocols (IEEE 802.2), so bridges and routers between the two must understand the LLC protocols.

Sharing the same LLC protocols often isn't enough, because the LANs you want to link may be running different higher-level network software or protocol stacks. For example, LAN Manager on Token Ring works with a NetBEUI protocol stack, while LAN Manager on Ethernet may use a version of IPX. Even though they use the same operating system, you'd need more than a bridge or router that understands LLC protocols to get these LANs to communicate.

The problem is even worse when you are running two different network operating systems on the LANs you want to connect. Basically, you're on your own here. Whether you're trying to connect LANs that use NetWare, LAN Manager, or the Unix-based Network File System, the mechanisms for linking such highly dissimilar LANs are still in the air.

Living on a Network of Networks

Once you've connected all the LANs and gotten everything working, you often find that you've got all the same problems that you had with a single LAN, but on a much bigger scale. Finding the printers and files you want can be hard enough with multiple servers on a single LAN; on multiple linked LANs, it can be a nightmare. Obviously, in this environment, such concepts as domains and named services can be vital.

Network management also becomes much more complicated when you have several linked LANs. Not only must you manage the systems on each individual LAN, you also have to worry about the bridges, routers, and phone connections between them. Spotting bottlenecks and failures in a complex network can be a monumental undertaking. Network management systems, such as IBM's NetView, can help somewhat, but often many components of complex networks

continued

Ten Ports to Automatically Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive



SL \$495 with 256KB
 \$675 with 1MB
 Also works great with LANs!

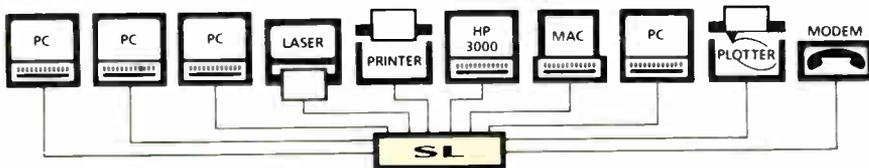
PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:

"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer



Smaller Switches



All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only \$200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from \$250 to \$450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
 CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
 2805 19th St. SE
 Salem, OR 97302
 (503) 585-3414
 FAX (503) 585-4505

The Latest GOSIP

Sharon Fisher

It's been said that the federal government runs on gossip, but starting in August, that will actually be true. Government agencies will be required to specify communications products that support the Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile, or GOSIP, in new procurements and major upgrades.

If you think that doesn't apply to you, you're wrong. All companies that sell to the government will be required to comply with this standard. Over time, it may well become cost-effective for those companies to support only one standard—GOSIP. Sooner or later, it will affect us all.

What's the Story?

To understand what GOSIP is, you need to know what Open Systems Interconnection is. OSI is a set of communications protocols developed by a group of international users and vendors. Unlike some other communications protocols, OSI is not proprietary; no vendor has control over it. Instead, it's controlled by international organizations such as the International Standards Organization (ISO) and the CCITT.

The point behind developing the OSI standards is to get away from proprietary protocols to allow users to buy systems from different vendors and have them communicate without having to go to a lot of effort. Nearly every major vendor (including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard) has committed to supporting OSI protocols at some time in the future. However, some vendors haven't been specific about how they're going to do that.

The problems now are that so many protocols have been grouped under the OSI banner that a single product cannot support them all, and that some user organizations don't require them all. That's where profiles come in. OSI profiles, such as GOSIP, are defined by user organizations or governments and consist of a subset of the OSI protocols that the organization says it will use. GOSIP is the OSI profile defined by the U.S. government (see figure A).

Getting Down to the Nitty-Gritty

GOSIP is actually a series of profiles, not just one. Version 1 was promulgated as a federal information processing standard in August 1988. It went into effect in February 1989, at which time its use was encouraged. It becomes manda-

tory in August of this year.

In other words, prior to the mandatory date, federal government users should *try* to request GOSIP support in their proposals, and vendors are *suggested* to develop products that comply. After August, government users *must* specify products that support GOSIP protocols, if they exist.

Microcomputers, however, don't necessarily have to support GOSIP. It's only required for "host" systems, and microcomputers are generally thought of as "local" systems. They can support GOSIP themselves or provide GOSIP functionality through links to a mini-computer or mainframe. For example, you can remotely log onto a minicomputer to read OSI-compliant E-mail or download files obtained through OSI-compliant file transfer protocols.

The main features that GOSIP 1 specifies are the ability to send and receive E-mail using Message Handling Systems (MHS, also known as X.400), the OSI E-mail standard, and the ability to access and transfer files using File Transfer, Access, and Management (FTAM), the file transfer standard.

In addition to basic file transfer, FTAM has several options, such as reading and writing from indexed files, locating and erasing data from indexed files, retrieving complete information on file-storage properties, retrieving file-security properties, and sending and receiving file-directory information.

GOSIP specifies six FTAM implementation profiles:

- T1—simple file transfer
- T2—positional file transfer
- T3—full file transfer
- A1—simple file access
- A2—full file access
- M1—management

All FTAM systems must support at least T1; depending on the function, you can also specify the more complex profiles.

For network technology, GOSIP version 1 supports IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) over baseband or broadband, IEEE 802.4 (token bus) over 10-megabit-per-second broadband or 5-Mbps carrier band, IEEE 802.5 (Token Ring), and 1984 X.25 packet-switched networks. Physical-level specifications (e.g., RS-232C versus V.35 for X.25 connections, or fiber versus twisted-pair wir-

ing for IEEE 802.3 connections) are not specified, giving you some flexibility in your requirements.

You can also provide these network technologies via others, such as by linking an IEEE 802.3 network to a digital private branch exchange and transmitting the data over the telephone lines, or by using X.25 interfaces and terminal adapters to link to ISDN.

In addition, GOSIP specifies the use of the Connectionless Network Protocol (CLNP) to provide a reliable end-to-end data path between networks. This protocol masks the differences between the network technologies, allowing several LANs to interoperate. It also includes features that limit the number of hops a message can take and the amount of time it takes to reassemble a message, to keep loops from occurring in the network. GOSIP doesn't directly specify LAN bridges, so they can also be used.

Over the CLNP is the Transport layer, which consists of five classes of increasing levels of capability with respect to retransmission of lost data, flow control, and reordering of packets. GOSIP specifies TP 4, the highest level of capability.

GOSIP does not specify programming interfaces or user interfaces. This means that programs can't necessarily be moved from one computer to another and still work, nor will all GOSIP-compliant products have the same look. Instead, GOSIP support can be added to existing products. Thus, you don't have to learn a new way to send E-mail—just, perhaps, a new way to address it, using MHS addresses.

Things to Come

GOSIP 2 is due to be specified this month, with version 3 to come about 15 months later. Each will go into effect about 18 months after specification. The organization that decides which protocols to add to the GOSIP specification is the intra-agency GOSIP Advanced Requirements Group in Gaithersburg, Maryland, chaired by Jerry Mulvenna.

Version 2 adds support for the Virtual Terminal application and ISDN as a new network technology. VT allows terminals or microcomputers to log onto other systems without needing to know their specifics.

The following services are expected in later versions of GOSIP:

- **Transaction processing.** An Application layer protocol that allows you to enter groups of related data into a database and retrieve the entire group should one transaction fail.
- **Secure Data Network Service (SDNS).** A set of services, such as authentication, access control, confidentiality, and integrity. Security services can be implemented at layers 1, 3, 4, and 7 of the OSI Model.
- **Dynamic routing.** Allows a network to pick the most efficient route from one system to another, based on factors such as congestion, availability, and cost. It includes two separate protocols: one between end systems and intermediate systems, and one between two intermediate systems.
- **Electronic Data Interchange (EDI, or X.12).** Can be supported as a mail-body type through MHS, a file type by FTAM, or a separate Application layer service.
- **Office Document Architecture (ODA).** Allows you to exchange two types of documents produced in an office environment: ones that contain just the logical structure (i.e., the contents), and ones that contain both the contents and the format.
- **Network management.** Consists of three parts: a set of protocols for exchanging management information, a structure for managed objects, and definitions for the objects and their attributes.
- **Directory services (also known as X.500).** Stores and retrieves information about objects in an OSI environment, along with attributes such as E-mail address, postal address, and telephone number. X.500 could also provide browsing capabilities and a "yellow pages" service.
- **Additional features of existing GOSIP protocols.** For example, FTAM will support simultaneous reads and writes, the ability to search directories, and specification of different levels of access control on portions of the same file. Future versions of MHS may allow security features such as message-originator authentication, checks against unauthorized disclosure, and verification of content integrity; support for directory services; and message store delivery, which would allow microcomputers to use MHS services without having to support MHS themselves.

Checking It Out

To ensure that different implementations of the OSI protocols are correct, several types of required and optional

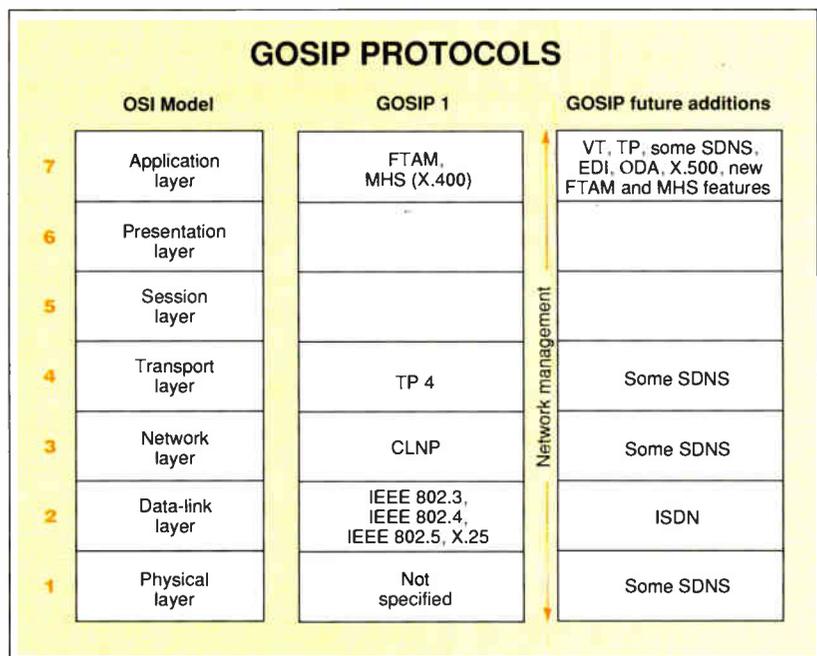


Figure A: The GOSIP choices for the various levels of the OSI network model. Version 1 takes effect in August of this year. Future additions will probably begin to take effect sometime in 1992.

conformance testing are specified.

The mandatory testing is done with various testing programs, such as those from the Corporation for Open Systems in McLean, Virginia. As part of its COS Mark program, COS has been testing OSI implementations since April 1989. In December 1989, COS and the National Institute of Standards and Technologies (NIST, formerly the National Bureau of Standards) agreed to work together on testing GOSIP implementations. According to Vincent Roccanova, manager of the COS Mark program, this testing could take as little as a week.

Another form of testing is the test against a reference implementation, in which one vendor tests its product against another vendor's product, which is specified by NIST. This test is mandatory if NIST designates such a reference implementation, but it is not mandatory if the organization doesn't find a reference implementation of high-enough quality, says Roccanova.

The third type of testing is pairwise, which means that two vendors voluntarily agree to get together and test their products. If these voluntary tests work, the results go into a public record that NIST maintains, Roccanova says.

The Proof Is in the Pudding

Government agencies are required to begin specifying products supporting GOSIP protocols, when available, as of August 15 for new procurements or

"major upgrades," an undefined gray area. This is deliberate, according to Mulvenna.

If you wish to use non-GOSIP products when GOSIP products are available, you must go through a waiver process and have some sort of gateway to interoperate the new and old products. Waivers are supposed to be allowed only when compliance would make it more difficult for a federal computer system to accomplish its mission, or if the cost of GOSIP compliance would offset the amounts that the rest of the government expects to save.

But you can't move to GOSIP until vendors ship products supporting its protocols. While a number of products are available now, Roccanova expects many more by August, noting that vendors will probably time their announcements to coincide with the adoption of the GOSIP requirements.

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."

FURTHER READING

Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile Users' Guide, NIST Special Publication 500-163, NIST, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22181. Copies of other OSI specifications are available from Omnicom, Inc., 115 Park St. SE, Vienna, VA 22180.

don't support these tools. This is obviously an area in great need of standardization, but progress is slow. For instance, the present version of the GOSIP standard (see the text box "The Latest GOSIP" on page 212) doesn't include network management protocols. Future versions, however, are expected to.

The Rest of the World

In most organizations, LANs aren't the only computing resources. Important data often resides on minicomputer and mainframe systems, and LAN users need access to that data. There are several ways that you can meet that need.

If the data is on an IBM mainframe, the LAN must learn how to translate its requests into the mainframe's protocol. Devices that perform such translations—whether they are between a mainframe and a LAN or between two dissimilar LANs—are called *gateways*.

The most common type of gateway is one that lets LAN workstations pretend to be mainframe terminals, typically some member of the 3270 terminal family. A 3270 gateway lives in a system on the LAN and connects that system to the

mainframe. Any LAN system that wants to use the gateway sends information to the gateway system, which forwards it to the mainframe and transmits the mainframe's reply. A more powerful protocol for LAN-to-mainframe connections is LU 6.2, which lets microcomputer programs communicate with mainframe programs. Gateways that support LU 6.2 are increasingly popular.

Connecting a LAN to a minicomputer entails similar problems, although minicomputers are often already connected to their own LANs. The simplest way to access a minicomputer is via a terminal gateway, which can be as simple as a system with an asynchronous modem and a communications package. The gateway can also be a product that understands the minicomputer's LAN terminal protocol, such as DEC's Local Area Transport protocol.

Some minicomputers, such as DEC's VAX, can also support common PC LAN protocols. NetWare for VMS, for example, lets a VAX look and work like any other NetWare server. Many minicomputer companies plan to support LM/X (LAN Manager for Unix) on their

Unix systems. Atlantix already sells software that lets Unix systems act as NetWare servers.

More to Come

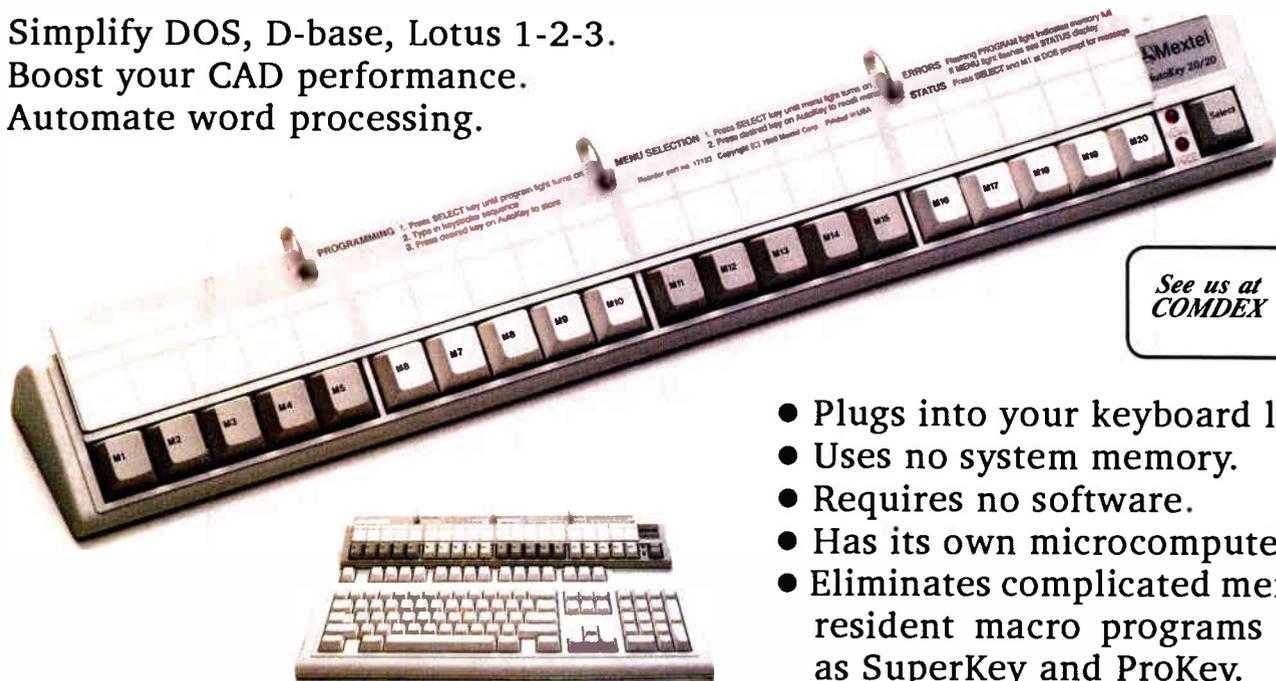
Even with all the solutions available for setting up and connecting LANs, there is a long way to go before you'll be able to link transparently and manage different kinds of LANs. Still, if LAN users keep demanding such capabilities, the market is sure to respond.

If you use personal computers, you have been hearing about "The Year of the LAN" for most of the past decade. Well, the Year of the LAN has come and gone—although nobody knows for certain which year it was. With luck, the focus of the next decade will be on improving and maturing LANs and the ways you link them. That seems to be the current trend; let's hope it continues. ■

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "wbc3" and "mvanname," respectively.

AutoKey 400 programmable macro keys !

Simplify DOS, D-base, Lotus 1-2-3.
Boost your CAD performance.
Automate word processing.



See us at
COMDEX

- Plugs into your keyboard line.
- Uses no system memory.
- Requires no software.
- Has its own microcomputer.
- Eliminates complicated memory resident macro programs such as SuperKey and ProKey.

Mextel Corp. 159 Beeline Road
Bensenville, Illinois 60106

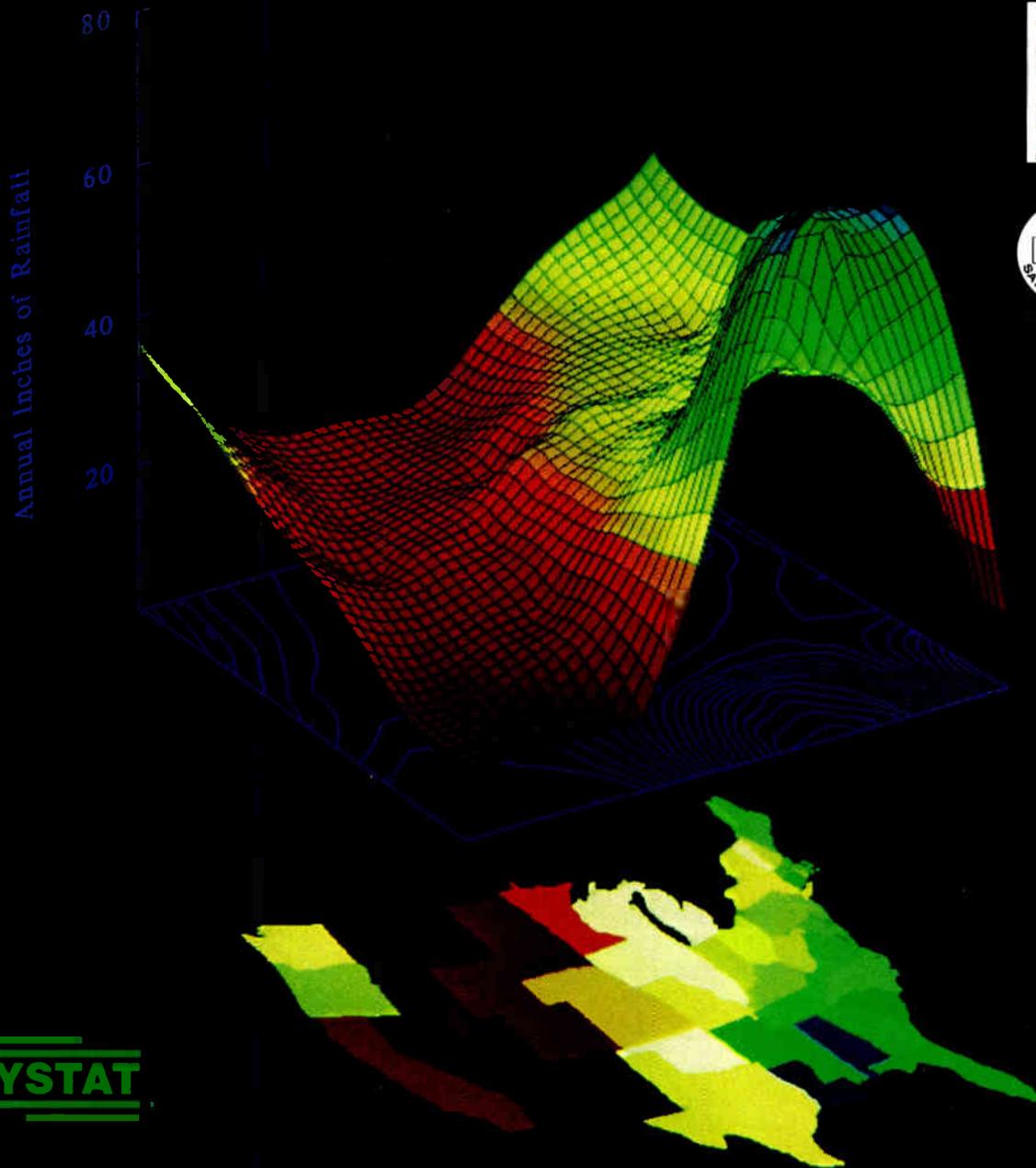
AutoKey is trademark of Mextel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1989 MEXTEL CORP.

Call 1-800-888-4146
(inside IL call 312-595-4146)

AutoKey 40 \$139.00
AutoKey 20/20 \$289.00

Visa/MC/AmEx.

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 188)



SYSTAT



The Best.

For the last six years, SYSTAT has won every comparative review in every major publication.

BYTE selected SYSTAT as the best in 1984.

The American Statistician agreed in 1985.

PC Magazine agreed in 1989.

PC Week agreed in 1988, 1989, and 1990.

InfoWorld agreed in 1986, 1988, and again in 1990.

No other statistical software package has won both

InfoWorld's Best in Class award

and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice award.

No other statistical software package has been ranked in *InfoWorld's* prestigious Top 100.

Users agree.

SYSTAT is the best.

SYSTAT is the only statistics package rated #1 in *PC Week's* 1988 and 1989 Corporate User Satisfaction Polls.

No other statistical software company's microcomputer user base rivals SYSTAT's 100,000 users worldwide.

MS-DOS,[®] Macintosh,[®] UNIX,[®] VMS[®]

For more information call 708 864.5670
or write SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave.,
Evanston, Illinois 60201

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

In the 1990s, code will be generated by the click of a mouse or a tap of a key. With Matrix Layout 2.0 you can do that now. And the results will surprise you.

Preview the 1990s with Layout

In Layout, you create programs by designing an object-oriented flowchart, with all the options of traditional programming. It's a technology we call desktop programming.

Once you're done, simply choose the language you want for the finished program. There's Microsoft C, Lattice C, and Turbo C, as well as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft QuickBasic. You can even create a .EXE file that's ready-to-run on any IBM PC or compatible.

1990s Power without 1980s Pain

Because Layout works with today's standards, you can painlessly take advantage of the power behind Layout – object oriented programming, CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) technology, hypertext databases, and graphical user interfaces. All without giving up your favorite computer language.

An Architecture for the 1990s

Layout comes with objects that produce real code for everything traditional computer languages can do – math, branching, variable management, complex data structures – and it extends each language to include powerful user interface and hypertext database capa-

bilities. But best of all, you can extend Layout past the 1990s by building your own objects – BlackBoxes – that can do anything you imagine. Added together, Layout cuts your development time by up to 70%.

Welcome to the 1990s

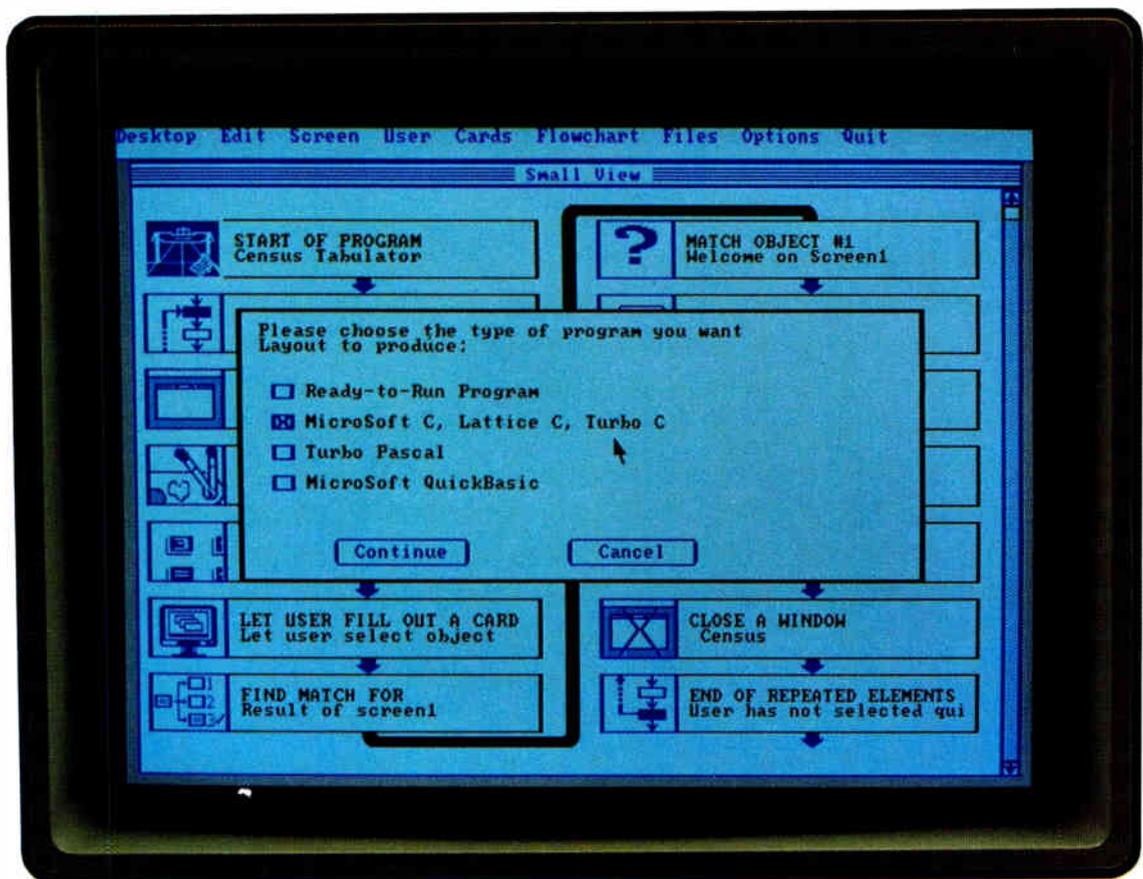
Ready to jump into the 90s? Get Layout today. It's available for just \$199.95. Or for a glimpse of the 90s, see the Layout video tape for just \$9.95. Give us a call at

1-800-533-5644

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.



In the 90s, this is how you'll write code.



Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128
Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363
Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064.
All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 183)

Want to Catch Some Z's?

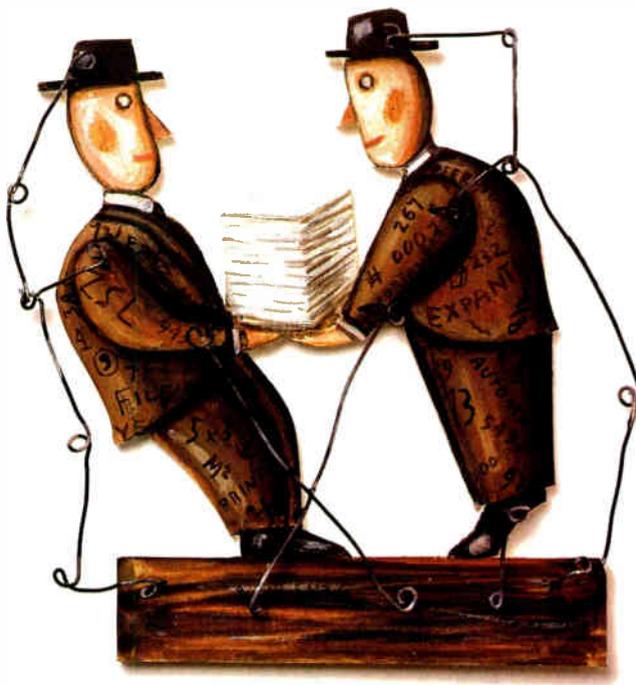
*For many small networks, a full-fledged LAN may be overkill;
that's where zero-slot LANs come in*

Janet J. Barron

Zero-slot LANs are nothing new; they have been around for a few years now. But this type of peer-to-peer LAN now offers some additional intelligence and newly enhanced utilities. Because of these improvements, ZSLs qualify as a proven state-of-the-art option for those who need low-cost, easy-to-install and -maintain file transfer, peripheral-sharing, and file-sharing capabilities (see table 1).

A ZSL is so named because, instead of taking up one of your microcomputer's expansion slots, it can be plugged into a serial or parallel port. Such a peer-to-peer device easily connects computers and peripherals and inexpensively provides capabilities such as file transfer and sharing; drive and printer redirection, allocation, and optimization; automatic file backup; E-mail; print spooling; and other networking benefits. Peer-to-peer networks do not require a dedicated file server; they provide you with access to files on other users' hard disks.

ZSLs come in several forms. They can consist of intelligent hardware switches and adapters, software alone, or a combi-



nation of hardware and software. You can usually install one in a matter of minutes. It would take much longer to install a full-fledged LAN.

You can configure a ZSL in a star, ring, point-to-point, or bus topology. You can connect from two to about 30 nodes, depending on the ZSL, configuration, conditions, applications, and type of system. You can then daisy chain

several of these work clusters together with currently available products.

A ZSL can cost anywhere from \$75 per node to several hundred dollars per node (see table 2). You can get a basic ZSL for one-tenth to one-half the price of a larger, more powerful type of LAN—the installation costs alone for a full-blown LAN can amount to thousands of dollars. In addition, with a peer-to-peer network, you needn't dedicate an employee to maintaining the system—another benefit that adds to its cost effectiveness. (For some real-world examples, see the text box "Different Strokes for Different Folks" on page 220.)

Peer-to-peer networks are available with features that range from basic (i.e., simple file transfer and peripheral-sharing capabilities) to high-level (i.e., complex file sharing, ports that can be configured as either serial or parallel, software pop-up utilities with some buffer memory, and the ability to tie into other LANs and wide-area networks [WANs]). (For a review of low-cost peer-to-peer networks, see "Networks of Peers" on page 142.)

While the numbers vary widely, Pete
continued

ZSLs VS. FULL-FEATURED LANs

Table 1: Typically, ZSLs provide fewer features than full-fledged LANs, but they also cost less and are easier to install and maintain. This table provides a quick-reference comparison of ZSLs versus high-level LANs.

ZSL	Full-featured LAN
Less expensive per node.	More sophisticated network features.
Easier to install and maintain.	More node capability and fewer node distance constraints.
Less node capability and more limited distances between nodes.	More speed and power for user applications.
Does not tie up computer's expansion slots.	Capabilities may exceed low-level users' needs but are necessary for more sophisticated users.
No need to dedicate one computer as a server.	Very difficult to move and reconfigure.
Provides sufficient capabilities for low-level users' needs but not enough high-level features for sophisticated users.	Considerable benefits for power users' graphics-handling and storage needs.
Easy to move and reconfigure.	Lightning-fast transmission.
Most are not powerful enough for power users' needs.	Efficiently links minicomputers, mainframes, and other LANs and WANs.
Even using a parallel port, speeds are still relatively low.	
Difficult to link to minicomputers, mainframes, and other LANs and WANs.	

don't need to dedicate an expensive machine to be used solely as a file server. In addition, ZSL nodes tend to be more resistant than high-level LAN nodes to system failures because, in a peer-to-peer network, each node essentially operates autonomously (it has its own in-place software and hardware).

Trading Places

Typically, ZSLs are the right solution for small installations where the applications are simple and not compute-intensive. But even in these situations, they are not always perfect solutions. Most users agree that ZSLs that use your computer's serial port simply don't provide throughput fast enough for true file sharing. And, as ideal as low-level LANs with high-speed parallel-port transmission may seem, they (and some of the add-ins designed to enhance their features) often have trade-offs.

Naturally, since most peer-to-peer networks are TSRs, you must deal with the usual RAM-resident disadvantages. If your ZSL and the applications you run over it all require a great deal of memory, you will experience a significant degradation in throughput. And, as with high-level LANs, the farther apart you place your networked nodes, the worse this situation becomes.

Also, especially with a ZSL, the more nodes you have, the more you will experience system degradation. ZSLs often have extreme constraints on how many nodes you can run. With some systems, you will experience optimal operating conditions with only two or three connections. In addition, most ZSLs have significant limitations on the number of microcomputer clusters you can daisy chain.

There are ways, however, to enhance a peer-to-peer network's performance. When you want to use a ZSL to connect multiple nodes to a single server while maintaining current printer ports, you can obtain an add-in board called the ParaPort for The SoftWare Link's LAN-Link 5X system.

With this PC-compatible four-port parallel expansion board, you can use parallel ports beyond LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. In addition, you can install up to four ParaPort boards in your computer, providing a total of 16 parallel connections—each of which transmits at 500,000 bps. The ParaPort supports bi-directional data flow and lets each computer function as both a server and a satellite.

Sounds great, doesn't it? Generally *continued*

Peterson, president of Digital Products, a zero-slot LAN firm, has some ballpark figures showing that about one-third of all networked microcomputers are connected via peer-to-peer or low-level LANs, as opposed to server-based LANs. If Peterson's statistics are accurate, these numbers show that a tremendous number of ZSLs (especially the new, higher-speed, increased-capability types) are in place and being used either by personnel in small firms or to connect the work clusters of larger companies.

An Infinite Variety

As the lines between microcomputers and workstations are rapidly disappearing, so are those between some of the latest feature-packed ZSL products and what used to be called "full-featured" LANs. With almost any product or technology that fills a need and gains a following, a variety of iterations (and names for those iterations) come down the pike and either confuse or clarify the issue. ZSLs are no different.

Peer-to-peer networks have various names and work in a variety of ways. Well over a dozen firms offer ZSLs. Among the names these firms use for their products are

- zero-slot LAN (LANLink 5X and 3X)
- sub-LAN (NetCommander)
- peer LAN (LANtastic)
- file transfer/resource-sharing software

(ZeroNet, Brooklyn Bridge, and FastLynx)

- RS-232C network (EasyLAN)
- data-exchange system (Model 24)

as well as a variety of generic terms, such as peripheral-sharing devices and limited-function networks.

Regardless of what ZSLs are called, however, the choice of a ZSL still hinges on what you need a network for in the first place. If your primary applications fall into the areas of peripheral sharing, print spooling, automatic file backup, or shared data, you may find that a full-featured LAN is overkill. And if you tend to move devices around a lot or revise your file- and peripheral-sharing needs often, a ZSL may be your network of choice.

On the other hand, full-featured LANs are ideal for applications using multimachine, application-specific, fast data transfer, number-crunching, and graphics capabilities. You will also find a full LAN appropriate when your main requirements are sharing applications, databases, and expensive peripherals (e.g., hard disk drives and laser printers), and where graphics printing speeds are important. High-level LANs are also better if you need to link to minicomputers, mainframes, WANs, and other full LANs.

Another feature of ZSLs is that, in most cases, they are TSR programs—they run in the background. Thus, you



When it comes to PostScript printers, even our plugs are impressive.



"QMS-PS 810 buyers awarded it the top score in value relative to cost."
PC Week

"(The QMS-PS 810) is much faster than the LaserWriter IINT . . . In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut . . . makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX."
Jim Heid - Macworld

MACWORLD



"What sets this 300 dpi printer (QMS-PS 820) apart is speed. QMS has designed a printer controller that pushes PostScript and the Canon engine to the limits of their performance."
Electronic Publishing & Printing



"If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS 810."
Jim Seymour - PC Magazine



The QMS-PS 810



The QMS-PS 820

It's no surprise that both Mac® and PC experts have awarded these Adobe® PostScript® printers rave reviews. After all, both are engineered and built by QMS®, a company famous for introducing cost effective laser printing solutions.

QMS equipped both of these 300 dpi printers with 35 resident PostScript typefaces. So you get near typeset output with the wide-open design flexibility of PostScript. Next, to assure compatibility in practically any environment, QMS made AppleTalk®, RS-232 and Centronics® Parallel interfaces standard.

Then, to give you even more flexibility, they added HP® LaserJet+™, HP-GL® and Diablo® 630 emulations.

And the final touch is QMS's own ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript). ASAP decreases page processing time to give you fast first-page-out performance in both the QMS-PS® 810 and QMS-PS 820.

So, if you're looking for a reliable PostScript printer, listen to the experts. Then call for the QMS dealer nearest you. And plug into one of the great laser printer success stories of our time.



1-800-523-2696

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. AppleTalk, Mac, LaserWriter of Apple, Inc. HP, LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Inc. Diablo of Xerox Corporation. Canon of Canon USA, Inc. Macworld of IDG Communications, Inc. PC Week, PC Magazine of Ziff-Davis Publishing, Inc. Electronic Publishing & Printing of McLean Hunter Publishing, Inc.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 251)

Different Strokes for Different Folks

In Dallas, Texas, full-time attorney (and part-time computer aficionado) Bill Knight had a problem. He had purchased for his small company a laser printer and two computers—an XT clone and a portable. Besides carrying out billing duties, Knight's office personnel also spent lots of their time creating and printing (and later archiving) forms.

The secretaries had both machines tied up constantly (often redundantly) performing these tasks, leaving the attorneys unable to use them. In addition, when there was a need to print wills or other important documents, the laser printer was always busy on routine billing tasks.

Over the previous 2½ years, the computers and peripherals in Susan Post's Cambridge, Massachusetts, financial-planning office had gradually proliferated. Recently, Post realized that she and her associates had become overwhelmed trying to deal with the resultant tangle of wires. They were also frustrated by their inability to connect the company's four computers, laser printer, letter-quality printer, plotter, and communal files, which they all needed from time to time. She knew something had to give.

Knight and Post were stymied. They both had to find a way to address their needs with minute budgets, a minimum of technical expertise, and no funds to pay for even a part-time network person. In addition, the installation and maintenance time and effort that a full-blown LAN required intimidated both business owners.

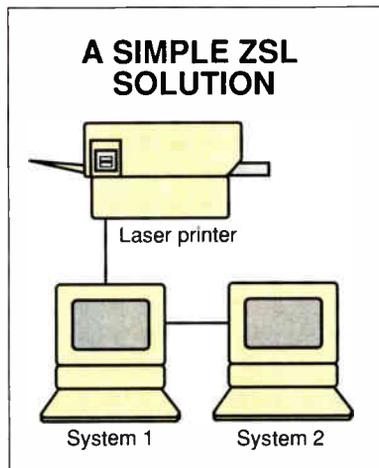


Figure A: Knight chose a basic ZeroNet ZSL to connect his two computers and laser printer. He linked his computers with the cable and intelligent serial-port hardware adapters included with the system.

A Many-Sided Solution

At about the same time, the attorney and the financial planner heard the term "zero-slot LAN." Independently of each other, they began to investigate this type of peer-to-peer network to see whether it might meet their needs. Eventually, both Post and Knight decided that a ZSL was what they were looking for.

Knight connected his two computers and laser printer with a simple station-to-station hookup using telephone cable and two intelligent hardware adapters that he plugged into his computer's

serial ports (see figure A). He didn't immediately maximize the use of the ZeroNet system. But he knew he could expand the network (to up to 10 PCs) as he added more machines and memory-hungry peripherals.

Knight had the network up and running in about 10 minutes by connecting a 25-pin intelligent hardware adapter to each of his computers' serial ports and attaching the vendor-supplied cable's modular plug to the adapter. The laser printer was already hooked up to the first system's parallel port. He used ZeroNet's automatic program to install the ZeroNet software. At bootup, the software ran a setup program that defined the peripheral that his PC would share, as well as how he would access the laser printer and how the other computer's remote resources would map to his primary system.

Because Post had more sophisticated needs, she purchased a more complex ZSL system. She opted for a Software Link LANLink 5X network running single-user PC-MOS. To give all the machines access to the server, she installed a ParaPort in the server. A ParaPort is a four-parallel-port card that gives the machine a total of seven parallel ports, three of which you can use for standard print devices such as a printer or plotter. The other four you can use for network connections (see figure B).

Thus, Post obtained an expandable hybrid system providing file transfer, file-sharing, and program-execution capabilities as well as extra speed. With this scheme, she knew that down the road, she could add several new inex-

speaking, it is. But be aware that your computer does not see the ParaPort as a standard parallel port. Thus, if your machine has a ParaPort installed in its only parallel port, you can't drive a printer from it; you must use the port for a LAN. If, however, you have two parallel ports, you can run both a LAN and a printer.

Assuming that you don't need all the bells and whistles of a high-level, hardware-based LAN, a basic ZSL is less expensive and more easily installed and maintained. But if you want to connect more than four or five users on a simple

peer-to-peer network or take advantage of the sophisticated benefits that full LANs offer, you'll have to add some system enhancements that run into money and increase the complexity of the network. As you add features to a ZSL, the price per node rises, and your system will soon come close to costing as much as a full-featured LAN that would provide you with more bang for the buck.

Growing by Leaps and Bounds

Advancements in peer-to-peer technology have kept pace with improvements in

LAN technology as a whole. Some of the current ZSLs now furnish tremendously boosted speeds and automatic tape backups of each system machine. Other ZSLs provide enhanced graphics capabilities (e.g., the use of sophisticated printer fonts and cartridges) and ports to mini-computers and mainframes.

Many users can still comfortably meet their needs with a basic peer-to-peer network that plugs into their computer's RS-232C port and transfers data at 115,000 bps. However, in today's information-driven world, others think this

pensive ASCII or *unterterminal* stations, each of which would support a serial or parallel device. An unterterminal is a monochrome EGA or VGA monitor with a hard-switch AT/XT keyboard.

By adding a 386 or 386SX system with a math coprocessor, Post's office could produce electronic-publishing output and perform graphical analyses of its client's portfolios.

A MORE SOPHISTICATED ZSL SOLUTION

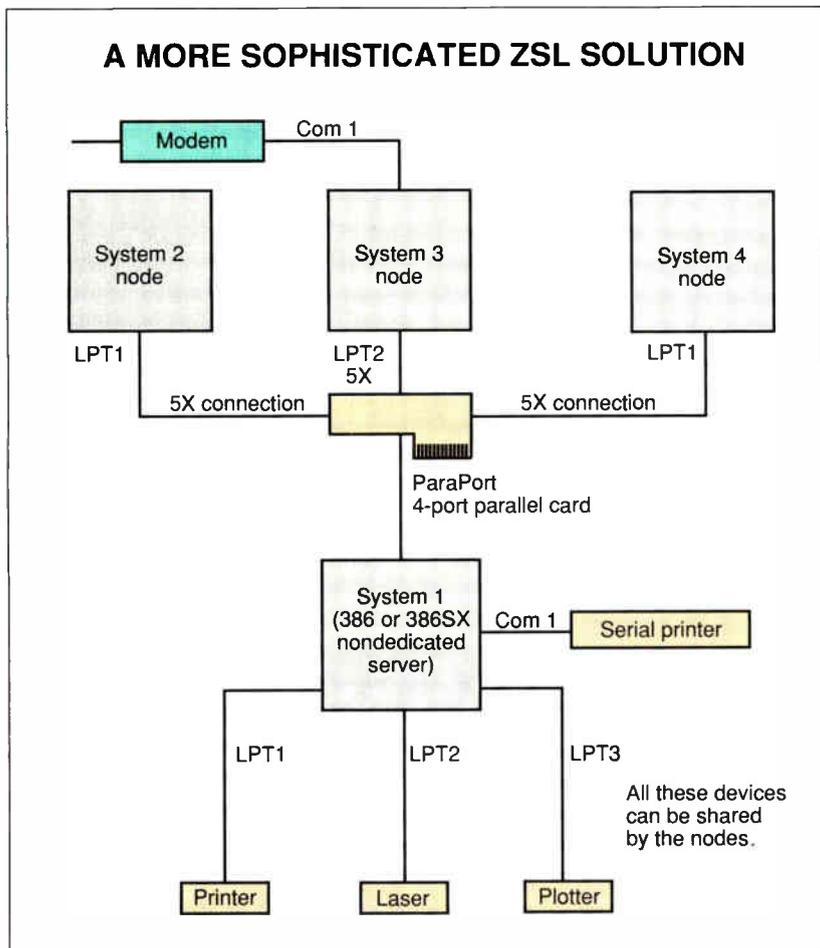


Figure B: In this LANLink 5X/PC-MOS hybrid network, System 1 is running single-user PC-MOS. To give the nodes access to the server, Post installed a ParaPort card (four parallel ports) in the server. This system provides full file transfer, file-sharing, and program-execution capabilities.

rate is too slow.

One of the most important ZSL improvements has come from the expanded ability of some peer-to-peer products to plug into your machine's parallel port and run at 500,000 bps. LANLink 5X, for instance, can use either serial or parallel ports to connect PCs and peripherals. Up to 16 nodes can be networked to one server PC, which can be either dedicated or nondedicated. Using this system, you can choose either serial or parallel connections for your PCs and peripherals.

You can connect up to 16 PCs, PS/2s, and laptops by using a plug-in parallel port device with 3X-Link16. This TSR can securely transfer files in the background at 500,000 bps and provide you with an internal E-mail capability. It can also connect your devices to other workstations or servers on another network and, with an optional program, perform printer sharing and spooling.

ZSLs such as 3X can now fill your heavy-duty computing needs as well, including the ability to access plotters and use optical drives to store large graphics

files. A NetBIOS-compatible version of 3X supports multiuser software packages, provides file and record locking, and allows you to connect single-floppy disk drive workstations.

There are as many ZSL enhancers available today as your finances will bear. Among them are system utilities, gateways, cards, and adapters that a ZSL can use to perform more like a full-featured LAN.

For instance, there are Ethernet cards that offer diskless remote booting and selectable I/O base addresses as well as diagnostic LED displays that let a peer-to-peer network monitor real-time cabling signals. With these cards, you can also increase the number of nodes your system can handle and the distances between nodes. Other ZSL options include a variety of protocol converters and Ethernet or Token Ring ports, along with serial and parallel interfaces that let you use peer-to-peer networks as communications servers.

You can also obtain some high-level operating systems for low-level ZSLs that gentry a network and enable you to run a ZSL in a small amount of base memory. LANtastic's NOS (for network operating system) allows you to use passwords and audit trails for security purposes. Using PC-MOS from The Software Link, you can turn a peer-to-peer network into a multiuser, multitasking hybrid network.

The term "sub-LAN" was coined and trademarked by Pete Peterson to refer to a more full-featured ZSL. It means an asynchronous, peripheral-sharing box with smarter firmware and software. You can now take advantage of sub-LANs, which inexpensively provide fault tolerance by backing up all the PCs' hard disks on the network. In addition, they provide loosely coupled gateways to a mainframe, as well as more architectural flexibility. NetCommander can already support 3278 emulation and will soon be capable of using fax servers.

In tandem with some of the higher-level peer-to-peer networks, you can now use ISDN to plug into the benefits of using both voice and data at the same time. With LANLink 5X and PC-MOS or an emulation product used with an ISDN terminal adapter, for example, you can now take advantage of available ISDN services on either a DOS terminal or a MOS host.

Under certain circumstances, with this combination of a ZSL, a special operating system, and the enabling ISDN technology, you can perform file transfers

continued

COSTS: SUB-LANS VS. LANS

Table 2: A comparison of the estimated 5-year operating costs of a typical sub-LAN and a full-featured LAN. In this example, the sub-LAN would cost only about one-sixth as much as a LAN. The figures are per port and do not include automatic backup. (Information is courtesy of Digital Products, Inc.)

Expense	Sub-LAN	LAN
Hardware and software	\$350	\$1400
5-year network support	500	5000
5-year maintenance	175	700
Total	\$1025	\$7100

without sacrificing voice capabilities. In addition, without the use of cabling, you can rapidly bring up a database over an ISDN switch, share screens with other users, share peripherals over long distances (either local or wide area), and even carry on a teleconference.

Yes, No, and Maybe

With increased speeds gained from plugging peer-to-peer networks into a computer's parallel ports, ZSLs became more viable alternatives to hardware-

based LANs. But because serial-based ZSLs are easier to install and use, parallel-based peer-to-peer networks have not caught on in as rapid or as serious a fashion as industry leaders thought they might.

Some users are now going to another relatively new networking scheme called the wireless LAN (see "On the Radio" on page 224A). Because this alternative cutting-edge technology is gaining in popularity, ZSL developers may decide to create more sophisticated peer-to-peer

networks. They may come out with ZSLs that can combine the use of either the parallel or the serial port and an inexpensive hardware card to provide benefits similar to those currently derived from high-end LANs.

Is there currently a place for ZSLs? Well, yes, no, and maybe. The best answer is yes, because of the new enhancements to this type of peer-to-peer LAN. Most people agree that, for some applications and for some types of installations, there is a niche for ZSLs, and there probably will be for some time to come.

It is possible—even likely—that ZSLs will evolve into a more hardware-like product. This type of hybrid network would provide advanced features and benefits—priced higher than today's, yet lower than full-featured LANs—and require far less support. If that scenario evolves, would this type of peer-to-peer network still qualify as a true ZSL? Probably not. ■

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor. She can be contacted on BIX as "neural."

This is as low as fax gets: \$195

\$195 9600-bps PC fax board! Wow!

New options: Voice and fax on one line.

Retrieve your new faxes from any fax machine in the world!

Put the Frecom FAX9 in your PC and get high speed 9600 bps performance that's fully compatible with Group III fax machines. Send faxes quickly. Receive faxes even while your doing something else on your PC. It's super simple!

You have total control.

Read incoming faxes on your monitor

before you decide to print, save or junk them.

Feature package includes:

- automatic redial
- automated phone directory
- broadcast
- the world's simplest, easiest "push-the-button" software.

Installation is quick and easy. So to start faxing from your PC, just call, have your VISA or MasterCard ready, and we'll ship you a Frecom FAX96 complete with a **100% money-back guarantee**. For \$195!

That's as low as fax gets.

New options:

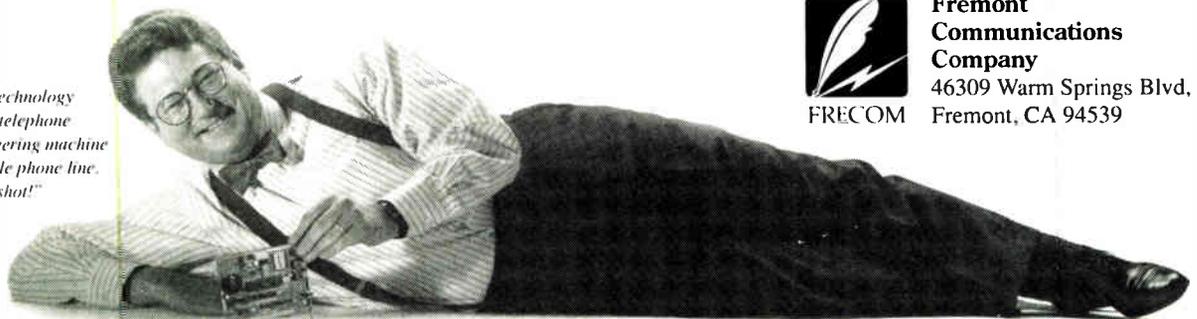
Frecom 1-Liner[®]: Save hundreds of dollars every year. Put fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Only \$49.95.

Frecom FarFetchFax: Fetch your important faxes from any other fax machine in the world. Requires 1-Liner. Only \$49.95.

Order phone: 415-438-5000
Dealer inquiries: 415-438-5016
FAX: 415-490-2315

*Patent applied for.

"A lot of technology gets fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Give it a shot!"



Paul Masters, UC Berkeley MBA and Northern Telecom alum, is President of Fremont Communications.



**Fremont
Communications
Company**

46309 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

FRECOM

**NOW SHIPPING.
SUPER
VGA**



"The best 1024x768 monitor you can buy until Tatung makes something else."

The chart says it all.

Both the new Super VGA Tatung 98X Omniscan monitor and NEC's Multisync 3D™ monitor offer up to 1024x768 resolution,* superior 0.28mm dot pitch, and compatibility with IBM's newest monitor, the 8515.™

But the remarkable Tatung 98X Omniscan actually costs \$250 less than the NEC 3D.

Today, Tatung performance and value lead the industry.

In a recent comparison of 26 monitors from twenty manufacturers, *Byte Magazine* ranked another Tatung monitor first in performance.

"A rose among the thorns," said *Byte*.

"Best buy," confirmed *PC World*.

See us at COMDEX, Booth #2138

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

	NEC Multisync 2A	NEC Multisync 3D	Tatung Omniscan CM-1496X	Tatung Omniscan CM-1498X
1024x768 Max Resolution 8514/A Compatible	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Super VGA (800x600)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dot Pitch	0.31mm	0.28mm	0.31mm	0.28mm
Price †	\$799	\$1,049	\$749	\$799

*Interlaced resolution available with the ATI VGA Wonder;™ Genoa Super VGA 6400;™ Paradise VGA 1024™ and other leading IBM 8514/A™—standard graphics adaptors. †Suggested retail price and features February 1, 1990. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

But compare for yourself. Call Tatung at 1 (800) 827-2850, ext. 213. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.

Because Tatung monitors are something else.

 **TATUNG®**
Engineering at its best.

The Pocket LAN Adapters: Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

Now Supports
3+ Open and Banyan



Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN

operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.



Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Frankrijkei 28 • 2000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32(0)3 225 22.91

Circle 337 on Reader Service Card

On the Radio

*Wireless LANs give new meaning
to the term "ether" net*

Sorin Davidovici

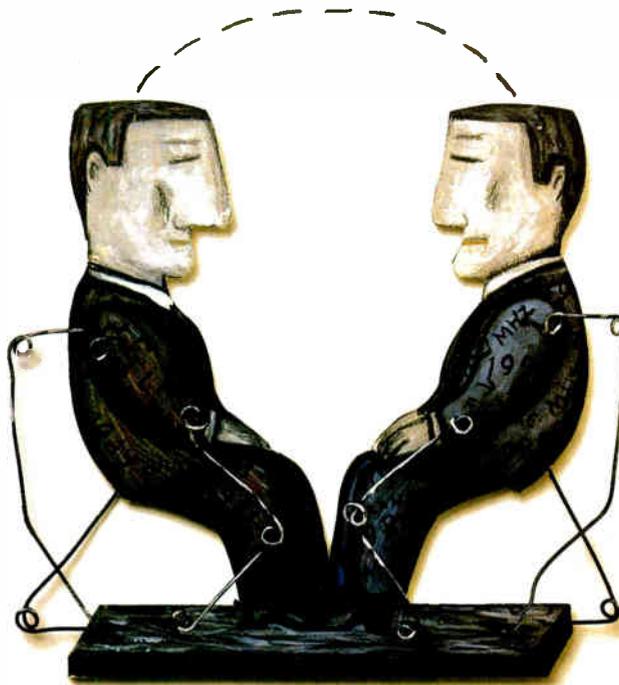
For all its high-tech glitter, the most important parts of a LAN are the wires that tie it together. Choosing the right cabling is fraught with uncertainty, and installing it can be very expensive and disruptive to an operation. Eliminating the need for expensive cabling is the main attraction of wireless LANs.

Wireless LANs provide a flexible alternative to traditional, cable-bound networks. They let you move network nodes, instead of having to hard-wire your configuration when you install the cabling. They also provide networking where cable installation is too expensive or impractical. Finally, they provide portable nodes for your network, letting you bring the power of the network to bear where it is needed.

While wireless LANs share many features with standard networks, they take many different approaches to the questions of node addressing and network security. The differences reflect the wireless nature of their communications.

Keeping in Step

As on standard LANs, all computers on a wireless network must follow the same



protocol for sending and receiving data. Over the years, various manufacturers have developed and used several protocols. Although computers with different protocols normally can't communicate, all protocols implement similar functions to achieve the ultimate goal: accurate transfer of data between computers.

Major computer manufacturers often have their own proprietary data transfer

protocols. While they work well, they do not allow you to easily mix and match computers from different manufacturers. To remedy this, a set of "open" protocols is emerging that, by being in the public domain, will be available to all manufacturers and will enable all computers to communicate. The International Standards Organization has developed a model for these protocols.

Model Building

The Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Model describes a computer communications protocol in terms of seven layers that provide the major communications functions (see figure 1). Each of the layers takes data from the lower layer, adds value to it, and then passes it to the next higher layer. Wireless LANs

are concerned only with the layers that govern channel access and raw data transfer.

The Physical layer of the OSI model addresses the physical transmission of raw data over the communications link. The protocol associated with the Physical layer specifies signal voltages, signaling rates, and other physical quantities to

continued

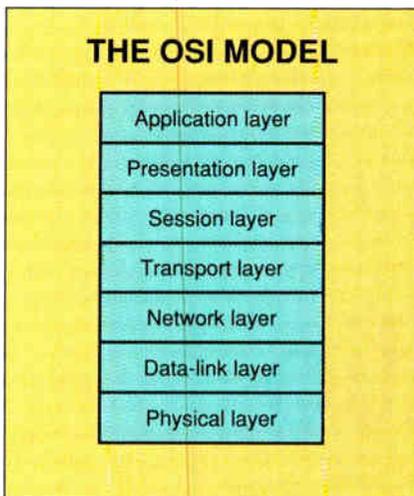


Figure 1: The OSI Model consists of seven protocol layers that allow dissimilar computers and applications to communicate and share data. Wireless LANs concern themselves with the Physical and Data-link layers of the model, which describe the physical nature of the connection between two machines and an error-free method of data transmission over that connection.

ensure that, if you send a 1, all computers connected to the network receive a 1 and not a 0. The Physical layer is the domain of electrical engineers.

The Data-link layer takes a physical connection capable of transmitting raw data and transforms it into a link capable of error-free data transfer. At the sender, this layer breaks messages up into data frames (typically a few hundred bytes each). At the receiver, it processes the incoming frames, acknowledges the frames received correctly, and causes those received in error to be re-sent. The Data-link layer attaches special bits to the raw data that mark the beginning and end of each frame and enable the receiver to recognize the presence of any channel-induced errors in the received frame.

Gaining Access

Point-to-point communications—such as those between a terminal and a computer—are easily handled by the protocols associated with the Physical and Data-link layers. Communications that involve more than two entities sharing the channel, however, are more complex.

For example, consider an office network where several computers share a channel (called a broadcast channel) that they all can access simultaneously. To understand the difficulties associated with broadcast channels, think of a sim-

ple telephone conversation as opposed to a conference call. In a two-party telephone conversation, it is usually easy to determine when you should speak and when you shouldn't and, thus, to have an orderly exchange. Contrast this to a conference call where, when one person finishes speaking, several people break in at the same time. In this case, access to the medium requires a more sophisticated protocol. In data communications, the IEEE's 802.x family of protocols is designed to do just that. The most popular is Ethernet, described in the IEEE 802.3 protocol.

The unique features of wireless networks are concerned with the channel-access and data transfer functions of the OSI model. Basic to wireless communications is the Physical-layer implementation, which allows wireless transfer of data over a broadcast channel. Two major new technologies exist that perform this function: spread-spectrum and photonic communications.

Across the Spectrum

In 1985, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which governs the allocation of spectrum (i.e., frequency bands) in the U.S., allocated several frequency bands to communications systems that use a new form of modulation called *spread-spectrum* (SS) modulation. Its assigned frequency bands are 902 MHz to 932 MHz, 2400 MHz to 2483 MHz, and 5725 MHz to 5850 MHz.

Although SS modulation is new to commercial communications systems, it has been used in military communications systems for several decades. Simple forms of SS modulation are very similar to the AM and FM systems used in commercial broadcasts.

Piggyback Data

All wireless communications systems, whether they transmit analog or digital data, superimpose the data on an auxiliary signal called a carrier. This carrier enables the receiver to separate the desired signal from many active signals and limits mutual interference. The amplitude, phase, or frequency of a carrier signal is modulated (modified) according to the information to be sent. The receiver detects these changes and recovers the original information. If the carrier signals are appropriately spaced in frequency, the modulated AM or FM signals will not overlap. Thus, even though the input signals share the same frequency band, the modulated signals are separated in frequency. The frequency separation makes it possible to extract the

signal of interest from a multitude of signals active at the same time.

A carrier signal is simply a sine-wave signal. Receivers select specific signals by using a filter tuned to the appropriate frequency. All other signals, which are simply interference, are eliminated. Once the signal is snatched out of the ether, the receiver extracts the information contained in it in a process called *demodulation*. If the signal in question originates at a commercial FM station, it most likely carries music and speech that are amplified and played through the speakers after being demodulated. In data communications, the data is extracted by the Physical layer and passed on to the Data-link layer.

Spectral Gains

In addition to extensive use in commercial radio broadcasts, AM and FM have found applications in data transmission modems. Figure 2 illustrates AM and FM signals modulated by a 11010 data pattern. Note that both systems transform data represented by 0s and 1s into 1s and -1s, which are better suited for transmission.

Simple SS modulation is a slightly more complex form of AM and FM. In addition to the carrier, it uses a second auxiliary signal in the modulation process. This signal is a user- or network-specific digital code with a much higher transfer rate than the data (i.e., the duration of an auxiliary-code bit is much shorter than the duration of a data bit).

SS modulation techniques are characterized by the use of a spreading code as an auxiliary signal. The most popular techniques are direct-sequence (DS) and frequency-hopping (FH) spread spectrum. Simple forms of DS-SS modulation are very similar to AM, while simple forms of FH-SS resemble FM.

Both DS-SS and FH-SS systems multiply the data and the auxiliary code together and then modulate the carrier by the resulting signal. An important attribute of SS systems is the *processing gain*. The processing gain is simply the number of spreading-code bits (commonly called *chips*) that fit in a data bit. Figure 3a shows an SS system with a processing gain of 4. It takes the data pattern 11010 and multiplies it by a spreading code (in this case, 1011 0010 1011 1001 0100) that contains four times as many bits as the data signal, resulting in a signal with a higher rate than the incoming data.

Because the spectral requirements of a digital signal (i.e., the required bandwidth) and the signal rate are directly

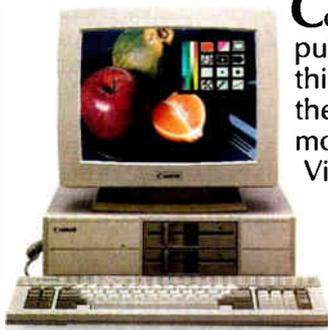
continued

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE COMPUTER GENERATION.



2-inch floppy disk.

Canon's RC-470 Still Video Camera.



Introducing computer *photographics*.

Except that you don't use film—you use video floppy disks that store up to 50 images. Then with a Canon Still Video Player, these images can be downloaded into any computer that has a compatible NTSC video interface board.

Then you're ready to use your computer's graphic capabilities. Make better presentation

Computer graphics. Desktop publishing. They're the hottest things going. And Canon has the hottest way to make the most of them; the Canon Still Video System.

A Canon Still Video Camera like the new RC-470, looks, feels and works just like the 35mm Canon cameras you know and love.



Canon Xap Shot Still Video Camera/Player

graphics, expand your desktop publishing abilities, create an image library; the applications are limited only by your imagination.



The Canon FP-510 Printer.

Canon has a wide range of still video cameras. There's the Xap Shot, a basic combination recorder/player that's easy to use. There's the RC-470, with extra high resolution that can potentially raise horizontal resolution to 400 lines! And there's the RC-760, with a 600,000 pixel CCD—the highest of any still video camera.

When you want hard copy, Canon has a full color printer that connects directly to the system.

Best of all, Canon Still Video systems are within your reach. If you would like some more information, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

The Canon Still Video System; it's photography for the computer generation.

CRT images are simulated.



Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.

Canon

Canon U.S.A. Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 © 1989 Canon U.S.A. Inc.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

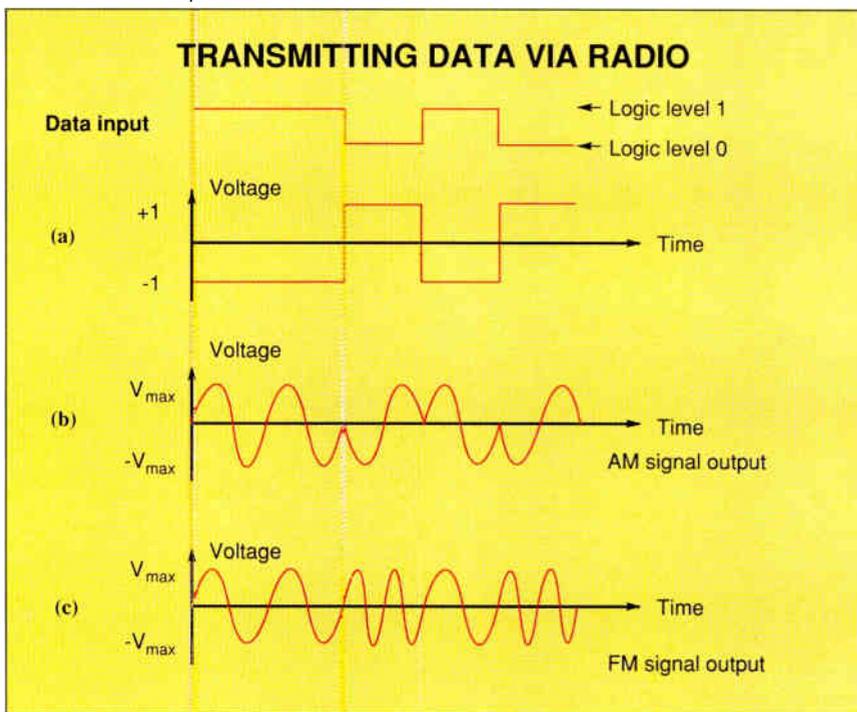


Figure 2: (a) Transmitting digital data using AM and FM communications requires that you first transform binary 0s and 1s into a form that analog systems can use more easily. (b) For AM transmission, you represent the data by modifying the voltage of the carrier signal. (c) In FM transmissions, you represent data through changes in frequency.

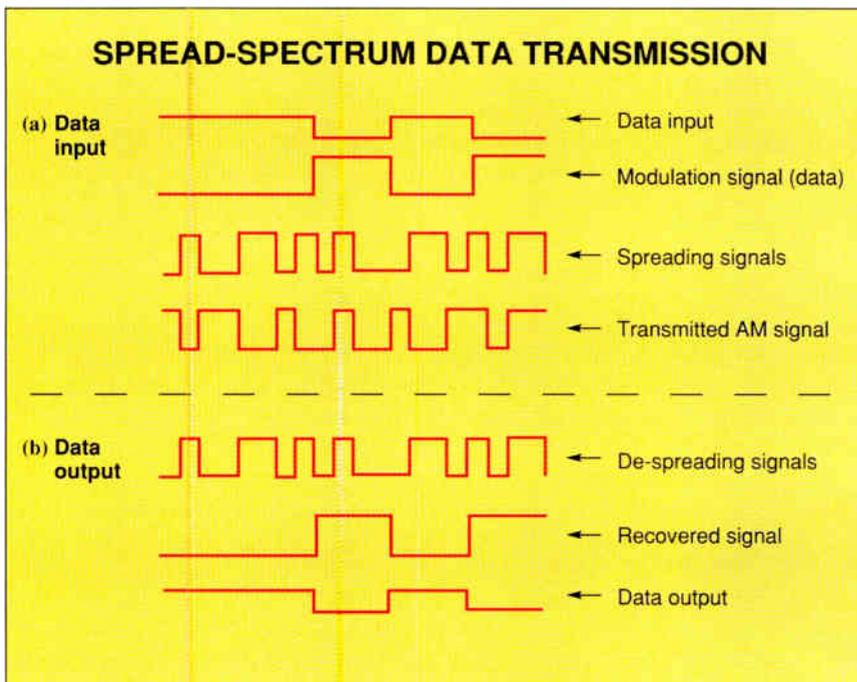


Figure 3: (a) To encode data in a direct-sequence spread-spectrum system, you convert the input data to a usable form, multiply this by the spreading code, and send the results to the AM transmitter. (b) To decode the signal, you multiply it by the spreading code and convert the results into binary 0s and 1s.

proportional, the modulated signal requires four times the bandwidth of the original data. The term "spread-spectrum" is derived from the increase in signal bandwidth indicative of the processing gain. Practical systems use a processing gain of 10 to 1000 or higher, depending on the application.

Figure 3b shows how a system demodulates the combined data and spreading signal. The receiver knows the spreading code and multiplies it by the input signal to recover the original data.

Keep Out

To recover transmitted data, you have to know the spreading code that is used at the transmitter. The code also prevents others from eavesdropping on your communications. Although a processing gain of 4 is useful in illustrating an example, it is not very useful for ensuring data privacy. A would-be eavesdropper could simply use all possible combinations of 4 chips per bit (i.e., 16 combinations) and decode the original data. However, even a modest increase in processing gain to 16 increases the number of possible spreading patterns per bit to over 64,000; the eavesdropper would have a much more difficult task in decoding the data. A processing gain of 1000 makes eavesdropping virtually impossible.

The same mechanism that makes unauthorized reception of a DS-SS signal so difficult makes the simultaneous operation of SS systems possible. In AM or FM systems, you differentiate signals based on their carrier frequency. In SS systems, you differentiate among signals by their spreading code; the carrier frequency of all signals is the same. Different spreading codes let many computers share a common channel. This channel-access method is called code-division multiple access. With CDMA, all users have the same carrier frequency. What separates the many simultaneous signals at the receiver is the specific spreading code assigned to each one.

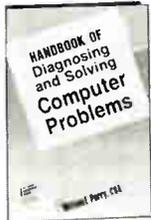
Consider, for example, the situation depicted in figure 4. Multiple signals are present simultaneously at the receiver, and all signals share the same carrier frequency. But unique to each signal is its spreading code. The receiver has the same spreading code as the signal intended for it. By multiplying the intended signal by the replica of the spreading code stored at the receiver, you produce a steady high level from the correlator. The other signals present at the receiver's input have a different spreading code. Their output appears as

continued

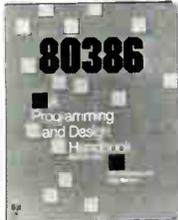
THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY

3 books for only \$2⁹⁵ plus a 4th book of your choice FREE!

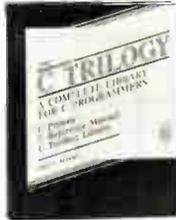
Values to
\$169.85



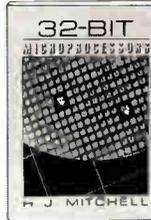
3233P \$16.95



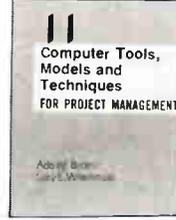
3237P \$24.95



2890P \$22.95



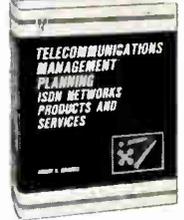
9829 \$45.00



3200 \$32.95
Counts as 2



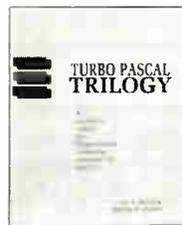
3376 \$21.95



2864 \$49.95
Counts as 2



3283 \$28.95



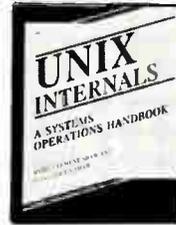
3310P \$29.95
Counts as 2



9777 \$49.95



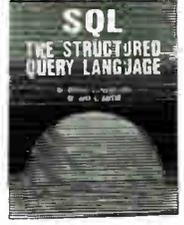
2959 \$29.95



2951P \$18.95



3278 \$34.95
Counts as 2



3016P \$17.95



2879P \$22.95



3354 \$36.95
Counts as 2



3030P \$17.95



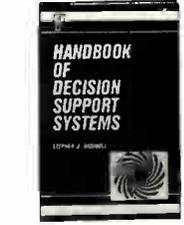
9813 \$39.95



9808 \$34.95



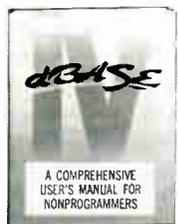
3290 \$39.95
Counts as 2



3240 \$29.95



3253 \$49.95
Counts as 2



3224 \$31.95
Counts as 2



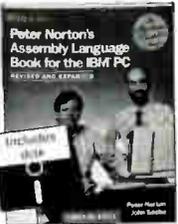
3246P \$23.95



3063 \$36.95
Counts as 2



3188 \$38.95
Counts as 2



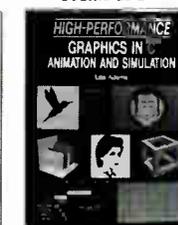
9292 \$49.95
Counts as 2



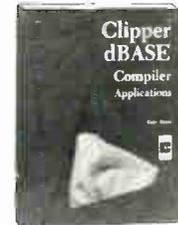
3403 \$29.95



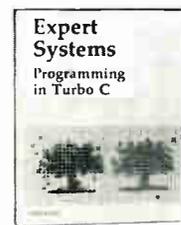
3131 \$26.95



3049 \$37.95
Counts as 2



2917P \$16.95



2990P \$17.95



8150 \$29.95



3508 \$32.95

How the Club Works

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 4 books for \$2.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts of up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals' Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will always have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our *Bonus Book Plan*, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

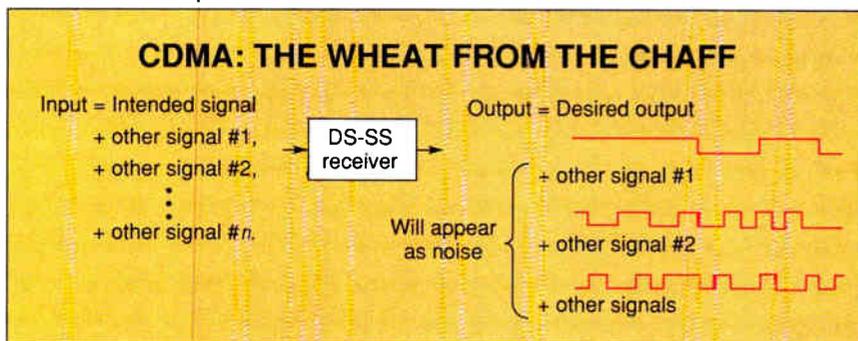


Figure 4: The code-division multiple-access method of data recovery separates overlapping signals on the same carrier frequency. Spread-spectrum systems use the spreading code for this purpose. This ensures that only one signal produces valid data. Other signals produce noise when decoded at the receiver.

noise. Provided that not too many of these signals are present, the receiver will be able to correctly recover its intended data.

FH-SS systems are very similar to FM systems. In FH-SS systems, the spreading code is used to change the nominal frequency of the carrier from time to time. The "hopping rate" refers to the number of times per second the carrier frequency changes.

In an FH-SS system, the data changes the frequency of the carrier by a fixed amount above or below its nominal frequency depending on its polarity. Many FH-SS systems can coexist because the nominal carrier frequencies are continually changing. For as long as any two or more signals do not take the same nominal carrier frequency at the same time, they will not interfere with each other. If the system is properly designed, this kind of interference will occur very infrequently. As the number of active systems increases beyond a threshold, the mutual interference becomes more frequent, and eventually the system becomes unusable.

Networking with Light

You can transmit information using even higher frequencies than those used by the SS systems. One example of this is an infrared TV remote controller. The same principle can be used to send information from any transmitter to any receiver, not just from a remote control unit to a TV. Systems that send and receive information using light are called *photonic*.

Just as a cable connects all the computers in a conventional LAN, a photonic system must provide unobstructed access to a common reflecting surface (such as a ceiling). This surface provides a broadcast medium that all transmitters and receivers can access simultaneously. Inter-

ference in such a system comes from other photonic sources, such as sunlight.

Thus, as with SS systems, the Data-link layer of a photonic system must ensure that the data is received correctly. Because the interference encountered by photonic systems is different from interference in SS systems, the error-detection and -correction mechanisms are also different.

Differences in the technologies employed in SS and photonic devices carry over into their areas of application. SS technology is simple radio communications. It has the ability to penetrate obstacles, such as walls and closed doors, and it links computers even if they are located in different (but not too distant) rooms. Photonic devices need a line of sight; they operate best in large, wide-open areas where they have an unobstructed line of sight to a common reflective surface.

LAN Choices

In an office environment, the important question is not whether you need a network, but what kind of network services you need. The simplest network function is sharing expensive peripherals. You don't need a full-fledged network for this. Cheaper alternatives, such as peripheral-sharing devices capable of connecting from two to eight users, are all you require. The cost associated with these devices generally varies between \$50 and \$100 per node, and they are capable of transferring data at speeds as high as 9600 bps. Whether the peripheral-sharing devices are the manually operated variety or the more expensive automatic ones, they still need to have wires attached to the computers and the peripheral devices.

Take a basic peripheral-sharing device and add more electronics and some mem-

ory-resident communications programs, and you enter the domain of data switches. These offer all the advantages of the peripheral sharers plus the ability to exchange data. You can use them to implement E-mail and file exchange. The maximum number of ports available increases to as many as 48 or even 64, and the data transmission speed is usually 19,200 bps or higher. At \$100 to \$250 per node, data switches are more expensive than simple peripheral sharers, but they still require that you cable all the devices together.

If, on top of all the above services, you need to share applications software, your only solution is to install a true LAN.

Where do wireless LANs fit in this scheme of things? Most wireless LANs consist of devices that implement the Physical and Data-link layers and use a memory-resident program to provide access to the functions of the wireless device. The memory-resident program serves as a substitute for (and implements a subset of) the functions normally implemented in the upper layers of the OSI model.

In the Field

You can buy wireless networking products from a number of companies. The cost and sophistication of these products vary widely. Undoubtedly, two of the most sophisticated (and expensive) systems are the Agilis system and the ARLAN system.

The Agilis system, available from Agilis Corp. (Mountain View, CA), consists of a small, portable computer you can configure using different modules. The wireless communications module uses an SS technique and operates in the 902-MHz to 928-MHz band. The Agilis system's link sustains a data transfer rate of 230,400 bps. The price of the system varies from \$2000 to \$20,000, depending on the configuration. Note, however, that the wireless data communications system can currently be used only with the Agilis computer; it cannot be removed and used with other computer systems.

The ARLAN system from Telesystems SLW (Don Mills, Ontario, Canada) does not include a computer. It is solely a communications system designed to be used with *your* computer. It consists of a network controller unit that communicates with several network units and is priced at about \$1200 per node.

At the other end of the spectrum, you find LAWN (for local-area wireless network), which, at \$500 per node, is one of the least expensive ways to implement an

continued

The Three Greatest Myths:

1. The world is flat.
2. If humans were meant to fly, they'd have wings.
3. All 3780 software is alike.

The fact is,
there's one 3780 PC-to-mainframe solution that stands apart.

It's 3780Plus, from CLEO Communications.

Our 3780Plus software is the leading 2780/3780 PC-to-mainframe connectivity solution for EDI, IRS electronic filing, and other data transfer applications.

Supports MS-DOS, VMS, and UNIX/XENIX operating systems.

Users prefer 3780Plus for one simple reason: *It works.* With over 35,000 worldwide installations, it's guaranteed to connect to any major network.

With 3780Plus, you get

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!
In Europe, Call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

complete IBM 2780/3780 terminal emulation for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. It also works with VAX, HP9000, NCR Towers, and lap-top systems, among others. It supports MS-DOS, VMS, and most leading UNIX operating systems.

Users find 3780Plus easy to install and use. In one fully integrated package, it provides forms control, auto dial/auto answer, attended or unattended

operation, and a communications line monitor. You also get our Scripting Command Language (SCL) and Application Program Interface (API).

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance co-processor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards, as well as

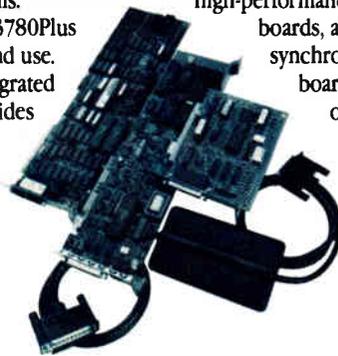
our intelligent SYNCcable, which links to your host through your PC's serial port.

Works with VAX, HP9000, and other midrange systems, as well as PCs and PS/2s.

To learn the facts — just the facts — about our unique, proven 3780Plus solutions, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO 
CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90, Atlanta!



SS network. Manufactured by O'Neill Communications (Princeton, NJ), it is about the size of a modem and connects to the serial port of the PC. LAWN comes with a floppy disk containing the memory-resident access program.

LAWN consists of an SS radio operating in the 902-MHz to 932-MHz band, and a microprocessor and a proprietary application-specific IC that implement all the functions of the wireless network without making any processing demands

on the host PC. The effective data transfer rate is 19,200 bps. LAWN operates in one of four channels, A through D. If one network gets too crowded (i.e., has more than about 20 users), you can put up to three more networks on the remaining channels. All four networks can then simultaneously operate at 19,200 bps.

LAWN ensures data security by letting you choose one code from a possible 65,536. You can change this code as often as you like. You identify the net-

work nodes by name. The hardware stores your settings in battery-backed memory. Therefore, recovery from a power outage is automatic; you don't have to reprogram the network.

LAWN Operations

Setting up and using the network is simply a matter of activating the memory-resident program. You enter commands (except for setting operational parameters such as channel number, security code, and node name) using menus. You can send mail, transfer files, and route printer jobs to the shared printer.

LAWN uses AX.25 as its link-access protocol. AX.25 is a version of the X.25 packet data communications protocol modified for amateur radio operation. It uses some interesting features that solve problems specific to data transmission in wireless (radio) environments. It allows you to relay transmissions through several nodes, which extends the range of the system. Without using the relay function, the transmission range is about 100 to 200 feet in an indoor environment.

In normal operation, LAWN automatically establishes a link, transfers the user data, and then relinquishes the link. Transfer operations take place in the background and are invisible to the user. However, LAWN does have the ability to manually establish and maintain a link. This is useful when you access a modem via the network. You should take care to relinquish the link at the end of the session. Otherwise, the device will be inaccessible to others.

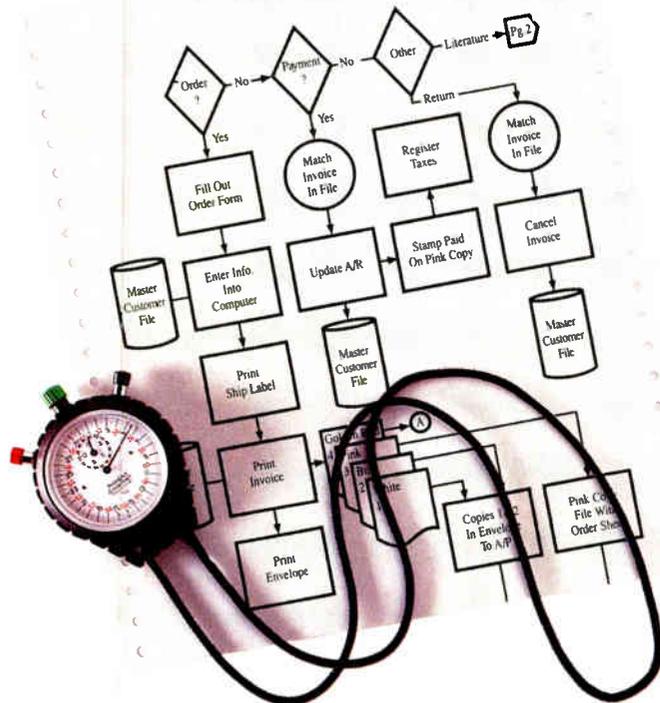
Growing Up

Advanced wireless technology has come of age. The first generation of wireless networks is already at work in small offices. The results are encouraging; the low traffic volume in a small office lets you add printer sharing and E-mail without the inconvenience of cabling.

In the future, larger wireless, multiple-office networks will need increased range, requiring either a major transmitter power-level increase (unlikely to be permitted by the FCC) or a more sophisticated system design. Thus, you can expect future systems to be grouped into two categories: expensive, fast, wide-area systems; and low-cost, slower, medium-coverage-area systems. In either case, you get the benefits of a flexible, wireless system. ■

Sorin Davidovici holds a Ph.D. in electrical engineering and is currently working with the U.S. Army. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.

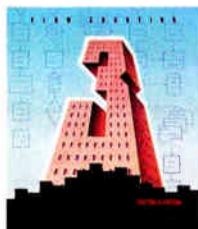


Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live" interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. BY22.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. BY22.



PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

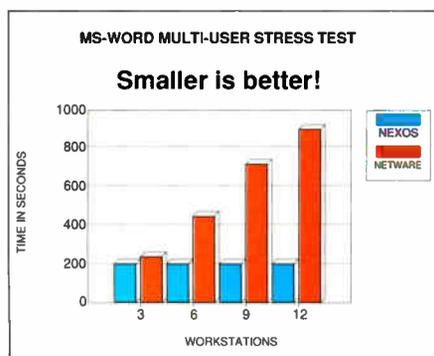
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner! NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as **SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.**

Fast!

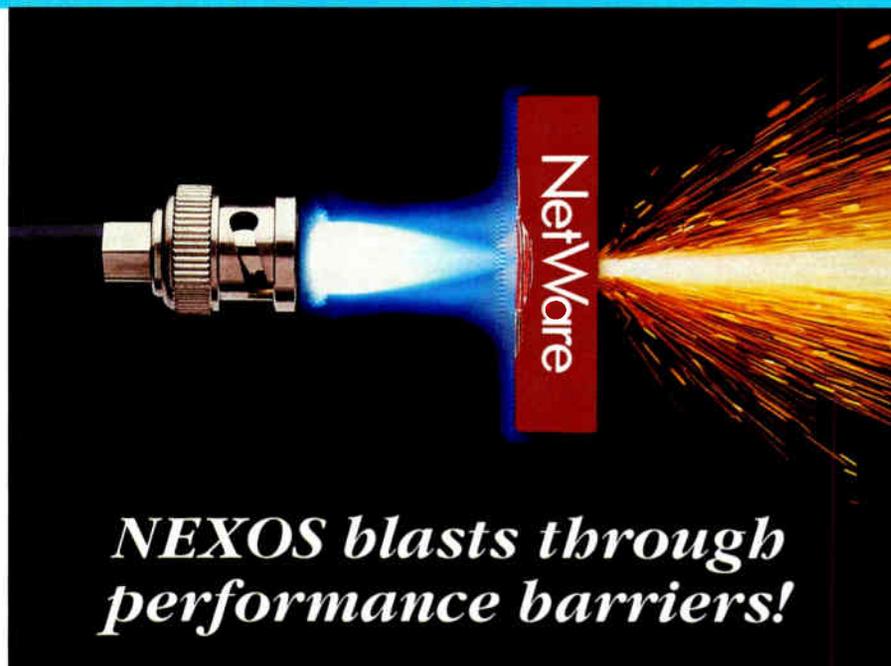
In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, **NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—**without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transac-



NEXOS blasts through performance barriers!

tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of **100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' **large-drive support** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: **Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!**

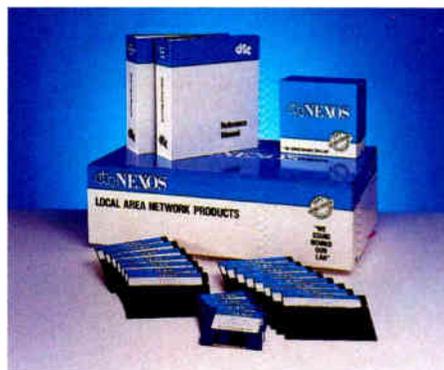
Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users **up and running in minutes.** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a **\$340 million leader in advanced communications.** From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158



The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System



DSC Communications Corporation

PC Magazine says, "Northgate's SlimLine™ 320."



- ◆ Smallest full power 386™ system ever
- ◆ 386/20 Microprocessor
- ◆ No larger than a typewriter
- ◆ 2Mb Ram
- ◆ 40Mb Hard Drive
- ◆ 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- ◆ NEC VGA Color Monitor
- ◆ 16 Bit VGA
- ◆ OmniKey™/PLUS Keyboard
- ◆ MS-DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- ◆ THE NEW Microsoft® WINDOWS™
- ◆ PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

All this for an incredible:

\$2899⁰⁰ Delivered to Your Home or Office

More Storage! More Performance!

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Maxtor™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access.

ADD ONLY **\$699⁰⁰**

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is guaranteed for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft Windows™ or Northgate's OS/2®. Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. And if you're looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, SlimLine 320 is an ideal solution.

When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?™*

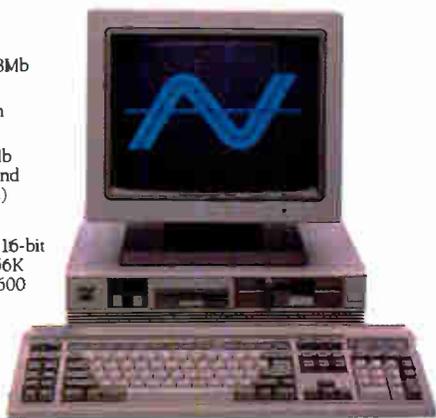
December 26, 1989



And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 5 days a week (to most locations).

SYSTEM FEATURES

- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive with built in cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots: (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards; 2 half-length 8-bit)
- 14" NEC 2A VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive OmniKey/PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified



**TEST A SLIMLINE 320
AT NO RISK
FOR 30 DAYS**

*PC Magazine December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

**CALL TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERYDAY**

800-548-1993



"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved.

Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. "386" and "1386" are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

to Walker, plastic is easier to connect to, but it has different wavelengths and different bandwidth (see the text box "The Future Is Plastics" on page 256 in the January 1989 BYTE).

The Big Bucks

The major expense with any kind of cabling, however, is installation, mainly due to labor costs. Installation may involve opening up a wall and running the cable to each desk. When companies first installed telephone cabling, they often ran three or four times as much as they needed—unused twisted-pair cabling that can now be used inexpensively for networks. This isn't the case for fiber.

For this reason, according to Walker, a number of companies that are stringing standard cable for other uses—constructing or renovating a building, or adding more capacity, perhaps—are also stringing fiber-optic cable at the same time, even if they don't plan to use it anytime soon. Some companies only string fiber-optic cable between wiring closets, in which case the fiber could be used for a backbone network while twisted-pair goes to the desktop. Others string fiber-

optic cabling to every desk. The installation itself is so expensive, says Walker, that the incremental cost of the materials is not a factor.

Moreover, fiber-optic cable can be easier to install than standard cable, especially coaxial cable, says Walker, because it tends to be lighter and more flexible. Local building codes may also be less stringent for fiber-optic cable.

Fiber LANs

When people talk about fiber data networks, they're generally talking about FDDI. (It's also possible to run Ethernet or Token Ring protocols over fiber-optic cable and to use some proprietary networks.) Products that support FDDI have been coming out slowly for several months, and FDDI networks have been featured at a number of recent computer shows.

Like Token Ring, FDDI employs a ring-shaped topology and an electrical "token" to pass control of the network from one station to another. However, FDDI is not compatible with Token Ring. Most FDDI networks today use a double-ring structure where each node is

attached to two separate rings, transmitting data in opposite directions. This improves reliability as well as speed, because if one ring goes down, the other can keep transmitting. Connecting to two rings is more costly, however, so current development efforts are aimed at products that will allow systems to connect to a single ring.

At this point, FDDI is used primarily to connect high-speed PCs or workstations to networks, or as a backbone to link other slower networks—just as a highway links neighborhoods—according to Walker. Workstations that are connected directly are generally performing intensive graphics and imaging applications, massive file transfers, or solid modeling.

Connecting to FDDI is expensive, due to the high cost of the optical components, as well as the cost of the transceiver and the FDDI chip set. For the price to come down, volume will have to increase, says Walker—and volume won't increase until the price comes down. He also thinks that some technology breakthrough may be required before prices come down.

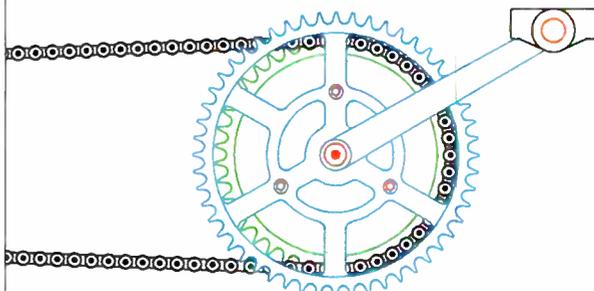
Introducing The Da Vinci Line.



Now there's an A/B penless color plotter with resolution as fine as any pen plotter on the market. The RasterPro 720 from Da Vinci Graphics. And with the strongest warranty in the business, backed by third-party service from Fujitsu, you won't get thrown any curves.

DAVINCI
GRAPHICS INC.

Plot A Revolution In 2 Minutes.



And go have coffee while you do. Because the RasterPro 720 is so reliable you can let it operate unattended. But skip the danish. The RasterPro is so fast it'll finish a plot—like the one you see here—in as little as 1/10 the time a pen plotter takes.

DAVINCI
GRAPHICS INC.

Graphic courtesy of Autodesk.

Broadband Fiber

Beyond FDDI, several standards are under development that will allow you to transmit new types of data much faster than you can now. To begin with, there's FDDI 2, a second version of FDDI that will support voice and video as well as data. Unlike today's FDDI, which has an independent clock rate, FDDI 2 will have a frame rate of 125 microseconds, allowing it to be synchronized with the communications network, Walker says.

The communications network itself will be undergoing a fiber upgrade in the 1990s, says Dan Spears, research manager for advanced transmission switching systems for BellSouth Services in Atlanta. While some transmission is being done now over fiber, a number of data communications companies and Bell operating companies are working on defining Synchronous Optical Network (standardized optical interfaces to the fiber network). SONET would let you put one company's transmission and switching equipment on one end of the fiber and another company's equipment on the other.

SONET could transmit two types of signals: DS1 (digital signal 1) and DS3,

which support transmission at 1.5 Mbps and 45 Mbps, respectively—the same rates T1 and T3 leased telephone lines use today. SONET would use what is called STS1, for synchronous transport signal 1, which transmits at 51.84 Mbps. Counting various types of overhead and management data, Spears says that STS1 is just right for transporting one DS3 signal or about 28 DS1 signals.

In addition, the SONET signals themselves can be combined into larger channels. For example, combining three of them results in a channel with a capacity of about 155.52 Mbps. And that speed will be the fundamental rate for broadband ISDN, Spears says.

The Big Picture

Broadband ISDN is an attempt to support the many different types of communications in use today with one network. These types of communications include

- *data*, which ranges from low speeds for alarm systems, to 1200 or 2400 bps for terminals, to 10 Mbps for LANs, to 100 Mbps for FDDI;
- *voice*, which generally uses 64,000

bps but can compress to 32,000 bps or support higher-quality rates of 192,000 or 384,000 bps; and

- *video*, which currently runs at about 45 Mbps. In Europe, it runs at 34 Mbps and might, with high-definition TV, require the full 155-Mbps channel. This is where the 155-Mbps figure for broadband ISDN comes from.

And those are just the ones we know about today.

Broadband ISDN will be able to transmit information of many different types using a multiplexing and switching principle known as ATM, for asynchronous transfer mode. As with X.25, information will be sent in bunches, called *cells*—5 bytes of header and 48 bytes of message. The header carries a channel number that tells the receiving node what kind of data the other 48 bytes contain.

This encapsulation will allow one network to support both the old transmission methods and the new ones that come along without having to change the network—and without the standards bodies

continued

How To Spot Somebody Else's Plot.



The RasterPro 720 means no more ink on your hands. Because it has no pens to change—much less skip, clog or dry out. It's so hassle-free you can send it as many plots as you want, then pick them up later, confident you'll find every one perfect.

DAVINCI
GRAPHICS INC.

A Story For People Who Are Tired Of Slow-Moving Plots.

Our revolutionary new line of HPGL compatible penless plotters start under \$4000. To get the whole story, send us your application along with this coupon. We'll send you back a plot and all the details.

NAME _____ COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

APPLICATION _____ SOFTWARE _____

DaVinci Graphics Inc., 870 Hermosa Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)737-8800

DAVINCI
GRAPHICS INC.

B 6/90

©1990 Da Vinci Graphics Inc.

Our C-51 Compiler is so fast, it's almost illegal.

No more travelling in the slow lane.

Designed exclusively for 8051 microcontrollers, Franklin Software's C-51 Compiler offers you souped-up performance with lightning-fast execution and linkage time. To witness this incredible speed - call us at **408-296-8051** and ask for a FREE DEMO DISK of the C-51. Avoid the speed traps of other compilers. Put your program in the lead with Franklin Software.

Franklin puts you in the driver's seat with these features:

- Comes complete with Macro-Assembler, Linker, Librarian and a variety of support utilities, for PC/XT/AT and PS/2
- Accommodates ALL 8051 derivatives including the new Siemens 80C537
- Fully supports all standard 8, 16 and 32 bit math functions, transcendentals and 32 bit IEEE Floating Point



- THE INDUSTRY LEADER FOR FAST, TIGHT, HIGHLY-OPTIMIZED CODE

Order your FREE DEMO DISK now, (we'll watch for the cops).

CALL 408-296-8051



FRANKLIN

SOFTWARE, INC.

Makers of Precision Crafted 8051 Products

Siemens is a trademark of Siemens, Inc. © 1990, Franklin Software Inc., 0390

having to agree on how to do it. As it is, these bodies are expediting the standards process for broadband ISDN, so the standard will come out this year rather than four years from now.

The Potential of Fiber

One new service possible on broadband ISDN is switched multimegabit data service, or SMDS, which would link two networks over a public network with equipment supporting the IEEE 802.6 (metropolitan area network) protocol. Today, you generally have to lease a T1 or T3 line to link remote LANs; SMDS will let you connect the two LANs over a public switching facility. This would be more efficient for smaller customers.

The SMDS service might be available from regional Bell operating companies within local access telephone areas, or LATAs, as soon as 1991 or 1992, Spears says. Phase 2, a few years later, will link local SMDS switches via interexchange carriers, the same way that local phone systems are now connected via AT&T, MCI, and Sprint.

A pilot program under way in Heathrow, Florida, also demonstrates what might be available in the future. A fiber cable supporting 435 Mbps goes into each home. Of that, three 108-Mbps channels (i.e., a total of 324 channels) are devoted to video, while the remainder can be used for voice and data (see the text box "On the Threshold of a Dream" on page 234).

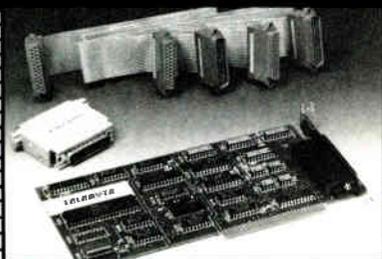
Necessary and Sufficient

To get such services, several factors need to come together: standards, equipment from the switching companies, fiber for the regional Bell operating companies, and tariffs (charges) from the local regulatory agencies. The standards bodies are working to speed up the standardization process. Spears says that some of the switching companies will be ready as soon as 1992 or 1993, while others will be ready by 1995. He notes that Southern Bell predicts that it will be all fiber within 20 years. But it's the tariffs that will eventually determine just what services are available, and for how much.

In the meantime, though, if you or your organization plans to use these new services, you need to begin thinking about how you can introduce fiber into your communications diet, and how you can do it as inexpensively as possible. ■

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."

TELEBYTE



Turn Your PC Into A Low Cost Data Line Monitor

MODEL 902 PC COMSCOPE

- PRINT FEATURE
- HDLC/SDLC
- ASYNC/BISYNC
- TRAP ON ANY 15 EVENTS
- STORE DATA ON DISK
- TIME STAMPING

\$420

MADE IN USA

TELEBYTE
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

270 E. Pulaski Rd., Greenlawn, NY
11740 • 516-423-3232/516-385-8080
1-800-835-3298 • FAX: 516-385-8184

Mitsubishi Has A Monitor For Whatever You Have In Mind.

For a wide range of application versatility including desktop publishing, presentation graphics, CAD/CAM and more, Mitsubishi® has the right monitor with the right performance features.

With a variety of CRT sizes, resolutions, and spot-frequency or auto-scanning performance ranges, Mitsubishi enables you to choose the monitor to fit your exact needs. Expect only the very best from Mitsubishi with bright, vivid colors, and clear, crisp text. Best of all, Mitsubishi monitors are designed and manufactured to exacting standards to ensure the highest quality possible for long-term reliability.

You'll also have confidence in knowing you're fully supported by Mitsubishi's continuing commitment to customer service and satisfaction. So whatever you have in mind, keep Mitsubishi in mind for all your monitor requirements.

For a demonstration and more information on our full line of color monitors contact Mitsubishi Electronics today. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M).



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

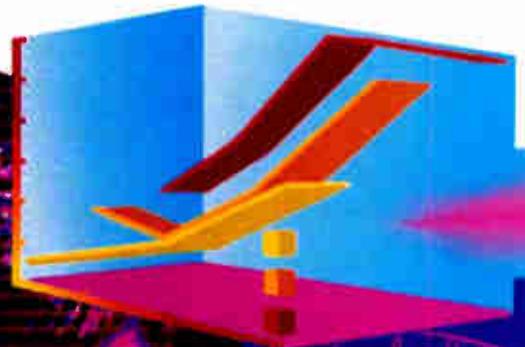
Circle 351 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 352)

©1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Monitors shown with optional bases. Actual unretouched screen images. Screen images produced with permission from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name): Visual Business Systems (VB #5); Dynaware Corp. (Dynaperspective); Adobe Systems, Inc. (Photoshop); Designs executed by Mac 'N' Stein.

See us at COMDEX, booth #3006

“Man’s greatness lies in the power of thought.”

Pascal

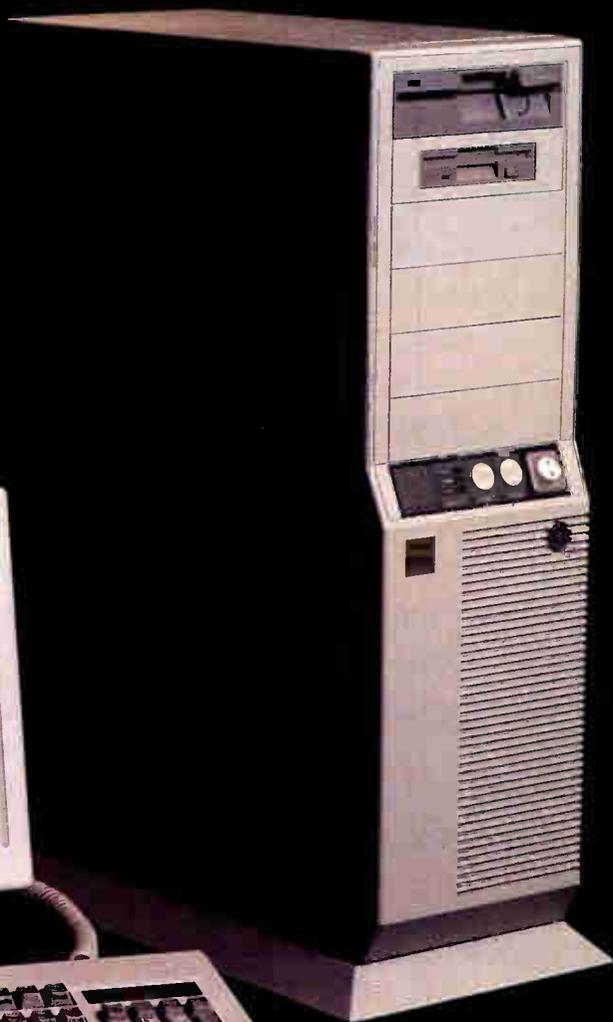


CHEETAH GOLD 425™

Cheetah Gold 425/D™

- INTEL 25MHZ i486 CPU/FPU
- FULL 16MB of 70NS System Memory
- Tower Case with 450/W Power Supply
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller with Dedicated Processor and 512K Memory
- Super Fast 383 MB ESDI Hard Drive
- 1024 x 768 Premium VGA Card
- 14" Premium VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Cheetah Gold 425/D \$9,995 !
(Other models from \$5,995)
- Price subject to change
- 20% Refundable deposit required
- Subject to availability of INTEL 25MHZ 80486 chips. A surcharge may apply if Cheetah's cost of i486 chips exceeds \$950 each.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express add 4%
- Delivery date subject to the availability of i486 chips.

AWESOME . . . PERIOD

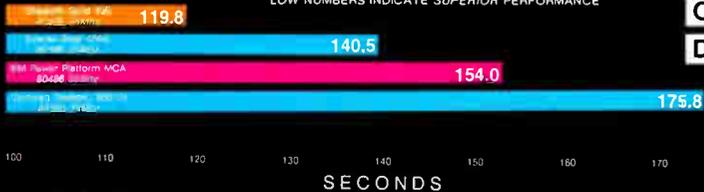


1989

BYTE
AWARD
OF
DISTINCTION

BENCHMARKS

LOW NUMBERS INDICATE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE



Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton Street
Longview, TX 75604

1-800-CHEETAH
(1-800-243-3824)
1-214-757-3001
1-214-753-0589 FAX

Source: Personal Workstation Magazine - Great Performers section
Benchmark numbers are the average of Software Development, Engineering/Scientific, Publishing
and Financial from the AXI Benchmarking - UNIX Workstation section

Cheetah Gold 425™ with 8 0mb of memory and DPT caching disk controller
Names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective makers.

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

Primed for Performance

If your network isn't hitting on all cylinders, tune up the resource allocation, and you'll have it purring like a Jag

Tad Hogg

How can you manage the various resources that are available on a network for a wide range of tasks? More and more organizations are turning to distributed processing. But managing a distributed system involves balancing a varying need for resources against a changing (and often unpredictable) computing environment.

Resource allocation displays a wide range of behaviors (e.g., oscillations, chaos, and equilibrium) in biological ecosystems and human economies—and in networks, as well. Thus, these behaviors, along with some AI techniques, can provide a basis for designing systems that effectively manage the capabilities and resources of distributed computer networks.

Resource Management

A scheme to manage a variety of tasks must deal with several properties of network resources:

- The available resources continually change as machines are added to the network or become temporarily unavailable. Similarly, new programs and soft-



ware updates aren't installed everywhere at the same time, so the system has to function with multiple versions of software.

- When machines with different capabilities are part of the network, tasks should be automatically assigned to the most appropriate machine. Various machines have different owners and costs, with associated restrictions on the kinds of pro-

grams that you can run on them.

- You may have different criteria for managing your tasks than someone else has. These preferences help to determine whether a task should run on a faster, more expensive machine, or on a slower, less expensive one.

- An appropriate management scheme also has to be able to decide what algorithm to use; for example, a simple, fast, keyword match or some more-complex analysis to retrieve text in a particular task. The complex analysis may be more accurate, but it is likely to require more processing time and will therefore cost more to use.

With these characteristics in mind, how can programs started on your personal machine locate the resources

they need? One way is to send a task description to a central controller that monitors available resources and matches them with tasks.

Central Control

In most existing computers, the operating system performs the function of central controller to allocate CPU time, disk

continued

Swing Low

Oscillations in performance—or even irregular, chaotic behavior—can occur when the number of processes using particular resources continues to vary. Continued variation means that the system spends relatively little time near its optimal performance. Thus, its overall performance drops significantly. For a typical system comprising many processes with a mixture of cooperative and competitive payoffs, the range of behaviors for various levels of uncertainty and delay is summarized in figure A (see reference 10).

Although this model is highly idealized, it does indicate the range of possible global behaviors for these systems. It also suggests some simple approaches to eliminating the problems. For instance, when the system continues to oscillate, increasing the uncertainty will move it to a stable region. While improving the oscillatory situation, the deliberate increase in uncertainty means that the processes are ignoring some available information.

As an extreme case, if the processes select between two resources by randomly flipping a coin, a large system will reach an equilibrium with about half the processes using each resource at any given time. Thus, it would be quite stable. However, this method completely ignores any real differences between the machines. It would be far from optimal if they differ significantly in capability.

Another approach is for the processes to choose between the two resources more slowly so the information delays are less important. Although this method removes the oscillations, it makes the system less responsive to change (e.g., due to machines going down or new capabilities being added to the network).

A more sophisticated technique is for the processes to use the past behavior of the system to better estimate the respective payoffs of the available choices. This technique is similar to a technical analysis of market behavior. For example, when the system is in a mode of simple oscillation, a process that could determine the period of the oscillations could extrapolate from past information and remove the effect of the delay from its decisions.

This method is quite successful if only a few processes use it (see figure B). Predictive processes dramatically improve their individual performance and, by reducing the size of the system

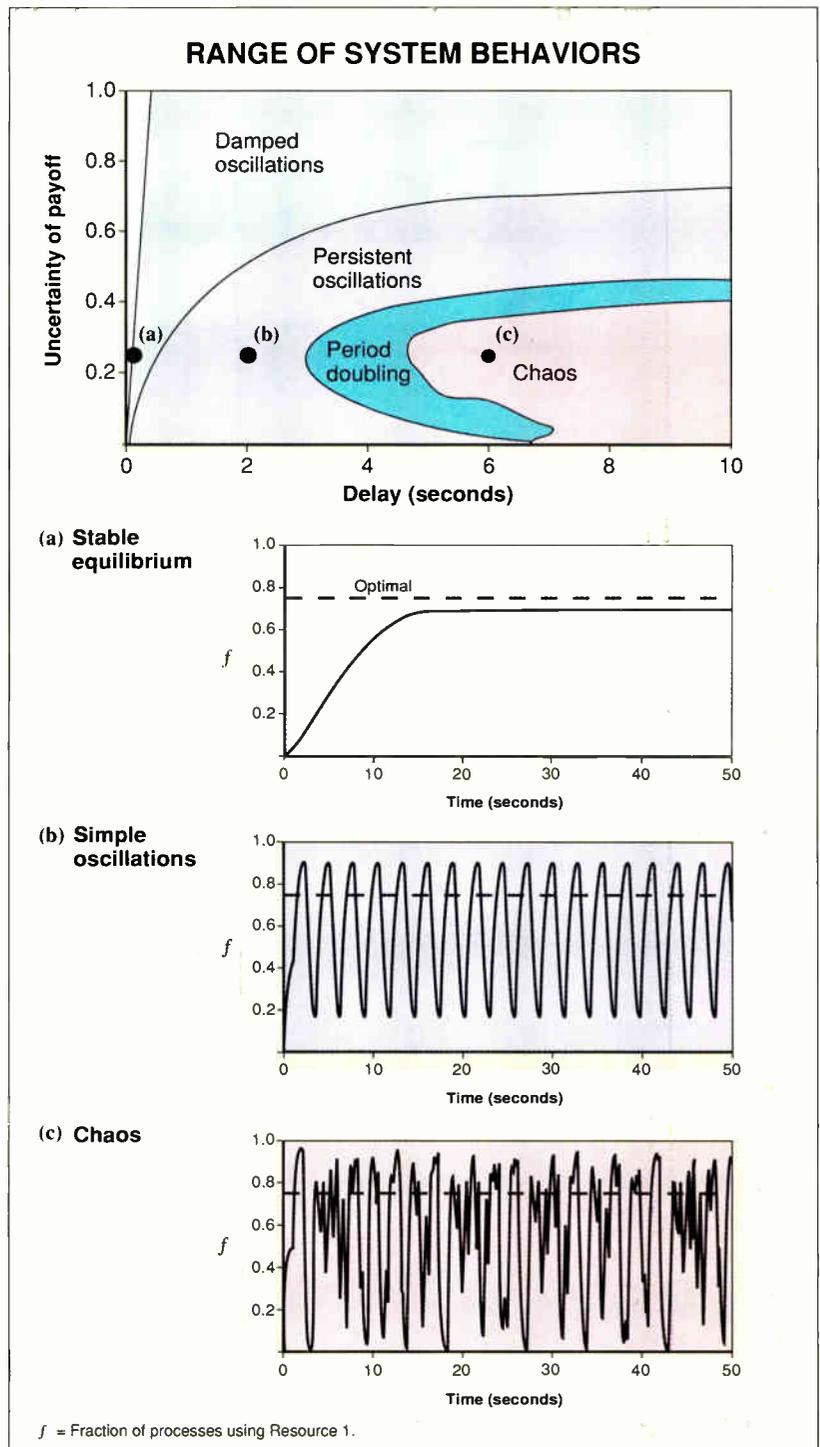


Figure A: The range of behaviors for a computational ecosystem in which processes choose between two resources. In the unshaded region, the system does not oscillate, but relaxes to equilibrium. Typical behaviors for the fraction of processes using Resource 1 as a function of time are shown for three particular points: (a) relaxation approaching a stable equilibrium, (b) simple persistent oscillations, and (c) chaotic oscillations. The dashed line represents optimal resource allocation.

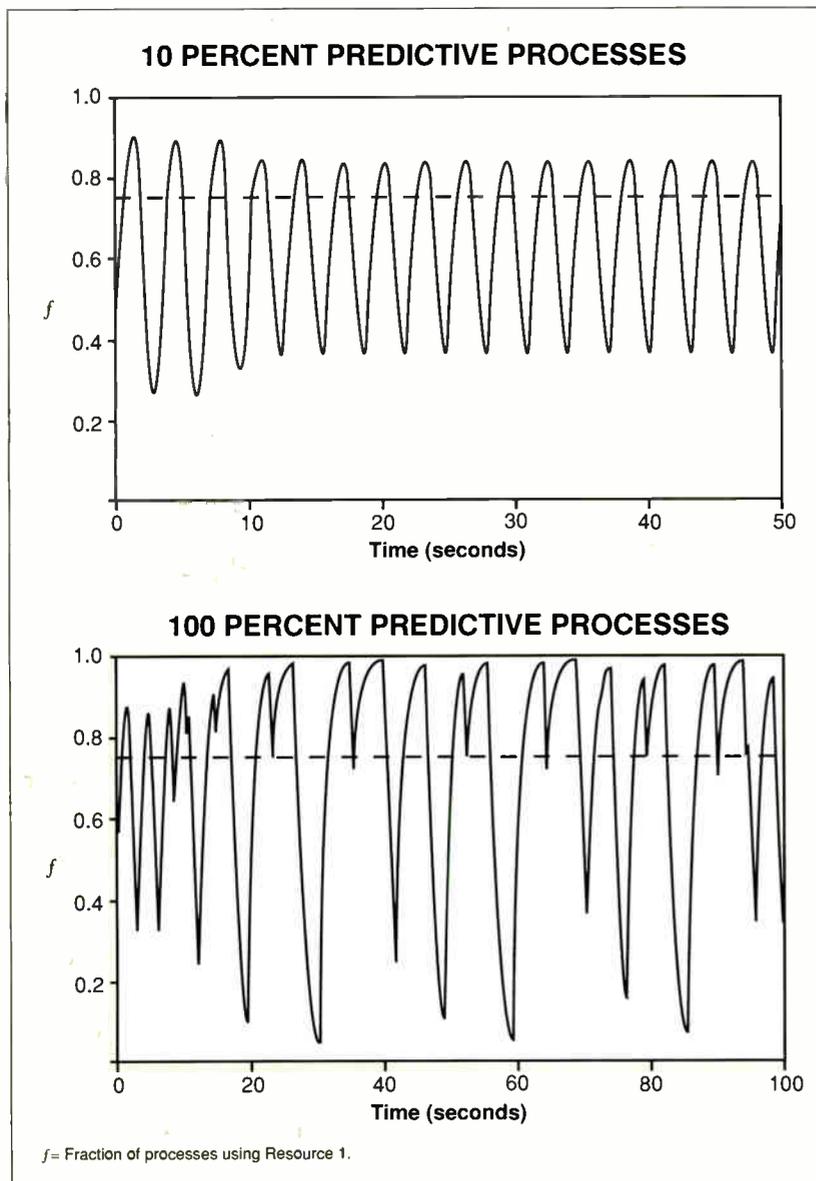


Figure B: The fraction of processes using Resource 1 as a function of time where simple processes give rise to persistent oscillations. In the two plots, 10 percent and 100 percent of the processes, respectively, use simple estimates of the oscillation period to aid in their evaluation of the payoffs. The dashed line represents the optimal resource allocation.

oscillations, slightly improve the performance of the nonpredictive processes as well. Unfortunately, as more processes use this technique, the dynamics of the system change markedly. The results are larger oscillations and lower overall performance.

At the opposite extreme are techniques that originate in game theory, which work well if all the processes adopt them and if they are aware of the

exact resource needs of all the other processes (see reference 11). However, if stringent requirements are not met—and they probably wouldn't be in large networked systems—these techniques fail. Recent studies have shown that a hybrid approach might work in some cases (see reference 12), but the design of general, robust techniques for dealing with oscillations remains an open question.

I/O, and other resources to several different processes sharing a single machine. In a tightly coupled parallel computer, a carefully constructed compiler can provide a reasonable allocation of tasks to the various processors.

For these approaches to succeed, you need to understand the capabilities of the various machines and the particular needs of the tasks. Unfortunately, neither of these criteria is met for large, heterogeneous networks.

For instance, in a heterogeneous network, information about each machine's load and the resource needs of any waiting tasks must be transmitted continually to the central controller. This puts a significant communications load on the system. Then the scheduler must find a good match between the many possible combinations of tasks and machines and broadcast its instructions in a timely manner.

Relying on a single central computer to perform resource allocation places you in an either/or situation. Either the entire system depends on the continued functioning of one machine, or another machine must be set up to detect failures and assume the scheduler's role when a failure occurs. Thus, centralized control of a network is not the most efficient method of allocating resources.

Local Control

Reliability and rapid response to local changes require that resources be controlled locally and autonomously. Decentralizing resource allocation allows tasks to run on many different machines and manage the resources collectively.

While processes can immediately access the load on their own machines, they can't always access other parts of the network as fast. Delays in receiving information that is needed to make decisions can occur, or the information may be incorrect or inconsistent.

On a network, delays can be due to a variety of causes: the time required to transmit signals, a crashed node that forces a search for an alternate path, or other hardware limitations. Incorrect information can come not only from hardware faults but also from computations that use probabilities, heuristics, or rules with a variety of exceptions. Moreover, when a single task uses several information sources, they sometimes give conflicting results.

An individual resource-allocation program must be able to operate in an unpredictable environment that consists of various machines and users. This means

continued

Nine Track Tape...

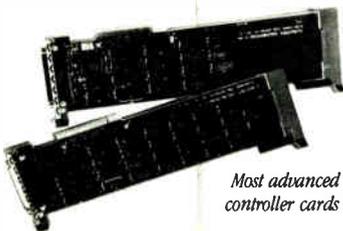
One Track Mind.

If you can't get your mind off 9 Track Tape... there's good reason.



It's *still* the number one choice in the entire world for exchanging information between computer systems.

Using a 9 Track-Tape drive, you literally turn your PC into a mainframe.



Most advanced controller cards

We not *only* sell more 9 Track Tape drive systems than anyone else... we're known as *problem solvers*. People who develop and nurture solutions for other people. Give us a call today and let us solve your next conversion problem.

GSA# GS00K89AGS6390

**FLAGSTAFF
ENGINEERING**
*Helping people read
a world of information*

1120 Kaibab (602) 779-3341
Flagstaff, AZ 86001 FAX 602-779-5998

STATE OF THE ART PRIMED FOR PERFORMANCE

that many changes will be beyond the program's control and will lead to incomplete, incorrect, conflicting, and changing information. These characteristics present problems for distributed software systems.

Computational Ecosystems

Although the hardware necessary to support a wide range of new tasks is rapidly being developed, major software issues remain. How can large collections of locally controlled, asynchronous, and concurrent processes interacting with an unpredictable environment be programmed effectively?

This practical question raises some more basic ones (see reference 1). How does the overall behavior of such a system relate to the local behavior of its individual machines? Are there any laws that apply to the development of these systems and their adaptability to change?

These questions extend well beyond the task of managing resources in a network. In fact, the problem of designing programs to operate in an unpredictable environment occurs in many AI systems, as well.

AI systems are expected to handle a wide range of problems and rely on various heuristic methods, because direct methods are either unknown or prohibitively slow to use. Novel problems and the occasional incorrect choices that the heuristics make cause the system's individual components to behave unpredictably. More complex cases concern systems that interact with the physical world or where many "agents" must coordinate their activities to adequately address a problem.

Some insight into these software issues is provided by existing systems that also face this fundamental problem: How do you coordinate a large group of independent processes, each of which makes decisions based on its own limited and imperfect view of the world? These existing systems, such as the scientific community, biological ecosystems, and market economies, can be used metaphorically as a design model for a distributed, intelligent computer system. The agents become computer programs, or processes, that interact with each other and with an external environment defined by your requests and sensor inputs. These interacting processes form a *computational ecosystem*.

A number of computational ecosystems have been studied (see references 2 and 3), including economic models. They rely on individual machines and tasks to make decisions based on locally

available information, combined with a decentralized mechanism to achieve overall coordination of the network.

Market Economies

Allocating resources to competing tasks is a key issue in using computer networks effectively. Examples include deciding whether to run a task in parallel on many machines or serially on one, and whether to save intermediate results or recompute them as needed.

The similarity of this problem to resource allocation in market economies has prompted a considerable amount of interest in using similar techniques to schedule tasks in a network environment. In effect, you can solve the allocation problem by using Adam Smith's "invisible hand" (i.e., organized activity emerges in an unregulated market economy as if a central agency, or invisible hand, were in control; see reference 4). Although it's unlikely to produce the optimal allocation that would be made by a central controller with unlimited computational capability, this approach works well compared to other alternatives (see reference 5).

Using prices provides a flexible mechanism for allocating resources without requiring much information. A single price summarizes the current demand for each resource, whether it is processor time, memory, communications bandwidth, use of a database, or control of a particular sensor.

This summation is especially desirable when resource preferences and performance measures differ among tasks. For instance, an intensive numerical simulation's need for fast floating-point hardware is quite different from an interactive text editor's need for rapid response to user commands. It is also quite different from a database search's need for rapid access to the data and fast query matching.

The Price Structure

A number of market-like systems have been implemented over the years. Most of them focus on finding an appropriate machine for running a single task. While this is important, some systems provide further flexibility by also using market mechanisms to manage a collection of parallel processes working to solve a single task.

In the latter case, prices provide a flexible method for allocating resources among multiple heuristics competing for the same problem. This method greatly simplifies the development of programs

continued

Using 16 Ports Is Easier Than Ever



You told us what you're looking for from your multiuser communication controller. We listened and gave you exactly what you asked for. The ULTRA 16 and ULTRA 8 — designed to make your life easier.

Now you can have...

- ▲ A Powerful 80286 Processor
- ▲ Streams Drivers
- ▲ Field Upgradable From 8 To 16 Ports
- ▲ New "Quick Connect" Cabling
- ▲ A Universal Interface Box and "Dual Lock" Mounting
- ▲ Easy To Install Software Drivers For SCO XENIX System V, SCO UNIX System V, AT&T System V, Interactive 386/ix, Sun OS, IBM OS 2 and IBM AIX

- ▲ Transparent Print
- ▲ Easy To Use Documentation

When you need a basic multiuser communication controller, give our HOSTESS SERIES a try. Count on our people to give you the support and extra effort you deserve and have come to expect from us since 1982.

**Call Us Toll Free
800-9-COMTROL**



Control Corporation

A Control Systems Company

2675 Patton Road
P.O. Box 64750
St. Paul, Minnesota 55164
(612) 631-7654 • (800) 926-6876

The ULTRA SERIES logo, CONTROL ULTRA SERIES, ULTRA 8, ULTRA 16, Universal Interface Box, CONTROL HOSTESS SERIES, and the CONTROL logo are trademarks of CONTROL CORPORATION. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © CONTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

that must adjust to unpredictable changes in resource demand or availability.

One such system is Spawn (see reference 6). In Spawn, each task starts with a certain amount of money that corresponds to its relative priority and bids for the use of machines on the network. Thus, each task can allocate its budget toward whatever resources are most important to it. In addition, when prices are low enough, some tasks can split into several parts that run in parallel, thereby adjusting the number of machines devoted to each task based on the demands of other users. Studies with this system show that an equilibrium price can be defined even if only a few machines participate (see reference 7).

Fine-Tuning

You can use market systems to experimentally address a number of additional issues. For instance, they can help you understand what happens when more sophisticated programs (e.g., processes that attempt to anticipate future loads to maximize their own resource usage) begin to use the network: They can destabilize the whole system.

Another interesting area is how diversity, or specialization, can emerge from a group of initially similar machines. For example, a machine might cache some of the routines or data commonly used by its processes, giving it a comparative advantage in bids for similar tasks in the future.

Ultimately, this ability to adjust could result in complex organizational groups embedded in a larger framework (see reference 8). Within these groups, some machines could keep track of which machines are best at handling which kinds of problems and could use this information to match each task to the right machine. Thus, the system could gradually "learn" to perform common tasks more effectively.

In addition, these experimental systems help to clarify the differences between human and computer markets. As an example, computational processes can respond to events much more rapidly than people can, but they are far less sophisticated.

Moreover, you can build particular incentive structures, rationality assumptions, and so on into computational pro-

cesses that make it possible to design particular market mechanisms. You cannot do that with people. The irony is that economic theory can predict the behavior of computational ecosystems better than it can predict that of the larger, and more complex, human economy.

These techniques provide the flexibility to respond to many variations of networks, and they are relatively simple to implement. They are also much more robust than central controllers since no one machine is necessary for the network to function.

What's the Payoff?

While existing systems can be useful guides, it's also important to clarify the overall behavior of computational ecosystems, particularly since even simple mechanisms can lead to unexpectedly complex behavior (see reference 9).

At a fundamental level, a computational ecosystem consists of a number of processes that must choose from among various resources to accomplish their tasks. These may be hardware resources, such as execution time on a computer or

continued

The Pluses of ScanPlus



Design and Ergonomy

We engaged a prominent design firm to help us with the ScanPlus' human factors. The result: an attractive, perfectly-balanced unit that operators are happy to use all day long. Plus, ScanPlus' narrow neck allows the user to press keys on a register or portable terminal, without setting down the scanner.

Easy, Fast Reading

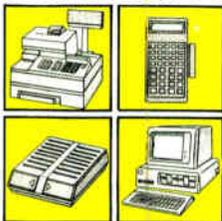
Reading with the ScanPlus CCD scanner is as easy as pointing. Hold the head of ScanPlus over the code and it reads. No contact is necessary, nor is trigger pulling or aiming.

What does ScanPlus' industry-leading 200 scans/sec mean to the user? Virtually instant reading of all codes, including those wrapped round curves, covered by laminates, and printed poorly.

Direct Connection

ScanPlus has on-board intelligence to interface directly to RS-232 systems, O.E.M. systems (with wand or laser emulation), and cash registers from IBM, NCR, TEC, and many others. A special version allows a ScanPlus to be unplugged from a cash register, then used on a portable terminal. And of course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar and MaxiBar readers and Planet token-ring network products.

ScanPlus, MiniBar, MaxiBar, and Planet are trademarks of Barcode Industries.



Barcode Industries, Inc. Ammdendale Technology Park, 12240 Indian Creek Court, Beltsville, MD 20705. Tel: (301) 498-5400. Fax: (301) 498-6498. Tlx: 506144

BARCODE

I N D U S T R I E S



Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at \$149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

See us at

 **COMDEX/Spring '90**

June 3-6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.

**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is \$249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and \$349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

And disk caching to boost network speed. Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

And don't worry. Even with all these new features, LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network. And LANtastic still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, CD-ROM support and much more for as little as \$249** per PC!

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.



 **ARTISOFT**
Revolutionizing Connectivity

the use of a communications line, or software resources, such as using proprietary programs or accessing various databases.

Since decisions aren't centrally controlled, the processes independently select from the available choices based on the perceived *payoff* for using each one. Payoffs are measures of performance, such as the time required to complete a task, the accuracy of the solution, or the amount of memory required. For example, a numerical simulation might evaluate resources based on how many millions of floating-point operations they deliver. Due to the various interactions that occur among the processes, the payoff for using a given resource also depends on the number of processes that are already using it.

In a purely competitive environment, the payoff for using a resource decreases as more processes use it. As an alternative, the processes using a resource can assist one another in their computations (e.g., by breaking an overall task into a number of subtasks).

If the subtasks need to communicate extensively to share partial results, the processes might do better to use the same computer rather than using faster separate machines and being limited by slow communications. In such cooperative situations, a resource's payoff increases as more processes use it, until it becomes too crowded.

Imperfect information can cause perceived payoffs to differ somewhat from actual payoffs. The difference between them increases as uncertainty in the information increases. This simple uncertainty model captures the effect of many errors, such as program bugs, heuristics incorrectly evaluating choices, and errors in communicating the load on various machines to each process.

In addition, due to delays in receiving information, each process's knowledge of the state of the system is somewhat out-of-date. For the sake of simplicity, the following examples involve processes that have the same effective delay and uncertainty and that choose between two resources. However, the same range of behaviors also applies to broader models (see reference 10).

When the delays and uncertainty are slight, the system performance converges to an equilibrium point that is close to the optimum that a central controller can obtain. However, when the information is more corrupt, the equilibrium point moves further away from the optimum, and it can become unstable. (To explore the effects of this oscillation, see the text box "Swing Low" on page 242.)

An Evolving System

As a computational ecosystem evolves, not only will the processes adjust their choices of resources, but the external environment will also impose changes. For instance, if new machines and databases are added to the network, the relative payoffs of the resources will change.

How readily can the system as a whole adapt to such changes? Processes that use simple competitive payoffs have the ability to determine the benefit of any new resource and use it accordingly. However, a couple of conditions can hamper the transition:

- if the processes are cooperative (i.e., each process is unwilling to use a new resource unless many others are already using it), or
- if the transition overhead is high (e.g., because previously developed complex organizational structures must be modified).

One approach is for processes to estimate future payoffs as well as current ones. With these estimates, processes could make changes that appear undesirable initially to reap higher payoffs in the future.

Another approach is for groups of processes to develop coordinated plans to take advantage of the new opportunity. Techniques for automatically negotiating such plans form one of the key research issues for distributed AI systems (see reference 11).

Taking Full Advantage

Devising software systems to take advantage of the capabilities that are provided by emerging networks is a real challenge. Such programs must deal with a large, changing environment.

The systems that result are analogous to biological ecosystems and human organizations. A study of these systems' models provides insight into their complex range of behaviors, and it uncovers some general guidelines for network design.

This analogy also raises additional questions. For instance, what is the relationship between the organization of a system and its adaptability to new situations? One interesting possibility is that chaotic systems might actually maintain a higher degree of adaptability than do systems that have fixed equilibriums. Although chaotic systems are further from the optimum, they continually sample different combinations of states.

In addition, the way in which overall performance is distributed among the individual processes might determine how rapidly the system can improve through specialization. Finally, studies of computational ecosystems may also shed light on various theories relating to

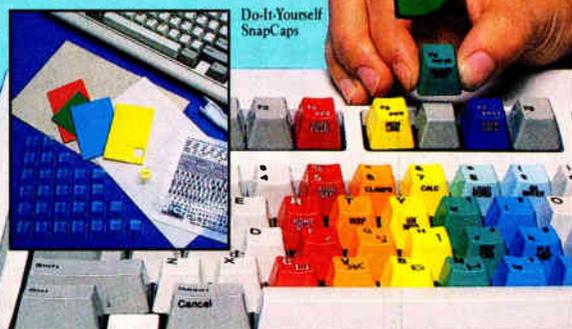
continued

Custom IBM® Keys

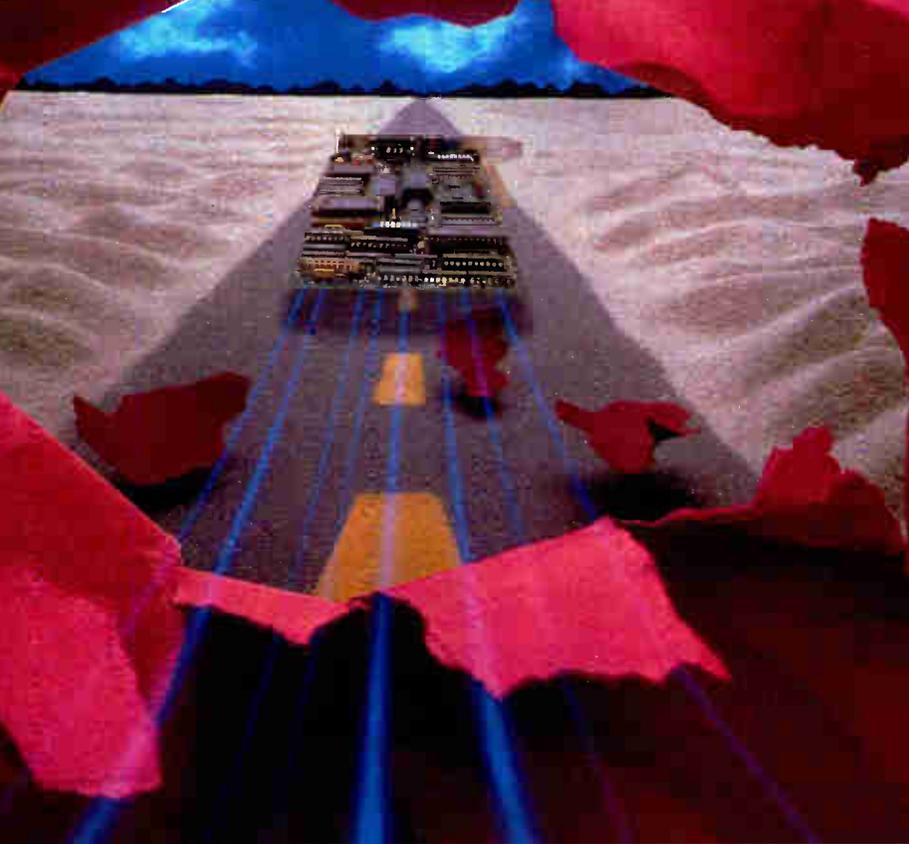
Imagine the benefits of having your software commands color-coded and imprinted on your keyboard. Solve your training and productivity problems with Hooleon's full line of Custom Keyboard Services, including made-to-order custom keys, custom imprinted adhesive keytop labels, keyboard templates and more! Kits available for immediate delivery include WordPerfect™ and 5250 SnapCap™ Kits or Adhesive Keytop Labels, language conversions, relegendable keys for IBM®, Wyse™, Key Tronic™, and much more. Request your **FREE 1990 Catalog** today!

From the Leader in Keytop Innovations®...
Hooleon
CORPORATION

To order or for **FREE** Catalog, call:
(602) 634-7515
FAX: (602) 634-4620
P. O. Box 230, Dept. BYTE
Cornville, Arizona 86325



Now, Token Ring Engines Have A More Powerful Transmission.



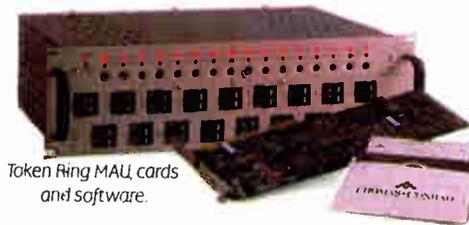
And Faster Drivers.

Our new Token Ring cards run circles around ordinary Token Ring networks.

Thomas-Conrad's new Token Ring cards, MAUs and software let you accelerate smoothly, even in heavy network traffic. Right past any other IBM®-compatible Token Ring LAN.

Start your Token Ring engine with our new 802.5 interface cards—they simply smoke the competition. At 4 Mbps, they can outrun many 16-cylinder jobs. Their 16-bit bus master design and enhanced drivers steer you around the usual network speed traps. Plus with our 16 Mbps card, you'll really experience life in the fast LAN.

At the heart of this powerful drive train is our Token Ring MAU, with on-board diagnostics. It comes with 16 connectors—compared to 8 for the industry standard—which lowers your



Token Ring MAU, cards and software.

cost per port. And its instrument panel features diagnostic LEDs for each port, plus enable/disable switches. So you can isolate node problems and reconfigure the network without pulling a lot of connectors apart.

Both now and down the road, you can count on Thomas-Conrad to continue fine tuning Token Ring performance. We have a solid track record in building innovative hardware/software engines for local area networking. And we back all our products with a 2-year warranty and full technical support.

For the highest Token Ring performance you've ever experienced, road test a Thomas-Conrad solution today. And put the pedal to the metal.

Contact Thomas-Conrad at
(800) 332-8683.



THOMAS • CONRAD
CORPORATION

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758
(800) 332-8683 (512) 836-1935 in
Austin or outside the U.S.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

AccSys™ for dBASE

- Set of C libraries for easy access to dBASE data and index files.
- No need to concern yourself with internal files format.
- Increased performance shortens processing time.
- Total control over data memo, MDX and NDX index files.
- Network and single-user versions available.

Copia International Ltd.

1964 Richton Drive, Wheaton, Illinois 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

Instant info. via FaxFacts: 617/740-0025 Press: 1625007#

behavior of their biological and economic counterparts. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The research results summarized here come from my collaboration with the members of the Dynamics of Computation group at Xerox PARC, particularly Bernardo Huberman and Jeffrey Kephart, as well as Carl Waldspurger of the MIT computer science department.

REFERENCES

1. Hewitt, C. "The Challenge of Open Systems." BYTE, April 1985.
2. Gasser, Les, and Michael N. Huhns, eds. *Distributed Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 2. London: Pitman/Morgan Kaufmann, 1989.
3. Huberman, B. A., ed. *The Ecology of Computation*. New York: Elsevier North-Holland Biomedical Press, 1988.
4. Smith, Adam. *An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations* (reprint of 1776 edition). New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1966.
5. Ferguson, Donald, Yechiam Yemini, and Christos Nikolaou. "Microeconomic Algorithms for Load Balancing in Distributed Computer Systems." *International Conference on Distributed Computer Systems*, IEEE, 1988.
6. Waldspurger, C. A., T. Hogg, B. A. Huberman, J. O. Kephart, and S. Stornetta. "Spawn: A Distributed Computational Economy." *Technical Report P89-00025*, Xerox PARC, Palo Alto, CA, 1989.
7. Wayner, Peter. "Time and Money." BYTE, April 1990.
8. Miller, Mark S., and K. Eric Drexler. "Markets and Computation: Agoric Open Systems." In *The Ecology of Computation*. New York: Elsevier North-Holland Biomedical Press, 1988.
9. May, R. M. "Simple Mathematical Models with Very Complicated Dynamics." *Nature*, vol. 261, 1976, pp. 459-467.
10. Kephart, J. O., T. Hogg, and B. A. Huberman. "Dynamics of Computational Ecosystems." *Physical Review A*, vol. 40, 1989, pp. 404-421.
11. Halpern, Joseph Y. "Using Reasoning about Knowledge to Analyze Distributed Systems." *Annual Review of Computer Science*, vol. 2, 1987, pp. 37-68.
12. Kephart, J. O., T. Hogg, and B. A. Huberman. "Collective Behavior of Predictive Agents." *Physica D*, to appear, 1990.

Tad Hogg is a member of the research staff at Xerox PARC in Palo Alto, California. He has a Ph.D. in Physics from Stanford University. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

EXSELSM INC. DIRECT

IBM BLOWOUT!

IBM PC

Dual 360K Floppy Drives,
512K RAM, Monochrome
Adapter, Parallel Port.

\$399

IBM XT

Single Floppy Drive, 10 Mb
Hard Drive, 512K RAM,
Monochrome Adapter,
Parallel Port, Serial Port.

\$549

Monochrome Monitors
from \$79
Color Monitors from ... 169
VGA Monitors from. . . 119

1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770



IBM XT

Single Floppy Drive, 20 Mb
Hard Drive, 640K RAM,
Monochrome Adapter,
Parallel Port, Serial Port,
Enhanced Keyboard.

\$695

IBM AT

80286 Processor, 1.2 Mb
Floppy Drive, 20 Mb Hard
Drive, 640K RAM,
Monochrome Adapter,
Parallel Port, Serial Port.

\$995

*Need A Special Configuration?
Call Exsel. We'll Deliver!*

REMARKETERS OF: IBM • Apple • Compaq • Epson • HP • Okidata

EXSELSM INC.

THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. • Rochester, NY 14623

All equipment is covered by a 30-day warranty. Extended warranties available. All equipment is refurbished unless otherwise noted. We accept VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. certified, or prepayment. Prices are subject to change and do not include shipping, handling, or applicable taxes. 20% restocking charge on all returned items. Trade-ins accepted.

Announcing the end of the
SCSI compatibility crisis:

SmartConnex



Report Card

Compatibility **A+**

Performance **A+**

Affordability **A+**

Support **A+**

The SCSI disk controller from DPT
that's so intelligent, it doesn't
need special software drivers!

See us at booth #4200

COMDEX/Spring '90

June 3-6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

*Makes the grade
without software drivers*

SCSI connectivity hassles are a thing of the past! SmartConnex makes it possible for the first time to run SCSI disk drives without special software drivers or BIOS ROMs that cause compatibility problems. Just plug in SmartConnex and you're all set—exactly as though you were using a standard ST506 drive. And, you'll enjoy optional connectivity to hundreds of other peripherals with appropriate software, including tape and optical drives.

A Ph.D. in compatibility

SmartConnex is compatible with *all* PC ATs and operating systems, and is guaranteed to work with *all* existing AT applications. So it isn't necessary to buy new programs or make any changes to system software. No matter what operating system or SCSI disk drive you use, you won't have to worry about controller compatibility.

A 68000 I.Q. on board

SmartConnex's on-board 68000 processor and custom-designed ASIC chips make it the highest-performance controller on the market. Its unique design pushes the fastest SCSI disk drives to their top performance limits!

An A+ in affordability

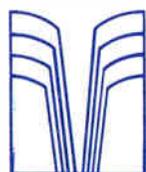
SmartConnex costs less and performs better than other products—it's that simple. When you consider cost along with SmartConnex's other great advantages, there's no smarter move!

Backed by the best: DPT

Distributed Processing Technology was the first to develop caching disk controllers and hardware disk mirroring for microcomputers, and is the recognized leader in the industry. Our products have been at work for over a decade, speeding up minis and mainframes. We offer a 1-year warranty, clear documentation, and outstanding technical support.

Put SmartConnex to the test!

Call today and find out more about the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis—with SmartConnex, from DPT.



DPT
Distributed
Processing
Technology

132 Candace Drive
Maitland, FL 32751
Phone: (407) 830-5522
FAX: (407) 260-5366

Making Connections

As networking and communications become more important in all aspects of computing, the number of concepts and acronyms you need to know seems to grow exponentially. Listed below are many of the products and concepts discussed in this section. Included are addresses and phone numbers to let you continue your investigation into networking issues.

AppleShare

LocalTalk

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 1051.

B-ISDN (ANSI T1.D1)

American National
Standards Institute (ANSI)
1430 Broadway
New York, NY 10018
(212) 354-3300
Inquiry 1052.

Brooklyn Bridge

Fifth Generation Systems
10049 North Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384
Inquiry 1053.

EasyLAN

Server Technology, Inc.
2332A Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0142
Inquiry 1054.

FastLynx

Rupp Corp.
7285 Franklin Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 850-5394
Inquiry 1055.

FlashTalk

TOPS

TOPS
P.O. Box 4026
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-8773
Inquiry 1056.

GOSIP Users' Guide (Special Publication 500-163)

National Institute of Science
and Technology
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22181
Inquiry 1057.

LANLink 5X

The Software Link
3577 Parkway Lane
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 448-5465
Inquiry 1058.

LANtastic Z

Artisoft, Inc.
575 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-6363
Inquiry 1059.

Local Area Transport (LAT)

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 493-5111
Inquiry 1060.

LU 6.2

NetView
IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Inquiry 1061.

Model 24

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
200 North Second St.
P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
(800) 523-2702
Inquiry 1062.

NetCommander

Digital Products, Inc.
108 Water St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(800) 243-2333
Inquiry 1063.

NetWare 386

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(801) 429-5900
Inquiry 1064.

Network OS

CBIS, Inc.
5875 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Building 100, Suite 170
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 446-1332
Inquiry 1065.

OS/2 LAN Manager

Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1066.

Spawn

Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 494-4000
Inquiry 1067.

Systempro

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
Inquiry 1068.

3X-Link16

3X USA
1 Executive Dr.
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-6874
Inquiry 1069.

VINES

Banyan Systems, Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000
Inquiry 1070.

ZeroNet

U.S. Marketing
1608 17th Ave. S
Nashville, TN 37212
(615) 269-9071
Inquiry 1181.

This resource guide is intended to provide a reasonable cross-section of available products, companies, and services; due to space limitations, we cannot list all companies and products. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

Multiuser BBS with dBASE

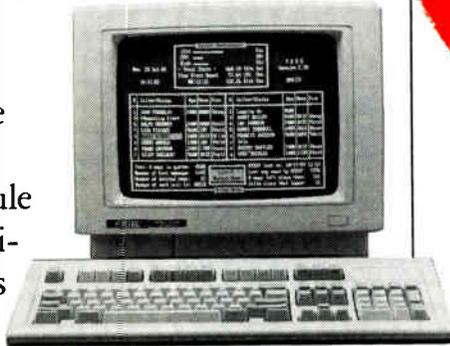
The Bread Board System (*tbbs*)

Information Manager provides high performance multiuser electronic mail, custom databases, or protocol file transfer on a single PC using only DOS. No LAN or multitasker.

Using menu templates you can tailor the system to your exact needs. Move beyond multiuser bulletin boards by adding The Data Base System (*tdbs*) expansion module to allow custom multiuser dBASE programs as well.



Up to 32 lines and still easy to use.



The control console monitors performance and puts you in command of a busy, multiuser system.

Mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19,200 bps.

16 user *tbbs*
\$895. Also available in single and 32 user versions.

Available now for immediate delivery.

Call for more information and access to a demonstration system
(303) 699-6565.



Complete, easy-to-follow documentation.

eSoftTM
About The Possibilities

Think

The possibilities for custom information systems have never been greater. *tbbs* and *tdbs* allow a level of performance and ease of implementation never before available at any price. You get rapid custom system development combined with the reliability inherent in the low complexity single CPU and DOS only environment. Experience the power and control only *tbbs/tdbs* can provide.

eSoft, Incorporated
15200 E. Girard Avenue
Suite 2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

New C 6.0. It's not



for tachophobiacs.

If you love the rush of adrenalin that comes with sudden acceleration, we've got a C that's just your speed: the exhilarating new Microsoft® C 6.0 Professional Development System.

Designed to get your blood racing in nothing flat with the fastest,* slickest code available in the shortest, smoothest time possible.

Thanks to some of the most sophisticated code optimizations around.

With this C, you get everything from register-based parameter passing to a globally optimizing code generator to complete loop optimizations. Plus new super-efficient based pointers that access far data instantly.

And your code isn't all that moves faster.

Whether you're developing for MS-DOS®, Microsoft Windows™ or MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager systems, our brilliantly integrated Programmer's WorkBench propels you through the creative process with precision tools.

Including a new souped-up CodeView® Debugger that not only debugs any size DOS or OS/2 application program, on any 286 or 386 machine, but also gives you data-browsing so you don't have to constantly guess at values.

To save even more time, our C Advisor is on-line and on-time whenever you need it. This complete hypertext reference not only gives you sample coding solutions, but it even lets you copy and paste them directly into your program.

If you want to review part of your handiwork, our Source Browser helps you find it with a full call tree that literally draws you a map.

For a free white paper with more details, just call us toll-free at (800) 426-9400.

Then get your hands on Microsoft C 6.0.

The development system specially created for people whose only fear is being left behind.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®



Microsoft C Professional Development System

Compiler Performance:

- New based pointers access far data with size and speed of a 16-bit pointer.
- Register parameter passing: ...fastcall passes up to 3 parameters in registers, and floating point values are returned on the coprocessor stack.
- Function-level control over optimizations.
- Integrated inline assembler.
- Highly compliant with proposed ANSI standard (we pass 75 of 79 "Plum Hall" tests).
- Incremental compilation in both DOS and OS/2.
- Dramatically improved local code-generation.

Programmer's WorkBench:

- Designed by professional programmers, for professional programmers.
- Complete integration of edit, make, debug cycle in both DOS and OS/2.
- New Source Browser provides information on all aspects of your source code.
- Microsoft C Advisor is an on-line reference for the environment, C Language, and Runtime Libraries.

- New MAKE is now a full superset of XENIX/UNIX MAKE facility.
 - Specify all build options, including target environment, from within development environment.
 - Takes advantage of OS/2 for background operation of components — such as compilation.
 - Open architecture: 3rd party tools and libraries can be easily installed.

Microsoft CodeView Debugger:

- Completely redesigned user interface.
- Debugs nearly any size application on both 286 and 386 machines under DOS by taking all but 15K of CodeView out of the 640K address space.
- Multiple file debugging.
- Multiple memory views.
- Array browsing.
- Automatic "locals" window.

Advanced Programming Techniques Manual answers the most popular programming questions with extensive commentary and sample code.

*Comprehensive benchmark tests performed at Microsoft on an 8MHz IBM PC/AT™ with 2816K RAM and 80287 coprocessor. Customers within the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the US and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS-DOS, MS and CodeView are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PC/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

IMAGES FROM THE DEEP

David A. Mindell



Oceanography is a dark science. Like astronomy, it is the study of a void, overwhelming to behold and hostile to human life. In such fields, improvements in instrumentation often determine the progress of science. The evolution of ocean instruments able to function in the highly pressurized, corrosive, conductive environment has been a key element in the advancement of our knowledge about the deep.

The Deep Submergence Laboratory of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution performs research regarding deep-ocean vehicles and instrumentation (see the photo). Headed by scientist Dr. Robert Ballard, DSL's previous work with deep-ocean vehicles includes the discovery of the *Titanic* 3800 meters below the surface, and the *Bismarck*, 4700 meters down (see "Finding the Titanic," March 1986 BYTE).

Manned instruments, in the form of submarines like ALVIN (a manned research vessel operated since 1964 by Woods Hole), provide exciting insights into the deep-ocean environment. But technology is moving toward remotely operated vehicles. ROVs are safer and less expensive to operate than manned vehicles and can stay submerged for days and even weeks, compared to 8 to 12 hours for manned submersibles.

Most recently, DSL's personnel have designed and built a deep-ocean ROV called Jason (see figure 1), named after the mythical argonaut who searched for the Golden Fleece. It is among the first ROVs designed from scratch to take advantage of the communications and control possibilities created by fiber-optic cables.

The Jason Project

Among other undertakings, DSL employs the Jason ROV in an educational program known as the Jason Project. The program's goal is to expose students to the excitement of the sciences and engineering, hoping to spark their interest in learning about the undersea world.

The Jason Project uses the vehicle to perform an annual series of underwater dives and to televise live pictures from the

ROV to over 400,000 North American students visiting science museums. These are fully interactive shows transmitted over two-way satellite links. The school children watch the research as it takes place and can ask Dr. Ballard questions.

Students participating in the project literally can have hands-on experiences, actually operating the vehicle from their remote sites. Joysticks and graphical user interfaces are connected over the satellite network directly to the vehicle computers. In this way, pupils can direct their own exploration of televised wrecks. Simultaneously, they can see the results of their actions on real-time data displays.

Woods Hole carries out its Jason Project explorations via a vehicle system consisting of the Jason ROV and a smaller camera sled called the Medea (named after Jason's wife) connected to a surface mother ship (see figure 2). Jason and Medea provide video, data, and sonar images to the mother ship, which houses scientists and engineers who coordinate the vehicles and process the data on computers. The mother ship also contains transmitters that send data from the ocean to remote sites via a satellite uplink.

An electro-optic cable containing electrical power lines and three single-mode optical fibers connects Jason through Medea to its mother ship. The ROV can dive to 6000 meters and move with its own thrusters for extended periods of time. The Medea hangs between Jason and the mother ship to absorb the tremendous loading forces of a long cable connected to a pitching vessel. It also provides lights and video so Jason's operators can monitor its movements.

On-Board Computers

All high-level computation is performed by 386-based microcomputers on the surface ship. These tasks include vehicle control, manipulator control, ship movements and navigation, and data logging. Scientists do not entrust critical computations to the subsea vehicle computers because of their remote nature—they operate under constraints of power, space, and limited

continued

*The Woods Hole Jason Project uses a unique vehicle system
and a fiber-optic network to transmit data from under the sea*



accessibility. Subsea computer tasks include low-level monitoring, hardware control, data collection, and communications handling: "smart multiplexing." With most computers on the surface, software development for Jason can be performed on standard machines separate from the vehicle itself.

The topside Jason computer runs VRTX (for virtual real-time executive multitasking operating system), which monitors the vehicle systems, receives information from the operator's handbox and joystick, and performs control calculations to send the required commands back down to the vehicle. This computer also formats and sends vehicle-monitoring informa-



In 1989, Jason surveyed and excavated a fourth-century trading vessel lying 700 meters deep in the Mediterranean sea. Here the vehicle employs a specially designed robot arm to recover an amphora, or large vase, from the wreck. (Photo courtesy Quest Group, Ltd., and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution)

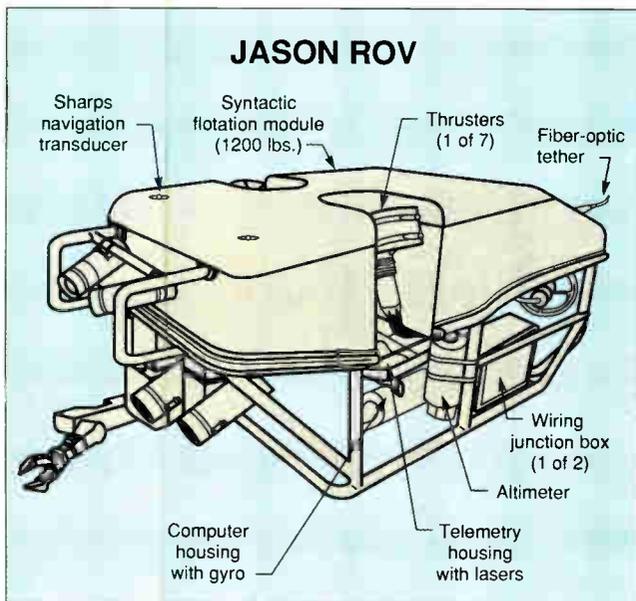
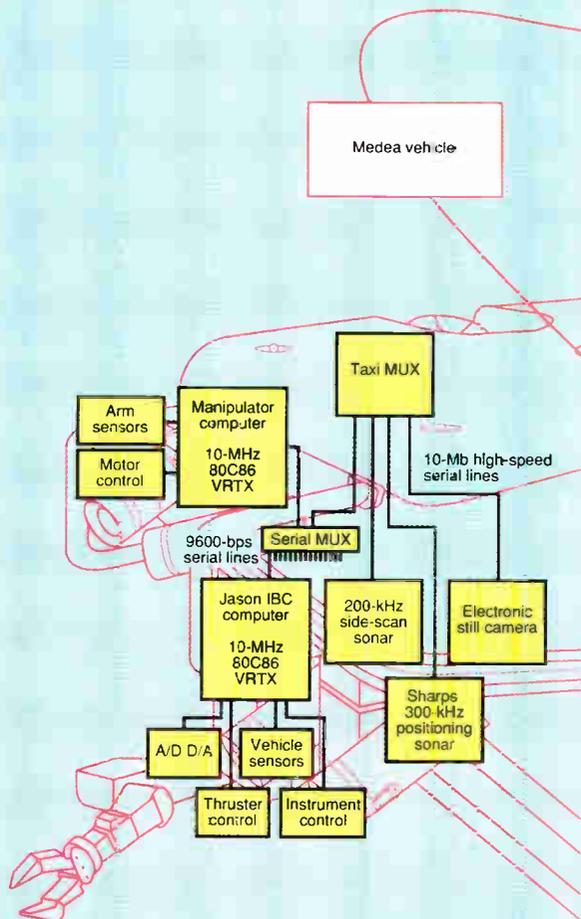
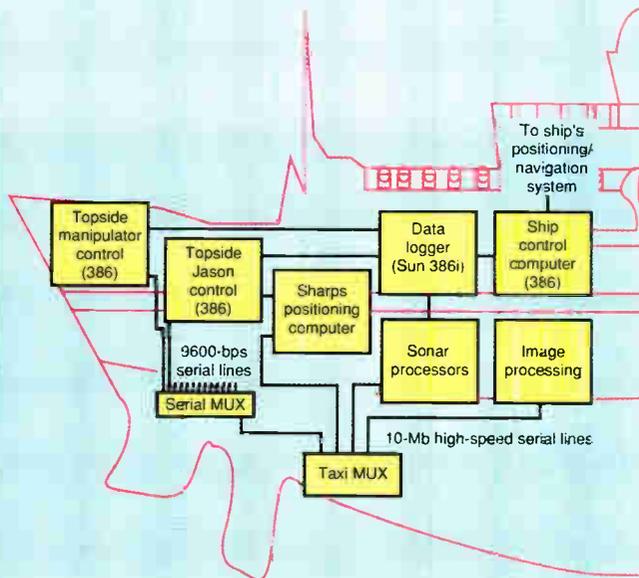


Figure 1: Connected by a fiber-optic cable to a mother ship, Jason maneuvers using a set of seven thrusters to perform deep-sea research. Note the extensive array of video cameras, the remote manipulator arm, and other assorted sensors.

JASON'S TWO TELEMETRY OPTIONS



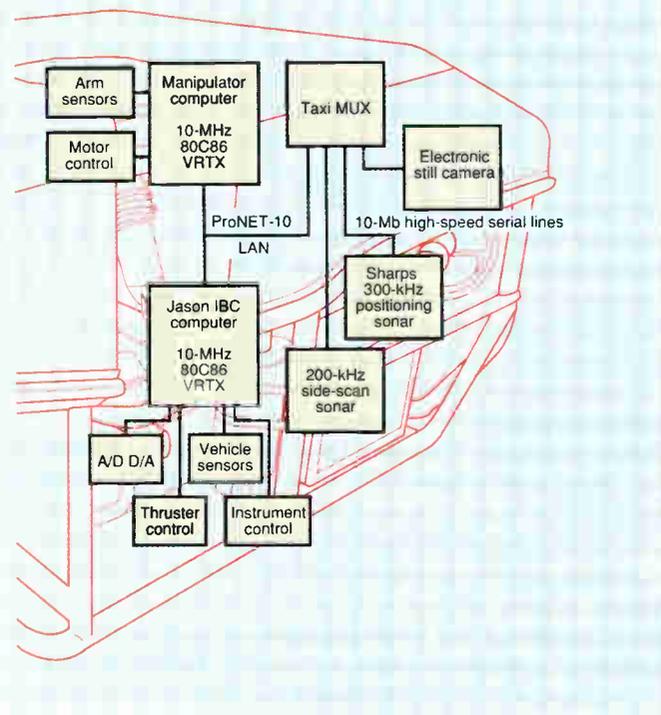
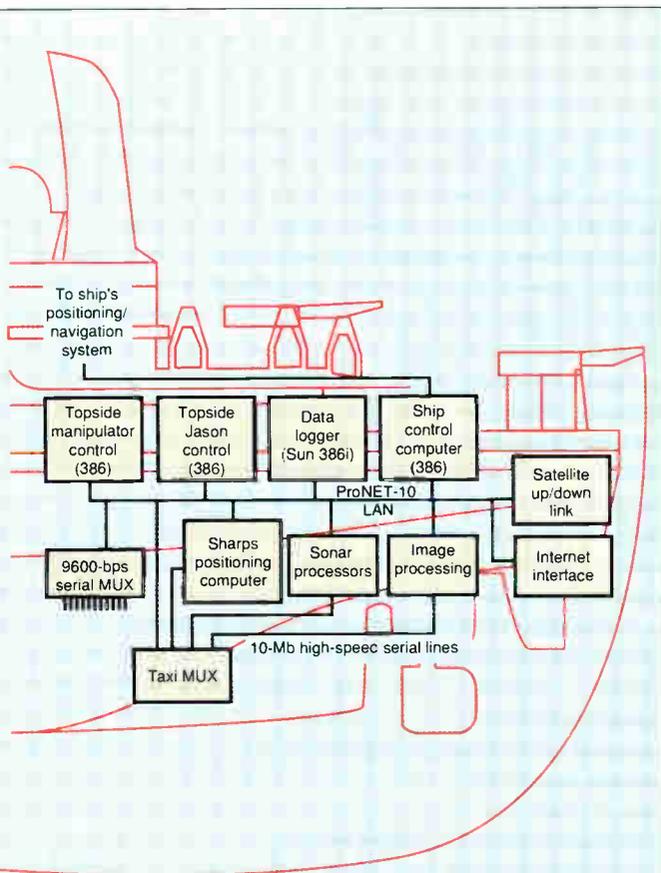


Figure 2: Two different methods of telemetry connecting the computer suite on the mother ship through the Medea camera ship to Jason. On the left, standard serial lines connect Jason's computers, while on the right, an updated scheme uses a LAN to connect system components. Both options use the fiber-optic cable, but the network telemetry shown at right addresses the vehicle as an actual node on a 10-Mbps LAN. This network can then be easily connected to other networks via a satellite link.

tion to a Sun386i workstation, where its Exabyte tape drive logs it, along with sonar and ship data, for further analysis.

Benefits of Fiber Optics

Shallow-water ROVs tend to be tethered to a ship by regular coaxial cables. Power, telemetry, and video are frequency-multiplexed on electrical conductors. When deep-ocean work of several kilometers or more requires such long cables, attenuation severely limits signal bandwidth.

To overcome this problem, scientists use fiber-optic cables capable of faster and higher-quality data and video transmission. Laser-driven optical systems enable transmission rates in excess of 125 megabits per second. Such advanced types of data highways are transforming the science of telerobotics.

The wide bandwidth of fiber optics allows Jason to transmit data from multitudes of instruments and cameras. The ROV carries devices such as a side-scan sonar, an electronic still camera, and laser/sonar ranging systems. In addition, Jason carries two charge-coupled-device color video cameras and a broadcast-quality "three-chip" camera with a separate CCD for each primary color.

Jason video is digitally modulated and then multiplexed onto two of the three optical fibers. The third of the three optical fibers conducts bidirectional data telemetry for these instruments, control commands, and vehicle-monitoring functions. A specialized TAXI (for transparent asynchronous transceiver interface) chip, made by Advanced Micro Devices, multiplexes 10 10-Mb serial lines onto a single 125-Mb signal on the fiber. A TAXI at the other end then demultiplexes the signal back into 10-Mb lines.

Engineers at DSL are developing hardware and software architectures to make efficient use of such fiber-optic communications channels. Research areas include signal processing, imaging, and nonlinear distributed control. Each area requires incorporating the raw bit rate of the optical fibers into a standard, flexible, and reliable network computing environment.

Serial Telemetry

The original Jason system relies on standard serial lines to transmit commands and data. Two high-speed TAXI channels are multiplexed from 10-Mb to 9600-bps RS-232 and RS-422 serial lines. On the vehicle Jason, these lines connect directly to instruments or through control computers for the vehicle and the manipulator arm. Each computer is built around a special instrument bus computer (IBC), a 10-MHz 80C86 machine based on a standard multibus-derived backplane developed at Woods Hole for use in low-power oceanographic instruments.

The subsea IBC that performs primary vehicle control runs a version of VRTX that concurrently handles several responsibilities: vehicle monitoring, data communication, and closed-loop control tasks for piloting the vehicle. The most time-critical controller is a heading servo whose calculations run topside. It

continued

issues commands to the thrusters at about 5 to 10 Hz. This function keeps Jason on a given heading and reduces the human operator's workload.

Communications based on serial interfaces are conceptually simple and highly reliable. All data packets are sent in ASCII form with logical headers. An operator can debug serial streams at any point merely by viewing them on a terminal screen. Heading information, for example, might be contained in a packet of H270, meaning the vehicle is facing 270 degrees. Furthermore, programming tools for serial interfaces are simple and well developed. Each topside machine uses a Star Gate communications coprocessor to handle up to eight serial ports simultaneously.

These serial interfaces, however, become impractical past a certain level of speed and complexity. They might be acceptable in a standard research laboratory where a system is set up once and remains so for a long time. But the Jason system goes to sea three or four times a year, and technicians must set it up and organize it efficiently. The proliferation of point-to-point serial cables complicates such operations because of their sheer quantity.

Furthermore, as the system matures and its capabilities are extended, control and telemetry requirements exceed the 9600-bps, or even the 19,200-bps, limits of these serial lines. For example, the current average latency on the heading servo, or the time it takes for the vehicle to react to a disturbance in the environment, is about 180 milliseconds. This speed is adequate but not optimum. If the bandwidth were increased above 5 Hz, operators could control the Jason vehicle more precisely by making quicker course corrections.

Network Telemetry

For multinode environments, a LAN greatly simplifies interconnections. Furthermore, because of a LAN's flexibility and programmability, you can easily increase its capabilities with new configurations and added hardware.

But an ROV at 6000 meters below the ocean surface is far from a typical LAN application. To make a network function in this type of hostile environment, ocean engineers must modify and improve on existing technologies. Jason's requirements include a long cable run with no possibility of repeaters and limited space and electrical power on the subsea nodes. Also needed are high reliability and the capacity to operate in the event of damage to those nodes.

DSL evaluated several network structures to find one that would fulfill the requirements of the Jason application. DSL decided against using the Fiber Distributed Data Interface, because while it is specifically designed for fiber optics, the lab cannot commit the resources necessary to modify and support it. Furthermore, FDDI specifies the needs for repeaters every 2 kilometers. This type of repeater is not available for oceanographic cables. Similarly, standard Ethernet networks have 4-km limits.

The ProNET-10 from Proteon provides the nucleus of an appropriate and reliable solution for these problems. It uses 10-Mbps hardware and a token-passing scheme to prevent message-packet collisions. If a node fails, it removes itself from the network via a relay, providing good fault isolation.

DSL modified the basic network to suit the Jason application. This work included using Xilinx programmable gate arrays to design a board to fit into Jason's cylindrical pressure housing. The resultant network reduces message latency through the telemetry system from 90 ms to 5 ms. Overall, this system's data throughputs are about 65K bytes per second, an improvement of nearly two orders of magnitude over 9600-bps serial lines.

DSL also developed the software to support Jason's network. Since the VRTX kernel does not support any network interfaces, lab personnel modified a commercial TCP/IP package to operate in the VRTX environment. The use of a standard protocol like TCP/IP allows other computers on the network to use existing software. This network connects the topside computers not only to each other but also to the computers located underwater. DSL has created a flexible system in which any device can talk to any other device.

The Jason subsea computer interacts with the topside controller, and it also logs data to a Sun386i connected through an Ethernet gateway. Furthermore, the topside controller gathers data from the ship and vehicle navigation computers and provides position information to calculate the vehicle's control commands. In another configuration, a microcomputer simulates the Jason node, thus providing a shore-based network for software development. Without complex connection problems, DSL personnel can also arbitrarily add nodes to the network, using standard hardware and software.

TCP/IP also has a global effect. It lets the Jason network connect to other standard networks. For example, TCP/IP allows the use of gateways to satellite networks for transmission of ocean data to the shore in real time. With an additional gateway to Internet, the Jason vehicle could relay data and images from sea in near real time to scientific computing environments all over the world.

Scientific and Social Implications

Scientists will benefit from the inclusion of oceanographic research vessels in national computer networks. By allowing researchers to communicate with each other while at sea, such network connections improve the contribution of oceanographic research expeditions to the scientific community as a whole.

Not only can Jason transmit live pictures of underwater research to students, it could also transmit video and data to an auditorium of geologists, biologists, or historians. The capabilities of an ROV maintain the interactive nature of highly successful manned submersible operations while vastly increasing the opportunities for communication among researchers.

Developments in ocean research are influencing the social structures of communication. The Jason Project uses fiber optics and satellite links to integrate science, technology, and education. Through Jason's satellite link, students in science museums participate in the study of human and geological history on the ocean floor—"telepresence." The communications and networking capabilities of Jason and the Jason Project will make the wonders of the ocean more accessible not only to scientists but also to the larger community. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

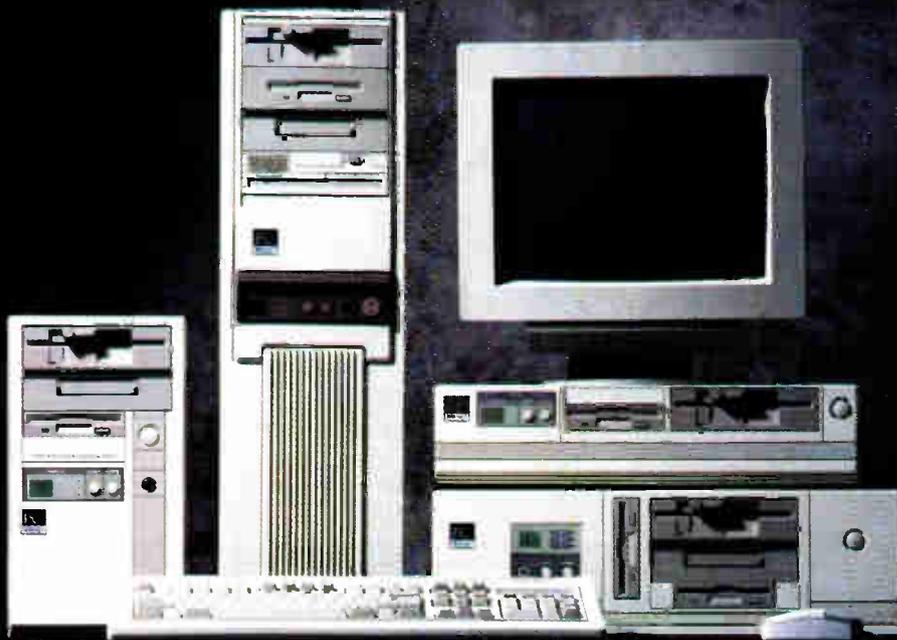
Thanks to DSL research engineer Bob Weiman for information concerning the Jason network.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Newman, James B. "Fiber-optic Data Network for the Argo/Jason Vehicle System." Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, October 1989.

Yoerger, Dana R., James B. Newman, and Jean Jacques Slotine. "Supervisory Control System for the Jason ROV." *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering*, vol. OE-11, no. 3, July 1986.

David A. Mindell is a writer and electrical engineer. He is a technical consultant to the Deep Submergence Laboratory of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."



PC BRAND
COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE
QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE
PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING
SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM
PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts: 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL
RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY[†]
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*
24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND[™]

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order..."

...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



286 SYSTEMS FROM \$599

PCBRAND 286/12 _____ \$599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PCBRAND 286/16 _____ \$749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PCBRAND 286/20 _____ \$899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features*:

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz w/ Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays (as pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case w/4 bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$929	\$1029	\$1209	\$1349
Mono	\$1049	\$1149	\$1329	\$1469
VGA-Mono	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
VGA-Color	\$1459	\$1559	\$1739	\$1879
SVGA/Color	\$1569	\$1669	\$1849	\$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1079	\$1179	\$1359	\$1499
Mono	\$1199	\$1299	\$1479	\$1619
VGA-Mono	\$1379	\$1479	\$1659	\$1799
VGA-Color	\$1609	\$1709	\$1889	\$2029
SVGA/Color	\$1719	\$1819	\$1999	\$2139

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
Mono	\$1349	\$1449	\$1629	\$1769
VGA-Mono	\$1529	\$1629	\$1809	\$1949
VGA-Color	\$1759	\$1859	\$2039	\$2179
SVGA/Color	\$1869	\$1969	\$2149	\$2289

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

*Features below for 286-16 and 20 only. Call for 286-12



**30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

FREE FREIGHT

**TOLL-FREE
SERVICE AND
SUPPORT**

**ON-SITE SERVICE
BY TRW**

**24 or 36 MONTH
LEASING**

**AND A 5-YEAR
WARRANTY**

**Best
"Executive Decision"
System.**

*-Personal Computing,
Best Bargain Systems, Dec, 1989*

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

*-Computer Buyer's Guide,
Cover Story, Oct, 1989*

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386 SX-16 Only \$899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$899

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

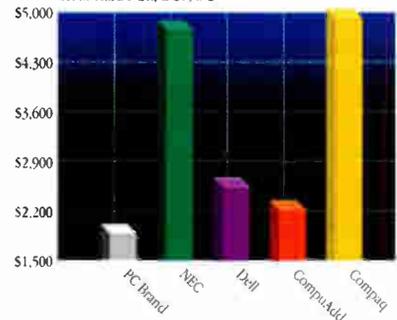
Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers. 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100 Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower * Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

80386sx 16MHz Systems with:
1Mb RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor
40Mb Hard Disk, DOS, I/O



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1609
Mono	\$1349	\$1449	\$1629	\$1769
VGA-Mono	\$1529	\$1629	\$1809	\$1949
VGA-Color	\$1759	\$1859	\$2039	\$2179
SVGA/Color	\$1869	\$1969	\$2149	\$2289

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200.
We are open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 15-6**





PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN
A SPEEDING
BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story
November, 1988

20MHz
FROM \$1349
25MHz
FROM \$1499

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ \$1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed 26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 386/25 _____ \$1499

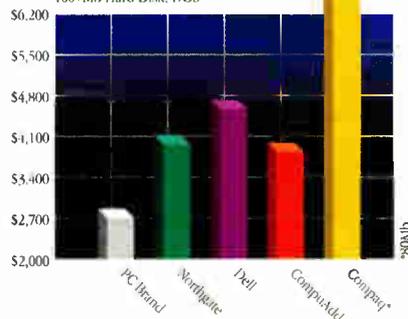
25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation.
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz.
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete systems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's
February 14, 1989

80386 20 Mhz Systems with:
2Mb RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor
100+Mb Hard Disk, DOS



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- I:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock, Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS, DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk bays
 - Full Size Tower® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
 - Mini Size Tower® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
 - VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
 - Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- (Shown in Medium foot print Desktop Case)

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
Mb/Ms				
No Video	\$1779	\$1959	\$2099	\$2549
Mono	\$1899	\$2079	\$2219	\$2669
VGA-Mono	\$2079	\$2259	\$2399	\$2819
VGA-Color	\$2309	\$2489	\$2629	\$3079
SVGA/Color	\$2419	\$2599	\$2739	\$3189

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
Mb/Ms				
No Video	\$1929	\$2109	\$2249	\$2699
Mono	\$2049	\$2229	\$2369	\$2819
VGA-Mono	\$2229	\$2409	\$2549	\$2999
VGA-Color	\$2459	\$2639	\$2779	\$3229
SVGA/Color	\$2569	\$2749	\$2889	\$3339

"PC BRAND 386/33 HAS FLAWLESS COMPATIBILITY, LOWEST PRICE"

InfoWorld, Product Review,
January 8, 1990

FROM \$2299

InfoWorld 386/33 Review Scores:

PC Brand 8.0

Compaq 7.1



386/33 CACHE \$2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price \$2799...
[Now \$2299] Must be
stripped to nothing, Right?
Wrong..You don't sacrifice
quality for low price either.
The PC Brand machines
are an efficient combi-
nation of in-house en-
gineering and top-notch
off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's,
October 31, 1989

"... great value. Period.
...excellent price perform-
ance ratio; high quality."

-Computer Buyers Guide,
Product Review,
February, 1990

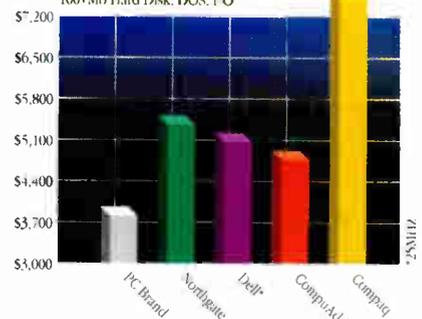
Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers. 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower Case w/ 8 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

80386 33MHz Systems with:
1 Mb RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor,
100+Mb Hard Disk, DOS, 1 O



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	\$2679	\$2859	\$2999	\$3449
Mono	\$2799	\$2979	\$3119	\$3569
VGA-Mono	\$2979	\$3159	\$3299	\$3749
VGA-Color	\$3209	\$3389	\$3529	\$3979
SVGA/Color	\$3319	\$3499	\$3639	\$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 15-6**



Portables With More Power than Desktops.



512K (286,386/sx) or 1024K (386) RAM Serial and Parallel Ports, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-key keyboard

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our system technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppies for total media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete "in the office system" which you can pick up and take anywhere.



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktops featured on previous pages
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Plasma Display

Standard Features Continued:

- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for (2) 5.25" and (1) 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- Simultaneous internal & external displays
- 200 Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40/19	100/25	200/19
286/12	\$2595	\$2995	\$3895	\$4960
286/20	\$2795	\$3195	\$3995	\$5160
386/SX-16	\$2895	\$3295	\$4095	\$5260
386/20	\$3350	\$3750	\$4550	\$5710
386/25	\$3550	\$3950	\$4750	\$5910
386C/25*	\$4000	\$4400	\$5200	\$6400
386C/33*	\$4300	\$4700	\$5500	\$6700

*32K Cashed

CGA/MGAGas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40/19	100/25	200/19
286/12	\$1745	\$2145	\$2545	\$3110
286/20	\$1945	\$2345	\$2745	\$3310
386/SX-16	\$2045	\$2445	\$2845	\$3410
386/20	\$2195	\$2595	\$2995	\$3565
386/25	\$2395	\$2795	\$3195	\$3765
386C/25*	\$2345	\$2745	\$3145	\$3705
386C/33*	\$2545	\$2945	\$3345	\$3905

*32K Cashed

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology	
19" Dualpage Display/16 level	\$1950/2795
Imtek/Samsung	
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480)	\$369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480)	299
14" SVGA Color (to 1024x768)	419
Mitsubishi	
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600)	\$499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	2095
NEC	
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600)	\$249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600)	479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768)	649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768)	1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024)	2350
Panasonic	
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600)	\$489
M1500 15" Mono DTP with adapter	1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter	1498
Princeton Graphics	
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768)	\$249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600)	520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768)	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
Multiview 15" Mono DTP with adapter	\$690
Relisys	
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480)	\$145
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480)	369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768)	679
Seiko	
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768)	\$599
Sony	
1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768)	\$680
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024)	Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024)	Call
Zenith	
ZC-M1492 VGA FlatScreen (640x480)	\$619

RAM/I/O/Accelerator Boards

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 512K	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O	469
Inboard 386PC with IM	595
Inboard 386 AT with OK	859
PC Brand I/O Cards	
AT IP-28/16	\$49
XT IP-18/16/Clock/Calendar	49

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder 256K/512K	\$245/297
NEC PC Magazine's Editors Choice	
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768)	\$679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768)	969
Paradise	
EGA Autoswitch 480	\$99
VGA 1024 with 256K	199
VGA 1024 with 512K	239
8514/A Plus	569
VGA Upgrade	199

PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Cardinal VGA Cards



April 10, 1990
Cardinal VGA600

VGA 100 8 bit 256K	\$109
VGA 500 16 bit 256K	175
VGA 600 16 bit 512K	199

Video Seven

1024i VGA with 256K/512K	\$239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K	469

Fax Cards

Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800/9600	\$249/399
Complete Communicator	549
Complete Portable Fax 9600	309
Intel	
Connection Coprocessor	\$699
Quadram	
4800/9600	\$179/495

Modems

ATI	
2400ETC Internal with MNP5	\$165
2400ETC External with MNP5	205
Hayes	
1200B Internal with Smartcom	\$189
2400B Internal with Smartcom	249
1200 External	285
2400 External	359
PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)	
1200 Internal with software	\$49
1200 External	70
2400 External	129
2400 Internal with software/MNP5	75/129
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400 External	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 External	889
Courier HST/V.32 External	995
Courier HST 9600 Internal	579

Tape Backups

Archive	
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont.	\$590
FT1501 150MB Internal with controller	895
VP1501 150MB Internal Novell certified	895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified	1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series	129
VP409 P5/2 Interface Board for VP Series	230
Colorado Memory Systems	
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal	\$249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface	139
Maynard	
Maystream 60/150MB Portable	\$889/1395
Maystream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable	4350

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black	\$75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black	80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey	85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey	95
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External	\$229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External	229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter	59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades			
40M 28ms	\$459	100M 25ms	\$679
200M 19ms			1249
Imega			
B1201 20M Int. ... \$765	B1441 40M Int. ...	\$995	
B244X Dual 5.25 34M External			1995
PC2/50 Nonbootable Card			169
PC 2H/50 Bootable Card			230
Plus Hardcards			
Hardcard 20 8 bit			\$539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit			599
Hardcard 80 16 bit			695
Seagate			
20M 65ms ST125 Half Height			\$209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height			245
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height			310
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height			349
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height			419
80M 28ms ST409G MFM			590

Add \$50 for XT Kit
for ST1.x.x, ST2.x.x

Co-Processors

Intel	
8087-1	\$189
80287-10	229
80387-16	349
80387-25	479
8087-2	\$129
80387-SX	309
80387-20	399
80387-33	639
Weitek	
Ahacus 20/25/33	Call

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

PC Brand Internal Modem
(100% Hayes Compatible)



CD-ROM

Amdek	
Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit	\$619
Microsoft	
Bookshelf 1.0	\$195
Stat Pack	\$99
Programmer's Library	295
NEC	
CDR77 External ..	\$555
CDR80 Internal	\$499
XT/AT Interface Kit	129
Clipart 3D	285
Image Folio	285
Sony	
CDU510 Internal Kit	\$665
CDU1701 External Kit	779

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Braher	
HL8e Laser	\$1725
HL8PS	\$2950
Canon	
BJ130c 15"	\$695
LBP4 Laser	\$995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM	1650
Citizen	
GSX 140 (192)	\$329
Color Kit	\$49
Epson	
LX810 (180/30)	\$179
FXR50 (330/88)	\$329
FX1050 (464/54)	439
LQ850 (330/88)	495
LQ950 (264/88)	495
LQ1010 (150/50)	439
LQ1050 (330/88)	669
LQ2550 (400/108)	899
EPL6000 6 PPM	939
Hewlett Packard	
Deskjet Plus	\$710
LaserJet IIP	\$1025
Laserjet II	1720
Laserjet III	2995
Laserjet III 8PPM 1MB NEW!	1650

Laser Jet Accessories

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP

25 in 1 Cartridge

Postscript Cart. for II or IIP

1M Memory Card for IIP

Turn your LaserJet into a Postscript Printer!

CPI

Superfont Cartridge

1M Memory Kit

2M Memory Kit

Princeton Publishing

PS-388 Postscript board

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Dicanix

150Plus (150/50)

NEC

P220XE (192/54)

P9XL (400/190)

LC890 8PPM Postscript

LC890XL 8PPM 4MB

Silentwriter II Printers

Call

Okidata

ML320 (300/62)

ML321 (300/62)

ML380 (180/60)

ML390 (270/90)

ML391 (270/90)

ML393 (450/120)

Okilaser 400 4PPM

1010

Panasonic

1180 (192/30)

1124 (192/63)

1624 (192/63)

1695 (330/66)

Call

Logical Connection Print Buffers

256K

Networking Hardware

Gateway	
G/Ethernet AT	\$435
for PS/2	\$435
G/Ethernet (8 bit)	265
LanSoft	
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter	\$419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	575/279
Standard Micro	
PS110 Board for PS/2	\$439
PC500WS 16 Bit for WS/Server	375/449
PC550WS 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server	395/495
PC270E Twisted Pair	139
PC130 Arcnet Board	135
ARCNET passive hubs / active hubs	72/359
ARCNET intelligent hub coax	495
ARCNET intelligent hub twisted pair	609
Synopsis	
5051TP Transceiver	\$139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc.	2575/839
Tiara	
4 port hubs	\$49
8 port hubs	\$285
LanCard-A 8 bit ARCNET	89
LanCard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board	249
LanCard-E 8 bit Ethernet/Twisted Pair	199/329
LanCard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair	339
Taps	
Repeater	\$125
Flashcard	\$155
Western Digital	
EtherCard+	\$185
A (PS/2)	\$285
EtherCard+ Twisted Pair	319
EtherCard+ 16 bit	255
Xircor	
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr.	\$295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair	489

Plotters

CalCamp	
1023	\$3450
1043DM	\$5700
Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)	
DMP52	DMP52MP
DMP61	DMP61DL
DMP62	DMP62DL
Imagemaker (PC Magazine Editors Choice)	Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC Scanners	
Full Page	\$499
Half Page	\$189
Hand Scanner	165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page	235/325
Kurto	
1S/One 12x12	\$355
1S/One 12x17	\$509
Microtek	
MSF 300G	\$1495
MSF 300Z	Call
MSF 400G	2750
MSF Edge Feed	1050
Summasketch II Digitizers	
12x12	\$335
12x18	\$599

Input Devices

CalCamp WIZ 1000 DPI	\$175
Logitech	
Hi-Res C9 Mouse ..	\$85
with Paint	99
Trackman 320DPI Serial/Bus	99/109
Microsoft Mice	
Serial with Paintbrush/with Windows ..	\$109/139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush	105

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Service)

4 User ELS Level I	\$429
8 User ELS Level II	989
Advanced Netware	1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386	2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development	
PS-Print	\$415
Queue III	\$119
CC: Mail	
25 User	\$495
Expand	\$445
Gateway	895
Remote	235
Cheyenne Software	
Netback	\$189
Monitrox	\$505
Da Vinci eMail Servers	
DOS	\$849
DOS/Windows	\$1349
Lan Systems	
Lanspace	\$310
Lanspool	\$259
Norton-Lambert Close-up	
Support 3.0	\$165
Customer 3.0	\$135
Ontrack	
Disk Manager -N ..	\$99
Netutils	\$85
Tops	
NetPrint 2.0	\$145
Network Bndl	\$169
Traveling Software	
Desklink 2.2	\$95
Laplink III	\$92

Unix/Xenix

Multuser Products

Digiboard Intelligent Serial Cards	
4 Port/8 Port	\$645/795
Wyse Terminals	
WY60	\$309
WY150	\$305
WY370 14" Color	859
(Call on Keyboard options)	
WY50/WY86 (both with Keyboard)	389
Santa Cruz Operations CompleteSys	
Xenix 286	\$995
Xenix 386	\$1150
Xenix Software	
Foxbase+ 386	\$779
Open Desktop	Call
Microsoft Word	495
VP/IX 1/3+ User	359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386	439/479
Word Perfect 4.2	569

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box)	\$9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box)	14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box)	13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box)	25
5.25" Diskette Case	9
3.5" Diskette Case	11
Toner cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, Laserjet II and IIP	Call
Data Cartridges	
DC2000(ea.) ..	\$19
DC600(ea.) ..	\$27
DC600XL (each)	29

*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.

Power Protection Products

Triplite	
SK6 Spike Bar	\$29
CCI+ Isohar	\$85
IB4 4 Outlet Isohar	45
LC1200 Line Conditioner	159
BC325 Battery Back-up	279
BC350 Battery Back-up	349
OMN1450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up	419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up	549
OMN1200 Battery Back-up	795

Software

Autosketch Animator	\$239
Borland Quattro	95
Quattro Pro	279
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1	619
Datastorm Profommm Plus	52
dBase IV	479
RBase	489
Delrina Perform 2.0	159
Delta Technology Direct Access	59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2	125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	109
Foxbase +	189
Generic CADD Level 3	155
Harvard Graphics	329
IBM Displaywrite IV	249
Lotus Freelance Plus	329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2	349
123 r. 3.0	389
Microsoft Works	99
Word 5.0	215
Norton Utilities Adv.	79
Paradox v. 3.0	445
PC Tools 5.5	79
Peachtree Acct. III/with Data Query ..	149/225
Pro. Write	145
QEMM 5.0	65
Quicken	39
Timeslips III	159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 ..	215
Timeline 3.0	379
Timeworks Publish III	125
Word Perfect 5.1	249
Wordsstar Pro 5.5	225
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499

Windows Software

Aldus Pagemaker	\$499
AMI for Windows	129
AMI Professional	319
Corel Draw	329
Microsoft Windows 286/386 ..	69/125
Microsoft Excel 2.1	309
Microsoft Word for Windows ..	325
Precision Superbase 2 Windows ..	189
Precision Superbase 4 Windows ..	395
HOC Windows Express or Manager ..	49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	129

Free Freight*

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 951 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 15-6**



*Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight

Introducing DADiSP 2.0



DADiSP. The Big Picture in Data Analysis

DADiSP — interactive graphics and data analysis software for scientists and engineers. DADiSP 2.0 delivers unprecedented power, through easy-to-use menus. Choose from hundreds of analysis functions and graphic views — from tables to 3-D. Simultaneously display multiple windows, each with different data or analyses, for unlimited perspective on your toughest data analysis problems.

Build your own analysis worksheets — build and display an entire data analysis worksheet, *without programming*. And DADiSP's powerful graphic spreadsheet automatically recalculates and updates the entire worksheet if you change your data or an analysis step.

Do serious signal processing... the way you always pictured it! FFTs, digital filter design, convolutions, waterfall plots, and more — all at the press of a key.

Let your instruments do the talking — use DADiSP-488 to bring data from your instruments directly into a DADiSP window for immediate viewing and analysis.

Flexible, expandable, customizable — annotate your graphs and send them to printers, plotters, or publishing packages. Create your own macros, automate routine tasks, and run any program written in any language from within DADiSP. *DADiSP even lets you build your own menus.*

A proven standard — already used by thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide, in a whole range of applications like medical research, signal processing, chemistry, vibration analysis, communications, manufacturing quality control, test & measurement, and more. DADiSP supports the IBM PC and PS/2, SUN, DEC VAX, HP 9000 and Concurrent families of personal computers and workstations.

**GET THE PICTURE!
CALL TODAY 617-577-1133**

Ask for our Evaluation Disk. For more information, write to DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, or FAX: 617-577-8211.



Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03 521-2952; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Biosoft (0223) 68622;
France-SM21, (1) 34810178; Sacasa, 69077802; West Germany-Datalog, (02166) 46082; Stemmer Elektronik, 089-809 02-0; Israel-Racom Electronics,
03-491-922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 61290221; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417;
New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 392 464; Sweden-Systek, 013 110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 61 611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117

CONSORTIA: HIGH-TECH CO-OPS

Computer consortia may help U.S. high-tech companies compete on a global level

Janet J. Barron

A proposed association of American semiconductor manufacturers called U.S. Memories was still in the formative stages when its director threw in the towel early this year. The ill-fated association was intended to help its members compete in the DRAM market. In the wake of U.S. Memories' demise, it seems appropriate to examine the concept of computer consortia: What are the driving forces behind these organizations? Which ones are working—if any? And what are the implications for America's ability to compete in the international marketplace?

Just what is a consortium? Generally, it is a joint R&D effort (most often nonprofit) between companies, universities, industries, and sometimes a state or national government. The main goal of a consortium is to help companies (and industries) maintain their leadership positions or gain an edge over their international competitors (see the table). The advantages of cooperative efforts between companies include transfers of technology and savings in labor power, time, and resources.

In the U.S., two principal forces drive the current tendency to create and develop U.S. high-technology consortia: the increasing strength of Japanese and European technological advances and America's need to avoid be-

ing dependent on outside suppliers for its computer devices and components. The stakes in this struggle are so high that many believe the basic survival of U.S. high technology is in jeopardy. Some believe the fight has already been won—and not by America.

Learning from the East

Japan has been a pacesetter in creating heavily funded and strongly supported consortia and joint ventures. For some 65 years, Japan has used two main vehicles to drive its industrial/

technological push: a governmental agency called the Ministry of International Trade Industry (MITI) and the Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT).

MITI was founded in 1925, with a mandate to "protect and promote healthy development of Japanese industry, trade, and technology." Its purpose remains the same today, and Japan has backed this effort to the tune of billions and billions of yen.

Although neither NTT nor MITI is formally a consortium, MITI has spawned a number of consortia that have made tremendous technological advances: ICOT (Institute for New-Generation Computer Technology), created to study parallel processing; SORTEC (Synchrotron Orbital Radiation Technologies),

continued



SOME INTERNATIONAL JOINT MICROELECTRONIC EFFORTS

The development of consortia in the U.S. is designed to offset intense international efforts to replace the U.S. as the world's technological leader and to assure it of a reliable source of computers and computer components. Shown here is a sampling of foreign government-supported microelectronic R&D programs.

Country	Project	Companies	Technical focus	Time frame	Government funds (millions of dollars)
Japan	MITI VLSI	5	VLSI manufacturing	1975-79	112
Japan	NTT VLSI	3	VLSI device	1975-79	309
Japan	New function elements	12	VLSI device and manufacturing	1981-90	140
Japan	Supercomputer	6	High-speed devices	1981-89	135
Japan	Optoelectronics	13	Optical semiconductors	1979-86	80
Japan	SORTEC	13	Synchrotron lithography	1986-96	62*
Japan	Optical ICs	13	Optical semiconductors	1986-96	42*
Korea	ETRI 4-MB DRAM	4	Develop 4-MB DRAM	N/A	80
EEC	Esprit	Many	Commercial computing	1984-94	675
Germany-Netherlands	Mega Project	2	1-MB static RAM/4-MB DRAM	1984-89	150

* Funding from Japan's Key Technology Center includes some private contributions.

devoted to working with x-ray lithography and generation methods; and the OTRC (Optoelectronics Technology Research Corp.), a 13-company venture that carries out optical IC R&D. The Japanese have been extraordinarily successful in their drive for industrial and technological superiority in the areas of chips, chip-making equipment, and other consumer and commercial electronic devices.

Cause and Effect . . .

In the late nineteenth century, the U.S. became heavily involved in its own industrial revolution. The turn of the century brought big-time progress in steel, railroads, oil, and other major enterprises. Entrepreneurs such as the Rockefellers, Carnegies, Mellons,¹ and Morgans came into prominence as they created monopolies in these essential industries. With these monopolies came unfair economic and labor conditions. As a result, between the late 1800s and the mid-1900s, the U.S. government instituted a number of antitrust laws, the most famous of which were the Sherman and Clayton Antitrust Acts (1890 and 1914).

During the depression years, the U.S. made few industrial or technological advances. Then came World War II—destined to be the first war fought by scientific military tactics instead of sheer brute force. It quickly became apparent that the winner would be the country that could technologically outmaneuver its opponents. Thus, the U.S. began to make use of the consortium concept to play catch-up with its adversaries. Because of the stringent antitrust laws in place at the time, though, U.S. companies were extremely reluctant to take full advantage of this type of collaborative effort.

Japan's recovery from the war entailed major "damage-control" efforts. Along with the restoration of its economy, Japan also began to make significant technological strides. In the 1980s, Japan ramped up its efforts to create a fifth-generation computer. When the U.S. recognized the seriousness of the Japanese threat to its technology base, those in charge of administering antitrust laws became more willing to soften the rules a bit.

In 1982, the U.S. Department of Justice announced that it would not initiate an antitrust challenge to the formation of one

of the first computer-oriented consortia, the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC), based in Austin, Texas. And in 1984, the passage of the subsequent National Cooperative Research Act spurred approximately 70 consortia to file their intentions to form.

While most consortia are research-driven, some have other goals. Several, such as Unix International, Open Systems Interconnection (OSI), and Common Access Method (CAM), are devoted to creating and implementing standards for emerging technologies. In this article, I'll address only research-driven high-technology consortia.

Mandates and Projects

The firstborn computer consortium, MCC, conducts research in five main areas: advanced computing technology, CAD, high-temperature superconductivity, packaging/interconnects, and software technology and research commercialization. One MCC goal, to make computers easier to use, has led to a human-interface project called the Interactive Work Surface. When completed, this device will allow paper-and-pencil-like communication with a computer (see photo 1).

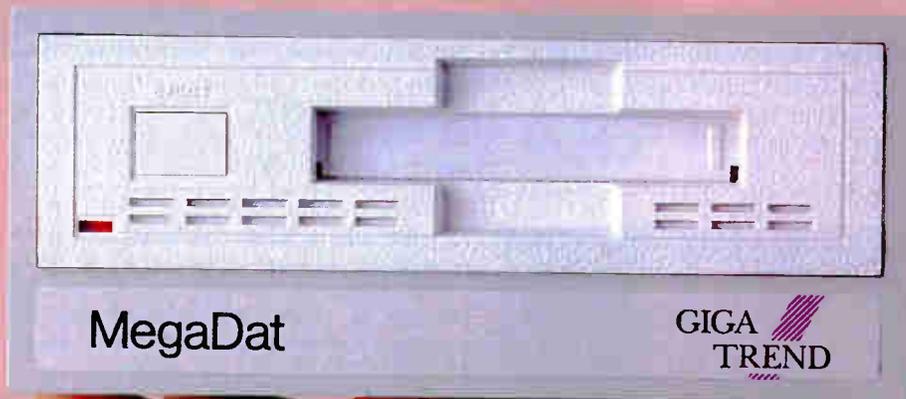
Another of MCC's active projects is an advanced technology used in chip fabrication called laser bonding. This is a maskless laser direct-write technology that enables much easier, faster, and less expensive customization of prototype chip designs.

One outgrowth of MCC was the founding of SEMATECH (Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Initiative), an industry/government consortium with 14 semiconductor producers and the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). SEMATECH's aim is to develop advanced manufacturing technology that will enable the U.S. to be competitive worldwide and to provide a domestic source of chips.

SEMATECH currently has 54 projects under way, involving R&D in areas such as lithography, strategic materials, multi-level metals, and furnaces (see photo 2). SEMATECH has also, in collaboration with the Semiconductor Research Corp. (SRC), established a Centers of Excellence program, which selects outstanding universities and works with them to attract and maintain top-notch faculty and provide graduate students

continued

THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE BACKUP STRIKES AGAIN!



SAFETY

GigaTrend delivers tape backup and restore solutions based on digital audio tape (DAT) technology. Why?—because your disk drive will eventually fail. And it's even more likely that you will experience an accidental erasure or corruption of data files. GigaTrend's DAT products provide the data security you expect to recover safely from any form of data loss.

PERFORMANCE

GigaTrend's new MegaDat™ offers 700 megabytes of LAN backup power—at speeds of up to five megabytes per minute. The ideal solution for your growing LAN, MegaDat joins GigaTrend's family of DAT solutions: LanDat™ for one gigabyte backup of desktop workstations & NetWare® 286 servers, QIC2DAT!™ for one gigabyte backup of NetWare 386 and ServerDat™ for server-based backup. GigaTrend's complete family of DAT products offer an average file access speed of 20

seconds—the fastest seek time in the tape storage industry.

AFFORDABILITY

DAT technology doesn't mean high price. MegaDat's introductory price is up to 50% less than competing integrated DAT solutions.

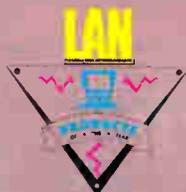
AVAILABILITY

And best of all—**MegaDat is available today . . .** Not in "The Future." To find out more about MegaDat and other GigaTrend DAT solutions call today. **(619) 931-9122**

1989
-FINALIST-
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



VersaDat™



LanDat™



QIC2DAT!™

GIGA
TREND

The DAT Solution Company™

GigaTrend Incorporated: 2234 Rutherford Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92008, Tel: (619) 931-9122, Fax: (619) 931-9959 is a subsidiary of GIGATAPE CmbH; Puchheim, Germany, Tel: 49-89-807002, Fax: 49-89-802592; Paris, France, Tel: 331 39-73-6835; Fax: 331-39-737056 QIC2DAT!, LanDat, MegaDat, VersaDat and ServerDat are trademarks of GigaTrend Inc.; NetWare is a registered trademark of NOVELL Inc.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 134)

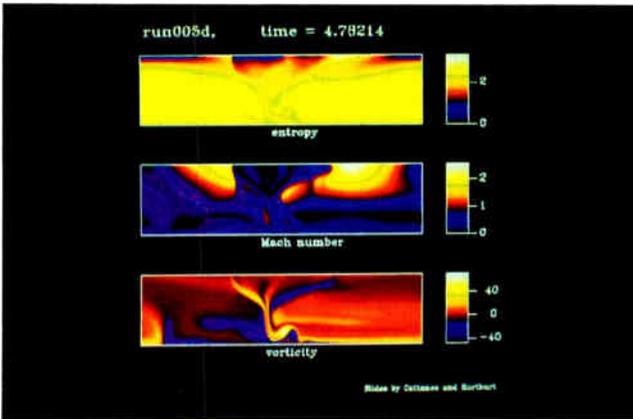


Photo 1: As part of one of its current human-interface projects, the MCC is developing an Interactive Work Surface, a device that will allow paper-and-pencil-like communication with a computer.



Photo 2: Research at the Austin, Texas, semiconductor consortium, SEMATECH, centers around ways to efficiently fabricate chips. Here, wafers are being prepared for loading into a furnace chamber.



Photo 3: This visualization is a part of ongoing research into stellar convection, conducted by Cattaneo, Hurlburt, and Toomre at the John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing. Here is an idealized model of thermal supersonic convection within a star.

with superior technological knowledge and experience.

The SRC was created to plan and implement an integrated program of basic research conducted by faculty and graduate students at leading U.S. universities. This research is related to a set of long-range industry goals that reflect the need for improved performance and higher-density ICs.

The Massachusetts Microelectronics Center (M²C) is a consortium created by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in partnership with industry and the state's engineering colleges and universities. It is dedicated to improving the quality of engineering education for students intending to design ICs. M²C's 10 member universities have shared access to the cen-

ter's facilities in Westborough, Massachusetts, which include a state-of-the-art CAD center and an IC fabrication facility for the production of student-designed chips. Staff members supply ongoing training and technical support for university researchers and educators as well. M²C was chosen to be one of SEMATECH's Centers of Excellence.

The Consortium for Scientific Computing in Princeton, New Jersey, is composed of 13 major universities and institutions. These entities subsequently established the John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing (JVNC) at the same location. The CSC is responsible for the overall management of the JVNC, serving 1500 users of the center nationally across a wide range of disciplines. The CSC is funded by the National Science Foundation (the consortium's founder), the state of New Jersey, and industrial participants of the consortium.

The JVNC is dedicated to making the latest and most powerful supercomputers accessible to users in academic, scientific, and industrial communities. Thus, users can conduct compute-intensive research projects not possible on smaller systems (see photo 3). At any university, personal computer and workstation users can connect to a regional network and from there to the host supercomputer. The connection to the national supercomputer network is then transparent to any of the host computers on the network.

At least two optoelectronic consortia now exist, with a couple more in the planning stages. The Center for Optical Manufacturing, based at the University of Rochester, was founded in 1989. COM's mission is not to manufacture optical devices, but to support the development of new optical manufacturing technologies. These include precision glass moldings, optical interconnects and packaging, and gradient index lenses. COM is a function of academia, the government, and the optical industry through the American Precision Optics Manufacturing Association.

Another active optoelectronic consortium, composed of a state government, local computer companies, and DARPA, is the Oregon Advanced Computing Institute, incorporated in 1988 and based in Portland. OACIS is dedicated to the development of advanced computing technology through applied research—mainly in the area of parallel-processing technology. One of OACIS's projects is the development of a prototype parallel-programming support environment. Such an environment

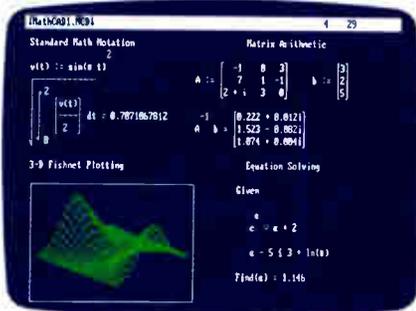
continued

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

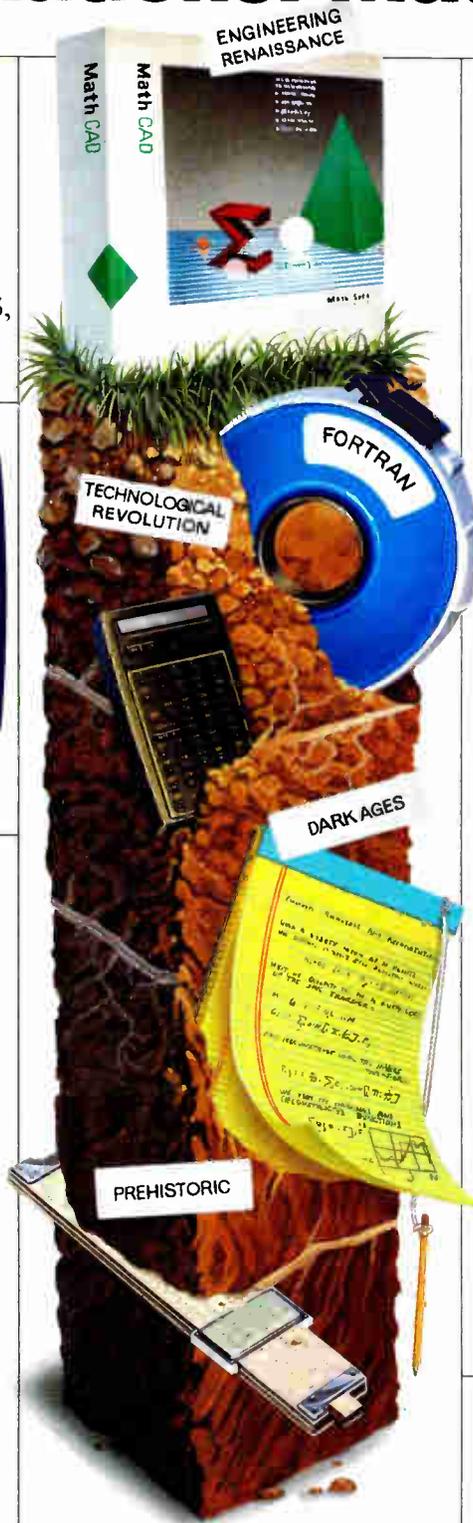


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript® printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD®.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your



analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and © signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

UNIX
version now
available.



March 14,
1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

The JVNC is dedicated to making the most powerful supercomputers accessible to users in academic, scientific, and industrial communities.



would automate the design, implementation, and analysis of parallel-processing software.

On the Drawing Board

Building a consortium from the ground up isn't easy, as Sandy Kane, the head of the late U.S. Memories, found out. Nevertheless, at least a handful of major consortia are on the drawing board or in various stages of creation.

Under the auspices of the American Electronics Association, about 20 companies have signed up to become founding members of a consortium devoted to researching, developing, and perhaps even manufacturing high-definition TV. This joint effort is now being dubbed the Advanced Television Research Consortium.

Scientists at the Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton, New Jersey, have proposed a consortium to advance the state of LCD technology. Names of potential group members have not yet been made public.

Two new optoelectronic groups are also making plans to form consortia—one under the auspices of the Sarnoff Center and the other under the aegis of the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. The proposed Sarnoff-sponsored effort, tentatively called the Optoelectronic Integrated Circuit consortium (OEIC), is having a tough time obtaining commitments from companies to join and support the venture. Founders of the OEIC hope to create a consortium that will build a fabrication facility to produce optoelectronic ICs in volume by 1996. But, says Carmen Catanese, proposed director of the facility, "Computer firms aren't buying into being part of a chip company in the manner we hoped they would."

The National Center for Integrated Photonic Technology is a group to be headquartered at the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. It consists of five universities: USC, Columbia, Kent State, MIT, and UCLA. NCIPT seems to be well on its way to reality. In January, DARPA granted an initial \$12.5 million to the Los Angeles-based center.

The NCIPT's mandate will be to increase the level of integration currently possible with photonic devices and significantly advance the state of the art in integrating optical and electronic devices on a single chip. Its projects will focus on high-bandwidth and high-functionality devices and systems.

Another collaborative effort in the planning stages is a proposed consortium designed to carry out R&D in superconductivity. This group has the support of major corporate and academic forces such as IBM, AT&T, and MIT. If established, this consortium will concentrate on several areas: advanced devices and ICs, signal distribution and conditioning networks, high-temperature materials and technology, and superconducting quantum interference devices.

One potential hybrid consortium is worthy of brief mention

here. In Europe, the Joint European Sub-micron Silicon Initiative (JESSI) was founded to advance the continent's progress in chip technology through a collaborative six-country venture. JESSI and the U.S.'s SEMATECH consortia are in the talking stages regarding forming an alliance. The mission of this so-called "superconsortium" would be to use the combination of their efforts in a synergistic manner to take on Japan in the chip race.

A Mixed Bag

Today's consortia are groups that comprise technology companies, industries, universities, the public and private sectors, the private sector alone, and various combinations of these entities.

MCC, for instance, is a computer research consortium composed of U.S. (and, potentially, Canadian) company "shareholders." One of MCC's shareholders is BellCore, the research arm of the Bell companies. BellCore itself has been called an "internal" consortium—that is, an R&D conglomerate that works for several different clients. Both MCC and SEMATECH are members of Semiconductor Research, which is a full-blown consortium in its own right located in Triangle Park, North Carolina.

Most consortia are created as not-for-profit entities, but some, such as MCC, are for-profit enterprises. Not only is MCC considering spinning off start-ups funded by venture capital, it also encourages researchers to leave the lab and participate in translating their experience into products.

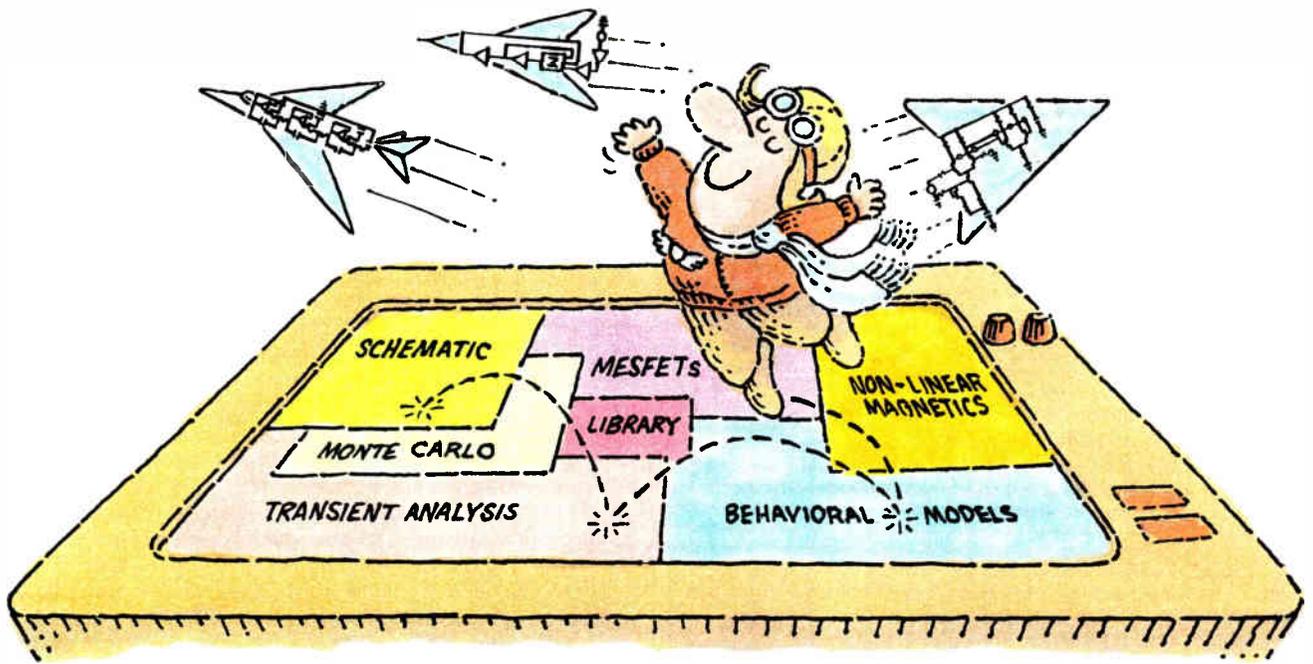
Funding and Fees

A complete discussion of the types of funding and member fees for the various technology consortia is beyond the scope of this article. The subject of funding alone is extremely controversial, and neither consortia proponents nor opponents can agree on whether U.S. tax dollars should go to these R&D collaborations. Of course, this diversity of opinion should come as no surprise, since there is no consensus on whether consortia should be allowed to exist at all.

R&D consortia usually calculate member or shareholder fees as a percentage of each of the affiliated organizations' income or sales. Many member fees start in the \$25,000 range. SEMATECH, however, has a minimum of about \$1 million and a maximum of about \$15 million annually.

Other consortia are funded directly from the budgets of the state and federal governments, participating universities, and various grants that come their way. To allow smaller companies to be a part of the action, some of the larger consortia, such as SEMATECH, have created "affiliate" programs. These mini-memberships enable companies with budgets smaller than those of goliaths such as IBM, AT&T, and Intel to participate in

continued



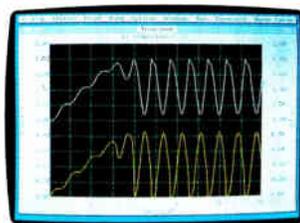
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

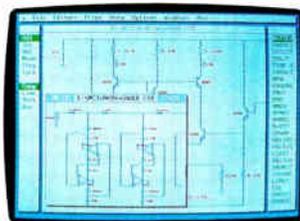
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only \$1495. Evaluation versions still only \$150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

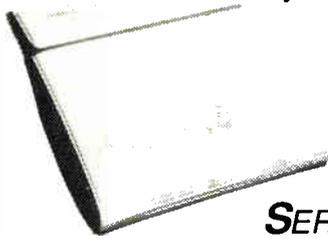
SPECTRUM

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

Want to save Time, Money,
& Headaches?



GET SUPERSOFT'S SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTS and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors	All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
System Expansion & Extended Memory	Parallel & Serial Ports
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives	Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA
Standard & Non-standard Printers	Adapters
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt,	All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM	

NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	..... \$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	..... \$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	..... \$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	..... \$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	..... \$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	..... \$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only	..... \$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	..... \$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save \$502).	\$495
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30 50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles (please specify)	..... \$195
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify)	..... \$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	..... \$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	..... \$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270385

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

specific programs for as little as \$25,000.

Some industry representatives believe that creating consortia, composed mostly of large, deep-pocket companies, is enormously unfair to smaller companies and start-ups. Obviously, says this camp of believers, most firms don't have the big bucks necessary to join, participate in, and benefit from these usually prohibitively expensive organizations.

Robert Noyce, co-inventor of the IC and head of SEMATECH, disagrees with this premise. According to Noyce, the benefits of consortia-provided training for academics spills over to companies, large and small. Cross-fertilization and technology transfer help everyone, he says.

Consortia like SEMATECH perform very expensive research, notes Noyce. He adds that, by pooling resources, groups of companies can do some things individual companies cannot because of the costs and risks involved. "Consortia are restocking the stream. The benefits of consortia flow to start-ups just as they flow to other companies," Noyce says.

There are numerous theories as to why U.S. Memories failed to make the grade. The most prevalent assumption is based on the fact that although big-gun computer companies such as Digital, IBM, Intel, AMD, National Semiconductor, and Hewlett-Packard agreed to support the cooperative venture, others such as Sun and Apple declined to get behind the effort.

Also, U.S. companies, many with near-term profit goals in mind, stopped short of committing funds and support to the organization. And with the recent infusion of previously unavailable chips, several companies decided to trust to luck for future supplies. Bad timing was the major factor in the demise of the proposed consortium, say industry spokespeople.

Strange Bedfellows

The confusion surrounding these issues has led to some unusual liaisons between U.S. and foreign companies and consortia: IBM and West Germany's Siemens; IBM and JESSI; and Intel and NMB Semiconductor.

The first part of this year saw IBM ink an agreement with Siemens to codevelop 64-megabit DRAMs. The prohibitive costs (now running into hundreds of millions of dollars) involved in the process of producing high-density memory chips was given as the reason for the joint venture.

The potential JESSI/IBM collaboration proposes to undertake certain projects essential to the establishment of leading European and U.S. supply industries. Since IBM is a major figure in SEMATECH, the proposed liaison could lead to SEMATECH's inviting JESSI to join its ranks. Currently, SEMATECH does not allow foreign companies or organizations as members.

The partnership that caught many industry pundits by surprise is that of Intel and Japan's NMB. The goal of this joint venture is to manufacture and market high-speed DRAM chips. The new company, Intel/NMBS DRAM Fabrication Co., is planning a factory in Japan to manufacture 1-megabyte and 4-MB DRAMs starting in the mid-1990s, to be followed by a U.S.-based DRAM-manufacturing site. Since that announcement, several other joint U.S./Japanese collaborations have been announced.

The U.S. is forming consortia to try to neutralize Japan's threat to monopolize, dominate, and control the supply and prices of much of its essential technology. Given that, the affiliation of domestic and Japanese companies has indeed created very strange bedfellows. ■

Janet J. Barron is a technical editor for BYTE. She can be reached on BIX as "neural."

glockenspiel C++ 2.0



Forged For Strength

When you've purchased Microsoft C 6.0 you'll discover it's the best around. It's fast, powerful and delivers a highly optimized program.

Optimizing C++

The complexity of today's programming tasks demand an object-oriented approach: Data abstraction, inheritance and the confidence that code can be reused easily.

That's where Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 fits in.

Glockenspiel has bound the powerful functionality of Microsoft C 6.0 with C++ to forge a complete framework with which to produce robust, maintainable and efficient code.

Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 is automatically invoked by the Microsoft Programmer's WorkBench to

produce an integrated program development environment. It interfaces to the Microsoft CodeView debugger to provide comprehensive C++ source-level debugging facilities and is fully compatible with the linker to ensure type-safe linkage of C++ modules. Glockenspiel's reference databases can also be browsed using the Microsoft C Advisor.

Glockenspiel C++ leads the field in object-oriented programming. It's the most effective and efficient implementation available. It conforms exactly to the AT&T C++ 2.0 language specification - and they don't come any closer than that!

And portable too! Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 is also available for the IBM RS/6000, DEC VAX/VMS, VAX Ultrix, DECstation, Sun, HP, UNIX/386 and many other workstations.

CONTACT: NORTH AMERICA: **IMAGESOFT**, 2 Haven Avenue, Port Washington, NY 11050. Ph: (516) 767-2233 Fax: (516) 767-9067
 EUROPE: **GLOCKENSPIEL**, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. Phone: +353 (1) 733166 Fax: +353 (1) 733034
 UK: **QA TRAINING LTD.** Phone: (285) 655888 Fax: (285) 650537 Italy: **INFERENTIA** Phone: (2) 26680568
 France: **MICROFORMATIC** Phone: (1) 48701900 Fax: (1) 48702729 Germany: **PSI** Phone: (6021) 492-0 Fax: (6021) 492-112

Specification: Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 requires Microsoft C 5.1 or higher and 1.5 meg of memory. Documentation includes the AT&T C++ reference and "Programming In C++" by Stephen C. Dewhurst and Kathy T. Stark.

Glockenspiel C++ is a registered trademark of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

ABSOL

...The Fastest!

The Cyrix FasMath 83D87 numerics processor is the most advanced math coprocessor available on the market today. FasMath sets new standards by delivering 20% to 300% higher speeds at various application levels. Yet FasMath requires less power to operate — especially important for portable or laptop PC users.

...100% Compatible!

FasMath offers full compatibility with IBM® PC based software and socket standards. In fact, to make you feel even more confident in your decision to purchase FasMath, Cyrix has published a comprehensive compatibility report that's yours just for the asking.

...Satisfaction

The Cyrix Golden Guarantee ensures that every FasMath processor is accurate and reliable. FasMath is backed by a 5-year limited warranty. Furthermore, if within 30 days of purchase the Cyrix FasMath does not work properly in your IBM® or compatible PC, or, if FasMath should prove to be defective within our warranty period, Cyrix will replace or repair the FasMath processor.*
Can we be more *absolute* than that?

For technical information or where you can buy FasMath,
call now 1-800-FASMATH

UTELY...



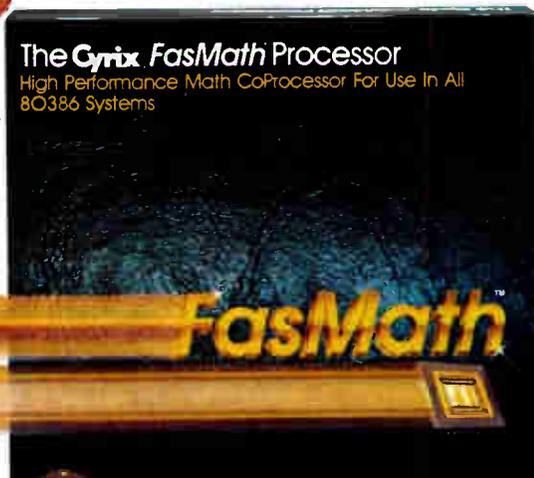
Cyrrix introduces **FasMath™**

The most advanced
math coprocessor available
today for 80386 systems.

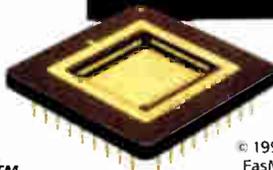


Guaranteed!

The **Cyrrix FasMath** Processor
High Performance Math CoProcessor For Use In All
80386 Systems



Cyrrix™
Advancing the Standards
World Radio History

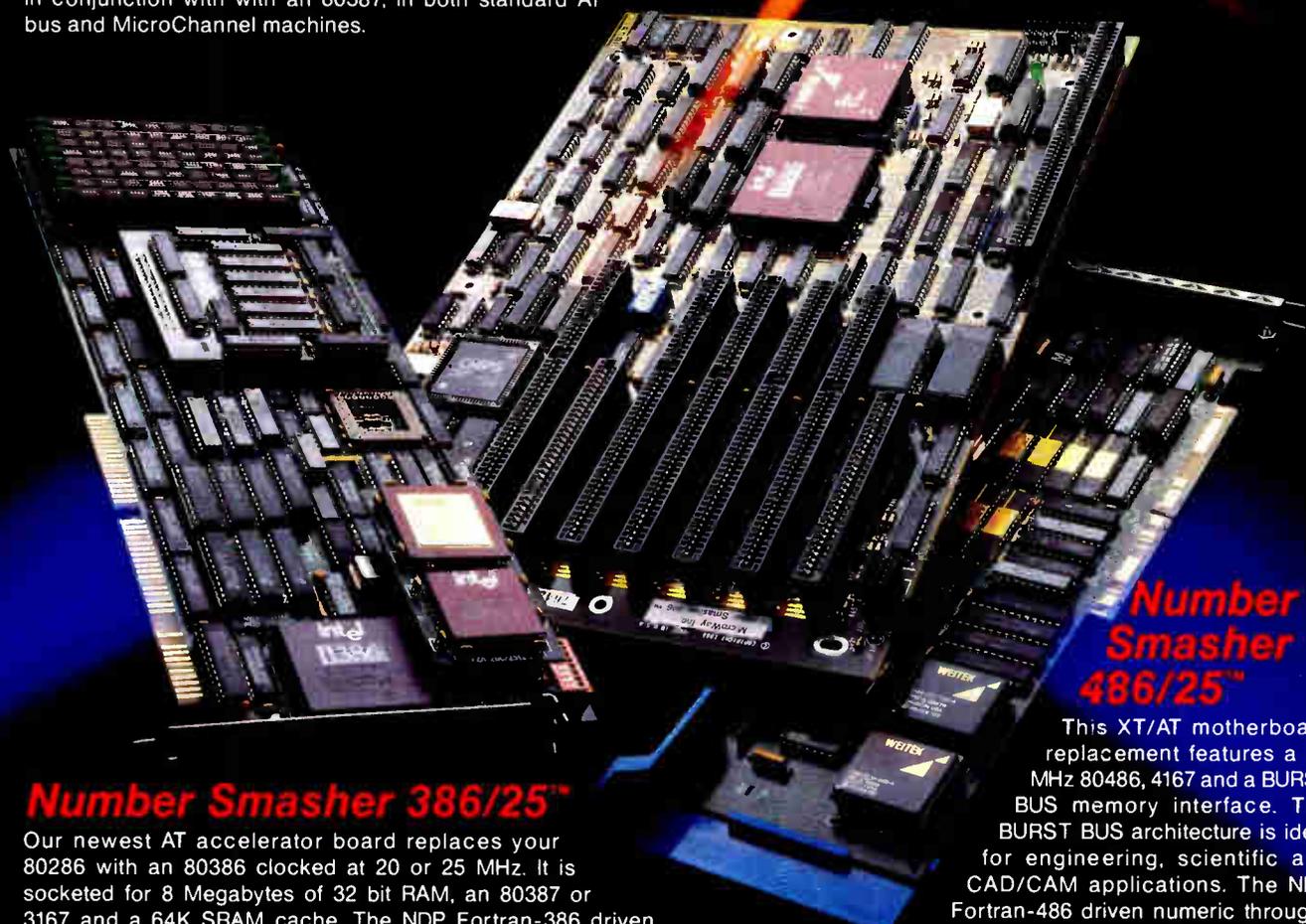


Circle 76 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 77)

© 1990 Cyrix Corporation. All rights reserved.
FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
*Refer to product warranty and Cyrix Golden Guarantee
for details and limitations.

Weitek Your 386/486!

The new 4167 delivers up to 10 Megaflops when driven by NDP Fortran-486 and is supported by dozens of scientific, engineering and CAD applications. MicroWay provided the tools to develop many of these applications and supplies the interface cards required to use Weitek coprocessors in conjunction with with an 80387, in both standard AT bus and MicroChannel machines.



Number Smasher 386/25™

Our newest AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387 or 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The NDP Fortran-386 driven 3167 throughput at 25 MHz is 5.5 Megawhetstones.

mW3167/387

This popular daughterboard (shown on the Number Smasher 386/25) lets you plug a 3167 and an 80387 into a 386 system that has a single EMC socket.

Number Smasher 486/25™

This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25 MHz 80486, 4167 and a BURST BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal for engineering, scientific and CAD/CAM applications. The NDP Fortran-486 driven numeric throughput running with the 4167 is 12 Megawhetstones and 10 Megawhetscales (see BYTE 1989 IBM issue).

mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized main-frame compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4176.



3167/4167 Numeric Performance

	3167/MCA	NS 386/25	NS/486/25
Megawhetstones	3.4	5.5	12.2
Megawhetscales	1.6	3.1	9.9

Weitek 3167 and 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp., MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc., 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK., 01-541-5466
 USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023
 World Radio History

DOS AND UNIX: ON SPEAKING TERMS

*What could DOS and Unix possibly have to discuss?
Plenty.*

Tom Yager

Corporate computing isn't what it used to be. Time was, there were one or two mainframes on the raised floor. Only those users with the most obvious need had terminals. Now, many companies suffer with a mishmash of these mammoth beasts, minicomputers, and, of course, workstations and personal computers. Methods for getting the microcomputers to talk to the mainframes have long been known, and making these connections is a big business, since nobody *willingly* wastes an investment in the heavy metal. But still, many managers have missed seeing a great improvement to their return on investment in Unix hardware: hooking PCs into an existing Unix network.

Why Bother?

For some, the advantages of a high-speed connection between any two computers are obvious. Oddly, many still resort to sluggish serial connections, schlepping data around at speeds as slow as 9600 bps. Granted, there are excellent software packages that make the most of this primitive link, providing file transfer and other network-like services, but when it comes to Unix, there's simply no substitute for the real thing: Ethernet.

Ages ago, a silent consensus was reached among Unix vendors that Ethernet was the way to go, and that has vastly

simplified intermachine connections ever since. As a result, Unix users have been spoiled by rapid mail delivery, remote terminal services with multiple sessions, and file and resource sharing network-wide. To top it off, Unix networks are ridiculously easy to use once they're set up.

The PC: It's Not Just for SideKick Anymore

All this raging connectivity has found its way to the desktop with the graphics workstation boom, but the lowly PC has a deserving role in this pact, as well.

It would be easier if you could think of PC-to-Unix connections in terms of PC-based LANs, but Unix does things differently. The most typical PC LAN is one governed by a central system, the *server*, to which all the disk drives, printers, and other shared resources are connected. These server-based LANs work well, but they allow only limited access from one desktop to another, and such traffic must first pass through the server. A concept closer to that of Unix is the PC *peer-to-peer* LAN, where each system in the network is capable of communicating with all the other systems directly, and without the wastefulness of dedicating a single machine to the provision of services. Disk drives, printers, and other sharable

continued



Since Ethernet is the Unix network rule of law, to connect to the Unix network, you must teach your PC to abide by the statute.



resources, regardless of their location, can be tapped by other network members. Most of these PC LANs are incapable of sharing one of the most costly resources, compute power.

A Unix network connection supplies all the services discussed above, and then some. The network wire can be used to set up a virtual terminal connection (through `rlogin` or `telnet`), which is fully interactive and (usually) very fast. Files can be electively copied back and forth, using either a variant of a simple copy command (called `rcp`) or a client/server application, `ftp`, which creates a specialized session during which a user can browse through the directories on someone else's machine and send and receive selected groups of files.

An individual command can be remotely executed on someone else's system (using `rsh` or `rexec`), passing its results to the user's display or logging them in a file. Finally, specialized client/server applications can connect across the network to

converse on any number of topics, from graphical windowed environments (the X Window System [referred to as X Window hereafter]) to E-mail (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol—SMTP).

If some of the terms in the preceding paragraph were unfamiliar, don't be concerned. Every one of the oddly named services described above can be accessed from a PC, and the rest of this text will show that it's not as hard as you might think.

What's Life Without Cable?

If you're like many PC users, you've already got a cable jutting out the back of your computer, trailing under floor or over ceiling to your hallowed server. As I am a certified Unix snob, you might expect that my first instruction would be to sever your ties to the dark DOS ages. Quite the contrary: A Unix connection is no replacement for the services of a good DOS LAN.

Since Ethernet is the Unix network rule of law, to connect to the Unix network, you must teach your PC to abide by the statute. There are dozens of network cards out there, with varying degrees of functionality and price, and selecting one is your first step toward making the connection.

Smart or Dumb, Thick or Thin?

There are two basic classes of cards: smart and dumb. The dumb card simply passes data through to the host, sapping some CPU resources in deciphering raw network packets. Smart cards process the protocol on the card, maintaining intermachine connections and watching over the network with reduced CPU intervention. While it would appear that the smart cards have the advantage, reports of the actual degree of improvement vary. There are some tasks at which faster processors excel, and moving blocks of data to and from I/O boards is among them. If performance is that important, get specifications from a few manufacturers before making your decision.

Smart card or dumb, there are presently two accepted ways to carry Ethernet: thin wire and thick wire. (A third choice, unshielded twisted-pair, is still in the standards development stage and therefore not consistently implemented.) Thin wire is cheaper than thick, the cables are easier to make or buy, and connections are as simple as those for cable TV.

Thick wire is aptly named for the fat, multiconductor cable that carries the signal. Its use is further complicated by the requirement of an external device called a *transceiver*, which amplifies and passes signals between machines and among other transceivers. Thick Ethernet is something of an anachronism, bulky and inconvenient, and it doesn't blend well with the turn-key environment of PCs. But since it can bridge longer distances, it is the backbone of many existing Unix networks. A compact, single-port transceiver costs about \$200 and is enough to get a roomful of machines connected to a thick-wire network through the more convenient coaxial cable. Making native connections to a thick-wire network involves placing a transceiver nearby. Each such unit typically fans out to eight or more sockets, into which are plugged the thick cables that are dropped to the workstations. Transceivers are connected together via a trunk cable or thin Ethernet wire. (See figure 1.)

With thin wire, it's pretty much plug-and-play. Each machine is attached to the network through a three-way (or "T") connector. One side goes into the host's network adapter, and the other two pass the signal through to systems up and down the line. Each system is connected to the network serially, like tying periodic knots in a single length of rope, and the last machine on either end of the "rope" must have the unused side of its T connector terminated with a special resistor.

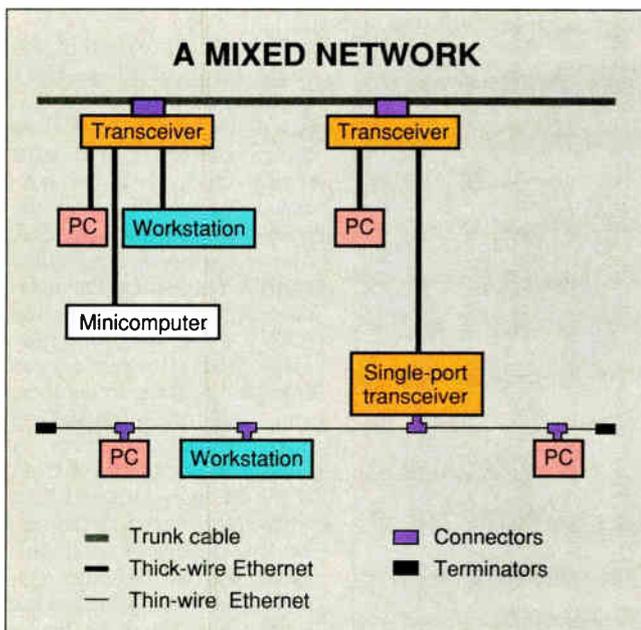


Figure 1: Through the use of a thick-wire/thin-wire single-port transceiver, machines using both thin-wire and thick-wire Ethernet can all communicate.



QNX[®]

The OS for over-achievers[™]

QNX programmers have a decided advantage.

You see, people who use QNX enjoy the freedom that comes only with a flexible, modular OS. They appreciate the elegance of a **message-passing architecture**. And they marvel at the fact that QNX runs so lean—under 150K—yet out-performs any other PC operating system.

QNX users never worry about whether their applications will make it at runtime, because they know QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world.

It's no wonder that QNX users have achieved so much since the product was first released for the PC in 1982: over 80,000 systems installed in 47 countries world-wide, in all kinds of applications—from making cars to selling books to handling online credit card transactions.

One reviewer dubbed QNX "The multi-everything OS." Now, you might expect

multiuser and multitasking, but realtime? *And* integrated networking? *And* true distributed processing? Best of all, these terms take on a new meaning with QNX.

Multiuser, for instance, means up to 32 terminals per micro. **Multitasking** cashes out as 150 tasks per machine.

Realtime means not only priority-driven, preemptive task scheduling, but also speed: at 6,896 task switches/sec on a 16MHz 286, QNX is at least a full order of magnitude faster than a typical UNIX system. **Integrated networking** means you won't need yet another layer of software to set up a LAN, and you can use *any mix* of Intel-based micros—from vintage '81 PCs to PS/2s.

Distributed processing with QNX sounds too good to be true. But it is: *Any task can access any resource*—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—without going through the bottleneck of a central file server.

Besides the satisfaction that QNX developers get from using a fast, powerful, and flexible OS, did we mention that they also enjoy *free technical support*?

If you're wondering why you don't already know all about this great OS, you could try asking the over-achievers who are smugly guarding the secret of their success.

Better yet, give us a call. We'll tell you everything you need to know to become an over-achiever yourself.



For more information or a free demo disk, please phone (613) 591-0931.

BIX CALENDAR

JUNE

Display this month's
BIX activities

BIX gives in to special interest groups.

First it was Mac mavens, followed by IBM-ers. Then it was game fans, writers, and our friends, the Amiga aficionados. In less than a year, BIX has established "Exchanges" for each of these large BIX subscriber groups — so people from all over the world can get together to learn, exchange ideas, and simply enjoy themselves.

If you were a BIX subscriber, you could choose from this growing list of Exchange offerings: (In each Exchange, conference name appears on left, description on right.)

Amiga Exchange

amiga.user	Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes
amiga.sw	Amiga programming and developer issues
amiga.hw	Amiga hardware design, use, and hookup
amiga.arts	Artistry using the Amiga
amiga.int	Developing for the international Amiga
amiga.special	Special guests and events
amiga	BIX Archive: The original Commodore Amiga conference
amiga.update	Commodore's private conference for certified developers
amiga.com	Commodore's private conference for commercial developers
amiga.dev	Commodore's conference for developers

IBM Exchange

ibm.pc	The venerable PC
ibm.at	The AT series and workalikes
ibm.ps	The PS/2 series
ibm.os2	OS/2 operating system
ibm.dos	PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
ibm.os.386	Alternative 386 operating systems
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM computers
ibm.repairshop	Garage and Tune-up Shop
ibm.new.prods	New products for IBM computers
ibm.exchange	IBM Exchange clearinghouse
ibm.listings	An index to all Listings files in the IBM Exchange
ibm.other	Applications, printers, modems, etc.
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

Mac Exchange

mac.apple	The word from Cupertino
mac.business	Macs in the office
mac.desktop	Publishing with a Mac
mac.external	Information from all over
mac.hack	Technical information about all aspects of the Mac
mac.macappda	Macintosh Applications Developer's Association
mac.news	Up-to-the-minute information
mac.novice	For beginners
mac.products	Listings of new hardware and software

mac.sandbox For off-hours fun

Writer's Exchange

desktop.pub	Using microcomputers for publishing
journalism	Reporting and writing news
journalism.pro	Interaction for working press only
marketing	Promotions, sales, public relations, and high tech
new.writers	Getting started in the writing business
poetry.pros	Writing both types of English
sf	For Science Fiction, Star Trek, and fantasy fans
sfwa	Private meeting place for the Science Fiction Writers of America
tech.news	Discuss Microbytes news, product reports, and items
word.processor	Word-processing programs
write.fiction	On writing fiction
writers	The original writers conference
write.fiction	How to write fiction
writers.pros	Interaction for professional writers only
writers.talk	Insights and conversation from professional writers

Interactive Game Exchange

compu.games	About computer games, critiques, tips, and more
dd	Digital Dungeoning: programs and applications and gaming
encounters	The place of all lands and places in space and time
eq	ElfQuest (role-playing games in the land of elves)
ff	The Fantasy Foundation (role-playing games)
fun.n.games	Fun, games, group activities
gazebo	Exploring the on-line social life of BIXen
lexicon	About words
lore	Fantasy-related poetry, prose, song, and art
lworld	Ledinworld (advanced Dungeons & Dragons)
mnm	Meade & Mirth (free-form games set in the Middle Ages — or far in the future)
sca	Society for Creative Anachronisms
snl	Suits & Ladders. By invitation only
snl.preview	Previews what can be found in the closed 'snl' conference

Finally. An on-line service that doesn't nickel and dime you.

It's BIX's flat-fee service

BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just \$39 for three months*—an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an *hourly rate*, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

- All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences—a give-and-take in which you can participate.

- Microbytes Daily*—up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.
- Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service—which allows *binary attachments*.

Subscribe to BIX right now— using your computer and modem

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX directly on our special registration-only number: 800-225-4129 (in Massachusetts, call 617-861-9767). Then hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt:	You Enter:
login (enter "bix"):	bix
Name?	bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company.

You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just \$20 per month, or \$3 per off-peak hour, in the continental US.** For more information, and your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in NH and outside the US, call 603-924-7681).

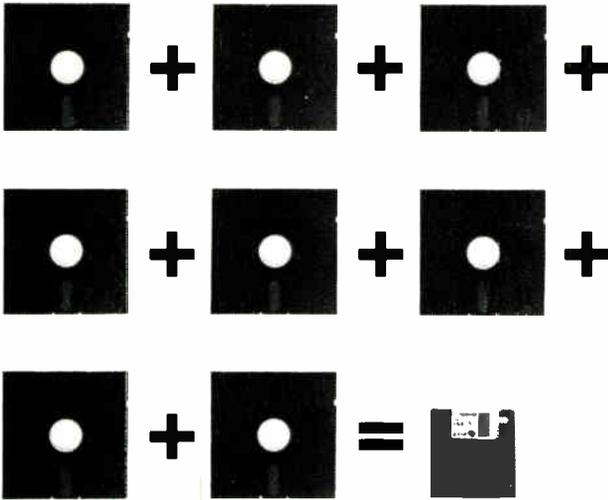
**Based on a \$156 annual fee, billed quarterly. You may cancel at any time. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just \$59. Fee does not include Tymnet connect charges.*

***No extra charge for 2400-baud access. Tymnet prices are subject to change. International networks access BIX at NUI 310690157800.*

BIX

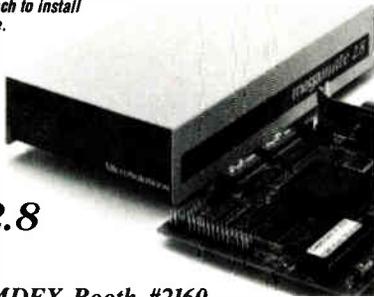
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.





Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 5.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk - 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB - and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way - with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.



megamate 2.8

Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411

See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #2160

A Node by Any Other Name

Without software, even the most brilliantly designed network is only a highway for electrons. TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), whether resident on a smart card or running on the host's CPU, does all the work. Every system on a network receives all the packets zipping across the wire. It's TCP/IP's job to decide which ones to ignore and how to deliver the ones it pays attention to. Every packet carries with it the identification of the sender and the intended recipient. Packets are filtered such that only those destined for the current host, and special "broadcast" packets, are retained.

Each network member, or *node*, must be uniquely identified by a numeric *internet address*. A hosts file contains a simple translation between the numeric addresses and character-based names. In this file, each 4-byte address is usually expressed as four dot-separated numbers. Depending on how the address is constructed, 1, 2, or 3 bytes can be devoted to a node's individual ID. The remaining bytes identify the network on which the node resides. Most installations have less than 255 nodes connected to a single network, so a sensible addressing scheme reserves 1 byte for the node ID, and the remaining 3 identify the network. For example, an address of 192.1.1.17 identifies node 17 on network 192.1.1 (see figure 2). A first byte in the range of 0-127, 128-191, and 192-223 allows for host addresses of 3 bytes, 2 bytes, and 1 byte, respectively. It's also possible to reserve a number of bits in the host address to identify a *subnet*, or branch off the main network. These schemes let the designer adapt the address to the size of the network or the number of individual networks.

Connecting networks is also part of TCP/IP. To join two networks, you must connect one node, through separate network adapters, to both of the networks to be joined. Once you configure TCP/IP to recognize the node as a gateway, every node on any of the joined networks can transparently communicate with all the other nodes. A gateway simply shunts packets destined for another network through the appropriate adapter. In this manner, any number of networks can be joined together; TCP/IP is smart enough to route packets through several gateways in sequence as needed. Several companies offer self-contained gateways, but a good application for outdated PC equipment is as a dedicated router.

continued

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming
- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming
- The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries
- Programming with QUICK C
- Programming with TURBO C
- INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development
- INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development
- Programming with ADA
- Programming with C-scape

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable \$150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Video Textbook Training

200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

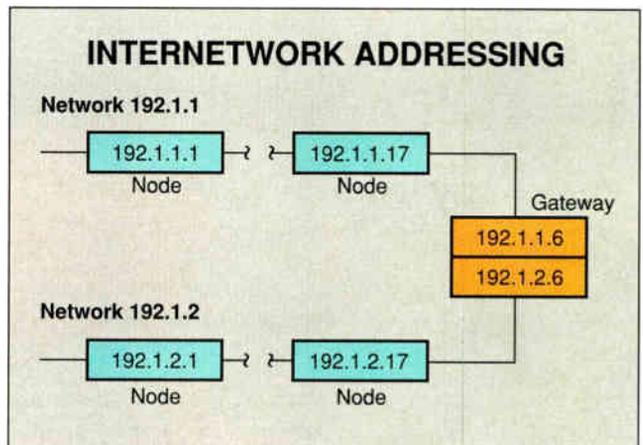


Figure 2: This example of internetwork addressing shows two networks (denoted by 192.1.1 and 192.1.2), each of which has 17 nodes. The networks are linked by a shared node (or gateway) that has addresses on both networks.

Multitasking without tears.

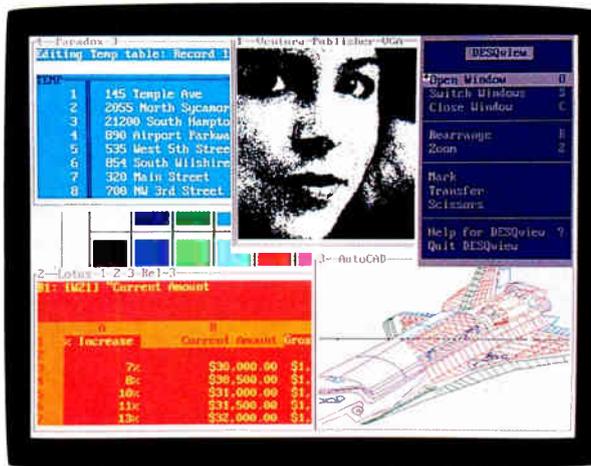
Thank goodness complicated programs like Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26 It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher



Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

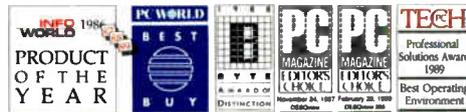
You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26 Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.



Some of DESQview's recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC's memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer or call or write us at the address below.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one

diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView

1.1 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette. Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, Express, Metro, Quattro, Sprint, Aldus, PageMaker, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, Excel, Word Perfect, Database, Paradox 386, Interleaf, TopView.

Quarterdeck

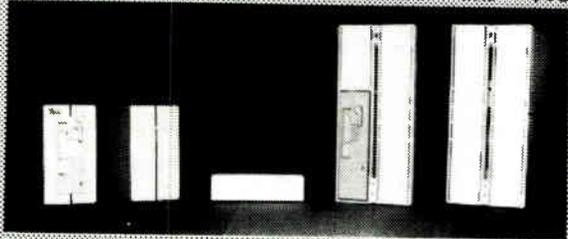
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card
World Radio History

FAST SCSI STORAGE

Compatible with 286/386, Apple II, Tandy, Atari, Amiga, Sun Microsystems, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, Next A-Hive - Enclosure for SCSI Drives

- Room for 2-HH or 1-FH drive 30 Watts \$119.
- Incl. all internal cables 65 Watts \$169.



Half Shell-Compact Hard Drive (1.4"x5.5"x7.5")
low power 40MB \$525

Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8"x5.5"x7.5")
32MB to 200MB 28ms to 12ms \$399

Hermit Crab Shell \$69

SCSI Hard Drive 32MB to 760MB \$299

Cartridge Hard Drive 44MB \$529

SCSI Tape Drive 50MB to 155MB \$389

2HD/4Floppy 286/386 Controller

1:1 16MHz MFM/RLL

XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA Controller

TULIN CORPORATION Tel:408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose, CA 95131 Fax:408-943-0782

PC Compatible Single Board Computers for the OEM

DR DOS® Now Available

Quark®/PC +

- NEC V-40® Processor
- Video/LCD Controller
- 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
- Up to 768K Memory



4" x 6"

Quark®/PC II

- 80386 SX based
- EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Floppy Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory



4" x 6"

See us in the Canada Section
Spring 90 COMDEX

To order or enquire call us today.

Megatel Computer Corporation

(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524

Austria 43 222 587 6475

W. Germany 49 6074 98031

Finland 358 0757 1711

U.K. 44 959 71011

Sweden 46 4097 1090

Netherlands 31 838 541 304

Norway 47 986 9970

Australia 61 03 568 0988

Denmark 45 244 0488

France 1 47 46 94 52

Trademarks: Quark - F. + K. Manufacturing Co.
DRDOS - Digital Research Ltd. EGA - IBM Corp. V-40 - NEC Corp.

megatel

Poor Little DOS Box

On Unix, TCP/IP is managed by a combination of device drivers, background processes, and user applications that create, maintain, and monitor network connections. They also make file sharing, E-mail delivery, and other services available to other systems on the network. Because Unix is a multi-tasking operating system, it's possible to have multiple services available to other nodes simultaneously.

MS-DOS is capable of partaking of the fruits of a Unix network, but with limitations (related to its memory and tasking deficiencies). Specifically, TCP/IP software must fit in a memory space small enough to leave room for traditional DOS applications to run. DOS's lack of multitasking makes a DOS machine more a consumer than a provider of services.

One widely used TCP/IP package for DOS comes from FTP Software. Through a mix of device drivers and a TSR networking kernel, FTP's PC/TCP provides all the services familiar to Unix users. To hook up, you bind the hardware characteristics of the network card into the PC/TCP kernel and drivers, along with the internet address and other operating parameters. You also need to fill a hosts file with the addresses and names of those nodes on the network that the PC needs to reach.

You also must supply a Unix user name. Any attempt to execute a command on a remote Unix host must be accompanied by a user ID that is valid on the Unix host.

Once a configured PC/TCP kernel is running, the PC becomes part of the network. PC/TCP's ping utility is the quickest test of a successful network connection. It ricochets a network packet off a selected host on the network and waits for a response. If ping reports that the host or network is unreachable, cabling, hardware, and software configurations should be checked until the problem is found.

Cranking Up the Engine

Getting there is not half the fun; it's the most difficult part of dealing with TCP/IP. Once running, the file transfer and remote-execution services mentioned above are very easy to use, but they are still only the beginning. While DOS and OS/2 network mavens are getting all lathered up over the advent of client/server applications, Unix has been doing it for years.

Being a single-tasking operating system, DOS makes a better client than server. If you know what single service you want from the PC and are willing to dedicate the PC to providing it, it is possible to use a DOS machine as a limited network server. The ftpsrv command in PC/TCP, for example, lets other (multiple) hosts attach to the PC and transfer files using ftp. Similarly, smtpsrv places the PC on alert for incoming E-mail using SMTP. These servers usurp the entire system until you ask them to quit, so they are best for overnight or for other unattended use. They do provide the full set of SMTP and ftp services. Your Unix users will have no idea that they are connecting to a DOS system.

Share and Share Alike

With all this networking, there would seem to be one service that has been neglected: file sharing. PC/TCP provides this service in InterDrive, a package that connects to a server offering connections to Sun Microsystems' Network File System. NFS expands the usefulness of a network by making the disk resources of remote machines appear as local devices to workstations and PCs.

NFS is somewhat slow, partly because it is *stateless*; even if a server crashes, reboots, and reinitializes everything, a client's session can pick up exactly where it left off. To accomplish this,

continued

Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of opensystems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's

biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year \$18.00 (save 50%)
2 years \$32.00 (save 55%)
3 years \$42.00 (save 60%)

**Subscribe now! Call toll-free:
1-800-341-1522**

UNIXWORLD

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD* MAGAZINE.

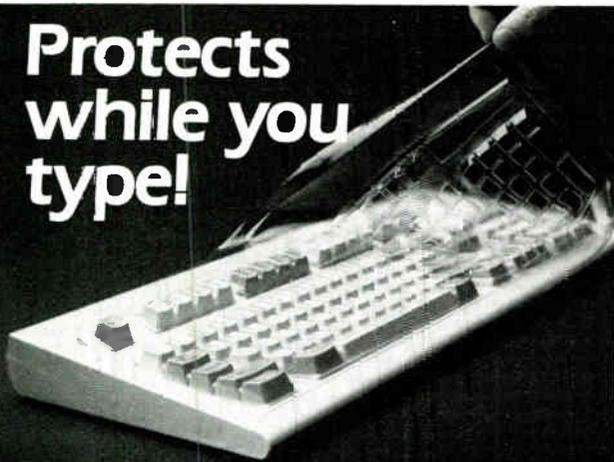
UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.

*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.

A McGraw-Hill publication

World Radio History

Protects while you type!



- **Remains In Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Eird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Introduction

C++ / Views™

for Microsoft Windows

An application development framework with the **most complete C++ object class library** for MS Windows development.

A powerful object oriented development environment with the **first, fully functional object class Browser** for C++.

A cost-effective and essential productivity tool for the next generation of software systems. **Order today** at the introductory price of **\$495.00** (plus shipping). Comes with **full source code** for over **60 classes - NO Royalties.**

CNS, Inc. - Software Products
7090 Shady Oak Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55344
612-944-0170, Fax 612-944-0923



... providing and advancing
object-oriented methodology.

COMPANY INFORMATION

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-0900
Inquiry 1104.

Hummingbird Communications, Ltd.
2900 John St., Suite 4
Markham, Ontario, Canada
L3R 5G3
(416) 470-1203
Inquiry 1105.

Racal InterLan
155 Swanson Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 263-9929
Inquiry 1106.

Xircom, Inc.
2231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 884-8755
Inquiry 1107.

state information must be carried with each request rather than cached on the server. The cost is speed. It is fast enough to be useful, however, and hooking up is quite simple.

For NFS to work, the Unix server must "export" any portion of the file system that it shares with other nodes. Each DOS client must have a valid Unix log-in and permission to access the server. The DOS user "mounts" the Unix file system, and it becomes an ordinary DOS lettered drive, which can be used like any other network drive. I've run floppy disk-based PCs as diskless workstations using NFS, and the performance was good enough that I didn't go nuts waiting for programs to load. But it wasn't really up to Novell standards. On the flip side, NFS doesn't cost as much as Novell, and Unix NFS servers can do real work while they babysit the file-sharing system.

Serving Up a Window System

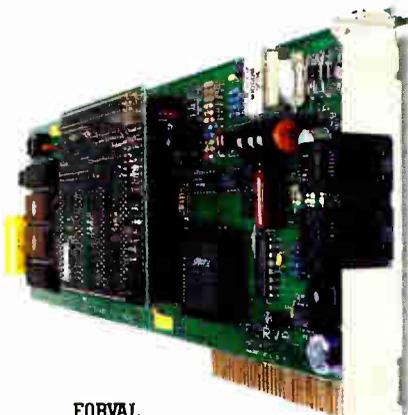
As an illustration of a worthwhile client/server application, consider HCL-eXceed from Hummingbird Communications. This product is a full MS-DOS port of MIT's X Window (X11 release 3) server. It makes network connections through a set of functions that make calls into the PC/TCP kernel.

An X Window server is a hungry critter, consuming memory for every window, font, picture, client connection, or other resource. The paltry 640K bytes available to DOS, less about 90K bytes for the PC/TCP kernel, and less DOS overhead, is not enough to run a demanding X Window session. Anyone who wishes to port network clients or servers over from other environments can expect to encounter the problem of severe memory restrictions; DOS seems to stand alone in the limits it places on programmers. HCL-eXceed manages to deal with these in a couple of interesting ways.

First, the standard-issue version of HCL-eXceed (which runs on any DOS system) is tuned to reach out for any extra memory it finds available. If EMS memory is found, it will use as much as you choose to allocate. There is also a 64K-byte

continued

The End Of The Me-Too Modem.



FORVAL
IM14400 Internal PC Modem

When it comes to high speed, dial-up PC modems—we mean the very compatible kind—chances are, you had to settle for one of those me-too modems that look and act pretty much the same, over and over. And over.

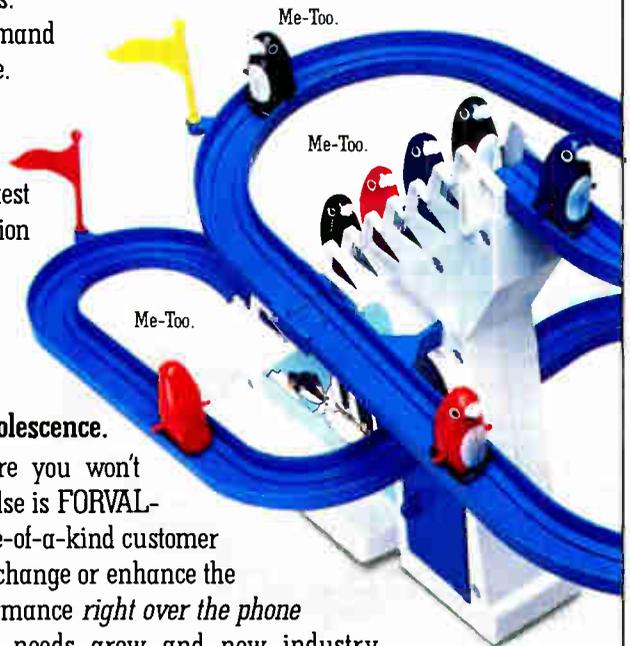
Chances are, you also had to send your data at 9600 or 2400 bits per second. Or slower.

With FORVAL's new IM14400 internal PC modem, you can speed your data over the phone lines at 14,400 bps. And if you're really in a hurry, the IM14400's data compression mode will deliver your files and images up to a very impressive 57,600 bps. That's significantly faster than most me-too modems around.

Of Course, We Do Slow Things Down For The Competition.

Being 14.4/57.6 kbps fast doesn't mean we won't slow down for the me-too's. With the IM14400's automatic step-down mode, we'll talk to them at the CCITT speeds of 9600, 2400, and 1200 bps. Whenever necessary. We also use the Hayes™ AT command set so you can run most popular communications software.

The IM14400 is unmatched when it comes to innovative features and technologies. To ensure accuracy and compatibility, we've incorporated the latest industry standards: the proposed V.32 extended transmission speed, V.42/MNP2-4 error correction, and V.42 bis/MNP-5 data compression. We've also added FORVAL Turbo Interface™, an extra safeguard to preserve data integrity at speeds over 19,200 bps. Me-too modems don't compare.



The End Of Obsolescence.

One more feature you won't find anywhere else is FORVAL-Link™. This one-of-a-kind customer service lets you change or enhance the IM14400's performance *right over the phone lines*. As your needs grow and new industry standards emerge (like 19.2 kbps), your investment is still protected.

Call FORVAL toll-free today for more details. Do it now, and get a price that even the me-too modems will find hard to match. **1-800-FORVAL-1**

IM14400 Features:

- 14.4 kbps (proposed V.32 bis)
- Maximum 57.6 kbps with V.42 bis/MNP-5 compression
- Error Correction V.42 (LAP-M and MNP2-4)
- Hayes™ AT command set compatible
- Automatic/Manual fallback to 9600, 2400 bps and slower
- Full duplex synchronous/asynchronous operation
- FORVAL-Link™ and FORVAL Turbo Interface™
- 5-year limited warranty

AVAILABLE SOON IN STAND-ALONE AND RACK-MOUNT VERSIONS.



FORVAL AMERICA, INC. • Modem Division
6985 Union Park Center, Suite 425 Midvale, Utah 84047
Tel: (801) 561-8080 • Fax: (801) 561-8777

Copyright ©1990 FORVAL AMERICA, INC. FORVAL-Link and FORVAL Turbo Interface are trademarks of FORVAL AMERICA, INC.; Hayes: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; MNP: Microcom, Inc.

DEMAND QUALITY



You've heard all about those "Super-Big-Number-One" cartridges.

We've heard all about you wanting Solutions, not numbers.

Introducing the Solution II™ series of font cartridges, featuring the quality, hand-tuned fonts, most requested by demanding laser printer users.

For those special needs, the Custom Solution II™ cartridge is custom engineered for your unique requirements. Your Custom Solution II™ cartridge will include fonts, logos, signatures or other graphic images.

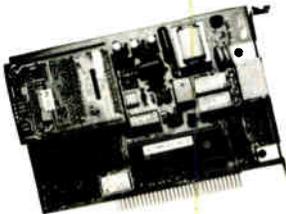


Mitchell Pacific

Suite 1050, 10303 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5J 3N6
Phone (403) 425-0100 Fax (403) 420-0900

Fax Power for CAD & dBASE Users NOW!

- Broadcasts documents customized with dBASE data to multiple destinations. Saves you time, labor and cost.
- Fax CAD drawings direct from your PC. Perfectly legible fine prints & lines.
- Fax Desktop Publishing, Word Processing & Graphics outputs direct with near-laser quality.



Advanced Features

- Easy Dynamic Insertion of logos, signatures & graphics
- Multiple Documents/pages per transmission
- Multiple Fax Directories
- Broadcasts to Mailing List
- Background Receive with automatic printout
- On-screen Fax Preview
- Direct Scan-and-Send
- Supports PCX, TIF, MSP, IMG & CUT files
- Scheduled/immediate Transmission
- G3 compatible, 9600 bps
- Half-length Design
- Full European Character Support
- Sends from User Program

Seeing is believing. Contact your nearest dealer or call

Skyworld Technology

Manufacturer's Representative
In USA: ESCO Systems Inc., Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 744-9001 Fax (408) 744-1920
In Canada: AMA Computers Inc., Mississauga, Ontario
(416) 897-2153 Fax (416) 897-2151
In Germany: Pacific Technologies GmbH, Hannover
(0511) 350 0340 Fax (0511) 352 3575
International: Skyworld Technology Ltd., Hong Kong
(852) 577-7848 Fax (852) 890-3777

* Also supports Clipper, FoxBASE & other file compatible software.
USA Suggested Retail Price \$399. Price may vary in other countries.

SkyFAX PC-Fax Board

"himem" area available on most PCs, which HCL-eXceed can use through a device driver. The preferred solution, and one that is growing in popularity, is to run the application in protected mode. In HCL-eXceed Plus, a DOS extender arranges for the X Window server to have access to all of a 286, 386, or 486's address space as a linear unit (just like a "real" computer) and manages the switch between protected and real modes when DOS services are needed. Similarly, since the PC/TCP kernel loads under DOS, each call to it invokes a shift to real mode. On a capable (286 or better) machine, this switch happens fast enough that you'll never notice.

When the HCL-eXceed server is started, it opens a network connection, or *socket*, and waits for a client to connect. To save you the inconvenience of trotting to another system to start the client, HCL-eXceed can start up a telnet remote log-in session. The DOS user logs onto a remote Unix host and enters the command to start the client program. This client locates the HCL-eXceed server's socket and attaches itself. Once the connection is established, HCL-eXceed switches from text (telnet) to graphics mode, and the session is under way. Even though DOS is single-tasking, a single HCL-eXceed server can support connections with multiple machines, and multiple clients per connection. X Window server commands are queued and processed sequentially, no matter how many clients are generating them.

Because the protocol between X Window servers and clients is a well-documented standard, any server that offers a proper X Window protocol can merge nicely into a network of differing machines. The portion of the application that communicates with the network needn't change in order to bring new functionality to bear. Whether HCL-eXceed runs on a 286 or a 486, in protected mode or real mode, on a VGA or 8514/A video controller, an incoming X Window client won't know the difference. This also frees you to shop for price, performance, and features, in whatever combination pleases you.

The Net Sum

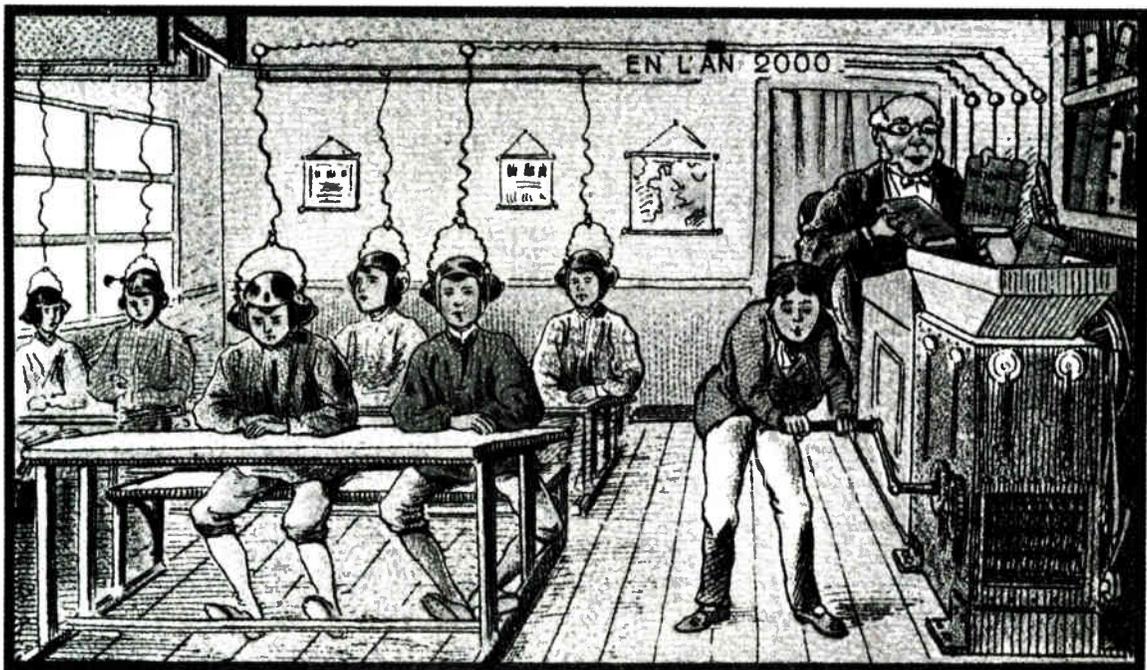
Any good package is the sum of its parts, and connecting a DOS system to a Unix network offers an array of services that can help even the most harried system administrator get more from limited resources. There are other paths to achieving some of the ends described here. Racal InterLan, for instance, offers a card that installs in a Novell server and distributes file transfer and remote log-in services to Novell DOS client machines. Xircom offers a Pocket Ethernet Adapter that attaches to a parallel port to give any machine (even a floppy disk-based laptop) access to a Unix network.

There are also other TCP/IP packages for DOS, and other X Window servers as well. I've limited myself to writing about that with which I have direct experience, but you should examine all your available options. The most important thing to remember is that setting things up is the hardest part of any Unix network. Once it's put together, connecting new hosts—be they DOS, Unix, or what-have-you—is simple, and making use of the new services is downright monkey work.

If DOS has a future at all, it lies in the ability to communicate with more capable machines and operating systems. The little effort you'll expend to connect your DOS systems to a Unix network can pay off handsomely, but you need to take that first step. Even if the benefits aren't immediately obvious, you'll be surprised how many useful solutions will spring out of the connection you've made. ■

Tom Yager is a technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

Microsoft creates software giants in laboratory.



A class at Microsoft® University will go straight to your head.

Reason being, your course instructors work for us, Microsoft. The country's leading developer of software.

Better still, they do their teaching in a laboratory setting that gives you two big advantages: Hands-on experience. And software you've developed that's yours to keep.

It's the fastest way to learn the latest technology being utilized in today's popular programs. Giving you, and your corporation, a big jump in developing software.

Courses are offered in several power-

ful systems platforms, including Microsoft OS/2, Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows™. And innovative networking technologies like LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server.

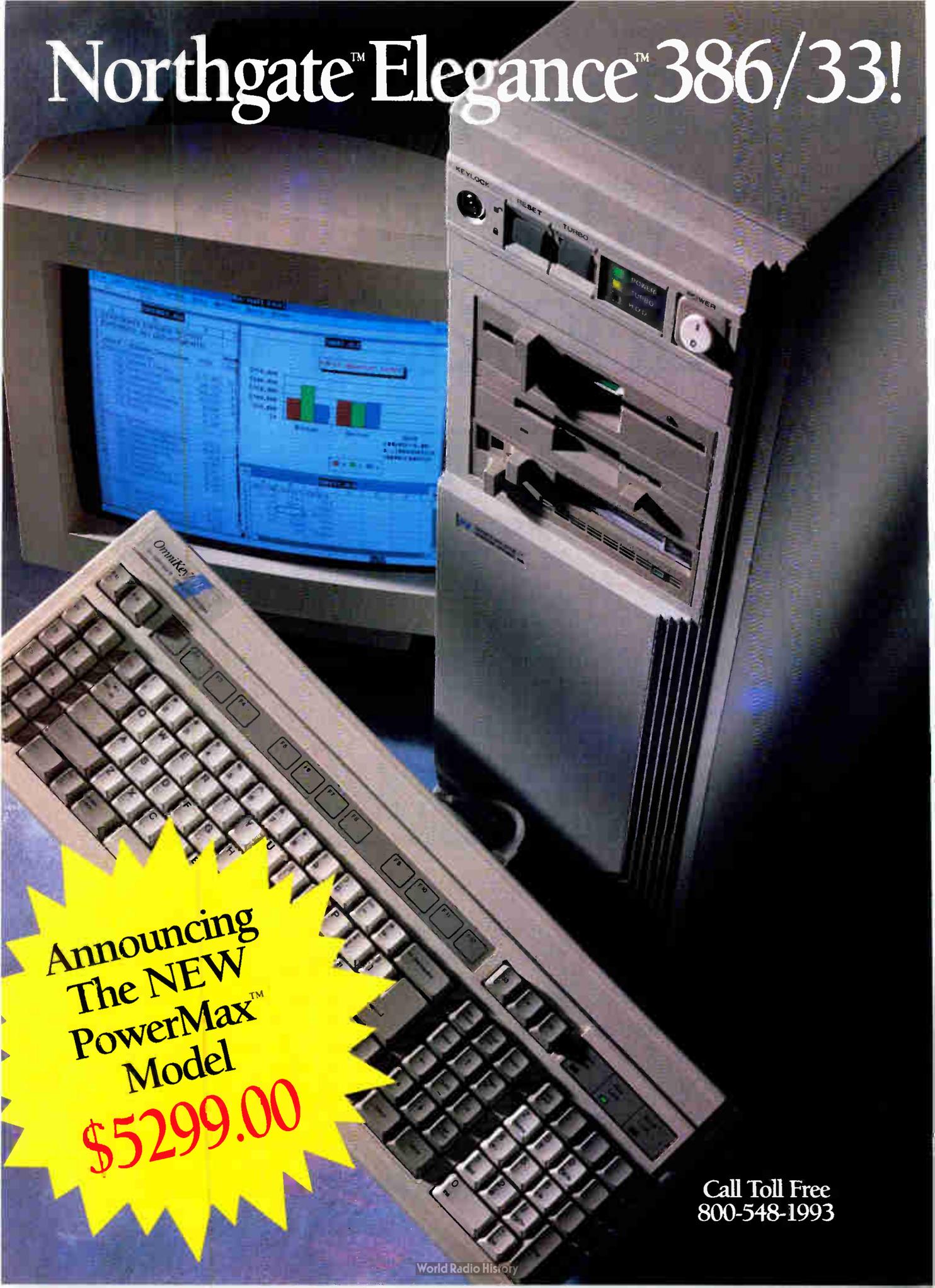
To get more information and a free copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K88.

As a graduate, you'll soon be writing better applications, faster.

Making your career, and your company, grow by leaps and bounds.

Microsoft University!

Northgate™ Elegance™ 386/33!



Announcing
The NEW
PowerMax™
Model

\$5299.00

Call Toll Free
800-548-1993

How to make a great computer even better...

Pump up the Power and Cut the Price!

Once again, Northgate hears you! Here's PowerMax™

PowerMax tops the high end of 386™ performance. But ... not the high end of prices. Power for any application. From high speed file server* to blazing fast CAD workstation. And every stop in-between.

A HOT NEW 200Mb HARD DRIVE ... For the first time Northgate brings you a sparkling new Maxtor™ hard drive that sets industry standards. A 3.5 inch masterpiece running at 15MS. But so quietly, only the flashing light tells you it's at work. Made just for Northgate, this drive is hermetically sealed and carries a staggering 75,000 hour MTBF rating.

FOUR MEGS OF MEMORY AND 64K CACHE ... Built onto the proprietary Northgate motherboard which has powered Northgate's Elegance Series to the top spot in virtually every comparison including *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Four Mb of RAM ... enough for virtually any application comes standard on this 8Mb board. Total system RAM of 16Mb.

Even the NEWEST version of MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ and a MICROSOFT Mouse are included with your PowerMax System! You'll be dazzled by the features of this magnificent new program and how incredibly fast it runs 32-bit software on PowerMax.

VIDEO FOR THE 90's-1024 X 768 VGA RESOLUTION ... PowerMax comes standard with the superb NEC 3-D VGA Monitor, clearly the class of 14 inch displays. The 16-bit VGA card carries 512K of RAM for the most brilliant rainbow of color you've ever enjoyed-16 colors out of a 256,000 color palette. Super fast video card with drivers for all popular software.

PLUS, PowerMax comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor, 5-years on the OmniKey™ keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you at our expense before you return your part.

Test a PowerMax for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

Complete System Just:

\$5299.00 Delivered
To Your
Home or Office

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993



"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

See
Back Page
For Complete
Specs & Reviews!

Why look further?

Here's What Experts Say About Northgate™ Elegance™ 386™ Systems.



PC Magazine tested Northgate's Elegance 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editor's Choice awards for every Elegance 386 System Northgate makes. **No other company can make this claim!**



InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Conclusion: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer..."



Computer Shopper "Best Buy" for the third straight year! Readers honored Northgate with two awards.



*All Northgate 386/25 and 33 MHz systems are Novell™ Network approved and compatible with other network software.

PowerMax™ 386/33 Standard Configuration

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ Microprocessor
- Maxtor 200Mb 15MS access hard drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM on proprietary motherboard (expandable to 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387™ or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14" NEC 3D MultiSync VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software
- On-line Users Guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey™*/PLUS keyboard; ULTRA model available
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support—24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.



P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved
Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, PowerMax and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

THE EVOLUTION OF ESDI

Enhanced small device interface keeps pace with today's fast hard disk drives

In the late 1970s, Al Shugart of Seagate Technology (then Shugart Technology) developed the ST506 hard disk interface. In the spring of 1980, Seagate introduced the 5-megabyte ST506 drive that became the namesake for the interface. Several years later, Seagate introduced its 10-MB ST412 with essentially the same interface.

The ST412's interface, however, included one additional feature that the ST506 lacked—buffered seeks. Most ST506 controllers and drives today support the buffered seek option; they're commonly called ST506/412 devices.

The ST506 featured modified frequency modulation (MFM) data encoding and could transfer data to and from the hard disk drive at 5 megabits per second. With an eager and widening market at hand, the disk drive industry evolved rapidly. Soon hard disks could handle 10-Mbps transfers, and several disk drive, tape drive, and controller manufacturers saw the need for a faster interface. They agreed that an enhanced, electrically compatible version of the de facto standard ST506 interface made sense.

An ad hoc consortium formed, and the first working document for the new interface—the enhanced small disk interface—appeared in May 1983. The enhanced small tape interface followed, and in October of that year, the group decided to merge the two interfaces into a single document, ESDI (enhanced small device interface). The interface touted a 10-Mbps transfer rate, which is double

that of the ST506.

By 1985, optical disks were coming on strong, and a draft of the ESDI specification that supported them appeared in March of that year. As industry acceptance of ESDI continued to grow, it emerged as a potential American National Standard. In January 1986, an ESDI steering committee formed, and the Accredited Standards Committee X3T9.3 working group held its first meeting in July of that year.

ESDI continued to find favor with manufacturers of high-performance hard disk drives but didn't do as well in the tape industry. In May 1987, ESDI proponents agreed to drop tape support from the proposed standard.

Early this year, ANSI finally adopted ESDI officially as ANSI X3.170-1990. Figure 1 shows a time line for the development of ESDI.

Two Standards: ESDI and SCSI

As ESDI developed and became a standard, so did another interface designed to support high-speed disk drives and other peripherals—ANSI's X3T9.2 committee directed the standardization of SCSI. It became an official standard in 1986 as ANSI X3.131-1986. A second-generation specification, SCSI-2, is now nearing completion.

SCSI often competes with ESDI for control of high-performance hard disk drives in today's fast PCs. As I take a closer look at ESDI, I'll point out some of the key comparisons between the two interfaces and try to clarify their applications. (For a detailed look at SCSI, see *Under the Hood* in the February and March BYTE.)

ESDI now finds wide acceptance in the PC marketplace. Manufacturers including IBM, Compaq, and Dell use ESDI hard disk drive subsystems in their high-performance machines. With Apple computers, of course, it's a different story. Apple chose to make a SCSI

connection standard equipment on the Macintosh.

How ESDI Works

ESDI is a device-level interface. It connects directly to the hard disk drive and controls basic operations, such as seek and head select. SCSI, in contrast, is a system-level interface, or bus, that can connect to any of a wide variety of devices simultaneously (including hard disk drives, scanners, optical disks, printers, and tape drives) and can communicate with them by means of high-level commands. A SCSI hard disk drive needs intelligent SCSI electronics and a device-level connection for controlling the disk. The latter could, in theory, be an ESDI connection or something similar.

Electrically and mechanically, ESDI looks just like the ST506 interface. A common 34-conductor control cable connects in daisy-chain fashion to all drives controlled by a single controller. Each drive has its own 20-conductor data cable. Even the popular four-pin power connector found on all standard PC floppy and hard disk drives is defined as part of the ESDI standard.

While most of the ESDI signals are single-ended open-collector TTL (a single wire referenced to a common ground), the clock and data signals are differential (a complementary pair of wires, where only the voltage difference between the wires is significant). That design maintains integrity even at very fast data transfer rates. ESDI permits cable lengths of up to 3 meters (a little over 9 feet).

Interface Signals

Table 1 shows the ESDI signal definitions for the 34-conductor and 20-conductor cables. I've included the ST506 signal definitions for comparison. ESDI hard disk and optical disk connections

continued

Take full advantage
of your word processor
or DTP software
at affordable prices.



\$149

13 Fonts

NEW LOWER PRICES



\$299

35 Fonts

**PostScript® Language
Power For Your Printer**

GoScript prints PostScript language text and graphics on most Laser, Ink Jet and Dot Matrix printers. GoScript prints PS files generated by: Word, VP, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc. Runs on all PCs w/640KB & hard disk

GoScript 3.0 Shipping Now

The most affordable PostScript language printing solution!

NEW LaserJet III Support!

Near-typeset quality in Resolution Enhancement Mode!

FREE FONTS!

Register your GoScript purchase and return the coupon in the box before May 31, 1990, and LaserGo will send you one four-font family free! LIMITED OFFER. Call for Details. Offer good only in USA and Canada.

GoFonts™ Typeface Collections Now Available

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 955-FONT (in USA) or Tel: (619) 450-4600/Fax: (619) 450-9334



LASERGO, INC
9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. GoFonts, and LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

work in slightly different ways; I'll focus on hard disk applications.

An ESDI controller can accommodate as many as seven drives, although ESDI controllers used in PCs typically support just two. Three drive-select signals determine the active drive, in a binary fashion. When all three drive-select signals are unasserted (low), no drive is selected.

Four head-select signals pick one of up to 16 heads on the active drive. What if your drive has more than 16 heads? That's handled by means of the Select Head Group command. When the drive reaches its operating speed, it sends a ready signal to the controller. It also sends the index signal, the rising edge of which indicates the beginning of each track. The index signal, which pulses once per revolution of the platters, also appears on the data cable.

The function of the sector/address mark found signal varies depending on whether the disk incorporates hard sectoring or soft sectoring. With hard sectoring, drive electronics determine a fixed number of sectors per track. The drive pulses the sector/address mark found line at the start of each sector. You don't find many hard-sectored disks these days—I can't think of any off-hand—but, nevertheless, ESDI supports them.

With soft sectoring, the disk's operating software determines the number of sectors per track. Address marks—codes placed on the platter before the sector data—delineate sectors. When the drive

detects a mark, it pulses sector/address mark found.

Finally, the read gate signal enables the selected read/write head for a read operation, and write gate sets up a write operation.

On the data cable, the drive-selected signal tells the controller that there is indeed one, and only one, drive at the specified drive-select address. And the address mark enable signal tells a soft-sectored drive to write an address mark at the current position of the selected read/write head. Utility programs can use this signal, valid only when write gate is asserted, to change the number of sectors per track.

Moving the Data

Four differential (or balanced) signals affect data transfer between the controller and the hard disk: write data, read data, write clock, and read/reference clock. Data transfer requires both clock and data signals. The clock signal indicates when the data signal is valid. Typically, the rising edge of each clock cycle indicates the start of a new data bit in a serial data stream. In its purest form, data and clock are physically separate signals; this scheme is called NRZ (non-return-to-zero) encoding. Figure 2 illustrates NRZ encoding of a serial bit stream.

But to store data on a hard disk platter, you've got to combine the data and clock signals. Encoding methods that can do that include FM, MFM, and run length

continued

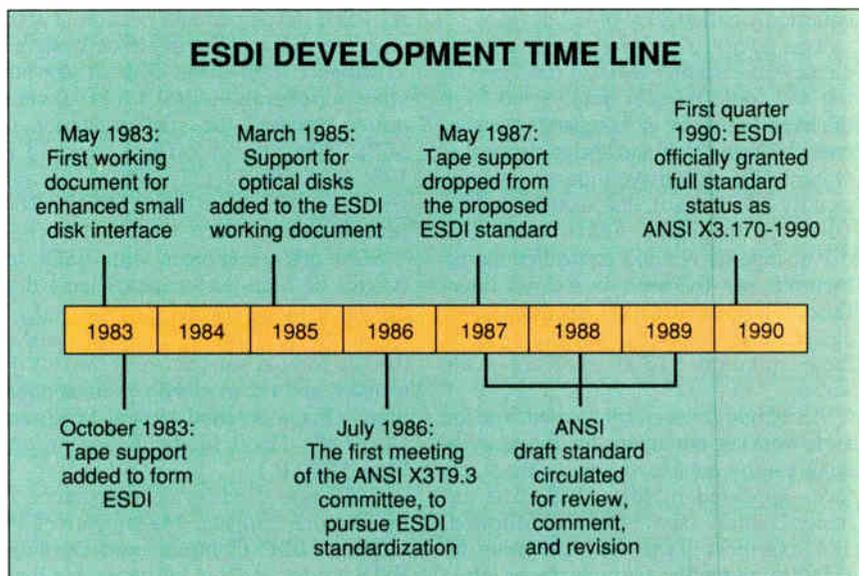


Figure 1: Seven years in the making, ESDI's ANSI certification finally came this year.

INTRODUCING THE 4860[®] MOTHERBOARD. YOUR ULTIMATE BUILDING BLOCK.

The Dynamic Duo. The 4860 is an industry-first MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor ($i486 + i860 = 4860$). With it, you can build mainframe power into PC's for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. Equally impressive, our 4860 pumps up performance in your UNIX workstations.

A PC Revolution. In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It's fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board!

RISC-Y Business. Thanks to the 4860's symmetrical architecture, both the *i486* and the *i860* processors can access the full range of memory, I/O system, and the 64-bit expansion bus. The result? Unprecedented dual processor performance.

You'll find that the *i860* processor is ideal in graphics applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. That's more than 10 times faster than the *i486* processor alone! There's even an optional 64-bit frame

buffer card for ultra high-performance workstation graphics. **For UNIX Workstations, Too.** The 4860 board makes a great foundation for high-performance RISC workstations that run advanced UNIX applications. Many workstation vendors are choosing the *i860* processor as a standardized vehicle for CAD and simulation systems, and the 4860 is perfectly compatible with these applications.

Technical Features: • 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 MBytes shared between *i486* and *i860* processors • Socket for optional 128K static RAM cache module for the *i486* • Full size PC/AT form factor • Eight EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports.

The 4860 MotherBoard. Built with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can build the world's highest performing PC's and workstations.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Toll Free: 1-800-443-6284
In New York: 516-434-1600
In Europe: (49) 2161-17063

Hauppauge!



Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386, i486 and i860: Intel Corp. DOS and XENIX: Microsoft Corp. 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

limited (RLL). Figure 3 illustrates MFM encoding. If there's a transition at the center of a bit cell, the bit is a binary one; otherwise, it's a zero. Transitions also occur at the beginning of each zero-bit cell that is preceded by another zero-bit cell.

It's reasonably straightforward to encode these various formats when writing to the disk but a lot harder to decode them when reading the disk. A special circuit called a *data separator* does the job. It incorporates a phase-locked loop circuit to synchronize with and lock onto the clock as it's recovered from the encoded signal. For reliable data and clock separation, the encoded signal has to be free of electrical noise.

The basic ST506 interface transfers

data between the controller and the hard disk drive in MFM format at 5 Mbps. For several years now, ST506 controllers and drives have also been available that use RLL encoding instead of MFM. That buys a 50 percent increase in the data transfer rate—to 7.5 Mbps—and also boosts storage capacity by 50 percent. RLL encoding is more complex than MFM and requires a more advanced data separator. Nevertheless, most new drives use it.

Since the ST506 controller transfers encoded information to and from the drive, the data separator has to reside on the controller. The developers of ESDI realized that encoded data sent over long cables might not transfer reliably at 10 Mbps. So ESDI transfers NRZ data be-

tween the controller and the hard disk drive and uses separate, balanced data and clock signals. The hard disk drive itself has to encode the data before storing it on its platters, and it must also incorporate a data separator to decode the data.

This approach makes the drives attached to an ESDI controller more complex—and more costly—than ones used in an ST506 subsystem. And each drive needs its own data separator; there's no way to share a single, controller-resident separator. But the benefits outweigh the drawbacks. The scheme ensures superior data integrity, and the encoding scheme no longer depends on the controller. An ESDI hard disk drive can use one of several flavors of RLL encoding, or

continued

SIGNAL DEFINITIONS FOR ESDI AND ST506

Table 1: ESDI and ST506 use the same connectors. However, ESDI's high-level command orientation differs markedly from that of the older ST506 interface (N/A=not applicable). Head and drive selection bits appear in parentheses.

34-CONDUCTOR CONTROL CABLE, ESDI

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Head select 2(3)	To disk	2	1
Head select 2(2)	To disk	4	3
Write gate	To disk	6	5
Config/status data	From disk	8	7
Transfer acknowledged	From disk	10	9
Attention	From disk	12	11
Head select 2(0)	To disk	14	13
Sector/address mark found	From disk	16	15
Head select 2(1)	To disk	18	17
Index	From disk	20	19
Ready	From disk	22	21
Transfer request	To disk	24	23
Drive select 2(0)	To disk	26	25
Drive select 2(1)	To disk	28	27
Drive select 2(2)	To disk	30	29
Read gate	To disk	32	31
Command data	To disk	34	33

20-CONDUCTOR DATA CABLE, ESDI

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Drive selected	From disk	1	N/A
Sector/address mark found	From disk	2	N/A
Command complete	From disk	3	N/A
Address mark enable	To disk	4	5
+ Write clock	To disk	7	6
- Write clock	To disk	8	9
+ Read/reference clock	From disk	10	N/A
- Read/reference clock	From disk	11	12
+ Write data	To disk	13	N/A
- Write data	To disk	14	15
+ Read data	From disk	17	16
- Read data	From disk	18	19
Index	From disk	20	N/A

34-CONDUCTOR CONTROL CABLE, ST506

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Reserved	N/A	2	1
Head select 2	To disk	4	3
Write gate	To disk	6	5
Seek complete	From disk	8	7
Track 0	From disk	10	9
Write fault	From disk	12	11
Head select 0	To disk	14	13
(looped to pin 7 of data connector on disk)		16	15
Head select 1	To disk	18	17
Index	From disk	20	19
Ready	From disk	22	21
Step	To disk	24	23
Drive select 1	To disk	26	25
Drive select 2	To disk	28	27
Drive select 3	To disk	30	29
Drive select 4	To disk	32	31
Direction in	To disk	34	33

20-CONDUCTOR DATA CABLE, ST506

Signal	Direction	Signal pin	Ground pin
Drive selected	From disk	1	2
Reserved	N/A	3	4
Reserved	N/A	5	6
(to pin 16 of control connector on disk)	N/A	7	8
Reserved	N/A	9	
Reserved	N/A	10	11
+ Write data	To disk	13	12
- Write data	To disk	14	15
+ Read data	From disk	17	16
- Read data	From disk	18	19,20

Beyond the
threshold of
conventional
memory,

things
happen.

WINDOWS 3.0
SUPPORT AVAILABLE SOON

Above DISC™ provides a host of memory expansion and management options for all 80286 & 80386 users!

Power-hungry users can instantly convert conventional memory above 640K, all extended memory, even up to 32MB of unused hard disk memory to usable EXPANDED memory (EMS) with no additional hardware needed.

Now 386 users can take advantage of fast 386 hardware paging for EMS simulation. EGA/VGA users can increase DOS memory from 640K to 736K. Novell LAN users can move network drivers to extended memory for 36K more usable RAM. Lotus 1-2-3 users (2.x) can access 512K extended memory DIRECTLY, for significantly faster performance. Users who emulate expanded memory with a

hard disk will feel the accelerated speed of the new caching mode.

Above DISC provides full LIM EMS 3.2 and 4.0 compatibility for programs written to take advantage of expanded memory. Create more complex graphics, larger spreadsheets and databases. Keep your memory-resident TSR programs loaded. Get full use of all the memory you already have on your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles.

Above DISC is easy to install, self-configuring, and loaded with new high-performance features that take you beyond the threshold of conventional memory into a whole new world!


**ABOVE
SOFTWARE™**

ABOVE SOFTWARE, INC. • 3 HUTTON CENTRE, SUITE 950 • SANTA ANA, CA 92707 • 714-545-1181 • FAX 714-545-3008

Above DISC is a registered trademark and Above Software is a trademark of Above Software, Inc. Other product and corporate names mentioned are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card

even MFM encoding. (I don't know of any ESDI drives that use MFM, but it's possible.) It's even possible to mix encoding methods within a multidrive ESDI subsystem.

Decoded data shows up on the data cable as the read data signal. The read/reference clock signal, which the hard disk drive generates, controls the timing of both read and write operations. When

read gate is active, read/reference clock acts as the read clock, carrying the clock signal that the data separator extracts from the stored clock/data information. When there's no read in progress, the hard disk drive generates a reference clock signal on the read/reference clock line.

The controller uses the write data signal to present NRZ data to the hard disk drive. The write clock signal—derived from the hard disk drive's reference clock—provides the timing clock for the write data signal. Note that the hard disk drive controls both the read and write data transfer rates—it must, since it has control over its own data encoding scheme.

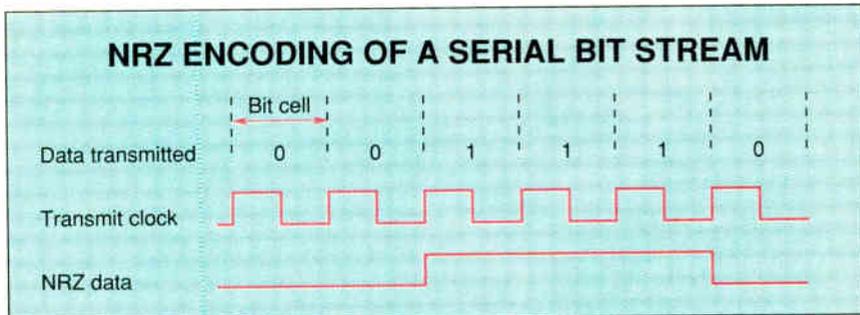


Figure 2: To distinguish bits in NRZ data, you need a separate source of clock information.

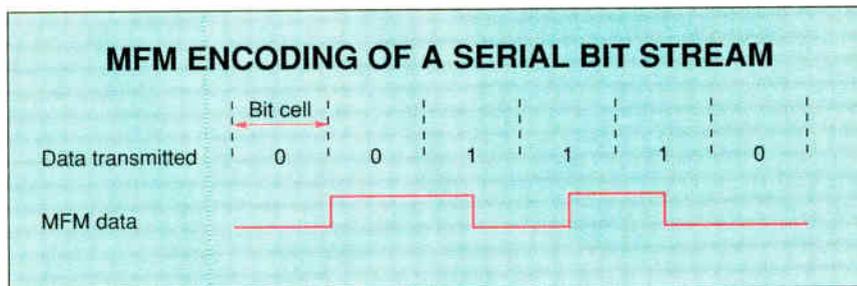


Figure 3: MFM encoding (like RLL encoding) merges data and clock information into a single, combined signal.

The Serial Command Mode

Five signals on the control cable and one on the data cable communicate commands and status information between the controller and the drive: config/status data, transfer acknowledged, attention, transfer request, command data, and command complete. The controller sends 17-bit command-plus-parity words to the controller serially. It places each bit on the command data line, asserts the transfer request handshake signal to the hard disk drive, and awaits the transfer acknowledged return handshake signal from the hard disk drive. Configuration and status information returns to the controller in a similar fashion.

Two other signals figure importantly in ESDI's serial command mode: attention and command complete. The hard disk drive asserts attention when it wants the controller to request its standard status. That's generally a response to a fault condition on the hard disk. Writing to the hard disk can't occur while attention is asserted.

Command complete is the only serial mode signal on the data cable. The hard disk drive generates it. When unasserted, it tells the controller that the drive can't respond to the interface—typically, because the drive is trying to recover from an error or is performing another internal function.

Commanding the Drive

ESDI defines 12 commands for use with hard disk drives, as shown in table 2. Just five are mandatory. The high-order 4 bits of the 16-bit command word determine the command type; the low-order 12 bits can contain supplemental command information. The commands also include a trailing parity bit.

Seek causes the drive to seek to the

continued

ESDI SERIAL-MODE COMMANDS

Table 2: The 16-bit command word includes a 4-bit command identifier (bits 15-12), and it can also include modifier, subscript, and parameter values (bits 11-0) (●=yes, ○=no).

Command number (bits 15-12)	Command definition	Command modifier (bits 11-8)	Command subscript (bits 7-0)	Command parameter (bits 11-0)
0000 (0)	Seek	○	○	●
0001 (1)	Recalibrate	○	○	○
0010 (2)	Request Status	●	●	○
0011 (3)	Request Configuration	●	●	○
0100 (4)	* Select Head Group	○	○	●
0101 (5)	Control	●	○	○
0110 (6)	* Data Strobe Offset	●	○	○
0111 (7)	* Track Offset	●	○	○
1000 (8)	* Initiate Diagnostics	○	○	●
1001 (9)	* Set Bytes per Sector	○	○	●
1010 (10)	* Set High Order Value	●	○	●
1011 (11)	Reserved	○	○	○
1100 (12)	Reserved	○	○	○
1101 (13)	Reserved	○	○	○
1110 (14)	* Set Configuration	●	●	○
1111 (15)	Reserved	○	○	○

* optional commands

PERISCOPE® IV

THE *Real* REAL-TIME SOURCE-LEVEL DEBUGGER

With Periscope Model IV, you can debug your software while it runs at full speed, something *no* software-only debugger can do.

You can also examine the execution history of a hardware interrupt in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer, something *else* no software-only debugger can do.

When The Going Gets Tough...

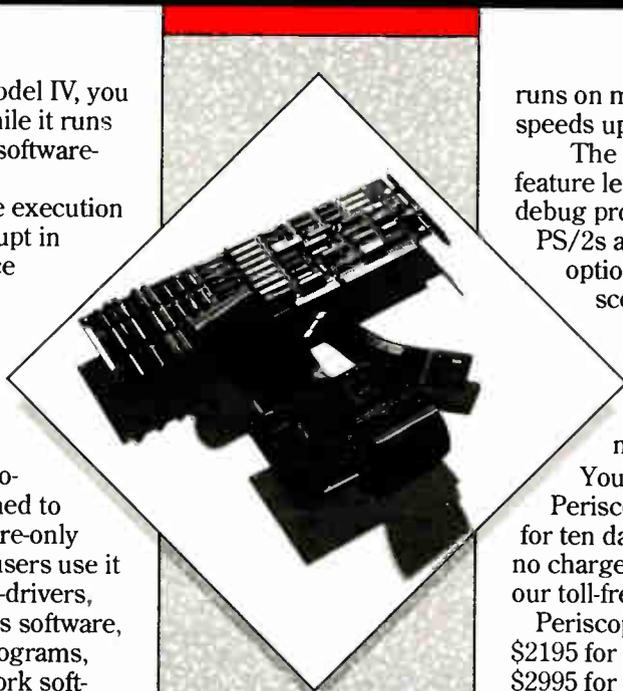
Periscope IV helps you debug most any pro-

gram, but is specially designed to debug programs that software-only debuggers can't. Model IV users use it to debug TSRs, ISRs, device-drivers, DOS, BIOS, communications software, real-time data acquisition programs, multitasking software, network software, keyboard drivers, disk caching software, systems software, spread sheets, EMM products, and so forth.

"Periscope is my #1 favorite program... I would rather change my editor than my debugger," writes Phil Mayes, who used Periscope IV to track down some very elusive bugs causing intermittent corruption.

Periscope IV provides source-level support for popular PC compilers and linkers, such as those produced by Microsoft, Borland, and others, and it

The Periscope manual, software, break-out switch and quick-reference card are included with Model IV.



"The Model IV hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk® Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

JEFF GARBERS
Director of Software Development
Crosstalk Communications

runs on most any 80286 or 80386 at speeds up to 25MHz.

The new Remote Debugging feature lets you use Periscope IV to debug programs running on IBM PS/2s and compatibles. The optional Plus board keeps Periscope from using any of the lower 640K, so Periscope can't be overwritten and doesn't use the memory your program needs.

You can try Periscope IV for ten days at no charge before you buy it. Call our toll-free number for details.

**FREE
10-day
Evaluation**

Periscope IV prices range from \$2195 for a 16 MHz 80286 system to \$2995 for a 25 MHz 80386 system. The optional 512K Periscope PLUS board is \$400.

Given the value of your time, can you afford *not* to try it?

**Call Toll-Free Today for More Information or to Order Your Periscope:
800-722-7006**

In the UK call Roundhill Computer Systems at 0672 84 535. In Germany call H+B EDV at 07542 6353 or ComFood at 02534 7093. In Sweden call LinSoft at 013 124780.

The
Periscope
Company, Inc.

1197 Peachtree St., Plaza Level
Atlanta, GA 30361
404/875-8080 • FAX 404/872-1973

cylinder specified by the low-order 12 bits of the command word. Recalibrate sends the heads to cylinder zero and restores the drive's data strobe offset and track offset values to zero. Request Status solicits 16 bits of standard or vendor-specific status information, based on the command modifier bits.

Request Configuration can solicit the drive's transfer rate, number of heads, number of cylinders, hard/soft sectoring information, and much more. The Control command resets certain functions (including the interface attention after a fault), and it can also optionally implement spindle on/off control commands. (I suppose this would be helpful if you're using an ESDI drive in a laptop.)

Optional Commands

Select Head Group supports drives with more than 16 heads. A 4-bit value selects one of 16 head groups, each of which contains 16 heads. Data Strobe Offset and Track Offset address specific regions of the disk; data recovery utilities can use these commands. Initiate Diagnostics tells the hard disk drive to

run its internal diagnostics, if any.

Set Bytes per Sector works with hard-sectored disks; it can adjust the number of bytes stored in each sector. Set Configuration has several applications. It can, for example, set varying transfer rates for different cylinders of the disk, on hard disk drives that support zone recording. It can also support hard disk drives that change angular velocity (rotational speed) at different cylinder ranges to maintain a relatively constant linear velocity.

Putting ESDI to Work

ESDI has capacity to spare. A single ESDI hard disk drive can hold a terabyte of data. Even if you stick to the 512-byte sectors that DOS and OS/2 prefer, the limit is a healthy 137 gigabytes.

And, of course, it's fast. Most ESDI drives today transfer at 10 Mbps, but 15-Mbps drives have started to appear. And the theoretical limit, 24 Mbps, leaves plenty of room for further performance improvements.

ESDI expects a 1-to-1 interleave; it would make little sense to operate such a high-performance interface any other

way. While some recent ST506 interface implementations can now also operate at a 1-to-1 interleave on high-performance PCs, the data transfer rate of these interfaces still restricts the overall performance potential of the hard disk drive subsystem.

If you're familiar with the ST506 interface, you'll find connecting an ESDI hard disk drive to its controller virtually identical. The controller will have a 34-pin header connector for the control cable, and the hard disk drive will have a 34-contact card-edge connector to mate with the ribbon cable. Similarly, the controller will have a 20-pin header connector for each hard disk drive it supports (typically two), into which you will plug the 20-conductor data cable. And the hard disk drive will have a 20-contact card edge connector that also mates with the 20-conductor cable. Both card-edge connectors on the ESDI hard disk drive must have a key slot, per the ESDI standard, and any good drive cables should incorporate the key to keep the cables from being connected to the drive incorrectly. The ESDI drive will also ac-

continued

A Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System for Under \$2,000.

MIS 386-33MHz STANDARD

- INTEL 80387-33MHZ CPU
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- INTEL 82385 CACHE CONTROLLER w/ 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE*
- REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
- INTEL/WEITEK MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- WD 1:1 INTERLEAVE FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG 12" AMBER MONITOR
- NMB HI-TEK 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

\$1,995

386-25MHz STANDARD System	\$1,895
386-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	\$1,345
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	\$ 895
286-12MHz STANDARD System	\$ 745
486-25MHz ISA/EISA	Call



40MB HDD w/ VGA (640x480)	Add	\$ 800
80MB HDD w/ VGA (640x480)	Add	\$1,000
150MB HDD w/ VGA (640x480)	Add	\$1,550
TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive	Add	\$ 85
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	\$ 350
64K Cache Upgrade	Add	\$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	\$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	\$ 75
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS		

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188



30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor and shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

BASICally Better

When it comes to Performance and Price, PowerBASIC tops everything on the market. This upgrade from Borland's Turbo Basic™ incorporates time-saving new features and state-of-the-art capabilities into this popular Turbo-style environment. PowerBASIC is the next step for power programmers.

PowerBASIC creates clean code. It slims down and speeds up your EXE files. It even lets you put assembly code anywhere in your program. New commands eliminate the need to write involved routines for everyday tasks. Never again will you be bogged down by string space limitations now that PowerBASIC has pushed through the 64K string space barrier to use all available memory.

You'll locate the most elusive bugs in seconds, thanks to an integrated debugging environment that lets you trace, step, set breakpoints, and monitor and change variables. New BCD math completely eliminates round-off errors, making PowerBASIC ideal for financial applications.

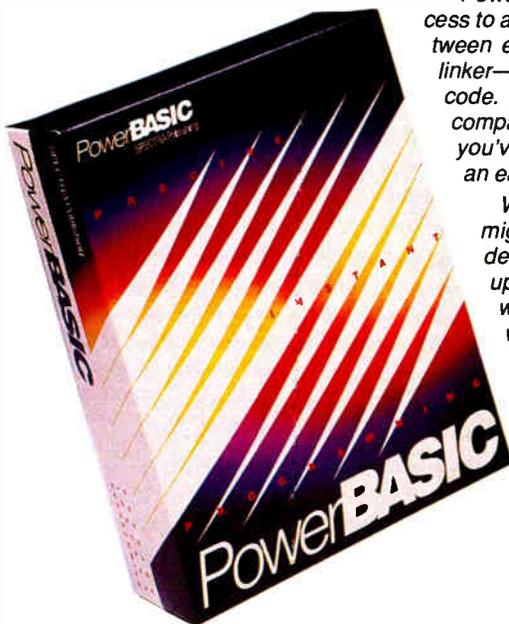
PowerBASIC gives you instant access to all the tools by easily moving between editor, compiler, debugger, and linker—all without losing sight of your code. PowerBASIC 2.0 is upwardly compatible with Turbo Basic. And if you've been using Quick Basic™, it's an easy step up to PowerBASIC.

With all these features you might wonder why other complete development environments cost up to four times more. Well stop wondering and start working with PowerBASIC.

It's basically better.

Available now at your local computer dealer and at Egghead Discount Software Stores everywhere.

PowerBASIC is a registered trademark of SPECTRA Publishing. Turbo Basic is a registered trademark of Borland International. Quick Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft.



PowerBASIC™

SPECTRA Publishing • 1030 East Duane Avenue, Suite D, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Call Toll Free, 800-345-0035

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

wordradiohistory

cept the standard four-pin PC power connector.

Standard ST506/MFM hard disk drives are formatted for 17 sectors per track. The higher density and higher data transfer rate of ST506/RLL hard disk drives require the number of sectors per track to increase to 26. With most current ESDI hard disk drives in the PC marketplace operating at 10 Mbps, these drives are typically formatted for 32 to 35 sectors per track; most use 34 or 35.

The Software Environment

How compatible is ESDI with your software? That depends. If you inhabit the DOS world exclusively, all ESDI controllers for PCs will work acceptably. Some have their own BIOS-level driver. Others take great pains to emulate the ST506 interface found on IBM's original AT system. That means the interface can work with the hard disk driver that is already resident in the system's ROM BIOS.

If you want to use an ESDI subsystem

under OS/2 or Xenix, things aren't quite so automatic. A WD1003-compatible controller should work acceptably, but controllers with their own driver could have a problem. If you buy IBM's ESDI hard disk drive subsystem, you can rest assured it will work with IBM's OS/2. Similarly, Dell's ESDI subsystem will work with that company's version of OS/2. When in doubt, verify compatibility with the distributor or manufacturer of the ESDI controller before buying.

You'll also want to make sure that your ESDI controller will operate properly with the drive you select. There have been cases of drive/controller incompatibilities. Although the recent standardization of the ESDI connection has alleviated much of the concern, some ESDI hard disk drives implement special, optional functions; these require matching controllers. To avoid potential mix-and-match incompatibility problems, you can purchase an ESDI hard disk drive subsystem, including the controller and cables.

ESDI vs. SCSI

While SCSI's parallel bus implementation differs from ESDI's serial transfer approach, both interfaces support high-speed data transfers and require the hard disk drive to incorporate some intelligence. SCSI requires more intelligence, however, and entails more overhead. For this reason, ESDI subsystems often outperform similar SCSI subsystems in overall effective data transfer rate.

SCSI, however, holds an ace. A SCSI drive can accept a command, disconnect from the bus while processing it, and then reconnect to the host controller. That way, multiple SCSI drives can process commands or transfer data concurrently. Network controllers and multi-user systems that can apply this feature will undoubtedly embrace SCSI.

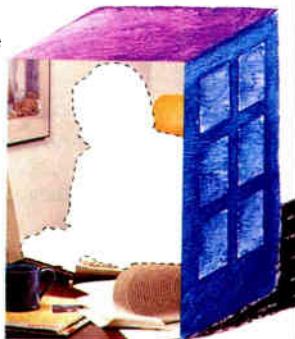
ESDI will continue to grow in popularity, probably at least into the mid-1990s. SCSI will also gain ground. As software standards develop that permit more-uniform use of SCSI controllers with a wide variety of peripherals (e.g., hard disk drives, optical disks, and scanners), it seems likely that SCSI will eventually become the dominant high-performance hard disk drive interface in the PC world. But for now, ESDI thrives. With practically unlimited capacity, plenty of room for performance gains, and an ANSI seal of approval, ESDI and fast PCs will march together for years to come. ■

Roger C. Alford is a computer design engineer and a freelance writer. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Co/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

Co/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do at the PC in your office—but from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office...



even when you're not

Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the kids a story. Even when you're on the road...in your hotel room...at a branch office...calling on a client.

Co/Session can help you accomplish all you have

to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do.

To find out more about how, call us toll-free, at 800-322-9440.



See us at
Booth #312



session

a product of Triton Technologies Inc.
200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, New Jersey 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3-6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia Booth #5220



CTX MONITORS 1990

1990 . . . The Year for VGA

CTX is ready to offer you a wide choice of colorful 14" VGA monitors: from the most economical standard VGA to the versatile Super VGA, and the ultimate Universal VGA.

The CTX standard VGA monitor, with its advanced design gives you rainbow colors with unmatched brightness and clarity at one of the most attractive prices on the market today. Key design features include the auto-sense power supply (90VAC-260VAC), upfront sizing, centering as well as brightness and contrast controls, detachable tilt-swivel base, and a selection of various dot CRT's.

The CTX Super VGA is designed to meet the standard 640x480 as well as VGA extended modes of 800x600 and 1024x768 interlaced IBM 8514 compatible format. Featuring a super fine .29mm dot pitch, dark-tinted non-glare CRT, the Super VGA provides picture quality for advanced applications.

The CTX Universal VGA, a true analog multi-scan monitor, is the answer to the variable frequencies in VGA video adapters. Whether standard modes of

640x840, 800x600 or 1024x768 interlaced, the Universal VGA is also totally compatible with 132 column modes and imaging frequencies. With a range of 20-38khz and the fine dot .28mm CRT, the Universal VGA is the ultimate analog color monitor.

In addition to the 14" VGA series, CTX offers a full lineup including CGA, EGA, VGA and multiscanning monitors. For more information and the distributor nearest you, please call CTX International at 714-595-6146 or in the East CTX South at 404-729-8909.

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

161 Commerce Way
Walnut, California 91789
Phone (714) 595-6146, Fax (714) 595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.

6090-F Northbelt Parkway
Norcross, Georgia 30071
Phone (404) 729-8909, Fax (404) 729-8805

CHUNTEX ELECTRONICS CO., LTD. (Factory)

6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone 886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 74)

You've read the column, now see the screen version, and more:

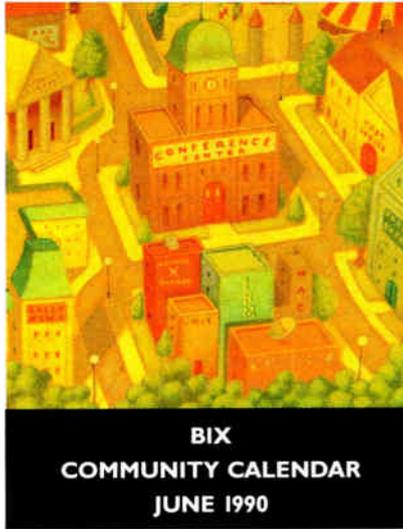
■ **BIX opens Tojerry Exchange.**

Now you can read and comment on the unedited text of Jerry Pournelle's *Computing at Chaos Manor* columns before BYTE is on the newsstands. Just join the 'chaos.manor' conference in tojerry.x, BIX's newest Exchange. You can also get in on a variety of other discussions with Jerry, ranging from the general to the particular.

For example, in the 'tojerry' conference, you can discuss all aspects of microcomputers, and cast your vote for the best and worst products of the year. The 'technology' conference lets you discuss everything from hot and cold fusion to interstellar space travel to electronic gadgetry, and the 'sciences' conference covers, of course, science. But the 'space' conference lets you focus specifically on space exploration and habitation. And the 'contact' conference on cognitive psychology brings anthropologists, science fiction writers, artists, scientists, and computer scientists together to explore common ground. You'll also find discussions on natural and man-made disasters, computers in the classroom, and high-level mathematics—in 'disasters,' 'education,' and 'mathematics,' respectively.

All-Month Conferences and Special Events

■ **Amiga Exchange**—If you're an Amiga user, you'll want to visit 'amiga.special,' a conference in which Matt Dillon is discussing his network for the Amiga. Recently, BIXen worked on promoting it from a serial device network to a parallel device network. (join amiga.special/matt.dillon)



■ **Datam Conference**—In this conference, Datam Ltd., a manufacturer of BITBUS technology products, is holding discussions on BITBUS network systems and their use. The BITBUS network is a single-master, multiple-slave network topology, optimized for short control messages between a cell controller (such as a VAX or PC) and multiple I/O controllers. (join datam)

■ **Science-Fiction Conference**—Every Thursday night, beginning at 6:30 PST, you can discuss your favorite (or least-favorite) science-fiction books and authors, conventions, movies, TV series, Japanese animation, or comic books. You can also visit with guest authors who, in the recent past, have included the likes of Marion Zimmer Bradley and Steve Boyett. (join sf/cbix)

BIX Conference News

■ **Read Hugh Kenner's reviews** of books on computers and related areas of high technology—before they appear in BYTE—in a new conference called 'print.queue.' Kenner is one of America's foremost literary critics, and author of the *Print Queue* column in BYTE. (join print.queue)

■ **Bytis Permutatio Informationum** (BIX) omnis divisa est in partes duo, quorum in una, quae nobis cordi est,

nunc de lingua Graeca Latinaque disputatur. Quin etiam lectiones Latinae offerantur. (lungite [join] writers.talk/classix et writers.talk/learn.classix)

■ **Knowledge Systems Corporation** has a family of development solutions for your complex software problems ranging from CIM to total product development. (join ksc)

■ **How do you write a movie or TV script?** Let professional screenwriter Adam Rodman tell you. (join writers/screenwriting)

■ **Do you speak JCL or DCL? VMS or MVS? Or even VM?** BIXen speak your language. (join data.center)

■ **Foxbase, dBase, and Clipper** programmers and users are invited to share their insights in the 'clipper' conference. (join clipper)

■ **Learn the science of weather** and natural disasters from *Chicago Sun-Times* Meteorologist Brendan Larson. (join disasters/weather)

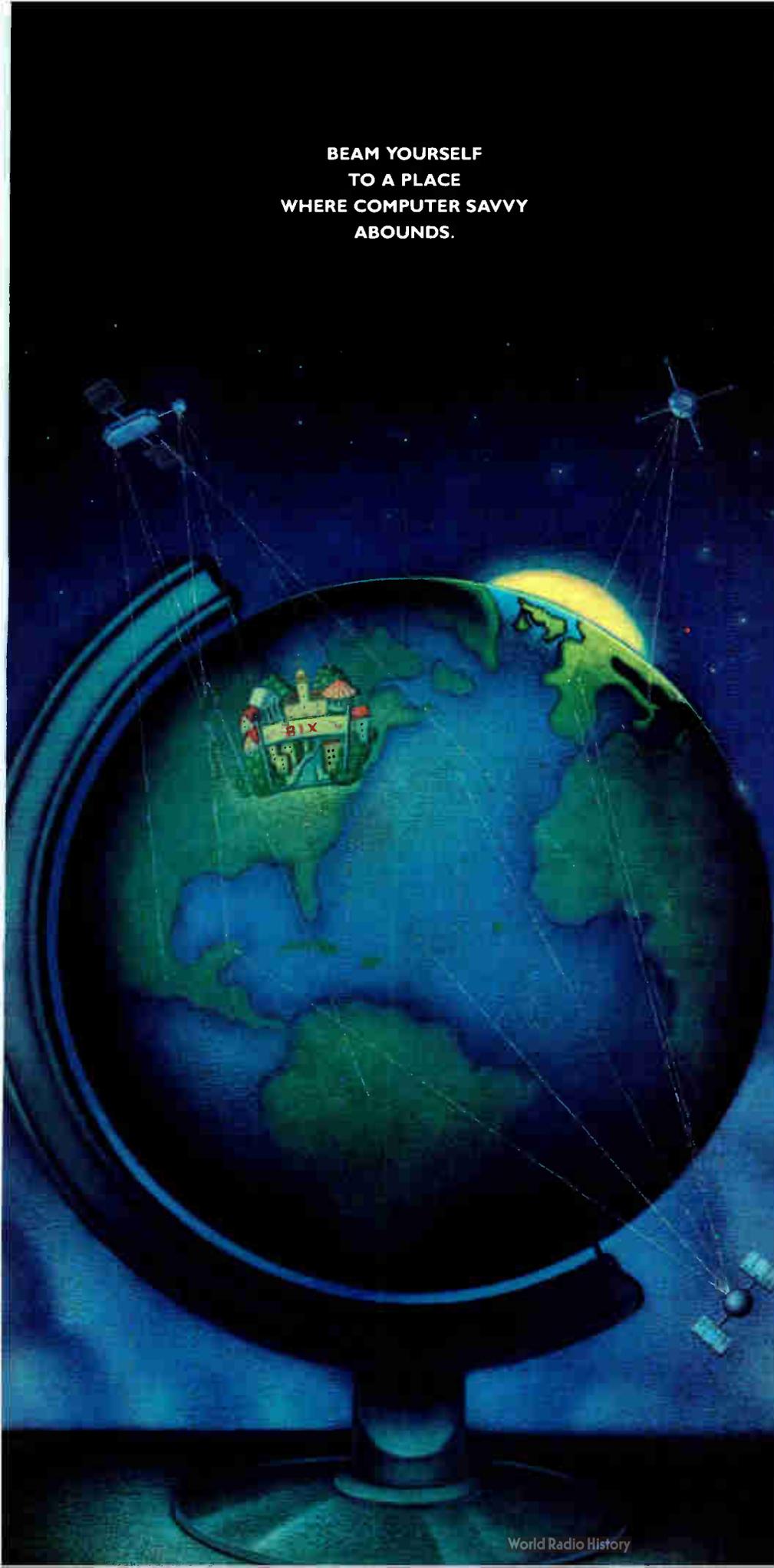
■ **Adrian Aylward's postscript emulator** Version 1.1 will be on the market any day, now, and you can discuss it in depth with Aylward himself. (join amiga.special/postscript)

■ **Solid Software, Inc.'s** Dwight Merriman and Taylor Hutt will show you how to develop with Modula 2, in a CBix session on Tuesday, June 12, at 7:30 PM, EDT. Emphasis will be on Solid Windows Professional. (join solid/cbix)

Meet us in Atlanta or New York!

■ We'll be in the BYTE booth at Comdex, and in Booth 2510 at PC Expo. Be sure to come in and talk with us—in person, for a change!

BEAM YOURSELF
TO A PLACE
WHERE COMPUTER SAVVY
ABOUNDS.



■ Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service.

BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our *Amiga*, *IBM*, *Mac*, *Writers'*, and *Interactive Games* Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just \$39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...

Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NUI310690157800. Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt:	You Enter:
login	bix
Name?	bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via *Tymnet* at \$20 per month or \$3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at \$6 per hour.**

*Based on a \$156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.

**Available only in contiguous 48 states. Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681

BIX

Unleash Your 286, 386 or 486!

Whether you are running 1-2-3 or AutoCAD, or porting a FORTRAN application, MicroWay has the solutions that will both speed up your system and simplify your development efforts. These include inexpensive 386 accelerators, a 486 motherboard that has twice the throughput of a VAX 8650 when equipped with a Weitek 4167, a family of globally optimized 386 and 486 compilers and the most up to date numerics on the market. These include Intel, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors, plus Weitek daughterboards and a Weitek Micro Channel card for the model 70 and 80 — all of which comes with the finest technical support in the industry.

Milt Capsimolis of Ithaca Software, developer of HOOPS, the highly regarded 3D, object-oriented graphics library reports: "We ported a huge C library — well over 100,000 lines — without a hitch, in less than a day! ... We liked the enormous advantage NDP C-386 offers through its support of the Weitek coprocessor."

Fred Ziegler of Aspen Tech in Cambridge, MA: "I ported 900,000 lines of source in two weeks with NDP Fortran-386 without a single problem!" Aspen Tech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Our compilers come with the features you need to simplify porting to the 32-bit mode of the 386, including a 99% VAX VMS compatible FORTRAN and a dual dialect C which is UNIX System V and ANSI compatible. Also included is a library of 135 character and pixel oriented graphics routines that automatically detect and support the full range of PC display adapters. Plus we carry a full line of third party libraries and utilities that were ported to our languages. For information about numeric coprocessor performance, call for your free copy of an article by Stephen Fried, "The State of PC Numerics in 1990". For more information, please call our Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

386 Compilers and Tools

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode.

NDP Fortran-386™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible.

NDP C-386™ runs as a full K&R C with MS extensions or as an ANSI compiler.

NDP Pascal-386™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS 386 versions (NDP tools included) \$895
 DOS 486 versions (NDP tools included) \$1195
 UNIX/XENIX versions \$795
 NDP VMM virtual memory manager \$295
 Eclipse or Phar Lap Tools \$495
 NDP Link - Incremental Linker \$295

NDP C++ Version 1.2 \$295
NDP Windows™ Library: \$125, C Source: \$250
NDP HOOPS™ \$795
NDP Plot™ \$325
NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version . . . ea. \$250
NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface \$100
NDP NAG™ — The NAG Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. It contains a library of 172 routines designed to solve differential equations and eigenvalue problems, perform matrix operations, fit curves, do statistics and regression analysis, generate random numbers, and compute special functions and integrals: \$895.

NDP Fortran-486™, NDP C-486™, and NDP Pascal-486™ are new releases of our NDP compiler family that have been optimized for the 486. Driven by NDP Fortran-486, the Number Smasher 486, running with a 4167, delivers over 10 million floating point operations per second! The compilers are \$1195 each.

PC Accelerators

SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz \$399
FastCACHE-286 12 MHz \$299

Parallel Processing

MicroWay's IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhetstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs. . . from \$1295

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power . . . from \$1995

Linkputer™ — Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies . . . \$1500

Transputer Compilers and Utilities

These parallel languages are designed for use with the Monoputer, Quadputer and Videoputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C \$595
3L Parallel C, FORTRAN, or Pascal \$895
TBUG — debugger for 3L \$330
Parsec Parallel C/dynamic \$1500
ParaSoft EXPRESS Package — Includes transputer communications libraries, parallel code development library, C source level debugger, and system performance monitor . . . \$1500
Helios PC/s \$1250
occam 2 Toolset \$1500
Nexla Windows File Server — Lets you run parallel applications under the Microsoft Windows environment . . . \$495
T800/NAG™ — Port of the complete NAG mainframe library. Contains 268 functions: \$2750

486 Your PC!

NumberSmasher-486™ is a 25 MHz replacement motherboard for ATs and 80386s. This motherboard supports an optional Weitek 4167 numeric coprocessor and up to 16 megabytes of memory. It is ideal for applications such as CAD/CAE workstations, statistical analysis, linear programming, and multi-tasking operating environments, such as UNIX, XENIX, and OS/2. It supports the Phoenix, AMI, or Award BIOS. The Number Smasher-486 with 0K is priced at \$3995.

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK

4167-25 (Now in stock) \$1395
mW1167 Micro Channel-16/20 from \$895
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33 from \$1495
3167-20 \$795
3167-25 \$995
3167-33 \$1295
mW3167/80387 Board \$200
mW1167™ and mW3167™ coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.

INTEL

8087 \$84 **8087-2** \$120
80287-8 \$195 **80287-10** \$220
80387-16 \$330 **80387-16SX** \$310
80387-20 \$375 **80387-25** \$460
80C287A \$280 **80387-33** \$570
287Turbo-20™ This coprocessor board runs a specially qualified Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of the main CPU speed \$450
RAMPak™ - one or four meg 32-bit memory expansion module for Compaq Deskpro 386 20/25 One meg \$240, Four meg \$700

CYRIX

Cyrix CX83D87 FasMath™ — Fastest 80-bit Intel compatible coprocessor. Performs transcendental 3 times faster than the 80387.
 20 MHz: \$400 25 MHz: \$510 33 MHz: \$625

386 Your AT!

NUMBER SMASHER-386™ — A full-sized card that replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 20 or 25 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility when running all 386 applications. Includes sockets to optionally add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, an Intel 80387, Weitek, or Cyrix numeric coprocessor, and 64K or 256K of high speed cache memory from \$895

FASTCache-SX™ — The most cost effective accelerator we have ever manufactured. Plugs into the 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications. Features an 80386-SX (16 or 20 MHz), a 4-way 32K cache, expandable to 64K, and a math coprocessor socket. 16 MHz: \$495 20 MHz: \$595

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 Germany 069-75-2023
 USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Japan 81 3 222 0544



CLOAK AND DATA

Using secret codes to secure your data from prying eyes

One thing about computers—they keep secrets well. You can keep them up all night under a glaring light, and they won't break. This makes them particularly trustworthy. If a computer wants to conceal something from you, you have to beat the information out of it—mathematically speaking.

Privacy is becoming more and more important in these days of personal computers that are looking less and less personal. Most of the machines at BYTE are on one network or another, and it's not uncommon to find that the route a file has taken from source to ultimate destination leads through more than one hard disk. Fortunately, much of the data we deal with is no more sensitive than next month's columns (embargoed information is closely monitored).

But there are those times when you want information to stay confidential: when you've got to get a file from one end of the country to the other and you really don't know who might "accidentally" eavesdrop, for example. Or you've saved a directory full of sensitive information on your disk just before a week's vacation, and you'd like to be able to sleep at night. It's not that you don't trust anybody, it's just that...well...you don't trust *everybody*. So, you encrypt it.

In most cases, the security of a cryptographic system rests on the concealment of a key. Once the bad guys (i.e., anyone into whose hands you don't want the information to fall) get the key, you assume they know how to use it to unlock the encrypted message. (I'll refer to the encrypted message as the *ciphertext* and the unencrypted message as the *plaintext*.)



Other systems rely on a trick. There is no key; instead, the plaintext has been concealed by a method that—you hope—is so devious that no one will discover it.

Finally, there are the public-key cryptosystems. These employ two keys: one secret key that you keep to yourself, and another public key that anyone sending a message to you can use to encrypt the correspondence. The public key is derived from the secret key (or vice versa), and you don't care if the bad guys get the public key. Even if they did, cracking the message would involve using algorithms that would take so long to arrive at a solution that the effort isn't worth it. You hope.

Kid Caesar

The simplest of ciphers, and one you probably toyed with when swapping secret notes in the third grade, is the letter substitution cipher. This sort of encryption is often called a *Caesar cipher*

after Julius Caesar. He used to write his messages down and then encode them by taking each letter and replacing it with the character three letters up in the alphabet. I suppose that way, if his delivery boy got nabbed by Gallic strong-arms, the bad guys would be stumped by the unreadable message, and the whereabouts of the next siege would stay a mystery.

Putting together a program to encrypt files using a Caesar cipher is trivial. Of course, it also doesn't require a lot of noodlework to crack a Caesar-ciphered message. My mom used to pick up crossword puzzle books at the A&P checkout line and breeze through the page of coded messages after she'd cleaned up all the anacrostics. Those messages were all done in letter-substitution code, and she didn't have much trouble with them.

The Caesar cipher is a simple kind of monoalphabetic substitution cipher—a

continued

fancy way of saying that each character in the plaintext is replaced by some other character chosen from a host alphabet. The method guiding the encryption can be as simple as "skip up the alphabet three letters" (the Caesar cipher) or as complex as writing *A* to *Z* on one line, writing a randomly jumbled list of letters below it, and encrypting by matching each plaintext character with itself on the top line and writing down the corresponding character from the bottom line.

Unfortunately, no method can mask the letter frequency of the underlying plaintext's language, and a seasoned codebreaker can use letter-frequency analysis to help in cracking the code. This is the greatest weakness of monoalphabetic substitution ciphers—which leads us to mankind's next attempt to keep secrets secret: polyalphabetic substitution ciphers.

Probably the most famous of this type is the Vigenère cipher, developed by the

French diplomat Blaise de Vigenère. To encrypt a message, you need a key consisting of as many characters as your plaintext message. Usually, you pick a word and repeat its characters as necessary. As you step through the plaintext message, each corresponding character in the keyword determines the amount by which you shift the plaintext character to get the corresponding encrypted character: *A* means a shift of 0, *B* means a shift of 1, and so on. If you end up shifting beyond the end of the alphabet, you circle back around to its beginning. To encrypt FIFTEEN YEARS AGO using the keyword BYTE, you have

BYTEBYTEBYTEBYT (keyword)
FIFTEENYEARSAGO (plaintext)

which yields

GGYXFBGCFYKWBEG

as the ciphertext.

Vigenère constructed a large matrix—26 characters on a side and holding 26 shifted alphabets—to make the encrypting process easier.

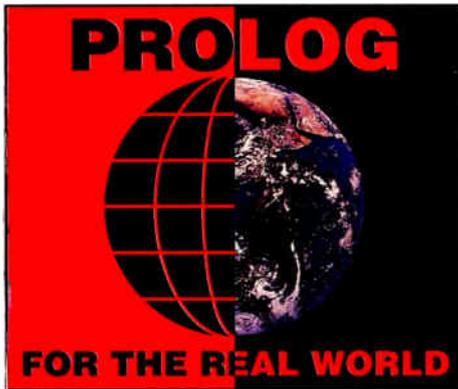
The Vigenère cipher does a good job of jumbling letter frequencies, so cracking such a message is harder than with Caesar-cipher codes. One technique used to break a Vigenère message employs any resonance that might take place between the plaintext message and the key. This happens if repeated words in the plaintext message line up more than once with the first character of the key and thus produce identical sequences of ciphertext characters. A codebreaker could use this to guess the character length of the key.

If the codebreaker successfully deduces that the length of the key is, say, *n*, he or she would build subsets of characters from the ciphertext—the first subset consisting of each *n*th character, the next consisting of each (*n*+1)th character, and so on. The codebreaker then writes these subsets as rows and attacks each row as a monoalphabetic cipher, watching all the while for recognizable words to form in the columns. Sounds like a pain, but, trust me, there are people who love this stuff.

Suitably Computable

The famous exclusive-OR cipher has been independently discovered and rediscovered by nearly every computer science student that ever banged a teletype. Remember how the exclusive-OR operation works? Here's a refresher in binary:

continued



Scheduling at a major international airline. Resource allocation in a large urban hospital. Herd management on a goat ranch in the Australian outback. The tool of choice for all these software applications: PDC Prolog™.

The reason: PDC's uncompromising commitment to provide a development environment that combines the advanced language features of symbolic processing with commercial-grade speed and reliability.

The result? You can write full-featured, robust Prolog applications that don't need an overstuffed runtime environment and a sizzling 386 with tons of extra memory. And you won't get slow, "ivory tower" performance, either.

Prototyping: Prolog's compact grammar and flexibility let you "storyboard" your program quickly and make changes easily. Unfortunately, other implementations are too slow, too bulky and too hard to maintain to make it past the prototype stage. Our type system and proprietary global flow analysis provide native code generation so tight you're likely to find that your "prototype" is fast and compact enough to be the final version.

Object filing system: Lists, trees, graphs, rules—whatever data abstraction best models your problem—you can store it with our built-in database facility just as easily as if it were a fixed-length record in a conventional database. Maintain as many databases as required and index your objects with our super-fast B+ trees in networked applications.

Multi-language programming: The best kind of tool is one that works well with others. PDC Prolog generates standard object files, so you can easily link your Prolog code to programs or modules written in C, assembler or other languages. And it doesn't matter which language is the "calling" language.

Multi-platform programming: Your PDC Prolog source code runs equally well right now under MS-DOS or OS/2. And a compiler for SCO Unix System V/386 is under development.

PDC Prolog: A Tool for Serious Programmers

PDC Prolog Compiler
For MS-DOS \$249.00
For OS/2 \$599.00
(includes DOS version)

PDC Prolog Toolbox
For MS-DOS and OS/2 \$125.00
Shipping and handling extra.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.
To order, call 1-800-762-2710.

Prolog Development Center
568 14th Street N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30318
Telephone: (404) 873-1366
FAX: (404) 872-5243
BBS: (404) 872-5358
MCI Mail: PDC-Atlanta

Outside USA and Canada, contact:
Prolog Development Center, ApS
H.J. Holst Vej 5 A
DK-2605 Broendby, Denmark
Telephone: +45 36 72 10 22
FAX: +45 36 72 02 69
MCI Mail: PDC-Copenhagen

Turbo Prolog® owners:
Call for upgrade details.
Offer expires June 30, 1990.

PDC Prolog is a trademark of Prolog Development Center. Turbo Prolog is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. SCO Unix System V/386 is a trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation.



**Turn your favorite
C compiler into a
powerful database
manager with the**

C/Database Toolchest



The C/Database Toolchest™ adds sophisticated file management functions to your Power C™, Turbo C®, QuickC®, or Microsoft® C compiler. With the C/Database Toolchest™, your data requires much less disk space than with programs like dBASE®, and you can access your data much faster. Of course the full power of C provides you with an unlimited amount of programming flexibility.

The C/Database Toolchest™ includes three major components:

- 1) An advanced B+tree library gives you instant access to your data.
- 2) A high-level ISAM library provides you with an easy-to-use C interface, and

3) A complete database manager (with C source code included) shows you how to create impressive applications.

You also receive a comprehensive 350 page manual and a utility for converting dBASE® files.

The C/Database Toolchest™ supports features that you'd expect to find only in products costing ten times as much. Advanced features include variable length records, variable length keys, multiple keys per index, and multiple indexes stored in a single file. Your data files can contain an unlimited number of records, and each record can be as large as 32K bytes in length.

About the only thing that the C/Database Toolchest™ doesn't do is cost you a lot of money. We've kept our price low so you can manage your budget as easily as your data.

Now Only \$19.95!

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to:

Mix Software
1132 Commerce Drive
Richardson, TX 75081

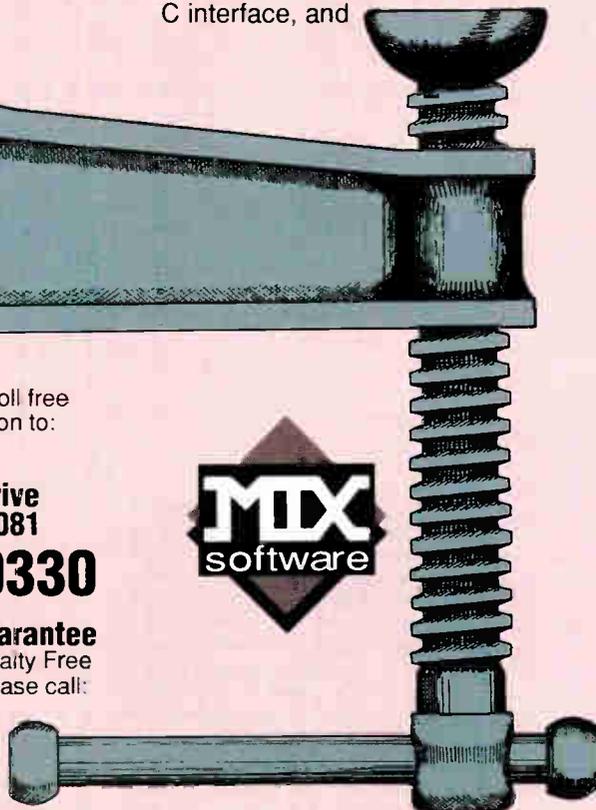
1-800-333-0330

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Not Copy Protected ■ Royalty Free

For technical support, please call:

1-214-783-6001



Order Coupon

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Paying By _____ Money Order _____ Check _____
_____ Visa _____ MC _____ AX _____ Disc. _____
Card# _____
Exp. Date _____
Disk Size _____ 5 1/4" _____ 3 1/2"

Qty.	Product	Price	Subtotal
_____	C/Database Toolchest.....	\$19.95	_____
_____	C/Database Library Source, B+tree & ISAM library source code	\$10.00	_____
Add Shipping (\$5 USA, \$20 Foreign).....			_____
Texas Residents Add 8% Sales Tax.....			_____
Total Amount of Your Order.....			_____ B

1 XOR 0 = 1
1 XOR 1 = 0
0 XOR 0 = 0

See anything special? Maybe something like $a \text{ XOR } b = c$ and $c \text{ XOR } b = a$? That means that if you XOR a message with a key, you can take the result, perform the XOR operation again, and recover the original message.

Turns out this one's got a guy's name on it, too: the Vernam cipher. Gilbert Vernam was working for AT&T in 1917 and had a bunch of paper tape readers and punch machines sitting around. He rigged three of them so that you fed two paper tapes through a pair of readers and their output was XORed together and sent to a tape punch. You made one tape that was your key tape, punched your message onto a second tape, and ran them both through Vernam's machine. The output tape was encrypted. To decode it, you ran it back through the machine with the key tape.

This was hot stuff. If the data on your key tape was really random, the message on the encrypted tape was locked up solid: You'd *have* to have the key tape to

decode it. In World War II, the Germans used this technique to create encrypting machines called Lorenz machines. The only real problem with this scheme is that the key tape is just as big as the message tape, so you've got two tapes to transport in secret to your recipient.

A way out of this would be to put together some algorithm that produces a stream of random numbers that you use as the key. The seed for your random number generator then becomes the key. Trouble is, you have to make sure the stream is long enough and the bad guys don't figure out how your random number generator works. It turns out that knowing the length of the key stream opens the door for cracking a Vernam-ciphered message (see Cooper's book in the bibliography).

The Sir Francis Bacon (SFB) cipher, named after its inventor, should have a particular appeal to regular readers of BYTE. Even though Bacon didn't have a PC next to his inkwell, this cipher is based on the binary number system.

Take each character of a message and look at the binary representation of that character's ASCII code:

B = 01000010
Y = 01011001
T = 01010100
E = 01000101

Now, replace each 1 with an even digit and each 0 with an odd digit. The message is now

76335723 12344772 92743422
58555236

Of course, the items used to represent the 1s and 0s don't have to be even and odd digits. They could be vowels and consonants, or whatever your imagination can dream up. It doesn't take a lot of oogling to see that one big problem with the SFB cipher is that it expands the original message—eightfold in my example. Also, this is a trick cipher. The key isn't some string of bytes; the key is a trick, and the security of the system depends on how well you can hide the trick. The giveaway in my example is that the number of digits in the ciphertext is a multiple of eight, which could lead a bad guy to deduce how the code works.

continued

The most complete line of LANs.

The most complete line of LAN cards, hubs and repeaters comes to you

from American Research Corporation. What ever your network requires, chances are we've got just what you need, any-

where in the world, of the highest quality, at an affordable price!

They're all FCC certified and NOVELL tested for 100% compatibility with everything you have now.

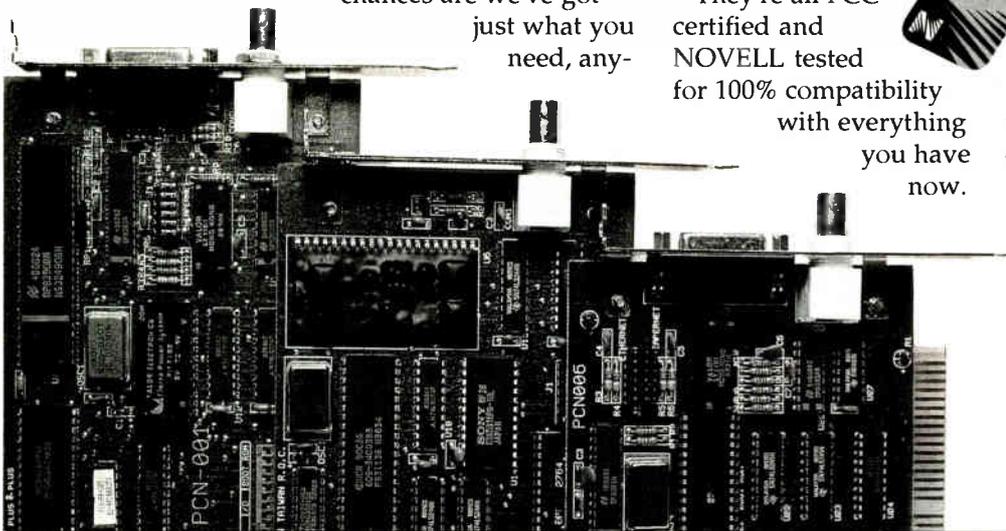


We're so confident of our quality that we offer a **FULL REPLACEMENT WARRANTY.**

Get connected to the most complete source of reliable, affordable, quality LAN products.

800-423-3877

International Inquiries:
4F, 233-1, Pao-Chiao Road
Hsin-Tien Taiwan, ROC
FAX: 886-2-9186373
Telex: 35576SIGMALTD



TOOLS '90

Technology of Object-Oriented Languages and Systems

SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT CNIT Paris (La Défense), June 26-29, 1990

TUESDAY, JUNE 26, 1990

7:30 REGISTRATION & BREAKFAST

8:30 TUTORIALS

Introduction to Object-Oriented Technology (Code: TI)
John Potter, University of Technology, Sydney (Australia)
Case Studies in Object-Oriented Analysis (Code: TA1)
Jean-Marc Nerson, ISE (USA)
Concurrent Object-Oriented Programming (Code: TP)
Mario Tokoro, Keio U. (Japan), JP Briot, CNRS (France)
Introduction to Object-Oriented Data Management (Code: TD1)
Jacob Stein, Servio Logic (USA)

12:30 LUNCH

2:00 TUTORIALS

Managing Object-Oriented Software Engineering (Code: TM)
Ivar Jacobson, Objective System AB (Sweden)
Dave Thomas, Carleton U. & CBI Systems (Canada)
Object-Oriented Design for User Interfaces (Code: TU)
Joelle Coutaz, L.G.I. IMAG, Grenoble (France)
Object-Oriented Structured Design (Code: TG)
Tony Wasserman, Peter Pircher, IDE (USA)
SIMULA for the Working Classes (Code: TS)
Ron Kerr, Newcastle, (UK)

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1990

8:30 **Developing Quality Software with Eiffel** (Code: TE)

Philip Hucklesby, SOL (France)
Object-Oriented Database Systems (Code: TD2)
Francois Bancillon, Altair (France)
Object-Oriented Programming in Smalltalk (Basics) (Code: TK1)
John Pugh & Will Lalonde, Carleton U. (USA)
HOOD (Hierarchical O-O Design) (Code: TH)
Maurice Heitz, Cisi Ingenierie (France)

12:30 LUNCH

2:00 TUTORIALS

Introduction to C++ (Code: TC)
Robert Murray, AT&T (USA)
New Advances in Object-Oriented Analysis (Code: TA2)
Peter Coad, Object International Inc. (USA)
O.O. Programming in Smalltalk (Advanced Concepts) (Code: TK2)
John Pugh & Will Lalonde, Carleton U. (USA)
Problem Solving in Objective-C (Code: TO)
Jon Hopkins, Stepstone (USA)

THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1990

TRACK A

Session A1: Introduction & Keynote (Chair: Bertrand Meyer)

8:30 **Welcome and Introduction to TOOLS '90**
Jean Bézin, Université de Nantes (France), Program Chairman
9:00 **Keynote Lecture: The Object-Oriented NeXTStep Interface**
Jean-Marie Hullot, NeXT Inc. (USA)

Session A2: TOOLKITS I (Chair: Ivar Jacobson)

10:30 **Knowledge Based Management of Software Objects**
J.M. Chauvet, Neuron Data (France)
11:00 **A Network Programming Package in Eiffel**
M.F. Hillman, Yale U. (USA)

11:30 **Object-Oriented Programming and the Design of an Open System for User Interfaces**
S. Kononen & U.I. de Zegher, BIM (Belgium)

12:00 **G++: An Environment for O-O Design and Prototyping**
G. Menga, M. Morisio, P. Picchiottino, Politecnico di Torino & G. Lo Russo, SYCO (Italy)

12:30 LUNCH

Session A3: Practical Experiences I (Chair: E. Zamani)

2:00 **Genericity, Inheritance and Relations: A Practical Perspective**
G.C. Murphy, Microtel Pacific Research (Canada)
2:30 **Object-Oriented Geo-Information Processing in ModuleX**
S. Alagic & Z. Galic, Sarajevo U. (Yugoslavia)

3:00 **An Object Approach of ODA Implementation for Technical Documentation**
J.C. Chabrier & J.M. Guillemin Laborne, U. Bourgogne (France)

Session A4: Practical Experiences II (Chair: Jon Hopkins)

4:00 **Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) Software Reuse Issues**
J.S. Morrison, US Air Force (USA)
4:30 **Object-Oriented Technology and Reuse in Telecommunication Applications**

A. Sixtensson & W. Ye, Lund U. (Sweden)
5:00 **X, Golf and Object-Oriented Programming**
B. Yamrom & W.E. Lorensen, General Electric Research (USA)

Session A5: (Chair: Paul Dubois)
4:45 **Special presentation: Sequential and Concurrent Object-Oriented Programming**
Bertrand Meyer, Interactive Software Engineering (USA)

TRACK B

Session B1: Practical Experiences III (Chair: Dave Thomas)

10:30 **Object-Oriented Design of a Continuous Simulation Software**
D. Mardon, Arcor & A.Y. Le Roux, U. Bordeaux (France)
11:00 **A Tool for Modeling Electromagnetic Devices in Smalltalk-80**
F. Nuwendam, EDF/DER (France)

11:30 **PRAIXCOLOR: An Application of Object-Oriented Programming to Colouring Hair Problems**
R. Voyer, Lalonia & INT and C. Dujardin, Ackia (France)

12:00 **FANFOO: An Object-Oriented Framework for Event Driven Simulations**
F. Jean, R. Bourgeois & G. Demally, Thomson CSF (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session B2: Analysis & Design I (Chair: Rob Murray)

2:00 **The Sequence Software Set - Design and Development of a Large C++ Program**
J.R. George, Jet Propulsion Laboratory (USA)

2:30 **Hierarchy Evolution and the Software Lifecycle**
B. Anderson & S. Gossain, Essex U. (UK)
3:00 **Language Implementation Feedback on Design**
H. Saleh & P. Gautron, Rank Xerox & U. Paris VI (France)

Session B3: Teaching Object-Oriented Methods (Chair: John Potter)
4:00 **PANEL: Educators discuss their efforts in introducing the new technology. Panelists will include J. Bezin (U de Nantes, France), J.C. Boussard (U. de Nice, France), J.F. Perrot (U. Paris VI, France) J. Potter (University of Technology Sydney, Australia).**

TRACK C

Session C1: Analysis & Design II (Chair: Georg Heeg)

10:30 **An Application of OSDL**
J. Norgaard, Nokia Telecommunications (Finland)

11:00 **Object-Oriented CASE Tool for an Industrial Environment**
S.E. Bargner, Objective Systems SF AB (Sweden)
12:00 **Multiple and Evolutionary Representation in the ROME language.**
B. Carre, L. Dekker & J.M.k Geib, U. Lille (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session C2: Experts Systems (Chair: Jean-Francois Perrot)

2:00 **Knowledge Representation Framework for an Expert System in Network Design**
C. Jouve, ENSM Saint-Etienne (France)

2:30 **An Object-Oriented Knowledge-Based Fault Monitoring System**
D. Porter, Touche Ross Management Consultants (UK)

3:00 **Ship-Planner: A Concept Support Tool for the Bay Plan Container Ships**
H. Sansen, Sytemia (France)

Session C3: Concurrency & Distribution I (Chair: Pierre America)
4:00 **Decentralized Parsing Method Using Communicating Multiple Concurrent Objects**
C. Numaoka & M. Tokoro, Keio U. (Japan)

4:30 **From Rock-Bottom to Metalevel Actors**
A. Sentini, U. Montreal & S. Giroux, Zunig Technologies (Canada)

5:00 **Concurrency: An Object-Oriented Approach**
D. Caromel, CRIN-CNRS Nancy (France)

FRIDAY, JUNE 29, 1990

TRACK A

Session A6: Invited Presentation (Chair: Robert Troy)

9:00 **Ada and The Objects**
Ben Brosgol, Alys (USA)
Session A7: TOOLKITS II (Chair: Michel Habib)

10:30 **HOT: A Generic Hypermedia Toolkit**
N. Guimaraes, AT&T Bell Lab. (USA), INESC Lisbon (Portugal)

11:00 **A C++ Code Browser**
J.R. Glasgow, Yale U. (USA)
11:30 **An Object-Oriented Graphical Toolkit for Prototyping Diagram Editors**
A. Touzani, Y.J. Lee & J.C. Derniame, CRIN Nancy (France)

12:00 **An Extensible Class Library for Geographic Applications**

E. Clementini & P. Di Felice, U. dell'Aquila (Italy)

12:30 LUNCH

Session A8: User Reports (Chair: Pierre Berger)
2:00 **PANEL: Users of Object-Oriented Technology discuss and contrast their experiences**

Session A9: TOOLKITS III (Chair: Philippe Gautron)
4:00 **Managing Classes in Very Large Class Repositories**
G.D. Oosthuizen, C. Bekker & C. Avenant, Pretoria U. (South Africa)

4:30 **An Overview of the Mjolner/ORM Environment:**
B. Magnusson, M. Bengtsson, L.O. Dahlin, G. Fries, A. Gustavsson, G. Hedin, S. Minor, D. Oscarsson, M. Taube, Lund U. and Telegic (Sweden)

5:00 **Flexible Menus**
C. Leung, J. Pugh, D. Cote, R.F. Dillon, & J.W. Tombaugh, Carleton U. (Canada)

TRACK B

Session B4: Analysis & Design III (Chair: Pierre Cointe)

10:30 **Telegical Maintenance of an Object-Oriented Environment**
V. Karakostas & Z. Palaskas, UMIST (UK)

11:00 **A Method for Object-Oriented Programming: The Class Relationship Method**
P. Desfray, Solteam (France)

11:30 **Essentially Objects**
P.D. Sully, Yourdon International (UK)

12:00 **Mecano: a Method for Object-Oriented Software Construction**
X. Girod, L.G.I. Grenoble (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session B5: Databases & Persistence I (Chair: Francois Bancillon)
2:00 **Persistent Graphical Objects in Procol**
P. van Oosterom & C. Laffra, Leiden U. (The Netherlands)

2:30 **A Practical Approach to Object-Oriented Software Engineering**
J.G.M. van den Goor, Philips Medical (The Netherlands)

3:00 **Persistence and Reusability for the Eiffel Language**
P. Lahire, N. Le Thanh & S. Miranda, U. Nice (France)

Session B6: Databases & Persistence II (Chair: Oscar Nierstrasz)
4:00 **G-Base 4: The New Generation of Object-Oriented Database Management Systems**
R. Rofle, P. Anota & E. Bourgain, Graphael (France)

4:30 **Designing an Object-Oriented Database and DDMs for a CAD System**
S. Hope, P. Fleming & G. Wolff, Wales U. (UK)

5:00 **OODDM: an Object-Oriented Database Design Model**
H. Nguyen & J. Thrasher, Millipore Corp. (USA)

TRACK C

Session C4: Constraints (Chair: Bjorn Freeman-Benson)
10:30 **COOL: An Object System with Constraints**
P. Avesani, A. Perini & F. Ricci, I. per la Ricerca TN (Italy)

11:00 **Creating 3D Scenes with Constraints**
G. Fertey & B. Peroche, ENSM St. Etienne, & J. Zoller, GAMS AU, E.A. Marseille (France)

11:30 **Object-Oriented Design for Modelling Parts, Assemblies and Tolerances**
F. Giacometti & T.C. Chang, Purdue U. (USA)

12:00 **Constraint Propagation in an O-O Environment: A Mechanical CAD Experience**
K. El Dahshan, U. Compiègne (France)

12:30 LUNCH

Session C5: Concurrency & Distribution II (Chair: Mario Tokoro)
2:00 **Object-Oriented Real-Time Executive**
L. Lamarch & P. Labreche, Objective Systems Quebec (Canada)

2:30 **A Practical Framework for Interactive Application in Guide, an Object-Oriented Distribution System**
V. Normand, Bull-Imag (France)

3:00 **An Extensible Distributed Object Monitoring System, EDOMS**
E.J. Burke, T. Dornae & G. Johnson, Northrop Research (USA)

Session C6: Practical Experiences IV (Chair: Will Lalonde)
4:00 **Self-explained Toolboxes: a Practical Approach to Reusability**
G. Arango, Altair (France)

4:30 **Jibutsu, Dictionary Objects**
R. Fischer Smoody, Sony (Japan)

5:00 **Towards Music: A description Language for the Muse Object Model**
S. Watairi, E-I Osawa, Y. Honda & M. Reeve, Sony (Japan)

CONFERENCE FEE:

Conference Only	FF 3 900	\$690.00
Tutorials and Conference	FF 7 500	\$1,325.00
FT Faculty or students (Conference)	FF 2 550	\$450.00
FT Faculty or students (Conf. & Tutorials)	FF 5 000	\$885.00
Lunches (per person, per meal)	FF 125	\$25.00
Conference Dinner	FF 450	\$80.00

Please circle the tutorial(s) you wish to attend:

TI TA1 TP TD1 TM TU TG TS TE TD2 TK1 TH TC TA2 TK2 TO

I wish to attend:

Conference Tutorials 4 Day Package Lunches Conference Dinner

My Company is interested in exhibiting. Please send me exhibitor information.

PAYMENT: Check Enclosed to TOOLS 90 Amount _____

Wire to TOOLS 90: Banque De Baecque Beau, 9 rue Rougemont, 75009 Paris 30118/00001/0118014641X/08

VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

Date _____ Authorized Signature _____

Prices include all applicable taxes. Fee may be paid in French Francs (FF) or American Dollars (\$). Payment should be made by check or international money order to TOOLS 90 and accompany the registration form. Substitutions will be accepted at any time. Written cancellations received by May 31st will be liable to a 50% service fee. After this date there will be no refund.

Co-sponsored by the GRECO Programmation of the CNRS & The University of Nantes.

For further information or help with accommodation contact:

TOOLS 90, SOL, 14 rue Jean Rey, 75015 Paris, France

Phone: + 33 1 40 56 03 58 FAX: + 33 1 40 56 05 81

Contact in U.S.:

Darcy Harrison: ☎ (805) 685-1006, FAX: (805) 685-6869

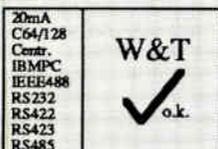
Don't blame your dealer!

Most dealers specialize in selling computers and have no time or personnel to advise you on peripherals. That's why there are companies like W&T. We specialize in making interface products that are fundamental to making systems run dependably, fast and easy to use.

Call or Fax us for a free W&T catalog. Then you can decide whether to order through your dealer (if you like to get everything from the same source), or to order directly from W&T Products. Our products are so easy to use that, if you need any technical support, we can give it to you over the phone.

Check us out:

You can test any product for 14 days, return it for any reason and pay only a \$6 restocking fee per item.



System Installation

RS232 lines can go up to about 50feet, Centronics lines up to about 15feet. For further distances you need line drivers. Be sure to use isolated ones to avoid problems with voltage drops and distant lightning. We manufacture drivers and isolators with up to 50,000 volts isolation. No one else does.

#20001, Centronics line driver 1kV 4KByte	\$189
#80001, RS232 line driver 1kV	\$229
#80050, RS232 line driver 50kV	\$319
#88001, RS232 isolator 1kV	\$129
#88050, RS232 isolator 50kV	\$149

Portable Data Buffers with battery

Instrument readings, drilling templates, programs - you can transport all kinds of data in a small box.

# 22031, Centronics 32K	\$149
# 22127, Centronics 128K	\$319
# 88031, RS232 32K	\$229
# 88127, RS232 128K	\$319

Computers can run up to 95% faster

Your computer is forced to run with the brakes on because standard printer and plotter buffers are far too small. If you print alot a printer buffer can accelerate your system by up to 95% and anyone can plug it in within a few seconds.

# 22064, Centronics 64K	\$149
# 22256, Centronics 256K	\$229
# 22102, Centronics 1024K	\$589
# 88128, RS232 128K	\$229
# 88512, RS232 512K	\$319

The Ideal T-switch is the one you don't notice at all

Now there is a fully electronic automatic T-Switch that lets you share one printer between two or four computers. It does not need any operation and not even a power supply.

# 25210, Centronics, 2 PCs share 1 printer	\$ 99
# 25410, Centronics, 4 PCs share 1 printer	\$189

Lifestyle.

Workstyle?

Remember when you could walk into a place of business and immediately recognize what was being done there? People loved their job and surrounded themselves with professionally-related artistic works. Thanks to W&T, this is again possible. We have commissioned West German artists to design artwork based on the PC-Codable (order #17750), and part of the MS-DOS command set (order #17760). Computer professionals will find these prints to be both practical, and beautiful to display. Either print (approx. 20" by 28" in size) can be hanging in your office for \$29.00. If you wish to surround yourself, both prints can be purchased together for as little as \$50.00.

To order by mail add \$6 shipping and handling. FL residents add 6% sales tax. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp., IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

We accept MasterCard and Visa.

A: Basic Merton (0222) 9736360 B: Brother Int. (02) 4674211
 CDN: see USA C.H. Weber (01) 9302003 D: Wisemann & Theis (0202) 5050777 E: Jatoe (86) 479139 F: Neol 88.62.37.52 G: Thor (01) 681500 MEX: Tolsa 5184500 N: RamTec (09) 224620 NL: Cat & Korsh (010) 4507696 P: Electronix 1-900848 SE: Morenic (9)1626812 SGP: Overseas Trade 2726077 USA: W&T Products 1-800-628-2086

W&T Products Corp.
 P.O. Box 39559
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33339
 Phone: 1-800-628-2086
 Fax: 1-305-491-5923

W&T
 PRODUCTS

Modular Math

The public-key cryptosystems described in this month's article depend heavily on a branch of number theory known as *modular arithmetic* or *finite math*. A less formal and probably easier-to-visualize name is *clock arithmetic*.

If you restrict yourself to performing math by moving the hour hand clockwise (for addition) or counterclockwise (for subtraction) around the face of a clock, you're sure to observe some obvious patterns. Most important, no matter how complex the problem, your answer will always be some number in the range of 1 to 12. This is the essence of finite mathematics: You are always working with integers, and you're always working within a finite set. You pick the set's upper limit when you pick the modulus. So, if you pick a modulus of 45, the numbers you can work with are 0, 1, 2, . . . , 44; the smallest is 0, and the largest is the modulus minus 1.

As with the clock, results of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division "wrap around" so that they always land in the set defined by the modulus. (Although I won't prove it here, I should mention that division in modular arithmetic is defined only when the modulus is prime. The set of numbers chosen when you pick a prime modulus makes

up what is referred to as a *Galois field*. There's your party-stopping technical term for this month.) This is nice for cryptography because (1) since the set is finite, you don't have to worry about calculations yielding numbers that grow out of control, and (2) since you're only working with integers, you don't lose any information through round-off errors as you would with floating-point.

The notation you'll often see that indicates modular arithmetic looks like this:

$$10 + 12 = 2 \pmod{10}$$

This indicates that the math was done with modulus 10. You can easily do modular arithmetic on the computer. All it takes is an additional step at the end of each operation: Do the math and then divide the result by the modulus, and the remainder becomes the new result. In BASIC, you use the MOD operator; in C, you use the % operator. Of course, you'll be restricted to the size of the biggest integer your favorite language can handle. (This month's source code comes with a library in 8088 assembly language for performing "unlimited precision" integer arithmetic, as well as some useful subroutines for handling modular arithmetic.)

Transposition Ciphers

So far, I've looked at variations on the substitution cipher theme: Characters in the plaintext are substituted with characters in the ciphertext. An alternative method is to jumble the plaintext according to some algorithm. Such ciphers are referred to as *transposition ciphers*.

First stop—the rail fence cipher, so named for the configuration the letters take as you encrypt the message. It dates back to the Civil War. To encrypt FIFTEEN YEARS AGO, you would write

F F E N E R A O
 I T E Y A S G

and transmit the message as FFENERAOITEYASG. There are minor variations on this theme, but you get the idea. It probably wouldn't take a serious individual more than a day or so working without a computer to decipher a rail fence-encrypted message, but it kept the codebreakers of its day busy.

The rail fence is a single example from a larger class of encrypting techniques known as *route transposition ciphers*. The varieties of route ciphers are too many to list, but they all use the same principle: Write the message text in a matrix and then copy the characters out while following a prescribed route through the matrix. Here's an example:

FIFTE
 ENYEA
 RSAGO

This might be transmitted as FERINSFYATEGEAO (tracing down columns from left to right) or REFSNIAYFGETOAE (tracing up columns from left to right). You might even complicate things further by requiring that a five-digit key be associated with the message. The digits of the key indicate the order in which the columns are selected from the matrix. So, if the key were 32514, the

continued



Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

 **nantucket**

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

World Radio History

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

**PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER
WITH HIGH RESOLUTION
VGA COLOR MONITOR**



- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 3 MB. • Includes VGA 14" color monitor and VGA card.
- High resolution monitor: 640 x 480, 256 colors. • IBM compatible.
- AT compatible. • 8 expansion slots.
- Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port.
- Real time clock/calendar.
- Zero wait state. • System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- AT style 101 key professional keyboard.
- Small footprint. • Included software: MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Socket for

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail
\$3,499.00
DAMARK PRICE:
\$1,499⁹⁹
Item No. B-2086-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$40.00

**FOR FASTEST SERVICE
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-729-9000**



DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

67#7 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me _____ Packard Bell Computer(s)
@ \$1499.99 each, plus \$40.00 s/h each.
Item No. B-2086-132142
MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
 Check/MO VISA Master Card Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Ph. # () _____
Signature _____

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

transmitted message would be FYAINS-EAOFERTEG.

Decrypting a message encoded by a route cipher is usually a matter of running the text through all the possible permutations, guided by knowledge of what the target language looks like. In other words, either some poor human sits at a display, watching the characters being rearranged over and over until something makes sense, or the computer rearranges letters in its head and selects likely successes for human approval.

How does the computer tell when it might have a solution? You have to make it aware of the common two-letter and three-letter tuples (known as *digraphs* and *trigraphs*) that occur in the target language. Frequency tables for these are easily compiled, so the computer can scan each rearrangement of the text and determine the likelihood of a given permutation's being the plaintext message. The computer places its best bets in a file that a human can scan at leisure.

Going Public

Public-key cryptosystems are often referred to as *asymmetric* cryptosystems. Most of the techniques I've described are symmetric: You use only a single key for encrypting and decrypting. Asymmetric systems involve two keys: a public key used by the sender to encrypt the message, and a private key used by the receiver to decrypt the message. As I mentioned earlier, if the bad guys intercept the public key, the security of encrypted messages isn't jeopardized.

The best-known system of this kind is probably the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system, named after its three creators and referred to hereafter as the RSA algorithm. It works like this: Pick a number N that is the product of two primes (Call them a and b so that $N = a \times b$). Next, pick a number that will become your public key—call it P ; it must be less than N . To encrypt a message M , you simply apply the following formula:

$$C = M^{P(\text{mod } N)}$$

where C is the encrypted message. (Notice I'm assuming you can represent your message as a number. This isn't hard—just convert each character to ASCII and handle the message in blocks.)

Decrypting the message uses an identical formula with different factors:

$$M = C^{p(\text{mod } N)}$$

where p is the secret key. The secret key is calculated using the frightful formula

$$P \times p = 1(\text{mod } L)$$

where L is the least common multiple of $(a-1)$ and $(b-1)$. In mathematical terminology, p is the multiplicative inverse of P in the modulus L . (See the text box "Modular Math" on page 316 for some help with this.) Algorithms are available for computing least common multiples and multiplicative inverses in modular arithmetic. They're too gory to go into here, so you'll want to check the bibliography (many good number-theory texts will help as well).

Considerable research has taken place in and around the RSA algorithm. Breaking the system requires the determination of a and b , the factors of N . (Since the sender must know N as well as P , you must assume that N is publicly known.) Once you know a and b , you can easily calculate L . Knowing L and P , you can calculate p , and you can decode the ciphertext. Of course, this boils down to the task of factoring a number into its prime components, an ongoing popular problem in number theory that continues to occupy the minds and computers of mathematicians around the world.

I've seen reports of people running networked Sun workstations for nearly a month to factor 90-digit numbers. It's been shown that, given a careful choice of a and b , as well as a large enough N , decrypting an RSA-enciphered message in any reasonable amount of time will take more computing power than most of us are liable to see (much less own) in the next few years. Unfortunately, this also means that to make the system secure, you've got to perform math on numbers with more digits than most languages on microcomputers are prepared to handle.

Another example of a public-key system is based on the knapsack problem. This problem is easily described: Someone hands you a bag weighing an unknown amount. You're also provided with a pile of various weights, and you've got to pick the subset of those weights that adds up to the exact weight of the bag. This belongs to a class of problems referred to as NP-complete, which is mathematical shorthand for "really tough." Strictly speaking, this means that the time taken by a knapsack-solving algorithm (at least, any algorithm so far discovered) is proportional to some exponential function. As the problem gets bigger—in this case, as you're handed more weights—the time taken to solve it explodes exponentially.

However, you can create an "easy" knapsack. This is a specific instance of

continued

Take Our Course In C And The First Lesson You'll Learn Is In Economics.

NTSC
or
PAL
Formats



"I heartily
recommend...
...an excellent
bargain."
GARY RAY
PC WEEK

C's power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers. Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there's The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It's the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is \$295.



You get ten videos with 36 lessons covering all levels of programming skill. A comprehensive, easy-to-follow 365 page workbook. And even a free C compiler.

Free C compiler included

Yes, that's right. The Complete C Video Course includes our famous C compiler (it runs on any MS-DOS machine) with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help. It's the choice of professional programmers everywhere for fast code, fast development and fast debugging.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define NAMLEN 15
#define NUMMARK 4
struct person
{
    char name[NAMLEN];
    int mark[NUMMARK];
};
```

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks. Compare that with the up to four

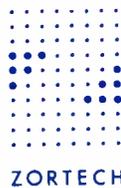
months it can take to learn C in class.

Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you'll find they provide everything you need to know to become

proficient in programming in C.

Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you'll save thousands. What's more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible. C is unquestionably the most valuable programming language you can master. And now you can get everything you need to become productive in it from course to compiler to tools for an economical \$295. Mail the coupon or call our hotline to receive it ASAP.



Look at all these C video pluses

- ★ Only \$295 complete.
- ★ Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- ★ Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- ★ Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- ★ Compiler and hardware independent.
- ★ Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- ★ Tax deductible.



Zortech Inc.
366 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA, 02174
Tel: (617) 646-6703
Fax: (617) 643-7969

- ★ Yes, rush me The Complete C Video Course including free C compiler for \$295.00 (VHS only)
- ★ Please include (No.) extra workbooks at \$29.95 each.
- ★ I'd like to order (No.) extra C compilers with this course at the special price of \$49.95.

Name/Company

Address

Phone

City

State Zip

Here's my check for

VISA/MC #

Exp. Date

Prices do not include shipping

The Complete C Video Course \$295

Order Hotline (800)848-8408

Computers for the Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in *The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired*, published by the National Braille Press.

This comprehensive book contains reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

\$12.95 for braille or cassette
\$14.95 for print

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house

Listing 1: Pseudocode for solving an easy knapsack. When the routine terminates, the plaintext will be in M . See the text for the definitions of the other variables.

```

1:=N;
M:=0;
L1:
IF C'>= s(1) THEN
  BEGIN
    SET BIT 1 in M;
    C' := C' - s(1);
  END
1:=1-1;
IF 1>0 THEN GOTO L1;

```

the general knapsack problem that can be rapidly solved—almost by hand. If you can embed your message in an easy knapsack problem (you'll see how in a moment), the trick is then to turn an easy knapsack into a not-so-easy one, transmit the hard knapsack, and provide some means of recovering the easy knapsack. Bad guys would then be faced with having to attack the ciphertext as though it were a general knapsack.

Here's the recipe for a knapsack cryptosystem using the Merkle-Hellman (MH) system. First, you build a sequence of integers such that each member of the sequence is larger than the sum of the preceding members; this is known as a superincreasing series. Let's say that you choose N elements to be in the series. Next, pick a prime number—call it P —larger than the sum of the elements of the superincreasing series, and some random integer M less than P . Now you build your public key, which is actually a series of integers with each element defined as

$$k_i = M \times s_i \pmod{P} \quad (i=1, \dots, N)$$

where s_i is the i th element of the superincreasing series. This series, k_i , is what you give to someone who wants to send you a message—you have to keep the numbers M and P secret. The k_i corresponds to the assorted weights of the knapsack problem I described above.

Encrypting a message is simply a matter of passing through the binary representation of the plaintext adding the k_j th key element to the final encrypted message whenever the j th bit is 1. If you write this out as a formula, it looks like this:

$$C = \sum_{j=1}^N k_j \times b_j$$

where b_j represents the j th bit of the unencrypted message, and C represents the ciphertext. As you can see, it helps if the number of integers in the public key is

some multiple of 8 so that you can process the message as a string of bytes.

You decrypt the message by first calculating the multiplicative inverse of M in the modulus of P . This lets you transform the encrypted message as follows:

$$C' = C \times m \pmod{P}$$

where m is the multiplicative inverse of $M \pmod{P}$: $M \times m = 1 \pmod{P}$. You can now reconstruct the message by solving the easy knapsack using C' . I've shown the pseudocode for this in listing 1. (Notice that the arrays and bit numbers begin with an index of 1.)

The algorithm in listing 1 solves an easy knapsack problem, which you created when you first picked the superincreasing integers. It is similar to what you have to go through to convert a decimal number into binary. You step down through the powers of 2, testing to see if the number is greater than or equal to the current power. If so, subtract; if not, compare the number with the next lower power of 2 and continue. In fact, the sequence 1, 2, 4, 8, ... is one example of a superincreasing sequence.

A big problem with the MH system is that it's...big. Messages are typically expanded when encrypted. Moreover, to be of any practical use, the public key is often larger than the message itself. The MH system's designers originally recommended 100-element key sequences, and it was soon evident that 100 elements might not be enough. As an example, a 200-element key sequence would require 10K bytes of storage.

Another big problem is that the system has come under considerable fire from the cryptographic research community. One of the system's creators actually posted a \$1000 reward for the first person to successfully crack the MH system. In 1984, E. F. Brickell won the prize by developing an algorithm that could recover the easy knapsack sequence from the public key and that ran in polynomial time (as opposed to exponential time). Of course, the definition of *secure* depends a lot on how long the secret message must remain secret, how desperate the bad guys are, and what resources they have. Enciphering and deciphering a knapsack is easier than with RSA, so it may be that a well-chosen knapsack cipher would provide sufficient security for noncritical situations.

The DES

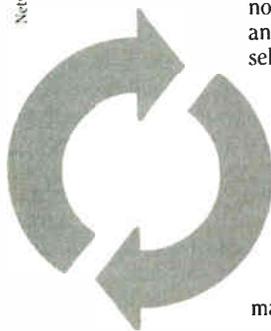
I decided not to give much space to the Data Encryption Standard because so

continued

© 1990 Palindrome Corporation.

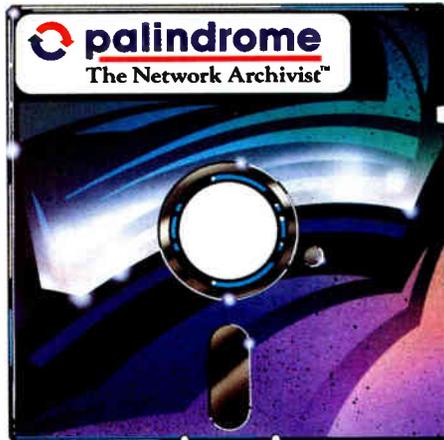
Palindrome

Network Archivist is a trademark of Palindrome Corporation.



"LAN Manager Top Pick!"
Dream. PC WEEK, July 17, 1989

Announcing instant relief for LAN backup headaches.



The Network Archivist™ Software.

Now LAN Managers suffering from endless 2.2 gigabyte tape backup headaches can get instant relief.

Just replace your present system's software with Palindrome's Network Archivist. The retrofit is simple. The cost is nominal. And the result is complete management of your LAN backup files.

The Network Archivist retrofit uses the same software that powers all of Palindrome's impressive LAN backup tape systems. It's a smart, economical way to optimize virtually any 2.2 gigabyte system (or other selected systems), instantly.

Here's what you get:

Automatic File Management—Palindrome's expert system automates the backup process, keeping track of backup data, determining tape rotations and updates.

Faster Backup—Our automatic LAN archiving is two to

five times faster than conventional backup systems. Tapes are updated—not overwritten.

Easier Recovery—Our on-line catalog lets you easily locate files from 2 minutes, 2 days or 2 years ago without even mounting a tape.

Permanent Archiving—The Network Archivist keeps a history of when files were modified, permanently capturing stable files; managing your entire tape library using 50% to 70% fewer tapes than competitive systems.

In a July 17 review of the Emerald, ARCserve and Palindrome systems, *PC Week* said, "for features and software design, the clear all-around choice is Palindrome's Network Archivist." See for yourself.

For a free demonstration disk and list of dealers, call us at (708) 505-3300 or send in this coupon.



The backup system that knows what it's doing.



Please send me my free Network Archivist LAN Backup Management Evaluator's Kit.

Name: _____

Job Title: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Type of Network: _____

No. of servers: _____

LAN capacity: _____

Send coupon to the Palindrome Corporation, 850 E. Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563. (708) 505-3300.

NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare® Compatible

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 356)

World Radio History

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME we make the **BYTE** subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many **BYTE** subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE

Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 850
Peterborough, NH
03458-0850

Listing 2: *The problem. The first 10 people to crack this code will win a mention in BYTE. The first five will win a BYTE sweatshirt.*

```
1636742621202E2C7A3021303079161C190467322D2C2F3131313D37396D67223B2522652F3C746D1F282
42A7A0E3C202A383A6C6D20336118101A0062303A48471122353F3B2C2A30362122256F67610D212B2B62
107424232302428656E3C2D2C742224372261372C6E312A3C742322D2B2E2D202022623431363E20202
457431800101B1511040C7D4C50444476726164777E4C4D75637C787571545E777D747F786B444471726A
6072744C4D75687A787C75545E767F7370746C444476776C6170744C4D726F7D7C7574545E77787976746
3444476706D6175754C4D746C70787675545E747B7075706B444474716C66707B4C4D75637B7D7676545E
777B72727362444473756E66757D4C4D726E7F7C767A545E7379787771684444767776D6170784C4D74627
17F7377545E7179727E796A44447170696C72744C4D73687D7C7C7A545E767F7677736E4444777B76F6D72
7F4C4D756A7D76727545E747A777570634444717B6860757B4C4D726B7D767175545E777B78777563444
471766B6773754C4D756F79797670545E717E787071684444717461647770C4D706D7F7C747B545E717D
727773624444767168677C7E4C4D72687B797074545E767F727F746F444471726D6C727A4C4D726E78797
476545E7774777E76684444777A6B6177744C4D726F7C7B707B545E76787575716C444471706C64707D4C
4D70627A797472545E737C7675736D444476756C61717F4C4D756E7A777D72545E0B226D672F35306E242
E357431252E34247A273B28203C26366361671532283A623179352B6D24292228303E31273D742828323
203D2C6265363B6B6D611E2E2F6E3820623E3B31404B332E7A2D2B26302024316D2833612E266E232B3
E2137286128342E69392D232D74312261342023676E650A3C26206A326735322C6E35373B382C2E612C24
2369282A30793D31774C4D79687D7D714F5361767B75724C507E76707268594F7A7171726F44447672696
072404B7546B7F434746B62747D4C4D706A7978714F5366747A76797574737F774666676404B76786A
797F4848666707579774C507A7873756D594F7973777569444470736A6271404B7677697F7F4848003B3
06A3722613D263A652E3362036C2C613328372C6E312D7936206D252828342E6E312A3027653E3532273C65
6E372B3E3C3172616A6C0867096B58
```

many others already have. In fact, you'll find a good description of it in "Secret Codes" (June 1989 **BYTE**). It's also easy to acquire source and executable DES encryption programs. Two of the books listed in the bibliography contain the complete source code for DES (Seberry and Pieprzyk in C; Katzan in APL), and I've seen several public domain and shareware versions.

In a nutshell, the DES consists of a series of 18 operations—two permutations and 16 product transformations. The permutations are simply predefined bit shufflings. Each product transformation is a combination of substitution ciphers and transposition ciphers garnished with XOR operations. The system also mixes in a 56-bit key (expanded to 64 bits by adding 8 bits of parity).

The DES was actually submitted by IBM in response to a 1973 request by the National Bureau of Standards for an algorithm that would form the basis for a Federal Information Processing Standard. Among other requirements, the algorithm had to provide a high level of security, be completely specified, and be available to all users and suppliers. It also had to be easy to implement on diverse hardware. Since its acceptance, the DES has been the subject of a remarkable amount of research. Some of the more interesting results include the discovery of "weak" and "semiweak" keys that, when used, actually cause the message to be deciphered if you try to doubly encipher it (as might happen if your department uses a master key to encrypt a library of separately encrypted files).

Due to its widespread acceptance, the DES is probably the encryption method of choice for the majority of situations. It is not, however, a public-key system;

parties wishing to communicate under the DES umbrella must find some secure means of transferring the key.

Beale's Treasure

The last cipher I'll present is surrounded by the kind of colorful history that secret codes are supposed to be a part of: buried treasure. It is called the Beale cipher, after Thomas Jefferson Beale. The mechanics of it are absurdly simple, though laborious. Take a famous document—a chapter from the King James Bible, perhaps—and number its words from 1 to whatever. Now scan through your plaintext message, replacing each letter with the number corresponding to a randomly chosen word from the document that begins with that letter. The result is a string of numbers that you can decipher only if you have the key document.

Now for the glamour. The story goes that, in the early 1800s, Beale struck it rich in Colorado. He returned to Virginia and buried the treasure. While rooming at a local hotel, he encrypted three messages using the technique described above and left them with the proprietor. Beale went West again in 1822 and was never heard from again. Unfortunately, the proprietor never received the documents needed to decrypt the messages: He was left with three lists of numbers.

The first message tells (supposedly) where Beale buried his treasure, the second describes the booty, and the third is a list of people who are to share in the treasure. In the early 1880s, 60 years after Beale's disappearance, a gentleman by the name of Ward was able to crack the second message when he discovered that the key document for it was the Declaration of Independence. Apparently,

continued

Get into Windows FAST!

Interested in a product for creating Windows applications very quickly?

- Yes No Maybe

With intelligent applications

Need high-level access to :

- Hypermedia?
- Expert Systems?
- Object-Oriented Programming?



But without the hard work!

Order KnowledgePro (Windows) today!

Phone 518-766-3000

What if I said that this screen, including calling my video image was created by me, a non-programmer using just *twenty* instructions? **Interested now?**



Un-retouched VGA screen image. Special hardware required for motion video.*

Introducing the door into Windows!

Easy access to Windows

KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, rules, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs \$695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs \$495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Another intelligent tool from



KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. *VideoWindows digital video overlay board by New Media Graphics.

that's as far as anyone has gotten—and it's ironic that the message describing the hoard should be the only one so far deciphered. The last time I heard of the Beale messages was about four years ago, and the first and third messages were still a mystery (you can bet no one's spending much time on the third).

I mention this because it seems possible to put together a kind of Beale cipher on microcomputers. The critical ingredient would be a CD-ROM drive and a

stack of CD-ROMs of famous documents. With the proliferation of encyclopedias and historical documents on CD-ROM, the available key space—the documents used for encryption—becomes astronomical. Bad guys would have to search through terabytes of information to crack a Beale-ciphered message.

Show Your Stuff

This month, I'd like to end on a different note: It's time for *you* to do a little work.

Take a look at listing 2. Looks like a mess, doesn't it? Actually, it is the hexadecimal dump of a message that has been encrypted using two of the techniques I've described this month. The message contains instructions that, if followed precisely, will net you a modest—albeit special—reward.

The first 10 readers who decipher the message and follow its instructions will have their names (and other pertinent information, such as how they went about cracking the puzzle) prominently displayed in an upcoming installment of this column. The first five codebreakers will each receive—hold onto your hats—a free BYTE sweatshirt. OK, it's no buried treasure, but at least you don't have to go and dig up the state of Virginia.

So get those late-night codebreaking visors on and warm up your favorite CPU. The source code for the programs that I used to encrypt the message (and which you can use to decrypt it) is available from the usual places. The encrypting process took only seconds on a 16-MHz PS/2 Model 80, so I'm betting that even those of you with 4.77-MHz XT's can—with some wily programming and a little midnight oil—crack the message in just a few weeks. I'll keep the free world posted. ■

Editor's note: *The source code for programs that demonstrate the material in this article is available on disk and on BIX. See page 5 for details.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Cooper, J. Arlin. *Computer and Communications Security*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1989.
- Davies, D. W., and W. L. Price. *Security for Computer Networks*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1984.
- Katzan, Harry Jr. *The Standard Data Encryption Algorithm*. New York: Petrocelli Books, 1977.
- Lysing, Henry. *Secret Writing*. New York: Dover Publications, 1974.
- Seberry, Jennifer, and Josef Pieprzyk. *Cryptography: An Introduction to Computer Security*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1989.

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Quarter Inch Data Cartridge Interchange

The QICPAK product range provides facilities permitting you to process and create 1/4" QIC data cartridges under MS-DOS on the PC or PS/2. Interchange cartridges with mini and mid-range systems using QIC drives, eg AIX, UNIX, VMS etc.

No longer is your 1/4" drive gathering dust until the next backup. Our VTAR utility creates UNIX tar compatible Backup cartridges and lets you interchange data the easy way. There's more. With QICPAK-II you can attach two QIC-drives to the system and perform an image copy of a cartridge with the VCOPY utility. This is vital when you have just spent hours waiting for that backup of your system. With QICPAK-III the sky's the limit. We supply you with the source code of all of our utilities enabling you to develop your own applications. Example sources: Microsoft 'C' ver 5.1 & Quick Basic, Turbo 'C' ver 2.0 & Pascal ver 5.0.

QICPAK-I \$695.00

QIC-02 controller for the PC-Bus or MCA with the supporting device driver. Software is provided for data interchange and tape positioning. The utilities & VTAR are all provided as executables and in source form. Additional examples are given in 'C', Pascal and Basic.

QICPAK-II \$995.00

QICPAK-I and a second PC-Bus or MCA controller. VCOPY in both executable and source with full documentation.

QICPAK-III \$1995.00

Includes QICPAK-II plus the QTAPE utility, giving the ability to extract data from the majority of popular tape formats, eg SYTOS, EVEREX, MAYNARD, MOUNTAIN, TAR, NCR/TAR, APOLLO, IBM System/36 etc. For example you can directly convert from any of the supported formats and create a TAR or SYTOS cartridge. The source of QTAPE is not supplied.

We can also provide complete subsystems with any of the QICPAK options. If you need help with 1/4" or 1/2" tape then we have almost certainly done it before, including data recovery from damaged 1/4" cartridges. All support is given directly by the development group.

TEL:
44 734 890042
FAX:
44 734 890040

VOGON



VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Rd, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2JD, ENGLAND

State of the art power protection for state of the art power



Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent micro-processor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.



Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883
(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 354)



CHAOS MANOR MAIL

*Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column
and related computer topics*

XCOPY Warning

Dear Jerry,

In your June 1989 column you mentioned a problem with XCOPY in Zenith DOS 3.21. Because both I and the company I work for use it, I had to see what we had. (And yes, I was honest and bought my own copy. I seem to be in the minority with DOS.)

One copy of Zenith DOS had the program you described. My copy, a later copy with the same version number, was dated December 5, 1987.

The programs, however, are the same. You may wish to warn people that *any* XCOPY that is 5402 bytes long is suspect. If you do an ASCII dump of this XCOPY, you'll find no reference to Zenith and a program version number of 1.0. The only reference to ownership is to Microsoft. Did Microsoft include this release of XCOPY in other OEM versions of DOS?

Dave Pearce
Cedar Hill, TX

Yes; the XCOPY that is 5402 bytes long is defective and must not be trusted. Apparently I didn't emphasize that enough. Thank you.—Jerry

Just Another Operating System

Dear Jerry,

I read your column every month, and when it comes to Unix, usually I just tut-tut your misstatements, but in your reply to Tony Dean's letter (September 1989), you said, "Unix remains a guru-friendly system that requires wizardry to get and keep it running. If you have access to a wizard, it's probably wonderful."

Jerry, what has your column been since it began if not a chronicle of the various gurus that you have had in your life, helping you to get and keep running the various computer systems that you have used?

Unix is just another operating system, no worse from a system administration standpoint than any networking operating system, and it provides the tools that I have long wanted to have with other systems. The only differences between

Unix and MS-DOS, CP/M, and the other systems (besides its massively increased capability and the number of tools that come as standard equipment) are the names of the gurus.

I don't claim to be a rocket scientist, but I have been successfully administering a six-user Unix system for about nine months without having previously used MS-DOS. I came to it directly from the Apple Sophisticated Operating System environment.

My exposure to MS-DOS (outside of the reading that I've done in BYTE and other PC-oriented magazines) began via VP/ix under Unix. I always feel as if I have cut off three fingers on my right hand whenever I am forced to use MS-DOS now on another machine. I miss background processing, and I especially miss being able to press Alt-function key to open another full-screen window while I'm waiting for something to finish processing.

Any operating system short of Unix on a 386 or better machine is a waste of resources. I just can't see what's keeping you from jumping in with both feet. The water isn't really all that deep.

Tom Betz
Yonkers, NY

Well, you got me there: I could hardly exist without a lot of help. And, of course, my son Alex went off and learned to be a guru.

I don't jump in because I'm still a user, and the applications software isn't there. Sun Microsystems had me tempted for a while, but the folks there never sent the machine that they said would be so easy to use.—Jerry

Large Print On-Screen

Dear Jerry,

I wonder if you might have some quick suggestions for my cousin, who has multiple sclerosis. His eyesight is failing, and he would like to get started in computing. To be able to read comfortably, he needs letters that measure 1/2-inch square.

My first thought was a Mac with a 19-

inch black-and-white monitor. Then I remembered your comments about your eyesight difficulties and solutions. Do you have any suggestions regarding the Mac, the IBM PC, or any other machine that will allow my cousin to learn computing?

He has the financial resources to invest in a good system. His main concern is the size of print that is displayed on the monitor. He needs word processing first and a drawing program second.

Arni Fredrickson
Bothell, WA

The Mac II will certainly do the job, since you can use nearly any typeface you like; several very large monitors are available, including one good one from Apple.

The alternative is a fast 386 VGA system driving a 19-inch Electrohome monitor. I have one of these, and it works fine for me.

The letters in Q&A Write are almost as large as you describe; that's character mode. You could also load Windows and use the graphics-mode editor.

Another large-type word processor program for PCompatibles, called Eye Relief, is available from Skisoft Publishing (1644 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 79-P, Lexington, MA 02173, (800) 662-3622) for \$295 plus \$4.95 shipping. You can edit text that is up to five times the normal size on the screen.

Neither of the systems will be cheap, although you can put together a good 386 system for less than the equivalent Mac system.

As to whether to steer your cousin toward a Macintosh or a 386 system, I pass. I use a 386 and am about to go to a 486; but I have a Mac available, and I'd hate to have to do without it.—Jerry ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerryip."

LAPTOP MEMORY AT 1/2 PRICE!

FROM OSBORNE/McGRAW-HILL AND MAXIT



Upgrade these laptops with MAXIT memory at 1/2 retail price.

Okay, so your laptop cost more than a desktop system . . . it was worth it. But why does everything for it have to cost so much more?

■ HALF THE PRICE

MAXIT Development responded with laptop memory for 1/2 the price of the original manufacturers' memory cards.

■ COMPATIBILITY

MAXIT laptop memory products are individually designed to be compatible with your laptop computer. All boards are low power CMOS and LIM/EMS compatible.

■ RELENTLESS QUALITY

All MAXIT products have been engineered to provide years of service. Every board is individually tested before leaving our labs to provide you with a top-quality, cost effective solution.

■ WHY MAXIT MEMORY?

MAXIT Development specializes in memory products known throughout the world for their excellence. Over the past three years, thousands of satisfied customers have enhanced their computers with MAXIT boards.

■ FREE INSTALLATION

Free installation with 24 hour turnaround available. Call us for details!

SELECT YOUR MODEL *

All boards are 2 Megabytes unless otherwise noted.

TOSHIBA			ZENITH		
LIST		MAXIT	LIST		MAXIT
1,299	1600	649	699	Supersport 286 (1meg)	349
1,099	3100SX	549	1,199	Supersport 286e	599
1,099	3200SX	549	1,199	Supersport SX	599
999	5200	499	699	Turbosport 386 (1meg)	349
			699	Turbosport 386e (1meg)	349

Prices subject to change without notice.

* Call for other models.

ORDER YOUR MEMORY TODAY!

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD. 1-800-76 MAXIT

MAXIT
Development



Osborne
McGraw-Hill

2180 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 649-1000 FAX (415) 644-3278

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

BYTE Celebrates Its 15th Anniversary With A Special September Issue!



BYTE's upcoming September 1990 Issue offers readers an extraordinary retrospective of the past 15 years of computing and a view of the future by industry trailblazers!

The History of Computing Comes Alive through the unique perspective only BYTE editors can offer in their retrospective of watershed events within this dynamic industry.

Industry Trailblazers Share Their Vision of the Future. As we hurtle towards the 21st century, BYTE helps you prepare for the future through editorial penned by some of the most prominent leaders in the industry such as:

- Mitch Kapor, founder, Lotus Development Corporation
- Gary Kildall, Chairman, Digital Research
- John Warnock, President & CEO, Adobe Systems
- H. John Caulfield, computer science expert, optical technology
- Ted Codd, developer of the relational database management concept
- Donald Knuth, professor of Computer Science, Stanford University, author of several classic computer science books
- Niklaus Wirth, developer of Pascal, Modula-2, and Oberon languages

And, several well-known industry commentators, including:

- Stewart Alsop, editor and publisher of *PC Letter*
- Esther Dyson, leading forecaster in the industry, publisher and editor of *Release 1.0* and sponsor of the Annual Personal Computing Forum
- Brit Hume, anchor, ABC Weekend and *Washington Post* syndicated columnist

Look for this Landmark Issue on Newsstands in Major Cities, Airports, Train Stations and Bookstores Across the Nation!

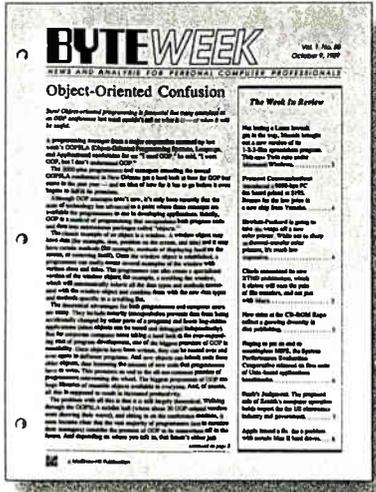
Advertisers!

The September issue will be one of the most compelling and best read issues BYTE has ever published! Call your local sales representative for more information.

Space Order Closing: July 12 Material Due: July 18

The Cream.

The Crop.



There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: **BYTEWEEK**.

BYTEWEEK is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce **BYTE Magazine**. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. **BYTEWEEK** offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only **BYTE's** experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of \$395 (\$495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to **BYTEWEEK** also includes a free subscription to **BIX**, **BYTE's** exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5485 (in N.H., call 603-924-9281) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTEWEEK offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, **BYTEWEEK at the special subscription rate of \$395 a year for 50 issues (\$495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Mail Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Business Phone _____

MasterCard VISA
 Check enclosed Bill me

Card # _____
Exp. _____
Signature _____

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

BYTE

Limited Quantities — Order Now!

	1987	1988	1989	1990
January	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
February				
March				
April				
May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
June				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
July				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
August				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
September				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
October				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
November				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
December	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Inside the IBM PCs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Available Issues

Rates (postage and handling included):

1987-'90 BYTE Issues	\$6.00*
BYTE '83-'84 Index	\$4.00
BYTE 1985 Index	\$4.00
BYTE 1988 Index	\$4.00
1985 Inside the IBM PCs	\$4.00
1986 Inside the IBM PCs	\$5.00
1988 Inside the IBM PCs	\$6.00
1989 Inside the IBM PCs	\$6.00

*June 1988 (Benchmarks) \$3.00

*December 1988 \$3.00

The above prices include postage in the U.S. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Check enclosed. Payments from foreign countries must be made in U.S. funds payable at a U.S. bank.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge: VISA MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes.

Send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

BYTE

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER



THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES: 1x—\$590 3x—\$550 6x—\$525 12x—\$475 24x—\$450

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

RADIO ACTIVE?

Know With The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR For PCs. Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR. 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources Plot. • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MASTER Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

Tel: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

Inquiry 576.

ACCESSORIES

COMPANION AND EXTENDER

Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses single 3/8" cable.

Prices start at \$149.00 for EXTENDER and \$219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805
205-534-0011 International Fax #205-534-0010

Inquiry 581.

ACCESSORIES

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/III	1400/2400 Color Pro (7440)	550
Genuine HP 2 Meg/4 Meg	400/200 HP-7550A	1700
Desk Jet	400 Draft Pro DXL/EXL 3300/5000	
Rugged Writer	800 Draftmaster II/III	5500/6000
Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size) C1601 (E Size)	1400/16500	
Science Accessories Corporation Sonix Digitizers	36" x 48" (2750)	60" x 72" (3175)

T. E. Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222

Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

Inquiry 586.

SIMMS DIRECT FROM MFG.

*HP LASERJET SERIES II MODULE**PS/2 70 & 80 MODULES*
*LASERWRITER NTH MODULES**MACINTOSH MODULES*
*IBM COMPATIBLE MODULES**AST MODULES*
2 YR WARRANTY

SAVE 60% BUYING DIRECT AND RECEIVE A FREE FLOPPY DISK HOLDER AS WELL. MFG. IS ALSO AVAILABLE USING YOUR MEMORY CHIPS. CALL NOW FOR MEMORY NEEDS.

BEPHYR INDUSTRIES, INC.

PH: (714) 951-5193 FAX: (714) 951-1541

Inquiry 577.

WHOLESALE COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Diskettes • Computer Tape • Accessories

Data Cartridges • Ribbons • 3M Products

DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE for
export and quantity buyers

DIGITAL STORAGE, INC.

921 Eastwind Dr. #124 Toll Free 800-232-3475
Westerville, OH 43081 Fax 614/895-6705
614/895-6700 Tex: 9102500898 DSI C.O.L. UG

Inquiry 582.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

MANA

Intelligent Computing for 286/386
Transform your PC into an AI-based workstation. Expert systems, AI, knowledge base applications, rapid prototyping, object oriented, multi-tasking, virtual memory, LISP/PROLOG etc. modes in multi-language compiler, mouse driven, multi-windowed, fully integrated environment.

BMS, Inc.

700 E. Ogden Avenue, Westmont, IL 60529
Tel: (708) 789-9160 Fax: (708) 789-9253

Inquiry 587.

SPECIAL OFFER! CALL NOW!

The new WET RIBBON RE-INKER will re-ink your old printer ribbons up to 50 times.

- Easy to use, compact and efficient
- Best quality re-inker on the market
- Re-inked ribbons offer better quality than new
- Accommodates a wide range of ribbons without purchasing special adaptors
- Powerful synchronous motor and timer
- No assembly required

BLUE RIBBON INK, LTD.

373 Cherry Creek North Drive #500, Denver, CO 80209
(800) 477-3465 (303) 377-4655

Inquiry 578.

FREE CATALOG

A complete source for all your computer supplies — media, paper, cables, furniture, software, ribbons, laser, cleaning, FAX supplies, accessories & more!!

Order Bulk Disks, 100% Warranty, 50 Minimum

5.25" DS/DD 25¢ 3.5" DS/DD 45¢
5.25" DS/HD 45¢ 3.5" DS/HD 99¢

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES

186 B East Sunnysloaks Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 583.

NATURAL LANGUAGE C LIBRARY

Increase your market share! Use JAKE to add a natural language front end to your application. JAKE translates English queries and commands into C function calls and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive semantic processing; interfaces easily; < 64K mem.

JAKE \$495. INTERACTIVE DEMO \$10

ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.

5525 Scotts Valley Dr. #22, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6922

Inquiry 588.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one ink! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50
Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 579.

Finally a Better Toner Cartridge for your

Canon® PC Copier: HP® or Apple® Laser Printer

REFILL KIT IS \$19.95 SAVE NEARLY \$250.00 on average
or 3 FOR \$50.00 three refills over 4 new cartridges

New Modified Toner Cartridges to accept refill kits (*holes are pre-drilled):
PC 3-5 Cartridge \$69.95 HP & Apple Series I, EP, OK \$109.95
PC 6.7 Cartridge \$129.95 HP & Apple Series II, EPS, SX \$109.95
PC 10-25 Cartridge \$99.95 many other Laser Printers that use Canon Engines

These toner cartridges are modified to easily be refilled up to three additional times with our inexpensive do-it-yourself kit. Or use your own empty cartridge and modify yourself with simple instructions in refill kit. Colors also available.

Call: Morack, Inc.

9132 Windsor Dr., Palos Hills, IL 60465
Phone: (708) 598-0560 1-800-837-9696 Fax: (708) 598-9203

Inquiry 584.

muLISP® 87 for MS-DOS

Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1/2 to 1/3 the space of other LISPs. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 589.

80C31 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Space for 32K Eprom 2K Sram 8 Bit Latched Outputs
12 I/O Lines RS232 Serial Port 5V Only—All CMOS Components

Can be used for development of microcontroller-based projects. Currently used as the base controller for: display driver, remote scoreboard, serial/parallel converter, thermal printer controller, transmission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many more!

\$99 WITHOUT EPROM — \$109 WITH EPROM

CUSTOM FIRMWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTER ADVICE

515 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-2002

Inquiry 580.

Printer Buffer: \$99.95

256 Kbyte buffer controls complete printing function. Never wait for your printer again. Simply activate buffer and return to any computing task while files are printing.

Serial, parallel, and converter models available to 2 Megabytes (512 Kbyte: \$119.95; 1 Megabyte: \$159.95). Liberal 30 day return policy assures satisfaction!

(513) 644-2230

Technologic Systems

18277 Timber Trails • Marysville, Ohio 43040

Inquiry 585.

The Knowledge Engine:

Hypermedia for the rest of us!

The Knowledge Engine is an icon-driven, object-oriented hypermedia program for MS-DOS computers. Much more than a HyperCard™ clone, The Knowledge Engine allows even non-programmers to create breathtakingly powerful hypermedia applications simply by "painting and clicking". Features include: full graphics support for CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, and 8514A; PCX file support; memory-resident graphics snapshot program; graphics painter; animation editor; powerful programming language; and much more. A runtime library allows The Knowledge Engine to be embedded into Microsoft and Turbo C programs. Only \$495 for MS-DOS. Versions also available for UNIX and AS/400. Demo disk \$25.

Software Artistry, Inc.

3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 Fax: (317) 876-3258

Inquiry 590.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3" readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Okii, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179—\$239. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFOUNTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 990-1880 FAX: (714) 990-2503

Inquiry 591.

BAR CODE READERS Only \$285

- Complete Bar Code Systems Available
- Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and Clones, Macintoshes and any RS-232C Terminal
- Wand/Laser scanner/Slot reader/Magnetic card reader connectivity
- POS Special Keyboard with Bar Code/Magnetic Card Readers
- No software or hardware modification needed
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.

486 Casita Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
Tel: (415) 949-0969 FAX: (415) 949-3814

Inquiry 592.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a five-year limited warranty. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399
See our ad on page 345

Inquiry 592.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

Inquiry 593.

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incl).

Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering

4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 594.

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 595.

BAR CODE

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 596.

BASIC CLIP MUSIC

300 Songs & Sound Effects

The ENTER-tainer contains by far the biggest & best collection on the market for DOS machines. Play like a jukebox through your PC speaker or use selections in your own programs.

No royalties required—source code included.

An Excellent Gift!

172-pg. manual. 5.25" or 3.5" disks. BASIC 2.0 or later req'd. Dealer inquiries welcome. \$29.95 (\$35.00 U.S. s.&h) MCVISAM.O

(800) 727-4140—Money Back Guarantee

PDI Music Software, 1511 48th St., Boulder CO 80303, (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 597.

CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Cables \$3.59 and Up
Serial Cables \$4.95 and Up
Switchboxes \$11.95 and Up
We can supply ALL your cabling needs. MasterCard & Visa Accepted. Dealer pricing available. Corporate & Government accounts welcomed.

CONNECT-IT

P.O. Box 14337, Arlington, Texas 76094
(817) 461-9400 M-F 9-6 p.m. cst

Inquiry 598.

CAD

CAD-DRAWING VIEWSTATION

Allows non-CAD users to view drawings on PCs, print, plot, attach personal notes, and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate entity representation. Easy to use.

- Sirlin VIEW/DWG for AutoCAD DWG files: \$295.
- Sirlin VIEW/PLUS for DWG, DXF, HPGL and dBase: \$395.

Developers: ask about linkable Sirlin VIEW/LIB. Dealers welcome.

Sirlin Computer Corporation

225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420

Inquiry 599.

CASE

INCREDIBLE STATE COMPILERS

Our CASE finite state compilers quickly develop table driven programs in a step-by-step process. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal, IBM 350K RAM.

Price \$200/300 per. lang.

Free Demo

AYECO 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando
INCORPORATED FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 600.

CD-ROM

ALDE CORPORATION

CD ROM players as low as \$499 plus selected disc. Choose from many titles. Alde does consulting, joint venture and/or royalty projects for qualified parties. Write, call or fax for complete information. New Ada release.

Box 1086, Glen Lake, MN 55346
1-800-727-9724 FAX: 1-612-934-2824

Inquiry 601.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

BUY YOUR OWN CONVERSION SYSTEM!

With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in 9-track tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341

MasterCard - Visa - American Express Accepted

Inquiry 619.

THE #1 CHOICE In disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345

FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 620.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

to or from virtually

ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts over 2000 formats incl. 9-track tape, 3480 Cartridge and 8", 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes. All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, spreadsheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.

Call 1-800-677-8885

Hours 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Eastern Time
817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 621.

*** We RENT conversion systems or DO the conversion for you!***

Conversion Capabilities: 9 Track Tape, 8" Disk, 1/4" Cartridge, Word Processors, Optical Disk, 2.3 Gigabyte Backup, Fax Workstations

WE WILL SOLVE YOUR DATA CONVERSION PROBLEMS!

LIONSGATE DATA SERVICES

CALL: (818) 704-5867 OR FAX: (818) 716-5647

Inquiry 622.

IBM PC TO HP FILE COPY FASTER EASIER TO USE

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software

Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 623.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 2000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

dBASE file access from C

Code Base 4 is a library of C routines which gives complete dBASE or Clipper functionality and file compatibility. Use DOS, Unix, OS/2 or MS Windows.

\$295 with Source! FREE DEMO

Sequiter Software Inc.

Call (403) 448-0313 Fax (403) 448-0315

See our ad on page 191.

Inquiry 624.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd *Great Reviews!* Simply the BEST! Not copy protected. No royalties. 60-day satisfaction money-back guar. IBM and Compatib. \$199.00 U.S. Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette \$5.00.

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252

Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 (801) 272-0671

Inquiry 625.

DISASSEMBLERS

µ PROCESSOR/CONTROLLER

805x/804x/680x/Z80 versions available

- Reads HEX or binary file
- Writes 'assembler-ready' source
- Multiple cross-reference listings
- Line-by-line comment field hex dump
- TAG file allows you to control disassembly

Powerful, easy-to-use, PC/MS DOS based Cross-disassembler. Adapt output file format for your assembler.

only \$179.95

DLS Development, One Gale Rd.—Brick, NJ 08723
(201) 920-6807

Inquiry 626.

80x86 .EXE/.COM to .ASM

- Accurately reconstruct, study & modify [54K+] programs with a *minimum* of input or editing of output.
- Assembly language output is MASM 5.x-compatible.
- Exhaustive flow-trace distinguishes code from data.
- Best formats for each. Commented BIOS calls/DOS functions. SEGMENT/PROC/other vital pseudo-ops.

PC-DISnDATA (5 1/4" disk & manual) \$165

PRO/AM SOFTWARE

220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459
(513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.-5 P.M. EST M-F)

Inquiry 627.

SOFT-X-PLORE

See "BYTE's May '88 issue pg. 78." Disassemble 500 kb (*) program at 10,000/min. (*) in any file, ROM/RAM memory up to 80386 instruction set (*). SOFT-X-plore:

- * is for MS/DOS 2.0+ systems
- * uses 20 algorithms and seven passes (*)
- * only \$99.95 plus S&H w/30-day guarantee.

To order call (800) 423-2468 or info (203) 953-0236

Or write:

RJSWANTEK INC.

178 Brookside Rd., Newington, CT 06111

* best on the market MCVISA accepted

Inquiry 628.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs

CompatiKit/PC \$279
CompatiKit/AT \$219

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes *plus more!* Call for further information or to place an order.

VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.

Micro Solutions Computer Products

132 W Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815/756-3411
See our ad on page 286.

Inquiry 629.

DISK DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440

215-997-2470

800-243-1515

Inquiry 630.

EDUCATION

B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSC subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

1704-BY 11th Ave. So., Birmingham, AL 35205
205-933-0339

Inquiry 631.

Urgently Required

Be a highly paid computer consultant. We offer a comprehensive training program. Upon successful completion of the program, we will offer you a license to operate your own business and introduce your business worldwide through our worldwide network.

As we have limited openings, write us today! Send your resume and evaluation fee of \$50. USD payable to:
Worldwide Canadian Management Consultant Inc.

P.O.B. 639, Pickering, Canada L1V 3T3

Inquiry 632.

ENTERTAINMENT

.386 SPYS

.386 SPYS, the energy, excitement and super graphics you've been looking for in an animated arcade game. Written specifically for PC's with a 386/386SX processor, Hi Res EGA graphics, 1 meg of memory and a hard disk. You will find incredible detail and action throughout. Try a demo disk now for \$6.95 or the full game for \$49.95. Include \$3 S&H.

GENKI SOFTWARE CORPORATION

"Imagination powered by the .386"

(800) 673-9038 Mastercard or Visa (301) 997-6333
P.O. Box 2563, Columbia, MD 21045

Inquiry 633.

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. "While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share" (President of Nikko Hotels). "If you are interested in Go, buy this program."

Game of the Month J. Pournelle BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. The Leader in Computer Go

76 Bedford St. #34-Y, Lexington, MA 02173. (617) 861-0488
1-800-4-TOYOGO

Inquiry 634.

FLOW CHARTS

Flow Charting II+

For IBM and compatibles. It will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity. 26 standard shapes with over 120 sizes — 10 text fonts — 4 line styles. Place text, lines and shapes anywhere on your chart. For only \$229 you'll never draw another chart by hand.

Patton & Patton

485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

1-800-525-0082 Ext. 42 (Within U.S.)

408-778-6557 Ext. 42 (Int'l) 81370

Inquiry 635.

THE BUYER'S MART

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 636.

FREE COMPUTER MAGAZINE

FREE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To More Than 200 Magazines
Don't spend a fortune on computer, communications or business magazines. The SeaBird Directory lists over 200 titles you can get free and runs on any IBM PC.

For more info. and FREE DEMO DISK, call:

1-800-782-0194
or fax to: 617-863-8684

Inquiry 637.

GRAPHICS

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too). Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. \$25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS

4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119
(703) 590-8890

Inquiry 638.

IMAGE CAPTURE BOARD

Capture images from any VCR or Cam-Corder. Resolution: up to 512 x 480 pixels: 256 Colors or 256 shades of grey. Images may be saved in GIF, PCX, TIFF formats and more. VGA Required. Available for PC/XT/AT and FS/2: \$749.00
JLaser5. Increase laser printer resolution to 4800 x 300 dpi w/256 grey scale. PS/2: \$599.00
PC/XT/AT: \$399.00

PEGASYSYSTEMS

(614) 885-1007
P.O. Box 713, Westerville, OH 43081

Inquiry 639.

PEP Picture Editing Package

Innovative structured drawing software. Fast, responsive, powerful. A free-form drawing tool. High performance even on the slowest PC. Many different applications including business forms, logos, diagrams, labels and graph annotations. For Epson, LaserJet, or Postscript. Introductory price \$125 to Feb. 1, then \$180. VISA/MC.

Trionum Inc.

PO Box 305 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02142
1-800-TRIONUM

Inquiry 640.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT. FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.

H & W micro, inc.

528-C FOREST PARKWAY
FOREST PARK, GA 30050

(404) 366-1600

See our ad on page 345.

Inquiry 641.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

DISK DRIVE REPAIR DATA RECOVERY

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE

1506 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008

(408) 370-3113

We buy used drives good or bad

Inquiry 642.

HARDWARE

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 14/4000 CMOS
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 9000 TTL
- 3" + 6" IC widths

Tests/identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM-compatible version \$259. C128 + C64 version \$159.

DUNE SYSTEMS

2603 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085

(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 643.

FREE INTERFACE CATALOG

Interfaces for IBM compatibles. Digital I/O (8255) and Analog input 8 bit resolution (0-255). Control relays, motors, lights, measure temperature, voltage. Sample interconnect circuits, BASIC programs, and I/O map are included.

John Bell Engineering, Inc.

400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 592-8411 9am to 4pm Pacific Time

Inquiry 644.

LATEST AWARD BIOS

User definable hard drives, 101/102 keyboard and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy support are now available in Award BIOS Ver. 3.1 for the IBM AT, 286 and 386 compatibles.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Orders: 800-423-3400

Tech: (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 645.

WE BUY • WE SELL

APPLE II & MACINTOSH SYSTEMS, PARTS & EXCHANGE REPAIRS

SAVE UP TO 55% ON MAC II GPU

CALL FOR A CATALOG
800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.

30 Clematis Ave • Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 646.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Call Today

for DRAMATIC Low Pricing

on New Slimms™ Memory Modules

1, 2, 4, and 8 Megabyte 72-pin modules available

TermoTrot Corp.

1888 Century Park East, Suite 1900, L.A., CA 90067

213-284-3242

800-365-0045

Inquiry 647.

HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS

SC/FOX*PCS (Parallel Coprocessor System) and PCS32 are PC/XT/AT plug-in boards, 16 and 32 bit, 15 MIPS average, 50 MIPS burst. PCS uses the Harris RTX 2000™ 16-bit Forth CPU with 1-cycle multiplier, 14 prioritized interrupts, 3 timer/counters, 8-channel I/O bus. PCS32 uses the new SC32 32-bit Forth CPU. SC/FOX SBC (Single Board Computer) is an 18 MIPS average, 60 MIPS burst, Eurocard-size RTX 2000 stand-alone computer. SC/FOX SCSI I/O Plug-on board for PCS or SBC with SCSI, floppy, 56K-baud serial, 16-bit parallel ports, and software drivers. Forth development software included. Ideal for embedded realtime control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC. (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 648.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TI TMS320C10 and TMS320C25 up to 12 MIPS operation. Designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Offered with 12 bit 110 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous-to-disk data acquisition & playback option. From \$650.

DALANCO SPRY

89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 649.

HARDWARE/GRAPHICS

CCD COMPUTER CAMERA

The EDC-1000 solid state camera provides gray scale imaging with IBM PC's. VGA recommended, but not required. The camera gives a live image display and stores images in TIFF and PCX formats. Features such as exposure time control, contrast enhancement, and image arithmetic are included. Resolution is 192x330 pixels. System price with lens is \$400.

ELECTRIM CORPORATION

P.O. Box 2074, Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-7248

Inquiry 650.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0

Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.

- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Trend Analysis
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Open Order Reporting
- Serial/Lot # Tracking
- Stock Status Reporting
- Activity History Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Purchase Order Writing
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 651.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 652.

LANS

The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

817-387-3339

Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 653.

THE BUYER'S MART

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Laptop Savings

Laptops: Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • Sharp
• Epson • Mitsubishi • Compaq
Also Laptop Accessories: Modems, Fax Modems, External Drives, Portable Printers, Memory, Key Pads, Hard Drives, Batteries, and Auto Adapters.
Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
Phone: 201-469-7678 (Fax: 201-469-7544)
Hours: 9am/10pm 7 days Worldwide sales

Inquiry 654.

LAPTOP BLOWOUT SALE!!!
MITSUBISHI • SHARP • PANASONIC • TOSHIBA
Laptops are now at their lowest prices ever. We buy direct from the factory, unlike our competition. We guarantee the lowest net prices in the entire country and stock every item specific to laptops. We ship in 24 hours. We also stock over \$1 million in laptops alone! Always buy from a factory-direct dealer. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards & ship only to your billing address. No COD's Please.

TOTE-A-LAP

1501 El Camino Real, Belmont CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 ext. 603

Inquiry 655.

New Laptop Products for:

Palmtops: Atari Portfolio, Poqueet
Notebooks: Compaq LTE, NEC-UL, Tandy 100/102, Tandy 1100, TI-M12, Toshiba SE/XE, Zenith-MS
PC-Laptops: All major brands and models
Accessories: Auto Adapters, Batteries, Carry Cases, Keypads
Peripherals: Portable Printers, Hard Disks, 360K/1.2M Drives, Keyboard Covers, Modems, Barcode Wands, Laptop Software, etc.
For a free newsletter & catalogue, please call or write:
ULTRASOFT INNOVATIONS INC.
1 Transborder Drive, PO Box 247, Champlain, NY 12919
Tel: (514) 487-9293 Fax: (514) 487-9295 9-6 EST
Canadian Orders & Dealer Inquiries are Welcome

Inquiry 656.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP BACKLIGHTS

Factory Installed • 90-Day Warranty
Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG, Kaypro, IBM, HP, etc. **\$295**
The Portable Peripherals People
Axonix Corporation
(801) 466-9797

Inquiry 657.

8051 SUPERMARKET

Complete family of 12 single board computers fully accommodates any 8051 variant. Power management, plenty of I/O, full memory map. Optional floating point, PC-compatible RS 232. PC versions reside on PC bus. Peewee's measure 3x5". 8051-optimized DIN52 bus allows stacking or backplane mounting, interprocessor communication. Boards run 8052AH BASIC. Starting at \$99. Quick custom modifications.

MODULAR MICRO CONTROLS

109 S. Water St., Northfield, MN 55057
call or fax (507) 645-8315

Inquiry 658

TOSHIBA LAPTOP ENHANCEMENTS

FAX/MODEMS: 9600/2400 bps, software, acoustic port
MODEMS, INTERNAL: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port
MODEM, DEDICATED: 2400 bps (T1200, T1600, T3200SX)
SERIAL I/O CARDS: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPI/L, Barcode
BATTERY PACKS: 12V external battery & vehicle adapter
Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.)
805/546-9713, Fax: 805/546-9716

Inquiry 659.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

ELIMINATE DUPLICATES

Duplicates on your mailing list cost more than embarrassment. You're paying for all that extra postage and for the materials mailed. Invest \$149.00 in Dupe Eliminator and say goodbye to your dupes. Dupe Eliminator is easy to use—and it works with your dBase, ASCII, ArcList and other compatible files.

1-800-368-5806

Group 1 Software, Inc.

6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-5, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 660.

YOURS FREE!

"How to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail™ are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:

- Duplicate Recognition
- Postal Discount Presorts
- Label Design & Printing
- Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
- Address Correction
- dBase® Compatible

Call 800-368-5806 for a FREE GUIDE
Group 1 Software, Inc.

6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-5, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 661.

ONLY A NICKEL A NAME

Now small business owners can reach their direct mail prospects easily and economically—with the PC Yellow Page listings: • On-line 900 database with millions of U.S. companies available for down loading. • Updated monthly with no minimum order. • Costs only \$1/minute—a nickel a name (charged to your phone bill). For a limited time only, get our start-up kit, the PC Prospector, designed to make your direct mail marketing the most results-oriented possible. It's yours for just the \$6 phone charge for ordering the software. Order the PC Yellow Pages or the PC Prospector today by simply calling with either your modem or touch tone phone.

1-900-860-9210

For information call 404-455-8763

Inquiry 662.

MEMORY BOARDS

S.S.T. MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2
2MB module—Model 50,70 \$279
2-8MB expan. bds—Model 55, 70 \$643
COMPAQ
4MB module—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S \$565
4MB expan. brd—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S \$622
8MB single slot module—SYSTEMPRO \$2900
H P LASER JET
2MB upgrades \$279
1-800-688-8993 5 YR. WARRANTY

Inquiry 663.

NETWORK/WORKGROUP

CoordiNet

An unbelievably easy-to-use workgroup package for Novell local area networks. Features include: public and private calendars, electronic mail, telephone messages, project management, document management, Btrieve™ database manager, report generator, link to the Sharp Wizard™, and much more. Can be used either as a 6K TRS or as a standalone program. Installs in 10 minutes and reads Netware bindery to create user lists. Simple mouse (or keyboard) driven "point-and-click" user interface with full context-sensitive help. Manual included but not needed. Only \$249 per server! Demo disk \$25.

Software Artistry, Inc.

3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 Fax: (317) 876-3258

Inquiry 664.

NETWORKING

SHANY NETWORK UTILITIES

PRINT + Transforms local printers into Network printers. (14Kbyte Lan Manager Print Server) **SPOOL** + Transforms local printers into Network printers (Redirects jobs via the fileserver) 4 (min. configuration) **QUEUE** + Manages LAN printing queues from within an application FILE + Transforms local hard disks into Network hard disks. (1 Kbyte LAN Manager File Server) **Supported Networks:** 3Com 3+Share, 3Com 3+Open, XNS, NBP, Microsoft Lan Manager, Microsoft MS-Net, IBM PC LAN PROGRAM, IBM LAN SERVER

Shany Computers Ltd.

Rechter Building 4 Smilansky St., Nafanya Israel 42432
Tel: (972) 53-333931 FAX: (972) 53-342418
Distributors: Germany Tel: (49) 512-139-7589 FAX: (49) 512-139-4864
U.S.A. Tel: (213) 294-0111 FAX: (213) 287-1817
Europe Tel: (213) 287-2444 FAX: (213) 287-2447

Inquiry 665.

NETWORKING

MORE UTILITIES FROM SHANY

DISK + Enables centralized backup system to access all local hard disks. **CHATACCESS** Extensive chatting and message application for networks **REMOTE-ACCESS** Enables a remote station to control local workstations. (New feature: "DOS workstations may control OS/2 workstations and file servers") **COFILE +** Transforms single user applications into network software. **Supported Networks:** 3Com 3+Share, 3Com 3+Open, XNS, NBP, Microsoft Lan Manager, Microsoft MS-Net, IBM PC LAN PROGRAM, IBM LAN SERVER

Shany Computers Ltd.

Rechter Building 4 Smilansky St., Nafanya Israel 42432
Tel: (972) 53-333931 FAX: (972) 53-342418
Distributors: Germany Tel: (49) 512-139-7589 FAX: (49) 512-139-4864
U.S.A. Tel: (213) 294-0111 FAX: (213) 287-1817
Europe Tel: (213) 287-2444 FAX: (213) 287-2447

Inquiry 666.

NEURAL NETWORKS

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen... learn about this stuff!" *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive documentation. Menus. Only \$195!

Free Brochure: 818/355-1094
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 667.

OPTICAL DISK

ERASABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE

SONY 5.25" 600 MB per disk, SONY 4mm 1.3GB per tape. Mac II, SE, SUN workstation, and other SCSI DEC O-Bus, UNIBUS, and SCSI. 10 to 25 years warranty on optical media. Highest quality in the industry. Will supply complete Kit to build or Finished product. International and Domestic order or Inquiry within.

BENO SYSTEMS INC

718-921-1200

FAX: 718-748-1676

Inquiry 668.

OPTICAL DRIVES

MASS-STORE COPY™

Don't spend thou\$and\$ on a second optical drive to make backup copies of optical disks. **MASS-STORE COPY™** copies any size file and any size optical disk using one optical drive. Also copies any removable DOS disk:

• WORM • ERASABLE • BERNOLLI BOX • REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES • FLOPPY
For IBM PC/XT/AT \$195+\$3 SHK CHK/MO/COO/PO 30-day guarantee

Informative Technologies Corp.

1718 M St. NW, Suite 292, Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 675-4528 FAX: (202) 675-4529

Inquiry 669.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™

Menu Creator™ — A program generator for menu-driven user interface. Excellent for complex menu systems. \$99.95. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display control from your programs. \$99.95. **FORTTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC** supported. **HYPERMATH™** — An application of Menu Creator™ and the Advanced Library. **FREE**

Avanpro Corp.

P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 670.

TLIB™ 5.0 Version Control

"TLIB" is a great system! — *PC Tech Journal 3/88*. Full-featured configuration mgmt for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-in/out locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unisys. DOS \$139 (OS/2 \$195). 5-station LAN \$419 (OS/2 \$595)

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

PO Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 (919) 233-8128

Inquiry 671.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

MULTI-TASKING TOOLKIT FOR DOS

MultiTask is a library of routines for Pascal or "C" programmers. It allows you to run many procedures concurrently within a program. There is NO RESIDENT driver to load, the multi-tasking environment is linked in your application.

• Keyboard, Serial I/O and printer support. • Many mechanisms for inter-task communication. • DOS non-reentrancy handled internally. • Easy to use and well documented. • Distributed in source code form.

Only \$99 Visa/MC accepted

ITI Logiciel

1705 St-Joseph E. Suite 4, Montreal, Can H2J 1N1
(514) 861-5988

Inquiry 672.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

MTASK Professional

BASIC-C-PASCAL Programmers TOOL
• MULTITASK Real Time ** 495\$ **
• SERIAL COMMUNICATION by interrupt
GRATIS: Demonstration diskette

RAMSI France 53 rue Bernard Iske
F-92350 Plessis Robinson, FRANCE
International FAX: 33 (1) 46.32.48.37

Inquiry 678.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SHAREWARE

FOR IBM™ AND COMPATIBLES
FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG
OVER 3000 PROGRAMS

CALL 1-800-245-BYTE (2983)

BEST BITS & BYTES

P.O. Box 8225-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
FOREIGN COUNTRIES SEND \$4.00 FOR SHIPPING

Inquiry 684.

For QuickBasic programmers

SMART^{menu} Cuts your development time by more than 60% by giving you an integrated user interface that easily configures to your applications. Dialogue boxes, pop-up & pull-down menus, as well as "fill the form" type entries. For QB 4.0 or later. Library, tools & manual are \$69 + S&H.

KALTEK

P.O. Box 2166, Martinez, CA 94553 (415) 370-1920

Inquiry 673.

Universal Report Generator

Generate reports from ANY file or database! The Universal Report Generator is a programming library that allows you to generate a report from any file or database from within your C or Pascal programs. Features include output to screen, printer, or text files; totals and subtotals; calculated fields; free-form report layout; automatic sorts and query selection; and much more. Also includes a "point-and-shoot" mouse-driven report painter that can be used to easily define reports. Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Turbo Pascal \$349. UNIX version \$499. Source code available. Demo disk \$25.

Software Artistry, Inc.

3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 Fax: (317) 876-3258

Inquiry 679.

FREE CATALOG 1500+ disks

Public Domain - Shareware

Software for IBM compatibles

\$1.44 per disk

Canadian Software Distributors

Box 199, Munster, Ontario, K0A 3P0 CANADA

Inquiry 685.

TURBO PLUS \$199.00

Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5. Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, OOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes! 60-day money-back guarantee! Demo Disk avail. For IBM and compatibles.

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109-0252
(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 674.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

• C-CALL (\$59) Graphic-trees of caller-called hierarchy.
• C-CMT (\$59) Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
• C-LIST (\$39) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
• C-REF (\$49) Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
• SPECIAL (\$149) All 4, plus integrated C-DOC program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 680.

FREE CATALOG

IBM SHAREWARE/PUBLIC DOMAIN
LOW AS \$1.25/DISK

1-800-321-4270

CRANSTON SOFTWARE

PO Box 2679, Minneapolis, MN 55402-0679

Inquiry 686.

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 440 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM and Macintosh personal computers. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection US 800-336-1166
7249 Whipple Ave. NW Canada 800-225-1166
North Canton, OH 44720 International 216-494-3781

Inquiry 675.

Auto Function Tester

• statement & branch test case coverage
• self-documenting / regression testing
• integrated testing environment
Structure and Standardize the testing cycle
Save time producing/verifying test cases

The more you Test the Easier it gets

requires MSC v5+ / TurboC v2+ \$199
Plus \$5 s/h (CA. resident add Tax of \$12.44)

Talis Computer Service Inc.

P.O. Box 1539, Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-5777

Inquiry 681.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM® PC's

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software—FREE! Great graphics, programmers utilities, desktop publishing, finance, games, education, plus our 1600 disk catalog. Pay only \$5.00 for shipping/handling — VISA/MC/AMEX

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

511-104 Encinitas Blvd. • Encinitas CA 92024

CALL TODAY (619) 942-9998

Inquiry 687.

SPEED FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT AND CUT MAINTENANCE COSTS

FORWARN—Finds common programming errors such as mismatched parameter lists and common blocks, and uninitialized variables. Prints detailed cross-references and call-tree diagrams. \$329

FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT TOOLS—includes: Pretty (indents, renumbers, changes GOTOs to IF-THEN-ELSEs, etc.) and 6 more tools. \$129. For IBM PC. Also for UNIX—ask for details.

Qulbus Enterprises, Inc.

106 N. Draper Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 356-8876

Inquiry 676.

PROTOTYPING

Frustrated with Demo II?

You'll Love

PROTOSCREENS

Powerful Rapid Prototyping Software
Easy to Learn and Use • No Programming
Simulate mainframe, mini, and PC systems
Training available on rapid prototyping

BAILEY & BAILEY Software Corporation

859 East 2850 North Ogden UT 84414
(801) 782-2345 Credit Cards Overnight Del.

Inquiry 682.

FREE CATALOG

\$1 IBM SOFTWARE

For your free 32-page Master Edition catalog featuring the best of IBM Shareware from just \$1 each, call or write today!

1-800-338-2118

SOFSOURCE

Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

Inquiry 688.

Pascal PrettyPrint

Standardize your Pascal source code with this powerful, full featured reformatting and pagination system. This fully customizable program for all PC Pascals (+OOP):

• Adjusts indent, font and case to show program structure
• Adjusts case by maintaining a standard identifier database
• Provides menu and command line interfaces; on-line help
• Saves time and improves readability

\$29.95 + \$5 S&H Visa/MC/Check/MO (717) 383-1188

Qwikware

P.O. Box 222, Peckville, PA 18452

Inquiry 677.

PROTOTYPES FROM CAD

Without the Wait

BoardMaker™ Systems produces single/double sided, "ready-to-stuff" circuit boards up to 22" x 22" in-house. No chemicals or photographic techniques. Line/channel width down to 4/8 mils. Accepts standard Gerber, HPGL, Quest, Emma formats. Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

Instant Board Circuits Corp.

20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949
Tel: (415) 883-1717 Fax: (415) 883-2626

Inquiry 683.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.20/disk
Over 1000 quality IBM software
On 5.25" and 3.5" format
From outside U.S.A., except Canada,
please send US \$2.00 refundable with order.
For fast service, write to

SOFTSHOPPE

P.O. BOX 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
313-761-7638

Inquiry 689.

THE BUYER'S MART

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SDK85 (8 bit) and SDK86 (16 bit)

NOW AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. which has an exclusive, world-wide, manufacturing and marketing license from Intel, Inc. The URDA SDK85 and SDK86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems are now furnished fully assembled and boxed with manuals. Call URDA, Inc. for new low prices and delivery schedules. Other 8, 16 and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 690.

REVIEWS

Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Seconds!

PC Reviews is an easy to use on-line database for NOVICES and PROS who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews. BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and 35 more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modem. "Wonderful", say users.

Compatible Technologies Group, Inc.

88 Fulton St. #2400, New York, NY 10038

(212) 463-8989 (201) 653-7688 8-N-1 for FREE DEMO

Inquiry 691.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- EVERLOCK Copy Protection
- EVERTRAK Software Security
- EVERKEY Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 692.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- FREE Demo Disk

*Quite
Simply
The Best
Ways To
Protect
Your Valuable
Software Investment*

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™

BBi COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MO 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 693.

COP's Copylock II

- Protects on standard diskettes
- Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
- Fully hard disk installable
- Normal back-up of protected programs
- LAN-support
- Creates safe demo version of your software

Standard Version \$975, Automatic Version \$1950

DANCOTEC Computer

In US: 2835 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-729-8162 or 1-800-344-2545
Int'l: 2880 Bagvard, Denmark Phone +45-4440322 Fax: -444-0722

Inquiry 694.

RID YOUR SYSTEM OF VIRUSES FOR EVER VIRUSAFE™

The most effective anti-virus system available.

- Recognizes over 70 viruses—regularly updated. ■ Protection against existing and future viruses. ■ Seeks, identifies and removes known viruses resident in memory and programs. ■ Checks integrity of specified programs for virus related changes. ■ Boot operated memory resident program constantly on guard against new virus attacks.

Price \$80, Visa/MC, 30-day money-back guarantee.

ElaShm Microcomputers Inc.

520 W. Hwy 436, suite #1180-30, Altamonte Springs, FL 32714

TEL: (407) 682-1587 FAX: (407) 869-1409

See us at PC New York Expo, Booth 2565

Inquiry 695.

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device, PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEY-LOCK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac)

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 696.

ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION

Protect your data! Encrypt files using this fast, secure, multilayered encryption program. Decrypt with the same ease, speed and security. 100K files done in under 2 mins. Uses 64 character passwords. MS-DOS, OS2 supported.

Specify 5.25 or 3.5 in. disks. Free "wipe out" utility included.

Price \$39 US VISA/MC, Academic and Student \$20
International orders add \$10, NY residents add sales tax

M.J. Software Sales

Box 575, Latham, NY 12110

order line: 1-800-727-MJSS support line: 1-518-785-6362

Inquiry 697.

1st Defense ANTI-VIRAL software

Protect your investment by removing that virus before it strikes.

\$59.95

1st Defense Anti-Viral Systems

ModaLogic Incorporated

10474 Broadview Rd., Broadview Hts, OH 44147
(216) 838-5238

MS-DOS 2.11+ • Ohio Residents Add \$4.20
Specify either 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" disk

Inquiry 698.

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94085

FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 699.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
Keyboard lock — automatic or manual
Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logout
Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
IBM PC or 100% comp. — DOS V3.0+ — \$8995 + \$3.75 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 700.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC
Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$14995 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

PC TIME CLOCK

AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at \$495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.

Chase Technologies

1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 998-2917

Inquiry 702.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVENTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

\$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

4876-B Santa Monica Ave.

San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

BASIC 7.0 TOOLS!

FINALLY! Library and FINALLY! XGRAF (graphics) are now fully compatible with near/far strings and the QBX environment. Call or write for latest information.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

(412) 782-0384

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full-featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2, PC XT, AT or compatibles. Standalone \$395 LAN version available.

FREE 30-day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776-6443

21929 Makah Rd. Fax: 206/776-7210

Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

Inquiry 705.

MILP88—MIXED-INTEGER LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed-integer linear programs with up to 800 constraints and 4000 general integer or noninteger variables. Build MILP88 into your own programs with compiled Turbo Pascal units. MILP88 reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3! Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Other features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet LP display and editing, an equation processor, problem/branch list storage, file I/O, download/reload, report generator, and sensitivity analysis. \$149 with manual and 8087 support. \$299 with Turbo Pascal units.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309

(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 706.

ASAP!

Automated scheduler, integrates worker availability with schedule requirements. Enter hours of operation, workers' stats, ASAP! does the rest. Options include status and skill level checking, unlimited no. of depts., 65 workers per dept., flexible displays, menu-driven interface. Ideal for restaurants, retailers, etc. Will virtually pay for itself. Only \$2000! (+ \$300 S&H). Manual included.

Influx Technologies

PO Box 3318, Carbondale, IL 62902-3318

618-549-3018

Inquiry 706.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III[®], a complete Data Entry System that provides all the capabilities for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Supports LAN and stand-alone environments. Evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) available. Call today for information!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879/(205) 251-2985

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

COORDINATED MULTI AXIS MOTION CONTROL \$199

- Indexer LPT[™] software converts ordinary printer port into a multi axis step motor indexer.
- Easily used from any language: BASIC, C, Pascal, spreadsheet or database macros, even DOS batch files!
- Full functions for up to six axes, now includes line drawing.
- Why FIGHT with RS-232 and PAY for expensive hardware? Inquire about Indexer LPT today!!!

Ability Systems Corp.
1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Inquiry 708.

Boolean Logic Simulator

- LOGICSIM—a designer's assistant
- Make your logic equation waveforms visible
- Graphic waveform stimulus editor
- Single, multiple, simple & complex devices
- Multiple clocks for registered eqn's
- For IBM & clones, XT & up, CGA, EGA, VGA
- \$89.95 includes 1 yr upgrade support
- \$15.00 demo
- VISA, PO, MO, CHK

ARCTOS SYSTEMS CORP.
20 Sandwell Cr., Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1V3
(613) 592-0947

Inquiry 709.

Affordable Engineering Software FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC

BV Engineering Professional Software
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252

Inquiry 710.

The new approach to logistics TAYLOR, THE DYNAMIC ANALYST

Taylor is the fully menu-driven factory simulation package that combines ease of use with great flexibility. Taylor offers interactive graphical modeling, numerous modeling options, animation, in-depth result analysis and the Taylor Language Interface (TLI). Version 4.0 of the easiest-to-use professional simulation package on the market is available now.

F&H, Logistics and Automation BV
Spooran 424, 5038 CG Tilburg,
The Netherlands
Phone: +31 13 366344 Fax: +31 13 427516

Inquiry 711.

Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Parameter Sweeps
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has a complete PC-based system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to comprehensive interactive post processing. Starting at \$95 for IsSpice, the complete system sells for just \$790.

Intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE software
P.O. Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 831-3956

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

4-BAR SYNTHESIS IN A PC

Lear Links is a powerful 4-bar design package with 3 and 4 design position options and many optimization and analysis tools including full animation. It runs on any IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles with 256K and graphics display.

Full package: \$475.00, Interactive Demo: \$25.00

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 713.

Personal Software for "What If" Engineering

Cedar fuses mathematics and intelligent geometric modeling and works with geometrics the same way a spreadsheet works with numbers. Now you can have the power of a smart drawing system integrated with a scientific calculator and formula solver within one easy-to-use software package. Requires Microsoft Windows. \$895

MCAE Technologies Inc.
Tel: 408-748-0334 Fax: 408-748-1915

Inquiry 714.

MICROSTRESS CORP.

NEW MICROSAFE 2-D/3-D Rel. 3 Structural Analysis Program. Finite Element Analysis for IBM PCs and compatibles. Number of nodes, elements and conditions limited by disk space and model bandwidth (1000 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA and Hercules) \$250. SAFECAD (bi-directional AUTOCAD Interface) \$95. GRAFPLUS \$55 Plus SH.

Accept Visa/MasterCard. Send for brochure.
P.O. Box 3194, Bellevue, WA 98009
Tel./Fax (206) 643-9941

Inquiry 715.

MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING[™]

A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.

- PRACTICAL ARTICLES
- INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
- DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a FREE copy of the premiere issue of *Midnight Engineering*.

Midnight Engineering

111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525
303-491-9092

Inquiry 716.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC[™]

GPSS/PC[™] is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

MINUTEMAN Software

P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 717.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
• Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
• PC Version 2G6 available at \$95.

Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 718.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 719.

SAUNA:

3D Thermal Analysis Made Easy!

- All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction.
- Interactive menu-driven
- Powerful edit features
- Easy to learn and use
- Models: enclosures, heat sinks, circuit boards, plates
- Integrated color graphics
- 3D thermal analysis
- Thermal parameters library
- IBM PC & Macintosh II.

Tatum Labs Inc.

3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 720.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

FORTRAN for Macintosh

Language Systems FORTRAN 2.0 is a full-featured, optimizing compiler integrated in MPW. Full ANSI FORTRAN 77 plus VAX-compatible extensions including COMPLEX*16 and NAMELIST. Arrays greater than 32K. 68000/20/30 and 68881/2 object code. Fast execution, high accuracy. Any Macintosh with 1-2 megabytes, HD required.

Language Systems Corp.

441 Carleisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 478-0181

Inquiry 721.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 722.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

SEGS 2.1 Scientific Engineering Graphics System

- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
- 1-2-3 Interface & Numeric Spreadsheet.
- Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 16,000 points each.

Advanced Micro Solutions

3817 Windover Dr. 405-340-0697
Edmond, OK 73013 800-284-3381

Inquiry 723.

CAD/CAM Developers!

You save hundreds of hours of programming and debugging time (and the thousands of dollars this time costs!) when you use the CAD/CAM math and DXF routines in the

QuickGeometry Library

All the routines you need for any type of CAD/CAM/CAE program! 250 ready-to-use routines that construct, intersect and offset lines, arcs, circles, ellipses and even splines!

\$199 includes C source code and telephone support.
Call (617) 628-5217 today for information or to order!
Building Block Software, P.O. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FRACTAL GRAFICS

is a radical new kind of drawing program. Create beautiful, richly complex images with ease: plants and nature, dazzling graphics designs, wild lettering, scientific models, and BEYOND...! Extensive Guidebook and on-line tutorial included. For IBM-PC with CGA/EGA/VGA, mouse optional.

Only \$79, FREE brochure!

Cedar Software

R1 Box 924, Hardwick, VT 05843
(802) 472-5503

Inquiry 724.

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden Line, Volumens, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar. \$199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign \$225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C+++. VISA/MC, P.O. Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 725.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScr Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$39.95+\$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064

Inquiry 726.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafrix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. \$64 check/m.o./VISA/MC

Fplot Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 727.

DoDOT for Microsoft Windows

With DoDOT, you can:

- Capture screens, windows, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus.
- Convert between various file formats: TIFF, Postscript, PCX, IMG, GIF, MAC, PIC, PCL, MSP, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more.
- View and edit image with full color support.
- Print images to wide range of printers: LaserJet, Postscript, and more.

With each purchase, you receive free upgrade and support. Only \$129 + \$5 S/H!

Halcyon Software 10297 Cold Harbor Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014 tel: (408) 257-0812 fax: (408) 257-2012

Inquiry 728.

POPULAR HGRAPH

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. \$119.00

Custom software development.
UGraph—the graphics editor available now!

HeartLand Software, Inc.

234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 729.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. \$49.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740 - 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
(800) 359-9000 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 730.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFATIC: screen routines \$135.
PLOTATIC: plotter driver 135.
PRINTATIC: printer driver 135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.

MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 731.

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2

The most advanced image creation and manipulation package available for the VGA. Import/export TIFF, PCX, TARGA images. Edit with over 250,000 colors in multiple hardware resolutions (switchable on-the-fly). Complete set of geometries and patterns. Special effects include lint, shade, blend, mask, fountains, cut/paste, hardware zoom emulation... much more (over 150 drawing controls). Incl. 44 fonts, drivers for PostScript, HP-LaserJet, HP-PrintJet, Epson LQ/FX. Producing up to 64 grey levels or 4096 colors. \$59 Call for our free fully operational demo.

SPG Inc.

PO Box 171008 — Hialeah, FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

Inquiry 732.

PC SOFTWARE FOR WORK OR PLAY \$3.00 / DISK

Written by some of the best programmers in the world and delivered to you. From DOS enhancement utilities to adult only, desk top publishing, business/investment, database, word processing, games, etc., etc., etc. Our FREE CATALOG contains hundreds of the best software programs on the market. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed when ordering from:

SILICON VALLEY FREEWARE

P.O. Box 70397, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(415) 965-9700

Inquiry 733.

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES for C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & QuickBASIC

- Supports VIDEO, PRINTERS & PLOTTERS.
- Linear, log, polar, smith, bar & pie charts.
- Scalable fonts, line types, markers.
- Multiple plots on a page.
- Over 100 routines with full source code.
- 240 page manual. No royalties.

\$295.00 (713) 491-2088
Sutrasoft

10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478

Inquiry 734.

SOFTWARE/INVESTMENT

Compare 1,500 "Equity" and/or "Fixed Income" Mutual Funds on IBM or compatible PC. Simple menu commands search and sort 25 into fields. Contains 10 years' activity, updated monthly/quarterly. Data transports to Lotus 1-2-3.

One year quarterly subscription to either "Equity" or "Fixed Income" Funds diskettes only \$199; both for \$299 plus \$3 H&P per diskette. Single diskette @ \$69.95 plus \$3 H&P. Call 1-800-553-3575 to order or for Free Brochure, or write to:

Business Week Diskettes

Dept. BY190, P.O. 1597, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

Inquiry 735.

World Radio History

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

DRUMA FORTH-83

Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.

- 1Mb+ automated memory management
- Full OS interface, extensive utilities
- On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Other products: windows, modules, profiler
- IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles

FREE learn/utility disks offered: INQUIRE

DRUMA INC.

6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723
Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 736.

SOFTWARE/LOTTO

PC-LOTTO 2.81 \$40 US \$45 CAN
LottoProcessing program for IBM compatibles. 10 LOTTO databases included with all numbers since day one. Shareware available from most outlets and PC-Clubs.

PC-LOTTOprint ver 1.1 \$45 US \$50 CAN
20 LOTTO BET SLIPS filled out in 10 min. (100-240 tickets!) Send \$10 + 5 slips for DEMO

LOTTOWARE — 870 Gladia Ave. Victoria B.C.
CANADA V8Z 2T6 (604) 479-8536 Visa/MC 24HR

Inquiry 737.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

Leo Tames TeX

The Leo editor reads and writes TeX files. Displays, adjusts matrices, roots, symbols etc. as you edit. Fast math typing. Draft printer, font editor. For AMSTeX or L^AT_EX. \$150. Requires PC, 512K, graphics. MC/VISA, check, or P.O.

ABK Software

4495 Ottawa Pl., Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4872

Inquiry 738.

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\alpha} [x_k^{2n}(\eta)] + \left(\frac{\int F ds}{\alpha \pm \beta x} \right)$$

- MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.
- WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.
- MathEdit—\$199

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS

30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 739.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics

3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 740.

SOFTWARE/MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complete line of medical software ranging from simple insurance claims processing to comprehensive A/R management. PC CLAIM PLUS—claims processing with ECS to over 100 major insurance carriers—30-day money-back guarantee. THRESHOLD—complete A/R, patient billing, comprehensive practice management statistics.

CLAIM NET—Nationwide electronic claims clearinghouse transmits claims to over 100 insurance carriers. Dealer inquiries welcome. Software prices start at \$459.00.

Physicians Practice Management

350 E. New York, Indianapolis, IN 46204
800-428-3515 317-634-8080

Inquiry 741.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS

Cloth binders & slipcases like IBM's. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders in many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity imprinting. Bulk disks. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Disk and binder mailers. Much more! Low Prices! Fast service. Call or write for a FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited
376-B E. Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW 708-629-5160

Inquiry 742.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition

Stop retyping: PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR™ to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output. Xerox copies OK. \$385. Check/VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

Inquiry 743.

INCREDIBLE OCR

A total solution to all your OCR needs. Recognizes many common text typefaces, and can quickly learn most others. Supports all the major word processors. Faster and more accurate than systems costing twice as much. Amazingly it works with virtually every brand of hand-held scanner, most full-page scanners, and all PC/tax boards. More than 15,000 satisfied users.

All for only \$164.00 including shipping!
*International include \$25 for airmail shipping
Check, money order, VISA, MC, and COO accepted.

PAI OCR
611 Tucker Street, Raleigh, NC 27603
800-762-5542 FAX: 919-828-5196

Inquiry 744.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II \$250 / \$350
Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers • Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Pointcare Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents

CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM Instructional Programs
Maps and Bifurcations \$49.95 Fractals and Julia Sets \$59.95

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1982

Inquiry 745.

free catalog!
800-942-MATH
MicroMath Scientific Software

Inquiry 746.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including dBase and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 747.

342 B Y T E • JUNE 1990

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

I.A.B., Industrial Applications Builder

Turns PC into DAC system
Powerful SW tool kit helps you build IBM PC-based data acquisition and control systems for process and machine applications. Flexible, debugged and reliable. Low cost. Available in source code. No royalties. Request free catalog.

EXOR F&D
P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA
Fax: 513-777-4817 Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 748.

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

DUI (DOS User Interface)

DUI performs many of the most frequently used DOS commands without the cumbersome command line entries associated with DOS. DUI enhances the capabilities of DOS by adding many features not found in the DOS environment. DUI boasts the "EASIEST TO LEARN AND USE" user interface. Main commands are constantly visible and activated by single keystrokes (the FASTEST user interface), or by point and shoot menu selection. Includes a 45+ page manual that details each command and explains the complexities of paths, wildcards and possible error conditions. Requirements: IBM compatible DOS 2.1/Higher, 256 Kbytes memory. \$24.95 + \$3.00 S&H. CA Residents add 6.5% State Sales Tax.

Dimestore Software
22731 Via Terceiro, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 454-1550

Inquiry 749.

EZ-COPY PLUS™

The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! THIS IS SOFT-WARE ONLY — new hardware usually not required! Great for publishers, developers, MIS directors, etc. 2x+ faster than DOS. Read diskette once, then, quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc. Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes & prints labels, in 1/1 smooth operation. Save images to HD, more. Replaces dedicated hardware worth \$1000s—Only \$129+ S&H. ©

EZX Publ., Box 58177-B0690, Webster, TX 77598
Orders (V/MC/AX) & Brochures: 1-800 • US EASY X
INFO: 713/280-9900, BBS: 280-8180; FAX: 713/280-0525

Inquiry 750.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-LINE VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code.

ITI Intelligence
1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, PQ, Can. H2J 1N1
(514) 861-5988
We can also write your Voice Response application programs.

Inquiry 751.

SPANISH EDUCATIONAL: S/W

SPANISH EDUCATIONAL SOFT

For teachers, students and parents. Developed by teachers and programmers with years of experience in educational software.

ARANDU ESCRITOR CREATIVO (2 Vol) \$179.95
Develop your ideas into a meaningful composition. An efficient tool for critical thinking, paired with an easy-to-use word processor in Spanish.

ARANDU LANGUAGE COLLECTION (2 Vol) \$44.95
ARANDU MATH COLLECTION (3 Vol) \$64.95
ARANDU MATH & PHYSICS SIMULATION COL. (5 Vol) \$219.95

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Please call for info/order.
ARANDU SOFT Tel: (305) 591-3239
7224 NW 31 St., Miami, FL 33122 Fax: (305) 591-1940
800-627-3764 (305) 591-3105

Inquiry 752.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

SPEECH SYNTHESIS CHIP

Want the most advanced phoneme synthesis chip available? One flexible enough to generate speech, music and sound effects...yet low cost and remarkably easy to use? The ARTIC-263 is all of this and more... a versatile, high-quality, phoneme-based, speech synthesizer circuit contained in a single, monolithic, 24-pin, CMOS integrated circuit.

Artic Technologies
55 Park Street, Troy, Michigan 48063
Phone: (313) 588-7370 FAX: (313) 588-2650

Inquiry 753.

STATISTICS

JUST RELEASED STATISTIX 3.1

PC Magazine Editor's Choice!

You can rely on STATISTIX to get your work done EASILY and QUICKLY. Menu-driven. Powerful yet compact. STATISTIX offers basic and advanced statistics with an easy-to-follow manual full of examples.

"Technical support was excellent..."
PC Magazine

Get the quality you want at a price you can afford. U.S. & overseas price: \$199. Money-back-guarantee.

Tel: 612-631-2852 Fax: 612-636-3070
Analytical Software, PO Box 130204, St. Paul, MN 55113

Inquiry 754.

The BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N,8,1)

Inquiry 755.

SOLO 3.0 from BMDP

Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. For business professionals, researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support. Satisfaction guaranteed! \$199 complete with graphics. Call today, VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 756.

Cover all the bases of design...

with Methodologist's Toolchest™, a comprehensive package of five programs to aid in research design and analysis. Specifically, these programs offer assistance in sampling, data collection procedures, statistical analyses, experimental design, and measurement and scaling. \$499.95 + s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 757.

Know where you're going?

You will—by using Statistical Navigator™, an expert system that helps you select the best statistic for a problem. Statistical Navigator suggests appropriate analyses and explains how each fits your needs. Version 1.1—\$99.95 + s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 758.

NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 759.

THE BUYER'S MART

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

PC Compatible File System

All 'C', very portable, rommable. Add floppy & winchester support to embedded systems, or transfer data to-from pc floppies or partitions from your OS. Full, high quality implementation.
High quality CD-ROM interface software available too.

etc bin systems
20 Higley St., Groton, MA 01450
(508) 448-9340

Inquiry 760.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-saving literature. What you need to know about UPS—uninterruptible power supply. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350VA through 15KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
(608) 565-7200 ext. 3855
TOLL FREE (800) 356-5794 ext. 3855
See our Ad on page 358.

Inquiry 761.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5

"COPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only \$79.00 + S/H
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3 1/4" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PCXT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only \$39.00 + S/H
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT \$129.00 + S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-593-8777(CA) 1-415-593-7675 (FAX)
1-514-845-0818 (CANADA) 1-800-523-8777
0908-260-188 (UK)

Inquiry 762.

UNIX under DOS !!! Get the Feel & Power of UNIX

Include awk, cb, cp, diff, ed, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort & 17 others. All V.3 and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.

THE BERKELEY UTILITIES \$125 order now 800-542-0938
price EFFECTIVE JULY 15 \$200

OPENetwork

POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS

215 Berkeley Pl. (B-2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 763.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS \$75 U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE

Copy/Write
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.
1000's of products copied.

US \$75

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

UTILITIES

OS/TOOLS — THE MISSING LINK

Powerful OS/2 command line utilities:
—Quick Change Directory
—Text Search/Replace
—File Locate/Move/Update/Delete
—Directory Delete/Rename/Sort
—Change Attributes/Date & Time Stamp
—System Information
—More

A must for OS/2 users. INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
OS/2 \$69. MS-DOS \$39 VISA/MC/Check. 30-day money back.

Frontline Software Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 257, Bolivar, MO 65613 (417) 326-6771

Inquiry 764.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 765.

WORD PROCESSING

We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu

Use SPOT OCR Software with an image scanner and your PC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, typeset material, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341

MasterCard—Visa—American Express Accepted

Inquiry 766.

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLO printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor, \$355 dot matrix; \$150 add'l for laser; \$19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.

710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 767.

DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukrainian, Viet, ... Only \$109+\$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$9+\$1 s/h. Visa/MC

MegaChomp Company

3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748 FAX: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 768.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 769.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY LIQUIDATORS

High Technology Liquidators is a division of Craftman Electronics, Inc.



FINAL CLEARANCE!

ZENITH
data systems

TurboSPORT 386 Portable Laptop Computer

ONLY \$2,795

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$8,499



80386 32-Bit Microprocessor

2MB RAM

640 x 400 Pixel Resolution

25 Line by 80 Characters

RGB Video Support-Color

Serial Port & Parallel Port

Battery & Adapter/Charger

Real Time Clock & Calendar

MS-DOS 3.3 Operating System

3.5" 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive

80387 Math Coprocessor Socket

40MB, 28ms Internal Hard Drive

Internal 2400 Baud Hayes Modem

12/6MHz (Switchable) Zero wait

state

Operating Speed-Land Mark Test -

16.9 Mhz

"Page White" Fluorescent Backlit LCD

Screen

1 Year Full Warranty from Zenith Data

Systems Nationwide

ORDER NOW & RECEIVE A NOVATEL

Transportable Cellular Phone!

(Phone Activation Required)

*FREE!! A Retail Value of \$595.00

*Subject to Certain Special Terms & Conditions, Credit

worthiness of Customer

*Installation Not Included

800-336-8011
404-446-8541

M - F: 10 am to 6 pm

SAT: 9 am to 6 pm

SUN: 12 pm to 5 pm

6555 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.
NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30071
DEPT. BYTE



AutoCAD® Users

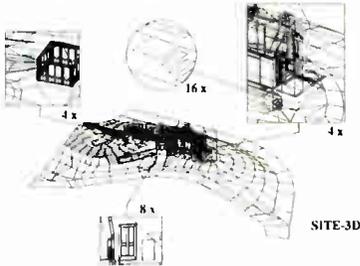


YOU NEED THIS UTILITY!!! FastBreak™

FastBreak™ - Cookie-cut, hatch, 'break' and/or 'trim' thousands of AutoCAD® entities: 3DFACES, 3DPOLYLINES, 3DLINES, SOLIDS, TRACES, ARCS, CIRCLES, LINES, POLYLINES, exploded SURFACES, MESHES, and 3D-CONSTRUCTION... and ALL within seconds in a single 'window' or 'crossing' point and pick. YES! YES! YES! - 3DFACES, SOLIDS, TRACES, surfaces, splines, 3D-meshes, and any 2D or 3D-construction can be broken and/or trimmed using FastBreak™!!!

AutoCAD® will not break or trim 3DFACES and other 3D-construction.

FastBreak™ can do the job - quickly, accurately, and reliably in any UCS. The drawing shown is SITE-3D.DWG with four enlarged insert clips added. All four inserts were made on a 386-PC using FastBreak™ in less than two minutes!!!



ClipView™ - is integrated into FastBreak and performs Automatic clipping or trimming of the above entities to create inserts. Options include: Box or Bubble boundaries, Inside or Outside (makes a hole) trim, and borders.

FastBreak™ and **ClipView™** are integrated into DOS executable code, run interactively in AutoCAD shells from 256K, use fast block binary database, virtual memory paging, user friendly AutoLISP® interface, and perform FAST, FAST, FAST in any AutoCAD Rel. 9 through Rel 10-386.

FastBreak™ and **ClipView™** are licensed in a single user package. Contact your dealer or buy direct (credit or money order, for UPS Next Day add \$6. shpg. fee) from:

BZ Technical
P.O.Box 10, Bothell, WA 98041
Phone: 206/258-1568 or FAX: 206/487-1357
Retail price: \$399.⁹⁵ Demo: \$25.⁰⁰

NOT Copy protected, NOT AutoLISP® encrypted, FULL documentation, technical support, 3.5" and 5.25" media.

"Quality software development located near the home of MICROSOFT® in Bothell's High Technology Corridor"

AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. FastBreak and ClipView are trademarks of BZ Technical

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES



FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spreadsheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once—more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY \$219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST
Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

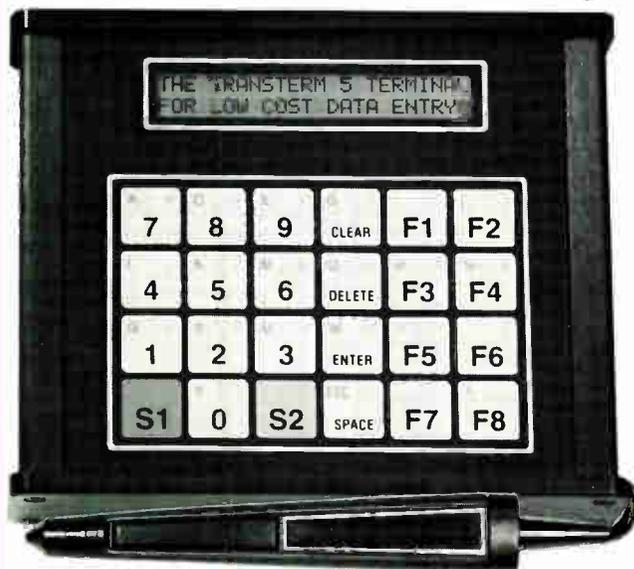
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

dBASE Data Entry



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III+ compatible software package are also available. System costs below \$300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—backlighting for display, RS-422 I/O, 20 Ma current loop I/O.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate, Inc.

COMPUTERWISE, INC.

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0600 • Fax 913-829-0810

9600bps MODEM



OR ~~FAX~~ \$299
300-9600bps MODEM \$299
\$95-2400bps ALL PRODUCTS...30 DAY FREE TRIAL

The **SPEEDMODEM™** is a knock out for value and performance. It features **DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, DIS™** (patent pending). **DIS** improves signal quality, assuring maximum speed and data integrity. **DIS** is renowned for superior performance where other modems fail. All products are internal IBM cards, made in USA, 5 year warranty. *If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for full refund!*

	with DIS	no DIS
• SPEEDMODEM 300-9600-bps	\$299	
• SPEEDMODEM + FAX-9600	\$399	
• FAX-9600 full featured high speed fax card	\$299	
• 2400-4800-bps MNP-5 MODEM	\$193	\$169
• 2400-bps MODEM with SEND ONLY FAX	\$159	
• 2400-bps MODEM	\$119	\$95
• FREE \$69 EASYCOM™ SOFTWARE with modem		

CompuCom Corporation March '89 p102 **BYTE MAGAZINE***
"Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain!"
CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

9-Track? Just call us.



Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for *Novell* backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

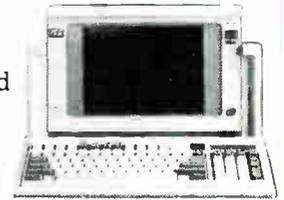
1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

* 1-800-729-8725 US & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

See us at
COMDEX-Spring '90
PC EXPO

AT Portable Computer Gas Plasma 286



- 286 12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1 Meg RAM Memory
- 360K "A" Drive
- 1.44 Meg "B" Drive
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

\$1695

OR:

386 SX Gas Plasma Portable
Same as above except with 1.2 meg floppy and 40 meg hard drive

\$2195

We Pay Cash For Your Harddrives!!! Working Or Not!!

H & W Micro Laboratories, Inc.
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, Georgia 30050
404-366-1600

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.



Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call **1-800-8-PERCON**.

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

© 1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

A COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM WITH VGA COLOR AND 40 MB HARD DRIVE

\$1,499



- Intel 80386-16 Mhz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Drive
- VGA Color Monitor (31) and 16-bit Card
- 1.2 MB. Floppy
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 101 Keyboard
- mini Tower case with power supply
- 2 Year Warranty

Other systems with the same configuration:
286-12: \$1,299 / 386-20: \$1,799 / 386-25: \$2,299 / 386-33: \$2,999
All upgrade options are available

SPECIAL SALE

Mother Boards (Ok):

286-12	\$129	2400 Internal Modem	\$ 79
386-16 SX	\$299	2400 External Modem	\$ 99
386-20 DX	\$575	9600 FAX/Modem	\$289
386-25/32K cache	\$950	16-Bit VGA Card 1024x768	\$115
386-33/32K cache	\$1,250	I/O Card (25,1P,1G)	\$ 23
486	CALL	Panasonic 1180 printer	\$175
		Panasonic 1124 Printer	\$285

Drives:

ST 251-1 Hard Drive	\$295	Case with power Supplies	CALL
ST 225	\$195		
1.2 Floppy	\$ 68	Prices Subject to changes without notice	
1.44 Floppy	\$ 72	Quantities are limited!	

First Computer Systems, Inc.

3951 Pleasantdale Road, Suite 224, Atlanta, GA 30340
Tel. (404) 441-1911 Toll Free (800) 325-1911 Fax (404) 441-1856

AT BUS DESIGN

At last, here is the **timing book** for the XT and AT Bus. Detailed text, tables and diagrams tell you what each signal line is for, what it does and when it does it. All the information is compatible with the IEEE P996 Specification for the ISA (AT) Bus. In addition, the 8 and 16 bit parts of the EISA Bus are included. **AT Bus Design**, by Ed Solari, has over 200 pages, with more than 100 figures and tables. Handy 7" x 9" format, soft cover, \$69.95.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook** by **Choisser and Foster** with each AT Bus Design book if you tell us where you saw this ad. Of course, this \$9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only \$5.00 each.



800-462-1042
In California 619-271-9526



Annabooks

12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128

Money-back guarantee

DISC DRIVE REPAIR COUPON

Formatted Cap.	Flat Rate	SPECIAL	SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR
10-19 mb	\$99	89.10	Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your name, address, daytime telephone number and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If prepaying, allow \$9 for shipping and insurance costs.
20-29 mb	\$125	112.50	
30-39 mb	\$150	135.00	
40-49 mb	\$175	157.50	
50-85 mb	\$210	189.00	
86-120 mb	\$275	247.50	
121-150 mb	\$325	325.00	
151-275 mb	\$425	425.00	
276-380 mb	\$495	495.00	
TEST & EVALUATION \$25			

DATA RECOVERY - CALL FOR QUOTE
FLOPPY REPAIRS
5.25" & 3.5" - \$45 8" - \$135
VALID THROUGH 7/31/90
COUPON MUST BE SENT WITH DRIVE

DISC DRIVES SALE - Unbeatable Prices

3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms. 1 year warranty., auto park.	Bare Drive	8bit XT Kit	16 Bit AT Kit
PT 338.....32 1 mb.....MFM.....	\$249	\$299	\$349
PT 351.....42 8 mb.....MFM.....	289	339	389
PT 357 R.....49 1 mb.....RLL.....	299	359	399
PT 376 R.....65 5 mb.....RLL.....	349	399	459

MACINTOSH SCSI SUBSYSTEMS

HD/SCSI - 20.....	\$295
HD/SCSI - 30.....	395
HD/SCSI - 40.....	495
HD/SCSI - 80.....	895
HD/SCSI - 150.....	1195

HARD CARDS

	Refurb.	New*
20mb/65ms.....	\$199	\$265
30mb/65ms.....	235	285
40mb/65ms.....	295	335
48mb/36ms.....	365	

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK — We Feature Technical Support for Everything We Sell — We Specialize in Disc Drives — Ask for Our Brochure

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021

Phone: 805/529-0908
Fax: 805/529-7712

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE MAGAZINE

Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 850
Peterborough, NH 03458-0850

MEMORY UPGRADES!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

4000 Barranca Parkway, Suite 250

Irvine, California 92714

PH: (714) 262-3226 FAX: (714) 262-9145



OUTSIDE CA 1-800-535-5892

IBM PS/2

Models 30-286,50,50Z,60	
512K Kit 30F5348	\$76.50
2MB Kit 30F5360	\$270.00
Models 70-E61/121	
1MB 6450693	\$125.00
Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX	
2MB 6450604	\$240.00
Model 70-A21	
2MB 6450608	\$250.00
Model 80-141	
1MB 6450375	\$265.50
Models 80-111/311	
2MB 6450379	\$359.00
All Models 70 and 80	
0-3MB with 2MB	
6450605	\$575.00
Models 50,50Z,55SX & 60	
2 MB 1497259	\$675.20

TOSHIBA

Models T8500,T5200	
2MB PC10-PA8304V	\$399.00
Model T5100	
2MB PC7-PA8301V	\$399.00
Model T3200SX	
2MB PC12-PA8307V	\$399.00
Model T3200	
3MB PC6-PA7137v	\$699.00
Model T3100	
2MB PC3-PA7135e	\$439.00
Model 3100E	
2MB PC9-PA8341V	\$399.00
Model T1600	
2MB PC8-PA8302V	\$399.00

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286	
512K Kit 113012-001	\$70.00
Deskpro 286-E,386-20/20E/25,Portable 3	
1MB 113131-001	\$170.50
4MB 113132-001	\$440.50
Portable 386	
1MB Kit 107651-001	\$325.00
Deskpro 386-16	
1MB Kit 108071-001	\$250.00
4MB Kit 108072-001	\$869.00
Deskpro 386S	
1MB 113646-001	\$195.00
4MB 112534-001	\$495.00
Deskpro 386-33	
2MB 115144-001	\$320.00
Portable LTE 286	
1MB 117081-001	\$295.00
2MB 117081-002	\$485.00
SLT-286	
1MB 110235-001	\$325.00

ALL Compaq boards also available!

ZENITH

Model Z248	
2MB Z-605-1	\$225.00
Models Z386-20/25	
1MB ZA3600ME	\$149.00
Model Z386-20	
2MB ZA3600MG	\$275.00
Model Z386-33	
1MB ZA3800ME	\$149.00
Super Sport 286	
1MB ZA180-66	\$199.00
4MB ZA180-67	\$899.00

LASER PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID	
1MB 33443B	\$169.00
2MB 33444B	\$279.00
4MB 33445B	\$459.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP & III	
1MB 33474A	\$169.00
2MB 33475A	\$279.00
4MB 33477A	\$459.00
IBM Laser 4019	
1MB 1039136	\$315.00
2MB 1039137	\$449.00
3.5MB 1038675	\$670.00

FSI stocks 1M & 4M memory boards for the Apple Laserwriter II/NTX!

AST

Premium 286	
512K Kit 500510-001	\$70.00
Bravo-286,Workstation	
512K Kit 500510-010	\$70.00
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$180.00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-007	\$95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$356.00
Premium 386-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$175.00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$356.00
Bravo 386-SX	
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$180.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$356.00
Premium 386-SX/25	
1MB 500718-001	\$175.00
Premium 386-33,486-25	
1MB 500718-002	\$175.00

SIMMS

Also available in static column

IBM TYPE

ADD \$10.00 FOR SIPPS	
4Mx9-80	\$595.00
1Mx9-12	\$80.00
1Mx9-10	\$82.00
1Mx9-80	\$86.00
1Mx9-70	\$95.00
256x9-12	\$25.00
256x9-10	\$30.00
256x9-80	\$35.00
256x9-60	\$49.00

APPLE TYPE

ADD \$10.00 FOR SIPPS	
1Mx8-12	\$78.00
1Mx8-10	\$84.00
1Mx8-80	\$94.00
256x8-12	\$30.00
256x8-10	\$36.00
256x8-80	\$38.00

DRAM

Also available in static column

DIP,ZIP,OR SOJ

1MG X 1	
1Mx1-10	\$8.75
1Mx1-80	\$8.95
1Mx1-70	\$9.00
1Mx1-60	\$CALL
256K X 4	
256x4-10	\$10.50
256x4-80	\$11.00
256K X 1	
256x1-12	\$2.40
256x1-10	\$2.80
256x1-80	\$3.20
256x1-70	\$3.45
64K X 4	
64Kx4-10	\$4.00
64Kx4-80	\$4.50
64K X 1	
64Kx1-12	\$1.49
64Kx1-10	\$1.59

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM UNIVERSITIES, QUALIFIED FIRMS AND GOV'T AGENCIES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- ✓ We accept Mastercard, Visa, Add % on American Express, C.D.D. Cash or Cashier check
- ✓ 1 Year warranty on all products.
- ✓ 20% Restocking fee on non defective returns & refused orders. RMA# required, returns without RMA# will be refused. Shipping charges non-refundable. Credit only after 15 days.
- ✓ PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE!



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease prices

TOSHIBA T1000	\$599
T100C SE	\$CALL
T1000 XE	\$CALL
T1200 XE	\$CALL
T 1500 286 20MB	\$2749
T 1600 286 40MB	\$2999
T3100 E 286 40MB	\$2595
T3100 SX 40MB	\$3595
T3200 SX 40MB	\$3749
T5100 386 100MB	\$4299
T5200 386 40MB	\$4549
T5200 386 100MB	\$4945

LOWEST \$\$\$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	\$2095
386SX with 40MB	\$2195

800-383-3199

orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

SHARP LAPTOPS

SHARP MZ100 \$899

- * 8088-10Mhz
- * 640K RAM, 2 720K floppies
- * CGA backlit screen
- * Serial, parallel, battery

SHARP 4602 \$1265

- * Same as MZ100 and more

SHARP 4641 \$1595

- * 8088-10Mhz
- * 40MB hard drive
- * 3.5" 720K floppy drive
- * 640x400 res backlit screen



NOTEBOOK \$CALL

- * PC 6220: 286 with 20 MB & VGA
- * 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lb

SHARP 386 Color VGA \$CALL

- * PC 8041 with 40MB

SHARP 5541 \$2395

- * 286-40MB
- * Back lit VGA screen
- * 3.5" 1.44MB floppy

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport 2MB RAM	\$CALL
Supersport 184	\$1199
Supersport 184-2	\$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	\$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	\$2699
386SX 40MB	\$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB	\$1695
Prospect 286 20MB	\$2469
Prospect 286 40MB	\$2699
Prospect 386 40MB	\$3589
PACKARD BELL 286-20	\$1765

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286 210 2 FD	\$1399
MP 286 220 1 FD 20MB	\$1695
MP 286 240 1 FD 40MB	\$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 286 20MB	\$2250
LTE 286 40MB	\$3250
COMPAQ SLT 20MB	\$3598
COMPAQ SLT 40MB	\$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

Epson 286E with 20MB	\$2495
Epson 286E with 40MB	\$2695
Epson 386SX	\$3999

INTEL COPROCESSORS \$CALL

MEMORY ADD ON \$CALL

HYUNDAI

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	\$1695
Super 386S	\$CALL

TEXAS INSTR.

Model 12 286 20MB	\$2395
Model 25 286 20MB	\$2395
Model 45 286 40MB	\$2495

MORE LAPTOPS

Samsung	\$2399
Perqot	\$CALL
Atari portfolio list	\$399
PSION	\$CALL
Bondwell 8200	\$795
Bondwell 310 286 40MB	\$2099

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES \$CALL

AD 600-BT

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER



EPSON FAX (lowest\$)

w/cutter F1000	\$599
F2000/F3000	\$645/895

CANON FAX

CANON Fax 8	\$499
CANON Fax 20	\$699
CANON Fax 25	\$935
CANON Fax 270	\$1525
CANON Fax 350	\$1795

PANASONIC

KXP 80 Portable Fax	\$549
KXF 120	\$799
KXF 220	\$1058
PANAFAX UF 140	\$699
PANAFAX UF 150	\$695
PANAFAX UF 250	\$1199
PANAFAX UF 260	\$1299

MURATA

Murata 1400	\$645
Murata 900	\$499
Murata F30	\$1349
Guis 110/220v	\$498
Samsung 1010	\$399

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3200	\$599
13600	\$745
13750	\$855

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

FAX \$299

SANYO

SF2U/SF5U	\$555/\$959
SF 515	\$1145

RICOH

RICOH RF850	\$599
RICOH RF900	\$699
RICOH RF920	\$899
RICOH Fax 15	\$999
RICOH Fax 25	\$1185
RICOH Fax 35	\$1395
RICOH Fax 65	\$1425

SHARP

SHARP FO 230	\$639
SHARP FO 215	\$675
SHARP FO 330	\$699
SHARP FO 333	\$799
SHARP FO 510	\$949
SHARP UX 110	\$499
SHARP UX 190	\$739

FAX CARDS

Quadram JT 9600	\$399
Yoltrix 9600 FAX + 2400	
Modem card	\$299
Complete PC	
Fax board 9600	\$399

SCANNERS

Complete PC	
Full Page	\$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	\$795
Chinon with OCR	\$595
Genie Scan w/OCR	\$599

Terms: These are pre payment prices. Discover VISA MC COD - 2% Restocking 20% We accept all major credit cards. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change without notice. Defective items repaired in warranty. NO RETURNS.

Intel Math Coprocessors

8088 or 8086 Systems		
8087	5MHz	\$89.95
8087-2	8MHz	\$129.95
8087-1	10MHz	\$169.95
80286 Systems		
80287	6MHz	\$139.95
80287-8	8MHz	\$209.95
80287-10	10MHz	\$239.95
80386 Systems		
80387-16	16MHz	\$349.95
80387-20	20MHz	\$399.95
80387-25	25MHz	\$499.95
80387-33	33MHz	\$649.95

SIP Modules

41256A9A-80	80ns, 256Kx9	\$54.95
41256A9A-10	100ns, 256Kx9	\$44.95
421000A9A-70	70ns, 1 Mx9	\$169.95
421000A9A-80	80ns, 1 Mx9	\$124.95
421000A9A-10	100ns, 1 Mx9	\$116.95
94000L-80	80ns, 4 Mx9	\$499.95
94000L-10	100ns, 4 Mx9	\$499.95

SIMM Modules

41256A9B-80	80ns, 256Kx9	\$49.95
41256A9B-10	100ns, 256Kx9	\$39.95
421000A9B-10	100ns, 1 Mx8	\$109.95
421000A9B-70	70ns, 1 Mx9	\$169.95
421000A9B-80	80ns, 1 Mx9	\$119.95
421000A9B-10	100ns, 1 Mx9	\$113.95
94000S-80	80ns, 4 Mx9	\$499.95
94000S-10	100ns, 4 Mx9	\$499.95

NEC V20 & V30 Chips

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	\$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	\$6.95
UPD70108-10	10MHz, V20 Chip	\$10.95
UPD70116-8	8MHz, V30 Chip	\$7.95
UPD70116-10	10MHz, V30 Chip	\$13.49

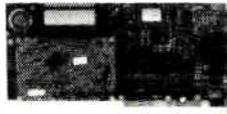
Dynamic RAMs

TMS4416-12	120ns, 16Kx4	\$2.75
TMS4416-15	150ns, 16Kx4	\$2.49
4116-12	120ns, 16Kx1	\$1.49
4116-15	150ns, 16Kx1	\$1.09
4116-20	200ns, 16Kx1	\$.89
4164-100	100ns, 64Kx1	\$2.75
4164-120	120ns, 64Kx1	\$2.39
4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	\$2.15
4164-200	200ns, 64Kx1	\$1.75
41256-60	60ns, 256Kx1	\$5.25
41256-80	80ns, 256Kx1	\$3.75
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	\$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	\$2.95
41256-150	150ns, 256Kx1	\$2.59
41464-80	80ns, 64Kx4	\$5.95
41464-10	100ns, 64Kx4	\$4.95
41464-12	120ns, 64Kx4	\$3.95
41464-15	150ns, 64Kx4	\$3.59
511000P-70	70ns, 1 Mx1	\$13.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1 Mx1	\$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1 Mx1	\$12.35
514256P-80	80ns, 256Kx4	\$13.45
514256P-10	100ns, 256Kx4	\$12.95

Static RAMs

6116P-3	150ns, 16Kx1 (CMOS)	\$2.79
6264LP-10	100ns, 64Kx1 (CMOS)	\$6.95
6264LP-15	150ns, 64Kx1 (CMOS)	\$4.95
43256-10L	100ns, 256Kx1	\$10.95
43256-15L	150ns, 256Kx1	\$9.95
62256LP-15	150ns, 256Kx1 (CMOS)	\$10.95

Niche Tek 9600 Baud FAX Board



- 9600 Baud Communication Rate
- Unit will turn the computer on, send or receive FAX, then turn off
- Features: Multiple Telephone Directory, Scheduling System and Transaction Log

FAX96.....\$299.95

Jameco 8MB EMS RAM Expansion Card



- IBM AT/286 and compatible computers
- Capable of operating at a bus speed of 12MHz • Expandable up to 8MB using 1MB SIMM modules in increments of 2MB (zero-MB on-board) • Selectable configuration

JE1084.....\$199.95

Sony 3.5" 720KB Disk Drive



- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- Double-sided, double-density
- Documentation included

MPF11 Disk Drive\$69.95

SMK 5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11 \$14.95

A.R.T. EPROM Programmer



- Programs all current EPROMs in the 2716 to 27512 range plus the X2864 EE-PROM • RS232 port for connection to computer (required) • Software included

EPP.....\$179.95

Metex Digital Multimeters

General Specs:

- Handheld, high accuracy • AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, continuity, transistor hFE
 - Manual ranging w/ overload protection
- M3650, 3650B & M4650 only:**
 • Also measure frequency and capacitance
M4650 only: • Data hold switch • 4.5 digit



M3610	3.5 Digit Multimeter.....	\$49.95
M3650	3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & Capacitance	\$69.95
M3650B	Same as M3650 w/Bargraph	\$74.95
M4650	4.5 Digit w/Frequency, Capacitance and Data Hold Switch	\$99.95

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- Free! DR DOS (Disk Operating System) Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 512KB RAM Included, Expandable to 4MB on board
- 8/12MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Floppy Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB DSHD Disk Drive
- Parallel Printer Port, Serial (RS232) Port, Game Port
- Fujitsu 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard



Shown with EGA Option (not included) JE1059 EGA Monitor and EGA Card...\$459.95 (See Right)

JE3008 12MHz 80286 Compatible Kit.....\$599.95

Seiksha Printers



9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000 \$199.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer

SL90 \$329.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer

SL230 \$499.95

9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer

SK3005 \$469.95

SKC2 Optional Kit allows Color Printing on the SK3005 \$149.95



SL90

Jameco 16MHz 80286 Motherboard

- Baby size motherboard
- Expandable to 1MB RAM using 256KB DRAM chips or 4MB using 1MB DRAM chips
- Additional 1MB with 256KB DRAM SIPs or 4MB with 1MB DRAM SIPs for a total of 8MB
- Uses 100ns DRAMs
- 8/16MHz hardware or keyboard selectable operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs included
- 16MHz CMOS Harris CPU
- Supports all NEAT® CHIPSet™ functions including shadow RAM, LIM EMS 4.0 RAM, re-mapping, selectable wait states, memory interleaving, etc...



- Battery-backed clock/calendar
- Five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion bus slots
- Size: 13" x 8.5"

JE3010.....\$299.95

Jameco 20MHz 80386 Motherboard

- Baby size motherboard
- Expandable to 2MB RAM using 256KB SIPs, 8MB using 1MB SIPs or 16MB using the optional JE3530 memory card (Please note the minimum RAM expansion is 4 SIP Modules at a time)
- Uses 100ns SIPs
- Includes battery pack
- 8/20MHz keyboard selectable operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs included
- Shadow RAM for fast BIOS and video performance
- Adjustable bus speeds and wait states



- 8 expansion slots - one 32-bit (for optional memory card), five 16-bit, and two 8-bit
- Size: 13" x 8.5"

JE3520 20MHz 386 Baby Motherboard.....\$629.95

JE3530 8MB 32-bit Plug-in Memory Card for JE3520 (Zero MB RAM) \$129.95

Partial Listing • Over 4000 Components and Accessories in Stock! • Call for Quantity Discounts

Request Jameco's 1990 Catalog for a Complete Listing of Components, Test/Measurement Equipment and Computer Products

Jameco 20MHz 80386 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM Compatible
- Free! Concurrent 386 (Disk Operating System) Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 1MB RAM Included, Expandable to 8MB on board, 16MB with optional expansion board
- 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Floptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- MiniScribe 3.5" 40MB RLL Hard Disk Drive
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy DSHD Disk Drive
- Fujitsu 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard



Shown with VGA Option (not included)
 JE2059 Multiscan Monitor and VGA Card...\$669.90 (See Below)

JE3550 20MHz 80386 Compatible Kit.....**\$1599.95**

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards



JE1057

- JE1043** 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT) .. **\$49.95**
- JE1050** Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) **\$49.95**
- JE1052** Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) **\$49.95**
- JE1055** EGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)..... **\$139.95**
- JE1057** 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)..... **\$199.95**
- JE1060** I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT) ... **\$59.95**
- JE1062** RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT) **\$29.95**
- JE1065** I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)..... **\$59.95**
- JE1077** Multi I/O Card w/ 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Controller (AT) .. **\$99.95**

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)

JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card..... **\$459.95**

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)

JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card..... **\$669.90**

Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (720 x 480 max. resolution)

JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card..... **\$599.90**



JE2061

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards



FKB4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout **\$59.95**

FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys **\$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU.....**\$129.95**

Jameco Digitizer Tablet



- AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **\$199.95**
Stylus Two Button Stylus **\$39.95**

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi



SCANP.....**\$219.95**

Logitech Mouse



MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software **\$89.95**

MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software **\$99.95**

MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software **\$79.95**

Modems



9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C Datatronics 1200 Baud **\$89.95**
2400C Datatronics 2400 Baud **\$149.95**
9600E Prometheus 9600 Baud **\$699.95**

Internal Modems

1200B Jameco 1200 Baud **\$49.95**
2400B Jameco 2400 Baud **\$99.95**

Modems listed above include ProComm Software

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies



JE1030



JE2012

- JE1010** Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case.....**\$39.95**
- JE1011** Side Standard PC/XT Case **\$39.95**
- JE1030** 150 watt PC/XT Power Supply.....**\$59.95**
- JE1032** 200 watt Baby AT Power Supply **\$89.95**
- JE1035** 300 watt AT Power Supply **\$139.95**
- JE2011** Vertical Case w/300W Pwr. Supply **\$249.95**
- JE2012** Mini-Vertical Case w/200W Pwr. Supply **\$149.95**
- JE2019** Flip-Top Baby AT Case..... **\$69.95**

Floppy Disk Drives



- Mitsubishi**
MF353B 3.5" 720KB Internal Drive **\$99.95**
- Toshiba**
356KU 3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive .. **\$109.95**
- Teac**
FD55B 5.25" 360KB Half Ht. **\$89.95**
FD55G 5.25" 1.2MB Half Ht. **\$99.95**

MiniScribe Hard Drives



- MFM**
M8425 20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH **\$224.95**
M8425XT 20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) **\$269.95**
M8425AT 20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) **\$339.95**

- RLL**
M8438 30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH **\$249.95**
M8438XT 30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) **\$299.95**
M8438AT 30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) **\$389.95**
M8450 40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH **\$329.95**
M8450XT 40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) **\$369.95**
M8450AT 40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) **\$429.95**

(Kit) includes Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Colorado Memory Systems 40MB Tape Back-Up



- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40MB in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120MB with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40MB tape cartridge

- DJ10** 40MB Tape Back-Up..... **\$299.95**
- KE10** External Enclosure Kit **\$149.95**
- TB40** 40MB Tape Cartridge **\$24.95**
- TB60** 60MB Tape Cartridge **\$32.95**

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline

(415) 592-8097

\$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
 Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
 Data Sheets - 50¢ each

For a **FREE 48-Page Flier** send \$2.00 to cover **First Class Postage and Handling**
 © 1990 Jameco Electronics 6/90

CA Residents Add

6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
 Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
 (May vary according to weight and shipping method)
 Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
 Items subject to availability and prior sale.

Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request
 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



Please refer to **Mail Key 1** when ordering





Less Monitor 14" AMBER 14" 4-Color 14" 16-Color 12" White 14" VGA 14" XVGA
 CGA W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt
 MGA MGA CGA CGA EGA 640x48C 800x60 1024x768
 Card 720x348 640x200 640x350 16 Bit 16 Bit 16 Bit
 Includes 31 Dot Pt 51 Dot Pt 31 Dot Pt 256K 256K 512K



Less Monitor 14" AMBER 14" 4-Color 14" 16-Color 12" White 14" VGA 14" XVGA
 CGA W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt W Tilt
 MGA MGA CGA CGA EGA 640x480 800x60 1024x768
 Card 720x344 640x200 640x350 16 Bit 16 Bit 16 Bit
 Includes 31 Dot Pt 51 Dot Pt 31 Dot Pt 256K 256K 512K

EXCEL Personal Computers

EXCEL Personal Computers

	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO VGA	COLOR VGA	VGA SYNC
88-12 640K 12 MHz	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$399	\$490	\$619	\$808	\$577	\$880	\$988
	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$469	\$569	\$698	\$878	\$688	\$968	\$1,068
	20 / 22MB, 45MILS, MFM, 3.5"	\$649	\$749	\$869	\$1,058	\$869	\$1,149	\$1,248
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	\$679	\$779	\$899	\$1,088	\$899	\$1,179	\$1,278
286-XT 1 MB RAM 10 MHz	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$499	\$590	\$719	\$908	\$719	\$908	\$1,008
	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$569	\$669	\$789	\$978	\$789	\$1,069	\$1,168
	20 / 22MB, 45MILS, MFM, 3.5"	\$749	\$849	\$969	\$1,158	\$969	\$1,249	\$1,348
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	\$779	\$879	\$999	\$1,188	\$999	\$1,279	\$1,378
286-12 1 MB RAM 12.5 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-14 Speed-16MHz Exp. to 4MB AWARD BIOS DIP DRAM EMS 4.0	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$699	\$790	\$919	\$1,131	\$885	\$1,180	\$1,325
	20 / 45MILS, MFM, 1-1, KL320	\$899	\$999	\$1,119	\$1,331	\$1,085	\$1,399	\$1,525
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$979	\$1,079	\$1,199	\$1,411	\$1,165	\$1,479	\$1,605
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$1,039	\$1,139	\$1,259	\$1,471	\$1,225	\$1,539	\$1,665
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$1,029	\$1,129	\$1,249	\$1,461	\$1,215	\$1,529	\$1,655
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$1,079	\$1,179	\$1,299	\$1,511	\$1,265	\$1,579	\$1,705
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,099	\$1,199	\$1,319	\$1,531	\$1,285	\$1,599	\$1,725
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$1,119	\$1,219	\$1,339	\$1,551	\$1,305	\$1,619	\$1,745
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,489	\$1,701	\$1,455	\$1,769	\$1,895
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$1,509	\$1,609	\$1,729	\$1,941	\$1,695	\$2,009	\$2,135
286-16 1 MB RAM 16 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-18 Speed-22MHz Exp. to 4MB AMI BIOS SIM Modules	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$799	\$890	\$1,019	\$1,231	\$985	\$1,280	\$1,425
	20 / 45MILS, MFM, 1-1, KL320	\$1,019	\$1,119	\$1,239	\$1,451	\$1,205	\$1,519	\$1,645
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$1,069	\$1,169	\$1,289	\$1,501	\$1,255	\$1,569	\$1,695
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$1,139	\$1,239	\$1,359	\$1,571	\$1,325	\$1,639	\$1,765
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$1,129	\$1,229	\$1,349	\$1,561	\$1,315	\$1,629	\$1,755
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$1,169	\$1,269	\$1,389	\$1,601	\$1,355	\$1,669	\$1,795
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,189	\$1,289	\$1,409	\$1,621	\$1,375	\$1,689	\$1,815
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$1,209	\$1,309	\$1,429	\$1,641	\$1,395	\$1,709	\$1,835
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,359	\$1,459	\$1,579	\$1,791	\$1,545	\$1,859	\$1,985
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$1,599	\$1,699	\$1,819	\$2,031	\$1,785	\$2,099	\$2,225
286-20 1 MB RAM 20 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-24 MHz Exp. to 4MB AMI BIOS SIM Modules	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$899	\$990	\$1,119	\$1,331	\$1,085	\$1,380	\$1,525
	20 / 45MILS, MFM, 1-1, KL320	\$1,119	\$1,219	\$1,339	\$1,551	\$1,305	\$1,619	\$1,745
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$1,169	\$1,269	\$1,389	\$1,601	\$1,355	\$1,669	\$1,795
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$1,239	\$1,339	\$1,459	\$1,671	\$1,425	\$1,739	\$1,865
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$1,229	\$1,329	\$1,449	\$1,661	\$1,415	\$1,729	\$1,855
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,489	\$1,701	\$1,455	\$1,769	\$1,895
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,289	\$1,389	\$1,509	\$1,721	\$1,475	\$1,789	\$1,915
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$1,309	\$1,409	\$1,529	\$1,741	\$1,495	\$1,809	\$1,935
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,459	\$1,559	\$1,679	\$1,891	\$1,645	\$1,959	\$2,085
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$1,699	\$1,799	\$1,919	\$2,131	\$1,885	\$2,199	\$2,325
386SX 1 MB RAM 16 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-25 MHz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS SIPP Modules EMS 4.0 Shadow RAM	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$999	\$1,090	\$1,219	\$1,431	\$1,185	\$1,480	\$1,625
	20 / 45MILS, MFM, 1-1, KL320	\$1,219	\$1,319	\$1,439	\$1,651	\$1,405	\$1,719	\$1,845
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,489	\$1,701	\$1,455	\$1,769	\$1,895
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$1,339	\$1,439	\$1,559	\$1,771	\$1,525	\$1,839	\$1,965
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$1,329	\$1,429	\$1,549	\$1,761	\$1,515	\$1,829	\$1,955
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$1,369	\$1,469	\$1,589	\$1,801	\$1,555	\$1,869	\$1,995
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,389	\$1,489	\$1,609	\$1,821	\$1,575	\$1,889	\$2,015
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$1,409	\$1,509	\$1,629	\$1,841	\$1,595	\$1,909	\$2,035
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,559	\$1,659	\$1,779	\$1,991	\$1,745	\$2,059	\$2,185
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$1,799	\$1,899	\$2,019	\$2,231	\$1,985	\$2,299	\$2,425

	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO VGA	COLOR VGA	VGA SYNC
386-20 1 MB RAM 20 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-24 MHz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS SIPP Modules EMS 4.0 Shadow RAM	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,299	\$1,390	\$1,519	\$1,731	\$1,485	\$1,780	\$1,915
	20 / 45MILS, MFM, 1-1, KL320	\$1,529	\$1,629	\$1,749	\$1,961	\$1,715	\$2,029	\$2,155
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$1,579	\$1,679	\$1,799	\$2,011	\$1,765	\$2,079	\$2,205
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$1,649	\$1,749	\$1,869	\$2,081	\$1,835	\$2,149	\$2,275
386-25 1 MB RAM 25 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-27 Speed-36 MHz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS SIPP Modules EMS 4.0 Shadow RAM	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,499	\$1,590	\$1,719	\$1,931	\$1,685	\$1,980	\$2,115
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$1,779	\$1,879	\$1,999	\$2,211	\$1,965	\$2,279	\$2,405
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$1,849	\$1,949	\$2,069	\$2,281	\$2,035	\$2,349	\$2,475
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$1,839	\$1,939	\$2,059	\$2,271	\$2,025	\$2,339	\$2,465
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$1,889	\$1,989	\$2,109	\$2,321	\$2,075	\$2,389	\$2,515
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,909	\$2,009	\$2,129	\$2,341	\$2,095	\$2,409	\$2,535
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$1,919	\$2,019	\$2,139	\$2,351	\$2,105	\$2,419	\$2,545
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$2,069	\$2,169	\$2,289	\$2,501	\$2,255	\$2,569	\$2,695
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$2,309	\$2,409	\$2,529	\$2,741	\$2,495	\$2,809	\$2,935
	320 / 16MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$2,979	\$3,079	\$3,199	\$3,411	\$3,165	\$3,479	\$3,605
386-25 4 MB RAM 25 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-36 Speed-44 MHz Exp. to 16MB AMI BIOS SIMM EMS 4.0 32K CACHE	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,769	\$1,860	\$1,989	\$2,201	\$1,955	\$2,250	\$2,385
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$2,039	\$2,139	\$2,259	\$2,471	\$2,225	\$2,539	\$2,665
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$2,099	\$2,199	\$2,319	\$2,531	\$2,285	\$2,599	\$2,725
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$2,089	\$2,189	\$2,309	\$2,521	\$2,275	\$2,589	\$2,715
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$2,139	\$2,239	\$2,359	\$2,571	\$2,325	\$2,639	\$2,765
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$2,159	\$2,259	\$2,379	\$2,591	\$2,345	\$2,659	\$2,785
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$2,179	\$2,279	\$2,399	\$2,611	\$2,365	\$2,679	\$2,805
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$2,319	\$2,419	\$2,539	\$2,751	\$2,505	\$2,819	\$2,945
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$2,569	\$2,669	\$2,789	\$3,001	\$2,755	\$3,069	\$3,195
	320 / 16MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$3,229	\$3,329	\$3,449	\$3,661	\$3,415	\$3,729	\$3,855
386-33 4 MB RAM 33 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-44 Speed-58 MHz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS SIMM EMS 4.0 64K CACHE	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$2,719	\$2,810	\$2,939	\$3,151	\$2,905	\$3,210	\$3,345
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$2,989	\$3,089	\$3,209	\$3,421	\$3,175	\$3,489	\$3,615
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$3,049	\$3,149	\$3,269	\$3,481	\$3,235	\$3,549	\$3,675
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$3,039	\$3,139	\$3,259	\$3,471	\$3,225	\$3,539	\$3,665
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$3,089	\$3,189	\$3,309	\$3,521	\$3,275	\$3,589	\$3,715
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$3,109	\$3,209	\$3,329	\$3,541	\$3,295	\$3,609	\$3,735
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$3,129	\$3,229	\$3,349	\$3,561	\$3,315	\$3,629	\$3,755
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$3,269	\$3,369	\$3,489	\$3,701	\$3,455	\$3,769	\$3,895
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$3,519	\$3,619	\$3,739	\$3,951	\$3,705	\$4,019	\$4,145
	320 / 16MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$4,179	\$4,279	\$4,399	\$4,611	\$4,365	\$4,679	\$4,805
486-25 8 MB RAM 25 MHz 0-WAIT Norton SI-44 Speed-117 MHz Exp. to 16MB AWARD BIOS DIP EMS 4.0	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$4,619	\$4,710	\$4,839	\$5,051	\$4,805	\$5,110	\$5,245
	20 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST125	\$4,889	\$4,989	\$5,109	\$5,321	\$5,075	\$5,389	\$5,515
	30 / 38MILS, MFM, 1-1, ST138	\$4,949	\$5,049	\$5,169	\$5,381	\$5,135	\$5,449	\$5,575
	40 / 60MILS, IDE, 1-1, WD	\$4,939	\$5,039	\$5,159	\$5,371	\$5,125	\$5,439	\$5,565
	40 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, MS8450	\$4,989	\$5,089	\$5,209	\$5,421	\$5,175	\$5,489	\$5,615
	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$5,009	\$5,109	\$5,229	\$5,441	\$5,195	\$5,509	\$5,635
	65 / 38MILS, RLL, 1-1, PTI	\$5,029	\$5,129	\$5,249	\$5,461	\$5,215	\$5,529	\$5,655
	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$5,169	\$5,269	\$5,389	\$5,601	\$5,355	\$5,669	\$5,795
	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$5,419	\$5,519	\$5,639	\$5,851	\$5,605	\$5,919	\$6,045
	320 / 16MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$6,079	\$6,179	\$6,299	\$6,511	\$6,265	\$6,579	\$6,705

GO AHEAD. ASK US ANYTHING!

800-87-EXCEL

✓ Computers

✓ Networking

✓ Upgrades

✓ Add On Boards

✓ Barebones

286/386 BOARDS

- 1.2M-AMB Floppy Disk Controller Works with XT AT, 2 - Drives **\$35**
- (2) Floppy Drive Controller **\$45**
- (4) Floppy Drive Controller **\$49**
- XT or AT, Internal or External AT I/O Card **\$35**
- Serial, Parallel, Game Ports **\$95**
- 2 Megabyte RAM I/O Card **\$85**
- Extended Mem.SP.GP.PP Ports, OK **\$95**
- 2.5 Megabyte RAM Card, OK **\$85**
- Extended Mem. With EMS 3.3 soft. EVEREX RAM 3000 EMS 4.0 **\$109**
- 3MB Expanded Memory Card, OK **\$119**
- 2 Megabyte EFMS Ram Card, OK LIM 4.0 & EFMS Specification **\$67**
- (4) Port AT Serial Card **\$16**
- (1) Port High Speed GAME CARD Works great with Fast Computers

PC/XT BOARDS

- (2) Port Floppy Controller Controls 360K & 720K Drives **\$15**
- (2) Internal (2) External Floppy Drive Controller **\$19**
- XT Multi I/O Floppy Controller Serial, Parallel, Game, Clock Ports **\$39**
- PCXT 640K RAM Card **\$33**
- Expands up from 64 to 576K, OK **\$79**
- EVEREX 2MB 4.0 EMS RAM Card **\$21**
- Upto 2MB, LIM 4.0, OK **\$33**
- PCXT Clock Card **\$14**
- Battery Backup W/Software **\$33**
- PCINT Clock/Serial Card **\$14**
- Battery Backup W/RS 232 Port **\$33**
- (2) Port GAME Card **\$11**
- PCXT Half Card **\$17**
- (2) Port GAME/CLOCK Card **\$17**
- Battery Backup with Software **\$17**
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT Set to LPT1 or LPT2 **\$17**
- RS-232 SERIAL (2) Port Card (1) Populated & (1) Optional

MISCELLANEOUS

- KEY TRONIC 101 KEYBOARD **\$59**
- GENIUS GMF303 1000 DPI Mouse **\$59**
- GENIUS GM6000 3-Button Mouse **\$39**
- EXCEL SUPER JOYSTICK **\$19**
- COMPUTER TOOL KIT **\$17**
- MT 81 Printer 130cps, 30 NLQ **\$149**
- FOR LOW PRICES ON ALL CABLES CALL

Dear Consumer,

At NETWORK PC are here to serve you with the highest quality computer products you can buy. We strive to help you purchase not just a computer system or component, but the RIGHT products for you. NETWORK PC gives you factory direct pricing, over 300 different computer systems to choose from, toll free service and support, and the quality help that you need. I invite you to take a test drive and EXCEL into THE FUTURE with an ever upgradable computer system. Give us a free call and we will listen to your needs, wants, wishes and we will deliver.

Sincerely yours, Stuart D. Howerter II President

STANDARD FEATURES OF ALL EXCEL COMPUTERS

- 101 Key Tronic Keyboard
- 0-Wait States
- 8-Expansion Slots
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Optional Serial
- (1) Parallel Port
- (1) Game Port
- Battery Backup
- Real Time Clock
- Coprocessor Support
- DR DOS 3.41
- Eight In One
- Integrated Software Package
- 10 Year Limited Warranty

Co-Connectivity processors

ARCNET LAN CARD Twisted Pair, Coax Bus	\$77
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 8 Port Hub	\$259
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB 4 Port Hub	\$18
ETHERNET LAN CARD 8 bit XT/AT, SE1000	\$145
ETHERNET LAN CARD 16 bit AT, NE2000	\$169
IBM 327X EMULATOR 3278/79 XT/AT W/software	\$359
UNIX/UNIX 4 port MULTI TERMINAL	\$109
UNIX/UNIX 6 port MULTI TERMINAL	\$267
UNIX/UNIX 8 port MULTI TERMINAL	\$375
NITBOARD LAN ADAPTER XT/AT 2 Megabits/1011	\$99
NITBOARD LAN ADAPTER 2.54 Megabits, Self Boot Opt	\$120
NETWORK OS by CBIS Inc IBM LAN/MS NETWORK Compatible Price per node	\$119
80287-2	\$119
80287-1	\$159
80287	\$127
80287-8	\$189
80287-10	\$215
80387SX-16	\$327
80387-16	\$319
80387-20	\$349
80387-25	\$449
80387-33	\$585

System Boards

12MHz XT Motherboard 640K/1MB, OK, SI-4.9	\$79
10MHz 286XT Motherboard 1MB Shadow Disk Cache OK	\$129
286-12MHz Motherboard Upto 4MB, EMS 4.0	\$199
286-16MHz Motherboard Upto 4MB on system board	\$295
286-20MHz Motherboard Upto 4MB, C & T Chipset	\$345
386-SX 16MHz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset	\$395
386-20/25MHz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset	\$729
386-25C 25MHz 32K Cache Upto 16MB on motherboard	\$1309
386-33C 33MHz 64K Cache Upto 8MB on Motherboard	\$1709

Graphics

MONITORS

EXCEL 14" FLAT SCREEN Amber Mono w/tilt swivel base	\$110
SAAMTRON 14" CGA COLOR 640x200, 16 color, TTL, w/Tilt	\$219
SAAMTRON 14" EGA COLOR 640x350, 64 color, TTL, w/Tilt	\$329
IMTEC 12" VGA MONO 720x480, paper white, w/Tilt	\$119
3Lux IntellSync 2A 800x600, 280L, Color, w/tilt	\$375
3Lux IntellSync 1024x768, 31Dr, Sync, w/tilt	\$419

GRAPHIC BOARDS

MONOGRAPHICS W/PRINTER MGA, Hercules Compatible	\$29
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PRINTER CGA, IBM Color Standard	\$35
VGA GRAPHICS ADAPTER 8 or 16bit, 256K, 800x600	\$139
ENHANCED VGA GRAPHICS CARD 8 or 16bit, 512K, 1024x768	\$199

Modems

1200 BAUD INTERNAL	\$49
5 Yr Warranty, 1200/300 Baud	\$79
2400 BAUD INTERNAL	\$99
5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud	\$139
2400 BAUD EXTERNAL	\$459
5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud	\$459
4800/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM	\$299
Internal, 1 Yr Warranty	
9600 BAUD INTERNAL	\$459
5 Yr Warranty, 9600/4800/2400	\$299
9600/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM	\$299
Internal, 1 Yr Warranty	

Drives

14 MB Floppy Drive 3-1/2"	\$89
12 MB Floppy Drive 5-1/4"	\$89
720K Floppy Drive 3-1/2"	\$69
360K Floppy Drive 5-1/4"	\$275

CALL FOR LATEST MEMORY UPGRADE PRICING

SALES-800-873-9235

ORDER 24 HOURS
7 DAYS A WEEK

NETWORK PC

Division Of WAA Incorporated, 5020 N W 39th Street, Lincoln Nebraska 68524

CREDIT DEPT. (402) 470-3446 - FAX NUMBER (402) 470-3179

NETWORK PC FACTORY OUTLET LOCATED AT 48TH & O STREET, LINCOLN NEBRASKA 68510

SERVICE-800-666-3440

VISA, MC Money orders and cashiers checks welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and Institutional PO's are welcome. Dealers or VAR's please call. All Shipping, Handling and Insurance costs are excluded. All Products carry a 1 yr limited warranty parts and labor ex-factory. All Sales are Final. Defective items will be replaced at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RMA number. All items returned must be in original packaging. Prices, terms and information in this advertisement are subject to change without notice.

PC-LabCard



Compact & Rugged Chassis for PC-Bus Node Computer

PCXU-205

- Passive backplane with 5 AT slots
- Built-in 65 watt power supply
- Supports one 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive
- Supports one 3.5" hard disk
- Built-in 8 ohm speaker and cooling fan
- Dimensions 4.76" x 15.85" x 9.7"
- Low cost and easy-to-use

For Your Catalog Call
408-293-6786



Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard



RAM/ROM Disk Card for "Diskless" PC

PCI-790

- Replaces mechanical disk drive by solid-state disk
- Interchangeable SRAM or EPROM memory module
- Supports up to 4 cards in a single PC with power-on autoboot capability
- Ideal for high speed, heavy duty access and high reliability applications

Advantech

USA & Canada: San Jose, CA
Tel: 408-293-6786 Fax: 408-293-4697
Europe & Asia: Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-9184567 Fax: 9184566



Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard



All-in-One

80286-12MHz CPU Card

PCA-6125

- 12MHz 80286 microprocessor
- Socketed for 80287 math coprocessor
- Popular AMI BIOS assures compatibility
- Up to 4 Mb flexible memory configuration
- Built-in HD/FD interface
- Supports 2 serial/1 parallel ports
- VLSI CMOS for low power consumption

For Your Catalog Call
408-293-6786



Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

EZ-WRITER™

(E)EPROM MULTIPROGRAMMER™

Best Portable (E)EPROM Programmer Money Can Buy.



Models from
\$495.

★ 100% USA Made

- Stand-alone
- Remote Control
- 40-pin Micro Option
- All models with 40 char. LCD
- GANG SET (E)EPROM Option
- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit
- Model KF, with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download
- Universal (E)EPROM Support including 40-Pin Devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation
- Data I/O Compatibility features



1-800-523-1565

In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615
CA (408) 437-2414

* Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR
- RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE



PHONE 416-497-6493

HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

\$120 to repair a hard disk failure!

That same \$120 could have paid for breakdown insurance on a basic computer system for an entire year. Insurance against hard disk failures and any other losses. Now **SAFWARE FIX:IT** provides insurance for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). All in a single policy, for as little as \$100. per year. Call free for full information.



1-800-822-2345

Local 1-614-262-0708 Fax 614-262-1714



SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

Not Available in All States

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION

ALL needs! ANY computer!

- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's



Call for FREE DEMO DISK!

Specialists in portable and battery backed up as well as PC compatible modular systems.



Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950



Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Great Connections!

Tell us the make and model of your computer and peripheral and we will guarantee a cable that works. N-E-D CABLE also stocks standard cables for IBM and Apple as well as switch boxes, gender changers, adaptors, Atlas modems, and related items.



N-E-D Cable

14 Kendrick Road, Unit 3
Wareham Industrial Park
Wareham, MA 02571
Tel: (508) 291-2880
Fax: (508) 291-2882

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356



Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

1-800-777-2369

COMPUTERS

SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS

386 SX \$1655
386-33 MHz \$3925

Choice of Full Size Desktop Case or Full Size Tower Case
Each Scottsdale Machine Has a 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor via
Overnight Service on Warrantied Products

Altos W/Xenix SAVE

WYSE 386 25 MHz WYSE 286

1 Year Warranty \$3920 Model 2112 \$1284
WYSI 386 16 MHz 2214 Model 2116 1351

MATH CO-PROCESSORS CALL

TERMINALS/MONITORS

WYSE TERMINALS MONITORS

WY 30 G A w Keyboard \$299 NEC 2A 3D \$499 649
WY 50 G A w Keyboard 377 NEC 4D 5D \$1160 2385
WY 60 G W A w Keyboard 405 Mitsubisi Diamond Scan 528
WY 99 G T A w Keyboard 468 Seiko 1440 615
WY 150 G W A w Keyboard 367 Sony 1303 1302 \$577 649
WY 212 G W w keyboard 1489 Hitachi Super Scan \$1999
WY Height Adjustable Arm 95 Phillips 20 Hi Res 2059

QUME WYSE MONITORS

OVT 101 Plus G A W \$316 WY 530 G A \$169
OVT 119 Plus G A W 395 WY 550 AW 179
OVT 203 Plus G A W 443 WY 650 459
OVT PCT G A W 385 WY 700 695

IBM TERMINALS IMTEC

IBM 3 Year Warranty ImTec 1270 1470 \$90 121
Link MC 5 ImTec 1430 144V 348 933
Altos 7 457 ImTec 1432M 425

KIMTRON ACER

KT 10PC 14" Multiscan \$438
14" VGA 640x 480 349
14" Amber nonglare 129

**Authorized Service for WYSE
LEASING AVAILABLE
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME**

PLOTTERS

ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS

1 Year Warranty

A&D LP 3500 \$2339
A&D LP 3770 2889
LP 3700 9 3129
LP 4000 1 3579
LP 4000 8 3935
Vinyl Cutting Machines CALL
Blades & Hot Ties CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

Img Mk \$982
DMP 52 52 2425 2866
DMP 61 62 2941 3895
DMP 61 DL 3743
DMP 62 Dt 4737

ENTER

SP600 \$599

CALCOMP

1023 1025 \$3715 4519
1043DM 1044 5869 8739
5902 5902A 3819 4275
DM 52224 11,919

HEWLETT PACKARD CALL

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE

Data Copy CALL
Panasonic RS 505 506 \$1037 1315
Microtek CALL

AMT

AMT ACCCEL 500 Intelis-Plot \$1699

KURTA

Lifetime Warranty On Kurta IS 1

IS 1 12x12 Cordless 4 button
cursor pen stylus and
interface kit \$439
IS 1 12x17 Cordless 4 button
cursor pen stylus and
interface kit 629

CALCOMP

Cal Comp 23120 12x12 \$365
Cal Comp 9100 Series CALL
Cal Comp 9600 Series CALL
Cal Comp Wiz 165

PRINTERS

LASER PRINTERS

Alps Allegro \$345
Alps 324E 735
Amt Accel 500 1299
Canon BJ 130E 725
Panasonic 1191 237
Panasonic 1180 185

QUME APPLE & IBM

QUME APPLE & IBM \$3199
H P LASER II 1699
PANASONIC 3440 1199
PANASONIC 4350 3935
CANON \$1795
LPB 8111 \$959
LPB 4 \$959

PACIFIC DATA

25 in 1 \$265
Plotter in a Cartridge 239

IOEMEGA

Bermoull Box \$895
B 120 121 4 MB Internal 1095
144 1.44 MB Internal 1095

ALLOY

Alloy IMP 2 & IMP 8 Cards \$AVE
Multiret 386 & 386 Versions \$AVE
Retiret 80 or 386 \$AVE

POWER PROTECTION

Datashed all models \$AVE
Safe Power Systems all models \$AVE
TrippLite all models \$AVE

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems all models \$AVE
Genoa all models \$AVE
Irwin all models \$AVE

HARD DRIVES

Control Systems NEC CALL
Number Nine Laicomp CALL

MODEM

72 MB thru 600 MB CALL
Maxtor CALL

MULTITECH SYSTEMS

all models \$AVE
U S Robotics all models \$AVE

NOVELL

ARCNET

Coax StarTopology \$112
16 Bit Coax 360

TIARA ETHERNET

Lancard E PC 8 Bit 215
TIARA ARCNET 91
Lancard A PC 91

SYNOPTICS

2500 2510 Workgroup CALL

Scottsdale Systems • 1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

Prices listed are for cash. Discovery, MasterCard and Visa add 1.67%. AZ residents add 6.2% tax, add 3% for C.O.D. add 5% for P.O. International orders welcome. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards, manuals and cables. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatibility. Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear. Prices and specifications subject to change. Product subject to availability. All applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

602-966-8609 SERVICES (Mon - Fri) 602-731-4742 FAX 602-966-8634

Compu\$ave International

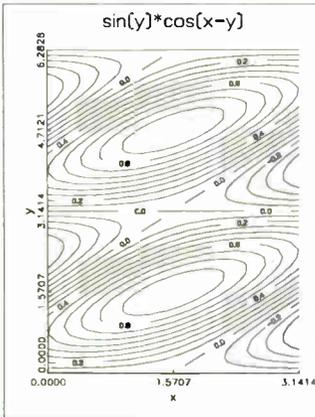
National Orders (800)544-8302 Arizona Orders (602)968-2939 FAX (602)921-9860

<h3>DRIVES</h3> <p>Alloy Call Archive VP-60E 830 Archive VP-150E 1150 Imprimis 182 Mb 1340 Imprimis 350 Mb 1645 Imprimis 702 Mb 2295 Miniscribe 3180 1099 Mitsubishi Worm Call Mountain 440 555 Moutain 440 555 Plus HardCard Call Plus HardCard 20 510 Quantum Pro150I 840 Praim, Iomega, Rodime, Storage Dimensions, Others Call</p> <h3>BOARDS</h3> <p>Artist XJ10 16 1914 Boca VGA 640 130 Calcomp Save Genoa Call Intel Aboveboard 460 Intel Inboard 386 PC 375 Methus 1128 1899 Orchid Pro Design 250 STB VGA EM 512K 220 Tecmar Classic 512 505 Video 7 V RAM 512k 465 ATI, Alloy, Arst. Number Nine, & Others Call</p>	<h3>COMPUTERS</h3> <p>Acer SX 1410 Acer 20Mhz 2220 Acer 25 Mhz 3005 Acer 25.4 3530 Acer 33Mhz 4050 ALR 286/40 1295 Altos Save AST Call Everex Save Hyundai Work/ST Call Mitsubishi Call Nec ProSpeed Call Packard Bell Save Racor Work/ST Call Sharp 4602 1540 Samsung AT 870 Samsung 386 2200 TI LT286/12 Call TI LT286/45 Call Toshiba Laptops Call Wyse 2108 665 Wyse 3216-01 Call Other Models Call</p> <h3>CD-ROMS</h3> <p>Hitachi CDR360 565 Hitachi CDR15035 605 NEC PORT35 420 NEC CDR-77 560 NEC CDR-80 490 Toshiba Ext 805</p>	<h3>PLOTTERS</h3> <p>Calcomp 1023 3665 Calcomp 1025E 4785 Calcomp 1043 DM 5790 5790 Calcomp 1044GT 8615 Enter SP600 605 Houston DMP 52 Call Houston DMP 62 Call HP 7475 A 1380 HP 7550 2895 HP 7570 2895 HP 7595 6470 HP 7596 8370 HP DraftPro Call Ioline 3500 Call Ioline 3700-1 Call Ioline 3700-8 Call Ioline 4000-1 Call Ioline 4000-8 Call Roland 885 715 Roland CAMM-1 3155 Roland CAMM-2 2110 Roland DPX 2000 2110 Roland DPX 2200 Call Roland DPX 3300 2802 Roland DXY 1100 910 Roland DXY 1200 1330 Roland DXY 1300 1755 Roland GRX - 300 D2805 2110 Roland GRX - 400 E3505 2110 Roland LTX-120 2315</p>	<h3>PRINTERS</h3> <p>Canon BJ 130E 705 Canon LBP 4 955 C.Itoh C5000 1610 Data Products 870p 1195 Diconix 150 Plus/P 345 Fujitsu DL3400 520 Genicom Save HP Paintjet 1025 Mitsubishi Color Call NEC LC 890 Laser 3240 3240 NEC P2200XE 335 NEC P5200 520 NEC P5300 705 Okidata ML 321 475 Okidata ML 390 475 OTC D80XL 1645 Panasonic All Call QMS Call Qume Crystal Print 2725 Qume Script Ten 3145 Seiko Smart Label 195 Texas Instruments Save Toshiba 321SL Save</p> <h3>SOFTWARE</h3> <p>We carry every major publisher and title! Call now and get our lowest current price!</p>	<h3>MODEMS</h3> <p>ATI 2400 Etc/E 205 Corporate Voice 9.9 Everex Save Hayes Smart 2400 345 Hayes Smart 2400B 250 Megahertz Laptops Call Multitec 9600 475 Multitech v.32 675 Telebit T1000 9600 590 Telebit T2000 1050 Touchbase Systems Call USR HST 9600 605 USR HST V.32 Call USR HST Dual Std 995 Ven-Tel Mac 2400ESave</p> <h3>TERMINALS</h3> <p>Altos Call IBM 3151-110 350 Kimonon KT-70 PC 345 Link MC-5 315 Qume 203 335 Televideo 955 379 Televideo 965 395 Texas Instruments Save Unisys Call Wyse 30 295 Wyse 50 365 Wyse 60 399 Wyse 99 GT 475 Wyse 150 380</p>	<h3>MONITORS</h3> <p>Amdek 732 VGA 425 Amdek 738 570 AST Turbovision 1645 Goldstar 1420 335 Goldstar 1430 345 Hitachi All Call Imtek Multiscan 425 Magnovox 14" VGA 395 Mitsubishi 1381A 505 Mitsubishi 1429 410 Mitsubishi HL 6605 1205 Mitsubishi HL 6905 2025 Nanao 9070S 995 NEC Multisync II 610 NEC Multisync 2A 485 NEC Multisync 3D 650 NEC Multisync 4D 1205 NEC Multisync 5D 2420 NEC Multisync XL 1915 PGS Ultra 16 885 PGS UltraSynch 500 Logitec Call Samsung 14" EGA 375 Seiko 1440 590 Seiko 2050 2095 Sigma Laser All Call Sony 1304 680 Sony 1320 505 Taxan 1000 Ultra 2445 Zenith 1492 645</p>	<h3>DIGITIZERS</h3> <p>Calcomp 12x12 375 Calcomp 36x48 Call GTCO 12x12 325 Hitachi Call HP Call Kurta 12x12 380 Kurta IS 12 x 17 616 Numonics Save Scriptel Call Siekio 3503 285 Summa Sketch II 285 Summa 12 x 18 625 Other sizes are available. Call for current pricing!</p> <h3>SCANNERS</h3> <p>Calera TrueScan S 2015 185 Calera Scan IX-12 185 Datacopy 730 1099 Datacopy 730GS 819 Datacopy 830 1695 DFI Handy Scanner 250 Logitec Call Mitsubishi MS200 725 Panasonic RS307U 1050 Panasonic RS505U 795 Panasonic RS506U 1055</p> <h3>SPECIALS</h3> <p>Computone Call Zenith 1490 Stands \$5 Mirus Call</p>
--	--	--	---	--	--	---

Address: Compu\$ave International - 4209 S. 37th Street - Dept B6 - Phoenix, AZ 85949 . Order lines open: Mon. - Fri. 7 am - 5 pm. Prices reflect U.S. currency cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility nor do we recommend. Please call or FAX before ordering. Major credit cards are accepted. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. International Orders add 5%.

GraphicCTM

"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended.*"
 – PC Magazine



IBM® PC (with source code) \$395
 Circle 277 on Reader Service Card
 Macintosh® (no source code) \$295
 Circle 278 on Reader Service Card
 Licensed for personal use only

VTEKTM 4.3

DEC® VT100/102/52
 & Tektronix®
 4010/4014/4105
 Terminal Emulator
 for IBM® PCs

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products.*"

– MINI-MICRO Systems
 Only \$150 until 3/1/90
 \$195 thereafter

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card
 *Full reprints on request

Scientific Endeavors
 508 North Kentucky Street
 Kingston, TN 37763 USA
 (615) 376-4146 FAX:(615) 376-1571

Intelligent Solutions NetWare, DOS, OS/2 & Xenix



SCSI CONTROLLERS FOR ISA & MCA

Novell tested under NetWare 286
 Use with NetWare 286 or 386
 Use any size SCSI disk drive
 Handle large SCSI hard drives and erasable opticals

NOVILL LABS AUTHORIZED
 TESTED AND APPROVED
 NetWare Compatible

PROCOMP

Phone: (216) 234-6387
 FAX: (216) 234-2233

The SCSI Professionals
 6801 ENGLE ROAD, CLEVELAND, OH 44130

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

SAME DAY SHIPPING

R & R Electronics

6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross, GA 30093
 (404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659
 Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs add \$2 for SIPP

1Mx9-80	\$82	256Kx9-80	\$28
1Mx9-100	\$80	256Kx9-100	\$26
1Mx8-80	\$74	PS/2	Call
1Mx8-100	\$70	1Mx9-70	\$85

D-RAMS

256K-70	\$3.00	64x1-10	\$1.80
256K-80	\$2.50	64x4-100	\$3.50
256K-100	\$2.25	256x4-80	\$8.75
256K-120	\$2.10	1Mx1-100	\$8.25
256K-150	\$2.00	1Mx1-80	\$8.50

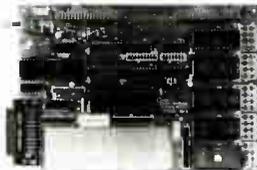
MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087	\$ 89	80387-SX	\$299
8087-2	\$115	80387-16	\$310
8087-1	\$165	80387-20	\$355
80287-8	\$185	80387-25	\$450
80287-10	\$210	80387-33	\$550
80287-12	\$285	80287-6	\$135

800-736-3644

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

New, Improved! SIBEC-II



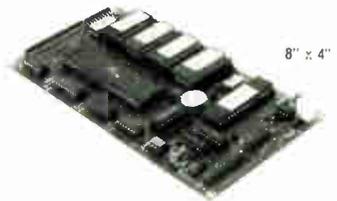
- Intel 8052A1-BASIC CPU
- PROM programmer
- Now requires 5V supply only
- Enhanced memory mapping: Supports 2K-64K devices to a total of 128K

Still only \$228.00 QTY 1
 Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our PK051 8051-8052 product development kit for the IBM PC AT AT \$595 and 8051/8052 BASIC compiler \$295

Binary Technology, Inc.
 16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 487-8080

COMPLETE 68000 ENGINE



ONLY \$295

Your PC and an EPROM programmer are the only development system required. On board Forth development language will also launch C applications.

- 8MHz 68000
- up to 128K RAM & 256K ROM onboard
- +5V only power up req.

VESTA TECHNOLOGY, INC. • 7100 W 44th Ave. • Suite 101
 Wheatridge, CO 80033 • (303) 422-8088 • VISA & MC

Circle 328 on Reader Service Card

EZ-ROUTE VERSION II



SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT \$500 INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers

Schematic Capture \$100, PCB Layout \$250, Auto Router \$250

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE

30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
 1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
 1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

A MUST for Computers VIZIFLEX



The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and eliminate downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the only keyboard cover that:

- Remains securely in-place during the operation of the keyboard and will not interfere with computer performance in any way.
- Is designed to "form-fit" to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity and feel for individual keys.
- Consists of Ultraflex™ material, a transparent, flexible "film" which allows all "markings" to be clearly visible.

VIZIFLEX SEELS are the only keyboard covers for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
 16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 487-8080

Circle 330 on Reader Service Card



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



Mountain

MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	\$385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesale	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	\$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS-2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	499.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB External	592.77

IRWIN

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION

SAMSUNG S-3000VE

- 10 MHz ● 640K
- SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller
- SAMSUNG Amber Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Card

PACKAGE #1**\$880.00**

PACKARD BELL 686

- Enhanced Keyboard ● DOS 3.3
- 286/12MHz Microprocessor ● 640K
- SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller
- PACKARD BELL VGA Card
- PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor

PACKAGE #2**\$1395.00**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG	
S-3000VE 4.77/10 MHz	\$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8.12 MHz	1789.54
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
S-D700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 866V 12 MHz	\$756.97
PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop	1789.54
PB 286, 40 Meg VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386Z	2519.20
FORCE 386SX 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX 40 Meg	1595.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE/XE CALL	T5000, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA T1600	CDW	T3100E, 40 Meg	PRICES!		
T1200XE 286	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL	T5100, 100 Meg	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE				

WYSE

MDL 3216	NEW	MDL 2116	\$1027.20
MDL 3225	PRICE		

COMPAG

286, MDL 1	\$1549.95	396S84	\$3280.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386, 25MHz, M3000	8177.99
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	386S, 20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL
386 25E	CALL		

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E	\$165.66
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	221.86
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II	279.26
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IIP	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	\$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 993T	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600 3650	\$589.77
NEC External / Internal	559.10 / 499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS-2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS-2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp	
1023	\$3598.40
1043DM	1719.10
1025	4544.06
HURTA	
1212/S1	\$349.06
12 x 12	499.35
LOGITECH	
Scanman PC / Scanman PS-2	\$177.89 / \$214.50
Trackman	93.00
Summagraphics	
Summa II 9 + 12	\$354.40
Summa II 12 x 18	\$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7575A	CALL
HP775A	1399.89
HP7550A	2926.56
HP7570ALOWEST PRICE	CALL
HP7576XL	CALL
HP SCANJET	1086.96

INKJET	
HI DMP-52	CALL
DMP-52MP	CALL
HI DMP-61DL	CALL
DMP-61DL	CALL
Image Maker/Jetpro	CALL

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX810	CALL
LC850	CALL
FX850	FOR BEST PRICE
FX1050	PRICE
LO1010	EVER
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

NEC

P2200XE	\$344.55	P5300	\$685.63
P5000	509.12	LC2900	2822.60
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	LC890XL	CALL	

DICOMIX by KODAK

150P/300	\$339.75 / 418.17
----------	-------------------

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW	321SL	ALL MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA	Page Laser 6	

brother

M-1809	\$363.63	M-1909	\$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-6e	1699.90	HL895 Postscript	2883.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	\$224.98	ML 321	\$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	299.95	ML 391	638.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	\$304.49	1592	\$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	192.95	1624	446.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model III	\$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P LaserJet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P LaserJet III	IN STOCK
H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet	CALL

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	\$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade for LaserJet II	193.39
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P / III	223.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	\$385.68
INTEL Inboard 785°C	514.60
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor	495.67
INTEL 8087-2	119.90
INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30
INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65
INTEL 80387-25	478.20
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82
INTEL 80387-33	575.92
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	\$409.29	627.29
CONNER 200 Meg	1025.00	
IONEGA 20x20 External 8"	1658.92	
IONEGA B144/B144X	998.65	1293.10
IONEGA B244X/B20X	1990.25	992.80
IONEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40	
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	676.75	
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	\$498.44	567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL	
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25	
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77	

Seagate

ST225 Kt 20 Meg	\$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	\$559.95
ST238 Kt 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST 2511	317.20
ST438E 329 MB/588.10	ST1766E 676 MB	2452.40	
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	\$589.40	1355 142 Meg	\$998.40
1375 153 Meg	1230.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS	
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST PRICE
NOVELL Network 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Network V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Network V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Network Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	\$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS-2	343.75
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.30
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	359.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NETMATE 2E2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel	
2400 Internal	\$149.75
2400 External	\$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72
2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	\$169.11	2400 Int.	\$128.88
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	\$278.60	2400B Internal	\$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS-2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

Robotics

Counter 1200	\$189.60	1200 External	\$129.10
Counter 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14 400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	\$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	\$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN			
AME-1200VX	\$764.45	AME-520ES	\$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

dataShield

500 Watt	\$555.05	SS700	\$887.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	595.65	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	\$314.00	BPS-550	\$429.11
BPS-500	399.88	BPS-1200	738.82
BPS-800	648.30		

BC 450

BC 450	\$298.50	4 Outlet	\$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	\$39.95	44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70	
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	99.99/123.40	
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95	
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95	
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K	447.72 / 514.36	
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85	
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.65	
Xt Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00	

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

Complete Fax 9600	\$369.50	SHARP FC215/220/333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	\$277.65	OK Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	\$256.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 436.30
ASHTON TATE Ultimate Advantage 4.0	298.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25 / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	453.64
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 255.60
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
STH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.36
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 / 319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	228.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	\$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.15 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS-2 8503	209.95
IBM PS-2 8512	851.33
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	\$44.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12	

UNICORN YOUR I.C. SOURCE

COLLIMATOR PEN (INFRA-RED)

A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain guided GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 25°.

These collimated laser sources are designed for industrial applications such as data retrieval, telemetry, alignment, etc.

The non-hermetic stainless steel encapsulation of the pen is specifically designed for easy alignment in an optical read or write system, and consists of a lens and a laser device. The lens system collimates the diverging laser light. The wavefront quality is diffraction limited.

The housing is circular and precision manufactured with a diameter of 11.0 mm and an accuracy between + and - 11 μm.

LIST PRICE: ~~\$180.00~~ OUR PRICE: **\$39.99**

• QUALITY COMPONENTS...LOW PRICES SINCE 1983 •



LASER DIODE (INFRA-RED)

Designed for general industrial low power applications such as reading optical discs, optical memories, barcode scanners, security systems, alignment, etc.

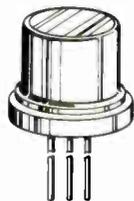
The gain guided laser is constructed on an n-type gallium arsenide substrate with a Metal Organic Vapor Phase Epitaxial process (MOVPE).

The device is mounted in a hermetic SOT148D encapsulation, (diameter 9.0 mm)

The SB1053 is standard equipped with a monitor diode, isolated from the case and optically coupled to the rear-emitting facet of the laser. This fast-responding monitor diode can be used as a sensor to control the laser optical output level.

LIST PRICE: ~~\$38.00~~ OUR PRICE: **\$9.99**

• WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF COMPONENTS! •



EPROMS

STOCK #	PINS	DESCRIPTION	1-24	25-99	100+
1702	24	256 x 4 1us	3.99	3.79	3.41
2708	24	1024 x 8 450ns	6.49	6.17	5.55
2758	24	1024 x 8 450ns	3.99	3.79	3.41
2715	24	2048 x 8 450ns (21v)	3.99	3.13	2.82
2716-1	24	2048 x 8 350ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
TMS2716	24	2048 x 8 450ns	6.29	5.98	5.38
27C16	24	2048 x 8 450ns (25v-CMOS)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2732	24	4096 x 8 250ns (25v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A-2	24	4096 x 8 200ns (21v)	3.69	3.51	3.16
2732A	24	4096 x 8 250ns (21v)	3.19	3.03	2.73
2732A-4	24	4096 x 8 450ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
TMS2332	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	1.99	1.89	1.70
TMS2532	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	4.19	3.98	3.58
27C32	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v-CMOS)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764-20	28	8192 x 8 200ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2764	28	8192 x 8 250ns (21v)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764A-20	28	8192 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	3.29	3.13	2.82
2764A	28	8192 x 8 250ns (25v)	6.79	6.45	5.81
TMS2664	28	8192 x 8 250ns (25v)	4.19	3.98	3.58
27C64	28	8192 x 8 250ns (21v-CMOS)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27128-20	28	16,384 x 8 200ns (21v)	5.09	4.84	4.35
27128	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27128A	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27C128	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (21v)	5.29	5.03	4.53
27256-20	28	32,768 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	4.79	4.55	4.09
27256	28	32,768 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	5.29	5.03	4.53
27C256	28	32,768 x 8 250ns (12.5v-CMOS)	7.49	7.12	6.41
27512-20	28	65,536 x 8 200ns (21v)	6.99	6.64	5.98
27512	28	65,536 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	6.99	6.64	5.98
27C512	28	65,536 x 8 250ns (12.5v-CMOS)	17.99	17.09	15.38
27C1024	32	131,072 x 8 200ns (12.5v-CMOS)	13.99	13.29	11.96
68764	24	8192 x 8 450ns	14.99	14.24	12.82
68766	24	8192 x 8 450ns			

VISA • CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG! • MasterCard



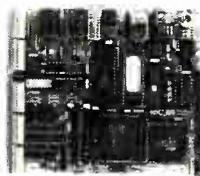
10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8 • Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER BY PHONE! OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA: (800) 824-3432
IN CALIFORNIA: (818) 341-8833
ORDER BY FAX: (818) 998-7975

Little Giant™

C Programmable Controller

This shirt-pocket sized computer interfaces directly to the outside world. Use it to control anything. Instantly C programmable with your PC



and our Dynamic C. ROM and battery backed RAM to 1024k bytes. 8 Channel, 10/12 bit, A/D with conditioning. High voltage/current drivers. Battery backed time/date clock. Watchdog/power fail. 4 serial channels. 24 parallel ports. Timers. Integral power supply. Terminations for field wiring. Expansion connector. Plastic/metal packaging available. OEM versions from \$199.00.

Z-World Engineering

1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616

(916) 753-3722

Fax: (916) 753-5141

Circle 341 on Reader Service Card

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	\$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$ 7.75
514256	100ns	\$ 8.25
41464	120ns	\$ 3.25
41256	100ns	\$ 2.75
✓ 41256	120ns	\$ 2.60
✓ 51258	80ns	\$ 4.25
✓ 4164	120ns	\$ 2.10

*For high-speed, Zip, Plcc, Simm Please Call

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-33	33MHz	\$550.00
80387-25	25MHz	\$445.00
80387-20	20MHz	\$355.00
80387-16	16MHz	\$295.00
80387-12	12MHz	\$250.00
80C287A	12MHz	\$260.00
2C87-12	12MHz	\$260.00
2C87-10	10MHz	\$202.00
8087-10	10MHz	\$202.00
8087-1	10MHz	\$155.00

EPROMS

27C10*	250ns	\$ 7.00
27C512	200ns	\$ 9.75
27512	250ns	\$ 7.75
27C256	250ns	\$ 5.25
27256	250ns	\$ 4.25
27128A	250ns	\$ 4.00
27C64A	250ns	\$ 4.25
2764	100ns	\$ 3.50
✓ V30	50MHz	\$ 12.75
VC-20	100MHz	\$8.50/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744

Customer service: (818) 333-8880 FAX: (818) 469-1238

ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.-Fri. 8-5 PST)

Call for current prices & volume discounts

Prices shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order \$100. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground \$5.00, Air \$7.00 (1 lb.) All merchandise is 100% GUARANTEED with prompt delivery.

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

96 LINE I/O BOARD

- For IBM PC/XT/AT
- 96 input/output/bidirectional lines
- 8 interrupts shareable and selectable
- Dipswitch addressing

(214) 559-7175



4514 Cole Avenue, Suite 600

Dallas TX 75205

Fax: (214) 528-4638

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

PC Communications Coprocessors



Our communications coprocessors offload serial and parallel communications tasks from PC's used in dedicated applications. RS232 and RS485 style communications. Easily programmed using C. A memory mapped interface to the host PC allows high speed data transfer and simple buffer schemes. From 64k to 512k of memory local to the coprocessor but accessible from the host PC. Used in many industrial and business systems to dramatically improve performance compared to standard PC serial port implementations.

Z-World Engineering

1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616

(916) 753-3722

Fax: (916) 753-5142

Circle 342 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010

- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014
- VT320, VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

VT320

- VT320, VT220, VT102 emulation
- File transfer
- 132 column modes
- Color support
- Hot key
- Extensive network support

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.

3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

Trademarks: VT102, VT220 — DEC, Tektronix — Tektronics Inc.

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

There is a Difference.
Lifetime Free Updates

EP-1140
\$895



A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is committed to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. This commitment is evident in our EP-1140 E/EPROM programmer supporting thousands of 24-, 28-, 32- and 40-pin devices. A 32-pin model, EP-1132, is available also for \$695. And, all of our programmers include future chip support at no charge and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

SUMMER SPECIALS ON HEWLETT-PACKARD & COMPAQ PRODUCTS
ESTABLISHED 1976

Unitex, Inc

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

We Accept International Orders.
 We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms,
 Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANY WHERE IN
 THE U.S. & CANADA **1-(800)-533-0055**

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-UNT X
 (714) 251-8 6 8 9



SIMM/SIPP MODULES

4MG x 9 SIMM x 9

4MG x 9 80ns	\$649
1MG x 9 120ns	\$75
1MG x 9 100ns	\$88
1MG x 9 80ns	\$91
1MG x 9 70ns	\$100

ALSO IN STATIC CO.

256x9 FOR IBM TYPES

256 x 9 120ns	\$21
256 x 9 100ns	\$26
256 x 9 80ns	\$30
256 x 9 60ns	\$34

APPLE SIMM MODULES

1MG x 8 120ns	\$73
1MG x 8 100ns	\$86
1MG x 8 80ns	\$100
256 x 8 120ns	\$24
256 x 8 100ns	\$30

NTH 386 MODULES

386-25 33 (1MG)	\$120
(2MG)	\$364
SuperPort 286(1MG)	\$354
(4MG)	\$1179

AST 386 MODULES

PART NO. 1MG 2MG	
386-25 33 SX	\$140
386-16	\$95
386-16	\$95
PART NO. 1MG 2MG	
Wikitation 286	\$229
Wikitation 386	\$219
Rampage 286	\$95

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES

2 & 2D

2 & 2D (0K)	\$ 89
2 & 2D (1 MG)	\$159
2 & 2D (2 MG)	\$249
2 & 2D (4 MG)	\$429

2P & 3

2P & 3 (0K)	\$ 109
2P & 3 (1 MG)	\$179
2P & 3 (2 MG)	\$269
2P & 3 (4 MG)	\$449

1 YEAR WARRANTY

WARRANTY - 2 YEARS ON PARTS

VIDEO ADAPTERS ATI TECHNOLOGY

VGA WONDER 512™ (512K video memory) High performance VGA graphics. 100% register level compatible with VGA, EGA, CGA, VDA and Hercules. Displays Super-VGA 800x600 in 256 colors and 70:4x768 in 16 colors. Switchless installer. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse \$369

VGA WONDER 286™ (256K video memory user upgradeable) Same as VGA wonder 512™ except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse \$299

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA 1024 x 768 in 16 simu raneous colors. 640 480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50 43 25 1024 X 768 - 800/60 drivers 132 col	\$269
SUPER VGA 800 x 600 Resolut on 256K RAM 8 or 16 bit 132 col X 50 43 25 LIM Drivers - 800 X 600 drivers for Windows Auto CAD	\$169
VGA 640 X 480 Resolution 256K RAM. Bar 16 bit	\$139
Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolut on on multiple frequency monitors. 640 X 480 - 752 X 410 256K RAM Drivers for Auto CAD Windows and Lotus	\$119
EGA 640 X 480 Resolution 256K RAM	\$129

UNITEX

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD with PAR card - MGA/Hercules	\$39
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD RGB buffer with PAR port - MGA CGA/Hercules	\$119
EGA 480 - 16 color. EGA MGA/CGA	\$149
VGA CARD 1024 x 768 6 color VGA 55A MGA/CGA	\$149

Retail Office
 4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
 Las Vegas, NV 89103
 Phone: (702) 732-8689
 FAX: (702) 732-0390
 Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm
 Sat 9am - 1pm

D-RAM

1MG x 1 120ns	\$8.00
1MG x 1 100ns	\$8.75
1MG x 1 80ns	\$8.75
1MG x 1 70ns	\$9.25

256 x 1

256 x 1 150ns	\$2.25
256 x 1 120ns	\$2.65
256 x 1 100ns	\$2.95
256 x 1 80ns	\$3.25
256 x 1 70ns	\$3.95
256 x 1 60ns	\$4.50

MATH CO-PRO

8087 30(MHz)	\$88
8087 20(MHz)	\$115
8087-1	\$165
80287-6	\$120
80287-8	\$183
80287-10	\$208
80287-12	\$286
80387-16	\$305
80387-20	\$350
80387-25	\$450
80387-33	\$540
80387 SX	\$329

CPU CHIPS

80386	\$5.00
80386 16	\$180
80386 20	\$240
80386 25	\$330
V.20 (8MHz)	\$7.50
V.20 (10MHz)	\$12.00

IBM LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	3.5MG
4019 / 4019E	\$299	\$399	\$529

EPSON LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	4MG
LP6000	\$299	\$399	\$529

Can also be used in Toshiba & Facit Laser Printers
 5 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEMS AND HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

EVEREX Evercom 12 Internal 2400 BAUD	\$69
EVEREX Evercom 24 Internal 2400 BAUD	\$129
EVEREX External 2400	\$175
UNITEX 1200 Internal 2400 BAUD	\$59
UNITEX 1200E External 1200 BAUD	\$99
UNITEX 2400 Internal 2400BAUD	\$109
UNITEX 2400E External 2400 BAUD	\$129

SUPER SPECIAL

EZ-FAX
 The most flexible, functional, fully loaded, cost effective FAX board manufactured.
CCITT Group III
 Provides fully concurrent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. **SOFTWARE INCLUDED**

CAL 0021X (4800 baud)	UNITEX PRICE \$199
CAL 0021E (9800 baud)	UNITEX PRICE \$299

SCAN MAN
 Is completely compatible with the Calcomp EZ-FAX. Scan man is a 1400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand warmer makes faxing your scanned images a simple wave to the hand.

PRINCETON L.S.300
 300dpi High resolution text graphics scanner. Automatic sheet feeder permitting to 5 sheets. provides up to 32 sheets of gray.

CAL 0021H INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX **\$389**

CAL 0021H INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX **\$589**

MONTHLY SPECIALS

6450604
 Module for 70E61/121 502 & 555X
 2MG x 9 - 80ns

1-9 UNITS \$249
 10 or more units **\$239**

1 MG X 1 - 80ns
D-RAM (DIP)
\$8.00 ea.
 (min qty 21 pcs)
 Call for quantity pricing

IDEA MAX/MC

For PS 2 MOD 50.60 & 80. Up to 12 MG of extended memory up to 8MG of expanded memory. Supports EMS 4.0. Easy installation. Software included. Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMs.
ID1003MB \$219

NO SLOT CLOCK

Clock for PC and XT computers. Plugs into empty ROM socket on motherboard. Accurate to 1/100 sec.
 Only **\$25.00**

AST PRODUCT

RAMPAGE PLUS 286
 Up to 8MG Expanded Memory. Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM. Supports LIM4 C and OS2. Up to 12 5MHz bus - for PC, XT, AT or PS2.
 with 0K **\$319**
 with 2MG **\$529**

ADVANTAGE

Provides up to 1.5 MG of Extended Memory and 306K Backlog to 640K. For AT (16 bit bus) Has one serial port, one parallel port, one optional 2nd serial port and an optional game port.
 Comes stand ard
 with 128K **\$109**
 with 640K **\$175**
 with 1.5 MG **\$259**

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG	4MG
386/20/20E/25E	\$189	\$495
DESK PRO 286E/386E	\$189	\$495

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386 16	\$425	\$675	\$1375	\$2495
386 20E/25E/386S	\$250	\$725	\$1250	
Portable 386	\$219	\$325	\$495	
Portable I/TE	\$219	\$325	\$495	
SLT 286	\$325			

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	\$70	\$178	\$549
DESKPRO 386/16	\$250	\$795	

5 YEAR WARRANTY

ORCHID

RAMQUEST EXTRA The only Multifunction card that provides up to 8MG and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80. Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy to install with only 4 keystrokes. Uses 256 and 1MG SIMMs.
\$229

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16.32 The only 0.8MG 0 wait state card for PS2 mod 50, 50, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32 bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus a free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256 and 1MG SIMMs.
\$299

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low cost, high speed, half slot PC XT. Accelerates your PC XT with an 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket.
\$229

TINY TURBO XT High-speed half slot accelerator for PC XT. Accelerates your PC XT up to 4 times faster with a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket.
\$259

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-001 RT	\$119.00
UNI-002 RT	\$149.95
UNI-003 RT	\$199.95

1 YEAR WARRANTY

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

MEMORYZATION Fits all popular IBM Channel computers. Includes IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50, 55, and 60. Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards). LIM/EMS Ver 4.0 expanded memory all or a portion with the latest LIM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2 XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install. no switches to set. **SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs. \$269**

MEMORYZATION² Fits all popular IBM Channel computers. Includes IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80. Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards). LIM/EMS Ver 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LIM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2 XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install. no switches to set. **SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs. \$309**

CONCENTRATION Fits all popular 286 like computers including simlites systems like the IBM XT286. Four modes of operation are available. Up to 15MG of AT extended memory conventional memory or up to 128MG high speed ram disk (using four boards). Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, 386, WINDOWS/386 and other multi-user environments. Totally switchless installation. **SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 and 1MG x 9 SIMMs. \$389**

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT with 0K **\$69**
TOPHAT II Same as Tophat/ with 128K **\$85**

BOCCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM with 0K **\$120**
 with 12K **\$179**

BOCCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory for 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM with 0K **\$140**
 with 12K **\$199**

BOCCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 3MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM with 0K **\$140**
 with 2MG **\$349**

BOCCARAM AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory for 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel ports. Uses 1MG D-RAM with 0K **\$165**
 with 2MG **\$379**

BOCCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 1.64 bus PC that utilize 3.5 inch floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM with 0K **\$149**
 with 2MG **\$329**

BOCCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG of waitstate expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 Models 50 50Z, 60 Uses 1MG D-RAM with 0K **\$160**
 with 2MG **\$379**

BOCCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50 60 Uses 1MG D-RAM with 0K **\$170**
 with 2MG **\$389**

IOXT 0241 For 8 bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. **\$49**

IO AT For 16 bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. **\$69**

IO SER 2 Add 2nd serial port to IO AT or IO XT **\$15.95**

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Add 1 parallel port to PS/2 System. **\$89**

BOCA MCA SERIAL PARALLEL CARD Acts 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System **\$139**

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses. Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS 4.0) OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest is expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM **\$99**
 with 512K **\$139**

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity support to base extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus Intel Microsoft EMS 4.0 EEMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA. Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion. Zero wait state. Uses 1MG D-RAM **\$279**

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity support to base extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus Intel Microsoft EMS 4.0. Operates with no wait state. Uses 4 MG D-RAM **\$719**

UNITEX

3MG Multifunction for AT Expands to 3MG. Has SER PAR port 256K DRAM **\$109**

384 Multifunction Card - for PC/XT - Expands to 384K. SER/PAR CLK/Game port Uses 64K DRAM **\$89**

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

512K for Toshiba 13100E	\$169
2MG for Toshiba 71600	\$399
2MG for Toshiba 73100E	\$399
2MG for Toshiba 73100SX	\$399
2MG for Toshiba 75100	\$399
2MG for Toshiba 75200	\$399
3MG for Toshiba 73200	\$595

SHARP

1MG for Sharp 5541	\$509
3MG for Sharp 5541	\$759

ZENITH

1MG for Zenith S-286	\$199
----------------------	-------

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

No charge for MC or VISA
 Terms MC - VISA - COD - CASH - AMEX add 4%
 Purchase Orders from qualified firms
 20% restocking fee on non defective returns
 Prices subject to change

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
 P.O. Box 19722
 Irvine, CA 92713
 World Radio History

Corporate Headquarters

17222 Armstrong Ave. - Irvine, CA 92714
 Phone: (714) 251-UNT X(251-8 6 8 9)
 Fax: (714) 251-8943

Mon - Fri 7am - 5:30pm
 Sat 8am - 2pm

A·Bus

Data Acquisition and Control

NEW

Latched Digital Input: Eight optoisolated inputs. This board will read inputs and hold them for the computer to read. Catches inputs which might be missed if the computer is "otherwise occupied". Use for debounced switch inputs. **LI-157: \$85**

MicroChannel Adapter: Adapts the bus of a PS/2 MicroChannel computer to the A·Bus. Controls up to 25 A·Bus application cards. **AR-170: \$93**

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common. Will operate as 16 channel differential multiplexer. **MX-155: \$83**

Popular A·Bus Boards

Fast 12-bit 8-channel A/D converter: 10µS conversion time. Variable gain amplifier for low level signals. Resolution to < 0.001 volts. **FA-154: \$179**

Single Board Computer: A·Bus compatible 11 MHz CPU board with 8k RAM, 16k ROM. Programmable in BASIC. Optional battery backup and 64k RAM upgrade available. **SP-127: \$189**

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter with variable gain amplifier. Resolution 0.001V. Integrating type. Conversion time 130ms. Expandable with MX-155 multiplexer. **AN-146: \$153**

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPST). **RE-140: \$142**

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of modes. **DG-148: \$72**

Digital Input: 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage levels or switch closures. **IN-141: \$65**

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Use separately or cascade for long (48bit) counts. **CT-150: \$132**

Smart Step Motor Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". **SC-149: \$299**

The A·Bus works with: IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles; Commodore; Apple; TRS-80. Macintosh and most other computers are supported by our serial adapter.

Call for new 1990 catalog:
(203) 656-1806

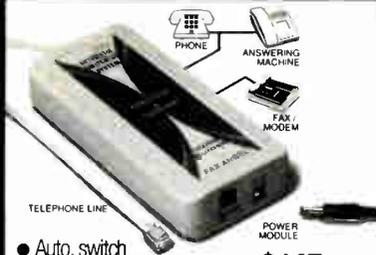
Mon-Fri 9-5 EST (or Fax 203 656-0756)

ALPHA Products

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

FAX ANGEL®

PHONE & FAX on 1 Line!



- Auto. switch
 - Voice-guided
 - Compatible w/ all phone & FAX devices
- \$145** Limited time
(800) 292-7771 VISA, M/C

DEMO
(714) 855-0727
Call or FAX

ADD ON AMERICA

Division of RQHM Corporation
8 Whatney, Irvine, CA 92718

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Cross-Assemblers as low as \$50.00
Simulators as low as \$100.00
Cross-Disassemblers as low as \$100.00
Developer Packages as low as \$200.00 (a \$50.00 Savings)

A New Project
Our line of macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use and full featured, including conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It To Market—FAST
Don't wait until the hardware is finished to debug your software. Our Simulators can test your program logic before the hardware is built.

No Source!
A minor glitch has shown up in the firmware, and you can't find the original source program. Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Set To Go
Buy our developer package and the next time your boss says "Get to work," you'll be ready for anything.

Quality Solutions
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT
• Currently we support the following microprocessor families (with more in development):

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Intel 8048 | RCA 1802, 05 | Intel 8051 | Intel 8096 |
| Motorola 6800 | Motorola 6801 | Motorola 68HC11 | Motorola 6805 |
| Hitachi 6301 | Motorola 6809 | MCS Tech 6802 | WDC 65C02 |
| Rockwell 65C02 | Intel 8080, 85 | Zilog Z80 | NSC 800 |
| Hitachi HD64180 | Motorola 6800, 8 | Motorola 68010 | Intel 80C196 |

• All products require an IBM PC or compatible.
So What Are You Waiting For? Call us:
PseudoCorp
Professional Development Products Group
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 FAX: (804) 873-2154

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

How to Protect Your Computer



And Make It Last Longer
FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS — uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 500 VA to 18 KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646

Toll-Free 800-356-5794, ext. 3866
See us at Comdex - Booth 253

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

CORTEX CORPORATION MASTER CONTROL

For Industrial Control and Multiple File Server Applications: Control up to 16 CPU's with a single Monitor and Keyboard!

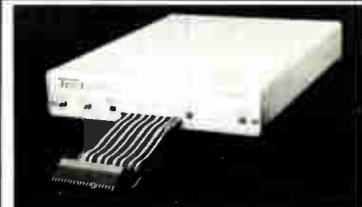


- Units to Control from 2 to 16 CPU's
- Enclosed Keyboard Drawer and Monitor (5 inch screen)
- 16 Gauge Steel Rack — mount construction, Double-plated
- Black Anodized Aluminum Faceplate

CORTEX CORPORATION

(612) 894-3354 • Fax (612) 894-2414
12274 Nicollet Ave. S. • Burnsville, MN 55337

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card



68HC05 AND 68HC11 IN CIRCUIT EMULATORS

The TECICE-HC05 and TECICE-HC11 are low cost real time in circuit emulators for the Motorola 68HC05 and 68HC11 families of single chip microcomputers. Any host computer with a serial port and terminal emulation software can be used with these emulators. Complete development system software is included for MS-DOS based computers. The base prices are \$1,195 for the HC05 and \$995 for the HC11.

TECI THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE, INC.

RR#3, BOX 8C Barton, Vermont 05822
Phone (802) 525-3458 FAX (802) 525-3451

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card



5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB DK. BLUE — 59¢
PACKED IN LOTS OF 50 WITH TYVEC SLEEVES & TABS

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB INCL. Sleeves & tabs, BLACK
Lots of 50 39¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, INCL. Sleeves & tabs
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ Lots of 100 — 25¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB)
PREMIUM QUALITY BULK Lots of 50 — 39¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB) — SONY BULK
Lots of 50 59¢

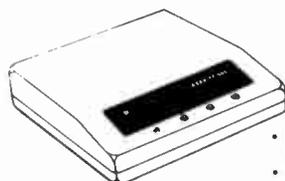
200M 2400 Bd Int. Modem w/ProComm s/w \$ 99.
External \$ 109. (w/Cable: XT or AT or Mac)

AMERICAN GROUP

800-288-8025

12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card



Share your FAX, MODEM, PHONE and ANSWERING MACHINE with ONE line. . .

Brainstorms ASAP TF 505

- Expands usage of existing line
- Operates four different telephone devices on one line
- Operates on single or multiple line phone systems
- Processes each call after first ring
- Automatic switching to fax, answering machine, and phones
- Screens each call for auto-dialing fax tones or reverse modem tones
- Automatically transfers voice calls to phone system
- Tone or pulse (rotary) transfer to fax
- Remote tone access to fax and auxiliary device (PC, etc)

- Pays for itself in less than six months
- User programmable features
- Programmable security codes for auxiliary device and fax
- No announcements to confuse voice callers
- Use with or without answering machine
- Prohibits line access, with busy signal to extensions, while fax or PC is in use
- Normal phone use is not inhibited
- No switches to turn on or off
- Automatic ring through to phones if power fails
- Memory retention if power fails
- Automatic reset after power surges
- Always on line to accept switching commands

How The ASAP TF 505 Works

When the TF 505 is connected to your telephone line, it will answer each incoming call on the first ring listening for an incoming fax signal (beep tones) transmitted by most fax machines. If the "beep tones" are heard, the call is immediately transferred to your fax without ringing your phone. All other calls, including fax calls without "beep tones" will ring through to your phone(s). These calls can also be transferred to your fax from any extension phone.

When you're away from the phone, a caller can leave a message on your answering machine and also transfer to your fax. If an answering machine is not used, fax calls without "beep tone" signals are automatically transferred to your fax on the second ring.

. . .and you save \$800 to \$1400 per year!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



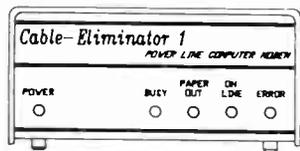
PRINTER HOOK-UP WITH NO CABLES!!



Now connect printers and computers without cables by using existing AC power lines... why pay for cabling that's already there? Equipment can be anywhere in a room or even in different rooms. Add as many computers to the printer network as you want by just plugging in another *Cable-Eliminator*. . . No special tools, expensive cables or exorbitant installation costs. Adds another dimension of flexibility and convenience when laying out, adding to or just moving things around in new or existing offices. With *Cable-Eliminators*, when printers, plotters or computers are in the wrong places, just move them and plug them in. Since special software is not required, *Cable-Eliminators* operate with any computer or printer equipped with the industry standard Centronics compatible parallel printer port. Additional computers can be added to the *Cable-Eliminator* printer network at any time and, in addition, two separate and independent networks can operate simultaneously on the same AC power line circuit.

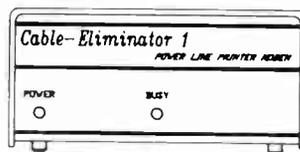
- COMPUTER MODEM \$159
- PRINTER MODEM \$159
- ONE COMPUTER MODEM AND ONE PRINTER MODEM \$279
- TWO COMPUTER MODEMS AND ONE PRINTER MODEM \$399

Dealers Inquiries Welcomed



- Easy to expand
- Nothing else to buy
- No software to install
- All plug-in installation

- Plugs into any AC outlet
- Complete and ready to use
- Hook up several computers to 1 printer



HARD DRIVES / KITS

- AGATE
- AB: ST-225 KIT w/WD 8 BIT CONT. \$262
- INCLUDES CABLES & SOFTWARE
- AB: ST-251-1 HALF HIGH 28ms \$367
- AB: ST-251-1 HALF HIGH 28ms \$503
- INCLUDES CABLES & CONTROLLERS & FTWARE
- AB: ST-157N 3.5", HIGH SPEED 28ms \$415
- SI \$415
- AB: ST 296N HALF HIGH, 28ms SCSI \$524

CARD DRIVES

- RD DRIVES ON A CARD, PC/XT
- 124CD-20 21MB, 40ms \$283
- 138RCD-30 33 MB, 33ms \$345
- 157RCD-50 49MB, 33ms \$425

TAPE BACKUPS

- CHIVE
- 5540XL - 40MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE, C-STREAM SOFTWARE \$345
- 5580XL - 80MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE, C-STREAM SOFTWARE \$492

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL - I/O CARDS

- 1 224 MF-100 6-PAK CARD OK, R-SER-GAME-CLOCK \$79
- 1 228 MF 3000-AT EXPANDABLE TO IB \$146
- 0 CARDS
- 1 244 I/O-500-AT PAR-SER-GAME-SPORT CARD \$62

CONTROLLERS

- ADAPTEC
- AD1540 16 BIT INTELL. SCSI HOST ADAPTER 1:1 \$303
- AD1542 16 BIT INTELL. SCSI/FLOPPY HOST ADAPTER \$325
- WESTERN DIGITAL
- WD200 AT 16-BIT HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER \$104
- WD206 AT 16-BIT HARD FLOPPY CONTROLLER \$125
- WD216 AT 16-BIT HARD DR. CONT. 1:1 INTERFACE \$125
- WD216 AT 16-BIT HARD FLOPPY CONT. 1:1 INTERFACE \$147
- WD252 AT 16-BIT ESDI HARD DRIVE CONT. \$213

FAX BOARDS

- SUPERFAX-CALCULUS w/SOFTWARE \$209

VIDEO CARDS

- ATI
- AT 1307 VGA WONDER 256, 16 BIT, VGA-CGA-EGA-MGA ANALOG & TTL 1024x768 \$278
- AT 1310 VGA WONDER 512, 16 BIT, VGA-CGA-EGA-MGA ANALOG & TTL 1024x768 \$345

MEMORY CARDS

- DFI 260 MEMO 2000-AT 16 BIT, 2MB ABOVE BOARD WITH OK \$93
- DFI 264 MEGABIT 2MB, 16BIT EMS 4.0 ABOVE BOARD OK FOR 286 & 386 \$125

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

- INTEL
- 80287-10MHz \$252
- 80387-16MHz \$384
- 80387-20MHz \$424
- 80387-25MHz \$550
- 80387-33MHz \$667
- 80387-SX \$345
- *Prices subject to fluctuate

VIDEO CARDS

- PARADISE
- PAR 500 BASIC VGA CARD VGA-EGA-MGA 640x480 256K RAM \$141
- PAR 560 VGA PLUS CARD, VGA-EGA-MGA 800x600 256K RAM \$177
- PAR 580 VGA PLUS 16 CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA-MGA 800x600 \$230
- PAR 620 1024-256 VGA CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA-MGA 1024x760 \$250
- PAR 660 1026-512 VGA CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA-MGA 1024x760 \$314

MODEMS

- US ROBOTICS
- SPORTSTER 1200, INTERNAL 1200BPS-HALF CARD w/SOFTWARE \$83
- SPORTSTER 2400, INTERNAL 2400BPS-HALF CARD w/SOFTWARE \$147

MONITORS

- NEC 2A \$494
- NEC 3D \$656

PRINTERS/LASERS

- PANASONIC KX-P1124 \$303
- BROTHER HL-8 LASER \$1994
- PANASONIC 4450 LASER \$1469

KEYBOARDS / DRAWERS

- CLICK & NON-CLICK \$52
- DRAWERS:
- TABLE TOP \$41
- UNDER TABLE \$36

POWER SUPPLIES

- XT 150 W \$60
- BABY AT 200 W \$72
- TOWER AT 230 W \$79

BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEMS

- TRIPP LITE
- BC-200 WATTS 2 OUTLETS \$261
- BC-325 WATTS 4 OUTLETS \$377
- BC-450 WATTS 4 OUTLETS \$419
- BC-750 WATTS 4 OUTLETS \$576
- BC-1200 WATTS 4 OUTLETS \$891

SCANNERS

- FULL PAGE + INTERFACE KIT + SCANNING SOFTWARE \$835

CABLES

- 10 FT. PARALLEL \$14.95
- 15 FT. PARALLEL \$16.95
- 25 PIN SERIAL - 10 FT. \$12.95
- AT & AT MODEM \$9.95

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 194)

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

4% SURCHARGE



1-800-TRY-MICRO

1-800-879-6427

World Radio History

4% SURCHARGE



30-DAYS REPLACEMENT FOR UNDAMAGED PRODUCT IN ORIGINAL CARTON

WE'RE OVER STOCKED CALL 800-654-7762

CONDITIONS: ALL NEW WITH 6 MONTH WARRANTY—WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD—LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

CANNON FLATBED SCANNER

• 300 DPI • 16 Secs per page • 32 Level Gray Scale
• 1 year warranty • Ready to go interface card and cable included

List 1595 Your Price 799⁰⁰

OPTIONS: OCR 199⁰⁰ PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 79⁰⁰



825
Left

WANGTEC 60MB TAPE BACKUP

• 6.5MB per minute • Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
• Wangtec 8 bit Qic60 controller • Software • Menu driven
• OC600 cartridge • Easy installation

List 999⁰⁰ Your Price 499⁰⁰

40MB backup no controller 249⁰⁰



196
Left

HIGH SPEED SCANNER

by Princeton Graphics Ready to go for IBM - Type Machine

Desktop LS300 Scanner List: 1095⁰⁰ Your Price: 499⁰⁰

STANDARD FEATURES: 300 DPI - Allows for the creation of high resolution graphics/text. **Automatic Sheet Feeder** - Efficient document handling. **Image Input** - Sheet or card (up to 5 sheets can be set with the built-in Automatic Document Feeder) **Scanning Speed** - 12 seconds/page (at 300 dot/inch) 6 seconds/page (at 150 dot/inch) **Gray Scale** - 32 shades either pattern or 2 shades.

OPTIONS: PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 79⁰⁰ PC-OCR Software 199⁰⁰ Super Fax by Calclus 249⁰⁰



136
Left

EVERYDAY SPECIALS

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM ZOOM 12HZ

• Fully Hayes Compatible • Addressable COM 1,2,3,4 • Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles

• Full Duplex Operation with Software • Auto Dial/Auto Answer List 199⁰⁰ Your Price 89⁰⁰ Each

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

List 299⁰⁰ Your Price 109⁰⁰

VGA 14" MONITOR

• 31 Dot Pitch • 3 month warranty • Samsung • Demo units. List 699⁰⁰ Your Price 279⁰⁰
EGA Card 640 x 350 89⁰⁰ VGA 800 x 600 16 Bit Card 119⁰⁰

COMPAQ

Description	Equiv. Compaq Part #	For Model #	Your Low Price
1MB Add-on Module	113131-001	386/2025/20e/286E	239 ⁰⁰
1MB Add-on Module	113646-001	Deskpro 386S	239 ⁰⁰
4MB Add-on Module	113132-001	386/2025/20e/286E	529⁰⁰
4MB Add-on Module	112534-001	Deskpro 386S	529 ⁰⁰
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	113644-001	Deskpro 386/20e	469 ⁰⁰
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	113633-001	Deskpro 386S	469 ⁰⁰
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	113645-001	Deskpro 386/20e	1149 ⁰⁰
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	113634-001	Deskpro 386S	1149 ⁰⁰
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	117428-001	286E	469 ⁰⁰
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	117429-001	286E	1299 ⁰⁰
1MB Upgrade Bd	110235-001	SLT286	469 ⁰⁰
4MB Upgrade Bd	108070-001	386/16	1299 ⁰⁰

HP LASER JET II, III, IIP & IIP

1Meg 189⁰⁰ 2Meg 289⁰⁰ 4Meg 419⁰⁰

HP IIP 1049⁰⁰ HP LASER JET II 1499⁰⁰ HP III 1799⁰⁰

All memory boards expandable to 4 Meg.

MEMORIES...

SIPPYSIMM MODULES

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	60NS
64 x 9 IBM	19 ⁰⁰	29 ⁰⁰	34 ⁰⁰	39 ⁰⁰	—
256 x 8 Apple	19 ⁰⁰	24 ⁰⁰	29 ⁰⁰	39 ⁰⁰	—
256 x 9 IBM	14 ⁰⁰	19 ⁰⁰	29 ⁰⁰	33 ⁰⁰	59 ⁰⁰
1Meg x 8 Apple	—	85 ⁰⁰	95 ⁰⁰	99 ⁰⁰	—
1Meg x 9 IBM	—	84 ⁰⁰	89 ⁰⁰	94 ⁰⁰	109 ⁰⁰
4Meg x 9 IBM	—	—	—	799 ⁰⁰	899 ⁰⁰

INTEL COPROCESSORS

	8 Bit	32 Bit
8087	5MHz or less 88 ⁰⁰	80807-16 16MHz 309 ⁰⁰
8087-2	8MHz 119 ⁰⁰	80387-20 20MHz 359 ⁰⁰
8087-1	10MHz or less 149 ⁰⁰	80387-25 25MHz 459 ⁰⁰
	16 Bit	
80287	6MHz 129 ⁰⁰	80387-33 33MHz 559 ⁰⁰
80287-8	8MHz 189 ⁰⁰	80387-SX 299 ⁰⁰
80287-10	10MHz 218 ⁰⁰	Above Piggyback 512K exp. 2 Meg #4220 199 ⁰⁰
80C287-12	Laptop 289 ⁰⁰	

IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

Description	Equiv. IBMPS2 Part #	For Model #	Your Low Price
512K Upgrade	30F 5348	30/286	99 ⁰⁰
2MB Upgrade	30F 5360	30/286	299 ⁰⁰
1MB Module	6450603	70-E61 & 121	149 ⁰⁰
2MB Module	6450604	70-E61 & 121	269⁰⁰
2MB Mem. Board	6450608	70-A21	299 ⁰⁰
1MB Mem. Board	6450375	80-041	369 ⁰⁰
2MB Mem. Board	6450379	80-111 & 311	569 ⁰⁰
2MB Exp. 8MB	6450605	70/80	1249 ⁰⁰

RAM CHIPS

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64 x 1	1 ⁰⁰	2 ⁰⁰	2 ⁵⁰	—	—
64 x 4	3 ⁵⁰	3 ⁵⁰	4 ⁵⁰	5 ⁵⁰	—
256 x 1	2 ⁰⁰	2 ⁵⁰	2 ⁵⁰	2 ⁵⁰	4 ⁵⁰
256 x 4	—	11 ⁵⁰	12 ⁵⁰	12 ⁵⁰	13 ⁵⁰
1 Meg x 1	—	5 ⁵⁰	6 ⁵⁰	6 ⁵⁰	7 ⁵⁰

Thousands In Stock Call For QTY. Dis.

MICROSOFT FILE 2.0

Data base with forms & reports List Price 195⁰⁰ Your Price 79⁰⁰

BOMB FOR MAC

80 MB HARD DRIVE KIT BY EVEREX
• 80 MB for MAC II & SE • EMAC 8010 • All installation manuals, cables & software included List Price 1495⁰⁰ Your Price 749⁰⁰

NEC CUT SHEET FEEDER

• Works with 2000/3500 series List 399⁰⁰ Your Price 49⁰⁰

• Cut sheet feed guide List 99⁰⁰ Your Price 19⁰⁰

INTEL PIGGYBACK BOARD

• 512K exp 2 Meg for above board • Part no. 4220
List 545⁰⁰ Your Price 149⁰⁰

PFS SOFTWARE

PFS PROOF:
• typographical errors
• repeated words
• misspelled words
• irregular capitalization
• retains original text enhancements in corrected copy
• allows you to add words beyond its 100,000 word dictionary
• gives you help screens at the touch of a key

PFS GRAPH:
PFS GRAPH you can produce bar, line or pie charts of presentation quality in just minutes.
• Values or automatic percent calculation
• Automatic scaling
• Up to 4 compatible bars and lines
• Automatic date labeling
• Automatic pattern fill or color graphics

List 99⁰⁰ Your Choice 19⁰⁰ each

REAL IBM MEMORY BOARDS

The Real Thing ORIGINAL BOARDS
• 512K memory expansion board for IBM AT • Model 6450203 IBM
List price 395⁰⁰ Your Price 69⁰⁰
• 512K expandable to 2 Megs for IBM AT • Model 6450343
List price 495⁰⁰ Your Price 89⁰⁰

BOCA AT PLUS

2 Meg 279⁰⁰ 4 Meg 449⁰⁰ 8 Meg 849⁰⁰

TANDON TM100-2A

• 360K full height drive • The original IBM drive
List 199⁰⁰ Your Price 79⁰⁰

MEMORY CHIPS, MEMORY MODULES & COPROCESSORS

Thousands in stock & lowest pricing available

LOTUS 1 2 3

Buy LOTUS 1 2 3 & Get Always FREE
Version 2.01 5/4 List 495⁰⁰ Your Price 199⁰⁰
Lotus Metro 1.0 List 85⁰⁰ Your Price 29⁰⁰ each

MONOCHROME CARD

• 1/2 card PC, XT, AT compatible • Text card only
List 69⁰⁰ Your Price 8⁰⁰

US ROBOTICS 2400 PS2

• 2400 baud internal for PS2 • For models 50/60/80
• Auto dial • 2400/1200/300 baud rate • Auto answer
List 399⁰⁰ Your Price 149⁰⁰

ORCHID RAMQUEST II

RAMQUEST II:
• Memory card for PS/2 models 50 & 60
• Comes with 1 Meg of Ram expandable to 2 Megs (uses 256K's)
• EMS 4.0 compatible & OS/2 • Ram disks, disk caching & print spooling software included
List price was 795⁰⁰ Your Price 149⁰⁰

DTK SYSTEMS

8088-10	80286-10	80386-20
256K exp. 640K \$349 ⁰⁰	640K exp. 1Meg \$649 ⁰⁰	1Meg exp. 8Meg 1299 ⁰⁰

All systems include 101 Keyboard, Power Supply, Case, Motherboard, Drive & Memory

BERING BERNOULLI BOX

BERNOULLI BOX EXTERNAL
• Two 20 Meg removable drives • Uses 5 1/4 removable cartridges
• Use SCSI interface compatible with all MACS
List 2299⁰⁰ Your Price 999⁰⁰

DOS 3.1 W/GW BASIC

• MS Dos 3.1 with GW basic
• Packaged with great documentation from AT & T
List 99⁰⁰ Your Price 29⁰⁰ each

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

By C. ITOH
DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED
Why pay \$1149 for a C.Itoh
STARWRITER™ F-10
When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only List Price 1249⁰⁰ Your Price 399⁰⁰



OPTIONS
• 6 ft. Serial Cable \$ 19⁰⁰
• Bidirectional Tractor 99⁰⁰
• Serial to Parallel Converter 99⁰⁰

COLOR/MONO CARD

• Mono & color graphics • Parallel port • Manufactured by STB
List 99⁰⁰ Your Price 29⁰⁰

SEAGATE 10 MEG

• Full HT • 60 day warranty • 10 Meg S1412
Qty. 1 List Price 199 Your Price 79⁰⁰
Controller & Cables Add 50⁰⁰

WORDSTAR 5.0

• Write or edit text based business reports as documents
• Advanced page preview to save time
• Organize format & merge info from other software
List 495⁰⁰ Your Price 149⁰⁰

ORDERS ONLY 800-654-7762

TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:
702-294-0204
FAX 702-294-1168

SE HABLA ESPANOL

• WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
• WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX OR CALL
• MEMORY PRICES ARE FLUCTUATING AGAIN—CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES
• NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE

TERMS:
MC • VISA • COD CASH • NET
Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • COD add \$5.00
20% Restocking Fee on Returns Within 15 Days
No Refunds After 30 Days



1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101
Boulder City, NV 89005

Formerly Mead Computer



SHIPPING: (min 6.25) UPS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
 SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
 QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR APRIL 29, 1990

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

1MB COMP DeskPro 386 20	\$295.00
SIMM AST Prem386 33Mhz	225.00
SIMM 1Mx9 80 ns	90.00
SIMM 256Kx9 100 ns	35.00
1Mbit 1Mx1 80 ns	8.75
41256 256Kx1 60 ns	4.50
41256 256Kx1 80 ns	3.50
41256 256Kx1 100 ns	3.10
41256 256Kx1 120 ns	2.40
4464 64Kx4 100 ns	3.50
41264* 64Kx4 100 ns	7.50

EPROM

27C1000 128Kx8 200 ns	\$18.00
27512 64Kx8 200 ns	7.80
27256 32Kx8 150 ns	6.50
27128 16Kx8 250 ns	3.75

STATIC RAM

62256P-10 32Kx8 100 ns	\$9.00
6264P-12 8Kx8 120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12 2Kx8 120 ns	4.25

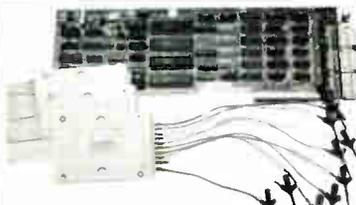
OPEN 6 DAYS, 7-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:52 AM

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
 MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
 24 000 S Peoria Ave (918) 267-4961
 BEGGS OK 74421
 No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change!
 Shipping insurance extra, up to \$1 for packing materials.

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

200 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



- 200 or 100 MHz max samp. rate (6 channel)
- 24 Channels (50 MHz), Timing and State
- Optional expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel (6 channel mode)
- Variable, TTL, or ECL threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks and 11 Qualify lines
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

\$1299 - LA27100 (100 MHz) Price includes
\$1899 - LA27200 (200 MHz) Pods and Software

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
 4 Sparrow Dr. Livingston, NJ 07039
 FAX (201) 994-0730

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

8031/51 Single Board Computer \$99

A fast and inexpensive way to implement an embedded controller. 8031/32 processor, 8+ parallel I/O, up to 2 RS232 serial ports, +5 volt operation. The development board option allows simple debugging of 8031/51 family programs.

HTE HiTech Equipment Corp
 9400 Activity Road
 San Diego, CA 92126
 (619) 566-1892

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

X.25 SDLC QLLC HDLC ADCCP PAD

- C source code
- ROM-able
- Full porting provided
- No OS required

GCOM, Inc.
 41 E. University
 Champaign IL 61820
 (217) 352-4266

Specialists in Computer Communications
 FAX 217-352-2215

Circle 365 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



\$475

PAL EPROM GAL 8748/49 PROM 87C51... EEPROM EXOTIC's

5ns PALs 2 Meg EPROMs
 Parts added at your request.

FREE software updates on BBS.
 Powerful menu driven software.

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
 4 Sparrow Dr. Livingston, NJ 07039
 FAX (201) 994-0730

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent Disassembler

snOOp II is an intelligent, interactive disassembler that automatically comments each line of code and labels jump targets. snOOp's tutorial disassembles a specially commented file to explain its workings to you. As you move through the file you learn how to identify data areas snOOp couldn't catch and how to interpret what you see. snOOp correctly interprets all instructions for the 8086-80386, 8087-80387 processors.

Cat. #SNOO, \$49. 30 day money back guarantee. Add \$5.50 S&H, CA & NY res. add tax. Visa, MC, Amex, Discover. Order today!!

Order Now **1-800-456-4123**

CENTRAL 330 Central Avenue
 Fillmore, CA 93015
 FAX (805) 524-4026

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

3M

DS-DD Export Quantity Discounts DS-HD

529 PER BOX	5.25" 3M Brand Diskettes	1079 PER BOX
869 PER BOX	3.50" 3M Brand Diskettes	1749 PER BOX

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC-2000	14.29	DC-600A	19.95
DC-300XLP	17.99	DC-6150XTD	20.95

3M COMPUTER TAPES

777-1/2"-2400"-C55	11.95	700-1/2"-2400"-C55	12.95
777-1/2"-1200"-C55	8.95	700-1/2"-2400"-C143	13.45
DEC-TK-50	25.95	DEC-TK-52	39.95

5.25" DS-DD 3M HIGHLAND DISKETTES 689 PER BOX

BASF

DS-DD Quantity Discounts Available DS-HD

469 PER BOX	5.25" BASF Brand Diskettes	799 PER BOX
749 PER BOX	3.50" BASF Brand Diskettes	1559 PER BOX

.32 BASF 5.25" DS-DD No-Logo Bulk with sleeves, labels & W/P tabs

2400" w/tape seal	10.95	600" w/tape seal	6.95
1200" w/tape seal	7.95	300" w/tape seal	5.45

Verbatim DataLifePlus
 Teflon/Preformatted

DS-DD Quantity Discounts Available DS-HD

539 PER BOX	5.25" DataLife Plus Diskettes	999 PER BOX
869 PER BOX	3.50" DataLife Diskettes	1749 PER BOX

maxell

DS-DD Quantity Discounts Available DS-HD

539 PER BOX	5.25" Maxell Brand Diskettes	1029 PER BOX
869 PER BOX	3.50" Maxell Brand Diskettes	1749 PER BOX

BULK COLOR

5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD
.25*	.49*	.39*	.69*
3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.49	1.39	.69	1.49

*WITH SLEEVES, LABELS AND W/P TABS

PRINTER RIBBONS STORAGE BOXES

CALL FOR BEST PRICES!!

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. Order packaging and processing = \$2.95 per order. C.O.O orders add \$3.95. P.O's accepted from recognized institutions on Net 30 days. L/C, T/T and Bank Draft acceptable. Price quoted for case (100 disks or 10 cartridges) For quantities less than 1 case add 10%.

SHIPPING: UPS surface \$1.95/5 cartridges, \$0.95/50 diskettes. (Prices subject to change without notice. Errors and omissions not accepted. All warranties are from manufacturers.)

Toll Free Order Line: **1-800-523-9681**
 Information Line: **1-801-255-0080**
 TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISKOTECH
 213 Cottage Avenue
 P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84091

Diskette Emporium

Box 402, 110 E. Hotchkiss Ave.,
Hotchkiss, CO 81419

Orders Only:

1-800-322-5254 (24 Hrs., 7 days)

1-303-872-8955 (24 Hrs., 7 days)

Inquiries: 1-303-753-3306

Diskettes

Bulk diskettes are sold in lots (multiples) of 50 for 5.25 disks and lots of 25 for 3.5 disks. These diskettes are sold without sleeves or labels. The minimum is 1 lot. White Box is sold with 10 disks to a box plus sleeves and labels. The minimum is 5 boxes.

		CREDIT CARDS	COD	PRE-PAYMENT
Bulk	5.25 DSDD	\$.19	\$.18	\$.17
Bulk	3.5 DSDD	.55	.53	.41
Bulk	5.25 DSHD	.38	.36	.32
Bulk	3.5 DSHD	1.10	.89	.85
White Box	5.25 DSDD	.26	.25	.24
White Box	3.5 DSDD	.60	.58	.55
White Box	5.25 DSHD	.49	.47	.43
White Box	3.5 DSHD	1.20	1.15	1.12

Sleeves and Labels

Sleeves and Labels are sold in lots (multiples) of 100. The minimum is 1 lot.

		CREDIT CARDS	COD	PRE-PAYMENT
5.25 Paper Sleeves (100 pack)		\$3.00	\$2.88	\$2.79
5.25 Labels (100 pack)		3.00	2.88	2.79
3.5 Labels (100 pack)		3.00	2.88	2.79

Ribbons

Diskette Emporium carries over 150 printer and many typewriter ribbons. Please write us or call us at 1-303-753-3306 (the 800 tel. number Order Dept. will NOT have this information).

Take the industry by storm!!! Storm Systems—The computer that's lightning FAST!

Storm XT-10	Storm AT-12
8088-1 Processor	80286-12 Processor
640K RAM Installed	1 Meg RAM Installed
1 Floppy Drive (360K)	1 Floppy Drive (1.2 Meg)
Floppy Controller	Floppy Controller
20MB Hard Drive and Controller	Mono Monitor
Mono Monitor	Mono Video Card
Mono Video Card	101 keyboard
101 keyboard	1 Parallel/1 Serial/1 Game Port
1 Parallel/1 Serial/1 Game Port	8 Expansion Slots
8 Expansion Slots	Software
Software	15 Mo. Warranty
15 Mo. Warranty	Fully Assembled and Tested
Fully Assembled and Tested	Mfr. in the U.S.A.
Mfr. in the U.S.A.	Complete System
Complete System	
Cr. Card \$1021	Cr. Card \$880
Prepayment \$953	Prepayment \$818

Due to the fact that we burn-in and test all of our systems for 72 hours, please allow additional time for shipping.

Terms & Conditions

Prices are subject to change. Minimum Credit Card order is \$20. **Shipping Charges:** Add \$5.05 for each 5.25 Bulk Diskette; \$2.25 for each 5.25 White Box; \$.025 for each 3.5 Bulk Diskette; \$.45 for each 3.5 White Box; \$.15 for each pack of 100 sleeves; \$.15 for each pack of 100 labels; \$.25 for each small ribbon; \$.45 for each large ribbon (indicated by an "L"); \$.25 for each computer. The shipping charges refer to UPS Ground shipped in the continental USA. For Parcel Post, please double the shipping charges. The minimum shipping charge is \$1. **Handling Charge:** add \$1.50 per order regardless of the order size. **Sales Taxes:** New York residents, add 8.25%; Colorado residents, add 5%. **Payment Methods:** We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express; COD is Cash or Certified Check only (add \$3.30 to order for COD fee); for Prepayments, Personal and Company check orders are held for 14 days.

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

VOICE MAIL • TELEMARKETING CALL PROCESSING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (Bigmouth) . . . \$295.00
Multi-Line \$895.00

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COO

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX: (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

Put Your Phone, Fax & Modem on One Phone Line

New microprocessor-based Phone Line Manager will operate 3 units on 1 line, automatically deciding the correct device for the incoming or outgoing transmission.

- Prices starting from \$295
- 5 Year Warranty

In Canada or the USA, call toll-free
1-800-848-8731

Programmer's Odyssey

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA
phone: (508) 393-5560 fax: (508) 393-1456

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

New EPROM Programmer

At \$495, Wintek's Universal EPROM Programmer is a low-cost and versatile tool for programming most industry-standard EPROMs (2716-27256). Since it can operate with an IBM PC, as well as stand-alone, the Programmer is ideal for use with PC-based microcomputer development software. Credit cards are welcome.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

IMAGING CARD

- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video in/out
- 256 x 240 resolution
- Digitize/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DV-02)
- External trigger input option
- PC/XT/AT compatible
- Complete with software & library

DV-02 8-bit 256 gray levels . \$849
DV-03 6-bit 64 gray levels . \$549
VISA/MC Demo disk available

Control Vision

PO Box 596 Pittsburg KS 66762
800/292-1160 316/231-6647

Circle 364 on Reader Service Card

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232C converters, RS 422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232C needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to you, no middleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

B & B electronics

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4002F Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350
Phone: 815-434-0846

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

New, Gridless, 100% Autorouting

Create schematics and PCBs quickly and simply with **HiWIRE-Plus** and your IBM PC. With the new, gridless, multilayer autorouter (AR) for HiWIRE-Plus, creating printed-circuit layouts is even faster. AR and HiWIRE-Plus are each \$895 and come with 30-day money-back guarantees. Credit cards welcome.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Circle 363 on Reader Service Card



PS/2 model 30/286	1895
PS/2 model 50/30 meg	2395
PS/2 model 70/60 meg	3695
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	4395
PS/2 model 70/120 meg	5595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg	Call

Call for other models



386 S 40 meg	Call Call
386 20E - 40 meg	4015
286E 40 meg	2150
386 110 meg/25 MHz	7295
386 60 meg/25 MHz	5895
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz	3995

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

Call for other models

Macintosh

Mac IICX/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM	5095
Mac-II/40 Meg	4095
Mac-SE 30/40 Meg	3595
Call for 60 and 100 Meg	
Lazer NT	3495
Lazer NTX	4795

LOW PRICE LEADER

SINCE 1983

LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20/40	3795/Call
Toshiba T1000	659
T1000SE	Call
T1200HB	Call
T1600-40 Meg	Call
T1000 XE/10 MB	Call
T3200-40 Meg/SX40	Call
T5100-40/100	Call
T5200-40/100	Call
T3100SX	Call
T1200 XE/20 MB	Call
Zenith 286-20/40 Meg	Call
Mitsubishi 286-20/40	1795/2195

DISKS

DYSAN 5 1/4 HD / 3 1/2 HD	13/26
MAXELL 5 1/4 HD / 3 1/2 HD	12/25
Min. 10 Boxes Order	

Everex

Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Set up utility in ROM
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call! for your configuration

Everex

Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz & 33 MHz
Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call!

Everex 386-33 Special of the Month



AST 486	Call
AST 286 model 70	1190
AST 386 model 300c	2695
AST 386 40 Meg	3095
AST 386SX	Call

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

WE STOCK

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EVEREX
GOLD STAR

TOSHIBA
NEC
WYSE
HITACHI

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
SONY
ACER
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

AMDEK
HAYES
SAMSUNG
CALCOMP

PC MOUSE
MICROSOFT MICE
LOGITECH
MITSUBISHI

IRWIN & ARCHIVE
TAPE BACK
TAXAN
MAGNOVOX

BOARDS

Paradise VGA +	219
Vega VRAM	409
ATI VGA Wonder	259
Everex EGA	149
Tatung 16 bit	239

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect 5.1	260
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Ventura Publisher	525
Clipper	435
WordStar 5.5	150
EasyExtra	40


NOVELL
Authorized Dealer

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX-810/LQ-510	199/339
LQ-850/1050	545/749
FX-850/1050	359/479
OKIDATA	
320/321	359/490
390/391	490/649

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IID	2750
HP Laser 2P	995
HP Laser III	1695
Panasonic 4450	1395
Brother HL-8-E	1895
Nec LC 890	3195
Toshiba Laser 6	1095

MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA	499
Nec Multisync 3D	599
Magnavox EGA	339
Nec Multisync 5D	2350
Samsung EGA	359
Sony 1302	619

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

P. Page II	459
P. Page IIP	365
P. 1-2-4 Mem II	159
P. One Meg IIP	180
P. 25 in One III	325
P. Headlines	245

Intel Coprocessors

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-8	225
80287-10	249
80387-16	395
80387-20	425
80387-25	495
80387-33	599

TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL	399/595
T311	365

PANASONIC

1524/1624	Call
1124	319

Call for others

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int	79
Everex 2400 Int	149
Hayes 2400 B	299
More in Stock	Call

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY.
Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

EXPORTS Available

COMPUTERLANE

HOURS:
M-F 9-6
S 10-6

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
1/2 BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

Prices subject to change without notice
* Quantities are limited

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.



DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
800-782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
® . . . First in Value

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

TOUCH-SCREEN KIT

With extremely affordable price the kit includes:

- 1) A touch screen - a flat, transparent plate that can be easily installed in the front of a monitor. This is very similar to the installation of an anti-glare screen. (Presently available are screens for 13 and 14-inch monitors.)
- 2) A diskette - provides a library (for C Language) which includes commands that allow the user to easily draw boxed areas and assign these areas to user-defined specific commands, to return the X and Y positions being touched; a utility which calibrates the touch plate to counteract the monitor's drift by simply touching the four corners of the screen; a demo to which plays lots of fun.
- 3) A TNC001 touch screen controller card - add-on to the PC-bus slot. It is only 4x5". The X & Y coordinates can be read from the input ports on the controller card as 8-bit data words. Easily access via high-level languages.
- 4) Well written manual - instructs the hardware setting, plate mounting, explains library functions and gives many coding examples.

Qty.	1-9	10-49	50-199	200-499	500 +
Each	\$375	\$335	\$300	\$255	\$199

HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS
P.O. BOX 1509, STAFFORD, TEXAS 77977-1509 or call (713) 989-9040

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

Vcache™

stores disk data in memory for NO-WAIT access.

- Caches up to 8M bytes in Expanded or Extended memory.
- Lookahead reads it before you need it.
- Speed Switches tailor caching to your system.
- Compatible with Windows, memory managers, AutoCAD, networks . . .
- Needs less than 9K bytes base memory.

Vcache 5.0, DOS 2 - 4 **\$59.95**
US \$/sh \$4, CA add 7.25%

TOLL-FREE 1-800-284-3269

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2665 ARIANE DRIVE #207
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
(619) 483-0901 FAX (619) 483-1924

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

REAL-TIME MULTITASKING KERNEL

8086/88, 80x86/88 68000/10/20
80386 Z80, 64180, 8080/85

- Fast, reliable operation
- Compact and ROMable
- PC peripheral support
- DOS file access
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- Full documentation
- InSight™ Debugging Tool
- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
 - task create/delete
 - task priorities
 - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- List Manager

No Royalties
Source Code Included

Demo Disk \$25 US
Manual only \$75 US
AMX 86 \$3000 US
(Shipping/handling extra)

Call for prices for other processors
AMX, AMX 86, InSight are trademarks
KADAK Products Ltd.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

KADAK Products Ltd.
206-1847 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone (604) 734-2796
Fax (604) 734-8114

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

TurboSound™

DEVELOPER'S KIT
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS:
ADD VALUE to YOUR PC APPLICATIONS with REAL VOICES, SOUNDS - but with NO ADDED USER HARDWARE!!!

Digital Audio Authoring Workstation Software / Hardware Kit for PC \$1,280
30 Day Money-Back Limited Guarantee

- SoundFX - III - Professional GUI Sound Editor for easy sound integration.
- Create AMI Radio Quality Sound - Clear, rich voices and polyphonic music.
- Use Any Language for Voice Messages - Clear phonemes and frequencies!
- Use for Floppy Voice Mail! - send voice, sounds, sound effects by mail.
- Works with any IBM-PC or PS/2 - Correct pitch for any type of clock speed.
- Wide Range of Volume Control for PC's internal speaker by software only.
- Advanced Algorithms - Real-Time Sound File Compression / Decompression.
- You have Total Control over creative content - No outside services required.
- ADD Sounds to Slide Shows - Animations, Group Showpartners, Storyboards, etc.
- Breaks the 64 Kbyte Barrier - Sound files not restricted to a single segment.
- Royalty-Free - Any sounds you create or record are yours exclusively!
- Includes Sound Digitizing Card - Easy-to-use, plug-in hardware for IBM-PC.
- *Plus Non-Non-cene TurboSound I license fee starting at \$10 for 2,500 copies!

Tech:(408)-446-4521 by Silicon Shack Fax: (408)-374-4412
5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.
™ SoundFX and TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 488

Easiest to use,
GUARANTEED!

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
(216) 439-4091

iotech

25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

QUARTERHORSE

High Capacity Tape Subsystems

for Disk Backup, Data Acquisition, and Archiving
on IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2

Everything you need in a single high quality package: Drive, SCSI Host Adapter, Enclosure, and DS's Backup Software.

- 150 Mb 1/4" CT.....\$1,395.
- 320 Mb 1/4" CT.....\$1,495.
- 1.2 Gb 4mm DAT.....\$3,195.
- 2.3 Gb 8mm HS.....\$3,695.

Optional Application Interface Library (in "C") available. Full Support.

DATA STRATEGIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

9020 Capital of Tx. Hwy. Suite 570
Austin, Tx. 78759
(512) 338-4745 FAX (512) 345-1328

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

LOW-LOW-LOW

hp Laser Printers/Scanjet Plus Interface/Plotters - Call

Memory for Hard Drives, Tape Backup for above and Sun & DEC Systems

IBM COMPAG APPLE ALR
EVEREX AST & other

XT/AT Compatibles & 386 Computers
CALL for LOW PRICES

Gov't, Corporate, Schools, Dealers, & Export INQUIRIES WELCOME.

SURAK inc.

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539
Ph: (415) 651-5101 Fax: (415) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001
VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

25 MHz 80486 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™
11.4 MIPS! \$2,980 (0k) Qty 1

Features:

- 486™ Microprocessor with Built-In 8K Cache & FPU
- Burst Mode Utilization for Maximum System Throughput
- External Dual READ/WRITE Back Cache Architecture
- External Scalable 64K/256K Fast Direct-Mapped Cache
- Intelligent Refresh Optimized Scheme

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
486/25	11.4	256K	3380	3720
386/33	8.3	64K	1649	1989
386/25	6.2	64K	1199	1519
386/20	4.9	64K	999	1319

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard. Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below \$500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Joystick Adapter for PS/2

Quatech GPA-1000 works with IBM Micro Channel for PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. Connect two joysticks or four paddles. Also compatible with IBM Game Control Adapter for PC-XT and AT.

Call our toll free order line:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

IBM, Micro Channel, PS/2, PC-XT, AT, and Game Control Adapter are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook!™

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Labtech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

5218 Printer Interface for PS/2 and AT

Quatech interface cards connect IBM 5218 Display-Writer printer to PS/2 and AT*. Available now. Hundreds installed.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

IBM, DisplayWriter, PS, 2, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

Wave Form 20MHz - 32K \$1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at \$1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook
1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

PROTECT YOURSELF

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH



Screen ELF

Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation

- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of anions
- Silent, air movement with no moving parts
- Installs on any monitor
- One Year Warranty

ONLY \$79.95 plus \$4 handling CA residents add 6.25%

ORDER PHONE 1-800-477-5297

MC and VISA or Checks accepted
Technical reports and info only \$14.95 per set credit towards purchase of ELF if ordered within 60 days

ZENION INDUSTRIES, INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928

MULTI-SPEED !!! 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM for IBM PC/AT/386

1 YEAR WARRANTY



- IBM/ANSI compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips

*OPTIONAL SHOWN W/OPTIONAL DUST COVER
AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL: 818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889



PC BASED DEVICE PROGRAMMER \$695/895

- Programs EEPROMS, MICROS, HIPOI ARS, PALs, GALs, EPDs, PEELs (current libraries support over 900 devices by over 35 manufacturers)
- Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins)
- Fast device programming - verify read via dedicated parallel interface
- Upgradable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.
- Self-sustaining operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required
- Includes user friendly MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR. Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete, Search. Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. FUSEMAP EDITOR for Logic devices
- Friendly Menu-Driven interface. Device selection by P/N and Manufacturer
- Supports 816/32 bit data word formats.
- Programming algorithms: Normal, Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse Programming. Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part
- Verifies operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage
- Functional test: JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices. TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices and memory devices. Test library can be updated by the user. User definable test pattern generation
- File formats accepted: JEDEC (full), JEDEC (kernel), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.
- Base price (\$695) includes Interface card, cable, Memory + Micro + Bipolar library, TTL CMOS MEMORY device test capability, one year free updates
- Complete price (\$895) includes all of the above plus Logic Device Library.
- Library updates can be received via floppy or BAC Customer Support BBS.
- Full 1 year warranty. Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS

Circle 338 on Reader Service Card

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

JLaser 5 . . . \$399



Thinking of buying a

- LaserMaster
- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board



JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one, plus EMS:

- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display



TALL TREE SYSTEMS

2585 E. Bayshore Rd. ■ Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 ■ FAX (415) 493-7639

Versions available for HP Series III/III and Canon LBP-4 laser printers
All products are trademarks of their respective companies
Artwork for this ad created with JLaser 5 and included software

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD			
386-33/32K CACHE	1MB \$1350	2MB \$1450	4MB \$1615
386-25	1MB \$ 850	2MB \$1020	4MB \$1105
386SX-16	1MB \$ 455	2MB \$ 550	4MB \$ 750

MODEM	2400 BPS INTERNAL	\$ 69.00
	VGA 16 BIT 1024X768	\$165.00
EVEREX MFM 1-1 INTERLEAVE HD/FD CONTROLLER \$ CALL		

D-RAMS		MATH COPROCESSORS	
256x4	08 \$ 9.50	80387	33 \$550
1MEG	08 \$ 8.80	80387	25 \$450
64X4	10 \$ 3.50	80387	20 \$355
41256	08 SCALL	80387	16 \$315
41256	10 \$ 2.50	80387SX	SCALL
41256	12 \$ 2.00	80287	10 \$210

SIMMS & SIPPS		CACHE MEMORY	
1 MEGX9	80 \$90.00	8KX8	20 SCALL
256X9	80 \$30.00	8KX8	25 SCALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC.

IN USA 800-688-BYTE ASK FOR TERI
CANADA 604-263-0988 ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.

17777 CRENSHAW BLVD. ■ #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504

TEL: 213-323-8778 FAX: 213-323-8896

PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

PAL™/PLD SOFTWARE

Sets The Standard



Not Protected

CUPL™ PLD compiler, the most powerful language for the state machine logic design, now allows front end design entry with popular schematic capture packages such as OrCAD, P-CAD, Schema, Hi-Wire, PADS or RACAL. CUPL supports all PLDs and carries the most extensive update program. Available on MS-DOS™, Apollo™, SUN™ and most UNIX™ based platforms.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

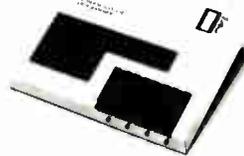
LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

Fax: (305) 974-8531
1-800-331-7766

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMER

made in U.S.A.

\$695.00 includes One Year Update and Warranty



HUSKY programs EE/EPROMS, CMOS PLDS, and Micros. It's your best bet when low cost and quality are both important.

From the people who make CUPL and ALLPRO.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

FAX: (305) 974 8531
1-800-331-7766

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

(DEALERS: 173)

(DEALERS: 175)

UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER \$345/495

- Programs EE/EPROMs, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Flash EPROMs, Memory Cards.
- Stand-Alone Mode for EE/EPROM and Memory Card Duplication - Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EPROMs to 4 Mbits (upgradable to 32 megabits)
- Micros 8741(A, 2, A, 4, 8, 9, 51, C51, C51A-B, 52, 53, 55, C521, C541, 976)
- Model UP100 (\$345), Model UP200 (\$495) accepts dedicated modules.
- Memory Cards Programming Module (Seiko/Eprom, Fujitsu) - \$145.
- GANG Programming Module (4 sockets) - \$145.
- Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module - \$50.
- On-board Programming capabilities, Custom interface modules available.
- User Friendly Menu-Driven Interface. Program for IBM-PC and Macintosh.
- Can be operated with any computer containing an RS-232 serial port.
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from \$245).
- One year free software updates and Customer Support.
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax. Full 1 year warranty.

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR \$395

- Emulates 2716 through 27512 EPROMs (2K to 64K bytes) with a single unit.
- Megabit parts can be emulated with multiple units (Mega adapter required).
- Connects to the standard parallel printer port. Uses standard printer cable.
- FAST data loading via parallel printer port (64K bytes in less than 10 seconds).
- Intelligent "In-Circuit-Emulator" 150e features include: Address Compare (with HALT output), Address Snapshot (for target addr. bus monitoring), Trigger Input (for external events monitoring), Programmable Reset Output.
- Powerful Memory buffer editor. Selectable word sizes (8, 16, 32).
- User friendly software. Command set includes: Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Part, Reset, Halt & Calc, Calculator.
- Ascendable to 8 units. Includes target cable with Trigger, Halt & Reset clips.
- CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - \$495. (Can be used in stand-alone mode. Built-in battery recharging circuitry.)
- File formats accepted: Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.

MC / VISA / AMEX

Call today for datasheets!



B&C MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

OVER \$2 MILLION DOLLARS WORTH
OF INVENTORY DROPPED IN OUR LAP
TO SELL TO YOU AT WHOLESALE PRICES

SUPREME

2014 McCULLOCH BOULEVARD, SUITE A
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403
(602) 453-9555 • 1-800-752-6016 • Fax (602) 453-9379



FIVE YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL SPREE SYSTEMS

SPREE COMPUTERS

PLEASE CALL ON
SPECIAL CONFIGURATION

286-12 MHZ

80286 12 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL
\$1499



386-20 MHZ

80386 20 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL PORT
25 MHZ AVAIL-
ABLE CALL **\$1899**

- All Seagates Available -
CALL FOR PRICING



MFM DRIVES DRIVE		Drive Only	XT Kit
ST225	65MS 21MEG	\$199.	\$239.
ST125	28MS 21MEG	\$229.	\$279.
ST138	28MS 32MEG	\$279.	\$329.
ST251-1	28MS 42MEG	\$329.	\$389.
ST151	24MS 42MEG	\$379.	\$439.
ST4096	28MS 80MEG	\$559.	\$609.
RLL DRIVES			
ST225R	70MS 21MEG	\$189.	\$239.
ST238R	65MS 32MEG	\$219.	\$269.
ST138R	28MS 32MEG	\$259.	\$309.
ST250R	70MS 42MEG	\$279.	\$339.
ST157R	28MS 49MEG	\$369.	\$419.
ST277R	28MS 64MEG	\$379.	\$439.
SCSI DRIVES			
ST138N	28MS 32MEG	\$349.	\$399.
ST157N	28MS 48MEG	\$439.	\$489.
ST177N	24MS 60MEG	\$559.	\$609.
ST1096N	24MS 83MEG	\$799.	\$849.

BLOW-OUT SPECIALS

DTK
BAREBONE AT (10 MHZ)
CASE • MB • P.S
\$299

(Unbelievable)
DELTA GOLD XT
(10 MHZ)
512K • 1 DRIVE • I/O CARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR & CARD
KEYBOARD • MS DOS • BASIC
\$449

Panasonic
Office Automation
PANASONIC 1124
\$289

EMERSON
MONOCHROME
CARD & MONITOR
\$109

EMERSON
VGA
MONITOR & CARD
\$399

REPLACEMENT
POWER SUPPLY
150 WATT \$39
200 WATT \$49



HAYES
COMPATIBLE
1200 INTERNAL \$39
2400 INTERNAL \$79

LAPTOP COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA

T 1000	\$ 599
T 1000 SE	\$1100
T 1200 FB	\$1319
T 1200 HB	\$1799
T 1600 20 MEG	\$2999
T 1600 40 MEG	\$3359
T 3100 E 40 MEG	\$2819
T 3100 SX	\$3550
T 3200 1.44 20 MEG	\$3299
T 3200 SX	\$3779
T 5100	\$3899
T 5100 100 MEG	\$4499
T 5200 40 MEG	\$4619
T 5200 100 MEG	\$4979

ACCESSORIES

T-1000		T-3200	
AC ADAPTER T-100/1100+	42.00	CARRY CASE	99.00
2400 B MODEMS	199.00	3MB MEM. BRD.	1079.00
CARRY CASE FABRIC	39.99		
UNIV. 9 VOLT ADAPTER	CALL	T-5100	
T-1200 F/H		LEATHER CARRY CASE	299.00
2400 B MODEM	199.00	FABRIC CARRY CASE	99.00
BATTERY PACK	79.00	2MG MEM. BRD.	699.00
BATTERY RECHARGER	279.00		
CARRY CASE	79.00	T-5200	
T-1000 SE		16 BIT LAN CARD	49.00
BATTERY PACK	CALL	2400B EXP SLOT	179.00
2400 B MODEM	CALL	2 MB MEM. BRD.	539.00
UPGRADES 132 MEG	CALL	FABRIC CASE	99.00
T-1600		LEATHER CARRY CASE	299.00
BATTERY CHARGER	279.00		
LOW CAP BATTERY PACK	69.00	UNIVERSAL	
FABRIC CARRY CASE	89.00	LAPTOP	
2400 B MODEM	199.00	PARTS:	
2 MB INT. MEM. BRD.	699.00	M.S. DOS 3.3	99.00
		LAPLINK & ALL LAPTOPS	99.00
		M.S. DOS 4.01	CALL

- All prices subject to change -

PRINTERS

HP DESK JET PLUS	\$ 699
HP II P	\$ 979
HP II	\$1565
HP II D	\$2750
HP III	\$1775

MEMORY & ACC.

HP II & II D	PACIFIC DATA
1 MB	\$249
2MB	\$359
4 MB	\$599
TONER	\$ 79
HP II P	
1 MB	\$250
2 MB	\$359
TONER	\$ 59
FONTS	
POSTSCRIPTS	\$479
SPREADSHEET	\$110
25 IN ONE	\$265
PLOTTER	\$249
HEADLINE	\$749

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM PC, XT,
AT PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISK AND DRIVE EMULATORS

- Make PC/XT/AT and compatibles diskless terminals with local DOS and program storage.
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes up to 1.2MB, read/write up to 770K.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs or Flash EEPROMs.
- Flash EEPROMs remotely programmable on LANs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EEPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- Programming utilities included with programmable models.
- List prices with memory ICs from \$295. OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

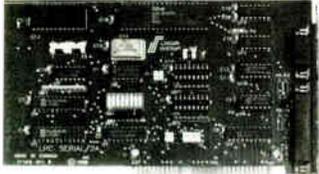
CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/851-9512 Fax: 612/851-9508

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

New

LPC Serial/2A HDLC/SDLC Data Communication Controller for IBM PC/AT Bus



- Dual Channel Synchronous Controller (Z85C30)
- Runs 800K BAUD
- Full Duplex DMA
- HDLC LapB software option

Computer Modules, Inc.
2348C Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 496-1881
Fax: (408) 496-1886

IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

NEW FREE 384 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

NEW 1990 HANDBOOK

- A/D BOARDS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- COMMUNICATION
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- PC INSTRUMENTS
- IMAGE ACQUISITION

*SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 384 PAGE METRABYTE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

AVPROM™

\$295



For IBM-PC's & compatibles, menu-driven AVPROM programs EPROMs up to 8x faster than serially-connected units (20 sec. for 2764)

- Programs 2716 thru 27512A.
- 4- and 10 socket gang versions too. Call for prices.

For complete specs, free 32 pg development tool catalog, call

800-448-8500.
or 207-236-9055

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856

Circle 347 on Reader Service Card

VT240 Keyboard for your PC

Turn your PC into a VAX workstation with the *PowerStation™*

- an exact VT200/VT300 layout keyboard to plug into your PC, and
- ZSTEM 240 or 220 terminal emulation software

KEA KEA Systems Ltd.
3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5J 5G1
Tel: 604-431-0727 Fax: 604-431-0818
Toll Free Order Desk: 800-876-6089

ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR
9621 Irontdale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485] \$95/125

- Serial Async, Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires, NS16450 UART.
- Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56K B.
- Flexible configuration options. RTS or DTR control of transmission direction.
- Full/Half duplex operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS, CTS)
- Dual drivers/receivers; Handles 64 devices; Compatible with most comm. software
- High speed version available (supports baud rates up to 256KB) - \$165

Dual-Port RS-485/422 [PCL743] \$175

- Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max Baud 56K B
- Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7). On board terminator resistor

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] \$145

- Includes INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS and support for BASIC.
- Additional Support for ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal and FORTRAN - \$50.
- IRQ (I-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer.
- Compatible with most IEEE-488 Software packages for IBM-PC (e.g. ANSYNTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure). Compatible with NI's GPIB-PC/II.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer \$345

- Software Support for BASIC, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC
- Additional libraries for C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly available - \$50 (all Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRO, etc...)
- Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features Program Stepping, Break points, Real Time Bus Data Capture (4K buffer), Instant Screen Toggling.
- Complete Controller / Talker / Listener capability. Based on TI's TMS-9914.
- Memory-resident Printer Port Emulation Utility included. (I.P11-3).
- NEC-7210 based card (compatible with NI's GPIB-PC/II) - \$445.

DIGITAL I/O Card [PCL720] \$175

- Input: 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
- Output: 32 TTL compatible channels; Sinks 24mA (0.5V); Sources 15mA (2.0V)
- Counter/Timer: DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
- Breadboard area for prototyping. Dipswitch I/O port selection (200-3F8 hex).

LOW COST DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s] \$295

- A/D converter: 8 single-ended channels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
- D/A converter: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to +5V/10V Output Range.
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- External Wiring Terminal Board with mounting accessories included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC.

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL812] \$395

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25 µsec; Built-in programmable pacer; Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
- DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

FAST 12BIT A/D/A [PCL718] \$795

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed 60,000 samples/sec (standard), 100,000 samples/sec (optional).
- Input ranges: Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 0-5.2, 0-1V.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 OUT; 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- Counter: 16 bit prog. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock;
- Software: Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included. Supported by LabDAS (\$195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UniElScope

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] \$495

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
- Settling time: 70µs. Linearity: ±1/2bit. Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
- Digital I/O: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

STEPPER MOTOR CARD \$395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
- Speed: Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Built-in acceleration control.
- Output Mode: One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses).
- Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs; Crystal based timing.
- Includes 8 bit digital input/output port. Order P/N [PCL-7388]

MC / VISA / AMEX Call today for datasheets!

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

Canon Full Page Scanner List Price \$398

Includes Free Photo Graphic Scanning and Editing Software

Deluxe OCR Software...\$198

- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- Software Selectable 300/200/150/75 DPI
- Fast...7 Seconds Per Page
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- One Year Canon Warranty

JADE COMPUTER

Turbo-88

\$498

—A PROVEN BEST SELLER—



Monitor Optional

- 8088 microprocessor running at 10 MHz or 4.77 640K
- 5.25" 360KB Drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- 102 Key enhanced keyboard
- Parallel printer port
- Eight expansion slots
- Serial RS-232C port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar
- 150 watt power supply
- 8087 socket
- Front panel display

Monitor & Hard Drive Options

Floppy Only	20 Megabyte	30 Megabyte
\$598	\$798	\$848

For Complete Color System add \$100

Complete VGA System

\$898	\$1098	\$1148
--------------	---------------	---------------

JADE COMPUTER

PRO-286

12 MHz

\$698

Monitor Optional

—286 POWERHOUSE—

- 80286 processor running at 12 MHz or 20 MHz*
- Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB drive
- Hard/floppy controller
- Six 16-Bit & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 80287 socket
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 13.7/20.3
- Landmark 16/25.9*
- One Year Warranty

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (12 MHz)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
\$798	\$1098	\$1398

Complete Monographics System

Complete VGA System

\$1098	\$1398	\$1698
---------------	---------------	---------------

* For 20 MHz System Add \$298

JADE COMPUTER

Super-386

16 MHz (SX)

\$898

Monitor Optional

20 MHz	25 MHz
\$1398	\$1498
25 MHz Cache	33 MHz Cache
\$1898	\$2398

—FIRE BREATHING 386—

- 80386 processor running at 16 MHz (SX), 20 MHz, 25 MHz or 33 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expands to 4 MB
- 384K Shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 80387 Socket
- Full size case
- One 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit Two 8-Bit slots
- 102 Key enhanced Keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 18/23/31.6/31.6
- Landmark 21/25.5/32.6/43.5

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (16 MHz SX)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
\$998	\$1398	\$1598

Complete Monographics System

Complete VGA System

\$1358	\$1698	\$1898
---------------	---------------	---------------

For 20 MHz add \$498 For 25 MHz Cache add \$998
For 25 MHz add \$598 For 33 MHz Cache add \$1798

- ### EPSON
- LX-810 ...\$178
 - FX-850 ...Call
 - FX-1050 ...Call
 - LQ-510 ...\$328
 - LQ-850 ...Call
 - LQ-950 ...Call
 - LQ-1010 ...Call
 - LQ-1050 ...Call
 - LQ-2550 ...Call
- ### Panasonic
- KX-1180 ...\$169
 - KX-1191 ...\$238
 - KX-1124 ...\$289
 - KX-1624 ...\$428
- 
- EPL-6000 Laser Printer...\$999

- ### ITT Co-Processors
- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 8087 ...\$88 | 80287-12 ...\$278 |
| 8087-2 ...\$118 | 80387-SX ...\$318 |
| 8087-1 ...\$158 | 80387-16 ...\$348 |
| 80287 ...\$128 | 80387-20 ...\$388 |
| 80287-8 ...\$198 | 80387-25 ...\$488 |
| 80287-10 ...\$228 | 80387-33 ...\$598 |
- Better Than Intel
- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 2C87-8 ...\$198 | 2C87-12 ...\$268 |
| 2C87-10 ...\$228 | 2C87-20 ...\$328 |

Microsoft DOS

3.3	\$78
4.01	\$88

Modem

2400 Internal w/Software \$74

1200 Internal w/software	\$44
1200 baud external	\$88
2400 baud external	\$128
2400 PS/2 internal	\$198

- ### Trackballs
- Logitech Trackman Serial ...\$98
 - Logitech Trackman BUS ...\$108
 - MicroSpeed PC-Trac Serial ...\$88
 - MicroSpeed PC-Trac BUS ...\$98
 - MicroSpeed FastTrap Serial ...\$108
 - MicroSpeed FastTrap BUS ...\$118

Panasonic VGA

PanaSync Monitor 1024 x 768 14" .28 Dot Pitch

\$468

VGA Package

Card **\$148**

Monitor **\$298**



640 x 480 Hi-Res Card

Roland Plotters

DX1-1100 ...\$798

All Roland Models Available

Hard Disk Sale

Drive Only	Kit w/ Controller
20 MB 60ms	\$198 \$248
20 MB 35ms	\$248 \$298
30 MB 60ms	\$218 \$268
30 MB 35ms	\$288 \$338
40 MB 40ms	\$298 \$348
40 MB 28ms	\$348 \$398
60 MB 40ms	\$388 \$448
80 MB 28ms	\$538 \$598
120 MB 28ms	\$698 \$768
150 MB 23ms	\$998 \$1098
40 MB Tape Back-up	\$268
150/250 MB Tape	\$628/\$728

Logitech

- LogiMouse Hi-Rez, Bus ...\$88
- LogiMouse Hi-Rez Serial ...\$98

Microsoft BUS Mouse

200 DPI w/Drivers Software

\$48

Scanner

- Diamond Flower HS-3000 Plus ...\$198
- OCR Software for HS-3000 ...\$88

Keyboard

- 102 enhanced click ...\$68
- Keyboard Drawer ...\$34

- ### HEWLETT PACKARD
- New LaserJet IIP ...\$1098
 - H.P. LaserJet III ...\$1698
 - H.P. DeskJet Plus ...\$698
 - H.P. DeskWriter/For Mac ...\$848
 - Extra Toner ...\$98
 - Extra Ink Cartridge ...\$19
- ### TrippLite Battery Back-up
- 450 Watt UPS ...\$398
 - 750 Watt UPS ...\$498
 - 1200 Watt UPS ...\$698
- ### 3 1/2" Disk Drives
- 720K internal/external ...\$78/\$178
 - 1.44 MB internal/external ...\$88/\$188
- ### TrippLite Line Stabilizer
- 600 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$98
 - 1200 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$158
 - 1800 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$188

Accessories for Your HEWLETT PACKARD

- Pacific Page PostScript LJ IIP/II/III ...\$398
- PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts) LJ II/IIP ...\$278
- PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts) LJ III ...\$398
- PDP Plotter in a Cartridge IIP/II/III ...\$248
- 4 MB Memory Card for LJ II/III Without RAM '98 2 MB ...\$298 1 MB ...\$198 4 MB ...\$498
- New! Memory Card for LJ IIP/III Without RAM '148 2 MB ...\$298 1 MB ...\$198 4 MB ...\$548

No Surcharge for Credit Cards!



JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707
 Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

- California
 Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
 Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
- Texas Georgia Arizona
 Addison, Houston Smyrna Phoenix
- Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.



10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA, TX, GA, & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. \$4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

READER SERVICE

*Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
449 PHOTRON	IS-20	538 MEI	MW-15	775 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC	NE-6	480 BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
451 PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	IS-55	539 MEI	MW-15	776 SIA	NE-28	481 BOFFIN LTD	SO-20
452 SIEMENS	IS-25	540 MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-8	777 SIA	NE-28	482 BSI	SO-7
453 SOFTLINE	IS-51	541 MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	MW-6	778 TECH CITY	NE-5	483 BSI	SO-7
454 SOLUTION SYSTEMS	IS-47	542 PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13	779 TECH CITY	NE-5	484 CENTRICIRCUIT INT'L, INC	SO-5
455 TAPTO CORP	IS-68	543 PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	MW-13	780 TRAVELING SOFTWARE	NE-9	485 CENTRICIRCUIT INT'L, INC	SO-5
456 TEAC CORP	IS-9	544 REASON TECHNOLOGY	MW-10	781 WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE	NE-16	486 COMPUTER POWER, INC	SO-2
457 TERRA DATENTECHNIK	IS-50	545 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC	MW-12			487 COMPUTER POWER, INC	SO-2
475 TERRA DATENTECHNIK	IS-68	546 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC	MW-12			488 COMTEK SOLUTIONS, INC	SO-14
457 TOPLINK	IS-10	547 SIA	MW-16			489 COMTEK SOLUTIONS, INC	SO-14
* TOPS	IS-61	548 SIA	MW-16			490 CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-28
459 TRANSTOOL 3.0	IS-63	549 STA COMPUTER CORP	MW-7			491 CRAZY NANCY'S	SO-28
480 TREND MICRO DEVICES	IS-87	550 TECH CITY	MW-11			492 DALLAS PC	SO-6
461 TRIANGLE DIGITAL	IS-44	551 TECH CITY	MW-11			493 DALLAS PC	SO-6
482 TRIGEM	IS-2					494 DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY, INC	SO-21
463 TWINHEAD	IS-53					495 DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY, INC	SO-21
464 UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	IS-11					496 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC	SO-3
465 UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	IS-11					497 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC	SO-3
466 U.S.A. SOFTWARE	IS-31					498 DP-TEK, INC	SO-30
467 VASCO-SONG CHEER	IS-32					499 DP-TEK, INC	SO-30
468 VEGAS COMPUTER COMM	IS-40					500 FORT'S SOFTWARE	SO-6
469 VEGAS COMPUTER COMM	IS-41					501 FORT'S SOFTWARE	SO-6
						502 GALACTICOMM	SO-4
						503 GRAPHICS WORLD SW (GWS)	SO-15
						504 GRAPHICS WORLD SW (GWS)	SO-15
						505 GEMS COMPUTERS, INC	SO-12
						506 LAPTOPS ETC	SO-8,9
						507 LAPTOPS ETC	SO-8,9
						508 MEI	SO-19
						509 MEI	SO-19
						* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG. CNCL	SO-28
						510 MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
						511 MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL	SO-30
						512 NISCA, INC	SO-11
						513 PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
						514 PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD	SO-25
						515 PROJECT MARKETING CO	SO-23
						516 PROJECT MARKETING CO	SO-23
						517 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC	SO-24
						518 RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC	SO-24
						519 SIA	SO-32
						520 SIA	SO-32
						521 TECH CITY	SO-31
						522 TECH CITY	SO-31
						523 THORSON COMPANY	SO-13
						524 THORSON COMPANY	SO-13
						525 UNITED INNOVATIONS	SO-18
						526 ZERICON	SO-27

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
 Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
 Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
 Liz Coymann, Inside Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
 ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
 CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
 Dan Savage (617) 262-1160
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 575 Boylston Street
 Boston, MA 02116
 FAX: (617) 262-6430

EAST COAST
 NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
 Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 1221 Avenue of the Americas--
 28th Floor
 New York, NY 10020
 FAX: (212) 512-3520

SOUTHEAST
 NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA,
 MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
 John Y. Schilin (404) 843-4782
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
 Suite 520
 Atlanta, GA 30319
 FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
 IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
 WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
 Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 Two Prudential Plaza
 180 North Stetson Ave.
 Chicago, IL 60601
 FAX: (312) 616-3370

**SOUTHWEST,
 ROCKY MOUNTAIN**
 CO, OK, TX,
 Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 14850 Quorum Drive
 Suite 380
 Dallas, TX 75240
 FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
**NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
 WY, NORTHERN NV**
 Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
 Leslie Hupp (415) 362-4600
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 425 Battery Street
 San Francisco, CA 94111
 FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
 SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
 W. CANADA
 Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 1999 South Bascom Ave.
 Suite #210
 Campbell, CA 95008
 FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
 LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
 NM, NORTHERN NEVADA
 Andrew B. Uphoff (714) 557-6292
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 FAX: (714) 557-2219

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
 ORANGE COUNTY,
 SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
 Ron Corde (714) 557-6292
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 3001 Red Hill Ave.
 Building #1--Suite 222
 Costa Mesa, CA 92626
 FAX: (714) 557-2219

BYTE BITS (2x3)
 Mark Stone (603) 924-6830
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
 Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
 James Bail (603) 924-2533
 Barry Echavarrria (603) 924-2574
 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

National Sales
 Mary Ann Gauding
 (603) 924-2664
 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

Outsert Sales Program
 Scott Gagnon (603) 924-2651
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
 Ed Ware (603) 924-6166
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

Computing for Engineers Deck
 Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
 BYTE Publications
 One Phoenix Mill Lane
 Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office
 Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 34 Dover St., London, W1X 4BR, England, Tel: 44 01 493 1451, Fax: 44 01 493 9896

GERMANY
 Uwe Kretschmar

UNITED KINGDOM
 Roz Weyman
 McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
 34 Dover St.
 London W1X 4BR
 England
 Tel: 44 01 493 1451
 FAX: 44 01 493 9896

BENELUX
 Frank Tanis
 Batenburg 103
 3437 AB Nieuwegein
 The Netherlands
 Tel: 31 34 02 49496
 FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
 Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
 A-Z International Sales Ltd.
 4 Ashmount Road, Hornsey Lane
 Highgate, London N19 3BH
 England
 Tel: 44 1 281 4116
 FAX: 44 1 281 8224

ISRAEL
 Dan Ehrlich
 Ehrlich Communication International
 P.O. Box 11297
 Tel Aviv 61112
 Israel
 Tel: (972) 3 449823
 FAX: (972) 3 5468168

SPAIN
 Maria Sarmiento
 Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
 Iberia Mart I
 Madrid 4, Spain
 Tel: 34 1 45 52 891

JAPAN
 Masaki Mori
 McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
 Overseas Corp.
 Room 1528
 Kasumigaseki Bldg.
 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
 Chiyoda-Ku
 Tokyo 100, Japan
 Tel: 81 3 581 9811
 FAX: 81 3 581 4018

HONG KONG
 Seavex Ltd.
 503 Wilson House
 19-27 Wyndham St.
 Central, Hong Kong
 Tel: 85 5 2601-49
 Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX
 FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE
 Seavex Ltd.
 400 Orchard Road, #10-01
 Singapore 0923
 Republic of Singapore
 Tel: 65 734 9790
 Telex: R535539 SEAVEX
 FAX: 65 732 5129

TAIWAN
 Seavex, Ltd.
 Thirdwave Publishing Corp.
 977 Min Shen E. Road, 1-4 Flr.
 Taipei 10581, Taiwan ROC
 Tel: 886 2 763 0052

BRAZIL
 Ernest McCrary
 Empresa Internacional de
 Comunicacoes Ltda.
 Rua da Consolacao, 222
 Conjunto 105
 01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
 Tel: 55 (11) 259-3811
 Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

*Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.	Page No.
817	UPS
353	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 325
354	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 325
486	COMPUTER POWER, INC. SO-2
487	COMPUTER POWER, INC. SO-2
107	EMERSON 84
108	EMERSON 84
228	PARA SYSTEMS 90
230	PC POWER & COOLING 107

SOFTWARE

Inquiry No.	Page No.
818	APPLE/MAC APPLICATIONS-SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL
237	PRESGENCE CORP. 176
819	APPLE/MAC LAN
	* TOPS IS-61
820	APPLE/MAC LANGUAGES
290	SPECTRA PUBLISHING 305
821	ATARI/AMIGA LAN
558	CONVEX RESOURCES PC-14
549	STA COMPUTER CORP MW-7
822	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS BUSINESS OFFICE

30	AXSYS 137
31	AXSYS 137
32	AXSYS 137
	* COPIA INTERNATIONAL, LTD 250
	* ESOF, INC. 253
128	FOX SOFTWARE, INC. 25
472	GAMMA IS-34
178	LOTUS 87
	* MICROSOFT CORP. 8,9
	* MICROSOFT CORP. 46,47
	* MICROSOFT CORP. 187
203	NANTUCKET 317
	* ORACLE 63
	* RAIMA CORPORATION 45
269	RASTER DEVICES 2 148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2 148
281	SEQUIER SOFTWARE, INC. 191
453	SOLUTION SYSTEMS IS-47

Inquiry No.	Page No.
823	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL
79	DATA TRANSLATION 87
100	DSP DEVELOPMENT 268
105	ECOSOFT 180
181	MATHSOFT, INC. 273
206	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS CIIU
277	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 354
278	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 354
279	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 354
291	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 275
292	STATSOFT 83
303	SYSTAT 215

Inquiry No.	Page No.
824	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS WORD PROCESSING
269	RASTER DEVICES 2 148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2 148

Inquiry No.	Page No.
825	IBM/MSDOS CAD
33	A.M.S. 354
558	CONVEX RESOURCES PC-14
131	GENERIC SOFTWARE 197
132	GENERIC SOFTWARE 197
437	LANDCAD, INC. IS-38
335	WINTKORPORATION 382
400	WINTKORPORATION 7

Inquiry No.	Page No.
826	IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS
470	BLAST/COMM. RESEARCH GROUP IS-75
471	BLAST/COMM. RESEARCH GROUP IS-75
	* CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 327
97	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS NE-2
388	GALACTICOMM NE-2
537	GALACTICOMM MW-4
563	GALACTICOMM PC-2
503	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS) SO-15
504	GRAPHICS WORLD SFTWRE (GWS) SO-15
241	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY 362
304	TALKING TECHNOLOGY 362
780	TRAVELING SOFTWARE NE-9
321	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES 306

Inquiry No.	Page No.
827	IBM/MSDOS GRAPHICS
100	DSP DEVELOPMENT 268

Inquiry No.	Page No.
828	IBM/MSDOS LAN
28	ARTISOFT 247
99	DSC COMMUNICATIONS 229

Inquiry No.	Page No.
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS 104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS 104
179	MAP INFO CORP. 100
355	PALINDROME 321
356	PALINDROME 321
	* TOPS IS-61

Inquiry No.	Page No.
829	IBM/MSDOS LANGUAGES
11	ABRAXAS SOFTWARE 182
41	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11
42	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11
55	CNS 290
89	DIGITALK 114, 115
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS 104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS 104
129	FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC. 238
135	GLOCKENSPIEL 277
140	HAMILTON LABORATORIES 98
141	HAMILTON LABORATORIES 98
	* HAMILTON & PARTNERS INT'L 77
166	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS 98
169	LATTICE, INC. 112
568	METAWARE PC-11
	* MICROSOFT CORP. 21
	* MICROSOFT CORP. 254, 255
204	NANTUCKET 152
205	NANTUCKET 152
238	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CENTER 312
239	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CENTER 312
284	SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE 106
290	SPECTRA PUBLISHING 305
293	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 194
294	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 194
475	TERRA DATENTECHNIK IS-58
333	WHITEWATER GROUP, THE 127
340	ZORTECH, INC. 89
	* ZORTECH, INC. 319

Inquiry No.	Page No.
830	IBM/MSDOS UTILITES
350	ABOVE SOFTWARE 301
29	ATRON CADRE TECHNOLOGIES 29
40	BLAISE COMPUTING, INC. 6
52	CENTRAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS 361
412	CLARION SOFTWARE IS-49
413	CLARION SOFTWARE IS-49
55	CNS 290
414	COBALT BLUE IS-52
85	CONNEXPERTS 111
83	DESCRIBE, INC. 209
119	FAIRCORN CORPORATION 99
385	GCOM, INC. 361
136	GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS 365
137	GREENVIEW 68
434	ITHACA STREET SOFTWARE IS-12
163	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN 323
169	LATTICE, INC. 112
439	MASHOV IS-37
440	MATRIX EUROPE IS-71
182	MATRIX SOFTWARE 216
183	MATRIX SOFTWARE 216
187	MIX SOFTWARE 216
448	MOSTLY MICE SOFTWARE IS-58
216	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES 75
229	PATTON & PATTON. 228
234	PERISCOPE COMPANY 303
235	PERISCOPE COMPANY 303
515	PROJECT MARKETING CO. SO-23
516	PROJECT MARKETING CO. SO-23
263	QUARTERDECK 54, 55
	* RAIMA CORPORATION 74
273	SAFEWARE, INC. 352
300	SUPERSOFT 276
456	TERRA DATENTECHNIK IS-50
317	TOUCHSTONE 196
318	TOUCHSTONE 196
460	TREND MICRO DEVICES IS-57
	* VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE 35
332	WATCOM PRODUCTS, INC. 189
333	WHITEWATER GROUP, THE 127
781	WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE NE-16

Inquiry No.	Page No.
831	OTHER APPLICATIONS BUSINESS/OFFICE
71	CRICHLAW DATA SCIENCES, INC. 363
459	TRANSTOOL 3.0 IS-63

Inquiry No.	Page No.
832	OTHER CROSS DEVELOPMENT
248	PSEUDOCORP 358
	* SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS. 119

Inquiry No.	Page No.
833	OTHER LAN
113	ESSEX SYSTEMS 104
114	ESSEX SYSTEMS 104

Inquiry No.	Page No.
834	OTHER LANGUAGES
119	FAIRCORN CORPORATION 99

Inquiry No.	Page No.
835	OTHER UTILITES
65	CONNEXPERTS 111
137	GREENVIEW 68
428	I X I LTD IS-66

Inquiry No.	Page No.
-------------	----------

836 DESKTOP PUBLISHING

498	DP-TEK, INC. SO-30
499	DP-TEK, INC. SO-30
432	IQ ENGINEERING IS-67
433	IQ ENGINEERING IS-67
167	LASERGO, INC. 298
168	LASERGO, INC. 298
195	MITCHELL PACIFIC COMPUTER 292
223	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 78, 79
224	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 78, 79
225	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 81
226	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 81
269	RASTER DEVICES 2 148
270	RASTER DEVICES 2 148

837 EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL

9	ABACUS SOFTWARE, INC. 181
10	ABACUS SOFTWARE, INC. 181
27	ANIMBOOKS 349
30	AXSYS 137
31	AXSYS 137
32	AXSYS 137
34	B & B ELECTRONICS 362
38	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY, INC. 358
	* BYTE BACK ISSUES 330
410	BYTE BOOKS IS-68
	* BYTE PUBLICATIONS 328, IS-74
	* BYTE SUB MESSAGE 322
	* BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER 329
63	COMP. PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC 225
	* COMP. PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC 224E-F
94	DISKETTE EMPORIUM 362
167	KEITHLEY METRABYTE 369
172	LOGICAL DEVICES, INC. 367
173	LOGICAL DEVICES, INC. 367
	* MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CLUB 192
	* MICROSOFT UNIVERSITY 293
198	MORGAN KAUFMANN 110
772	PC EXPO NEW YORK NE-24, 25
	* TOOLS '89 TOOL 115
	* UNIXWORLD 289
	* UNIXWORLD 288A-B
329	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING 286

838 MAIL ORDER/RETAIL

401	3EST-USA IS-66
476	AMERICAN LEADER COMP., INC. SO-14
477	AMERICAN LEADER COMP., INC. SO-14
48	BAC MICROSYSTEMS, INC. 369
49	BAC MICROSYSTEMS, INC. 369
343	BAC MICROSYSTEMS, INC. 367
375	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. NE-7
376	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. NE-7
478	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. SO-17
479	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. SO-17
521	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. MW-9
528	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. MW-9
552	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. PC-9
553	BELTRON COMPUTER CORP. PC-9
377	BOFFIN LTD NE-13
378	BOFFIN LTD NE-13
480	BOFFIN LTD SO-20
481	BOFFIN LTD SO-20
45	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUB 86
357	BZ TECHNICAL 344
415	COMPUCLASSICS IS-26
344	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL 353
58	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WREHSE 355
59	COMPUTER FRIENDS 204
61	COMPUTERLANE 364
558	CONVEX RESOURCES PC-14
490	CRAZY NANCY'S SO-29
491	CRAZY NANCY'S SO-29
492	DALLAS PC SO-6
493	DALLAS PC SO-6
494	DALLAS PC SO-6
495	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY, INC. SO-21
496	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY, INC. SO-21
560	DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY, INC. PC-7
496	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC. SO-3
497	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC. SO-3
533	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC. MW-5
534	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC. MW-5
91	DISKOTECH 361
92	DISKOTECH 361
93	DISKETTE CONNECTION 363
419	ELEX INTERNATIONAL IS-59
118	EXSEL, INC. 250
122	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL 347
123	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL 347
389	GEMS COMPUTERS, INC. NE-27
505	GEMS COMPUTERS, INC. SO-12
426	GREY MATTER IS-65
368	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS, INC. 343
369	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS, INC. 343
154	I.C. EXPRESS 356
157	JADE COMPUTER 371
	* JAMECO ELECTRONICS 348, 349

Inquiry No.	Page No.
-------------	----------

158	JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 346
159	JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 346
6	JDR MICRODEVICES 377-379
7	JDR MICRODEVICES 377-379
394	LAPTOPS ETC. NE-8
395	LAPTOPS ETC. NE-8
509	LAPTOPS ETC. SO-8, 9
507	LAPTOPS ETC. SO-8, 9
180	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 363
441	MAYFAIR MICROS IS-8
510	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL SO-30
511	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL SO-30
540	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL MW-6
541	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL MW-6
589	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL PC-18
570	MICRO IMAGE INTERNATIONAL PC-18
	* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL. NE-12
	* MICROCOMPUTING MKTG CNCL. SO-26
190	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED 361
	* MICROWAY 310
193	MICRO-MAIL 359
194	MICRO-MAIL 359
209	NETWORK PC 350, 351
210	NEVADA COMPUTER CORP. 360
212	NORTHGATE COMP. SYS. 138, 139
213	NORTHGATE COMP. SYS. 140, 141
214	NORTHGATE COMP. SYS. 230, 231
215	NORTHGATE COMP. SYS. 294, 295
220	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 327
513	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD SO-25
514	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD SO-25
542	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD MW-13
543	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD MW-13
571	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD PC-13
572	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD PC-13
574	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD NE-15
771	PAO-KU INTERNATIONAL LTD NE-15
249	PC BRAND 261
	* PC BRAND 262-267
	* PC CONNECTION 94, 95
	* PC CONNECTION 96, 96A-C
451	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY IS-55
452	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY 40, 40A-C
358	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 208
359	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 208
	* PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 208A
	* PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 208B
361	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 208B
	* PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 208C
265	R & R ELECTRONICS 354
544	REASON TECHNOLOGY MW-10
573	REASON TECHNOLOGY PC-17
773	REASON TECHNOLOGY NE-17
517	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. SO-24
518	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. SO-24
545	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. MW-12
546	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. MW-12
574	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. PC-19
575	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. PC-19
774	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. NE-6
775	RESOURCE CONCEPTS, INC. NE-6
280	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS 353
370	SIA PC-20
371	SIA PC-20
519	SIA SO-32
520	SIA SO-32
547	SIA MW-16
548	SIA MW-16
776	SIA NE-28
777	SIA NE-28
282	SILICON SHACK LTD. 363
283	SILICON SHACK LTD. 363
285	SINW COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS 106
	* SOFTLINE IS-51
286	SOFTWARE ADD-ONS 157
301	SUPREME ENTERPRISE 368
454	TAPO CORP IS-68
309	TELEPHONE PRODUCTS CENTER 347
310	TERABYTE INT'L, INC. 367
523	THORSON COMPANY SO-13
524	

REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1 Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State/Province _____ Zip _____
 Country _____
 (_____) (_____) _____
 Phone Number Fax Number

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

- 1 Senior-level Management
- 2 Other Management
- 3 Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- 4 Administration
- 5 Accounting/Finance
- 6 MIS/DP/Information Center
- 7 Product Design and Development
- 8 Research and Development
- 9 Manufacturing
- 10 Sales/Marketing
- 11 Purchasing
- 12 Personnel
- 13 Education/Training
- 14 Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:

- 15 Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
- 16 Computer Retail Stores
- 17 Consultants
- 18 Service Bureau/Planning
- 19 Distributor/Wholesaler
- 20 Systems House/Integrator/VAR
- 21 Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:

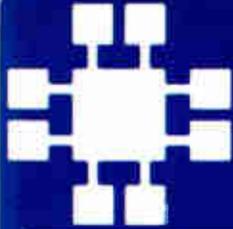
- 22 Manufacturing
- 23 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
- 24 Retail/Wholesale
- 25 Education
- 26 Government
- 27 Military
- 28 Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
- 29 Consulting
- 30 Other Business Services
- 31 Transportation, Communications, Utilities
- 32 Other: _____

I subscribe to BYTE. I do not subscribe to BYTE.
 Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160
1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180
1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220
1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230										



JUNE 1990



JDR Microdevices

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	2.59
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	15	3.15
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	15	3.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	2D	12.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	2D	13.45
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	11.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	12.35
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	13.95

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-12	256K x 9	120ns	SIMM/PC	36.95
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	109.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	113.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	119.95
256K9SIP-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	54.95
256K9SIP-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MB9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	124.95

MATH COPROCESSORS

8-BIT COPROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95

16-BIT COPROCESSORS

80287	6 MHz	139.95
80287-8	8 MHz	209.95
80287-10	10 MHz	239.95
80C827	12 MHz	299.95

32-BIT COPROCESSORS

80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	319.95
80387-SX 20	16 MHz	399.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33 MHz	649.00



INCLUDES MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE



Littlefoot™ CASE

\$249⁹⁵

- ACCOMMODATES ALL MOTHERBOARDS
- INCLUDES 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY & 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCLUDED

CASE-100

CASE-200	*SUPERFOOT*HOLDS 11 DRIVES	\$499.95
CASE-120	*MINIFOOT* W/200 WATT PS	\$199.95

STANDARD CASES

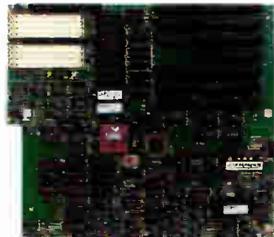
FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE
CASE-70\$89.95

CASE-50	FOR 8088 OR MINI-86 MOTHERBOARDS	\$59.95
CASE-FLIP	FLIP-TOP XT-STYLE CASE	\$39.95
CASE-SLIDE	SLIDE TYPE XT-STYLE CASE	\$39.95
CASE-JR	.....	\$149.95
WITH 150W POWER SUPPLY, FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.		
CASE-JR-200	.....	\$189.95
WITH 200W POWER SUPPLY, FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.		

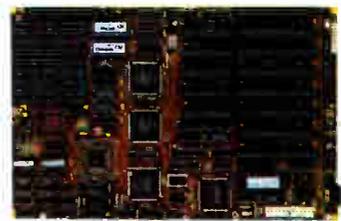
UL APPROVED POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135	135 WATT FOR 8088	\$59.95
PS-155	150 WATT FOR 8088	\$69.95
PS-200X	200 WATT FOR 8088	\$89.95
PS-200	200 WATT FOR 286/386	\$89.95
PS-250	250 WATT FOR 286/386	\$129.95

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!



UPGRADE YOUR OLD SYSTEM! REQUEST OUR NEW FLYER TO LEARN HOW!



"OUR FASTEST" 33MHZ CACHE 386

\$1495

- NORTON SI 45.9 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 50.8
- 33MHZ 80386 MPU • 64K ZERO WAIT STATIC RAM CACHE
- 1/2/4/8MB ON-BOARD RAM USING 80NS SIMMS (OKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIMMS OR 4/8MB USING 4/8 1MB SIMMS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY 82C206 DMA INTERRUPT CONTROLLER • SOCKETED FOR 80387-33 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (ONE 32-BIT SIX 16-BIT, ONE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ASSURES IBM COMPATIBILITY • 8/33MHZ KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

25MHZ 386

\$999

- NORTON SI 29.7 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5
- 25MHZ 80386 MPU • 10MHZ/25MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • 16MB ON BOARD RAM CAPACITY USING SIPS (OKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8 256K SIPS; 4/8MB USING 39/72 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 4/8 1MB SIPS; 16MB USING 72 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 8 1MB SIPS • SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS & VIDEO • SOCKETED FOR WITEK 3167 COPROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (FIVE 16-BIT, THREE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ADJUSTABLE BUS SPEEDS • INTERLEAVED MEMORY • NEAR 0 WAIT STATE

20MHZ 386

\$799

MCT-386MB20S • NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT 25.8

MINI 25MHZ CACHE 386

- NORTON SI 30.5 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7
- 25MHZ 80386 • REQUIRES ONE OF THE RAM CARDS LISTED BELOW • SHADOW RAM FOR ROM BIOS • USES MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION (8 BANKS OF MEMORY REQUIRED) • SOCKETED FOR 80387 OR WITEK 3167 COPROCESSORS

MCT-C386-25	.....	\$1199.00
1/2/4MB USING 8/16/32 256KX4 DRAMS & 4/8/16 256KX1 DRAMS (OK INSTALLED)		
MCT-C386-M4	.....	\$99.95
1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8MB USING 39/72 1MBX1 DRAMS (OK INST)		
MCT-C386-M8	.....	\$99.95
1/2/4MB USING 4/8/16 256K SIMMS, 4/3/16MB USING 4/8/16 1MB SIMMS OR 10 MB USING 8/1MB SIMMS AND 8/256K SIMMS (OK INSTALLED)		
MCT-C386-M16	.....	\$99.95

MINI 20MHZ 386

\$629

- NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.1
- MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR ZERO WAIT STATES • SOCKETED FOR 80387 COPROCESSOR • USES 80NS OR 100NS, 256K OR 1MB SIP-DIP RAMS • 16MB RAM CAPACITY: 8MB ON BOARD, 8MB USING OPTIONAL RAM CARD (OKB INSTALLED) • ON BOARD RAM: 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIPS OR 4/8MB USING 4/8 1MB SIPS • FIVE 16-BIT SLOTS TWO 8-BIT SLOTS, ONE 32-BIT SLOT FOR PROPRIETARY RAM CARD • STANDARD XT HOLE SPACING • AMI BIOS • SIZE 8.5" X 13"

16MHZ MINI 386-SX

\$399⁹⁵

- NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8
- USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD • 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS OR 4/8 256KX4 AND 2/4 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS • AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST OR WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387SX-16 COPROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-AT AND FULL-SIZE AT CASES

MCT-386SX\$399.95



20MHZ 286

\$389⁹⁵

- NORTON SI 20.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3
- NEAT CHIPSET HAS POWER TO COMPETE WITH 386 SYSTEMS • EXPANDABLE FROM 512K TO 8MB, 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1/4MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS • 20/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • AMI BIOS • SHADOW RAM AND PACE INTERLEAVED MEMORY • FAST 0 WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR SLOWER RAM • 8.5" X 13" FITS MINI-AT & FULL SIZE AT CASES • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • SOCKET FOR 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

MCT-M286-20N

16MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET

\$289⁹⁵

MCT-M286-16N NORTON SI 16.2 / LANDMARK AT 21.1

12MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET

\$269⁹⁵

MCT-M286-12N NORTON SI 12.0 / LANDMARK AT 25.5

12.5MHZ 286

\$199⁹⁵

- NORTON SI 14.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 16.5
- AT-COMPATIBLE • 6/12 5MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD; 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS (OKB INSTALLED) • MEMORY SPEED: 120NS FOR 1 WAIT, 700NS FOR 0 WAIT

MCT-M286-12\$199.95

MCT-M286-10 6/10MHZ VERSION\$189.95

10MHZ 8088 NORTON SI 2.1

\$99⁹⁵

- NOW USES LOW-COST 256K X 4 1MB DRAMS • XT COMPATIBLE, OPERATES AT 4.77/10MHZ • KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CLOCK SPEEDS • SOCKET FOR 8087-1 COPROCESSOR • 8 SLOTS • MCT BIOS • 640K RAM CAPACITY (OKB INSTALLED)

MCT-TURBO-10\$99.95

MCT-TURBO 8MHZ VERSION\$89.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

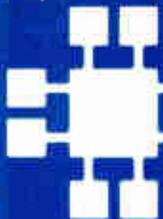
KEY CODE 10

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200 FAX (408) 559-0250 T5LEX 171-110

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

ORDER VIA BBS (408) 559-0253





JDR Microdevices

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

VGA PACKAGE
\$499⁹⁵

VGA COLOR AND CLARITY AT AN EGA PRICE! • 8-BIT VGA CARD IS FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM VGA • 720 X 540 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION, 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 528 X 480 IN 256 COLORS • HIGH RESOLUTION ANALOG MONITOR • EGA/CGA/MONO AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE • DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS, GEM, 1 2-3, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD & VENTURA VGA-PKG



MONO-VGA PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR	\$139.95
NEC-MULTI-3D NEC MULTI 3D MULTISYNC	\$649.00
CM-1440 SEIKO DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY	\$599.00

RELISYS MULTISYNC **\$429.95**

• 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN • 800 X 560 MAX RESOLUTION • CGA/EGA/VGA COMPATIBLE • TTL/ANALOG MODE JDR-MULTI

RELISYS VGA MONITOR **\$359.95**

• 14" ANALOG VGA MONITOR • GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN • 720 X 480 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE VGA-MONITOR

EGA MONITOR **\$339.95**

• 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN WITH 640 X 350 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • DISPLAY 16 COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY EGA-MONITOR

TAXAN DUAL PAGE MONITOR **\$1499**

• GLARE-RESISTANT 19" MONOCHROME SCREEN • INCLUDES DISPLAY CARD • 1280 X 960 NON-INTERLACED TAXAN-P

14" SCREEN MONO **\$139.95**

• GLARE RESISTANT 14" SCREEN WITH AMBER DISPLAY • 720 X 360 RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE GM-1489

MONO-SAMSUNG SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN	\$129.95
JDR-MONO 25" MONO WITH GREEN SCREEN	\$69.95



ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH CALCULATOR **\$74⁹⁵**

• NUMERIC KEYPAD DOUBLES AS A MULTI-FUNCTION BUSINESS CALCULATOR WITH MEMORY FUNCTIONS • 101 KEYS • 12 FUNCTION KEYS • XT/AT & PS/2 COMPATIBLE (PS/2 REQUIRES ADAPTOR GENDER 5-6 \$4.95) FC-3001

ENHANCED KEYBOARDS

BTC-5339 101 KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS	\$69.95
BTC-5339R COMPACT 101 KEY .30% SMALLER	\$79.95
MAX-5339 101-KEY MAXI-SWITCH (286 ONLY)	\$84.95
K103-A AUDIBLE "CLICK" 101-KEY KEYBOARD	\$84.95

STANDARD KEYBOARDS

BTC-5060 84 KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS	\$59.95
MAX-5060 MAXI-SWITCH 84-KEY (286 ONLY)	\$64.95

GENISCAN SCANNER **\$199⁹⁵**

• UP TO 400 DPI • 32 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE • SPEED OVERRUN WARNING LIGHT • AUTO MERGE FOR LARGE IMAGES • INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD • INCLUDES SCANED II, & DR. GENIUS SOFTWARE GS-4500
PRODIGY-OCR OCR SOFTWARE \$49.95



FASTTRAP 3-AXIS TRACKBALL **\$109⁹⁵**

• 2 & 3-AXIS POINTING CAPABILITY • HIGH RESOLUTION 200 PULSE/INCH • HARDWARE VARIABLE RESOLUTION • STANDARD RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE FAST-TRAP
PC-TRAC 2-AXIS TRACKBALL \$89.95



LOGITECH MICE

• THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9 • 320 DPI RESOLUTION • SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE
LOGIC9 SERIAL MOUSE \$98.95
LOGC9-C SERIAL MOUSE (NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE) \$79.95
LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$109.95
LOGC9-PC SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINT-CAD \$154.95
LOGB9 BUS MOUSE \$89.95
LOGB9-P BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$104.95
LOGB9-PC BUS MOUSE WITH PAINT-CAD \$149.95



CABLES AND GENDER CHANGERS

MOLDED; GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS; 100% SHIELDED

CBL-PRINTER 6 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	9.95
CBL-PRINTR-25 25 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-PRINTR-RA RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-DB25-MM DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-DB25-MF DB25 MALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL DB9 FEMALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	6.95
CBL-KBD-EXT 5 FT. KEYBOARD EXTENSION	7.95
CBL-CNT-MM 36 PIN CENTRONICS-MM	14.95
CBL-FDC-EXT 37 PIN EXT. FLOPPY CABLE	9.95
CBL-MNT-9 9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION	6.95
CBL-MNT-15 15 PIN MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE	9.95
CBL-MODEM-A MODEM DB25-DB25 FEMALE	6.95
GENDER-VGA DB9-DB15 ADAPTOR	4.95

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET **\$89⁹⁵**

• FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 1, 2 OR 4MB (OK INSTALLED) • USES 256K 150NS OR 1MB 120NS DRAMS MCT-RAMJET



RAM CARD FOR LASERJET IIP **\$299⁹⁵**

• ADDS 1MB TO 4MB RAM (1MB INSTALLED) IIP-RAM

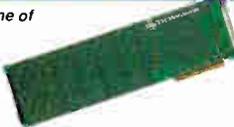
JETFORM SUPERSET -150 FONTS! **\$299⁹⁵**

2 CARTRIDGES CONTAIN THE EQUIVALENT OF 18 SEPARATE HP CARTRIDGES WITHOUT DOWN-LOADING! • FOR HP LASERJET, LASERJET+ AND LASERJET II • DRIVERS FOR WORDPERFECT, WORD-STAR 2.00, IBM DISPLAY WRITE 4, MS WORD, WINDOWS, 1-2-3, DBASE II AND MORE! SUPERSET



DEVELOPERS' WORLD

JDR caters to the developer with a full line of prototyping and programming products. Here are just a few examples. Request our catalog for our complete line!



EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12-5V	28	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12-5V	28	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12-5V	28	4.25
27128	16384x8	250ns	12-5V	28	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12-5V	28	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12-5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12-5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12-5V	28	7.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12-5V	32	16.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER **\$129⁹⁵**

• PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512 • SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS (VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES) • READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY • HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS SOFTWARE MOD-EPROM



DATABASE II EPROM ERASER **\$39⁹⁵**

• SMALL SIZE! • ERASES ALL SIZE EPROMS UP TO 4 AT A TIME-- MOST IN 3 MINUTES • WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY DATABASE II



MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

EACH MODULE IN THIS SYSTEM USES A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD **\$29⁹⁵**

• UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
• SELECTABLE ADDRESSES
• PREVENTS CONFLICTS
• MOLDED CABLE
MOD-MAC



UNIVERSAL MODULE **\$499⁹⁵**

• PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8743 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES, 16V8 AND 20V8 GALs (GENER-IC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS • LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE • TEXTIOCL SOCKET FOR 3" TO 6" WIDE C'S (8-40 PINS) MOD-MUP
MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR \$99.95



EPROM MODULE **\$119⁹⁵**

• PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13.21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS MOD-MEP
MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER \$169.95
MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM PROGRAMMER \$259.95
MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM PROGRAMMER \$499.95

PAL MODULE **\$249⁹⁵**

• PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES • BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW MOD-MPL

OTHER MODULES

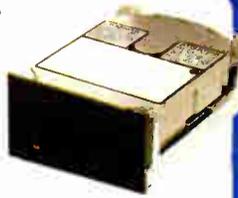
MOD-MMP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER	\$179.95
MOD-MIC DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER	\$259.95
MOD-MBP BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER	\$499.95

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE **\$99⁹⁵**

ENTRY LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENT FROM CUPL. FULL SUPPORT FOR 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 20L8, 20R4, 20R8 AND 20X8. MOD-MPL-SOFT

MICROPOLIS HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES

KITS INCLUDE:
FAST FLOPPY/HARD
CONTROLLER, CABLES,
INSTALLATION GUIDE &
NOVELL NETWARE-286
SOFTWARE



SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	INTER. FACE	DRIVE PRICE	KIT PRICE
157.5MB	1355	23MS	ESDI	\$949	\$1049
157.5MB	1375	23MS	SCSI	\$999	\$1099
338.1MB	1558	18MS	ESDI	\$1619	\$1799
338.1MB	1578	18MS	SCSI	\$1619	\$1799
676.8MB	1568	16MS	ESDI	\$2499	-
676.8MB	1588	16MS	SCSI	\$2499	-

HARD DISKS

21.4MB \$199 **65.5MB \$389**
32.7MB \$219 **80.2MB \$569**
42.8MB \$339 **84.9MB \$499**

DRIVE KITS

21.4MB \$249
32.7MB \$279



SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	FORM FACTOR	DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT	AT F/W KIT
21.4MB	ST-225	65MS	5-1/4"	\$199	\$249	\$309
32.7MB RLL	ST-238	65MS	5-1/4"	\$219	\$279	\$379
42.8MB	ST-251-1	28MS	5-1/4"	\$339	\$389	\$449
43.1MB SCSI	ST-251N	40MS	5-1/4"	\$419	-	-
65.5MB RLL	ST-277-1	28MS	5-1/4"	\$389	\$449	\$549
80.2MB	ST-4096	28MS	5-1/4"	\$569	-	\$679
84.9MB SCSI	ST-296N	28MS	5-1/4"	\$499	-	-
122.7MB RLL	ST-4144R	28MS	5-1/4"	\$699	\$759	\$859
21.4MB	ST-125	40MS	3-1/2"	\$259	\$299	\$373
32.1MB RLL	ST-138R	40MS	3-1/2"	\$289	\$339	\$429



KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES AND JDR'S DETAILED INSTRUCTION MANUAL

\$99⁹⁵

1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE

- 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
 FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE
 FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER \$19.95
 MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE \$129.95
 MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK \$129.95
 FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K \$69.95
 FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K \$99.95
 FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M \$95.95
 FD-55G 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M \$129.95

"I...will highly recommend your company to anyone in the market for a computer."
 —Allen P. Cutter, Prescott, AZ



PROMETHEUS 9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM

\$699
 • 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS • FULL DUPLEX • ASYNCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS • MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE TRANSMISSIONS • CCITV.32, V.22/BIS/V.22, BELU/212A COMPATIBLE • DATA COMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2K BAUD PRO-96E

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD \$149⁹⁵
 • 2400/1200/300 BPS • REQUIRES SERIAL PORT & CABLE PRO-24E
PRO-24I 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM 1/2 CARD \$99.95

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

4800/2400 BPS

FAX MODEM

\$149⁹⁵
 • 4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS DATA MODEM • MENU DRIVEN PROFAX SOFTWARE • SENDS DOS TEXT, PCX & TIFF FILES TO FAX TRANS. MCT-FAXM
 MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM \$89.95
 MCT-12I INTERNAL 1200 BAUD DATA MODEM \$69.95

VIVA 2400 BAUD \$139⁹⁵

STATE-OF-ART DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE • 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION • FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE • EXTENDED S-REGISTER PROGRAMMING • 8 INTERNATIONAL ICON STATUS LIGHTS • BUILT-IN SPEAKER 2ND PHONE JACK FOR VOICE • AUTO WAIT FOR DIAL TONE & AUTO REDIAL • STANDARD RS-232C INTERFACE • "GRANITE LOOK" BASE
VIVA-24E

new!



TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$4.00 for UPS Ground and \$5.00 for Air. Orders over 1 lb and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - contact the sales department for the amount. CA, residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities & to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items shown may only be representative.

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE CARDS

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.44MB FLOPPY \$49⁹⁵



• XT OR AT COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • USER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY OR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY DRIVE MCT-FDC-HD
HIGH DENSITY 4-FLOPPY CARD \$59.95
 • INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES • CABLES FOR 4 INTERNAL DRIVES • BIOS SUPPORTS ANY COMBINATION OF DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) MCT-FDC-HD4

FLOPPY DISK \$29.95
 • INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE • DS/OD AND DS/OD COMPATIBLE MCT-FDC

HARD DISK \$79.95
 • SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND 40MB • CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES MCT-HDC
 MCT-RLL RLL CARD SUPPORTS 2 RLL DRIVES \$89.95

286/386 FLOPPY/HARD \$149.95
 • FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & 2 HARD DRIVES MCT-AFH

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE \$169.95
 • CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) • CONCURRENTLY USE HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES MCT-FAFH

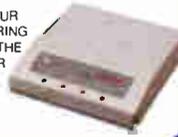
MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD \$49.95
 • USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • USES 64K AND 256K DRAMS (OK INSTALLED) MCT-RAM

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY \$129.95
 • USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING 1MB DRAMS • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 • RAM DISK SOFTWARE MCT-AEMS
 MCT-EMS XT COMPATIBLE EMS CARD \$99.95

FAX SWITCHER \$109⁹⁵

CONNECT ONE PHONE LINE TO YOUR PHONE, FAX, MODEM AND ANSWERING MACHINE - THIS DEVICE ROUTES THE CALLS! • OPERATES ON SINGLE OR MULTI-LINE SYSTEMS • AUX. PORT FOR MODEM, CORDLESS PHONE, ALARM, POS TERMINAL, ETC. FAXM-SWITCH



DFI ETHERNET CARD \$199⁹⁵

• 100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET CARD • FOR THICK OR THIN ETHERNET • 15 PIN ETHERNET CONNECTOR • BNC CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET DFINET-300 8-BIT VERSION \$239.95



MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O CARD \$59.95
 • SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY • PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2 MCT-IO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY \$79.95
 • SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR MCT-MIO

MONOGRAPHS MULTI I/O \$119.75
 • CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR MCT-MGMO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD \$59.95
 • SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIP; FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION MCT-AIO

DISPLAY CARDS

16-BIT VGA \$199.95
 • 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K • 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE MCT-VGA-16
 MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION \$169.95

MONO GRAPHICS \$49.95
 XT AND AT COMPATIBLE • HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • HIGH RESOLUTION 720 X 348 DISPLAY • VLSI CHIPS • CONFIGURE THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2 MCT-MGP

Derick's HIGH TECH SPOTLIGHT BENCHMARK FIGURES

For some time now, JDR and nearly all the computer industry have listed Norton SI and Landmark benchmark figures in their advertising. One of the first things I look at when comparing computers is their benchmark ratings.

As relative measures of speed between various systems, these ratings will generally tell you which is the fastest, but can mislead and hide information if the buyer doesn't pay close attention to the complete system.

The rating numbers only indicate the amount of work that the processor is able to do in a period of time. Because the program that tests for speed is very small, it is unable to evaluate the system's response in many real world situations.

Just as you would select speakers rated compatible with your stereo amplifier, matching a computer system's components to each other and to the job to be performed is the key.

So compare speed rating, and look for these features:
 Memory Type: 1MB RAM is more cost-effective than 256K RAM

Interleaving: Interleaved memory runs faster with fewer wait states

Memory Cache: Bigger is better, but more expensive

Cache Design: 4-way set associative is better than 2-way, which is better than direct mapped

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000 KEY CODE 10

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 BBS (408) 559-0253

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)



THE FATHER OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS

*Today's graphics systems owe their existence to
an innovative graduate school project called Sketchpad*

Don Bissell

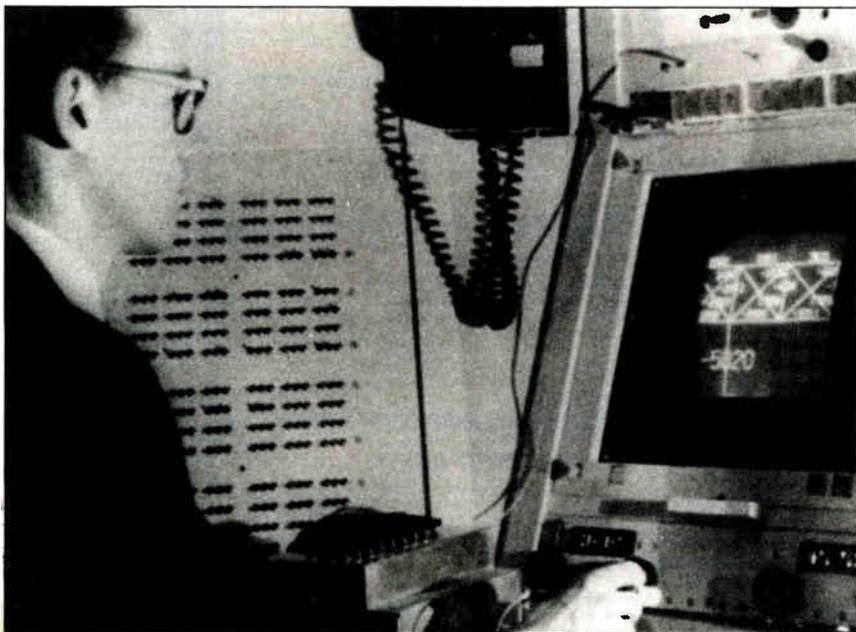
Back in 1960, interactive computer graphics would have seemed like an improbable idea. In that year, computer operators typically positioned stacks of punched cards onto computers like the Whirlwind at MIT. The Whirlwind weighed 250 tons, powered 12,500 vacuum tubes, and filled a two-story house. But in 1960, all the elements needed for CAD to become a reality were in place.

The first element sprang from the development of the computer itself, which came in part from events surrounding World War II. In 1944, the U.S. government financed the construction of MIT's Whirlwind computer for national defense purposes.

The Whirlwind introduced the first prerequisite for CAD—a CRT capable of displaying graphics.

In 1949, the Russian explosion of an atomic bomb stimulated the U.S. to fund Project SAGE (for Semi-Automatic Ground Environment). In time, the SAGE computer linked all North American radar sites. Its operators used a hand-held photocell, or "light gun"—the precursor to the light pen—to assign intercept aircraft targets (Soviet bombers) represented symbolically on the CRT. The second piece of the CAD puzzle was in place.

The Sputnik launch of 1957 generated further interest and financial support for computer research. Researchers at MIT's Lincoln Laboratories developed the TX-0 and later the TX-2



*Ivan Sutherland, shown with his archetypical graphics system,
Sketchpad, is considered the father of interactive graphics.*

computer, which had twice the memory of any computer of its day. Equipped with numerous switches, knobs, a keyboard, a point-plotting display, and a light pen, the TX-2 had from the first been designed to facilitate human-machine interaction. This was the third and final element essential to the development of CAD.

The atmosphere of academic freedom at MIT allowed some nontraditional research to take place: Graduate students began playing Space War—the first computer game—on the giant TX-2 computer. The game impressed at least one of the students with the immense possibilities presented by real-time interaction with the computer. That student was Ivan Sutherland, who used the TX-2 to bring together all the elements necessary for CAD in his doctoral thesis, "Sketchpad: A Man-Machine Graphical Communication System."

The cornerstone of Sutherland's thesis was a film that showed him using Sketchpad on the TX-2 computer to sketch a bolt. A light pen provided the coordinates corresponding to the drawing commands entered on the keyboard. Sketchpad allowed Sutherland to recall previously drawn display primitives (e.g., circles and polygons) to the screen. He was then able to rotate, scale, copy, and erase these primitives. The light pen let him edit existing drawing entities. Smaller versions of master drawings were described as "instances" of the parent drawing. Drawings created by Sketchpad could be stored on magnetic tape. Many of the computer's switches were assigned functions, such as move and draw. In short, Ivan Sutherland's Sketchpad was a complete and working CAD software package.

The "Robot Draftsman," as Sketchpad was later called, illustrated the potential of computer graphics and inspired almost all who viewed it. The idea that people no longer had to become expert programmers to use the computer effectively was novel and exciting. Now users could produce graphics in real time and observe instantaneous results. Numerous scientists chose interactive computer graphics as a career field as a result of viewing Sketchpad.

An immediate effect of Sketchpad's influence was heavy investment in computer graphics R&D by both military and commercial organizations. Today's CAD system has benefited from the innovation of numerous contributors. IBM, for example, provided credibility to the infant CAD industry with the announcement of the IBM 2250, which added the concept of vector CAD to computer graphics. In 1966, Lockheed-Georgia used computer graphics to create a numerically controlled machined part. Then came the Alto, an innovative stand-alone system developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center in California, inspired in part by Sketchpad. (Many now say that the Alto provided the most significant advancement in computer graphics.) In 1970, Ivan Sutherland developed view clipping and perspective projection to further enhance CAD.

Sketchpad was not one isolated discovery; it was an entire methodology. Many brilliant scientists and engineers have contributed to advances in computer architecture, I/O devices, and display technology, and these contributions are still ongoing. But in bringing together the pieces for the archetypal CAD system, Dr. Ivan Sutherland set the stage for the \$1.6 billion CAD industry of today. For this remarkable achievement, he is rightfully known as the "Father of Computer Graphics." ■

Donald Bissell is a CAD designer at the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. He is also a CAD consultant and is currently working on a book on the origins of CAD. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BBS Sysops

- Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area?
- Are your subscribers interested in Micro-computers? Listen to this!

Announcing the Bulletin Board EXchange

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of MicroBYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. Bulletin Board Exchange/MicroBYTES is a custom package of news and features designed especially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshes, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

All this is just \$49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just \$69.

If you call BIX direct, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only \$3/hour on evenings and weekends and \$6/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just \$20 a month.

Subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983
In NH 603-924-7681

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

In Darkest Self-Similarity

A spate of new books—and a couple of classics—point out that fractals are everywhere, even in publishing

Under *fractal*, the second edition (1989) of the *Oxford English Dictionary* now offers an elegant definition: “A mathematically conceived curve such that any small part of it, enlarged, has the same statistical character as the original.” Good. The *OED* having spoken, *fractal* is officially part of the language.

Strictly speaking, the word is an import from French, the language Benoit Mandelbrot was using when he made it up. He recalls making it from the Latin *fractus*, broken. To see the connection with brokenness, reflect that a circle can't be a fractal, because if you enlarge a small enough part of it, you might as well be looking at a straight line. But enlarge a portion of a jagged rock, and, lo, a rocky mountain.

In Paris, Mandelbrot's *Les Objets Fractals* (1975) has just reached its third (1989) edition, with an engaging 50-page “Surviv” (Overview) appended (Flammarion, 99 francs). In New York, the second edition of his gloriously illustrated *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (1982, W. H. Freeman, \$39.95) is due out in October of this year. Next came H. O. Peitgen and P. H. Richter's 1988 *The Beauty of Fractals: Images of Complex Dynamical Systems* (Springer-Verlag, \$39), including a sketchy do-it-yourself appendix for programmers.

Michael Barnsley's *Fractals Everywhere* (1988, Academic Press, \$39.95) is essentially a college-level text; *The Science of Fractal Images* (1989, Springer-Verlag, \$39.95), which is edited by Peitgen with Dietmar Saupe, has eight contributors, including Mandelbrot (twice), and algorithms aplenty.

Now add Clifford Pickover's *Computers, Pattern, Chaos and Beauty* (1990, St. Martin's, \$29.95) and two books by Roger Stevens for IBM PC users: *Fractal Programming in C* (1989) and *Fractal Programming in Turbo Pascal* (1990) (M&T Books, each \$29.95, or \$10

more with a source code disk included). The chronology does limn a pattern.

Fifteen years ago, *Les Objets Fractals* argued for the unity and pertinence of the brand-new fractal concept. But its discoveries have never been free from computer dependence, and people who saw fractal images wanted to make such images. Until the mid-1980s, that meant access to a mainframe. We forget how recent hardware leaps have been. An early monochrome image showing a detail of a Mandelbrot set (*The Beauty of Fractals*, page 152) is pathetic even for monochrome.

Even at IBM's Yorktown Center, Mandelbrot himself had no access to color before about 1980. IBM PC graphics were initially miserable; I still use my old bit-mapping Zenith Z-100 for this kind of work, though it's confined to just eight colors, including black. But EGA and VGA boards have recently been opening the PC gates. Hence the most recent books.

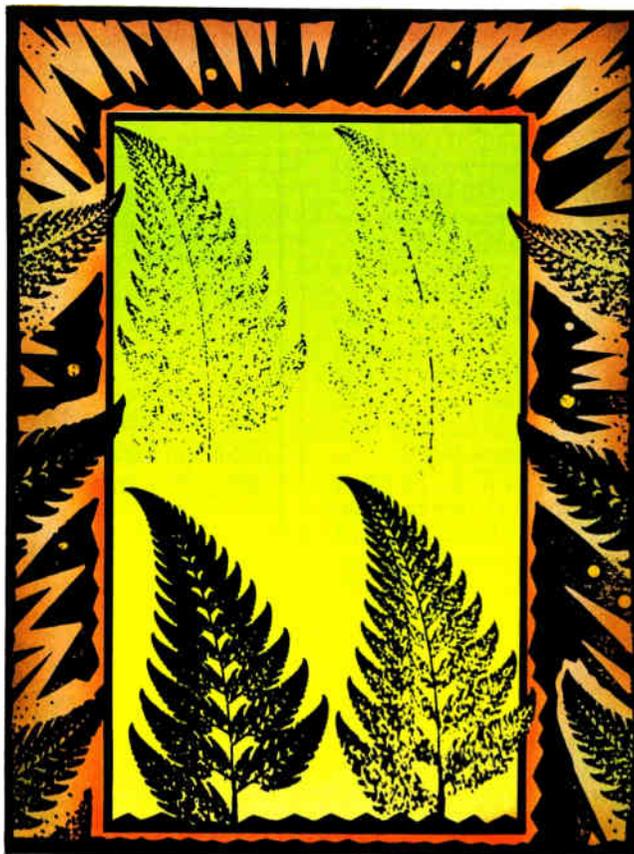
Computer dependence?

Partly because fractal concepts are most accessible to the eye, which means graphics; more important, because many of them depend on iterative equations, which mean *work*. Start with inputs that may say where a point is on the screen; crunch numbers till a result emerges; feed that result back into the equation; repeat until the result either settles down or gives signs that it's never going to. Assign the result a color. Turn the point on.

That can mean 100 or 1000 iterations; so for pencil and paper, one point could take all day. And we're thinking of 100,000 points or more. If the equation isn't too nasty, a mere 5-MHz computer can chew them at perhaps 200 points per second.

“You can't prove anything with a computer!” cried an objector. “True,” said Mandelbrot, “But playing with a computer is a source of conjectures, often unexpected ones.” Programs, anyone?

Although the Amiga's



graphics capability would seem to make it an ideal fractal machine, nothing really elaborate seems to be available yet. My contacts suggest starting with MANDELVROM20.ZOO, available on BIX in "amiga.user/listings." Lacking the hardware, I can't report firsthand.

If you have a PC and a subscription to BIX, your quickest recourse is to download from "graphic.disp/listings" a little wonder called FRAINT.EXE. Then run it, being sure to have plenty of disk space available, since what it does is unpack some 400,000 bytes of files. These include a document file and a program called FRACTINT.EXE. (If you copy the lively 46-page document file to your printer, be advised of my one complaint: no page breaks. Use DOS's PRINT with the /P:60 switch.)

Normal
straight lines to normal
jagged contours: That is
one short way to say
where fractals take us.
And to star maps and
diamond maps
and a PC screen.



FRACTINT is the two years' work of a merry crew loosely coordinated by Bert Tyler (who is also on BIX). At the heart of FRACTINT is inspired reliance on quick integer rather than slow floating-point calculation. It works on a whole menu full of graphics systems. (Even chunky images on a four-color CGA are interesting.) The current version—11.0 as I write—includes Mandelbrot sets, Julia sets, Lorenz attractors, Newton iterations, Sierpinsky gaskets—in short, most of the fractal buzzwords, even Pickover's popcorn. And it's public domain. The 16-odd authors spell out a contribution policy: "Don't want money. Got money. Want admiration."

(Make "admiration" ironic, the way I think they mean it, and you've got something Mandelbrot would applaud. He distinguishes science done for the sake of doing it from science done for the status it can bring. Those lads are doing it for the sake of doing it.)

They get my admiration. The speed with which FRACTINT displays, say, the basic Mandelbrot set is incredible. As anyone who's played with it knows, that set can cost aeons of time in its huge central black hole, reiterating hundreds of times, only to discover that a point needn't be turned on after all. One of the FRACTINT crew (Mark Peterson) spotted a black-hole "periodicity loop" in *The Beauty of Fractals*, moreover, on pages 58–60, where the math is heavy. A detector for that loop proved cheap and fast; the program now skims across blackness like Katarina Witt across ice.

Or, if you've a C or Turbo Pascal (version 4 or higher) compiler, you can use the DOS disks that can be obtained with the Roger Stevens books. (Don't even think of entering all that

code by hand.) The disks contain source code only, and getting that to run may need a little tinkering. The Pascal version depends on a fractal unit you compile separately, and my version 5.5 compiler balked until I'd inserted {\$N+} to say I wasn't expecting a numeric coprocessor chip. That's odd, since Stevens defers until as late as page 442 a mild afterthought to the effect that you might find such a chip helpful.

The overlap between Stevens's books and FRACTINT is considerable but not total; if Stevens lacks popcorn and trigonometric Mandelbrot, FRACTINT lacks Hilbert curves and assorted landscapes—trade-offs like that.

As for what it all means, if I could choose just two books, I'd say Mandelbrot's *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (after all, the present-at-the-creation text) and *The Science of Fractal Images*, diverse and explicit. The Mandelbrot book, it's been asserted, is not for everybody. True. But it's broken into typographical chunks, many of which are for anyone literate. Whenever the deeper math glazes your eyes, skip along. You'll come to a paragraph like this:

"And the distribution of raw diamonds in the Earth's crust resembles the distribution of stars and galaxies in the sky. Consider a large world map on which each diamond mine or diamond rich site . . . is represented by a pin. When examined from far away these pins' density is extraordinarily uneven. A few are isolated here and there, but most concentrate in a few blessed (or accursed) areas. However, the Earth's surface in these areas is *not* uniformly paved with diamonds. When examined more closely, any of these areas turns out itself to be mostly blank, with scattered subareas of much greater diamond concentration. The process continues over several orders of magnitude."

Now recall what I quoted from the *OED* earlier: "any small part of it, enlarged, has the same statistical character as the original." Here's one more astonishing instance. The earth-wide distribution of raw diamonds is fractal. So is the cosmos-wide distribution of galaxies. Since what diamonds have to do with galaxies—for that matter, with coastline lengths or River Nile discharges, to mention two other examples—is not evident, it seems we may be glimpsing a deep law.

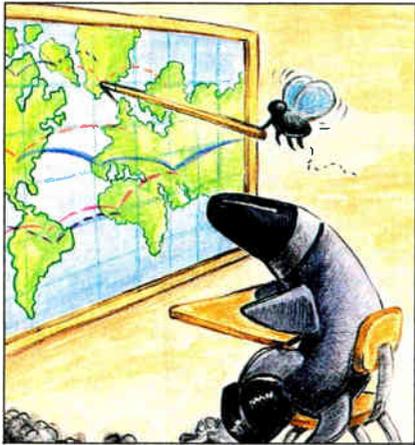
And in *The Science of Fractal Images*, here's Michael Barnsley, released from textbook constraints, eschewing our long obsession with straight lines. He quotes Sir Kenneth Clark on landscape painting: "The leaves, flowers and tendrils of Rheims and Southwell, which, in the later twelfth century, break through the frozen crust of monastic fear, have the clarity of newly created things."

So have Barnsley's Iterated Function Systems images, which use fractal self-similarity to store images in a fragment of the bit space we'd otherwise expect. (The trade-off is the time that reconstruction takes.) The cover picture on his *Fractals Everywhere*—a color photo of a girl under a hat—was stored in what he calls "under 160 maps," using self-similarities like the two sides of a face. But release from Euclid's straight lines is his generic theme. Such lines dominated, so Barnsley reminds us, both Rome's roads and Leibniz's calculus.

Normal straight lines to normal jagged contours: That is one short way to say where fractals take us. And to star maps and diamond maps and a PC screen. ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times and Harper's. His recent books include A Sinking Island and Mazes. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



THE FLIGHT OF THE BEE WOLF

Compared to this humble insect, a cruise missile is downright stupid

Today, multiprocessor microcomputers handle hundreds of tasks at virtually the same time. Desktop workstations perform operations that are more complex than those performed by room-size mainframe computers five years ago—and they do it faster. We are using AI systems in real applications without expenditures of millions of dollars. It seems that we are entering the age of truly intelligent systems.

But consider the bee wolf. This seemingly insignificant creature is a bee-hunting fly that tunnels its single-occupancy home in beach sand. Even though hundreds of bee wolves have their tunnels in the same area of a beach, each bee wolf will return to its own home and no other.

A biologist covered the opening of one bee wolf's tunnel with sand to see what the insect would do when it returned and found no tunnel. Without hesitation, the bee wolf went to the location of its entry and began digging.

The biologist noted that each time the bee wolf left for a hunt, it would fly a pattern above its home before departing. The creature appeared to be memorizing landmarks. The biologist tested his theory (not to mention the bee wolf's pa-

tience with biologists) by sketching the layout of pinecones around the entrance while the unsuspecting subject was at home. Soon the bee wolf emerged from the tunnel and flew its pattern before heading out in search of prey. Once the bee wolf had departed, the researcher moved the array of pinecones over about a half-meter.

When the bee wolf returned, it attempted to find its private cave at the center of the relocated pinecones. It dug in the sand for a second or two but found no tunnel.

Unlike members of our species, the bee wolf did not call its lawyer, psychiatrist, or parish priest. Instead, it realized that something was amiss and flew a higher pattern over the territory. From this new perspective, it was able to discard the erroneous references to pinecones and promptly located the true entrance.

The first computer analogy to this recognition and guidance problem is in a military application. The self-navigating cruise missile uses a system called terrain-contour matching (TERCOM). Inside the cruise missile's guidance computer is a set of computer-encoded maps of checkpoints along the programmed flight plan. At these checkpoints, the TERCOM computer compares readings of a radar altimeter with a contour map stored in its memory. If the computer finds no match between the expected data and the real data, it searches for a match with the map of the surrounding area. Once the match is found, the computer adjusts the course of the missile to account for the error.

To fool the cruise missile, you just move the target, leaving behind a dummy target. Because the cruise missile destroys itself in the process of destroying its target, it never can discover that it has made a mistake.

Even though the flight-control computer in the missile weighs less than 100 pounds, it has the equivalent of millions

of transistors. Producing each of these computers costs a good part of a million dollars. In contrast, the bee wolf's brain, which is no bigger than the head of a pin, must carry on far more complex operations than just finding its host's way home. It must provide control to an aerodynamically instable machine, its body. The bee wolf also can walk, dig, locate and outmaneuver its prey, and find a mate (a task that would be disastrous for a cruise missile). Compared to the bee wolf, the cruise missile is downright stupid.

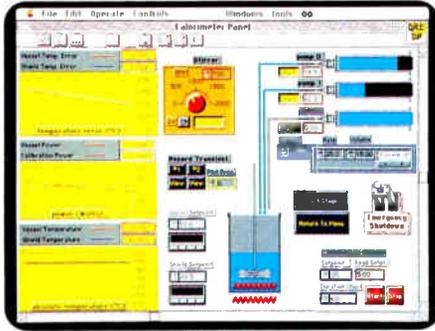
Many people falsely place computers in a scale of intelligence well beyond that of the human mind. But even a person with severe learning disabilities performs far more complex mental operations in a far shorter time than the largest and fastest computer. What size computer and program could control a walking robot that could rise from a chair, put on a coat, go outside, walk around the building on rolling terrain, establish the location of the entrance from visual information, and reenter the building—all this, while maintaining respiration, blood flow, and the input from millions of sensors for pressure, temperature, light, sound, and chemical analyses and production? Now consider the scope of the human brain. How much data is represented by all the memories in just one human being? What complex relationship exists between memories to create knowledge?

From this perspective of information processing, you must admit that computers are merely sophisticated adding machines. Even when this year's high-performance machines outperform last year's model by an order of magnitude, they are still not noticeably closer to the performance of the humble bee wolf's brain, let alone the performance of the human mind. ■

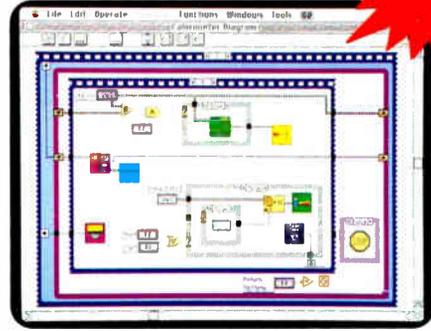
Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

If you haven't seen LabVIEW[®] 2, ask someone who has...



LabVIEW 2 front panel user interface



LabVIEW 2 block diagram program

"Perhaps the new version of National Instruments' LabVIEW will emerge as a de facto standard."

– **John M. Fluke, Jr., Chairman,**
John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.

"LabVIEW 2 is the leader of data acquisition software, probably the most powerful product for data acquisition, analysis, and control on any microcomputer."

– **John Rizzo, Technical Editor,**
MacUser Magazine

"The flexibility of LabVIEW 2 has prompted me to use it as the cornerstone of my future business."

– **Steve Conquergood, Chief Design Engineer,**
CXT Limited

"LabVIEW has been the most valuable computer-based tool I have encountered in the past 10 years. I estimate the LabVIEW programming effort at two man-months, as opposed to the two man-years requested for our advanced workstation."

– **Gary W. Johnson, Electronics Engineer,**
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

"We did it! LabVIEW 2 is everything we visualized when we set out over six years ago to create the next generation instrumentation software technology. Our free LabVIEW 2 upgrade program is our way of thanking the thousands of pioneering users who helped make this revolution possible."

– **James Truchard, Ph.D., President,**
National Instruments

"Compared to the already excellent release 1.2, LabVIEW 2 is improved in virtually every way. Compared to 'traditional' software, it's almost shocking. Worth the wait? You could say I've been waiting nearly a decade, since personal computers first came out, for something to bring it all together the way LabVIEW does."

– **Scott Jordan, Product Line Manager,**
Newport Corporation

"With LabVIEW's modular system, I can visualize my test systems as a hierarchy of individual, interchangeable components, resulting in shorter development time, increased functionality, and greater execution efficiency."

– **Michael Porter, Test Systems Engineer,**
CODEX Corporation

"I give LabVIEW high marks for its conceptual ease and its ability to adapt. Using LabVIEW, I have developed a sophisticated process control system for our distillation laboratories that is comprehensive yet can be easily configured."

– **Glenn Graham, Research and Development Engineer,**
Union Carbide Corporation

 **NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS[®]**
The Software is the Instrument[™]
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Nihon National Instruments K.K. (Japan) (3) 788-1921 • National Instruments of France (1) 4865 3370
National Instruments of Italy (2) 4830-1892 • National Instruments United Kingdom (06) 355-23-545

WORKGROUPS

Tandy[®] Business Systems

Team up for success.

The question is productivity. How can you keep expanding your business, coordinate your employees and still keep costs down?

By working together. Powerful Tandy 386™-based business computers make ideal file servers for proven 3Com and Novell workgroups. Everyone in your office can access the same software. Cut costs by using shared peripherals.

With E-mail, you can send memos without shuffling papers and put an end to telephone tag

And we're on your team, too. Radio Shack provides the best support services available in the industry.

Put together a winning game plan. Team up with Tandy business systems.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.SM

Radio Shack[®]
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

386/TM licensed from Intel Corp.

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card